Edwards's military catalogue : Books, pamphlets, plates, &c.; on military history and biography, narratives of expeditions and campaigns, land battles & sea fights, sieges & blockades in all ages and countries, the art of war, army and navy administration, regimental records, costumes, badges, medals, &c; / Offered at the prices affixed by Francis Edwards. London.

Contributors

Francis Edwards (Firm)
Petherick, Edward Augustus, 1847-1917.

Publication/Creation

[London] : [Printed by Francis & co.], [1907-1908]

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/qpd6hhqv

License and attribution

Conditions of use: it is possible this item is protected by copyright and/or related rights. You are free to use this item in any way that is permitted by the copyright and related rights legislation that applies to your use. For other uses you need to obtain permission from the rights-holder(s).

wellcome collection

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

CATALOGUE . . OF NAVAL AND MILITARY BOOKS.

H3
ZVETA.B

22101564375

N.J. 28 NOV 1910

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL COLLEGE
No.
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

https://archive.org/details/b24879629

"The warrior who cultivates his mind polishes his arms."—DE BOUFFLERS.

"The principal point of greatness in any State is to have a race of military men."—BACON.

"England is a land which can never be conquered whilst the Kings thereof have the dominion of the sea."—RALEIGH.

"One of the chief reasons for the maintenance of an army is the advantage of the military system as a method of education."—RUSKIN.

"L'experience prouve que les armées ne suffisent pas toujours pour sauver une *Nation ;* qu'une Nation défendue par le peuple est toujours invincible."—NAPOLEON.

"Whosoever commands the sea commands the trade ; whosoever commands the trade of the world commands the riches of the world, and consequently the world itself."—RALEIGH.

"The honour and safety of this nation, under the providence of God, chiefly depend upon our strength at sea."—*Address of the Parliament to King William III.*

"But, above all, it is most conducive to the greatness of Empire for a nation to profess the skill of arms as its principal glory and most honourable employ."

BACON.

"More of the real and practical art of war will be found in the Duke of Wellington's despatches than in all the theoretical works of the German tacticians and strategists."—LORD DE ROS.

"For though it may be said that success in war is the outcome of the three C's —Courage, Common-sense, and Cunning—yet study has also a great say in the matter."—Gen. BADEN-POWELL.

"It is true that theory by itself will avail but little. When he was asked the best means of learning the art of war, Lord Seaton, the famous Colonel Colborne of the Peninsula and Waterloo, replied, 'Fighting, and a d——d deal of it.'"

Col. HENDERSON.

"Before thou undertake a *Warre*, cast an impartiall eye upon the *occasion :* If it be just, prepare thy *Army*, and let them all know, they are to fight for *God* and *thee :* It addes fire to the Spirit of the Souldier, to be assured, that he shall either prosper in a faire Warre, or perish in a just cause."—QUARLES.

"There is no *theory* of war; *practice* of war is everything." Napoleon was of this opinion. "Read and re-read," he said, "the campaigns of Alexander, Hannibal, Cæsar, Turenne, Gustavus, and Frederick; this is the only method by which you will master the secrets of war."—CUST.

"War is an act of Government. The higher direction of war consequently rests in the hands of statesmen. There is not one of the arts of Empire that requires longer study and more diligent apprenticeship."—'Statecraft and Strategy,' by the TIMES MILITARY CORRESPONDENT, June 10, 1908.

"Diplomacy is the point of most interest and importance in the history of a war. Battles are but incidents, and accounts of them are valuable chiefly for their bearing upon military science and art, and as indicating the preponderance of the one army or the other."

Prof. TEN BROOK, translator of GINDELY'S *Thirty Years' War*.

"No kind of history so fascinates mankind as the history of wars.....Brilliant exploits, deeds of valour and of self-devotion.....the surrounding incidents, the pomp and circumstance, the actual conflict, the all changing scenery, even the horror and devastation are so picturesque, that the gravest historian must feel how much of the interest of his work will be centred in those pages which glow with the lurid light of war."—HAMLEY.

"The study of military history is not confined to military men, but is also engaging the attention of literary civilians.....It shows that men of thoughtful minds recognize that the lessons to be learnt from the histories of war, if properly understood, are as valuable to the civilian as to the soldier, and that the history of wars is practically the history of nations."—LORD ROBERTS.

"War is to be deeply regretted; it is a scourge and a curse upon nations. It falls not so heavily upon soldiers—it is our calling; but its horrors alight upon the poor, upon the miserable, upon the unhappy, upon those who feel the expense and the suffering, but have not the glory. War is detestable, and not to be desired by a nation; but if it comes, then I will welcome it as a day of glory for the young and gallant army of England."—Sir CHARLES NAPIER.

"By reading you will be distinguished; without it, abilities are of little use. A man cannot learn his profession without constant study to prepare especially for the higher ranks. When in a post of responsibility, he has no time to read; and if he comes to such a post with an empty skull, it is then too late to fill it. Thus many people fail to distinguish themselves, and say they are unfortunate, which is untrue; their own previous idleness unfitted them to profit by fortune."

Sir CHARLES NAPIER, *Advice to a Young Officer*.

Case 4 –
D No. 43 –
83556

EDWARDS'S MILITARY CATALOGUE

MILITARY HISTORY

AND

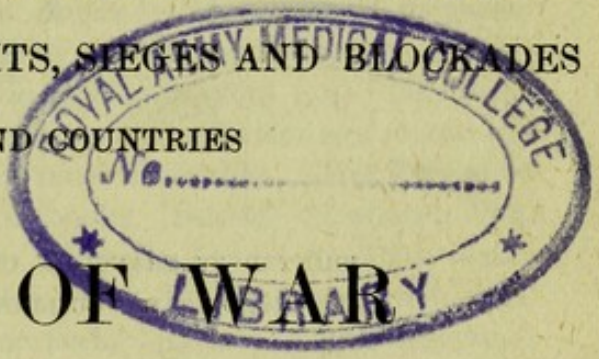
BIOGRAPHY

NARRATIVES OF EXPEDITIONS AND CAMPAIGNS,

LAND BATTLES AND SEA FIGHTS, SIEGES AND BLOCKADES

IN ALL AGES AND COUNTRIES

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL COLLEGE
No.
LIBRARY



THE ART OF WAR

ARMY AND NAVY ADMINISTRATION, REGIMENTAL RECORDS,

COSTUMES, BADGES, MEDALS, ETC.

"War! that mad game the world so loves to play."—*Swift.*

OFFERED AT THE PRICES AFFIXED

BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS

BOOKSELLER

83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.

1907–8

Telegraph: "Finality, London." Telephone: 803 Mayfair.

ZVETA.B

WELLCOME HISTORICAL MEDICAL LIBRARY

PRINTED BY FRANCIS & CO., THE ATHENÆUM PRESS,
13, BREAM'S BUILDINGS, LONDON, E.C.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL COLLEGE
No.....
LIBRARY

FOREWORDS—LAST WORDS.

AT THE DESIRE of Mr. Edwards, I am writing a few lines introductory to this, probably the last Catalogue I shall have the opportunity of compiling for him, for I am returning to Australia, the "Sunny South," after a long period of years spent in London.

The issue of a catalogue like the present one is rather a bold undertaking for any bookseller, but there is no doubt that with Mr. Edwards the publication will be a profitable one. There are catalogues and Catalogues, on the whole perhaps too much "Cataloguing" in these days: a little less ephemeral work upon which much money is now spent would result in the saving of time to Bookbuyers and Collectors. Though attempts at classification in ordinary Book-lists are common and useful, systematic catalogues are more desirable. Mr. Edwards making a feature of special classes of books, instead of announcing such purchases a few at a time, in his "Miscellaneous" monthly lists, has lately issued a series of priced Reference Catalogues, which will be useful for many years to come: 'American,' 'African,' 'Australasian,' 'Oriental,'—the latter comprehending Asiatic countries and islands. These catalogues include books, old and new, of Geography and Travel, History and Biography, Science and Literature, and have been profitable as well as useful.

This one has been compiled under difficulties and interruptions; for a catalogue containing several thousand items, systematically planned, is not the work of several hands, prepared in a few days or a few weeks. It has absorbed nearly eighteen months' devoted labour, performed not in a luxurious apartment, with peace and quiet all round, but subject to all the interruptions which make up the daily occupation of a bookseller and his assistants.

A number of sacks of books—the "sacking of a Military Academy" and a private military library formed the nucleus of the Collection. To hundreds of volumes "dumped" on the floor of a room, narrow enough already, hundreds more were brought from attics and garrets, cellars and recesses in adjacent warehouses, into the full light of day, sorted, classed, and arranged for "bold advertisement." Then other works, desirable and necessary, had to be hunted for, at home and abroad, to fill up voids. Additions came in daily "all the time," and had to be worked into their places, subject, of course, to the daily or hourly orders for numbers of these particular books. Book Collectors

and Booksellers occasionally appeared on the scene, and what is not surprising, carried off many prizes, some as yet impossible to replace, with the result that correspondents at a distance have been disappointed at receiving a Catalogue in which some of the items they most desired were already sold. That was inevitable. When books are rare, some one must be disappointed, but Mr. Edwards and his staff, given time, being always on the " look out " for " books wanted," generally succeed in finding other copies.

The plan of the catalogue is sufficiently indicated on the title-page and in the Table of Contents. The arrangement of the titles is chronological, save in the biographical sections, which are in alphabetical order. An alphabetical index to the whole would certainly have been useful, but would have added very largely to the cost—6,000 or 7,000 lines. It may perhaps be prepared by another hand, when a further ' Supplement ' is issued, for this Catalogue is by no means complete—it contains very few foreign publications on military affairs, except in translations. For convenience, it was issued in sections :—

Part I. The Art of War, General Military History; Army Lists and Costumes; British Regimental Records; Military Biography (A—C). Pp. 1-96	June, 1907
Part II. Military Biography; Imperial and Colonial Defence; Naval History and Biography. Pp. 97-228	October, 1907
The Naval Sections (pp. 161-228) were issued in separate form—a 68 page list.	
Part III. Expeditions and Campaigns—Alexander to Napoleon. Pp. 229-324	April, 1908
Part IV. The Same—Wellington—Peninsular War to the Greek War in Thessaly, 1897. Pp. 325-392	June, 1908
Part V. The Same—India and the East. Pp. 393-480	July, 1908
Part VI. The Same—African Campaigns, and Maori Wars. Pp. 481-520	August, 1908
Part VII. The Same—America and the West Indies. Pp. 521-600	October, 1908
Part VIII. Supplement—chiefly Additions to Parts I., II., III. Pp. 601-648	December, 1908

Now that the compiler's task is finished and he is departing " To-morrow to fresh fields and pastures new," he needs scarcely add that he leaves London, the home of British enterprise and commerce, of British politics and literature—more especially its literary and scientific associations—with some pangs of regret. To a host of friends in and out of the Trade he bids adieu, as well as to old colleagues, printers, compositors, and readers, whose generous help will always be gratefully remembered.

EDWARD A. PETHERICK.

24 November, 1908.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL COL
No.
LIBRARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAGES

THE ART OF WAR: Military Tactics and Strategy, Movements of Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery, &c., Army Regulations and Laws of War ... ... 1—24; 601—608

GENERAL MILITARY HISTORY, Army Lists and Costumes, British and Foreign ... ... 25—42; 615—618

BRITISH ARMY AND NAVAL MEDALS ... ... 42—43; 618

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS ... ... 44—84; 619—625

	PAGES		PAGES
Cavalry ...	44—49; 619	Scottish Regiments	76—77; 621
Royal Artillery	49—50; 619	Irish Brigades	77; 621
Royal Engineers	51	Indian Army	78—81; 622—624
Infantry	52—74; 619—620	Foreign and Colonial Legions	81—82
Royal Marines	75; 620	Militia and Yeomanry	82—83; 609—612, 624—625

Volunteers, pp, 10, 16, 84, 603, 611, 612, 625.

MILITARY BIOGRAPHY: Abbott to Ziska ... ... 85—151; 626—630

Napoleon, pp. 124—131; 628—629 | Wellington, ... 145—148; 630

IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL DEFENCE: Political Administration of the Army and Navy ... ... 152-160; 609—614

NAVAL HISTORY: Navigation, Collections of Voyages, Expeditions by Sea, Naval Tactics, Ordnance, &c. ... ... 161—183; 631—634

NAVAL BIOGRAPHY: Journals, Logs, and Narratives of Voyages of Discovery—Anson to Fortunatus Wright ... 184—216; 631—634

SHIPWRECKS AND DISASTERS AT SEA ... ... 217—221; 631—632

COURTS MARTIAL (Military and Naval) ... ... 222—236; 635—636

ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH LETTERS: Nelson, Duckworth, &c. ... 227—228

EXPEDITIONS AND CAMPAIGNS,

ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL.

WARS OF THE ANCIENTS: Homeric, Egyptian, Assyrian, Persian, Greek ... ... 229—232

WARS OF ROME: with Carthage, Greece, Egypt, Asia, Spain, Gaul, Germany, and Britain ... ... 233—235

WARS OF THE MIDDLE AGES:

Eastern and Southern Europe: Fall of the Roman Empire, the Italian Republics, Switzerland, &c. ... ... 236—237

The Saracens and Crusades ... ... 237—238

Western Europe: France, England, Scotland, Spain, &c., including 'The Hundred Years' War, and the 'Wars of the Roses' ... ... 239—243

EUROPEAN WARS,

THIRTEENTH TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

	PAGES
WARS OF THE OTTOMAN TURKS, 13th to 16th Century ...	243—244
RUSSIAN WARS, 16th Century	244
CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS WARS, 16th Century	245—246
WARS BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SPAIN, 1585-1625	246—248; 637
The Spanish Armada, 1588	246; 637
DUTCH WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, 1572-1609	249—250; 637
THE THIRTY YEARS' WAR, 1618-1648	251—252; 638
THE CIVIL WAR IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, 1642-52	253—259; 638
ENGLISH, DUTCH, FRENCH, AND OTHER WARS, including Naval Fights, 1650-78	260—262; 638
WARS OF THE TURKS in Hungary, Poland, &c., 17th Century	262—263
WARS WITH THE MOORS AND ALGERINES, 17th Century ...	263—264
THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION, 1685-92	265—267
Monmouth's Rebellion—Battle of Sedgmoor, 1685 ...	265
Ireland and Scotland, 1689-92...	265—267; 639
ENGLISH AND DUTCH WAR WITH FRANCE, 1688-97 ...	267—269
Naval Fights	267—268
Campaigns in Flanders	269
WAR OF THE SPANISH SUCCESSION, 1702-13	270—273; 639
Campaigns in Flanders and Germany	270—272; 639
Spain, S.E. France and Mediterranean, the Taking of Gibraltar, Minorca, &c.	272—273
THE JACOBITE RISING, 1715-16	274
WARS OF CHARLES XII. AND PETER THE GREAT, in Scandinavia, Russia, Poland, Hungary, &c., 1695-1721	274—275; 639
WARS BETWEEN VENICE AND THE TURKS in Greece, Candia, Corfu, &c., 1713-17	275
WAR OF GREAT BRITAIN WITH SPAIN, in the Mediterranean, Sicily, &c., 1718-21	279
SIEGE OF GIBRALTAR BY THE SPANIARDS, 1727	276; 635
WARS OF FRENCH, RUSSIANS, POLES, AND TURKS, 1734-39...	276
ENGLAND, SPAIN, AND FRANCE, 1739-48	277—278; 639
THE REBELLION IN SCOTLAND, 1745-46	278—279; 640
WAR OF THE AUSTRIAN SUCCESSION: Frederick the Great's War in Silesia, 1741-48	280—282
THE SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756-63	282—287; 640—641
Naval Operations	282—284; 640—641
Operations in Europe	284—287; 641
Operations in North America	530—538; 641
Operations in the East Indies	404
Operations in the West Indies	529
WAR OF THE BAVARIAN SUCCESSION, 1778-79	287
WAR BETWEEN FRANCE AND ENGLAND, 1778	288
WAR BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND SPAIN, 1779-82; including the Siege of Gibraltar	288—289; 641
WARS BETWEEN RUSSIA, SWEDEN, POLAND, TURKEY, &c. 1770-94	289—290

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WARS, 1792-1800	291—306; 642—643
The Irish Rebellion, 1796-98	296—297; 643
English Landing in Holland. 1799	297
Germany, Switzerland, Italy, 1798—1800	298—299
Naval Operations: French Coast, Howe's Victory, 1794, St. Vincent, 1797, &c.	299—301
The Western Mediterranean: Toulon, Corsica, Minorca, Malta, &c.	301—302
The Nile and Syria, 1798-1800	302—303
Sicily, Naples, &c., 1799	303
Egypt, 1801	304—305
British Expedition to the Baltic, 1801	305—306
THE PEACE OF AMIENS AND ITS RUPTURE	306; 644
PROPOSED FRENCH INVASION OF ENGLAND, 1797-1805 ...	306—307
BATTLE OF TRAFALGAR, 21st Oct., 1805	308—309
NAPOLEON'S AUSTRIAN CAMPAIGN, 1805	309—310
CAMPAIGN IN SOUTHERN ITALY, 1806	310
THE COALITION, 1805-7	311
NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGN IN NORTH GERMANY AND POLAND, 1806-7	311—312
NAVAL EXPEDITIONS; BALTIC, MEDITERRANEAN, &c., 1806-9	313—314; 644
NAPOLEON'S AUSTRIAN CAMPAIGN. 1809	314; 644
BRITISH EXPEDITION TO WALCHEREN, 1809	315; 644
THE WAR IN THE PENINSULA, 1808-14	316—331; 645
French Invasion of Portugal, 1807-8	316—317
The Corunna Campaign, 1808-9	317—319
Wellington's Campaigns, 1809-14	320—332; 645
NAVAL EXPEDITIONS: Mediterranean, 1808-14	333
NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGN IN RUSSIA, 1812	334—336, 645
WAR IN GERMANY, 1813; INVASION OF FRANCE, 1814 ...	336—339, 645
NAPOLEON AT ELBA	339
ENGLISH PRISONERS IN FRANCE, 1800-14	339—340
WATERLOO CAMPAIGN AND OCCUPATION OF FRANCE, 1815-18	341—350, 646
NAPOLEON AT ST. HELENA	350, 646
CAMPAIGNS IN ITALY, 1812-15	350—351
BOMBARDMENT OF ALGIERS, 1816	351
CIVIL WAR IN SPAIN, 1823-24	352
CIVIL WAR IN PORTUGAL, 1827-28	352
GREEK WAR FOR INDEPENDENCE, 1823-24: Navarino, 1827 ...	352—353; 646
RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1898-29	353—354
POLISH REVOLUTION, 1830	354
FRANCE AND BELGIUM, 1830-32	354
CIVIL WARS IN PORTUGAL AND SPAIN, 1832-37	355—358; 646
OPERATIONS ON THE COAST OF SYRIA, 1840	358
THE FRENCH IN ALGERIA, &c.	359
FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1848...	360
ITALIAN REVOLUTION, 1848-49	360; 646
HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION, 1849-50	361
RUSSIAN WAR, 1854-55—Crimea, &c....	362—374; 647
WAR IN ITALY, 1859	375—376

Spanish Campaign in Morocco, 1859-60 ... ... 376—377
Polish Revolution, 1863 647
Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864 377
Austro-Italian War, 1866 377
War between Prussia and Austria, 1866 ... ... 377—378
Franco-German War, 1870-71 ... ... 379—387
The Carlist War, 1874 388
Recent Wars in Turkish Provinces ... ... 388—392
Herzegovina, Servia, &c., 1875-76... 388
Russo-Turkish War in Bulgaria and Armenia, 1877-78 ... 388—391
Greco-Turkish War in Thessaly, 1897 ... ... 391—392

WARS IN INDIA AND THE EAST.

Wars of Greeks, Mohammedans, Moghuls ... ... 393—397
Portuguese Conquest in Asia ... ... 398—399
French and English Struggle for India: Wars in Bengal, the Carnatic, Deccan, &c. ... ... 400—404; 640
Rohilla War, 1773-74 405
First Mahratta War, 1778-81 405
Wars in Mysore with Hyder and Tippoo, 1780-99 ... 406—410; 643
Second Mahratta War, 1803-6 ... ... 411—413
British Conquest of Ceylon, 1795-1815 ... ... 413—414
Operations in the Persian Gulf, 1813 414
British Capture of Bourbon and Mauritius, 1810 ... 415
The Goorka War—Nepal, 1814-16 ... ... 415—416
Pindaree and Last Mahratta Wars, 1817-19 ... ... 416—418
Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, 1825-26 ... ... 418—419
First Burmese War—Cession of Arakan and Tenasserim, 1824-26 ... ... 419—420
Coorg Campaign, 1834 421
War in Afghanistan, 1838-42 ... ... 421—425
Kurnaul Expedition, 1839 ... ...
Conquest of Scinde, 1843... ... ... 425—426
Gwalior Campaign, 1843 426
Punjab—First Sikh Campaign, 1845-46 ... ... 426—428
Second Sikh Campaign: Annexation of the Punjab, 1848-49 429—430
Second Burmese War, 1852 ... ... 430—431
Persian Campaign, 1856-57 ... ... 431; 647
The Indian Mutiny, 1857-58 ... ... 432—447
N.W. Frontier Expeditions, 1850-80 ... ... 448—449; 647
Bhutan War, 1865 449
Lushai Expedition, 1871-72 449
Afghan War, 1879-80 ... ... 450—452
Annexation of Burma, 1885-86 ... ... 452—453
Zhob Valley Expedition, 1890 453
Chin-Lushai Expedition, 1889-90 453
Munipore Expedition, 1891 453
Rebellion in Turkish Arabia 647
Chitral Campaign, 1895 ... ... 453—454
Mohmund and Tirah Expeditions, 1897-98 ... ... 454—455
Expedition to Lhasa, 1904 455

Mongol Conquests in Central Asia	456—457
Russian Conquests in Asia	458—462
First English War with China, 1841-42	463—464
Second War with China, 1860	465—467
The Taiping Rebellion, 1862-64	468
French Conquest of Tongking	468
War between China and Japan, 1894-95	469
The Boxer Rebellion and Siege of Peking Legations, 1900-1	470
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5	471—473
Wars in the Eastern Archipelago, Suppression of Piracy, &c.	474—479

AFRICAN CAMPAIGNS,

NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Egypt and Syria, 1799-1801	481
Egyptian War, 1882	482—483
Egyptian Soudan, 1874-99...	483—487
Abyssinian Expeditions	488—489
Eastern Africa, and Expeditions for Suppression of the Slave Trade	490—492
Algeria and French Soudan	492—493
Ashantee, Dahomey, and Nigeria	493 - 498
Cape of Good Hope, 1795-1806	499—500
Kaffir Wars, 1800-1877	501 - 506
Bechuana and Basuto Wars	505
Zulu War, 1879	506 - 508
Transvaal—Boer War, 1881	509—510
Matabele War, 1893-96	510—511
South African War, 1899-1901	511—518 ; 648

French Conquest of Madagascar	479—480

MAORI WARS

and Disturbances in New Zealand	519—520

WARS IN AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

Spanish Conquests in America and the West Indies	521—523
England, France, and Spain in the West Indies to 1762	523—529
France and England in North America to 1759 ...	530—538
United States War of Independence, 1765-83	539—561
The Falkland Islands, 1764-71	561
England and France in the West Indies, 1778-1810 ...	562—565
British at Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, 1806 ...	565—566
Great Britain and the United States, 1812-15 ...	567—573
The Portuguese and Dutch in Brazil	573
Spanish Colonial Revolutions: Mexico and South America, 1810-30	574—577

DISTURBANCES IN CANADA, 1837-38, 1861, 1871, 1885 ... 578—580
UNITED STATES WARS WITH TEXAS AND MEXICO. 1836-47 581—583
THE CIVIL WAR IN THE UNITED STATES, 1861-65 ... 584—593
NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN WARS, 19th CENTURY ... 594—596
PARAGUAYAN, PERUVIAN, AND CHILIAN WARS, 1845-91 ... 597—599
SPANISH AMERICAN WAR IN CUBA, &c., 1898-99 ... ... 599—600

"The days are gone by when, for dynastical ends, small armies of professional soldiers went to war to conquer a city or a province.....The wars of the present day call whole nations to arms.....As long as nations continue independent of each other there will be disagreements that can only be settled by force of arms; but in the interest of humanity, it is to be hoped that wars will become less frequent, as they have become more terrible."—COUNT VON MOLTKE.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL COLLEGE
No.....
LIBRARY

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS

RELATING TO

NAVAL AND MILITARY SCIENCE

OFFERED AT THE PRICES AFFIXED BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS, Bookseller,

83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.

*** All items are offered as perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. Where the place of publication is not mentioned, "LONDON" is understood.

THE ART OF WAR:

Military Tactics and Strategy—Movements of Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery, &c.—Army Regulations and Laws of War.

1 **COCKLE.** A Bibliography of English Military Books up to 1642 and of Contemporary Foreign Works, by MAURICE J. D. COCKLE, late Capt. 4th Batt. Border Regiment, with an Introductory Note by Charles Oman, edited by H. D. Cockle, *with frontispiece, 13 plates and two tail-pieces*, printed on hand-made paper, crown 4to, cloth (*uncut*). 1900 £1 4s

Pp. xl. errata (1 page), pp. 268, and plates.

The titles of all first issues are given at length (with lines marked off) and in chronological order. Notes of collations of every issue follow, frequently with summaries of contents, references to original and other earlier issues abroad, as well as to later issues—a model of "thorough" bibliographical work. An index of authors and translators is given at the end of the volume.

Only 250 copies printed.

---

2 **ÆLIAN.** THE TACTIKS | OF | ÆLIAN, | Or art of embattailing an Army | after ye Grecian manner. | *Englished and illustrated with figures throughout,* | *and notes upon ye Chapters of ye ordinary* | *motions of ye Phalange by J. B.* [John Bingham], *London*, 1616. [Also, The Exercise of the English in the Low Countries—Pikemen, Musketiers, and Cavalry].

170 pages, *engraved title, numerous folding copperplates*—showing men in files and phalanges and horsemen in marching order and battle array, folio, calf £1 16s

---

3 **VALTUR.** En tibi Lector | ROBERTVM VALTURIVM, AD | Illvstrem Heroa Sigismvn- | dum Pandulphum Malatestam Ariminensium regem, de | RE MILITARI Libris XII. multò emaculatius ac picturis, quæ plurimæ in eo sunt, | elegantioribus expressum, quàm cum Veronæ inter initis artis chalcographicæ Anno M.ccclxxxiii. | invulgaretur | ...Parisiis, Apud Christianum Wechelum, sub insigni scuti Basiliensis M.D.XXXII. —Mense Iulio.
Title and prefatory matter, 6 l., pp. 1-384, folio, calf. 1532 £1 10s

This edition has no illustrations. General Melvill's copy.

"Valtur is the earliest authority on mediæval machines of war. The work was for those times a prodigy of information (Promis), and deservedly held in high estimation. The materials are derived from the ancient military writers with whose works Valtur was well acquainted. He was a native of Rimini, and was living from 1413 to 1483."—Cockle, p. 134.

4 **MACHIAVELLI.** The Arte of Warre, Written first in Italian by Nicholas Machiavell, and set forthe in Englishe by Peter Whitehorne 1560; The Florentine Historie, translated by T. B. [*i.e.*, Thomas Bedingfield], 1595; and The Prince, translated by Edward Dacres, 1640, with an Introduction by Henry Cust, M.P., 2 vols. royal 8vo, buckram. 1905 £1 10s

6 [**NANNINI.**] ORATIONI | Militari. | Raccolte per M. Remigio | Fiorentino, da Tutti Gli Historici | Greci e Latini, Antichi e Moderni. | Con gli Argomenti, che Dichiarano | l' Occasioni, per le quali elle furono fatte | .....seconda editione | ... | ... | con l'Aggiunta di Molti historici, et orationi.
(1040 pp.) royal 8vo, calf. *Venice*, 1560 £1

A summary of the writings of the Ancients and Moderns on the art of war, with dissuasions and persuasions thereto, extracted from the writings of Thucydides, Herodotus, from Dionysius of Halicarnassus, Polybius, Appian, Tacitus, Herodian, Josephus, Plutarch, Livy, Sallust, Cæsar, Quintus Curtius, Hegesippus, Ammianus, Procopius, Saxo-Grammaticus, L. Aretino, Poggio, Machiavelli, Giustiniano, Galleazzo, Bembo, Jovio, G. Faletti, Ascanio Centorio, and others.

7 **MAGGI & CASTRIOTTO.** Della | FORTIFICATIONE | della Citta, | di M. Girolamo Maggi, e del | Capitan Iacomo Castriotto, | Ingegniero de Christianiss. Re di Francia, | Libri III.....*illustrated throughout* with woodcut designs of fortresses, batteries, bastions, curtains, ditches, drawbridges, ordnance, cavalry, lance knights, regiments of foot, men at arms, &c.
Folio, 146 leaves, vellum. *Venice*, 1584 £2

8 **CATANEO.** *Most* | BRIEFE TABLES | to know redily how ma- | *nie ranckes of footmen armed* | with Corslettes, as vnarmed, go | to the making of a iust battaile, | from an hundred vnto twen- | tie thousand. | next a very easie, and ap- | proued way to arme a battaile, with Harkabu- | zers, and winges of horsemen according | to the vse at these daies. | ...newlie increased...by the Aucthour himselfe, | Girolano Catameo Novarese.* Tourned out of Italian into English by H. G.
...London, by Thomas East: for Iohn Wight. | 1588.
Small 4to, 28 leaves, black-letter, calf (by Cross) £1 6s

* Girolamo Cataneo, architect and engineer, of Novara.

9 **SMYTHE.** CERTAIN Discourses, written | by Sir *John Smythe*, Knight: | *Concerning the formes and effects of* | diuers sorts of weapons, and other verie | important matters Militarie, greatlie mistaken by | diuers of our men of warre in these daies; and | chiefly, of the *Mosquet*, the *Caliuer*, and the *Long-bow;* | As also, of the great sufficiencie, excellencie, and | wonderful effects of Archers, &c.... | At London | ... | 1 Maij 1590.
Small 4to, title and dedication, 17 leaves, authors quoted and corrections 1 leaf, text leaves 1 to 49 **12s**

Copy stained and imperfect.

12 **WALLHAUSEN.** Art militaire a Cheval. | INSTRVCTION | DES PRINCIPES ET FON- | DEMENTS DE LA CAVALLE-RIE ET DES SES QVATRE ESPECES | AS CAVOIR LANCES, CORRASSES, | Arquebus & Drageons, avec tout ce qui est de leur | charge & exercice | *Avec*, QVELQUES NOVVELLES IN- | VENTIONS DE BATTAILES ORDON- | NEES DE CAVALLERIE. | ..... | *Experimente, descript, & representé par plusieurs belles figures entail-* | *sees en cuidre.* | *par* | IEAN JAQVES de Wallhausen, principal Capitaine des Gardes...Danzick.
Folio, vellum (*rare*). *Zutphen*...1621.
(Pp. viii-135), and 43 *double page copperplates* **£6 10s**

13 **GROTIUS.** The Rights of War and Peace (1625), English Translation, with Barbeyrac's Notes, folio, calf. 1738 **15s**

14 —— Grotius de Jure Belli et Pacis, with the Notes of Barbeyrac and others, accompanied by an Abridged Translation by Dr. Whewell, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 **12s**

15 **NORTON.** THE | GVNNER | SHEWING THE | WHOLE PRACTISE | OF ARTILLERY: | With all the Appurtenances there- | *vnto belonging.* | Together with the making of Extra- | ordinary Artificiall *Fireworks*, as well | for Pleasure and Triumphes, as for | Warre and Seruice, | *Written by* ROBERT NORTON, one of his | Maiesties *Gunners* and Enginiers, | ...London...HVMPHREY ROBINSON...1628.
Folio, *engraved title* (pp. xiv-160) and 27 *plates*, half-calf **£1 10s**

16 **WARD.** ANIMADVERSIONS | OF WARRE; | or, | A MILITARIE MAGazine of | the trvest rvles, and ablest | Instrvctions, for the Ma- | naging of Warre. | Composed, | of the most refined Discipline, and | Choice Experiments that these late *Netherlandish* | and *Swedish* Warres have produced. | With divers new inventions, both of *Fortifications* | and *Stratagems*...By ROBERT WARD...London...
Folio, *engraved title* (pp. xxviii-394), 108 *folding and other Diagrams*, original calf binding. 1639 **£1 16s**

17 **PRAISSAC.** Art of Warre, by the Lord de Praissac, translated by John Cruso, *many engravings*, 12mo, calf. *Cambridge*, 1639 **£1 10s**

18 **ROHAN.** The Complete Captain, or an Abridgement of Cesar's Warres, with Observations on them, and a particular Treatise of Modern War by the Duke of ROHAN, Englished by J. C. [*i.e.*, JOHN CRUSO], 8vo, calf. 1640 **18s**

19 **QUARLES.** Observations (100) concerning Princes and States upon Peace and Warre, by FRAN. QUARLES, small 4to (pp. iv-24). *London*, 1642 **£1 4s**

20 **HEXHAM.** THE | FIRST PART OF THE | PRINCIPLES | OF THE | ART MILITARY, | practised in the Warres of the United Netherlands, vnder the Commaund | of his Highnesse the PRINCE of ORANGE, our *Captaine Generall.* | For so much as concernes the duties of a Souldier and the Officers of | a Companie of Foote, as also of a troupe of Horse and the exercising | of them through their severall Motions. | REPRESENTED by | FIGURES | THE WORD OF COMMAUND AND | DEMONSTRATION. | *Composed by Captaine* HENRY HEXHAM | ..... | Second edition, newly correcte and amended. *Delf*, 1642, pp. [4].

THE | SECOND PART..... | Consisting of the Severall For | mes of Battels, ...together with the order and forme of Quartering, Encamping, and Approaching..... *Delf*, 1642.

THE | THIRD PART | .....| treating | .....of ORDNANCE, | —carriage, engines, quadrants, mortars, petards, instructions for Master-Gunners and Canoniers, &c. *Rotterdam*, 1643.

AN | APPENDIX | of the Lawes, Articles, and Ordinances, established for | Marshall Discipline..... | Articles of Quarter for Ransoming of Officiers and Souldiers | .....*Hagh.* 1643. With *numerous folding copperplates*, 1 vol. folio, vellum. 1642-43. Fine copy £6 10s

21 —— **Another copy, folio, calf** £3 15s

The Art of War according to the Methods of the Great Spanish Captains and the Prince of Orange during the Wars of the Dutch Republic, originally composed for the English officers and soldiers serving in the Low Countries. A valuable adjunct to the History of Motley.

22 **CHARLES I.** MILITARY | ORDERS | *And* ARTICLES | *Established by His* | MAJESTIE | For the better Ordering and Government | of his Majesties Armie. With the Oath | which every soldier is to take | *Also two Proclamations, one against Plundering and* | *Robbing. The other against Selling or* | *Buying of Armes and and Horse.* | With Instructions for Musters and Armes, and | the use thereof. | .....Re-Printed by *HIS MAJESTIES* Command | *AT OXFORD.* By LEONARD LICHFIELD, Printer to the university.
With fine equestrian portrait of Charles I., 4to, 12 leaves, half-calf. 1643 £3 10s

23 **P——** Severall Politiqve and Militarie Observations: upon the Civill and Militarie Governments; the Birth, Increase and Decay of Monarchies, &c. Collected out of the best Authors by D. P. Printed by Authoritie.....
Small 4to, half-cloth. 1648 5s

Title and preliminary matter, pp. viii, pp. 1-96, imperfect (about 4 leaves wanting).

With Chapters on Order and Obedience, Civil and Economical Government, Aristocracies, Monarchies, Military Government in General, Quartering of Men-of-War; on Military Punishments, Remunerations, Exercises, and Mutinies; Arbitrary Government of the Sword; That Hard Conditions of Peace are seldom Kept, &c.

24 **ELTON.** The Compleat Body of the Art Military. Divided into Three Books. (1) The Pike and Musket, Ranks and Files; (2) Twelve Exercises with Companies; (3) Exercising of Regiments, forming of Brigades and Armies, placing of Cannon and Artillery, Duties of Souldiers and Officers and of Watches, &c., Second Edition, with Additions by RICHARD ELTON, Lieut.-Col. (212 pp.), folio calf. 1659 £1 4s

"Most useful,....."for Elton's Service was entirely in the armies of the Parliament, the Commonwealth, and the Protectorate.....He confined himself entirely to the subject of infantry, and devotes his attention chiefly to drill."
FIRTH, 'Cromwell's Army,' p. viii.

26 **BARRIFFE.** MILITARY DISCIPLINE, | OR THE YOUNG | ARTILLERY-MAN | WHEREIN | is Discoursed and Showne the | *Postures* both of *Musket* and *Pike* the | exactest way, &c. | Together with the Exercise of the Foot in their Mo- | tions.....Formes for | the Imbatteling small or greater Bodies... | the Postures and Benefi | ciall Vse of the Halfe-Pike joined with the Musket. | With the way to draw up the Swedish Brigade | Fifth Edition revised, | by *Collonel* WILLIAM BARRIFFE. | As, Also Mars his Triumph | [or the Description of an Exercise performed XVIII. October, 1638 in Merchant Taylors-Hall.....pp. iv-24. London, 1645], *with portrait and diagrams*, 1 vol.
Small 4to, half-calf. *London*, 1657 £2 10s

27 —— MILITARIE | DISCIPLINE | OR THE YOUNG | ARTILLERY-MAN | ..... | *as also* MARS *his Triumph* | ... | Sixth edition, revised and Enlarged | with SOME BRIEF | INSTRUCTIONS | for the Exercising of the | CAVALRY, | or, | Horse-Troopes | ..... | by J. B. | ... The three items, 1 vol. 4to, pp. [viii] 176; Mars iv. 24; Some Brief Instructions, iv, 40, original calf binding. 1661. £3

28 B—— SOME BRIEF | INSTRUCTIONS | for the Exercising of the | CAVALRY, | or, | Horse-Troopes | ... | by J. B.
4to, pp. iv, 40, morocco. *London*, 1661 £2

Intended as a supplement to the work of Col. Barriffe. It contains the Duty of Officers and Troops, their motions and stipends; Orders and Articles of War, both in foreign and the late Civil Wars. Details of all the officers and soldiers' pay is given, as also the pay allowed to the Parliament's army, *per diem*. The Lord General, £10; Serjeant Major-General, £2; Q.M.-General, £1; Col. of Foot, £1 10*s*.; Preacher, 8*s*.; Captain, 15*s*. (since 8*s*.); Serjeants, 1*s*. 6*d*.; Corporals, 1*s*.; Soldiers, 8*d*.; General of Horse, £5, and other officers in proportion; Carbiners, 2*s*. 6*d*.; Dragoons, 1*s*. 6*d*.; General of Ordnance, £4; Engineers, 6*s*.; Gunners, 1s. 6*d*.; Labourers, 1*s*.

29 **MILITIA.** A Necessary Abstract of the Laws Relating to the Militia, Reduced into a Practical Method, to which is added Instructions for Exercising the Trained Bands, *plate*, small 8vo, calf. 1691 6s

30 **GAUTIER.** Instruction pour les Gens de Guerre, où l'on Traite de l'Artillerie, des Proportions, des Renforts, des Portées, des Affuts, et Généralement tout ce qui concerne les Armes à Feu, dont on se sert en France, tant sur Terre, que sur Mer, *folding tables and plates* (pp. xxii, 188), 18mo, calf. *Paris*, 1692 4s 6d
Dedication signed "Gautier."

31 **FREKE.** Select Essays tending to the Universal Reformation of Learning: Concluded with The Art of War, or, a Summary of the Martial Precepts necessary for an Officer, by WM. FREKE, Esq. (pp. xiv, 286), 12mo, calf. 1693 5s

32 **DE LA FE.** Les Stratagemes et les Ruses de Guerre, Tirez des Historiens Grecs, Latins, et François tant Anciens que Modernes, 18mo, calf. *Paris*, 1694 3s 6d
Dedication signed De la Fé.

Maxims, &c., of Alaric, Alexander, Bayard, Cæsar, Cyrus, Cambyses, Darius, Doria, Epaminondas, Hercules, Henry IV., Lycurgus, Midas, Mithridates, Turenne, Xerxes, and others on war.

33 **BRYDALL.** Manuscript Collection on War and Camp Discipline, being Abstracts from various Writers; all written on foolscap and bound up interleaved, 1 vol. folio, full russia. [*Circa* 1699] £3 3s

Mr. JOHN BRYDALL was secretary to Sir Harbottle Grimston, Master of the Rolls, and a Captain in the regiment raised by the Inns of Court. The extracts are from Arrian, Cæsar, Justinian, Gratian, Polybius, Camden, Grotius, Sir John Hayward, Zouch, Raleigh, Sanderson, Coke, Zieglerus, Herbert, Bodin, Ayala, Gentilis, Holdsworth, Bracton, Daniell, Baker, Charron, Quarles, Vegetius, Fitzherbert, Stewechius, Heylin, Nalson, Crompton, Hales, Wurmserus, la Primaudaye, on the following subjects :—

Punishments and rewards; Safe conducts; Lawfulness of an infidel prince's oath; Violation of leagues; Men not to be forced to do that which is to them unlawful; Lawful confederacy with other prince's subjects; Testaments of captives; Redemption of captives; Whether a king should go to the wars in *propria persona*; Danger of using foreign aid; On subjects levying arms; Whether guns or bows be preferable in war; Whether martial-men may correct their instructions; Martial law; Intercepting aids or succours in war time; Taking of goods or persons outside the territories of either prince; Whether it be lawful to put hostages to death in time of war; Captured things may be lawfully taken in war; Whether a general can with honour refuse a challenge; The invader ought to seek battle; Nullity of ransoms; Whether duelling for private revenge be lawful; Men must not take the law into their own hands; Punishment of the Earl of Essex for letting the King's Standard fall; Auxiliary soldiers very dangerous.

34 **DANIEL.** Histoire de la Milice Françoise, et de Changemens qui s'y sont faits depuis l'Etablissement de la Monarchie Françoise dans les Gaules, jusqu'à la fin du Regne de Louis le Grand, par R. P. GABRIEL DANIEL, 70 *copper plates*, 2 vols., 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1721 £1

Treating of the Arts of War at different periods in the History of France, from the time of Clovis to Charlemagne, Hugh Capet to Philip Augustus, Charles VII. to Francis I., and Henry IV. to Louis XIV., the institution of Infantry, Cavalry, Musketry, Artillery, Fortification, &c.; Origin and dignities of Marshal, General, Colonel, Captain, Lieutenant, Cornet, Ensign, &c.; of the Movements of Troops, Marine and Naval Affairs, with minute details of the Troops, Regiments, and Officers of the Armies of Louis XIV.

35 **BELIDOR.** Le Bombardier François, ou Nouvelle Methode de Jetter les Bombes avec Précision, *with* 8 *folding plates*, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1731 6s

Accompanied by "Tables Les Differentes Élevations qu'il faut donner aux Mortiers depuis 16 toises jusqu'à 2000," also Essais des Théorie sur la Poudre à Canon, Maniere, de charger les Bombes et les Grenades, Maniere de faire les Étoupilles, les Torches, les Gargouses et Cartouches, les Serpenteaux, les Saucissons, les Etoiles, les Balles à feu, les Petreolles, les Rouës ou Girandoles, &c.

36 **MILLER.** Treatise of the Gladiatory Art of Self-Defence, by Capt. James Miller, 15 *copper plates and portrait*, 16½ in. by 13½ in., oblong folio. 1738 £2 10s

37 **ROBINS.** Principles of Gunnery by BENJAMIN ROBINS, 8vo, half-calf. 1741 5s

38 **BLOND.** Elemens de la Guerre des Sieges, ou Traite de l'Artillerie de l'Attaque, 3 vols., 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1743 10s

Tome I. Artillerie, with 15 folding plates par M. le Blond.
Tome II. Traité de l'Attaque des Places, 17 folding plates, including lines of circumvallation and approaches to Philisbourg in 1734, Landau, 1713, &c.
Tome III. Traité de la Deffense, des Places, avec Observations Generales et un Petit Dictionnaire des Termes, and 17 folding tables.

39 **BLAND.** A Treatise of Military Discipline, in which is Laid down and Explained the Duty of the Officer and Soldier, Through the Several Branches of the Service by HUMPHREY BLAND, Adjutant-General, *with 7 folding diagrams*, Fifth Edit. 8vo, calf. *Dublin*, 1743 4s 6d

40 —— A Treatise of Military Discipline.....by Humphrey Bland, *with 7 diagrams*, Eighth Edition, revised, 8vo, calf. *London*, 1759 5s

42 **MANUAL EXERCISE** of the Foot Guards, 8 *plates* containing 48 figures (from the *London Magazine*, Jan. to April, 1746), 8vo, boards 6s

43 **PUYSEGUR.** Art de la Guerre par Principes et par Règles. Ouvrage de M. le Maréchal de Puysegur, *cartes et planches*, 2 vols., 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1749 14s

44 **MANUSCRIPT.** Traite Militaire, *with 32 coloured drawings and plans*, 382 pp. 4to, calf. [*Circa* 1750] 10s

I. Des Reconnoissances—military relief drawing—designing maps and plans to scale—details necessary to be shown—number of individuals to make observations in a given time and make plans most expeditiously.
II. Fortifications in the field, position of batteries, trenches ; masked batteries.
III. Marching and movements of Armies.
IV. Rules and Precautions in the Formation of Camps—Guarding of Camps ; Functions of the Officer in Command of a Guard of Cavalry ; Disposition of Infantry Guards ; other Precautions to be taken on the March of an Army ; Marches in Retreat.

With autograph of Fulke Greville Upton (1st Guards).

45 **SAXE.** Field Marshal COUNT SAXE'S Plan for New-Modelling the French Army, reviving its Discipline and Improving its Exercise, with three Tables respecting Infantry and Pay of the Several Ranks, and Thoughts on the true Causes of the French Victories and Defeats in the two last Wars, 12mo, calf. 1353 [1753]. 5s

46 —— Plan for New Modelling the French Army. Another Edition, 8vo, calf. 1811 5s

47 —— Mes Réveries sur l'Art de la Guerre, par MARECHAL SAXE, avec une histoire de sa vie, *illustrated by a series of 82 plates including some of* military costume, *many coloured*, 2 vols, 4to, calf. *Amst.*, 1757 £1 16s

48 —— The Art of War. Reveries and Memoirs by Marshal SAXE, *with 8 plates*. Translated from the French, 8vo, boards. 1811 3s 6d

Includes a plan of the Battle of Malplaquet.

49 **CAVALRY.** Essai sur la Cavalerie tant Ancienne que (et) Moderne, auquel on a joint les Instructions et les Ordonnances nouvelles qui y ont rapport, avec l'État actuel des Troupes à Cheval, leur paye, &c., 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1756 15s

51 **GUERINIERE.** Ecole de Cavalerie contenant la Connoissance, l'Instruction, et la Conservation du Cheval, par M. de la Gueriniere, Tome Premier, *numerous full-page and folding plates*, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1756 7s

52 **KANE.** A System of Camp Discipline, Military Honours, Garrison Duty, and other Regulations for the Land Forces, Discipline for a Battalion in Action ; to which is added KANE'S Campaigns of King William and Marlborough, *maps*, *plans*, &c. Second edition, continued to 1757, by an Impartial Hand, 8vo, calf. 1757 10s

54 **JENEY.** The Partisan; or, the Art of Making War in Detachment, from the French of M. de Jeney, *with 7 plans*, 8vo, half-calf. 1760 5s

Of a Partisan's Corps, Recruits, Horses, Exercise, Precautions on March against surprises, ambuscades, and on retreats.

56 **DALRYMPLE.** A Military Essay, Reflections on the Raising, Arming, Cloathing, and Discipline of the British Infantry and Cavalry, by Lieut.-Col. CAMPBELL DALRYMPLE [Two Parts], 8vo, calf. 1761 5s

57 **THE CADET,** A Military Treatise, by An Officer, *folding diagram*, second edition, 8vo, calf. 1762 3s 6d

58 **FREDERICK THE GREAT.** Military Instructions for the Generals of the Army written by the King of Prussia, being Commentaries on his Campaigns, translated by an Officer, 8vo, calf. 1762 5s

59 **LLOYD.** The History of the War in Germany, with Reflections on the General Principles of War, an Analysis of the Grecian, Roman, and Modern Military Institutions, together with a New System, Conduct of an Army, the Philosophy of War, Applications of the Principles of War to the Military Constitution of the Different Powers of Europe [by General Henry Lloyd], *numerous maps and plans*, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1766-90 £1 1s

See also CAMPAIGNS: SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756-62.

60 **CAVALRY.** Les Evolutions de la Cavalerie Française suivant l'Ordonnance du 1er Juin, 1766, and 29 *folding and other plates*, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1767 £1 1s

Earl of Pembroke's copy with autograph.

61 **WOLFE.** Instructions to Young Officers, with the Orders and Signals used in Embarking an Army in Flat-bottomed Boats, and a Placart to the Canadians, by General WOLFE, 12mo, calf. 1768 12s

62 **MANUSCRIPT.** Evolutions of a Regiment of Cavalry, 14 *coloured diagrams*, with notes; also Evolutions of a Battalion of Infantry, 13 *coloured diagrams*, with notes, 2 vols. 16mo, morocco gilt. [1770?] 10s

63 **AMIOT, &c.** Art Militaire des Chinois, ou Recueil d'Anciens Traites sur la Guerre; Instruction sur l'Exercice Militaire, Traduit par Amiot, revu et publie par M. de Guignes, 21 *coloured plates*, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1772 £1 5s

64 **VATTEL'S** Law of Nations: Principles of the Law of Nature applied to the Conduct and Affairs of Nations and Sovereigns (1773). From the French, New Edition by CHITTY, royal 8vo, calf. 1834 10s

65 **INFANTRY.** Instruction que le Roi a fait expédier pour Régler Provisoirement l'Exercise de ses Troupes d'Infanterie du 11 Juin, 1774, *with 24 folding plates*, folio, calf. *Paris*, 1774 30s

66 **CUNINGHAM.** Strictures on Military Discipline in a Series of Letters, with a Military Discourse in which are Interspersed Some Account of the Scotch Brigade in the Dutch Service, by an Officer [J. CUNINGHAM, Lt.-Col.], 8vo, calf. 1774 8s

From Lt.-Col. Cuningham to Lt.-General Melvill, interleaved and corrected copy.

67 **MELFORT.** Traité sur la Cavalerie par M. le Comte DRUMMOND DE MELFORT, Maréchal, Text with 11 *large folding plates* of diagrams, evolutions, 2 vignettes and engraved frontispiece, royal folio. ATLAS OF 32 VERY LARGE DOUBLE PAGE (some 3 and 4 page) PLATES, 2 vols. large folio, half-calf. *Paris*, 1776 £5

Contains full instructions for training the cavalry man, and for the use and best methods of handling cavalry in the field—Horse-training, evolutions and manœuvring of companies, in columns, files, and squadrons, in the field, crossing streams, marching over hills, through defiles, camping, foraging; forming line for battle, attacking, manœuvring in presence of an enemy; defending attack on convoy, pursuing enemy; passage of cavalry through lines of infantry; disposition of two armies during battle, &c.

68 **DONKIN.** Military Collections and Remarks. By Major [afterwards General] ROBERT DONKIN, with *portrait* of Earl Percy, 8vo, half-calf. *New York*, 1777 (*very rare*) £6

Treats of the various operations of war, with references to the military systems of Hannibal, Cæsar, Turenne, Saxe, and other great generals; quotations from Arrian, Xenophon, Sully, &c.; notes of tactics, discipline, camping, marching, sieges, spies, order of battle, ammunition, sustenance, hospitals, retreating, &c., including incidents of the wars in Canada and the United States, siege of Quebec, Bunker's Hill, &c., with a scheme for remodelling the British army.

General Donkin had served in Flanders (a brother officer with Wolfe), with General Rufane in Martinique, Lord Granard in Ireland, and with General Gage in the United States.

Four lines cut out of p. 190 (as usual).

69 **SIMES.** A Military Course for the Government and Conduct of a Battalion in Quarter, Camp, or Garrison, by THOMAS SIMES, *with frontispiece and 20 plates coloured*, 8vo, calf. 1777 5s

71 **PEMBROKE.** Military Equitation; or, a Method of Breaking Horses, and Teaching Soldiers to Ride, by HENRY, EARL OF PEMBROKE, third edition, *with* 17 *plates*, small 4to, boards (*uncut*). *Sarum*, 1778 12s 6d

73 **WARNERY.** Remarques sur la Cavalerie, par M. de WARNERY, Général-Major, 12mo, half-calf. *A Dublin*, 1781 3s 6d

For English translation, see 1798.

74 **RIPLEY.** Select Original Letters on Various Subjects (Horses, &c.), by JAMES RIPLEY, Ostler at the Red Lion, Barnet, *portrait*, 12mo, sheep. 1781 5s

Dedicated to the Officers of the Royal Horse Guards Blue, "the finest corps of private gentlemen in the universe."

75 **GUIBERT.** A General Essay on Military Tactics, translated from the French, by an Officer [Lieut. Douglas], *plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1781 9s

76 **ANGELO.** The School of Fencing, with a General Explanation of the Principal Attitudes and Positions by Mr. ANGELO, *with* 49 *plates*, oblong 8vo, calf. 1787 £1 10s

77 **MOSELEY.** A Treatise on Tropical Diseases; on Military Operations; and on the Climate of the West Indies, by BENJAMIN MOSELEY, M.D., second edition, 8vo, calf. 1789 5s

78 **REIDE.** A Treatise on the Duty of Infantry Officers and the Present System of British Military Discipline, Drill, &c., by Capt. THOMAS REIDE, Essex Fencibles, 12mo, calf. 1795 5s

79 **NEVILLE.** A Treatise on the Discipline of Light Cavalry, by Capt. L. NEVILLE, 13th Light Dragoons, *with* 11 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1796 11s

81 **SWORD EXERCISE.** Rules and Regulations for the Sword Exercise of the Cavalry, 29 *folding plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1796 5s

82 —— Another copy, 8vo, red morocco gilt 10s

84 **FREDERICK THE GREAT.** Military Instruction from the late King of Prussia to his Generals, *with* 13 *plates*; also Particular Instruction to the Officers of His Army, and Especially those of his Cavalry, translated from the French by Major Foster, 1st (Royal) Dragoons, 1 vol. 8vo, boards, *uncut*. *Sherborne*, 1797 4s

85 **WARNERY.** Remarks on Cavalry, by the Prussian Major-General of Hussars, WARNERY, translated by Lieut.-Col. G. F. Koehler, 30 *graphic plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1798 £1 10s

86 **CAVALRY.** An Elucidation of Several Parts of H.M. Regulations for the Formations and Movements of Cavalry, with 19 *folding plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1798 4s 6d

87 **ANGELO.** Hungarian and Highland Broad Sword, Twenty-four Plates, designed and etched by T. Rowlandson, under the Direction of HENRY ANGELO and SON, Fencing Masters to the Light Horse Volunteers of London and Westminster, *coloured*, oblong folio, 1798-99 £10

88 **RUSSELL.** Instructions for the Drill and the Method of Performing the Eighteen Manœuvres for H.M. Forces by JOHN RUSSELL, Capt. W. London Militia, 32 *plates*, Second Edition, corrected, 12mo, boards, *uncut*. 1800 4s

89 **SOLDIERS' COMPANION** (The), Containing Instructions for the Drill, Manual and Platoon Exercise for the Use of the Volunteers of this Country [the threatened French Invasion], *plates*, 8vo, half-bound. 1800 8s

90 **DAVENPORT.** The Light-Horse Drill, Describing the Several Evolutions, *with* 24 *copperplates*, by Lieut.-Col. DAVENPORT, for the Volunteer Corps, royal 4to, sewed. [1800] £2 8s

One of the earliest of volunteer books. This copy with marginal and other MS. notes.

91 —— Another copy (Second Edition), Describing the Several Evolutions, *illustrated with copperplates*, 4to, cloth. 16s

92 **ADVICE** to the Officers and Soldiers of the British Army, 12mo, boards. 1801 3s

93 **ENGLISH.** A Plan of the Nineteen Manœuvres, by Lieut. J. English, 9th Foot, 24 in. by 17 in. *coloured*, mounted, folded 12mo in case. 1802 3s

94 **MANNINGHAM.** Military Lectures to the Officers of the 95th Rifle Regiment, by Col. COOTE MANNINGHAM (1803), *reprint* (44 pp.), 8vo, cloth. 1896 2s

95 —— Regulations for the Rifle Corps (1800), *reprint* (88 pp.), 8vo, cloth. 1897 3s

See also *Rifle Brigade Chronicle*, p. 74.

96 **CAVALRY.** A Manual for Volunteer Corps of Cavalry, *with* 13 *plates*, 12mo, calf (broken). 1803 3s

97 **GORDON.** A Treatise on the Science of Defence, for the Sword, Bayonet, and Pike, in Close Action, by Capt. ANTHONY GORDON, *with* 18 *folding diagrams*, 4to, calf. 1805 (*scarce*) £1 18s

Copy originally sent to the editor of the *Monthly Review*, with a favourable and elaborate criticism of the book (14 pp. folio); also four autograph letters from its author to the editor, the fourth acknowledging the return of a £5 note, and asking to be forgiven for his indelicacy in having enclosed in a preceding letter "a trifle not for the purpose of biassing but of hasting his criticism."

98 **COOPER.** A Practical Guide for the Light Infantry Officer, illustrated by 16 *plates*, by Capt. T. H. COOPER, 56th Regiment, royal 8vo, calf (pp. xxiv-104, and 16 *plates* and bugler's calls). 1806 8s

99 **ATKINS.** A Compendious Abstract of the General Training Act passed July 16, 1806, by ARTHUR ATKINS, 8vo, pp. 32. 1806 1s 6d

101 **CONGREVE.** A Concise Account of the Origin and Progress of the Rocket System, by WM. CONGREVE, pp. 36. 1807

Postscript to the Concise Account, pp. 16. 1808

The Different Modes of Use and Exercises of Rockets, 6 *figures*, second edition, pp. 20. 1810

Detail of a Plan for Attaching to Cavalry Regiments a Proportion of Rocket Artillery with Case Shot, *with* 2 *plates*, pp. 10. 1809

General View of Course of Experiments, pp. 24. n.d.

Memoir on the Possibility, Means, and Importance of the Destruction of the Boulogne Flotilla, pp. 36. 1806

Explanation of the Plan and Intention of the Project Mortar Boat, pp. 4, and *folding plate*.

1 vol. 4to, half-morocco 10s

102 **LESPINASSE.** De la Perspective des Batailles, par L. N. LESPINASSE, 3 *folding plates*, 8vo, *Paris*. 1809 3s

104 **JOMINI.** Traité des Grandes Opérations Militaires, contenant l'Histoire Critique des Campagnes de Frédéric II. comparées à celles de l'Empereur Napoléon; avec un Recueil des principes généraux de la Guerre, par le Général Baron de JOMINI. Deuxième Edition, accompagnée d'un ATLAS MILITAIRE *augmenté de cartes et plans de Batailles*, 8 vols. 8vo, and 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1811-16 £1 16s

Treating of campaigns in Germany, Italy, &c., 1749 to 1797, with 41 large folding plates, with movements of the armies depicted in colours.

105 —— Another set, Traité des Grandes Opérations Militaires, 8 vols. and Atlas of 41 plans; also Histoire Critique et Militaire des Guerres de la Révolution, *avec cartes et plans*. Par Lieut.-Gen. JOMINI, 15 vols. 8vo, *Paris*, 1819-24; also Tableau Analytique des Principales Combinaisons de la Guerre, 3me edit., 8vo, *Paris*, 1830. In all 24 vols. 8vo, and 1 vol. 4to, uniformly bound, half-vellum. 1811-30 £3 10s

106 —— Traité des Grandes Opérations Militaires ou Histoire des Guerres de Frédéric le Grand Comparées au Systeme Moderne par le Générale Baron de JOMINI, 4e edit. 3 vols. 8vo, *Paris*, 1851. Tableau Analytique des Principales Combinaisons de la Guerre, 3e edit., 8vo, *Paris*, 1830, with ATLAS *of* 26 *plates*, folio, 5 vols. half-calf. 1830-51 £1 6s

*** See also 1855, No. 165; 1865, No. 188.

108 **SUASSO.** A Treatise on the British Drill and Exercise of the Company: with an Introduction to the Field Exercise of the Battalion, &c., by Capt. A. SUASSO, 55th Regiment, Second Edition, 12mo, calf. 1816 3s

109 **SAMUEL.** An Historical Account of the British Army, and of the Law Military;.....with a Free Commentary on the Mutiny Act, and the Rules and Articles of War, illustrated by various Decisions of Courts Martial, by E. SAMUEL, 8vo, red morocco, gilt. 1816 5s

111 **SWORD EXERCISE.** Regulations and Instructions for the Infantry Sword Exercise, 8vo, cloth. 1819 3s

112 **CAVALRY.** Instructions in Military Equitation and in the Elements of Field Movements of Cavalry, *with* 20 *plates*, 8vo, boards. 1819 3s 6d

113 **CARBINE.** Instructions for the Carbine and Pistol Exercises for the Cavalry, 8vo, half-calf. 1819 3s

115 **GILCHRIST.** A Brief Display of the Origin and History of Ordeals, Trials by Battle; also Chronological Register of the Principal Duels, by JAMES P. GILCHRIST, 8vo, half-calf. 1821 5s

116 **CAVALRY.** An Elucidation of H.M. Regulations for the Formations and Movements of Cavalry, Fifth Edition, 18 *plates*, 8vo, boards. 1822 3s

117 **PASLEY.** Exercise of the New Decked Pontoons or Double Canoes Invented by Lieut.-Col. [General Sir THOMAS] PASLEY, R.E., lithographed, 8vo (pp. vi-70). *Chatham*, 1823.—The Exercise of Military Bridges of Casks, lithographed, 8vo (pp. iv-50), 1 vol. morocco, gilt. 1822-23 4s

Presentation copy, "With the Author's best respects."

118 **TORRENS.** Field Exercises and Evolutions of the Army, as Revised by General Sir HY. TORRENS, *with* 12 *plates*, 8vo, boards. 1824 5s

119 **CRAUFURD.** Standing Orders by Gen. ROBT. CRAUFURD, for the Light Division, 1809-11 [in the Peninsula], 12mo, sewed, pp. 62. *Corfu*, [1825?] 5s

Marching, straggling, camping, foraging, commissariat, inspections, &c.

121 **FITZCLARENCE.** Memoir on the Duty of Picquets, by Lieut.-Col. FITZCLARENCE [the Earl of Munster], 32mo, mor. gilt. 1827 3s 6d

122 **MELDEGG.** A Treatise on the Disposition and Duties of Out-Posts, abridged from the German of Baron Reichlin von MELDEGG by Capt. Charles W. Short, Coldstream Guards, 8vo, cl. 1827 2s 6d

123 **BISMARK.** Lectures on the Tactics of Cavalry by Count von BISMARK, translated with Notes by Major Ludlow Beamish, *with* 23 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 6s

This edition includes Count Von Bismark's Elements of Manœuvre for a Cavalry Regiment (1819), illustrated with 20 plates.

Another edition, see 1855.

125 **DAVY.** Substance of a Correspondence on the Half Pay of Reduced Officers, between Lord Palmerston and Col. W. G. DAVY, 60th Regt., 8vo (pp. 56). 1828 2s

126 **DRAGOONS.** Lancers and Light Dragoons—U.S. Journal 1829(?) (pp. 69 to 76); The French Cavalry Camp at Luneville, 1829—*ibid.*, Feb. 1830, (pp. 153-160), 8vo, half-morocco. 3s 6d

127 **MITCHELL.** A Series of Figures Showing all the Motions in the Manual and Platoon Exercises and the Different Firings, Drawn from Life by [Sir] T. L. MITCHELL, 26 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1830 6s

128 **SWORD EXERCISE.** Regulations and Instructions for Cavalry, *folding plate*, 8vo, cloth. [1830?] 3s 6d

129 **RIFLE EXERCISE.** Regulations for the Exercise of Riflemen and Light Infantry, 8 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. [1830?] 2s 6d

130 **D'ARSAC.** Traité de Tactique, par Ch. GABRIEL D'ARSAC, Marquis de Ternay, revu par Fred Koch, ATLAS only, 18 *plates*, folio, half-calf. *Paris*, [1832] 5s

March Freimersheim to Freischbach, Herxheim to Minfield, Mayence, Fontenoy, Hochkirch, Ocaña, Wagram, Craone, Toulouse, Neerwinden, Austerlitz, Rio Seco, Almonacid, Montmirail, Dresden, Rothiere, Lutzen.

132 **BRACK.** Avant-Postes de Cavalerie Légère. Souvenirs. Par F. de BRACK, *plates*, 18mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1831 3s

133 **CAVALRY.** Proposed Regulations for the Instruction, Formations, and Movements of the Cavalry, 3 parts in 2 vols., *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1832 5s

134 **NEY.** Military Studies by Marshal NEY, from his original MSS. by G. H. Caunter, with Introduction and Diagrams by Major A. James, 8vo, cloth. 1833 4s

135 **AUBREY.** Histoire Pittoresque de l'Equitation, Ancienne et Moderne, par CHARLES AUBREY, 26 *large plates*, and numerous smaller illustrations within ornamental borders, folio, half-morocco. 1834 £1 10s

136 **MACERONE.** Defensive Instructions for the People—The Foot-Lancers, Arms and Ammunition, Street and House Fighting, &c., by Col. MACERONE, *coloured illustrations*, 12mo (pp. 52), half-calf. 1834 (*rare*) 12s

Col. Macerone was aide-de-camp to Murat.

137 **DE ROS.** Abridgment of Regulations for Cavalry adapted to the Use of the Yeomanry Corps, by Lieut.-Col. W. F. DE ROS, *numerous plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1835 3s

138 **ANGELO.** Instructions for the Sword Exercise, expressly adapted for the Yeomanry by HENRY ANGELO, 10 *plates*, 8vo, cl. 1835 7s

139 —— Instructions for the Sword Exercise, for the Yeomanry Cavalry [by HENRY ANGELO], *with* 15 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1836 4s

140 **TAYLOR.** A Narrative Touching Military Punishments, Discipline, Censure, &c., by Major PRINGLE TAYLOR, 95th Regiment, 8vo (pp. iv-50). 1837 3s

141 **SINNOTT.** A Military Catechism for Officers and others of the Infantry, by Colour-Serjeant JOHN SINNOTT, 7th Royal Fusiliers, 8vo, boards. *Dublin*, 1839 3s

142 **SANDHURST.** A List of the Royal Military College at Sandhurst, 8vo (pp. 32), morocco. 1842 2s 6d

143 **MEYRICK.** Painted Illustrations of Ancient Arms and Armour: a Critical Inquiry into Ancient Armour as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman Conquest to the Reign of Charles II., with a Glossary, &c., by Sir SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK, illustrated with NEARLY 100 RICHLY ILLUMINATED PLATES, *heightened with gold and silver*, exhibiting some of the finest specimens existing in England, BEST EDITION, 3 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco extra, gilt edges. 1844 (pub. £21) £9

The work which Sir Walter Scott characterized as "the incomparable armoury."

"While the splendour of the decorations of this work is well calculated to excite curiosity, no previous [or later] work can be compared in point of extent, arrangement, science, or utility with it."—*Edinburgh Review.*

This is the enlarged edition, in which the author was assisted by Mr. ALBERT WAY and others. It has the advantage of including many manuscript communications from the late FRANCIS DOUCE, Esq., who bequeathed his collection of armour, the Doucean Museum, to Sir S. R. Meyrick.

144 —— **Meyrick's Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms and Armour: a Series of 154** *highly finished etchings* **of the Collection of Sir SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK, engraved by JOSEPH SKELTON, and accompanied by Historical and Critical Descriptions by the Possessor,** *with fine portrait*, **2 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco,** *uncut*, **gilt tops. 1840 (pub. £11) £6**

"The plates are executed in outline, with a truth and delicacy that cannot be too highly praised. We should imagine that the possessors of Dr. Meyrick's former great work would eagerly add Mr. Skelton's. In the first they have the history of arms and armour; in the second work, beautiful engravings of all the details, made out with sufficient minuteness to serve hereafter as patterns for artists and workmen, should the specimens now deposited in the Meyrick collection be [as they are] unhappily dispersed."—*Gentleman's Magazine.*

145 **MITCHELL.** System of Light Drill Skirmishing, &c., by Lieut. T. H. MITCHELL, 60th Rifles, Third Edition, *with* 10 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 3s

146 **FAVE.** Histoire et Tactique des Trois Armes et plus particulièrement de l'Artillerie de Campagne, par Capt. ILD. FAVÉ, Atlas of 48 *planches*, oblong 4to, sd. *Paris*, 1845 7s

Including plans of the Battles of Marignan, Cerisolles, Ravenna, Pavia, Dreux, Coutras, Arques, Ivry, Lutzen, Leipzig (1631), Dunkirk, Malplaquet, Dettingen, Fontenoy, Rocoux, Kollin, Hastenbeck, Rossbach, Kunersdorf, Valmy, Neerwinden, Wattignies, Mayence, Friedberg, Biberach, the Pyramids, Samhoud, Heliopolis, Marengo, Austerlitz, Friedland, Wagram, D'Ocana, Albuera, Hanau, Craonne.

148 **GIUSTINIANI.** Essai sur la Tactique des Trois Armes Isolées et Réunies, par Lieut. HENRI DE GIUSTINIANI, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1848 3s

149 **AINSLIE.** Alterations in the Cavalry Drill and Manœuvre proposed by Lieut.-Col. C. P. AINSLIE, 5 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1848 2s 6d

150 **DEANE.** George and John Deane's Defence of themselves and their Guns, Second Edition, 8vo, pp. 16. [1850] 1s 6d

152 **JONES.** Records of the Royal Military Academy, 1741-1840, by Col. W. D. JONES, Inspector R.M.A., *with* 9 *plates*, imperial 4to, cloth. *Woolwich*, 1851 (*scarce*) £6 6s

Lithographed title and plates: (1) Trophies and Armour; (2) North, (3) South, and (4) West Windows; and coloured views of (5) The Cadet Barracks in the Arsenal; (6) Interior of a Barrack-Room, as well as of (7, 8) Uniforms at various Periods (2 plates, each containing 6 portraits).

153 **CHARLES OF AUSTRIA.** Principes de la Grande Guerre suivis d'Exemples Tactiques Raisonnés de leur Application par le Prince CHARLES D'AUTRICHE, traduit par Ed. de la Barre Duparcq, Prof. d'Art Militaire a l'École de Saint-Cyr, *avec* 25 *plans coloriés*, folio. *Paris.* 1851 10s

154 **TORRENS.** Notes on the French Infantry and Memoranda on the Paris Review, May, 1852, by Col. A. W. TORRENS, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 13 *illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1852 3s

155 **MUSKET.** The Rifle Musket, by An Officer of the Line, 8vo, pp. 22. 1852 2s

156 **FITZCLARENCE.** Letters on Outpost Duties; Journal of Gen. Craufurd's Operations at Pinhel, Gallegos, Almeida, Van de Mula, &c., March to July, 1810, Catechism of Outpost Duties, Cooking in the Field, &c., edited by Lieut.-Col. FITZCLARENCE, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1852 (?) 5s

157 **NOLAN.** The Training of Cavalry Remount Horses: a New System, by Capt. L. E. NOLAN, 15th Hussars, *with* 20 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 (*scarce*) 18s

158 —— Cavalry; its History and Tactics, by Capt. L. E. NOLAN, 15th Hussars, 5 *coloured plates and* 2 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1853 5s

159 —— Another copy, third edition (unaltered), 12mo, half-calf, 1860 6s

160 **CAVALRY.** On the Deteriorated Condition of Our Saddle-Horses: the State of Our Cavalry, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1853 4s

161 **MACINTOSH'S** Patent Method of Attack and Defence: Letter to H. C. and Correspondence with the War and Admiralty Departments, 8vo (pp. xviii, viii, 116 and *plate*). 1854 3s

This invention generated by chemical means an artificial dense and dark fog, enabling close attacks to be made on forts, and then inflammatory substance being introduced, the batteries of an enemy could be silenced.

162 **INFANTRY.** Exercir-Reglement für die Infanterie der Britischen Fremdenlegion, *folding plates and march music*, 12mo, half-calf. 1855 3s

163 **MEDICAL DEPARTMENT,** The Re-Organization of the, of the Army: Letter to Lord Panmure by Philo-Medicus, 8vo (pp. 32). 1855 1s 6d

164 **BISMARK.** On the Uses and Application of Cavalry in War, from the Text of BISMARK, with Examples from History by Lieut.-Col. North Ludlow Beamish, 8vo, cloth. 1855 4s

The appendix contains the correspondence of Lord Raglan and Lord Lucan, on the celebrated Charge of the Light Brigade at Balaclava. This edition does not contain Bismark's 'Elements of Manœuvre.'—See 1827.

165 **JOMINI.** Précis de l'Art de la Guerre, ou Nouveau Tableau Analytique des Principales Combinaisons de la Stratégie, de la grand Tactique et de la Politique Militaire, par le Baron DE JOMINI, Nouvelle edit, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1855 6s 6d

166 —— Summary of the Art of War, New Edition, with Appendices and 3 Maps, from the French by Capt. G. H. Mendell and Lieut. W. P. Craighill, U.S. Army, 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1862 6s 6d

See above, p. 11.

167 **CAVALRY.** Exercir-Reglement für die Kavallerie der British Fremdenlegion, *folding plates and march music*, 12mo, half-calf. 1855 2s 6d

168 **MILLER.** Leçons sur la Tactique des Trois Armes, par M. von MILLER, Col. de l'Armee Wurtembergeoise, traduit par Lieut.-Col. Van Huybrecht, ATLAS *only*, 16 *large plates* on 31 sheets, in portfolio. *Paris* [1856] 6s

169 **MACDOUGALL.** The Theory of War, illustrated by Examples from Military History by Lieut.-Col. P. L. MACDOUGALL, 10 *folding plates*, 12mo, half-calf. 1856 3s 6d

170 **YULE.** Notes on the Employment of Cavalry and Horse Artillery, with Instructions for the Evolutions of a Brigade, by Capt. R. ABERCROMBY YULE, 9th Lancers, *with* 16 *coloured plates*, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 8s

171 **ROBERTSON.** Notes on Brigade Movements, &c., compiled by Major G. H. ROBERTSON, 25th Bombay N.I., 8vo, pp. viii-40. *Bombay*, 1857 2s

172 **GRAHAM.** Elementary History of the Progress of the Art of War, by Lieut.-Col. J. J. GRAHAM, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

With a chronology of military events from the Trojan War to the Indian Mutiny.

173 **BAKER.** The British Cavalry, with Remarks on its Practical Organization, by Capt. VALENTINE BAKER, 10th Hussars, 2 *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth (pp. xii-104). 1858 7s 6d

174 **HERBERT.** The Sanitary Condition of the Army, by Right Hon. SIDNEY HERBERT (from *Westminster Review*), 8vo, pp. 49. 1859 2s

Criticising Report of the Special Commissioners presented to Parliament, 1858. See CAMPAIGNS, CRIMEA.

175 **WOOD.** On Military Transport by Sea, by C. Alex. Wood, 8vo, pp. 36. 1859 1s 6d

177 **HEWITT.** Ancient Armour and Weapons in Europe, from the Iron Period of the Northern Nations to the End of the Seventeenth Century, by John Hewitt, *with about* 200 *illustrations from Contemporary MSS.*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855-1860 £2 15s

178 **JEWITT.** Rifles and Volunteer Rifle Corps, their Constitution, Arms, Drill Laws, and Uniform, by LLEWELLYN JEWITT, *illustrated*, 8vo (pp. viii-98). 1860 (?) 1s

180 **DELAFIELD.** Report of the Art of War in Europe in 1854, 1855, and 1856, by Col. R. DELAFIELD, U.S.A., *nearly* 200 *plates, folding, and other diagrams*, 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1861 12s

182 **BRITTEN.** The Armstrong Gun compared with Rifled Cast Iron Service Guns, by BASHLEY BRITTEN, 8vo (pp. 16). 1862 1s 6d

183 **ROEMER.** Cavalry; its History, Management, and Uses in War, by J. Roemer, LL.D., *with* 127 *figures*, 8vo. *New York*, 1863 12s

184 **RIFLING** with Ridges in the Gun and Grooves in the Shot, 8vo (pp. 16). 1863 1s 6d

185 **TENNENT.** The Story of the Guns, by Sir J. EMERSON TENNENT, *with numerous illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1864 4s

Chapters on the Armstrong and Whitworth Guns and Projectiles, Armour Plates and Armour-clad Ships, preceded by a history of the Rifled Musket and Rifled Ordnance.

186 **DUPARCQ.** Histoire de l'Art de la Guerre par le Capitaine, Éd. de la Barre Duparcq, Professeur à l'École de Saint-Cyr. Partie I., Avant l'Usage de la Poudre. Partie II. Depuis l'Usage de la Poudre, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1860-64 6s

See above, No. 153.

188 **JOMINI.** Treatise on Grand Military Operations; or, a Critical and Military History of the Wars of Frederick the Great as Contrasted with the Modern System, &c., by Baron Jomini, translated by Col. S. B. Holabird, U.S. Army, 2 vols. 8vo, and Atlas of 40 *maps and plans*. *New York*, 1865 —

189 **AMBERT.** Études Tactiques pour l'Instructions dans les Camps, par Gen. Baron Joachim Ambert, 21 *plates*, par Lieut. Allaire, royal folio, half-calf. *Paris*, 1865 7s

Plans of Operations in the Battles of Zorndorf, 1758 (7), Austerlitz, 1805 (14).

191 **LIPPITT.** A Treatise on the Tactical Use of the Three Arms, Infantry, Artillery, and Cavalry, by Francis J. Lippitt, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1865 3s

192 **SMITH.** A Treatise on Drill and Manœuvres of Cavalry, Combined with Horse Artillery, by Major-General Michael W. Smith, 8vo, cloth. 1865 2s 6d

193 **HAMLEY.** The Operations of War Explained and Illustrated by General [Sir] Edward Bruce Hamley, *with* 14 *maps and* 3 *plans* [First Edition], 4to, cloth. 1866 10s

Modern Conditions of War; Conditions preceding the Opening of a Campaign; the Opposing Armies and their respective Lines of Communication; Operations under other Conditions; the Influence of Obstacles; Tactics, Arms, and Minor Operations.

194 —— Fourth Edition, *with* 19 *maps and plans*, 4to, cloth (pp. xxiv-491). 1878 £1 4s

In this edition General Hamley embodied references and remarks on changes in military art, as illustrated by the American Civil War, the Austrian War of 1866, and the Franco-German War of 1870, including questions on the Supply and Transport of Troops by Rail and on various points of Tactics.

196 **ROCHEFORT.** Idées Pratiques sur la Cavalerie avec Planches et Tableaux Explicatifs, par Gen. Count de Rochefort, *portrait*, 2me edition, 8vo, half-morocco. *Saumur*, 1866 4s

197 **DENISON.** Modern Cavalry; its Organisation, Armament, and Employment in War, by Lt.-Col. George T. Denison, *coloured plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1868 6s

With appendix of letters from officers of the Confederate States' Cavalry and Col. Jenyns's system of Non-pivot Drill in use in the 13th Hussars.

198 **STEINMETZ.** French Musketry Instruction for the Cavalry Carbine and Pistol Training and Tactics of Cavalry, by Lt. Andrew Steinmetz, *Excerpt*, vol. v. pp. 454-496 [186-] 3s 6d

201 **SMITH.** Modern Tactics of the Three Arms, with Reference to Recent Improvements in the Arms of Precision, by Major-Gen. M. W. Smith, *with* 11 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 3s

With a preliminary chapter on ancient and mediæval war tactics.

202 **SOADY.** Lessons of War as Taught by the Great Masters, by Lieut.-Col. F. J. Soady, R.A., royal 8vo, cloth. 1870 18s

203 **DEMMIN.** History of Arms and Armour from the Earliest Period, by AUGUSTE DEMMIN, translated by C. C. Black, *with* 1900 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 1877 5s

204 **VOYLE.** A Dictionary of Artillery and other Military and Scientific Terms, by Colonel VOYLE, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1871 3s 6d

205 **STOFFEL.** Rapports Militaires Écrits de Berlin, 1866-70, par le Col. Baron STOFFEL, 4me edit. 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1872 4s

On the results of the war of 1866, military organization of Prussia, decadence (?) of Austria, military forces of the North German Confederation, bronze cannon, railways, chances of war, military telegraphs, forts in the Valley of the Rhine, &c.

206 **BRIALMONT.** Hasty Intrenchments, by A. BRIALMONT, Colonel, of the Belgian Staff, translated by Lieut. Charles A. Empson, R.A., *with* 9 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s

207 **PRUSSIAN.** The Army of the North German Confederation; its Organization, Mode of Fighting, &c., by a PRUSSIAN GENERAL, translated by Col. Edward Newdigate, 8vo, cloth. 1872 2s 6d

208 **BOGUSLAWSKI.** Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870-71, by A. VON BOGUSLAWSKI, translated by Col. Lumley Graham, 18th Royal Irish Regiment, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

209 **PARIS.** Traité de Tactique Appliquée Élaboré d'après le Programme prescrit pour les Écoles Royales de Guerre Allemandes, par F. A. PARIS, Générale-Major au Service de Prusse. 5e édit., traduit par Major Fix et Capt. Timmerhans, 4 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Brussels*, 1873 4s

210 **SCHERFF.** Studies in the New Tactics of Infantry, by Major W. VON SCHERFF, trans. by Col. Lumley-Graham, 8vo, cloth. 1873 3s

211 **BAKER.** Organization and Employment of Cavalry, by Col. VALENTINE BAKER, with Discussion Thereon (JOUR. R.U.S. INST. xvii. pp. 375-410), 8vo, boards. 1873 4s

212 **ANDERSON.** Victories and Defeats and the Causes which have led to Them, by Col. R. P. ANDERSON, 8vo, cloth. 1874 9s

213 **WOINOVITTS.** Austrian Cavalry Exercise, from the German of Capt. ILLIA WOINOVITTS, with a Sketch of the Organisation of the Cavalry, by Capt. W. S. Cooke, 22nd Regiment, 22 *diagrams*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 2s 6d

214 **SHADWELL.** Mountain Warfare Illustrated by the Campaign of 1709 in Switzerland, by Major-Gen. SHADWELL, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 9s

215 **LAHURE.** Direction des Armées, Notes sur le Service des États-Majors en Campagne et en Temps de Paix, par Capt. le B. AUG. LAHURE, *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-mor. *Brussels*, 1877 8s

216 **BRACK.** Light Cavalry Out-Posts, Recollections by Gen. F. de BRACK, translated from the French, 8vo, cloth. 1876 —

217 **FIREARMS**: the Influence of, upon Tactics: Historical and Critical Investigations by an Officer of Superior Rank, translated from the German by Capt. E. H. Wickham, 8vo, cloth. 1876 2s 6d

218 **HELVIG.** Tactical Examples, by H. HELVIG, translated by Sir Lumley Graham, Vol. I. The Battalion, Vol. II. The Regiment and Brigade, *diagrams*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 12s

219 **HALE.** Tactical Studies of the Battles of Columbey, Nouilly, and Vionville, from Official Accounts by Major LONSDALE A. HALE, R.E., royal 8vo, pp. iv-134 and *plan*. 1877 3s

220 **DENISON.** A History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times, with Lessons for the Future by Lieut.-Col. GEORGE T. DENISON, Canada, 11 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 (*scarce*) £1 2s

Scythian, Persian, Greek, Carthaginian, Roman, and Feudal Cavalry; Introduction of Firearms and Modern European Cavalry; Swedish, Russian, French, German, English Cavalry in Wars of the Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Centuries; Introduction of Rifled Firearms, and their Effect; Organization, Armament, and Employment of Cavalry in Modern Warfare; the General-in-Chief of Cavalry; with plans of the battles of Cannæ, Iling, Zama, Blenheim, Marengo; Murat's Pursuit of the Prussians in 1806; Debinski's Campaign in Lithuania in 1831; Morgan's Raid in Kentucky, 1862; Stuart's Raid in Pennsylvania, October, 1862; Grierson's Raid in Mississippi in 1863; Retreat and Pursuit of Lee's Army, March and April, 1865.

222 **CAVALRY.** Notes on Cavalry Tactics, Organization, &c., by a Cavalry Officer, 8vo, cloth. 1878 3s

Cavalry on the Field of Battle; Employment of Firearms, Minor Tactics, Arms, Equipment, and Organization.

223 **PALLISER.** United States Artillery, by Capt. EDWARD PALLISER, 7th Hussars, folio (pp. 16), 8 *folding plates and coloured frontispiece*, morocco. 1879 5s

225 **CLERY.** Minor Tactics, by Lieut.-Col. CLERY, *with* 28 *plates*, fifth edition, revised, 8vo, cloth. 1880 4s 6d

With plans of actions at Dennewitz, Gross-Beeren, Belfort, Nachod, Colomberg, Burkersdorf, Munchengratz, Redinha, El Bodon, Taufers, Khyber Pass, the Coa, Lodi, Passages of the Po, Douro, Beresina, Limat, &c.

228 **BURTON.** The Book of the Sword, by Capt. Sir RICHARD BURTON, *illustrated*, 4to, cloth. 1884 £1 4s

229 **EGERTON CASTLE.** Schools and Masters of Fence from the Middle Ages to the 18th Century, the Art of Fencing with Rapier and Small Sword, &c., *facsimiles of old engravings, examples of old swords*, &c., 4to, cloth. 1885 15s

231 **MALLESON.** Ambushes and Surprises: a Description of some of the most famous Instances of the Leading into Ambush and the Surprise of Armies from the Time of Hannibal to the Indian Mutiny, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

232 **STONE.** Tactical Studies from the Franco-German War of 1870-71, by Capt. F. GLEADOWE STONE, R.A., *with* 15 *coloured plans and* 7 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 6s

233 **LLOYD.** Vauban, Montalembert, Carnot; Engineer Studies, by Col. E. M. LLOYD, *with portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 4s

234 **DRAYSON.** Experiences of a Woolwich Professor during Fifteen Years at the Royal Military Academy, by Major-General A. W. DRAYSON, 8vo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

Interesting chapters on competitive examinations, cramming, intellectual capacity, "exact" science, theories, facts, &c., revealing some things new.

235 **AITKEN.** The Growth of the Recruit and Young Soldier; a System of Training for Recruits, by Sir Wm. Aitken, Kt. M.D. Second Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1887 6s 6d

237 **KRAFT.** Letters on Cavalry by Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen, translated by Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford, R.A. 3 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 4s

238 **HENDERSON.** The Battle of Spicheren, Aug. 6, 1870, a Study in Practical Tactics and War Training, by Brevet-Major [Colonel] G. F. R. Henderson, *numerous maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 6s

Suggested as a study for Home Defence.

239 **MAURICE.** War. With an Essay on Military Literature and a List of Books, with brief Comments, by [Sir] Frederic Maurice, R.A., 8vo, cloth. 1891 4s

The article 'War' from the 'Ency. Brit.,' with Amendments.

241 **MAY.** Achievements of Field Artillery, by Prof. Major E. S. May, R.A., *numerous plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Woolwich*, 1893 2s 6d

244 **BRETT.** A Pictorial and Descriptive Record of the Origin and Development of Arms and Armour, illustrated with 133 *plates* specially drawn from the Author's Collection, by Edwin J. Brett, royal 4to, half-levant morocco. 1894 £6

245 **MOLTKE'S** Tactical Problems, 1858-82, edited by the Prussian Grand General Staff, *with 27 plans, 9 sketch maps, and 2 sketches in the Text*, authorized English translation, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 10s 6d

Sixty-six problems, with their solutions and criticism.

246 **WOOD.** Cavalry in the Waterloo Campaign, by Gen. Sir Evelyn Wood, V.C., *plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 1s 6d

With List of Authorities.

247 **SCHELLENDORFF.** The Duties of the General Staff by Gen. Bronsart von Schellendorff, Third Edition, Revised by Col. Meckel, Translated by Lt.-Col. W. A. H. Hare, R.E., 8vo, cloth. [1895] 5s

248 **WILKINSON.** The Brain of an Army: a Popular Account of the General Staff, by Spenser Wilkinson, New Edition, with Letters from Count Moltke and Lord Roberts, 3 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

253 **MAY.** Guns and Cavalry; their Performances in the Past, and their Prospects in the Future, by Major E. S. May, *plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 6d

254 **MAUDE.** Attack or Defence: Seven Military Essays, by Colonel Maude, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

Essays on Field Fortifications and Intrenched Camps, Modern Drill Books, The Infantry Attack, Attack or Defence Strategically and Tactically Considered, Rise, Decay, and Revival of the Prussian Cavalry, Imperial Insurance, Economical Army Reform.

255 **WOOD.** Achievements of Cavalry, by Gen. Sir Evelyn Wood, V.C., *portrait* of Gen. von Bredow *and* 20 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 3s 6d

Narrative of Cavalry achievements at Villers-en-Cauchies, Marengo, Somo-Sierra, Garcia Hernandez, Dresden, Wachau, Custoza, Benatek, Tobitschau, Mars-la-Tour, Rezonville, with a chapter on Mounted Infantry, and List of Authorities.

256 **R——** La Cavalerie Italienne; Histoire, Organisation, Recrutement, Avancement, Administration, Instruction et Discipline, par G. R. Capitaine Breveté de Cavalerie, 56 *engravings*, royal 8vo (pp. 208). *Paris*, 1898 2s 6d

257 —— Another copy, cloth 3s 6d

258 **OMAN.** A History of the Art of War—The Middle Ages, Fourth to Fourteenth Century, by Prof. CHARLES OMAN, *maps, plans, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 10s 6d

259 **SHAW.** The Elements of Modern Tactics practically applied to English Formations, by Lieut.-Col. WILKINSON J. SHAW, 18 *plates and maps*, Ninth Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

261 **MAY.** Field Artillery with the other Arms, its employment illustrated from Military History, and its re-armament with Quick-firing Guns discussed, by Major E. S. MAY, *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

262 **KRAFT.** Letters on Strategy by Gen. Prince KRAFT ZU HOHENLOHE-INGELFINGEN, English translation, *with* 5 *large plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 (Wolseley Series) 16s

Letters on Strategy of the Campaigns of 1806, 1859, and 1870, including a plan of Sedan.

263 **GOLTZ.** On the Conduct of War, a Treatise on its Most Important Branches and Guiding Rules, by Gen. Baron COLMAR VON DER GOLTZ, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

A text-book of the Strategy of War, with illustrations from great campaigns.

264 **HOENIG.** Inquiries Concerning the Tactics of the Future (Fourth Edition, 1894, of 'Two Brigades'), by FRITZ HOENIG, *with* 1 *sketch in the text and* 5 *maps*, translated by Capt. H. M. Bower, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

This work, founded partly upon the results of the wars of 1866 and 1870, contains elaborate inquiries into the tactics of the Attacks during the battle of Koniggrätz, 3rd July, 1866, upon Vionville, 16th August, 1870, and Mars la Tour, same day.

265 **WILKINSON.** War and Policy: Essays by SPENSER WILKINSON, *with* 6 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s

Including Essays on Military History, the Art of War, Moltke's Tactical Problems, Character of Modern War, Problems of Policy.

FURSE. Text Books on Organization, Provisioning, &c., of Armies, by Col. GEORGE ARMAND FURSE, 8vo, cloth. 1884-1901:—

266 The Mobilisation and Embarkation of an Army Corps. 1884 6s

267 The Organisation and Administration of the Lines of Communication in War. 1894 11s

268 Information in War: its Acquisition and Transmission. 1895 7s

269 Military Expeditions beyond the Seas, with maps, 2 vols. 1897 12s 6d

270 Provisioning Armies in the Field. 1899 9s 6d

271 The Art of Marching. 1901 11s

272 **HUTTON.** The Sword and the Centuries; or, Old Sword Days and Old Sword Ways, by Capt. ALFRED HUTTON, King's Dragoon Guards, with Introduction by Capt. Cyril Matthey, London Rifle Brigade, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 8s 6d

A description of swords used in Europe during the last five centuries, and of single combats fought by them, with chapters on duels and duelling.

273 **FREMANTLE.** The Book of the Rifle, by Major the Hon. T. F. FREMANTLE, *with* 54 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 8s

With list of books on the Rifle and Rifle Shooting.

274 **THUILLIER.** The Principles of Land Defence, and their Application to the Conditions of To-day. By Capt. H. F. THUILLIER, R.E., *with* 21 *illustrations and diagrams*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s 6d

275 **HIME.** Gunpowder and Ammunition: their Origin and Progress. By Col. HENRY W. L. HIME, R.A., 8vo, cloth 9s

276 **PAYNE-GALLWEY.** The Crossbow, Mediæval and Modern, Military and Sporting: its Construction, History, and Management, with a Treatise on the Balista and Catapult of the Ancients, by Sir RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY, R.A., *with* 200 *illustrations*, medium 4to, cloth. 1903 £1 10s

277 **MOCKLER-FERRYMAN.** Military Sketching and Reconnaissance, by Lieut.-Col. A. F. MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, *with* 18 *plates and* 39 *diagrams*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 —

278 **JAMES.** Modern Strategy: an Outline of the Principles which Guide the Conduct of Campaigns, to which is added a Chapter on Modern Tactics by Lieut. WALTER H. JAMES, R.E., *with* 6 *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s

279 **MAUDE.** Cavalry: its Past and Future, by Col. F. N. MAUDE, late R.E., 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

280 **MAGUIRE.** The Development of Tactics since 1740, by Dr. T. MILLER MAGUIRE, revised and enlarged edition, *with* 7 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

281 —— Guerilla and Partisan Warfare, by Dr. MILLER MAGUIRE, 8vo, cloth. 1904 3s 6d

282 —— Strategy and Tactics in Mountain Ranges, by Dr. MILLER MAGUIRE, royal 8vo, cloth 7s 6d

283 **BILSE.** Life in a Garrison Town, by Lieut. BILSE, with Introduction by Arnold White, *with portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 2s

Translation of the military novel suppressed by the German Government, with a summary of the court martial of the author.

284 **TACTICS APPLIED TO SCHEMES,** with Numerous Solutions to Tactical Schemes, *and* 14 *maps*. By Major J. SHERSTON, D.S.O., the Rifle Brigade, and Major L. J. SHADWELL, Lancashire Fusiliers, Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged by Major Shadwell, 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Maps. 1905 15s

285 **COLLON.** Manuel Pratique des Tirs Collectifs, par A. COLLON, Capitaine Commandant d'Artillerie, royal 8vo. *Brussels*, 1905 4s

286 **HENDERSON.** The Science of War: a Collection of Essays and Lectures, 1892-1903, by the late Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON, edited by Capt. Neill Malcolm, with Memoir by Lord Roberts, *portrait and* 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 14s

Modern Conditions of War, Strategy, Cavalry, Tactics of the Three Arms Combined, Notes on Wellington, Military Criticism and Modern Tactics, Lessons from the Past, the Battle of Austerlitz, the American Civil War, Gettysburg, Lee and Grant in the Wilderness of Virginia, the Training of Infantry for Attack, Foreign Criticism, the British Army, &c.

287 **KRAFT.** Letters on Infantry, by Prince KRAFT ZU HOHENLOHE INGELFINGEN, translated by Lieut.-Col. Walford, R.A., Second Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1905 5s

288 **CAEMMERER.** The Development of Strategical Science during the Nineteenth Century, translated from the German of Gen. von CAEMMERER by Karl von Donat, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

On the Principles of Jomini, Clausewitz, and Von Moltke.

289 **GRIEPENKERL.** Letters on Applied Tactics, by Col. GRIEPENKERL, Twenty-four Tactical Exercises, dealing with Operations of Small Detached Forces, Revised Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1905 8s 6d

291 **S——** Cavalry in Action in the Wars of the Future: Studies in Applied Tactics, by P. S., translated by Lieut.-Col. John Formby, 12 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

292 **DONALDSON.** The Application of Military History to Modern Warfare, by Capt. J. W. DONALDSON, R.F.A., &c., *with* 11 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1905 —

A guide to study of military history exemplified by studies of the Campaigns of Austerlitz, Jena, Vimiero, Corunna, Salamanca, Waterloo, and the Shenandoah Valley.

293 **HUTCHINSON.** Military Sketching Made Easy and Military Maps Explained, by Major-Gen. H. D. HUTCHINSON, C.S.I., Sixth Edition, Revised by Capt. R. F. Pearson, *numerous plates and diagrams*, 12mo, cloth. 1906 4s

—— Key to the above, by Capt. L. J. Shadwell, 12mo, cloth 4s

294 **SHARPE.** Catechism on the Military Engineering Manual by A. W. SHARPE, 12mo, cloth. [1906] 3s 6d

295 **NEWMAN.** Notes on Military Law, Evidence, Courts-Martial, Procedure, &c., by Capt. J. C. HARDING NEWMAN, Essex Regiment, 8vo, cloth. 1906 2s 6d

296 **VERNER.** Map Reading and the Elements of Field Sketching, by Col. WILLOUGHBY VERNER, Fourth Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1906 2s

297 **JOHNSTONE.** A History of Tactics, by Capt. H. M. JOHNSTONE, R.E., *with* 27 *plates*, 4to. 1906 15s

Tactics of Frederick the Great. Napoleon, Wellington, the War of Secession (U.S.), Prussia and Austria in 1866, Franco-German War, Sedan, &c., Russo-Turkish War, 1877-8, Small Wars, Boer War, Russo-Japanese War.

298 **NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER'S** Guide to Promotion in the Infantry, *with numerous plates*, New Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1906 3s 6d

299 **BANNING.** Administration, Organization, and Equipment Made Easy, with Examination Papers, by Major S. T. BANNING, Sixth Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1906 4s 6d

300 **CALLWELL.** Small Wars; their Principles and Practice, by Colonel C. E. CALLWELL, R.A. 8vo (pp. 560). 1906 4s

With 15 plans—Umbela, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kirbekan, Bang Bo, Kandahar, Longbatta, Zlobani Mountain, Macdonald's Brigade at Khartum, &c.

301 **NEEDHAM.** The Solution of Tactical Problems, by Lieut.-Col. LAYLAND NEEDHAM, *with* 8 *folding diagrams*, 8vo, cl. 1906 3s 6d

302 **BIGGS.** Guide to Promotion in Royal Army Medical Corps, with Hints on Clerical and other Duties in a Military Hospital, by Capt. S. T. BIGGS, M.B., *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1906 3s 6d

303 **ANDREW.** Rifle Fire and the Higher Individual Training of the Soldier, by Major A. W. ANDREW, 20th Deccan Horse, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1906 3s 6d

304 **STEWART.** Active Service Pocket Book by Lieut. BERTRAND STEWART, thin paper issue (pp. 441), 16mo, cloth. 1906 2s 6d

305 **OUR BIRTHRIGHT:** an Essay on the Vitality and Resources of the Nation in Relation to National Defence, by Optimist, 8vo, cloth. 1906 1s

The Volunteers, Yeomanry, Rifle Clubs, Cadet Corps, Military Schools, &c.

306 **PRATT.** The Military Law Examiner, Questions and Answers, by Lieut.-Col. SISSON C. PRATT, R.A., Sixth Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1906 4s 6d

307 **TOVEY.** The Elements of Strategy, by the late Lieut.-Col. TOVEY, R.E., New Edition, revised by Dr. T. Miller Maguire (221 pp.), *with* 11 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 6s

308 **GOLTZ.** The Nation in Arms: a Treatise on Modern Military Systems and the Conduct of War, by Gen. Baron COLMAR VON DER GOLTZ, translated by Philip A. Ashworth, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

On the Organization and command of armies; Conditions of success, manœuvre and battle, plan of campaign, marches, conveyance of troops and quarters, attack and defence, actions in general, operations beyond the sea, replacement of casualties, &c.

309 **HENEKER.** Bush Warfare, by Lieut.-Col. W. C. G. Heneker, D.S.O., Connaught Rangers, *with* 13 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 6s

311 **GILBERT.** The Evolution of Tactics, by Major GERALD GILBERT, Indian Army, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

312 **ROUQUEROL.** The Tactical Employment of Quick-Firing Field Artillery, from the French of Major G. Rouquerol by Capt. P. de B. RADCLIFFE, R.F.A., *with* 3 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1907 6s

313 **CLAUSEWITZ** on War, 3 vols. new edition. *Preparing.*

*** Further Tactical Information will be found in works treating of special campaigns in later sections.

For NAVAL TACTICS, COAST DEFENCES, LAWS OF CONTRABAND, TREATIES, NATIONAL DEFENCE, &c., see separate sections.

GENERAL MILITARY HISTORY,

Army Lists and Costumes of

BRITISH AND FOREIGN ARMIES:

Their Achievements, Organization, &c.

*** For Accounts of Particular Campaigns, see Later Sections.

315 **SOMERS TRACTS.** A Collection of Scarce and Valuable Tracts, Ecclesiastical, Civil, Military, and Miscellaneous, particularly those of Lord Somers, Second Edition, revised, augmented, and arranged by [Sir] Walter Scott, 13 vols. royal 4to, calf. 1809-15 £7 15s

Among the Military Tracts are several relating to William of Nassau, Prince of Orange; the War in the Netherlands; the Spanish Armada; Raleigh's Truth about the Fight off the Azores, 1591; Pym's Observations on the Militia of England, 1641; Essex's Speech to the Army, 1642; Howell's England's Tears, 1643; Lithgow's Siege of Newcastle, 1645; History of the Military Government of Gloucester City, 1647; Memorials of Thomas, Lord Fairfax; Fleetwood's Behaviour of Buckingham at the Isle of Rhee, 1648, and others on the Civil War; Paulden's Account of the Taking of Pontefract Castle; Declaration of the Marquis of Montrose, 1649; Narrative of the Engagement between the Dutch and English Fleets, 1652; Progress of Sir Thomas Morgan with 6,000 English in France and Flanders in 1657-58; Capt. St. Lo's Proposals for raising Seamen; Accounts of the Regiments in the Service of William and Mary; of the Siege of Londonderry; Lists of the French and Dutch Fleets in 1692; List of the Standing Forces of the Kingdom; King James's Forces in France; Narrative of the Massacre of Glencoe; View of the Management of the War in Spain under Peterborough and Galway, 1711, &c.

316 **ARMY LISTS (BRITISH).** List of the Colonels, Lieut.-Colonels, Majors, Captains, Lieutenants, and Ensigns of His Majesty's Forces on the British, and on the Irish Establishments, folio, half-calf. 1740 16s

317 —— The Succession of Colonels to H.M. Land Forces from 1742; List of Royal Navy, Pay, Subsistence, &c., 40 *engraved plates*, folded, 12mo, calf. 1742 12s 6s

THE ARMY LIST. Annual Lists of Officers of the British Army on all the Establishments—Horse, Dragoons, Foot, and Royal Marine Regiments, with Dates of their Commissions begun in 1755.

318 —— A handsome set from a Regal Library, 1755 to 1827, 65 vols. uniformly bound, royal 8vo, crimson morocco, gilt edges £20

319 —— Vols. for 1779, 1791, 1792, 1803, 1808, 8vo, calf each 12s

320 —— Vols. for 1829, 1830, 1832, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1842, 1846, 1857 each 5s

322 **ARMY LIST (HART'S),** Militia, Yeomanry, Cavalry List, &c., with Index, royal 8vo, cloth, vols. for 1840, 1841, 1844, 1847 each 6s

323 —— Vols. for 1850, 1851, 1853, 1854, 1856, 1857 each 5s

324 —— Vols. for 1868, 1869, 1871, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1886, 1890, 1891, 1893, 1896, 1898 each 4s

325 —— Set, 1839 to 1849 (Nos. 1 to 41), in 23 vols. calf £2 10s

327 **THE ANNUAL REGISTER : a Review of Public Events at Home and Abroad, from Vol. I. 1758 to 1867, 113 vols. 8vo, calf** £12

This valuable work is indispensable to all good libraries, comprehending as it does a detailed view of Naval and Military Affairs, Politics, Parliamentary and General History, Commerce, Statistics Biography, &c., British and Foreign, of the last century and a half.

The parts recording events of the American Revolution are usually attributed to BURKE, and begin in Vol. XIX. Dr. Smyth considered this the most concise, able, impartial, and authentic history of the dispute to be found. Americans admit that the Annual Register contains the best foreign summary account of their affairs. Later Military History and records of the French Revolution, Napoleon's Bulletins, the Peninsula and Waterloo Campaigns, are fully and fairly summarized.

328 **HALF-PAY LISTS of Reduced Officers of the Land Forces and Marines, 1762-99, over 1,000 Sheets, royal folio** £3

An interesting collection, containing the names of officers drawing half-pay, and total sums allowed for each regiment or corps in the years 1762, 1763, 1768, 1770, 1771, 1776, 1778, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1796, 1799.

Each list, which contains the regiments, officers' names and quality, was prepared according to Act of Parliament, is superscribed in the king's bold hand, "George R.," and subscribed for the respective years by three Secretaries. That for :—

1762 by Bute, Dashwood, Turner.
1763 North, Hunter, Harris.
1768 Onslow, Pryse, Campbell, Jenkinson.
1770 Onslow, Jenkinson, Townshend.
1776 Townshend, Beauchamp, Cornwall.
1778 Cornwall, Westcote, Palmerston.
1782 Cavendish, Althorp, Montagu.
1785 Graham, Eliot, Aubrey.
1786 by Graham, Eliot, Aubrey.
1787 Graham, Aubrey, Mornington.
1788 Eliot, Aubrey, Mornington.
1791 Eliot, Mornington, Bayham.
1792 Eliot, Bayham, Hopkins.
1793 Mornington, Bayham, Hopkins.
1796 Mornington, J. T. Townshend, Smyth.
1799 J. T. Townshend, S. Douglas, Charles Small Pybus.

The lists for 1771, 1783, and 1784 are imperfect.

329 **JAMES. The History of the Herculean Straits, now called the Straits of Gibraltar, including those Ports of Spain and Barbary contiguous thereto, by Lieut.-Colonel THOMAS JAMES, R.A., *with copperplates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf. 1771** 12s 6d

Antiquities of Spain and Barbary; the Romans, Goths, the Moors, the Languages, Battles, and Sieges; Cadiz, isle and city, its history, commerce, visits of Drake, Essex, Sir Edward Cecil (Earl of Wimbledon), Blake, Rooke, and others; Gibraltar, Malaga, and neighbouring towns; of the Saracens, Moors, and Jews; British Fleets in the Mediterranean, Capture of Gibraltar, Sieges by the French and Spaniards, with copious extracts from a Journal of the besieged; descriptions and plans of the Rock, Commanders of the Fortress; description of the Spanish lines, curious anecdotes, Articles of Peace with Morocco; the old Moorish Castle and inscriptions at Gibraltar, &c.

331 **AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the British Regiments employed in the Dutch Republic, particularly of the Scotch Brigade, 8vo (pp. viii-102), half-calf. 1794** 7s 6d

332 **GROSE. Military Antiquities respecting a History of the English Army from the Conquest to the Present Time, by FRANCIS GROSE, new edition, with additions to 1800, *numerous plates*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1801** £1

These antiquities relate in great measure to a considerable part of Europe for several centuries. This edition contains the author's Treatise on Ancient Armour and Weapons (with 61 plates).

333 **THE FIELD OF MARS, an Alphabetical Account of the Naval and Military Engagements in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, particularly of Great Britain and her Allies, from the 9th Century to 1801, *with* 70 *portraits, maps, plans, views,* &c., 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1801** 18s

334 **THE BRITISH MILITARY LIBRARY; or, Journal comprehending a Complete Body of Military Knowledge, *with numerous maps, plans* of Battles and Manœuvres, and THIRTY FULLY COLOURED PLATES of Costumes of Regiments of Horse and Foot (38 portraits), 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1799-1801** £14

In addition to the coloured plates, there are maps showing army operations and movements in Ireland, Egypt, Holland (4), Malta, North Italy, Germany and Switzerland, Hindostan, West Indies, Flanders (2), and plans of the battles of Menin, Prague, Meer, Freyberg, Leuthen, Paderborn, Querqueville, Quiberon, Cité Chambray, Sandhills (Bergen), Mantua, Seringapatam, Villiers, Coni, Jemappes, fortresses of Strasburg and Kohl, Gibraltar, and textual descriptions, Map of the United States, Review of Volunteers in Hyde Park, 4th June, 1799.

The text also includes Memoirs of the Dukes of York, Brunswick, Broglio, Lords Amherst, Cornwallis, Moira, Clive, Dorchester, Harrington, Townshend, Generals Burgoyne, Tarleton, Howe, Grey, Medows, Abercromby, and Arch. Campbell; Suworow, Vauban, and other continental warriors. Articles on French, Prussian, Turkish, Portuguese, Neapolitan, Swedish, Russian and Danish Army Systems, and their movements in Bonaparte's Campaign in Italy, Journal of Count Peter de Lacy in the service of Russia, 1692-1743; Letters of Prince de Ligne on the Austrian-Turkish War, 1783; Military Orders; a French Account of Marengo; Narrative of the Campaigns in 1792, 1793, and 1794; articles on Tactics, Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery, Fortification, Batteries, Marching, Camping, Surveying, &c.

335 **THE MILITARY CABINET: Extracts from the Best Authors, by Capt. T. H. COOPER, 56th Regiment, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1809** 7s

Extracts arranged under two hundred heads: Ability, Accidents, André, Archery, Armour, Attack, Balloons, Barracks, Battle-Axe, Bridges, Bows, Campaigns, Cannon, Champions, Chariots, Cockade, Cohorts, Decoy, Deserters, Duelling, Famine, Fencing, Feudal System, Firearms, Frederick the Great, Gaming, Greek Fire, Herald, Impregnability, Light Infantry, Mercenaries, Neutrality, Pay, Phalanx, Pikes, Prætorian Guards, Queue, Reconnoitring, Retreat, Scalping, Shot, Signals, Slingers, Spies, Standing Army, Suicide, Swords, Tears, Tournaments, Trumpeter, Valour, Victory, Vinegar, Volunteers, War, Youth, Zeal, &c.

336 **THE ROYAL MILITARY CHRONICLE; or, British Officer's Monthly Register and Mentor, *with fine portraits, maps, plans, and other illustrations*, Vols. I. to VII.; New Series, Vols. I. to IV. Nov., 1810 to April, 1816, 11 vols. 8vo, half-calf** £5 10s

Includes papers on operations of war, strategy, tactics; on European armies; British regiments; narratives of Peninsular campaigns and battles; French official accounts of campaigns of 1792 to 1809; Biographies with portraits of Wellington, Hill, Cornwallis, Craufurd, Moore, Lake, Moira, Myers, Mackinnon, Sherbrooke, Oakes, Ludlow, Ross, Paget, Ferguson, Doyle, Sir R. Wilson, Sir W. Windham, Graham, Cathcart, Craig, Hope, Mackenzie, Fraser, Auchmuty, Vassal, Abercromby, Anstruther, Cavan, Kemp, Colville, Napoleon, Romagna, Masséna, Ney, Mortier, Victor, Talleyrand, Soult, Marmont, Regnier, Bernadotte, Moreau, P. Bagredien, Potemkin, Schwarzenberg, Blücher, King of Prussia, Alexander I., Francis II., Frederick the Great, Condé, Marlborough, and others; Descriptions of Elba, Malta, Sicily, Mauritius, Bourbon I.; Reports of courts-martial, gazettes, promotions, &c. WITH SUPPLEMENTS: Vertot's Revolution in Portugal, 1640; Life of Peter the Great; Suworow's campaigns; Moreau's campaign in Germany, 1796; Napoleon in Italy, 1799, by Petit; Labaume's campaign, 1812; Giraud's campaign and Napoleon's bulletins, 1813-14; Embassy to Warsaw and Wilna and the retreat from Moscow, 1812, by Archbishop of Mechlin; Rocco's war in Spain; Six Official Reports of Waterloo, 1815.

338 **THE MILITARY COSTUME OF EUROPE: Exhibited in a Series of Highly Finished Military Figures, in the Uniform of their several Corps, with a Concise Description and Historical Anecdotes; forming Memoirs of the various Armies of the present time, 96 *beautifully coloured plates, comprising upwards of* 133 *figures*, large paper, 2 vols. imperial 4to, contemporary morocco extra (Goddard and Booth). 1812-21** £60

British Army, 26 plates.
The Foreign Legion, 6 plates.
French Army, 10 plates.
Italian Army, 2 plates.
Dutch Army, 2 plates.
Austrian Army, 11 plates.
Saxon Army, 1 plate.
Prussian Army, 18 plates.
Russian Army, 11 plates.
Swedish Army, 2 plates.
Danish Army, 1 plate.
Spanish Army, 6 plates.

339 —— **A few odd plates separately, each** 5s

Brunswick (Duke of), Oels Corps—Infantry Officer.
—— Privates of Hussars, Light Infantry, Rifle Co.
—— Officer of Hussars.
Calabrian—Officer and Private.
Danish-Norwegian Infantry Officer—Light Infantry Officer.
Dutch Light Dragoons—Officer (2nd Regiment).
—— Marshal.
French Dromedary Corps—Soldier.
Greek Light Infantry—Officer.
—— Private.
Prussian Yaegar Guards—Officer and Private.
Russian Guards—Trooper; Horse Artillery—Serjeant; Infantry—Private.
—— Infantry Officer (Regiment Wyborg).
—— Noble Guard Officer.
—— Horse Artillery Guards—Officer.
—— Cossacks—Imperial Guard, Regular, Irregular.
Spanish Heavy Horse—Officer.
—— Infantry Officer.
—— Guerillas.
—— Artillery, Canonier, Fusilier, Dragoon.
—— Officer of Hussars.
—— Foot Artillery Officer.

340 **THE MARTIAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF GREAT BRITAIN and Her Allies, 1799 to 1815. Comprising FIFTY-TWO PLATES BY HEATH, acquatinted by Dubourg and T. Sutherland, and coloured by hand, with descriptive letterpress, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1814-15** £8

The plates include the Storming of Seringapatam, Defence of St. Jean d'Acre, the Landing in Egypt, Death of Abercromby, Battle of Maida, Peninsular Battles and Sieges (35 scenes), Storming of Monte Video, Burning of Moscow and Retreat of Buonaparte from Russia (3), Battle of Leipzig (3), Quatre Bras, Waterloo (2), Entrance of Allies into Paris, and emblematic title.

341 **SMITH (C. Hamilton) Costume of the Army of the British Empire, designed by an Officer of the Staff, 61 *brilliantly coloured plates, comprising frontispiece*, 54 *Costume plates* of the Cavalry and Infantry, also the Foreign Legion, *and* 6 *diagram plates* showing the colouring of the Regimental facings, &c., imperial 4to, half-morocco (Colnaghi). 1815** £55

342 **VERSAILLES GALERIES HISTORIQUES, edit. Gavard, Édition de Luxe, specially Printed on Large Paper, with the *series of* 1422 *steel engravings on China Paper*, and the Arms of the Crusaders, *illuminated in Gold, Silver, and Colours*, 18 vols. folio, sumptuously bound in red morocco, richly decorated on back and sides, silk linings, with the initials of Louis Philippe on sides. 1838** £110

343 **ANNALS OF EUROPE,** an Illustrated Record of Important Events during the Years 1812-15, containing engraved and *beautifully coloured full-page and double-page plates,* together with a History of those momentous Transactions, also THE CAMPAIGN OF WATERLOO, *map, large coloured view of the battle* (24 in. by 18 in.), *five other coloured plates, map,* &c., 1 vol. royal folio, boards (*fine uncut copy*). 1815-17 (*Bowyer*) £3 10s

344 —— Another copy, half-morocco £4 10s

Coloured Plates—Smolensko, Moscow (double plate), Dresden, Leipzig (two double plates, Pursuit of the French and Entry of Allies, 19 Oct., 1813), Paris (Entry of Allies, 31 March, 1814), the Kremlin, Dantzig, Rosiere, Berlin, Hamburgh, the Hague, Frankfort, Amsterdam, Hanau, the Allied Armies on Square Louis XV., Paris, 10 April, 1814 (double plate); Leipzig and Gunnau, Porto Ferrajo, Elba (and portrait of Napoleon), Waterloo, Quatre Bras, La Belle Alliance, Hougomont, La Haye Sainte, and large view of the battle (24 in. by 18 in.).

Other plates contain groups of portraits (3), autographs (1), and 2 maps.

RUSSIAN MILITARY COSTUMES. *Coloured plates* (Martinet), *Paris.* 1815

345 Les Cosaques en Bonne Fortune, framed 9s

346 Officier Cosaque au Palais Royale, framed 9s

347 Officiers de l'Armee Russe, framed 9s

348 Officiers et Soldats Russes, framed 9s

349 **ROWLANDSON.** The Military Adventures of Johnny Newcome, with an Account of his Campaign on the Peninsula and in Pall Mall [By JOHN MITFORD, R.N.], 15 *humorous coloured plates* by Rowlandson, 8vo, calf, gilt. 1816 £4 10s

351 **DUMAS.** Précis des Evénemens Militaires, ou Essais Historiques sur les Campagnes, 1799-1807, par Lieut.-Gen. M. le Comte MATHIEU DUMAS, avec Atlas du Cartes et Plans, par Tardieu, texte, 19 vols. 8vo, and ATLAS, eight sections, oblong folio, half-calf. *Paris,* 1817-26 £3

Campaigns of 1799, new edition, 2 vols., 1817; 1800, 2 vols., 1816; 1801, 2 vols., 1817; 1802, 2 vols., 1819; 1803-4, 2 vols., 1820; 1805, 4 vols., 1822; 1806-7, 5 vols., 1824-26.

Including maps and plans of Holland, Zurich, Plaisance, Mantua (2), Coni, Novi, Syria, the Alps and Italy (2), d'Engen and Stokach, Pont du Var, Genoa, Marengo, Ulm (2), Feldkirch, Egypt (2), Cairo, Alexandria, Hohenlinden, Pozzolo, Bussolengo, Monzambano, Peschiera, Passage of Splugen, la Pietra, Hautes Alpes, Course of the Main, the Grisons, Copenhagen (2), Elba, Portugal, Gibraltar and Algeciras, Boulogne (5), St. Domingo (3) and Guadeloupe, Coasts of Belgium, Camps of Dunkirk, Ostend, Montreuil, d'Ambleteuse, Utrecht, Hanover, Antwerp, Zealand, Antilles (W. I.), Alessandria (Italy), Germany, Elchingen, Caldiero, Castel-Franco, Trafalgar, Scharnitz, Maria-Zell, Diernstein (2), Vienna, Hollabrunn, Austerlitz, Moravia, Schleitz, Saxony-Prussia-Poland, Czarnowa, Nasielsk, Pultusk and Golimin (3), Soldau, Breslau, Stralsund, East Prussia, Mohrungen, Bergfried, Hoff, Eylau, Ostrolenka, Braunsberg, Dantzic (2), Spanden, &c., Heilsberg, Friedland, Königsberg, Kingdom of Naples, Maida, Gaeta (2), Cattaro (Ragusa), Schleitz, Saalfield, Auerstedt (2), Jena, Halle, Lubeck.

353 **THE ROYAL MILITARY CALENDAR;** or, Army Service and Commission Book, with Details of the Principal Military Events of the Last Century (18th), Third Edition, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1820 14s

Contains the services and progress of promotion of Generals, Lieut.-Generals, Major-Generals, Colonels, Lieut.-Colonels, and Majors of the British Army, according to seniority.

355 **HEATH (William). Collection of 52 very fine Coloured Plates of the Costume of the British Cavalry (42) and Infantry (7) Regiments, including SEVEN SCARCE COLOURED PRINTS by Daubnawia, viz., the Oxford Blues, 1st Dragoons (2), 3rd Dragoons, 5th Dragoons, 6th Dragoons, 9th Lancers, and 7 *other plates*, also 2 *very fine* BAXTER *portraits of* Queen Victoria and Prince Consort, *in all* 52 *coloured costume prints*, 4to, old morocco, richly gilt, neatly rebacked. 1827 £38**

One of the best collections of cavalry regiments.
Each part, accurately coloured, has the appearance of a water-colour drawing.

356 **—— The Life of a Soldier, 18 *spirited coloured plates*, imperial 8vo, half-morocco, gilt edges. 1823 £6**

357 **PROCTER. The Lucubrations of Humphrey Ravelin, Esq., late Major in the XX. Regiment of Infantry [GEORGE PROCTER, Adjutant R. Mil. Coll.], 8vo, half-morocco. 1823 9s**

The Day of Badajoz, the Disbanding, the West Indies, the Anglo-East-India, Indian Warfare, and other Essays on Military Life.

358 **MILITARY THANKS. Speeches of Right Hon. Charles Abbot, Lord Colchester, in communicating Thanks of the House of Commons to Military Commanders, 1807-16, with a Biographical Memoir and Appendix, 12mo, cloth. 1829 (*not published*) 3s 6d**

The Appendix contains extracts from the *London Gazette's* Extraordinary on the Battles of Copenhagen, Roleia, Vimiera, Corunna, Talavera, Albuera, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes, Bourdeaux, Toulouse, Waterloo, Ligny, Capture of Paris.

360 **KAUSLER. Atlas des plus Memorables Battailes, Combats, et Sieges des Temps Anciens, du Moyen Age et de l'Age Moderne en 200 FEUILLES...par Fr. de Kausler, 1 vol. large oblong folio, half-calf, with TEXT (*in French and German*) summarizing and describing the whole, 980 pages, 4to, half-calf. *Carlsruhe*, 1831 £4**

Arranged in 14 sections, this work contains 213 large plates, on which are represented 244 battles, sieges, and combats—31 battles of ancient times, 59 of the Middle Ages, and 154 of more recent periods—French and Dutch Wars, Thirty Years' War, Wars of the Austrian and Spanish Succession, Seven Years' War, Turkish and Hungarian Wars, French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars in Germany, Italy, the Peninsula, &c., with outlines of their causes and results. The text gives also the details of each battle and of the forces engaged, their position, &c.

361 **GERMAN ARMY COSTUMES, by ECKERT and MONTEN, lithographed and coloured, a Collection of 71 Plates, 8 in. by 10 in. [c. 1835] £9**

Baden (22), Bavaria (4), Nassau (5), Wurtemburg (20), Saxony and others (20), Cavalry, Infantry, Gendarmes, &c.

362 **—— The following, duplicates, separately each 5s**

Baden—Staff Officers' Reception; Artilleryman; Regimentsarzt. Lippe Detmold—Tambour Major Hautbois, and Clarion (1 plate); Nassau—Light Infantry Officers and Hornist; Schwarzburg Sondershausen—Officers, &c., in Parade Uniform; Staff Officer, Infantry, and Gendarme.

363 **AUSTRIAN-HUNGARIAN ARMY. Collection of 44 Coloured lithographs, each 8 in. by 10 in. (c. 1835) £5 10s**

Staff Officers, Dragoons, Hussars, Cuirassiers, Grenadiers. Infantry, Gendarmes, Miners, Marines and Marine Officers, &c.

364 **PRUSSIAN ARMY. Five large Coloured Plates, each 12 in. by 15 in. [c. 1835] £3 15s**

Cuirassier Guard, Cuirassier Officer, Landwehr Regiment (Cavalry), Hussar Officer, Officer of Dragoon Guards, 14 in. by 17 in.

365 **ARMEE FRANCAISE.** Coloured Plates, issued by Hautecœur-Martinet, 8½ in. by 11 in. *Paris*, [c. 1835] each 3s

Chasseurs à Cheval, 4e Regiment, Chasseurs d'Orléans.

366 **UNITED SERVICE MUSEUM:** Reports and Papers relating to the Naval and Military Library and Museum, with Catalogue of Books and Models, 8vo, half-calf. 1836 4s 6d

A Collection of Reports, &c., made by J. Ford, 79th Regiment, and presented to Sandhurst Military College.

367 **TALES OF THE WARS;** or, Naval and Military Chronicle, *with numerous engravings*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836-39 (*Clark*) 14s

With portraits and biographies of the great commanders, marshals, and descriptions of the great battles by sea and land, anecdotes and incidents.

368 **ROCHELLE.** Histoire du Régiment de Champagne (1558-1797), par Roux de Rochelle, 8vo, half-calf. 1839 5s

French military institutions prior to the formation of regiments, services of the Regiment from the battle of St. Quentin 1557 to the battle of Rivoli 1797, including battles and sieges of d'Arlon, St. Denis, Jarnac, Moncontour, Rochelle, Coutras, Ivry, l'Ile de Ré, Louvain, Lérida, Llorens, Campaigns of Turenne, War of the Succession in Flanders, Seven Years' War, America, West Indies, East Indies, &c.

369 **MAXWELL.** The Victories of the British Armies: with Anecdotes Illustrative of Modern Warfare, by the Author of 'Stories of Waterloo,' 'Captain Blake,' &c. [Wm. H. Maxwell], *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 9s

Seringapatam, Assaye, Egypt and Alexandria, the Cape, Calabria, Battles in the Peninsula and Pyrenees, Toulouse, Quatre Bras, Waterloo; Details and Anecdotes illustrative of modern warfare.

371 **NAVAL AND MILITARY ALMANACK** for 1840, edited by W. H. Maxwell, 16 *steel plates, plans*, &c., 12mo, sewed 2s 6d

372 —— for 1841, *with* 9 *steel portraits*, 12mo, sewed 2s 6d

373 —— 1840 and 1841, 1 vol. half-calf gilt 4s 6d

374 **GALERIE MILITAIRE:** Armées Française, Prussienne, &c., *coloured plates*, each 5 in. by 7 in. *Paris* (Dero-Becker), 1840-43 each 1s 6d

Officier de Cuirassier, 5th Regiment, Porte Etendart Infanterie Légère, Porte-Drapeau et Sous-Officiers, Infanterie Légère, Tambour Major, Cosaques de l'Héritier Officier (Armée Russe), Hussards et Cuirassiers (Armée Prussienne), Infanterie de Ligne (Armée Autrichienne).

375 **SPOONER.** Costumes of the British Army, 53 *brilliantly coloured plates*, painted by Michael Angelo Hayes, engraved by Lynch, with duplicates of the 6th Dragoons and the 15th Hussars added, making 55 in all, 2 vols. imperial folio, morocco, gilt edges. 1840-44 £180

This is a complete set of what is usually termed Spooner's Oblong Series, and they are extremely rare. Each costume plate contains a landscape background with incidental details, forming a perfect picture. They are not of the usual order containing single figures, but groups, thus showing every detail of costume, accoutrement, &c.

The following duplicate plates on mounts separately :—

376 Plate X. The Fusiliers—showing 23rd Royal Welsh, 5th, 7th, 21st, 87th Regt. £3 10s

377 Plate XI. Light Infantry—showing the 13th, 43rd, 51st, 52nd, 68th, 85th, 90th Regiments £2 10s

378 Plate XIV. Regiments of the Line—8th, 22nd, 24th, 36th, 44th, 46th, 58th, 88th, 97th, and 1st West India Regiments £2 10s

382 **THE MILITARY ANNUAL** for 1844, containing British Soldiers' Almanack, Thanks of Parliament for Services in China, Afghanistan, Campaign in Scinde, Courts Martial, Inventions, Regimental Transactions, Obituaries, &c., *portraits*, 8vo, cloth 4s

384 **THIERS.** Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire, par ADOLPHE THIERS, *with 75 portraits and other engravings on steel*, 20 vols. 8vo, half-calf, *and* ATLAS *of* 66 *maps*, 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1845-62 £4

385 —— History of the French Revolution, translated by Shoberl, *with a series of very fine steel engraved portraits and other illustrations*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 £2 8s

386 —— History of the French Revolution, translated by Shoberl, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, *with steel portraits and plates*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Bentley*, 1895 £1 12s

387 —— History of the Consulate and Empire, translated by D. Forbes Campbell, *best English Edition, with 75 steel plates*, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893-94 £2 12s 6d

"I know no author whose style is so admirably clear, and whose method has at once such thoroughness and such variety. He is never profound; but he is always intelligent and animated. I will add that, as far as my experience enables me to judge, he is more accurate as a military historian than is generally supposed."
BOWEN, *Campaigns of Napoleon*, 1875, p. vi.

388 **ALISON.** The History of Europe from the Commencement of the French Revolution in 1789 to 1815, by Sir ARCHIBALD ALISON, CABINET EDITION, with Index, *portrait*, 20 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. 1848 £1 8s

389 —— History of Europe, 1789-1815 (14 vols.), with CONTINUATION to 1852 (9 vols.), LIBRARY EDITION, *with numerous steel portraits*, 23 vols. demy 8vo, cloth; with ATLAS of 109 *maps and plates, coloured*. 1849-59 £4 10s

"No other general history approaches Alison's in copious reference to military authorities, or in graphic description of the battles with which he deals."
Gen. Sir FREDERIC MAURICE.

391 —— Atlas to Alison's Europe, comprising 109 *maps and plans* of Countries, Sieges, and Battles, by A. KEITH JOHNSTON, demy 4to (for library edition), cloth £1

392 —— The Military Life of John, Duke of Marlborough, with Account of his Contemporaries and of the War of Succession, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 12s

393 —— Essays, Political, Historical, and Miscellaneous, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1850 12s

These Essays supplement the 'History' and include several on military subjects —the French Revolutions of 1830 and 1848, the Carlist Struggle in Spain, &c.

394 —— Lives of Lord Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stewart, Second and Third Marquesses of Londonderry, with Annals of Contemporary Events, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861 12s

As minister for war and for foreign affairs, Lord Castlereagh, in his achievements on behalf of Europe is, by Sir A. Alison, awarded the palm over both Wellington and the Emperor Alexander of Russia (ii. 493). His younger brother Sir Charles Stewart, fought under Moore and Wellington in the Peninsula (see his 'History of the War'), was subsequently envoy to Prussia and ambassador to Russia, Minister to the Congress at Vienna, and wrote a history of the 'War in Germany,' 'Tour in the North,' &c.

398 **AUSTRIAN ARMY.** Twelve large Coloured Plates by TRENTSENSKY, each 13½ in. by 19 in. [*? Vienna*, 1850] £5

Field Marshal and Staff, Grenadiers, Cuirassier, Dragoon Officers, Officers of Bombardier Corps, Cavalry Officer, Capt. of the Hungarian Life Guards, Hussars, Officers, Uhlans Officer, Uhlans Lancer, Uhlans in the Field.

399 **SWEDISH REGIMENTS.** Two Original Water-Colour Drawings by MARTENS, 10 in. by 11 in. each 10s

Life Guardet till Hast Hussar, Crown Prince's Regiment; Horse Artillery, Private.

401 **HORT.** The Guards and the Line, by Lieut.-Col. Hort, *with* 12 *double plates* by CROWQUILL, oblong 4to, boards. 1851 11s

Intended to contrast at this time (1851) the actual social duties of the seven battalions of the Foot Guards at home, and the active services of the Infantry of the Line abroad.

402 **HEADLEY.** The Old Guard, by J. T. Headley, 12mo, cl. 1852 2s 6d

History of the Imperial Guard of Napoleon and their achievements.

403 **LUARD.** A History of the Dress of the British Soldier from the Earliest Times, by Lieut.-Col. JOHN LUARD, *with* 50 *outline plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1852 12s 6d

404 **RAFTER.** The Guards; or, the Household Troops of England, by Capt. RAFTER; also The Old Guard (Napoleon's), by J. T. HEADLEY, 1 vol. 12mo, half-calf. 1853 3s 6d

History of the English Guards and of Napoleon's Guards up to and including Waterloo.

405 **CHOBHAM.** The Military Review: the Camp at Chobham; Troops returning to their Encampment after a Field Day, by Louis Haghe, *coloured lithograph*, 35 in. by 16 in. (Day & Son), June, 1853 11s

406 —— two other views by Butler, each 19 in., by 14 in., *coloured*. (Stannard & Dixon), 1853. The Camp, June 14; the Troops passing before Her Majesty, June 21 10s

407 —— four smaller views, *coloured lithographs*, by Read & Co., each 18 in. by 10 in. 1853. The Camp; the Troops crossing Virginia Water on Pontoons; the Queen's Visit to the Camp (13 in. by 10 in.); the Troops passing before the Queen 12s

408 **THE SOLDIER'S PROGRESS.** *Six coloured plates*, each 14½ in. by 10 in. 1855 (Read) per set 15s

1. The Recruit. 2. He Embarks for the Crimea. 3. Before Sebastopol: his Good Conduct. 4. Battle; he captures Russian Colours. 5. Receives his Commission. 6. Returns Home—a Commissioned Officer.

409 **THE CALENDAR OF VICTORY**: being a Record of British Valour and Conquest by Sea and Land, on every Day in the Year, by Major JOHNS and Lieut. NICOLAS, R.M., 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s

Part I. The Army; Part II. The Navy; preceded by Chronological Tables, and accompanied by a complete Index.

410 —— NEW EDITION. Naval and Military Heroes of Great Britain: a Record of British Valour on Every Day in the Year, from William the Conqueror to Inkermann, by Major JOHNS and Lieut. P. H. NICOLAS, *with* 24 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth 4s

411 **THE BRITISH SOLDIER**: an Anecdotal History of the British Army, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1857 2s 6d

Including Continental, American, Indian, Afghanistan, Burmese, and Crimean Wars.

416 **BRITISH ARMY. Military Scenes. Thirteen Original Water-Colour Sketches, Groups of Staff Officers, Dragoon Guards, Artillery, Battle Scenes, &c. About 1860** £2 12s

417 **CREASY. The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World, from Marathon to Waterloo, by Sir EDWARD CREASY, Library Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1860** 6s

418 **—— Another Edition, 12mo, half-calf. 1872** 3s 6d

Marathon, Syracuse, Arbela, Mataurus, Victory of Arminius over Varus, Chalons, Tours, Hastings, Joan of Arc at Orleans, Spanish Armada, Blenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga, Valmy, Waterloo.

421 **CARTER. Curiosities of War and Military Studies: Anecdotal, Descriptive, and Statistical, by THOMAS CARTER, 12mo, cloth, 1860** 3s 6d

Sunday Battles, Women in Battle, Defence of the Colours, Weather, Names of Battles on Standards, Victoria Cross and Regimental Recipients, Military Studies—Shakespeare, Sterne ; Sketches of Col. Munro and Col. Blackader, &c.

422 **CLEMENT. Costumes Historiques Militaires, par Nourmont, Alfred de Marbot, period Louis XI., Louis XII., Francis I., Henri II., Louis XIV., Louis XV., et Louis XVI., *coloured*, 10 in. by 13 in., 30 *plates*. *Paris*, 1860** each 3s

Includes Archers, Swiss Guards, Infantry, Guards, Irish and Scotch Regiments, Cavalry, Hussars, &c.

423 **CUST. Annals of the Wars of the Eighteenth Century, by General Sir EDWARD CUST, *maps*, 5 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1862-69** 7s 6d

Wars on the Continent, in the West and East Indies, and North America. Summaries of facts and events—a brief history of wars, irrespective of their causes and consequences.

424 **—— Annals of the Wars of the Nineteenth Century, 1800-15, 4 vols., 12mo, cloth. 1862-63** 6s

Including Military Characters of the Commanders of the Fleets and Armies of Every Nation within that period—Abercromby, the Austrian Field Marshal De Kray, Admiral Duncan, Nelson, Villeneuve, Cornwallis, Lake, Marshal de Möllendorff, Sir John Moore, Gen. Palafox, Marshal Lannes, Toussaint l'Ouverture, &c.

425 **—— Lives of the Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, Warriors of the 17th Century, *with portraits*, 8vo, cloth gilt. 1865** 9s

Part I. Maurice, Spinola, Mansfeld, Tilly, Gustavus Adolphus, Pappenheim, Wallenstein.

Part II. Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar, Baner, Gallas, Torstenson, Weerth, Horn, Piccolomini, Wrangel, Montecuculi.

426 **—— Lives of the Warriors of the Civil Wars of France and England, Warriors of the Seventeenth Century, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1867** 4s

Part I. Turenne, Conde, Charles I., Essex.

Part II. P. Rupert, Fairfax, Graham of Montrose, Cromwell.

Appendix : The Huguenot Civil War, Bertie, Earl of Lindsey, Leslie, Earl of Leven, Lesley, Lord Newark, Sir W. Waller.

427 **—— Lives of the Warriors who have Commanded Fleets and Armies before the Enemy, 17th Century, *photo portraits*, 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. 1869** 8s

428 **—— Another edition, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1869** 4s

Part I. Monk, Duke of Albemarle, Montmorenci, Duke of Luxembourg, Frederick William, Elector of Brandenburg, Sobieski, Schomberg, William III., Graham of Claverhouse, Aurungzebe, Abensberg.

Part II. Blake, the Van Tromps, de Ruyter, Admiral Montagu, Du Quesne, de Tourville, Jean Bart, Benbow, Cloudesley Shovel, Sir G. Rooke, and others.

429 **TROCHU.** L'Armée Française en 1867 [par le Géneral TROCHU], 18me éd., 8vo (pp. xvi-288). *Paris*, 1867 2s 6d

Military character of the nation, recruiting, education, adminstration, infantry, cavalry, tactics, manœuvres, campaigning, &c.

432 **SCOTT.** The British Army; its Origin, Progress, and Equipment (to 1688), by Sir SIBBALD DAVID SCOTT, *with numerous illustrations*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868-80 18s

433 —— Vols. I. and II. (to 1660), 1868 separately 9s

434 **FENTON.** Military Men I have Met, by E. DYNE FENTON, *illustrated* by LINLEY SAMBOURNE, 8vo, calf. 1872 5s

Amusing character sketches.

435 **HACKLANDER.** Military Life in Prussia: the Soldier in Time of Peace, from the German of F. W. HACKLÄNDER, 12mo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

436 **NOAKE.** The Bivouac or Martial Lyrist: Upwards of 300 Songs, Epigrams, and Poems, by Major R. COMPTON NOAKE, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1873 3s

437 **MIDDLETON.** Outlines of Campaigns, 1740-1870, by Col. Middleton, with over 60 *plans and maps*, 8vo, cloth (pub. 21s). 1875 9s

438 **PLANCHE.** A Cyclopædia of Costume; or, Dictionary of Dress, by JAMES ROBINSON PLANCHÉ, Somerset Herald, Vol. I. Dictionary; Vol. II. General History of Costume in Europe, *illustrated with several hundred wood engravings*, 40 *full-page plates, and 24 illuminated and in colour*, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco. 1876-79 £7 10s

Comprehending Regal, Ecclesiastical, Civil, and Military Dress from the earliest period in England to the Reign of George the Third, with notices and illustrations of contemporaneous fashions on the Continent, preceded by a general history of the costumes of the principal Countries of Europe, and numerous arms and armour, helmets and headgear, gauntlets, shields, breastplates, with regimental costumes of officers and men.

439 **ADAMS** (Major C.) Great Campaigns in Europe, 1796-1870, ed. Capt. Cooper King, 8vo, cloth. 1877 (*scarce*) £1 6s

441 **UPTON.** The Armies of Asia and Europe: embracing Official Reports on the Armies of Japan, China, India, Persia, Italy, Russia, Austria, Germany, France, and England, accompanied by Letters Descriptive of a Journey from Japan to the Caucasus, by EMORY UPTON, Major General, U.S. Army, 8vo (pp. x. 446), cl. 1878 5s

442 **TRIMEN.** The Regiments of the British Army, Chronologically Arranged, Compiled by Capt. RICHARD TRIMEN, 35th Royal Sussex, 8vo, cloth. 1878 (*scarce*) 8s

443 **GRIFFITHS.** The English Army: Its Past History, Present Condition, and Future Prospects, by Major ARTHUR GRIFFITHS, 8vo, cloth. [1879] 4s

Including special chapters on the Artillery, Cavalry, Engineers, Infantry, Officers, Rank and File, Discipline, Reserves and Auxiliaries, and the Civil Machinery.

445 **CLARK.** Mediæval Military Architecture in England, by GEORGE THOMAS CLARK, *with* 140 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1884 16s

The greater part of the work is occupied by minute accurate accounts of most of the principal castles of England, and of one or two of a typical character in France and Scotland.

447 **LEGRAS.** Costumes of the British Army, 19 *large coloured plates*, bound in 1 vol. folio, cloth. *Paris* [1885] £1 17s 6d

CAVALRY.—11 plates, including 1st Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards Blue, 17th Lancers, 5th Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Irish Lancers, 2nd Dragoons, 10th Hussars, &c.

INFANTRY.—8 plates, including Grenadier Guards (2 plates), 7th Royal Fusiliers, Royal Highlanders, "Black Watch" (2 plates), King's Royal Rifles, &c.

448 **LEGRAS.** Costumes of the French Army and Navy (Oleographs), 11 in. by 16 in. each 3s

Cavalerie: Dragoons, Chasseurs, &c., 6 plates.
Chasseur à Pied, Tenue de Campagne.
Capitaine de Chasseurs à Pied.
Comnt. d'Artillerie de Forteresses.
Grande Tenue de Service.
Société de Tir (Rifleman).
Tenue de Campagne.
Tirailleur Algérien.
Zouave Tenue de Fantaisie.
Capitaine de Gendarmerie.
Gendarme à Pied.
Municipal.
Sapeur Pompier, Tenue de Feu.
Médecin Major de 1re Classe.
Infanterie de Marine, Tenue des Colonies.
Enseigne de Vaisseau.
Compagnie de Débarquement.
Capitaine de Frégate.

449 —— German Military Costumes, each 11 in. by 16 in. 3s

Sachsische Garde-Ulan, Unteroffizier.
Garde-Husar, Unteroffizier.
Schlesisches Dragoner, Regiment No. 4, Lieutenant.
Rittmeister, Brandenburgisches Husaren Regiment.

451 **RUSSIAN ARMY.** Three Large Coloured Plates by Trensensky, 14 in. by 20 in. *c.* 1885 each 4s

Foot Soldier, Rifleman, Lancer.

452 **DETAILLE.** L'Armée Française: Types et Uniformes, par ÉDOUARD DETAILLE; texte par JULES RICHARD, 60 FULL-PAGE PLATES IN COLOURS and 390 *plates in the text*, forming 2 magnificent volumes imperial folio, half-morocco, gilt tops. *Paris*, 1885-89 £16

Types and Uniforms of the French Army for the last hundred years. The coloured plates are by Goupil's photogravure process, and exact facsimile of the black and white and water-colour drawings made for this work by M. Detaille. This is the edition issued in 16 parts at £2 each.
Tome I. Etats-Majors; Écoles; Infanterie; Cavalerie.
Tome II. Armes-Spéciales; Corps-Indigénes; Corps-Auxiliaires; Marine.

453 —— L'Armée Française, 450 *plates*, 60 OF WHICH ARE FULL-PAGE AND MOST BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, Subscriber's Edition in 16 portfolios, as issued at £32. *Paris*, 1885-89 £13

One of the grandest books on Military Costume ever produced, giving types and Costumes of the French Army during the last 100 years.

454 **RICHARD.** En Campagne, Tableaux et Dessins de A. DE NEUVILLE, texte de JULES RICHARD, royal folio, cloth. *Paris* [1886] 7s

Portrait, full-page and double-page designs representing incidents in the Franco-Prussian War, Officers of Dragoons, Hussars, Zouaves, Turcos, Deserters, Prisoners, &c.

455 —— En Campagne, Deuxième Série, Tableaux et Dessins de Meissonier, Ed. Detaille, A. de Neuville, Bellange, Berne-Bellecour, Dupray, Girardet, Janet-Lange, Jazet, Jeanniot, Morot, &c., royal folio, cloth. *Paris* [*c.* 1886] 7s

456 **KNOX.** Decisive Battles since Waterloo: the Most Important Military Events from 1815 to 1887, by THOMAS W. KNOX, *with* 57 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1887 9s

Battles of Ayacucho (Peru), 1824; Prome (Burma), 1825; Navarino, 1827; Siege of Silistria, 1829; Staoueli and Fall of Algiers, 1830; Capture of Antwerp, 1832; Mexico, 1847; Gujerat, 1849; Sebastopol, 1855; Lucknow and Cawnpore, 1857-58; Pekin, 1858-60; Solferino, 1859; the "Monitor" and "Merrimac," 1862; Gettysburg, 1863; Vicksburg, 1863; Five Forks and Lee's Surrender, 1865; Königgratz (Sadowa), 1866; Gravelotte, 1870; Sedan, 1870; Khiva, 1873; Plevna, 1877; Geok Tepe, 1881; Miraflores (Peru), 1881; El Obeid, 1883; Khartoum, 1885.

SIMKIN. Original Water-Colour Drawings of British Regiments, by RICHARD SIMKIN. [c. 1887]:—

461 5TH DRAGOON GUARDS—The drawing represents the regiment at full gallop, and contains many figures, size 13 in. by 10 in., framed and glazed in sunk mounts £1 10s

462 10TH HUSSARS—13 in. by 12 in., framed and glazed £1 10s

463 17TH LANCERS—13 in. by 11 in., framed and glazed in sunk mount, by Simkin £1 10s

464 CAVALRY REGIMENTS—Collection of 8 plates hand-coloured by Simkin, in sunk mounts, grouped, in one frame 10s

465 KING'S ROYAL RIFLES (60TH FOOT)—18 in. by 12 in., framed and glazed in sunk mount £1 1s

466 HIGHLAND REGIMENTS—Three sketches hand-coloured by Simkin, in sunk mounts, in one frame, glazed 12s

467 INFANTRY OF THE LINE—Showing a battalion at the double, passing mounted officer; apparently reinforcing, another party engaged in open fire at a supposed enemy. A clever sketch, remarkably distinct, numerous figures, taken from a scene at the "Peace Manœuvres," size 14 in. by 10 in., in sunk mount, framed and glazed £1 15s

468 EMBLEMATICAL GROUP OF ARMS—Comprising breast-plate and plumed helmet of the Household Cavalry, surrounded by arms of modern times used by cavalry and infantry units of the British Army, together with symbols, &c., size 20 in. by 12 in., in sunk mount, framed and glazed 15s

SIMKIN. Original Water-Colour Drawings of the British Cavalry Regiments, by RICHARD SIMKIN. [c. 1887] each 15s

470 Cavalry dismounted skirmishing, in the act of firing upon an enemy, showing horses in the rear under cover.
471 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
472 3rd Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards.
473, 474 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards. 1. Stationary; 2. walking.
475, 476 5th Princess Charlotte of Wales's Dragoon Guards. 1. Stationary; 2. Cantering.
477 7th Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards.
478, 479 1st Royal Dragoons. 1. Walking; 2. Trotting.
480 2nd Dragoons, Royal Scots Greys.
481 6th Inniskilling Dragoons.
482 7th Queen's Own Hussars.
483 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
484 10th Prince of Wales's Own Royal Hussars.
485 12th Prince of Wales's Royal Lancers.
486 17th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers.

487 **SIMKIN.** Life in the Army. Everyday Incidents in Camp, Field, and Quarters, sketched by R. SIMKIN, 20 *coloured plates*, oblong 4to, boards. 1889 4s

488 —— Another copy, with On Active Service, by W. W. LLOYD, late 24th Regt., 20 *coloured plates*, representing 53 Scenes at Home and Abroad, 1 vol. oblong 4to, cloth 6s

489 —— Another, bound up with The Life of a Soldier, 13 *coloured and other plates*, by Harry Payne, described by Col. W. Knollys, oblong 4to, cloth. (R. Tuck) 9s

490 —— Uniforms of the British Army: Twelve Designs on Stone, by R. SIMKIN, coloured by hand, each 8½ in. by 11 in., in 4to, cloth case. [c. 1890] 5s

General Officer and Staff.
Officer, Life Guards.
Dragoon Guards.
Officer of Hussars.
Officer of Lancers.
Royal Horse Artillery.
Officers, R. Artillery and R. Engineers.
The Guards.
Infantry of the Line.
Fusilier, Scottish Rifleman and Scottish Infantryman.
Highlanders.
Rifles.

491 —— British Military Types, by Richard Simkin, from *Army and Navy Gazette*, 43 *plates* (Nos. 29 to 48, 50 to 72), 1 vol. folio, cloth. 1890-93 £2 10s

492 **GROVES.** On Service at Home and Abroad, by Capt. PERCY GROVES, Illustrated by Harry and Arthur Payne, *numerous full-page, coloured and other plates*, folio, cloth gilt. [1890] 9s

Annals of Military Life: Incidents of the Peninsular War, Fuentes d'Onoro, the Royal Marines, Royal Engineers, Military Sights in London, Crimean War—Balaklava, the Riding School, Native Indian Soldiers, Indian Mutiny, Lancers, Finding the Body of the Prince Imperial, the Orderly Room, an Officer's Funeral, the Cameronians, Scottish Rifles, Scots Greys, the 66th at Maiwand, 2nd West India Regiment, Transport Corps, Hussars, Dragoons, &c.

493 **RACINET.** Le Costume Historique: *consisting of* 500 *plates*, 300 IN COLOURS, GOLD AND SILVER, *the remainder being tinted, representing authentic examples of the* COSTUME *and* ORNAMENT *of all times among all nations (including furniture, glass, armour, metal work, &c.)*, with explanatory notices, and an Historical Dissertation and Indexes, large paper, 6 vols. folio, half-morocco, gilt tops. 1888 £16 10s

Undoubtedly the finest work of its class that has ever been published, it approaches finality in its thoroughness and exhaustive character as a work of research, and the exquisite nature of its illustrations makes it worthy to be possessed wholly on account of their beauty as works of Art.

494 **ARCHER.** The British Army; its Regimental Records, Badges, Devices, &c., by Major J. H. LAWRENCE-ARCHER, *illustrated*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1888

495 **GRIERSON.** The Armed Strength of the German Empire, by Capt. M. GRIERSON, R.A., edited by Col. Bowdler Bell, *maps*, 2 parts, royal 8vo, sewed. 1888 4s

496 **LABBERTON** (R. H.) New Historical Atlas and General History, 141 *coloured maps*, 4to, cloth. 1890 7s 6d

A valuable Historical Atlas, accompanied by a Compendium of General History. In addition to the maps is an explanatory text, and a bibliography of English books and magazine articles bearing on the various periods—History of the East till the Foundation of the Persian Empire, History of Greece, History of Rome, Middle Ages, Modern History, American History.

497 **GLEICHEN.** The Armies of Europe Illustrated, translated from the German of Von Köppen by Count GLEICHEN, *several hundred examples of Military Costume*, 19 *double plates being coloured*, 4to, cloth. 1890 7s 6d

500 **ROUEN.** L'Armée Belge. Exposé Historique de son Organisation, de Ses Costumes et Uniformes, de son Armement et de sa Tactique. Notes et Dessins receueilles par le Col. ROUEN, 100 *plates in colours and* 50 *in monochrome*, 800 pages folio, full-calf, gilt edges. *Brussels* [1890] £2 2s

501 **RICHARDS.** Her Majesty's Army: a Descriptive Account of the various Regiments of the Regular and Volunteer Forces of the United Kingdom and of India and the Colonies, by WALTER RICHARDS, *illustrated with* 45 *coloured plates* of Costumes by Military Artists, 3 vols. 4to, cloth gilt. 1886-1892 £1

Forms a complete regimental history—cavalry, artillery, and infantry, the third volume is devoted to the Indian and colonial forces—Canadian, Australian, New Zealand, the Cape, Malta, and the "Knights," and has 16 plates. The narrative includes chapters on the Rebellion in Lower Canada and Fenian Inroads, the Red River Expedition, N.W. Rebellion of 1885, Wars in New Zealand, &c.

502 **BRACKENBURY.** The Nearest Guard: a History of H.M. Body Guard of Gentleman-at-Arms, 1509-1872, by General [Sir] Henry Brackenbury, 26 *coloured, folding, and other illustrations, large paper*, 4to, cloth. 1892 15s

503 **DALTON.** English Army Lists and Commission Registers, 1661-1714, edited by CHARLES DALTON, Vol. I. 1661-85, royal 8vo, cloth, 1892; Vol. II., 1655-89, cloth, 1894 £1 4s

504 —— Vol. III. 1689-94, royal 8vo, 1896

505 —— The Army Book for the British Empire: a Record of the Development and Present Composition of the Military Forces and their Duties in Peace and War, by Lieut.-General W. H. GOODENOUGH, R.A., and Lieut.-Col. J. C. DALTON, R.A., *portrait* of Queen Victoria, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

506 **GIBB.** Naval and Military Trophies: Personal Relics of British Heroes. A Series of 36 large Chromolithographic Plates in Colours and Gold, from Drawings by WILLIAM GIBB, with Descriptive Notes by Sir RICHARD R. HOLMES, H.M. Librarian at Windsor Castle, where many of the Relics are exhibited, and Introduction by VISCOUNT WOLSELEY, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1896 £1 10s

Among the interesting objects pictured and described are Gordon's Bible and Silk Scarf; Nelson's Dirk, Sword, and Cocked Hat, and the Bullet which killed him; Cloak of Napoleon Bonaparte; Wellington's Chair, Cloak, Bearskin, and Sword, Waterloo Sword and Hat; Swords of Cromwell and Hampden, Marlborough and Wolfe; Drake's Walking Stick; Captain Cook's Sword and Punchbowl; Tippoo Sultan's Gun, Sword, Helmet, and Standard; Crowns of the Kings of Delhi, Kandy, and Abyssinia; Cap of the Emperor of China; Relics from Ashantee, Burma, Egypt, the Peninsula, &c

507 **KING.** British Army and Auxiliary Forces, by Col. Cooper-King, 90 *full-page plates*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1893 26s

508 —— Story of the British Army, by Col. COOPER-KING, *portraits, uniforms, armour, arms, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Includes Appendices of principal campaigns and battles, regiments and their titles, badges, mottoes, and nicknames.

509 **FORBES. Soldiering and Scribbling, by ARCHIBALD FORBES, of the *Daily News*, 12mo, cloth. 1872** **3s 6d**

A Penny a Day, the Christmas Cattle Market, Soldiers Wives, the Story of the Megæra, In a Military Prison, German War Prayers, Flogged, Sunday Afternoon at Guys, Butcher Jack's Story, Bummarees, a Deserter's Story, Lions and Lion-Tamers, Our March on Brighton, Catsmeat, Army Crimes and Punishments, Whisky, Furs, Some Christmases.

510 —— **Souvenirs of Some Continents, 12mo, cloth. 1885** **2s 6d**

Skobeleff; How I became a War Correspondent; the Emperor and his Marshal (Bazaine); Social Australia; MacGahan, War Correspondent; Villiers, the War Artist; Wolseley, a Character Sketch; The American Gentleman with the Moist Eye (Customs Officer); Interviewed by an Emperor (Czar Alexander III.); Society Aspects of America; a Christmas in the Khyber Pass (1879), &c.

511 —— **Barracks, Bivouacs, and Battles, 12mo, cloth. 1892** **2s 6d**

How the 'Crayture' got on the Strength, the Fate of Nana Sahib's Englishman, the Gentleman Private of the 'Skilamalinks, Bill Beresford and the Victoria Cross, and other Papers suggested by the incidents of the Servian, South African, and Russo-Turkish Wars, a forgotten Rebellion (Ballarat, 1854), &c.

512 —— **Memories and Studies of War and Peace, *portrait*, 8vo, cl. 1895** **6s**

The ideal War Correspondent, Moltke before Metz, the Dark Days of Sedan, Ambush against Ambush, Paris in Prostration, the Crushing of the Commune, Pretty Maritza of Tirnova, Death of the Prince Imperial, War Correspondence as a Fine Art, the Future of the Wounded, Soldiers I have Known—Kaiser Wilhelm I., Moltke, Emperor Frederick, Prince Frederick Charles, Bazaine, MacMahon, Trochu, Grant, Sherman, Sheridan, Napier of Magdala, Wolseley, Roberts, Evelyn Wood, Redvers Buller, Herbert Stewart, Colley, the Grand Duke Nicholas, Todleben, Skobeleff, Gourko, Osman Pasha.

See also CAMPAIGNS: Franco-German War, &c.

513 —— **Battles of the Nineteenth Century, by Forbes, Griffiths, Henty, and other well-known Writers, *over* 800 *illustrations, plans, &c.*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1897** **(Cassell) 10s**

514 **FITCHETT. Deeds that Won the Empire, Historic Battle Scenes, by W. H. Fitchett, 16 *portraits and* 11 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898** **5s**

"'Deeds that Won the Empire' is admirably conceived and written. Wolfe's striking feat of arms at Quebec, Hawke's splendid victory at Quiberon Bay, Busaco, Albuera, the Nile, the action of the 'Shannon' and 'Chesapeake,' with other memorable fights, by sea and land, are vividly described. Mr. Fitchett has not sacrificed historical accuracy to dramatic effect, and his words ring true."—*Times.*

515 —— **Fights for the Flag, *with* 16 *portraits*, 13 *plans*, and Facsimile Letter of the Duke of Marlborough, 12mo, cloth. 1898** **5s**

516 —— **How England Saved Europe: the Story of the Great War, 1793-1815, by W. H. Fitchett, LL.D., 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1900** **£1**

I. From the Low Countries to Egypt, *with* 16 *portraits and* 8 *plans.*
II. The Struggle for the Sea, *with* 16 *portraits and* 6 *plans.*
III. The War in the Peninsula, *with* 16 *portraits and* 15 *plans.*
IV. Waterloo and St. Helena, *with* 16 *portraits and* 10 *plans.*

517 —— **Wellington's Men: Some Soldier Autobiographies, edited by W. H. Fitchett, 12mo, cloth. 1900** **5s**

Passages are woven into the pages of Mr. Fitchett's volume from four books: Captain Kincaid's 'Adventures of the Rifle Brigade in the Peninsula'; Sergeant Anton's 'Recollections of Service in the 42nd'; 'The Tale of Rifleman Harris' in the Old 95th; Mercer's 'Journal of the Waterloo Campaign.'

518 —— **Nelson and his Captains: Sketches of his Famous Seamen, by W. H. Fitchett, *with portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1902** **5s**

520 **HUMBERT.** Les Uniformes de l'Armée Française depuis 1690 jusqu'a nos Jours, Texte et Dessins par le Docteur Lienhart et Rene Humbert, *with* 309 *fully coloured plates*, 4 vols. 4to, half-morocco, gilt top. *Leipzig*, 1897-1902 £3 10s

521 **CHICHESTER.** The Records and Badges of every Regiment and Corps in the British Army, by H. MANNERS CHICHESTER, 85th Reg., and GEORGE BURGES-SHORT, 3rd Batt. Manchester Regiment, *with* 24 *coloured plates and* 240 *textual illustrations*, Second Edition, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 £1 1s

This edition contains brief biographical sketches of every commanding officer during the reign of Queen Victoria.

522 **GRIFFITHS.** Famous British Regiments, by Major ARTHUR GRIFFITHS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

Royal Artillery, Life Guards (Blue), 9th and 12th Lancers, 10th and 19th Hussars; H.M. Foot Guards; the Royal, Welsh, Irish, and Lancashire Fusiliers; Black Watch, Seaforth, and Gordon Highlanders; 60th King's Own Rifles; Scottish Rifles; Rifle Brigade.

523 **WILKINSON.** War and Policy: Essays, by SPENSER WILKINSON, *with* 6 *sketch maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s

Military History: the American Civil War, Gustavus Adolphus, Goethe as a War Correspondent, Scharnhorst, the Archduke Charles, a Forgotten War, the Archduke Albrecht, the Defence of Plevna, Nelson, the Art of War, Military Literature, Moltke's Tactical Problems, Character of Modern War, Problems of Policy, National Defence, Command of the Sea, the South African War, &c.

524 **FORTESCUE.** A History of the British Army, by the Hon. J. W. FORTESCUE [*In progress.*

Vols. I. and II. From the Conquest to the Close of the Seven Years' War, 1763, with upwards of 50 *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 36s

Vol. III. From the Close of the Seven Years' War to the Second Peace of Paris, 1763-93, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth 1903 18s

Vol. IV. From the Fall of the Bastille to the Peace of Amiens, 1789 to 1801, in Two Parts, with a separate vol. of maps. 1906 42s

Includes the Campaigns in the Netherlands and in the Mediterranean, 1793-95; in the West Indies—Hayti, Jamaica, Martinique, Guadeloupe, St. Lucia, &c., 1793-98, and in North Holland, 1799.

"A military classic which will be for some generations to come without a peer in the subject to which it relates. The debt which the British army owes to the writer of this moving chronicle of its great achievements, its grandeurs and its miseries, can only be repaid if every member of the army endeavours to assimilate for himself, and for the profit of his country, Mr. Fortescue's admirable and most instructive pages."—*Times.*

525 —— The British Army, 1783-1802, &c., Four Lectures delivered at the Staff College and Cavalry School, by Hon. J. W. FORTESCUE, *with* 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

The British Army, 1783-1803; Sketch of the History of the British Cavalry to 1815; St. Lucia, 1778; Transport and Supply in the Civil War; Marlborough's Wade's Cumberland's and later Campaigns.

526 **CRANE.** Great Battles of the World, by STEPHEN CRANE, *illustrated* by John Sloan, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

Battles of Vittoria, Siege of Plevna, Burkersdorf Heights, Leipzig and Lutzen (1631-32), Badajoz, New Orleans, Solferino, Bunker Hill.

527 **FARMER.** The Regimental Records of the British Army: a Historical Résumé Chronologically Arranged of Titles, Campaigns, Honours, Uniforms, Facings, Badges, Nicknames, &c., by JOHN S. FARMER, 8vo, cloth, gilt top. 1901 5s

528 **BOURGEOIS DE HAMBOURG. Terreel des Chênes, Representation des toutes les Troupes qui ont été casernées à Hambourg de l'Année 1806 à 1815, 158 *coloured plates*. *Paris*, 1902** **£7**

A series of pictures of the costume of the French Army, made during the occupation of Hamburg.

529 **VILLIERS. Pictures of Many Wars, by FREDERIC VILLIERS, *portrait and* 48 *illustrations*. 1902** **3s**

Incidents of the Servian, Russo-Turkish, Egyptian, and Soudan Wars, written and illustrated for the *Graphic*.

530 **BERREY. The King's Guards, by R. POWER BERREY, *with frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1903** **3s**

Fighting Record of the Household Cavalry—1st and 2nd Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards (the Blues):—The Monmouth Rebellion, Fighting in Flanders, Dettingen and Fontenoy, Minden and Warbourg, the Peninsula, Waterloo, Egypt (1882), the Soudan, and Boer War.

531 **THE ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA: a Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature, Ninth Edition (24 vols.), with the New Volumes (xxv to xxxiii), the Maps (xxxiv), and Index to the Complete Work (xxxv), constituting the TENTH EDITION of this Work, together 35 vols. royal 4to, half-morocco. 1875-1903** **£15**

Treats of History, Geography, Biography, Commerce and Colonies, Industry, Art, Law, Literature, Music, Drama, Philosophy, Races and Creeds, Medicine, Agriculture, Politics, Economics, Biology, Engineering, the ARMY and NAVY, WAR and all that pertains to it—every custom and weapon of attack and defence, whether used on land or sea. It contains biographies of warriors of the past, the distinguishing features of ancient warfare as well as modern tactics, having separate articles on artillery and ordnance as well as army, battles as well as battering-rams and blockades, fortifications, and battle-ships. The pages of the 35 volumes abound with subjects of nautical interest, relative strength of navies, physical geography of the seas and oceans, also with Army and Navy administration.

The contributors to these subjects are Sir John Scott, Sir George Sydenham Clarke, Admiral Sir Cyprian Bridge, Admiral Sydney Eardley-Wilmot, Lord Brassey, General Baden-Powell, Sir Nathaniel Barnaby, Sir Charles Nugent, R.E., Sir Walter Phillimore, Sir Vesey Hamilton, Admiral Sampson, U.S. Navy, and many others.

Among the Biographies in the volumes are those of Alexander, Hannibal Scipio Africanus, Julius Cæsar, Charlemagne, Edward the Black Prince, Condé, Prince Rupert, Oliver Cromwell, Gustavus Adolphus, Wallenstein, Marlborough, Prince Eugene, Sobieski, Turenne, Saxe, Frederick the Great, Napoleon and Wellington, and other soldiers.

532 **HARBOTTLE. Dictionary of Battles from the Earliest Date to the Present Time, by THOMAS BENFIELD HARBOTTLE, 8vo, cloth. 1904** **6s 6d**

BRITISH ARMY AND NAVY MEDALS.

534 **CARTER. Medals of the British Army and How they were Won, by Thomas Carter, *with* 18 *plates in colours and gold*, and engravings in text, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. 1861** **12s 6d**

Vol. I. The Crimean Campaign, 6 plates.
Vol. II. Egypt, Peninsula, and Waterloo, with 6 plates.
Vol. III. India, China, Burma, 6 plates.

535 **THE VICTORIA CROSS: an Official Chronicle of the Deeds of Personal Valour achieved during the Crimean and Baltic Campaigns, The Indian Mutinies, and the Persia, China, and New Zealand Wars, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1865** **3s 6d**

536 **KNOLLYS.** Gallant Deeds of Our Heroes—The Victoria Cross: By Whom it was Won, by Lieut.-Col. W. KNOLLYS and Major W. J. ELLIOTT, 109 *illustrations* (5 parts in 1 vol.), 12mo, cloth, gilt edges. [1882] 4s

Crimean War, 1854-56; India, 1857-59; War in Persia, China, Abyssinia, Bhootan, New Zealand, Andaman Islands, Ashantee; Afghanistan, 1877-80; Zululand, 1879-80; Transvaal, 1881.

537 **PERRY.** Rank and Badges, Dates of Formation, Naval and Military Distinctions, Precedents, Salutes, Colours, and Small Arms in H.M. Army and Navy and Auxiliary Forces, by Capt. OTTLEY LANE PERRY, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s

538 **THE VICTORIA CROSS**—1854-1889, by Whom, Where, and How Won, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

539 **IRWIN.** War Medals and Decorations issued to the British Military and Naval Forces, 1588-1889, by D. HASTINGS IRWIN, *with* 10 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 4s

War Medals, Medals for Meritorious Service, &c., Regimental Medals, Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteer Medals, British Orders, Foreign Orders worn by British Soldiers, Miscellaneous Medals, Life-Saving Medals, &c.

540 **MILNE.** The Standards and Colours of the Army, from the Restoration, 1661, to the Introduction of the Territorial System, 1881, by SAMUEL MILNE, *illustrated by 29 full-page plates, mostly coloured* (each containing two or more regimental colours), *and* 61 *figures in the text*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1893 £1 12s

Only 200 copies printed.

542 **MAYO.** Medals and Decorations of the British Army and Navy, by J. HORSLEY MAYO, *numerous coloured plates and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. £3 3s net) £1 10s

A complete account of all the British Naval and Military Medals of which official evidence has been obtained, accompanied by the General Orders, Royal Warrants, and other papers relating to their issue.

The fine series of plates, 55 in number, for the most part in gold and silver and colours, illustrate upwards of 220 medals and decorations, with their distinctive ribbons. Among the rare medals recorded may be mentioned: American Indian Chiefs; Carib Rebellion, 1773; Gujerat, 1778-84; Ceylon, 1796; Moluccas Amboyna Banda, 1795-1801; Java, 1811; Nepal, 1814-16; Battle of Nile, 1798; Burmese War; Coorg; Ghuznee; Afghanistan; China; New Zealand, 1846-65; New Zealand Cross, 1869, &c.

The book includes also the Arctic Medals, the Volunteer Officers and others.

543 **ALMACK.** Regimental Badges Worn by the British Army One Hundred Years Ago, Reproduced from Pen-and-Ink Sketches, with Notes, &c., by EDWARD ALMACK, 4to, cloth. 1900 6s

544 **OFFICIAL CRESTS** of the British Army: 132 Different Designs in Colours; Official Medals and Ribbons of the British Army, 1800 to Present Day, Showing Both Sides of 48 Different Medals—Coloured, two large sheets, folded, imperial 8vo, cloth. [1903?] 5s

545 **GASKELL.** Catalogue of British, Hanoverian, and other Waterloo Medals in the Collection of Henry Gaskell, with Notes on the Last Survivors by Kynaston Gaskell, *portraits*, &c., 4to. 1905 3s

BRITISH REGIMENTAL HISTORIES AND RECORDS.

See also ARMY LISTS AND GENERAL HISTORIES, CAMPAIGNS AND MILITARY BIOGRAPHY; also CHICHESTER and BURGES-SHORT, 1900, and FARMER, 1901, p. 41, which supplement the Official Records.

CAVALRY REGIMENTS.

546 **LIFE GUARDS.** Historical Records, 1660-1835, by Richard Cannon, *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1836 (*scarce*) 15s

547 —— "Charge." An Officer of the Life Guards, by HEATH, 9 in. by 8 in. 1819 £1 1s

548 —— Water-Colour Sketch of Costume of the Royal Horse Guards, 1815, by MARTENS, 5½ in. by 7½ in. 5s

549 —— The Life Guards. Band passing in Review, by MARTENS, engraved by John Harris, brilliantly coloured, 29 in. by 23 in. (Tegg) 1865 £1 15s

See also Berrey (R. Power) The King's Guards, 1903.

The First and Second Life Guards fought at Maestrict, 1673; Boyne, 1690; Flanders, 1689-90 and 1692-97; Peninsula, 1812-14; Waterloo, 1815; Egypt, 1882; Khartoum, 1885.

550 **HORSE GUARDS** (The Blues), Historical Records of its Services, by Capt. EDMUND PACKE, 8vo, cloth. 1834 5s

551 —— Personal History of the Horse Guards, 1750 to 1872, by J. H. Stocqueler, 8vo, cloth. 1873 8s

552 —— Three Water-Colour Sketches of Costumes of the Horse Guards (Blues), 1742, 1758, and 1806, by MARTENS, each 6½ in. by 8 in. 10s

See also Berrey (R. Power) The King's Guards, 1903.
Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.

Originally formed part of the Parliamentary Army as Col. Upton Crook's Regiment; afterwards served at Sedgemoor, 1685; in Flanders, 1689-90; at the Boyne, 1690; Flanders, 1742-45; Germany, 1758-62; Flanders, 1794-95; Peninsula, 1812-14; Waterloo, 1815; Egypt and Nile, 1882-85.

553 **DRAGOON GUARDS**—1st (or King's Regiment), Records, 1685-1836, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1837 (*scarce*) £1

Raised during Monmouth's rebellion, the regiment served at Sedgemoor, 1685; The Boyne, 1690; in Flanders, 1692-97; Germany, 1702-14; Flanders, 1742-46; Germany, 1758-63; Flanders, 1793-95; at Waterloo, 1815; in the Crima (Sebastopol), 1855; China, 1860; South Africa, 1879; India, 1885-91; and South Africa, 1900.

554 —— 2nd (Queen's Bays), Records, 1685-1837, *with 4 plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1837 (*scarce*) £1

Fought at the Boyne, 1690; Aughrim, 1691; Namur, 1695; Spain, 1704-10; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Germany, 1760-63; Flanders, 1793-95; Flushing, 1809; Indian Mutiny, 1858; South Africa.

555 **DRAGOON GUARDS, 3rd (Prince of Wales's), Records, 1685-1838,** *with plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1838** 4s

Formed from old regiments of Horse, the 3rd Dragoon Guards served in Flanders, 1691-97; Germany, 1702-14; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Germany, 1758-63; Flanders, 1793-95; Peninsula, 1809-14; Abyssinia, 1868; South Africa.

556 —— **4th (Royal Irish) 1685-1838,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1839** 4s

Fought in Flanders, 1691-97; the Peninsula, 1811-13; Balaclava, 1854; Sebastopol, 1855; Egypt and the Nile, 1882-85.

557 —— **5th (or Princess Charlotte of Wales's), 1635-1838,** *with* **3** *plates* **(Cannon's Series). 1839** 4s

The Boyne, 1690; Flanders, 1692-97; Germany, 1702-14 (Blenheim, Ramilies, Oudenarde, and Malplaquet); Flanders, 1743-48 (Fontenoy); Irish Rebellion, 1798; Suakim, 1885; South Africa, 1900.

558 —— **6th (or Carabineers), 1685-1839,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1839** 4s

559 —— **A Continuation of the Historical Record of the 6th Dragoon Guards, by Capt. A. Sprot, 12mo, cloth. 1888** 4s

See also Combermere (Viscount) Memoirs, 1866.

Monmouth's Rebellion, 1685; Ireland, 1690-91, 1692-97; Flanders and Germany, 1702-14 and 1760-63; Flanders, 1793-95; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7; Crimea; Indian Mutiny; Afghanistan.

561 —— **7th (the Princess Royals), 1688-1839, 2** *coloured plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1839** 4s

See also Walker (Gen. Beauchamp) Days of a Soldier's Life, 1894.

Fought in Flanders (Namur), 1794-97; Germany, 1711-13; Jacobite Rising, 1715; Flanders, 1742-49 (Dettingen, Fontenoy, &c.); Germany, 1760-63; Flanders, 1793-95; Holland, 1799; Sahagun, 1808; Carrion, Benevente, and Corunna, 1809; Orthes and Toulouse, 1814; Waterloo, 1815; Canada, 1838-39; Indian Mutiny, 1858; Transvaal, 1881; Rhodesia, 1896.

562 **Dragoon Guards and Dragoons. Cannon's Historical Records of the First Dragoon Guards, 4** *plates*, **1837; the Second Dragoon Guards, or Queen's Bays, 4** *plates*, **1837; the Third King's Light Dragoons, 2** *plates*, **1847; the Fourth Queen's Light Dragoons, 1** *plate*, **1843; 4 vols. in 2, 8vo, half-calf (*scarce*)** £2 10s

563 **DRAGOONS—1st (or the Royal Dragoons), 2** *coloured plates*, **8vo, cloth. 1840** 10s

564 —— **The Same, reprint, 8vo, cloth** 4s

565 —— **Historical Record of the First, or Royal Regiment of Dragoons, 1660-1886), by General** DE AINSLIE, **9** *coloured plates*, **royal 8vo, cloth. 1887** 12s 6d

This regiment served against the Moors in Africa, against Monmouth at Sedgmoor, in Ireland at the Boyne, in Flanders, Germany (Dettingen, Fontenoy), Seven Years' War (Minden, Corbach, Warbourg, Kirk Denkern, Wilhelmstahl, Grœbenstein), Wars against French Republicans, in the Peninsula, at Waterloo, Sevastopol, Pekin and Taku Forts; South Africa, 1879; in Egypt and the Soudan, 1885.

566 —— **1st Royal Dragoons, Water-Colour by** CECIL CONROY, **5** *pictures in* **1** *frame*, **each showing the Regiment at different dates, 1743-1891, 24 in. by 18 in.** £1

567 **DRAGOONS—2nd** (Royal Scots Greys) Records to 1839, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1840 —

568 —— Illustrated History of the Scottish Regiment Royal Scots Greys, "Second to None," by Col. Percy Groves, with 4 *coloured plates and picture cover* by Harry Payne, royal 4to, bds. 1893 4s

569 —— Standing Orders, 1st Battalion, Royal Scots, 12mo, cloth. 1892 1s 6d

This, the oldest regiment of Dragoons in the army, served in Flanders, 1694-97; Germany, 1702-13; Jacobite Rising, 1715; Flanders, 1742-48; Germany, 1758-63; Flanders, 1793-95; at Waterloo, 1815; at Balaclava, Inkerman, Tchernaya, and Sebastopol, 1854-55; and in South Africa, 1900.

570 —— The History of the Royal Scots Greys, 1678-1905, by EDWARD ALMACK, *illustrated with coloured plates, facsimiles*, &c. 1907 £2 12s 6d

571 —— 3rd (the King's Own) Hussars. Historical Record of the King's Own Light Dragoons, 1685-1846, 2 *plates*, 8vo (Cannon's Series). 1847 9s

572 —— The ame, reprint, 8vo, cloth 4s

573 —— Historical Record of the 3rd or King's Own Regiment of Light Dragoons, 1685-1857, by Capt. GEORGE E. F. KOUNTZE, *with plates* —

See also Ouvry (Col.) Cavalry Experiences, 1892.

Fought at the Boyne, 1690; in Flanders, 1694-97; in Spain, 1702-8; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Flanders, 1742-45; at Flushing, 1809; in the Peninsula, 1811-14; Caubul, 1842; Moodkee, Ferogeshah, and Sobraon, 1845-46; Punjab, 1848-49; India, 1868-79.

574 —— 4th (the Queen's Own) Hussars. Historical Record of the Queen's Own Light Dragoons, 1685-1842, *plate*, 8vo (Cannon's Series). 1843 —

Originally named in honour of Princess, afterwards Queen Anne; served in Scotland and Ireland, 1689-90; Flanders, 1692-97; Spain, 1706-8; Scotland, 1715; Flanders, 1742-48; Peninsula, 1809-14; Afghanistan, 1839; Crimea, 1854-55.

575 —— Water-Colour Sketch, Officer of 4th Light Dragoons, by Martens, 9½ in. by 11½ in. £1

576 —— 5th (the Royal Irish) Lancers.

Formerly Royal Irish Dragoons. Fought at the Boyne, 1690; in Flanders, 1692-97; Germany, 1702-14; Flanders, 1743-48; Ireland, 1798; at Suakin, 1885; South Africa, 1900. *No special record published.*

577 —— 6th: Historical Record of the Sixth, or the Inniskilling Dragoons, 1689-1843, *with* 4 *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1843 (*scarce*) 16s

578 —— The Same, reprint, 8vo, cloth 4s

Fought at the Boyne and Aughrim, 1690-91; Dunblane, 1715; Flanders, 1742-48; Germany, 1758-63; Flanders, 1793-95; Waterloo, 1815; Crimea, 1854-55; Transvaal, 1881; Bechuanaland, Natal, and Zululand, 1884-90; South Africa, 1900.

579 —— With the Inniskilling Dragoons: the Record of a Cavalry Regiment during the Boer War, 1899-1902, by Lieut.-Col. J. WATKINS YARDLEY, *map and* 96 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

581 **DRAGOONS**—7th (the Queen's Own) Hussars, Record, 1690-1842, *plate*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1842 4s

Served in Flanders, 1694-97 ; Germany, 1711-13 ; Jacobite Rising, 1715 ; Flanders, 1742-49 ; Germany, 1760-63 ; Flanders, 1793-95 ; Holland, 1799 ; Peninsula, 1808-9 and 1813-14 ; at Orthes and Toulouse, 1814 : Waterloo, 1815 ; Canada, 1838-39 ; Indian Mutiny, 1858 ; Transvaal, 1881 ; Rhodesia, 1896.

See also Vivian (Baron) Memoir, 1897.

582 —— Water-Colour Sketch of a Private of the 7th Hussars, 1812, by MARTENS, 7½ in. by 10½ in. 7s 6d

583 —— 8th (the King's Royal Irish) Hussars, Record, 1693-1843, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1844 (*scarce*) £1

584 —— Historical Record of the 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars to 1803, by FRANCIS SMET, M.D. (Mitchell). 1874 —

Served in the Peninsula, 1704-13 ; Flanders, 1794-95 ; Cape, 1795 ; Kaffir War, 1800 ; Egypt, 1801 ; India, 1802-22 ; Crimea, 1854-55 ; Indian Mutiny and Central India, 1858 ; Afghanistan, 1879-80 ; South Africa, 1900.

585 —— 9th Lancers, Queen's Royal Regiment of Light Dragoons (Lancers), 1715-1841, *plate*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon). 1841 reprint 3s

Record of services in the Jacobite Rising, 1715 ; during the Irish Rebellion, 1798 ; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7 ; Flushing, 1809 ; Peninsula, 1811-13 ; subsequently served at Punniar, 1843 ; Sobraon, 1846 ; Punjab, 1848-49 ; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58 ; Afghanistan, 1878-80 ; South Africa, 1900.

586 —— Brevet-Major O. H. S. G. ANSON. With H.M. 9th Lancers during the Indian Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s

See also Grant (Sir Hope) Life, 1884.
Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.

587 —— 10th, Cannon's Record of the 10th Hussars (P. of W. Own), 1715-1842, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 —

588 —— The Memoirs of the Tenth Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own) Historical and Social, collected and arranged by Col. R. S. LIDDELL, *with 3 portraits and 12 coloured illustrations*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. £3 3s net) £1 8s

589 —— Another copy, half-morocco £1 15s

An interesting record of episodes and anecdotes illustrative of the daily life of this regiment, whose motto is "Ich Dien." They served during the Rebellion of 1745 ; in the Seven Years' War, 1758-63 ; in the Peninsula and South of France, 1808-14 ; at Waterloo ; in India; in the Crimea ; Second Afghan War, 1878-79 ; Egypt, 1884 ; South Africa, &c.

See also Bacon (Sir Anthony) Story of, 1903.
Douglas, Soldiering in Sunshine and Storm, 1865.
Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.
Quentin (Col.) Trial of, 1814.
Vivian (Baron) Memoir, 1897.

591 —— 11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars, 1715-1842, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1843 —

592 —— Alphabetical List of Officers of the 11th Hussars, 1800-50, by Henry Stooks Smith —

Served during the Jacobite Risings, 1715 ; Culloden, 1746 ; Germany, 1760-63 ; Flanders, 1793-95 ; Holland, 1799 ; Egypt, 1801 ; Hanover, 1806 ; Peninsula, 1811-13 ; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815 ; Bhurtpore, 1826 ; Crimea, 1854-55.

See also Gleig (Rev. G. R.) The Light Dragoon, 1844.

593 **DRAGOONS, 12th (the Prince of Wales) Royal Lancers, 1715-1842,** *plate*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1842 3s

594 —— "Advance." An Officer of the 12th Lancers, by HEATH, 9 in. by 8 in. 1819 £1 1s

See also Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.

Served in Ireland from 1717-1793; in Corsica, 1795; Egypt, 1801; at Walcheren, 1809; Peninsula, 1811-14; Waterloo, 1815; South Africa, 1851-53; Crimea, 1855; Indian Mutiny and Central India, 1858; South Africa, 1900.

595 —— 13th Light Dragoons, now 13th Hussars, 1715-1842, *plate*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1842 3s

Served in the Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Jamaica, 1796; Peninsula, 1810-1814; at Waterloo, 1815; Crimea, 1854-55; South Africa, 1900.

596 —— 14th (the King's Light Dragoons, now 14th) Hussars, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1847 4s

598 —— A King's Hussar: Military Memoirs of Twenty-five Years in the 14th Hussars, by HERBERT COMPTON, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

Includes chapters on Cantonment Life, Soldiers' Pets and Pastimes in India, &c.

599 —— Historical Record of the 14th (King's) Hussars, 1715-1900, by Col. HENRY BLACKBURNE HAMILTON, *with illustrations and portraits*, 15 *coloured plates and* 9 *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 18s

Served during the Jacobite Rising, 1715; at Culloden, 1746; Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1796; Peninsula, 1808-14; New Orleans, 1815; Punjab, 1848-49; Persia, 1856; Indian Mutiny and Central India, 1858; South Africa, 1900.

601 —— 15th (or King's Light Dragoons, now 15th) King's Hussars, 1759-1841, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1841 4s

602 —— The 15th Light Dragoons at Waterloo, Original Water Colour by CECIL CONROY, 18 in. by 12 in., in oak frame. 1880 15s

See also Wallace (Wm.) Memoirs, 1821.
Wilson (Sir Robert) Life, 1862.

This regiment served in Germany, 1760-63; Flanders, 1793-95; Holland, 1799; Peninsula, 1808-14; Waterloo, Cambray, &c., 1815; in Afghanistan, 1878-80; Transvaal, 1881.

603 —— 16th, or Queen's Light Dragoons now 16th (Queen's) Lancers, 1759-1841, *plate*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1842 4s

See also Bacon (Sir Anthony) Story of, 1903.
Gordon (Sir Charles Alex.) Recollections, 1898.
Mackinnon (Capt. D. H.) Military Service in the Far East, 1847.
Tomkinson (Col. Wm.) Diary of a Cavalry Officer, 1894.

This regiment served at Belle-Isle, 1761; in Portugal, 1762; America, 1775-78; Flanders, 1793-96; West Indies, 1796; Peninsula, 1809-14; at Waterloo, 1815; Bhurtpore, 1826; Afghanistan, 1839; Maharajpore, 1843; Aliwal and Sobraon, 1846; Dargai, 1897; South Africa, 1900.

604 —— 17th Light Dragoons (Lancers), now the Duke of Cambridge's Own, 1759-1841, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1841 5s

605 —— History of the 17th Lancers, by Hon. J. W. Fortescue, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 £1 5s

This regiment, as the 18th, 17th, and 3rd Dragoons, now 17th Lancers, served in Germany, 1761; America, 1775-83; West Indies, 1795; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7; Cutch, 1815-20; Pindaree War, 1816-18; the Crimea, 1854-55; the Indian Mutiny, 1858; South Africa, 1879 and 1900.

606 **DRAGOONS.** "The Death or Glory Boys." The Story of the 17th Lancers, by D. H. Parry, with illustration 'Charge of the Light Brigade,' by H. Caton Woodville, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

See also Ashe and Edgell, Story of the Zulu Campaign, 1880.

607 —— **18th. Historical Record of the 18th Hussars, by Capt. Harold Esdaile Malet, 8vo, cloth. 1869** 8s

See also Vivian (Baron) Memoir, 1897.

Served in Jamaica, 1795 ; St. Domingo, 1796 ; Holland, 1799 ; Peninsula, 1808-14 ; Waterloo, 1815 ; subsequently in South Africa, 1900.

—— **19th (Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars**

609 —— **The Nineteenth and their Times, by Col. JOHN BIDDULPH, *with* 13 *maps and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1899** 3s 6d

History of four Cavalry Regiments bearing the number "19."

1. Drogheda's Horse (numbered 18 from 1763-1821). Its history is written by Capt. H. Malet.

2. No. 19, raised in 1779, disbanded in 1783.

3. No. 23, raised in 1781, renumbered 19 in 1783, served in India (Seringapatam, Assaye, Vellore, &c.) for twenty-four years, and afterwards in North America (Niagara, &c.).

4. Princess of Wales's Own Hussars, raised by the East India Co., and served during the Mutiny ; afterwards, as the 19th, in Egypt, the Soudan, Khartoum (1882-1885), S. Africa (1900).

An article on this regiment appears in the U.S. MAG., 1873.

See also Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.

611 —— **20th Hussars (previously East India Co.'s 2nd Bengal European Light Cavalry)** —

An article on the 20th Hussars appears in the U.S. MAG., 1876.

Served in the Maroon War, 1795-96 ; at the Cape, 1806 ; in Italy (Maida), 1806 ; at Buenos Ayres, 1806 ; Monte Video, 1807 ; in Egypt, 1807 ; Peninsula, 1808 ; Sicily 1808-12 ; Spain, 1812-13 ; Genoa, 1814 ; Egypt and the Nile, 1884-85 ; Suakin, 1885.

612 —— **21st Empress of India's Lancers, formerly 21st Light Dragoons, 3rd Bengal European Cavalry, and 21st Hussars** —

Served in the St. Domingo War (West Indies), 1795-98 ; at Monte Video, 1807 ; the Cape, 1812 ; Kaffir War, 1814-15 ; at Omdurman and Khartoum, 1899. *No separate record of this regiment has been issued.*

*** See also SMITH, p. 28 ; HEATH, p. 30 ; SPOONER, p. 31 ; LEGRAS, p. 36 ; SIMKIN, pp. 37, 38 ; RICHARDS, p. 39.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

614 **List of Officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery from 1763 ; also of Royal Artillery Drivers since 1793 ; of Medical Officers since 1763, folio, half-calf. *Greenwich*, 1815** 12s

615 **MARTENS. Royal Horse Artillery, Large Water-Colour Sketch, by MARTENS, 13 in. by 15½ in. [c. 1855]** £3 10s

616 **GARDINER. The Position of the Royal Artillery of the British Army by Gen. Sir ROBERT GARDINER, 8vo (pp. 70). 1858** 2s 6d

618 **CONROY. Royal Horse Artillery in Review Order, Original Water-Colour Drawing by CECIL CONROY, 15 in. by 9 in., in oak frame, with gilt slip and mount. c. 1870** 18s

619 **DUNCAN.** History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, by Major Francis Duncan, R.A., &c., *with portraits* of Col. Borgard and Gen. Sir Alex. Dickson, Third Edition, *with portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 16s

The Ordnance and Infancy of Artillery in England; Marlborough's Trains, Annapolis, Woolwich in the Olden Time, the Military Academy, the Irish Artillery, Seven Years' War, Louisbourg, Minden, Siege of Belleisle, Siege of Gibraltar, Port Mahon, American War of Independence; Flanders, 1796-99; Egypt, Siege of Copenhagen, Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, Peninsular War, Walcheren, Second American War, Waterloo.

621 **RAIKES.** History of the Hon. Artillery Company, by Capt. G. A. Raikes, *with numerous facsimile illustrations, portraits*, 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878-79 21s

Vol. I. Early History of Archery and Artillery; the Incorporation and Progress of the Company to 1642; the Trained Bands and the Civil War; the Company during the Commonwealth, Reigns of Charles II., James II., William and Mary, Queen Anne and the Georges, William IV. and Queen Victoria; History of the Massachusetts Company, with facsimile views, old plans of the Artillery Grounds and Moorfields, and that part of London at different periods; views of the Gordon Riots, First Balloon Ascent, Review of Volunteers in Hyde Park, 1799; the Armoury House, and portraits of Royal and distinguished Members of the Company.

622 —— The Ancient Vellum Book of the Company, being the Roll of Members from 1611 to 1682, edited with Notes by Col. Raikes, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

623 —— The Royal Charter of Incorporation granted by Henry VIII.; also the Royal Warrants, 1632-1889; and the Orders in Council relating to the Government of the Company, edited by Col. Raikes, 8vo, cloth. 1890 —

624 **MITCHELL.** Records of the Royal Horse Artillery from its Formation in 1793, 4to, cloth. 1888 (pub. 15s) 2s 6d

Tables of Services, Lists of Troops, Staff, Batteries, &c., and a complete Alphabetical List of Officers, with matter hitherto only to be fouud after constant reference to Hart's 'Army Lists' and other reference books.

625 **ASKWITH.** List of Officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, 1716-1889, with Notes on the Officers' Services, by Gen. W. H. Askwith, 8vo, cloth. 1890 15s

626 **WHINYATES.** From Coruña to Sevastopol. The History of "C" Battery, "A" Brigade, formerly "C" Troop, Royal Horse Artillery, by Col. F. A. Whinyates, *with 3 plans*, Second Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

Early artillery, field batteries, Diary of the Corunna campaign, services during the Crimean War—Bulgaria, Bulganak, the Alma, Balaclava, &c.

627 **MACDONALD.** The History of the Dress of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, 1625-1897. Compiled and Illustrated by Capt. R. J. Macdonald, R.A., *with 25 coloured plates* (Goupil) *and numerous figures in the text*, imperial 4to, half-bound. 1889 18s

*** See also Adye (Sir John) Recollections of a Military Life, 1895.
Abbott (Gen. Augustus) Journal and Correspondence, 1879.
Alexander (Alex.) Life, 1830.
Chesterton (G. Laval) Peace, War, and Adventure, 1853.
Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.
Hill (Lieut. Benson) Recollections of an Artillery Officer, 1836.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

629 **Royal Engineers. Historical Records, 8vo, cloth** 5s

630 **—— The Corps of Royal Engineers; Could it not be Reorganized? by an Officer, 8vo, pp. 16. 1862** 1s 6d

631 **CONNOLLY. History of the Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners, by Quartermaster T. W. J. CONNOLLY, *with* 17 *coloured plates of uniforms* by George B. Campion, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855** 9s

A record of services from 1772 at home and abroad, at the siege of Gibraltar, in Holland, Egypt, the Peninsula, in Canada, at the Cape, &c., during the Kaffir wars, and in various surveys—London, the Colonies, &c.

632 **—— Second Edition, with Additions to 1856, when the Corps was designated "ROYAL ENGINEERS," 17 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857** 12s 6d

633 **—— Another copy, 2 vols. half-calf gilt. 1857** 16s

The concluding chapters of this edition record the services of the corps in the Aland Islands, in Turkey, Bulgaria, Circassia, Wallachia, and the Crimea—especially at the siege of Sebastopol.

634 **HEAD. The Royal Engineers, by Sir Francis Head, 8vo, cl. 1869** 5s

635 **PORTER. History of the Corps of Royal Engineers, by Major-General WHITWORTH PORTER, R.E., *with* 7 *coloured and other portraits, sketch plans, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889** 14s

MILITARY HISTORY: From the Conquest to the 17th Century; Gibraltar, 1704-1778; the Siege, 1779-83; the War of the Spanish Succession, in Germany, the Peninsula—Torres Vedras, Ciudad Rodrigo, the three Sieges of Badajoz, at Salamanca, Burgos, and the Pyrenees; the Second American War, 1812-15; Russian War, 1854-55; the Indian Mutiny, 1857-59; China War, 1857-60; the Abyssinian, Ashanti, and South African Wars; Afghanistan, 1878-81; Egypt, 1882-85. ORGANIZATION: Board of Ordnance, Engineer Staff and Troops, Companies, School of Military Engineering. DEPARTMENTAL AND CIVIL WORK: National Defences, Ordnance Survey, North American Boundary Commission, Surveys in Palestine, Service in the Royal Households; Colonial, Foreign, and India Office Work; Irish Governmental Work; Railway and Telegraph Work; Exhibitions and Museums, Prisons and Police; Archæological Exploration and Travel—Halicarnassus, Cyrene, Jerusalem; Travels of Gill in Persia, China, and Tibet; Gordon at the Equatorial Lakes; Shepherd's Travels in Mongolia and Siberia; Biographical Sketches of Lord Heathfield, Sir Arch. Campbell, Rennell, Burgoyne, Pasley, Vetch, Anthony Emmett, Sir W. Denison, Napier of Magdala, Durand, C. C. Chesney, Gordon, &c.

636 **VIBART. Addiscombe; its Heroes and Men of Note, by Col. H. MEREDITH VIBART, R.E., with Introduction by Lord Roberts and List of Cadets, 1809-61, *coloured frontispiece, portraits, views, and plans*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1894** £1 1s

*** See also Baird (General Sir David) Life, 1832.
Browne ("Buster") Life and Times, 1905.
Burgoyne (Sir John) Life and Correspondence, 1873.
Clarke (General Sir Andrew) Life, 1905.
Denison (Sir Wm.) Varieties of Vice-Regal Life, 1870.
Durand (Sir Henry) Life and Professional Papers, 1883.
Durnford (Col. A. W.) A Soldier's Work in South Africa, 1882.
Gill (Capt. Wm.) The River of Golden Sand, 1880.
Gordon (Gen. Charles G.) Life, 1883-85.
Graham (Gen. Sir Gerald) Life, 1901.
Landmann (Col. G. T.) Adventures and Recollections, 1852-54.
Rose (Cowper) Four Years in South Africa, 1829.
Sperling (Lieut. John) Letters of an Officer, 1872.
Vibart, R. Baird Smith, Leader of the Delhi Heroes, 1857.

INFANTRY REGIMENTS.

637 **GRENADIER GUARDS.** The Origin and History of the First or Grenadier Guards, by Lieut.-General Sir F. W. HAMILTON, *with maps, plans, portraits, and plates* (SOME COLOURED), 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 £1 16s

*** See also Capt. Gronow's Recollections.

638 —— The Colours of the Grenadier Guards, by ROBERT FRENCH M'NAIR, *with* 21 *plates, coloured and emblazoned*, 4to, boards. 1869 10s

Tangier, Sedgemoor, Flanders, Germany, Gibraltar, Seven Years' War, American War, Wars against French Revolutionists, Holland, Sicily, the Peninsula, Flushing, Waterloo Campaign, Portugal, Canada, and the Crimea; subsequently in India, Egypt, Suakin, Khartoum, and South Africa.

639 —— Regimental Orders, Grenadier Guards, 8vo, crimson morocco, gilt clasp. 1881 4s

Duke of Cambridge's copy with letter from Col. Edward Clive.

640 —— Eight Large Coloured Plates representing the First Regiment of Foot Guards, 1660-1853, drawn by B. CLAYTON, each 19 in. by 15 in. [1853] £3 10s

1660 Officer, Pikeman, Musqueteer.
1745 Officer, Fifer, Private of the Centre-Companies.
1745 Private of the Centre-Companies, Drummer, Sergeant.
1790 Private and Sergeant of the Grenadier Companies, Sergt. of Centre-Cos.
1790 Officer, Private of Centre-Companies, and Drummer.
1830 Bandsman, Private and Officer (Guard Order).
1853 Officer and Sergeant (undress), Corporal and Pioneer (Marching Order).
1853 Sergeant, Officer, Drummer (Guard Order), Private (undress).

641 **COLDSTREAM GUARDS,** Origin and Services of the, by Col. DANIEL MACKINNON, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1833 18s

MacKinnon's History comes down to Waterloo. The second volume contains a large number of original documents dating from 1656 (relating to Dunbar) to 1815.

642 —— A History of the Coldstream Guards, 1815-95, by Lieut.-Col. ROSS-OF-BLADENSBURG, illustrated by Lieut. Nevile R. Wilkinson, 24 *maps, plans, and other illustrations* (SOME COLOURED), royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 £1

A continuation of Col. MacKinnon's Origin and Services of the Coldstream Guards from the Victory of Waterloo.

Containing narrative of the Capitulation of Paris and Occupation of France, 1815-18; War in the Crimea, Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1884-85.

643 —— History of the First Battalion Coldstream Guards during the Eastern [Crimean] Campaign, Feb., 1854, to June, 1856, by JOHN WYATT, 8vo, cloth gilt. 1858 7s

See also Stepney (Col. S. Cowell) Leaves from his Diary, 1854.

During the Crimean war the First Battalion lost 12 officers and 699 men by death.

The record of this regiment includes Services at Tangier, 1680-83; in Flanders, 1689-97; Spain, 1704-8; Germany, 1707-13; Flanders, 1742-45; Seven Years' War, American War, Flanders, 1793-5; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Hanover, 1805; Copenhagen, 1807; Peninsula, 1809-14; Flushing, 1809; Bergen-op-Zoom, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo, 1815; Portugal, 1827-28; Canada, 1838-42; Crimea, 1854-55; Egypt, 1882; Suakin, 1885; South Africa, 1900-1.

644 **FIRST FOOT. Historical Record of the First or Royal Regiment of Foot (Royal Scots), 3 *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. (Cannon's Series), 1838 12s 6d; *reprint*, 8vo, cloth 6s**

Formerly, Hepburn's Regiment, 1625-36. This regiment served in Flanders, 1689-95; Tangier and Germany, 1673-1714, 1743-49; Culloden, 1746; Canada, 1757-1760; West Indies, 1759-62; Toulon, 1793; Corsica, 1794; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; St. Lucia, 1803; Peninsula, 1809-13; Niagara, 1814; Netherlands, 1814; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; India, 1817-20; Burma, 1824-26; Canada, 1838-39; Crimea, China. 1860; South Africa, 1900.

See also Miles (Lieut. Henry) Memoir, 1837.
St. Clair (Lt.-Col.) A Soldier's Recollections of the West Indies, 1834.

648 **2nd. Historical Record of the Second, or Queen's Royal Regiment of Foot, 1661-1837, *with* 3 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. (Cannon), 1838 4s**

649 **—— The History of the Second, Queen's Royal, Regiment, now Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment, by Col. JOHN DAVIS, *maps and illustrations*, 6 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1887-1906 £3 15s**

650 **—— The same, Duke of Cambridge's copy, Vols. I.-III., royal 8vo, red morocco, gilt edges £2 10s**

651 **—— The same, Vol. I., The English Occupation of Tangiers, 1661-84, royal 8vo, cloth. 1887 Sold separately 10s**

With Appendix on the ancient history of Mauritania, of Old Tangier and of the Moorish Princes, and of the First English Embassy to the Emperor of Morocco, and portraits of Queen Victoria, Catherine of Braganza (by Faithorne), Lord Dartmouth; map and several views of Tangier and its Forts.

652 **—— The same, Vol. II., 1684-1714, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 —**

The Monmouth Rebellion, Battle of Sedgemoor, War in Ireland, Siege of Londonderry, Battle of the Boyne, Siege of Limerick, War in Flanders and the Netherlands, Battle of Landen, Siege of Namur, &c., 1692-95; War of the Spanish Succession in Spain and the Netherlands, Siege of Gibraltar, Battle of Almanza, Expedition to Canada, 1711, with maps and plans and Lely's portrait of Catherine of Braganza.

653 **—— The same, Vol. III., 1715-99, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 —**

Jacobite Risings in Scotland, 1715 and 1745; Regiment at Gibraltar, 1740-47; Service in Canada, &c., 1759; in Bermuda, 1761-64; Isle of Man and Gibraltar, 1765-1775, and 1780-93; the Glorious First of June, 1794; West Indies, Capture of Martinique and Guadaloupe, Helder Campaign, War with the Maroons, 1794-96; the Irish Rebellion, 1798; Holland, 1799; with maps, plans, and views, portrait of Duke of Kent, &c., colours and regimental costumes (coloured).

654 **—— The same, Vol. IV., 1800-37, royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 —**

Campaign in Egypt, 1800-1; Peninsular War, Battle of Vimiero, Moore's Corunna Campaign, Battle of Talavera, Campaign of the Scheldt, Torres Vedras, Fuentes D'Onoro, Almeida, Badajoz, Ciudad Rodrigo, Second Siege of Badajoz, Salamanca, Burgos, Vittoria and the Pyrenees, Toulouse, West Indies, Bombay, &c., with numerous plans and views, portraits of King Edward VII., Generals Piercy Kirke, Sir G. Lowry Cole, Dalhousie. Raitt, Sir Henry Torrens, Sir James Kempt, Sir Thomas Willshire, Regimental Colours, Uniforms, &c.

655 **—— The same, Vol. V., 1837-1905, completed by Major W. D. Bird, royal 8vo, cloth. 1906 —**

Campaign in Afghanistan — Battles of Ghuznee and Khelat, 1838-40; India, 1840-51; Kaffraria, 1851-52; Loss of the "Birkenhead"; Campaign in China, 1860; Burmese War, 1886; North-West Frontier of India, Malakand, Tirah, &c., South African War, &c. Maps, plans, regimental colours, medals, portraits of Queen Alexandra, General Kelly-Kenny, Col. John Davis (author).

656 **—— The same, Vol. VI., Officers' Services, 1661-1904, royal 8vo, cloth. 1906 —**

Photo of title-page first Army List 1684, and page showing List of Officers in Queen's Regiment that year.

657 3rd. Historical Record of the Third Regiment of Foot, or the Buffs, to 1838, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1839 —

658 —— Historical Records of the Buffs, East Kent Regiment, 3rd Foot, formerly designated the Holland Regiment and Prince George of Denmark's Regiment, by Capt. H. R. KNIGHT, Vol. I., 1572-1704, *with 7 maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. [1905] 14s

Holland (*temp.* Q. Eliz.); Flanders, 1689-97; Germany, 1703-13—Blenheim, Ramilies, Oudenarde, Malplaquet; Jacobite Rising, 1715; Flanders, 1742-49—Dettingen, Fontenoy, &c.; Guadaloupe, 1759; Belle Isle, 1761; America, 1781; Jamaica, 1782; Flanders, 1794-95; Grenada, 1796; Peninsula, 1808-14; Plattsburg, 1814; Punniar, 1843; Sebastopol, 1855; China, 1860; South Africa, 1879; Chitral, 1895; S. Africa, 1900.

See also Gordon (Sir Charles Alex.) Recollections, 1898.
Smith (Sir Harry) Autobiography, &c., 1901.

660 4th. Historical Record of the Fourth, or King's Own, Regiment of Foot, 1680-1839, *with plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1839 4s

This regiment served at Sedgemoor, 1685; Boyne, 1690; Flanders, 1692-95; Spain, 1704-9; Minorca, 1708; Quebec, 1711; Culloden, 1746; Minorca, 1756; Guadaloupe, 1759; Dominica, 1761; Martinique and Havannah, 1762; America, 1775-78; St. Lucia, 1778; Holland, 1799; Copenhagen, 1807; Flushing, 1809; Peninsula, 1809-14; Bladensburg, Washington, and New Orleans, 1814-15; Waterloo, 1815; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1858; Abyssinia, 1868; South Africa, 1879 and 1900.

661 5th. Historical Record of the Fifth Regiment of Foot, or Northumberland Fusiliers, 1674-1837, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1838 4s

663 —— The Northumberland Fusiliers, by WALTER WOOD, *with 3 portraits and badge*, 12mo, cloth. [1901] 1s

Brief record of the "Fifth" services—Ireland, 17th Century; Flanders, 1695; Capture of Cherbourg, 1758; Germany, 1760-63; American War, 1776-78; West Indies, St. Lucia, &c., 1779-80; Holland, 1799; Buenos Ayres, 1807; Peninsula, 1808-9; Walcheren, 1809; Peninsula and France, 1810-14; Indian Mutiny, 1857; Afghanistan, 1878-80; Ashanti, 1895; Khartoum, 1898; South Africa, 1899-1900.

See also Harris (Gen. Lord) Life and Services, 1840.
Morley (Stephen) Memoirs of a Sergeant, 1842.

664 6th. Historical Record of the Sixth, or Royal Warwickshire, Regiment of Foot, 1674-1838, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. (Cannon), 1839 4s

The 6th served in Ireland, 1690; Flanders, 1690-96; Cadiz, 1702; Spain, 1704-10; at Carthagena, 1741; in the Jacobite Rising, 1745; St. Vincent, 1772; America, 1776-77; West Indies, 1794; Ireland, 1796-98; Canada, 1799-1806; Peninsula, 1808-14; Kaffraria, 1821-27; Scinde and Baloochistan, 1832; Aden, 1840-41; South Africa, 1846-47, 1851-53, and 1856-57; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Tibet, 1860; Jamaica, 1865; Hazara, 1868; Punjab, 1869; Nile (Atbara), 1898; South Africa, 1900.

665 7th. Historical Record of the Seventh Regiment, or Royal Fusiliers, 1685-1846, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1847 4s

666 —— Historical Record of the Seventh, or Royal, Regiment of Fusiliers, by W. WHEATER, royal 4to, cloth. *Leeds*, 1875 £1

Raised at the time of Monmouth's Rebellion, this served in Flanders, 1689-90; Cork and Kinsale, 1690; Flanders, 1692-96; Cadiz, 1702; Spain, 1704-9; America, 1773-82: Quebec, 1775; Copenhagen, 1807; Peninsula, 1809; Martinique, 1809; Peninsula, 1810-14; America, 1814-15; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Afghanistan, 1879-80; South Africa, 1900.

See also Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.
Gowing (Serg.-Major) A Soldier's Experiences, 1885.

667 **8th. Historical Record of the Eighth, or the King's, Regiment of Foot, 1685-1844,** *with* 4 *plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 4s

The Boyne, 1690; Limerick, 1691; Flanders, 1696-97; Germany, 1701-14; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745-46; Dettingen, 1743; Fontenoy, 1745; Germany, 1760-63; America, 1768; Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1794-96; Egypt, 1801; Copenhagen, 1807; Flushing, 1809; Martinique, 1809; America, 1812-14.

668 —— **Historical Record of the King's Liverpool [Eighth] Regiment of Foot, 1685-1881, with Lists of the Officers and Biographical Notices, 12** *plates* **(***some coloured***), 2nd edition, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s**

Cannon's Record, 1685-1843, continued by Gen. Cunningham Robertson to 1881, including service during the Indian Mutiny and Second Afghan War.
The regiment subsequently served in Burma, 1885-87; and in South Africa, 1900.

669 **9th. Historical Record of the Ninth, or East Norfolk, Regiment of Foot, 1685-1847,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1848 4s**

See also Cumming (Lt. J. Slator) A Six Years' Diary, 1847.

The 9th served at Londonderry, 1689; the Boyne, 1690; Aughrim, 1691; in Germany, 1701-4; Spain, 1704-10; at Belle Isle, 1761; Havannah, 1762; in America, 1775-81; West Indies, 1794-96; Holland, 1799; Peninsula, 1808-14; Caubul, 1842; Ferozeshah and Moodke, 1845; Sobraon, 1746; Sebastopol, 1855; in Afghanistan, 1879-80; Burma, 1889; South Africa, 1900.

671 **10th. Historical Record of the Tenth, or North Lincolnshire Regiment of Foot, 1685-1847,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1847 —**

Record of services in Flanders, 1690-96; Germany, 1701-13; America, 1767-78; Grenada, 1798; Egypt, 1801; Flushing, 1809; Ionian Islands, 1809; Peninsula, 1812-14; at Sobraon, 1846. The regiment subsequently served in the Punjab, 1848-49; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Perak, 1875-76; Burma, 1888; Nile (Atbara and Khartoum), 1898; South Africa, 1900.

See also Gordon (Sir Charles Alex.) Recollections, 1898.

672 **11th. Historical Record of the Eleventh, or North Devon Regiment 1685-1845,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1845 4s**

Record of services in Ireland, 1690; Flanders, 1690-96; Germany, 1703-4; Spain, 1706-8; Germany, 1708-11; Quebec, 1711; Jacobite Risings in 1715 and 1745; Flanders, 1742-48; Germany, 1760-63; Toulon, 1793; Corsica, 1794; Flushing, 1809; Peninsula, 1809-14; Ionian Islands, 1837-38; Canada, 1838-39. The regiment subsequently served in Afghanistan, 1879-80; at Chitral, 1895; Tirah, 1897-98; South Africa, 1900.

673 **12th. Historical Record of the Twelfth, or East Suffolk Regiment, 1685-1847,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1847 4s**

Services in Ireland, 1690-91; Flanders, 1694-97 and 1742-45; Messina, 1719; Germany, 1758-63; Gibraltar, 1779-83; West Indies, 1794; Flanders, 1794-95; India, 1798-1807; Bourbon and Mauritius, 1810. Subsequent services were South Africa, 1851-53; New Zealand, 1863-66; Afghanistan, 1878-80; Hazara, 1888; S. Africa, 1900.
See also Elers (Capt. George) Memoirs, 1903.

674 **13th. Historical Record of the Thirteenth, First Somerset or Prince Albert's Light Infantry,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon). 1848 4s**

675 —— **Historical Record of the Thirteenth.....by Thomas Carter,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth. 1867 —**

See also Church (Sir Richard) Chapters in an Adventurous Life, 1895.
Havelock (Sir Henry) Memoirs by Marshman, 1860.
Macmullen (Sergt. John) Camp and Barrack-Room, 1846.

This regiment's record includes Killicrankie, 1689; the Boyne, Cork, and Kinsale, 1690; services in Flanders, 1701-3; Spain, 1704-11; at Gibraltar, 1704-5 and 1727; Flanders, 1742-48; San Domingo, 1793-95; Egypt, 1801; Martinique, 1809; Guadaloupe, 1810; America, 1813-15; Burma, 1824-27 and 1885-87; Afghanistan, 1839-42; Sebastopol, 1855; Indian Mutiny, 1858; South Africa, 1878-79 and 1900.

677 **14th. Historical Record of the Fourteenth, or the Buckinghamshire Regiment, 1685-1845,** ***plates,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1845 3s**

678 —— **Historical Records of the Fourteenth Regiment, Prince of Wales's Own West Yorkshire, 1685-1892, by Capt. H. O'Donnell, 6** ***coloured and other illust.,*** **8vo, cloth.** ***Devonport,*** **[1893] £1 10s**

Served in Flanders, 1692-96; at Gibraltar, 1727; in Flanders, 1745; at Falkirk and Culloden, 1746; in America, 1766-91; Flanders, 1793-95; at St. Lucia, 1796; in Peninsula, 1808-9; at Flushing, 1809; in India, 1807, and at intervals to 1831; Mauritius and Java, 1811; Genoa, 1814; Waterloo, 1815; Bhurtpore, 1826; Sebastopol, 1855; New Zealand, 1860-66; Afghanistan, 1879-80; South Africa, 1900.

679 **15th. Historical Record of the Fifteenth (East Yorkshire) Regiment, 1685-1848,** ***plates,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1848 4s**

This regiment's services include the campaigns in Flanders, 1694-97; Germany, 1702-12; Carthagena, 1741; Jacobite Rising, 1745; Canada, 1758-60; Martinique, 1762, 1794, 1809, and 1815; Havannah, 1762; America, 1776-78; St. Lucia, 1778; Guadaloupe, 1794 and 1810; Afghanistan, 1879-80.

681 **16th. Historical Record of the Sixteenth, or Bedfordshire Regiment, 1688-1848,** ***plates,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1848 4s**

The 16th served in Flanders, 1689-97; Germany, 1702-12; Carthagena, 1741; Cuba, 1742; America, 1778-81; St. Domingo, 1793-94; Jamaica, 1795; Surinam, 1804; Chitral, 1895; South Africa, 1900.

682 **17th. Historical Record of the Seventeenth, or Leicestershire Regiment, 1688-1848,** ***plates,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1848 4s**

This regiment served in Flanders, 1693-97; Germany, 1702-4; Spain, 1704-9; Jacobite Rising, 1715; Canada, 1757-60; Martinique and Havannah, 1762; America, 1775-81; St. Domingo, 1796; Holland, 1799; India, 1804-25; Afghanistan, 1839, and 1878-79; Sebastopol, 1855; South Africa, 1900.

683 **18th. Historical Record of the Eighteenth, or Royal Irish Regiment, 1684-1848,** ***plates,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1848 4s**

Services in Ireland, 1690-91; Flanders, 1693-97; Germany, 1702-15; Gibraltar, 1727; Flanders, 1745; America, 1775-76; Toulon, 1793; Corsica, 1794; Egypt, 1801; St. Domingo, 1809; China, 1840-42; Burma, 1852-53; Sebastopol, 1855; New Zealand, 1863-66; Afghanistan, 1879-80; Egypt, 1882; the Nile, 1884-85; S. Africa, 1900.

684 **19th. Historical Record of the Nineteenth, or First Yorkshire (North Riding) Regiment, 1688-1848,** ***illustrated,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon) 4s**

Flanders, 1692-96; Germany, 1709-13; Flanders, 1744-48; Belle Isle, 1761; America, 1781-82; Flanders, 1793-95; Seringapatam, 1799; Mauritius, 1810; Ceylon, 1817-19; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1858; Hazara, 1868; Nile, 1884-85; Tirah, 1897-98; South Africa, 1900.

685 **20th. Historical Record of the Twentieth, or East Devonshire Regiment, 1688-1848,** ***illustrated,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon). 1848 4s**

687 —— **A History of the Lancashire Fusiliers (20th Regiment), by Major B. Smyth [Second Edition],** ***with plans, maps, portraits, and other illustrations,*** **2 vols. 8vo, cloth.** ***Dublin,*** **1903-4 15s**

Ireland, 1690-91; Spain, 1707-12; Gibraltar, 1727; Dettingen, 1743; Fontenoy, 1745; Culloden, 1745; Cherbourg, 1758; Germany, 1758-63; America, 1776-81; Holland, 1799; Quiberon, 1801; Egypt, 1801; Maida, 1806; Peninsula and S. of France, 1808-14; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Khartoum, 1898; South Africa, Spion Kop, 1900-2, &c.

With Appendices, Viscount Boyne, Wolfe, Gen. Kingsley, Gen. Ross, Lords Seaton and Kitchener, accompanied by portraits, illustrations of the death of Wolfe, Battles of Minden and Maida, maps and plans of Minden, Spain and Portugal, Inkerman, Indian Mutiny, Spion Kop, and South Africa.

See also Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.

688 **21st. Historical Record of the Twenty-First, or Royal North British Fusiliers, 1678-1849,** *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1849 4s

689 —— **Historical Record of the Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1678-1885, by Sergeant** JAMES CLARKE, *illustrated*, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1885 —

690 —— **History of the 21st Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1678-1895, by Lt.-Col.** PERCY GROVES, **27th Inniskillings, 8** *coloured plates*, **by** HARRY PAYNE, *and tartan*, **royal 8vo, cloth.** *Edinburgh* 1895 6s

See also SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, pp. 76 and 77.

Services in Flanders, 1689-97; Germany, 1702-12 (Blenheim, Ramilies, Oudenarde, Malplaquet); in Flanders, 1742-48; America, West Indies, Bladensburg and New Orleans, Alma, Inkerman, Sebastopol; South Africa, 1879; Burma, 1885-87. Later services in Tirah, 1897-98, and South Africa, 1900.

691 **22nd. Historical Record of the Twenty-Second, or Cheshire Regiment of Foot, 1689-1849,** *illustrated*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series).** 1849 4s

See also Napier (Sir Charles James) Life, 1857.

Services in Ireland, 1690-91; Gibraltar, 1727; Canada, 1757-60; West Indies, 1761-62 and 1794; America, 1775-79; Cape, 1800; Dieg, 1804; Bhurtpore, 1805; Mauritius, 1810; Meanee, Hyderabad, and Scinde, 1843; Burma, 1887; South Africa, 1900.

692 **23rd. Historical Record of the Twenty-third Regiment or Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1689-1850,** *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon Series).** 1850 4s

693 —— **Historical Record of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, by Major** ROWLAND BROUGHTON MAINWARING, *illustrated*, **8vo, cloth.** 1889 —

See also Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.

Ireland, 1690-91; Flanders, 1692-97; Germany, 1702-12; Flanders, 1742-48; Minorca, 1756; Cherbourg, 1758; Germany, 1758-62; America, 1775-81; St. Domingo, 1792; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Copenhagen, 1807; Peninsula, 1808-14; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Ashantee, 1874; Burma, 1885-87; South Africa, 1900.

694 **24th. Historical Records of the 24th Regiment, from 1689, edited by Col.** GEORGE PATON, **Col.** FARQUHAR GLENNIE, **Col. W.** PENN SYMONS, **Lieut.-Col. H. B.** MOFFAT, *with 6 coloured plates and other illustrations*, **8vo, (pp. 400), roxburgh.** *Devonport*, 1892 £1 5s

695 —— **Rambling Reminiscences of the Punjab Campaign, 1848-49, with a Brief History of the 24th Regiment, 1689-1889, by Lieut.-Col.** ANDREW JOHN MACPHERSON. *Chatham*, 1889 —

See also Tidy (Col.) Recollections of an Old Soldier, 1849.

Served in Ireland, 1690-91; at La Hogue and Brest, 1694; in Flanders, 1695-97; Germany, 1702-10; Carthagena, 1741; Minorca, 1756; Cherbourg, 1758; Guadaloupe, 1759; Germany, 1760-62; America, 1776-81; Egypt, 1801; the Cape, 1806; Peninsula, 1809-14; Nepaul, 1814-15; Punjab, 1848-49; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Burma, 1885-87; South Africa, 1877-79 and 1900.

696 **25th. Records of the King's Own Borderers, or Old Edinburgh Regiment, by Capt. R. T.** HIGGINS, **8vo, cloth.** 1873 —

Served at Killiecrankie, 1689; in Ireland, 1691; Flanders, 1692-97; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Flanders, 1743-47; Cherbourg, 1758; Germany, 1758-63; Gibraltar, 1727 and 1782-83; Toulon and Corsica, 1794; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Martinique, 1809 and 1815; Guadaloupe, 1815; Afghanistan, 1878-80; Soudan, 1889; Chitral, 1895; Tirah, 1897-98; South Africa, 1900.

697 **26th. Some Account of the 26th or [1st Batt.] Cameronian Regiment, 8vo, half-calf. 1828** 5s
Wanting pp. 79-82.

698 —— **Historical Record of the 26th or [1st Batt.] Cameronian Regiment, by THOMAS CARTER, 8vo. 1867** —

698*b* —— **Uniforms of the 26th Cameronian Regt., 1742-1854, 24 figures, folded, 8vo. 1883** 7s 6d

See also Mountain (Col. Armine) Memoirs and Letters, 1858.

Dunkeld, 1689; Flanders, 1691-95; Germany, 1702-13; Jacobite Rising, 1715-16; Gibraltar, 1726-27; Minorca, 1728-48; Canada, 1767-75; America, 1775-80; Canada and Nova Scotia, 1787-1800; Egypt, 1801; Corunna, 1808; Flushing, 1809; Peninsula, 1811-12; Gibraltar, 1812-22; India, 1828-41; China, 1840-42; Gibraltar, Canada, Bermuda, 1851-59; Abyssinia, 1868; India, 1867-68, 1869-76, and 1894-99; South Africa, 1900,

*** For 2nd Battalion of Cameronians, see 90th Foot.

699 **27th. Historical Records of the 27th Regiment (1st Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers), 1689-1893, by Lieut.-Col. C. J. LLOYD DAVIDSON, *coloured plates and other illustrations. Devonport, not out.***

See also Napier (Gen. Sir George) Early Military Life, 1886.

Service in Ireland, 1690-91; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Porto-Bello, 1739; Carthagena, 1741; Canada, 1756-60; Martinique, Grenada, and Havannah, 1762; America, 1775-78; St. Lucia, 1778; Grenada, 1779; Flanders, 1793-95; Grenada and St. Lucia, 1796; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Maida, 1806; Peninsula, 1808-14; Plattsburg, 1814; Waterloo, 1815; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; South Africa, 1834-35, 1846-47, and 1900.

700 **28th. The Royal North Gloucester (28th Foot): Notes of the Royal North Gloucester Militia, compiled by Capt. WILFRED J. CRIPPS, 8vo, cloth. 1875** 6s

701 —— **Historical Records of the 28th, North Gloucestershire Regiment, 1692-1882, by Lieut.-Col. F. BRODIGAN, 8vo, cloth. 1884** —

702 —— **The Gloucestershire Regiment (28th and 61st Foot), by Capt. A. C. LOVETT, 15 *illustrations*,—THE NAVY AND ARMY ILLUSTRATED, Nov. 19, 1897, 10 pp. folio, cloth** 2s 6d

703 —— **Narrative of the Campaigns of the Twenty-eighth Regiment, 1802-32, by Lieut.-Col. CHARLES CADELL, 12mo, cloth. 1835** 8s 6d

See also Blakeney (Robert) A Boy in the Peninsular War, 1899.
Coates (Joseph) Narrative of a Soldier, 1836.
Paget (Sir Edward) Letters and Memorials, 1898.

Services in Flanders, 1702-6; Spain, 1706-12; Flanders, 1742-47; Canada, 1757-60; West Indies, 1759-62; America, 1776-78; Minorca, 1782; Flanders, 1794-95; St. Lucia, &c., 1796; Minorca, 1798; Kaffraria, 1800; Egypt, 1801; Maida, 1806; Copenhagen, 1807; Flushing, 1809; Peninsula, 1809-14; Quatre Bras, Waterloo, 1815; Mediterranean (Malta and Greek Islands), Ireland, &c., 1816-32; Punjab, 1848-49; Crimea, 1854-54; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; South Africa, 1900.

*** For 2nd Battalion (Gloucestershire Regiment), see 61st.

704 **29th. History of Thomas Farrington's Regiment; afterwards 29th Worcestershire Foot, 1694-1891, by Major H. EVERARD, 8vo. *Worcester*, 1891** —

*** For 2nd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, see 36th Foot.

Spain, 1704-8; Germany, 1704-6; Quebec, 1711; Jacobite Risings, 1715 and 1745; Gibraltar, 1727; Flanders, 1744-48; Culloden, 1746; Cherbourg, 1758; Belle Isle, 1761; Quebec, 1776; America, 1776-81; India, 1791-93; Grenada, 1796; Holland, 1799; Quiberon, 1800; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7; Peninsula, 1808-14; Ferozeshah and Sobraon, 1845-46; Punjab, 1848-49; Ionian Islands, 1848; Chillianwallah and Goojerat, 1849; South Africa, 1900.

705 30th. Historical Records of the XXXth or East Lancashire Regiment, 8vo, cloth. 1887 12s

*** For 2nd Battalion, see 59th Foot.

Gibraltar and Spain, 1704-7; Cagliari, 1708; Cherbourg, 1758; Belle Isle, 1761; America, 1775-81; Gibraltar, 1782-83; Toulon and Corsica, 1794; Flanders, 1794-95; St. Vincent, 1796; Minorca, 1798; Malta, 1800; Egypt, 1801; Madras, 1806-7; Peninsula, 1808-14; Waterloo, 1815; India, 1815-19; Crimea, 1854-55; China, 1857-58; Afghanistan, 1878-80; Chitral, 1895; South Africa, 1900.

The 30th, 31st, and 32nd Regiments having been formed in 1702 as Marine Corps, were retained from 1714 on the establishment of the Army as Regiments of Regular Infantry.

706 31st. Historical Record of the Thirty-first, or Huntingdonshire Regiment of Foot, 1702—1850; with Services of Marine Corps, 1664-1748, *with 7 coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1850 (*scarce*) 12s; reprint, 8vo, cloth 4s

*** For 2nd Battalion, see 70th Regiment.

Includes services in Spain, Majorca, Minorca, &c., 1702-8; Flanders, 1742-45; St. Vincent, 1772; America, 1776-81; West Indies, 1794-96; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1807; Peninsula, 1809-14; Guadaloupe, 1810; Canada, 1813-14; India, 1824-46; Sebastopol, 1855; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; China, 1860; Tamai, 1885; South Africa, 1900. The plates include illustrations of the loss of the "Kent" (March 1st, 1825) and of the Battle of Sobraon (Feb. 10th, 1846).

707 32nd. Historical Records of the 32nd (Cornwall) Light Infantry, now the 1st Batt. Duke of Cornwall's L.I., 1702-1892, by Col. G. C. SWINEY, *with 10 coloured, photo, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth gilt. *Devonport*, 1893 £1

See also Lewin (Major Ross-) Life of a Soldier, 1834.
Ryder (Corporal) Four Years in India, 1853.

Regiment originally raised as Marines. Served at Cadiz and Vigo, 1702; Gibraltar, Barcelona, &c., 1704-6; Flanders, 1742-47; Canada, 1757-60; Martinique, 1761; Havannah, 1762; Brooklyn, 1776; Brandywine, 1777; St. Lucia, 1778; Gibraltar, 1792; Martinique, 1794; St. Vincent, 1795-96; Peninsula, 1808-14; Flushing, 1809; Martinique, 1809; Guadaloupe, 1810; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; Punjab, 1848-49; Crimea, 1854; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1884-5; South Africa, 1900.

708 33rd. Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment —

2nd Battalion, formerly 76th Foot, see p. 68.

There is no separate record of this Regiment, but it served in Germany, 1702-4; Spain, 1704-10; Flanders, 1742-47; Jacobite Rising, 1745; Cherbourg, 1758; Germany, 1760-63; Belle Isle, 1761; Martinique, 1762; America, 1776-81; Flanders, 1794-95; Seringapatam, 1799; Agra, 1803; Bhurtpore, 1805; Mauritius, 1810; Peninsula, 1813-14; Netherlands, 1814; Canada, 1814; Plattsburg, 1814; Waterloo, 1815; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Abyssinia, 1868; S. Africa, 1900.

709 34th. Historical Record of the Thirty-fourth (Cumberland) Regiment of Foot, 1702-1844, *illustrated*, 8vo (Cannon's Series) 4s

710 —— Historical Account of the 34th and 55th Regiments, by Sergeant George Noakes, 8vo, cloth. *Carlisle*, 1875 5s 6d

Now Border Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

See also Bell (Gen. George) Rough Notes by an Old Soldier, 1867.

Spain, 1705-7; Germany, 1709-12; Vigo, 1718; Gibraltar, 1727; Flanders, 1744; Fontenoy, 1745; Scotland, 1745-46; Minorca, 1757; Cherbourg, 1758; Havannah, 1762; America, 1775-78; St. Lucia, 1778; West Indies, 1796; Holland, 1799; Kaffraria, 1880-2 and 1820; India and Ceylon, 1800-23; Peninsula, 1810-14; Netherlands, 1814; Canada, 1838; Ionian Islands and West Indies, 1845-53; Sebastopol, 1855; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; South Africa, 1900.

711 35th. Historical Memoir of the Thirty-fifth Royal Sussex Regiment, by RICHARD TRIMEN, Captain 35th Foot. *Southampton*, **1873 —**

For 2nd Battalion, see 107th Bengal Infantry.

Cadiz, Gibraltar, and Spain, 1702-8; Canada, 1757-60; Martinique, 1761; Havannah, 1762; America, 1775-78; St. Lucia, 1778 and 1794; Holland, 1799; Malta, 1800; Maida, 1806; Egypt, 1807; Naples, 1809; Flushing, 1809; Ionian Islands, 1810; Netherlands, 1814-15; West Indies, 1820-32; Mauritius, 1837-48; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; serving in Burma and India, 1854-65; Barbados, 1875-80; Cyprus, and Egypt, 1881-82; Nile, 1884-5; South Africa, 1900.

712 36th. Historical Records of the Thirty-sixth, or Herefordshire Regiment, 1701-1852, *illustrated*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon Series). 4s**

713 —— Historical Records of the Thirty-sixth Regiment, 1852-81, 8vo, cloth. 1883 —

See also Maxwell (Col. Montgomery) My Adventures, 1845.

Now 2nd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment.

Vigo and West Indies, 1702-4; Spain, 1705-7; Canada, 1711; Scotland, 1715-16; Carthagena, 1741; Flanders, 1744-48; Gibraltar, 1749-54; Cherbourg, 1758; West Africa and West Indies, 1759; Belle Isle, 1761; India, 1783-98; Quiberon, 1800; Hanover, 1805; South America, 1807; Peninsula, 1808 and 1811-14; Walcheren, 1809; Ionian Islands and Malta, 1817-25; West Indies and North America, 1830-39; Ionian Islands, 1848; West Indies, 1850-57; India, 1863-75, &c.

715 37th. Annals of the Thirty-seventh, North Hampshire Regiment, 12mo, cloth. *Winchester*, **1878 3s 6d**

For 2nd Battalion, see 67th (South Hampshire).

Germany, 1702-12; Flanders, 1742-47; Germany, 1758-62; America, 1776-80; Flanders, 1793-95; Gibraltar, 1796-98; West Indies, 1799-1810; Peninsula, 1811-14; Malta, Ionian Islands, Jamaica, and North America, 1830-42; Ceylon, 1846-56; India, 1857-60, 1866-77, 1885, &c.

716 38th. 1st Staffordshire, now 1st Battalion South Staffordshire.

No record of this regiment issued. See Chichester and Short, pp. 500.

Guadaloupe, 1759; Martinique, 1762; America, 1775-80; Martinique and Guadaloupe, 1794; Flanders, 1794-95; St. Lucia, 1796; Cape, 1806; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7; Peninsula, 1808-14; Cape, 1819-22; Burma, 1824-26: India, 1827-36; Ionian Islands, Gibraltar, West Indies, and Nova Scotia, 1840-51; Crimea, 1854-56; India, 1857-72; Egypt and Nile, 1882-85.

717 39th. Historical Record of the 39th or Dorsetshire Regiment of Foot, 1702-1853, *plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series) 4s**

For 2nd Battalion, see 54th Regiment.

Spain, 1707-12; Messina, 1718; Gibraltar, 1726-27; India, 1754-58; Germany, 1760; Gibraltar, 1779-83; West Indies, 1794-1803; Naples and Sicily, 1809-10; Peninsula, 1811; Plattsburg, 1814; France, 1815-18; New South Wales, &c., 1825-31; Coorg, 1834; Kurnaul, 1839; Gwalior, 1843; Crimea, 1854-55; Bengal, 1868-80; Nile, 1885; Tirah, 1897-98.

718 40th. Historical Records of the Fortieth (2nd Somersetshire) Regiment, now 1st Battalion, Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment), 1717-1893, by Capt. H. R. RAYMOND, SMYTHIES, 33 *plates*, **(10 COLOURED)** *and other illustrations*, **8vo cloth, gilt.** *Devonport*, **1894 £1 10s**

Canada, 1717-60; West Indies, 1761-62; America, 1776-78; St. Lucia, 1778; Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1794-98; Leghorn and Malta, 1798; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7; Copenhagen, 1807; Peninsula, 1808-14; Niagara, 1814; Waterloo, 1815; Tasmania, 1823-29; Afghanistan, 1840-42; Maharajpore, 1843; Australia and New Zealand, 1852-66; South Africa, 1900.

719 **40th Regiment. Manuscript Note-Book of Capt. F. W. G. Hibbert Nelson, son of Gen. Sir A. A. Nelson, small 4to, cl. [1870?] 9s**

Extracts from Old Records, Annual Register, &c., giving details of the early Regimental Movements, at Home and Abroad—Halifax, 1763; Quebec, 1759; North America, 1775-78; West Indies—Guadaloupe, St. Lucia, St. Domingo, 1794-96; Holland, 1794 and 1799; Egypt, 1801; Monte Video, 1807; Peninsula, 1810-14; Marathpore, &c. Occasional lists of officers' names, biographical sketches, figures of killed and wounded, &c.

See also Lawrence (Sergt. Wm.) Autobiography, 1886.
Neill (Capt. M. Bladen) Recollections of Service in Scinde, &c., 1846.

41st. The Welsh Regiment of Foot.

No record of this regiment issued. It served in the West Indies, 1794-96; Canada, 1800-14; Afghanistan, 1842; Crimea, 1854-56; West Indies, 1857-60; India, 1865-75; Egypt and Suakin, 1886-88.

For 2nd Battalion, see 69th Foot.

721 **42nd. Historical Record of the 42nd or Royal Highland Regiment of Foot, 1729-1844, *illustrated* (Cannon Series). 1845 —**

722 **—— Chronology and Book of Days of the 42nd Royal Highlanders, the "Black Watch," 1729-1874. *Edinburgh*, 1874 —**

723 **—— History of the 42nd Royal Highlanders—the "Black Watch," 1729-1893, by Lieut.-Col. Percy Groves, *with 5 coloured plates and illustrated cover* by Harry Payne, 4to, bds. *Edinburgh*, 1893 4s**

724 **—— The Black Watch: the Record of an Historic Regiment by Archibald Forbes, *with a frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d**

Genesis of the Regiment, Fontenoy, Ticonderoga, Martinique and Guadaloupe, Havannah, Fort Pitt and the Backwoods, War of Independence, Flanders (1794-95), West Indies, Minorca, Alexandria (1801), Corunna, Walcheren, the Peninsula, Crimea, Indian Mutiny, Ashanti, Nile Expedition, &c.

725 **—— Personal Narrative of a Private Soldier who served in the 42nd Highlanders for Twelve Years, 12mo, boards. 1821 7s 6d**

Walcheren Expedition, Peninsula, &c.

See also Stewart, Keltie, Ross, Cromb, pp. 76 and 77.
Anton (Sergt. James) Retrospect of a Military Life, 1841.
Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.
Wauchope (Major-Gen.) Life by Sir G. Douglas, 1904.

Flanders, 1743-47; Jacobite Rising, 1745; Canada, 1757-60; West Indies, 1762; Indian Frontier Service, 1762-67; America, 1775-81; Mysore, 1783; Pondicherry, 1793; Flanders, 1793-95; Ceylon, 1795; West Indies, 1796-97; Minorca, 1798; Genoa, Cadiz, Malta, Egypt, 1799-1801; Peninsula, 1808-14; Waterloo, 1815; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Ashantee, 1874; Egypt and the Nile, 1882-85; S. Africa, 1900.

726 **43rd. Historical Records of the 43rd (Monmouthshire Light Infantry) Regiment, by Sir Richard G. A. Levinge, 8vo, cloth. 1868 £1**

727 **—— The 43rd Light Infantry, by Hy. Stooks Smith, 8vo. 1851 5s**

For 2nd Battalion, see 52nd Regiment.

See also Cooke (Capt. J. H.) Memoirs of the Late War, 1831.
Fergusson, A Soldier's Services, 1804-12—*Oxfordshire L.I. Chron.*, 1902.
Levinge (Sir R. G. A.) Echoes from the Backwoods, 1847.
Napier (Gen. Sir George) Early Military Life, 1886.

Served in Canada, 1757-60; Martinique, Havannah, &c., 1762-64; America, 1774-82; West Indies, 1794; Copenhagen, 1807; Peninsula, 1808-14; Walcheren 1809; New Orleans, 1815; Paris, 1815-18; Portugal, 1827-28; Canada, 1835-46; South Africa, 1851-53; Indian Mutiny, 1857-59; New Zealand, 1864-65; India, 1872-87; South Africa, 1900.

728 **44th. Historical Record of the 44th or East Essex Regiment of Foot,** *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 —

729 —— **Historical Record of the 44th or East Essex Regiment, by** THOMAS CARTER, **2nd Edition,** *illustrated*, 8vo. *Chatham*, **1887** 5s

For 2nd Battalion, see 56th Foot.

The East Essex Regiment, now 1st Battalion Essex Regiment, served at Carthagena, 1741; Culloden, 1746; Canada, 1755-65; America, 1775-80; Canada, 1780-86; Martinique and Guadaloupe, 1794; Flanders, 1794-95; St. Lucia, 1796; Egypt, 1801; Naples, 1809; Ionian Islands, 1809-10; Peninsula, 1810-13; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; America, 1814-15; Burma, 1824-26; Afghanistan, 1841-42; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; China, 1860; India, 1861-66 and 1871-84; South Africa, 1900.

See Chichester and Short, p. 570.

731 **45th. Nottinghamshire—Sherwood Foresters.**

For 2nd Battalion, see 95th.

No published record of this regiment, which served in Canada, 1746-66; America, 1775-78; West Indies, 1786-94, 1795-1801; Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, 1807; Peninsula, 1808-14; Ceylon, India, Burma, 1819-38; Cape and Natal, 1843; Kaffir War, 1846-47, 1851-53; South Africa, to 1859; India, 1864-68; Abyssinia, 1868; India and Burma, 1868-78; South Africa, 1900.

732 **46th. Historical Record of the Forty-Sixth or South Devonshire Regiment of Foot, 1741-1851,** 2 *coloured plates*, **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1851** **4s**

Now 2nd Battalion Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

See also Clarke (Gen. Sir Andrew) Life, 1905.
Wyvill (Major Richard) Sketch of his Military Life, 1820.

Served in Canada, 1756-60; Martinique, 1761; Havannah, 1762; America, 1776; St. Lucia, 1778; West Indies, 1794-96 and 1804-10; Tasmania, 1813-17; India, 1817-32; Crimea, 1854-55; India, 1860-68; Egypt and the Nile, 1882-85.

733 **47th. Lancashire Regiment of Foot.**

Now Loyal N. Lancashire Regiment. For 2nd Battalion see 81st.

See Harley (Capt. John) The Veteran, 1838.
Smith (Sir Harry) Autobiography, 1901.

No separate published record of this regiment. It served during the Jacobite Rising, 1745-46; Canada, 1757-60; Martinique, 1762; America, 1770-81, 1790-1802; Cape, 1806; Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, 1806-7; Persian Gulf, 1809 and 1819; Peninsula, 1813-14; Pindaree War, 1816-18; Burmah, 1824-26; Crimea, 1854-56; America and West Indies, 1861-69; South Africa, 1899-1900.

734 **48th. The Northamptonshire Regiment of Foot.**

For 2nd Battalion see 58th, formerly Rutlandshire Foot and Northampton and Rutlandshire Militia. 1803.

No separate published record published. It served in Flanders, 1744-47 and 1747-48; Jacobite Rising, 1745-46; with Braddock, 1755; Canada, 1756-62; Martinique and Havannah, 1762; West Indies, 1794-96; Minorca and Malta, 1798-1800; Gibraltar, 1805-9; Peninsula, 1809-14; India, 1817-35; Coorg, 1834; Malta and West Indies, 1838-48; Crimea, 1855-56; Malta and India, 1856-80 and 1892-98; South Africa, 1900.

735 **49th. The Hertfordshire, Princess Charlotte of Wales's Regiment of Foot, now Princess Charlotte of Wales's Royal Berkshire.**

For 2nd Battalion see 66th Berkshire.

Served in America, 1775-78; St. Lucia, 1778; Jamaica and St. Domingo, 1794-96; Holland, 1799; Copenhagen, 1801; America, 1812-14; Cape, 1821; China, 1841-42; Ionian Islands, 1850-53; Crimea, 1854-56; West Indies, 1857-60; India, 1865-75; Egypt and the Nile, 1882-85; South Africa, 1900. No separate published record.

736 50th. The History of the Fiftieth (or Queen's Own) Regiment to 1881, by Col. A. E. FYLER, 2 *coloured illustrations*, 38 *plans*, &c., royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 15s

Now Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. For 2nd Battalion see 97th Regiment.

Served at Oswego, 1756; Germany, 1759-62; Gibraltar, 1783; Corsica, 1794; Portugal, 1797-99; Egypt, 1801; Copenhagen, 1807; Cadiz, 1808; Peninsula, 1808-14; Walcheren, 1809; Plattsburg, 1814; New South Wales, &c, 1834-39; India—Punniar, 1843; Punjab, 1845-46; Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; New Zealand, 1863-66; South Africa, 1881; Egypt, 1882; Nile, 1883-84; South Africa, 1900.

Sketch of the career of Sir Charles Napier (pp. 297-313); Crimean Prisoners of War in Russia, by Col. M. A. Clarke (pp. 325-332); Oswego and Colonel Mercer, 1756, from Conduct of General Shirley in America, by Wm. Alexander, Lord Stirling (pp. 333-337); Despatch of Gen. Sir C. Stewart from Calvi (Corsica), 1794 (pp. 376-380).

See also Napier (Sir Charles) Life, 1857.

737 51st. A Record of the Services of the 51st (2nd West Yorkshire) King's Own Light Infantry Regiment, with List of Officers 1755-1870, by W. WHEATER, 8vo, cloth. 1870 10s

For 2nd Battalion see 105th Madras Light Infantry.

Served in Germany, 1758-62; Minorca, 1770-82; Toulon, 1793; Corsica, 1794-96; Ceylon and India, 1799-1807; Peninsula, 1808-9; Walcheren, 1809; Peninsula and France, 1811-14; Waterloo, 1815; Malta and Ionian Islands, 1821-34; N. S. Wales and Tasmania, 1837-44; India and Burmah, 1845-53; Crimea, 1855-56; India, 1857-67; Umbeyla, 1863; India, Afghanistan, and Burmah, 1872-87; South Africa, 1900.

Sir J. Moore was Ensign and afterwards Commander in this Regiment.

738 52nd. Historical Record of the Fifty-Second Regiment Oxfordshire Light Infantry, 1755-1858, edited by Capt. W. S. MOORSOM, *coloured plates, portraits, and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1860 £1 12s

Portraits of Duke of Richmond, Seaton, and Sir John Moore; Plans of Seringapatam, Vimiera, Almeira, Busaco, Redinha, Sabugal, Fuentes d'Onor, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, San Sebastian, Vera, Nivelle, Orthes, Waterloo (3), Delhi.

The 52nd served in Canada and North America (Bunker Hill, &c.), 1765-79; Madras, 1783-93 and 1796-98; Ceylon, 1795; Quiberon and Ferrol, 1800; Sicily, 1806; Copenhagen, 1807; Sweden, Portugal, and Corunna, 1808; Walcheren, 1809; through the Campaigns in the Peninsula, South of France, and Occupation of France, 1809-18; New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, 1823-31; Gibraltar, 1836; West Indies and Canada, 1838-48; India, 1853-65; Malta and Gibraltar, 1868-74; Egypt, 1884-86; India, 1886-99 (Tirah, 1897-98).

739 —— The Oxfordshire Light Infantry Chronicle: an Annual Record of the First and Second Battalions, formerly the 43rd and 52nd Light Infantry, compiled by Lt.-Col. A. F. MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth, 11 vols. published. 1893-1903 —

740 —— Vol. XI. 1902, *with over* 50 *photo illusts.*, 8vo, cloth gilt 5s

See also Bayley (Capt. J. A.) Reminiscences, 1875.
Cooke (Capt.) Memoirs of the Late War, 1831.
Leeke, History of Lord Seaton's Regiment (52nd) at Waterloo, 3 vols. 1866, which contains a history of many subsequent incidents connected with the regiment.
Moore (Sir John) Life and Letters, 1904.
Moorsom (Capt.) Letters from Nova Scotia, 1830.
Napier (Sir George) Early Military Life, 1886.
Richmond (Duke of) Memoir, 1862.
Seaton (Sir John Colborne, Lord) Life, 1903.
Shaw (Sir Charles) Memoir, 1837.

Now 2nd Battalion Oxfordshire L.I.

742 **53rd. Historical Record of the Fifty-Third, or Shropshire Regiment of Foot, 1755-1848,** ***illustrated,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series) 4s**

For 2nd Battalion see 85th Bucks Volunteers.

743 —— **Historical Records of the 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment, now 1st Batt. King's Shropshire Light Infantry, 1755-1887, edited by Col. W. Rogerson,** ***with photogravure and 4 costume plates*** **(250 pp.), 8vo, cloth gilt.** ***Devonport,*** **1890 £1 1s**

See also Havelock (Sir Henry) Memoirs by Marshman, 1860.
Hill (Lord) Life of, by Sidney, 1845.

Served at Gibraltar, 1756-63; Canada, 1776-87; Flanders, 1793-95; West Indies (St. Lucia, Trinidad, &c.), 1796-1801; India, 1805-23; Peninsula, 1809-14; St. Helena, 1815-17; Malta, Gibraltar, and Ionian Islands, 1829-40; India, 1844-60; Canada and Bermuda, 1866-77; Egypt and Nile, 1882-87; China, India, &c., 1891-99; South Africa, 1900.

744 **54th. Records of the Fifty-fourth, West Norfolk Regiment, 8vo.** ***Roorkee,*** **1851**

Now 2nd Battalion 39th Regiment.

See also Harley (Capt. John) The Veteran, 1838.

Served at Gibraltar Station, 1756-65; America, 1776-81; Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1796; Egypt, 1801; Gibraltar, 1802-5; Cape, 1806; Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 1806-7; Baltic, 1813; France, 1814-15; Cape, 1819; Burmah and India, 1824 to 1840; on board the "Sarah Sands" when burnt, 11 Nov., 1857; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857 to 1866 and 1871 to 1886, South Africa, 1900.

745 —— **Narrative of the Burning of the "Sarah Sands," s.s.s., with the Head Quarters of H.M. 54th Regiment on Board, by an Officer, 12mo, cloth. 1870 2s 6d**

The "Sarah Sands" was burnt at sea, 400 miles from Mauritius, 11 Nov., 1857, when the regiment was on its way to India. All lives were saved.

746 **55th. Westmoreland Regiment of Foot. See 34th, now Border Regiment.**

Served in Seven Years' War, and in Canada, 1757-60; America, 1775-78; West Indies, 1778-81; Flanders, 1794-95; St. Lucia, &c., 1795-96; Ostend, 1798; Holland, 1799; Hanover, 1806; St. Domingo, 1809; Peninsula, 1810-14; Netherlands, 1813-14; Cape, 1820; India, 1834; China, 1840-42; Crimea, 1854-55; India, 1863-77; Bhootan Expedition, 1865. No separate record published.

747 **56th. Historical Record of the 56th, or West Essex Regiment, 1755-1844 (Cannon's Series), 8vo, cloth 3s**

Served at Havannah ("Moro"), 1762; Gibraltar, 1779-83; West Indies, 1794-98; Holland, 1792; India, 1805-16; Bourbon and Mauritius, 1809-10, 1814-25; Jamaica, 1831-40; Canada, 1841-42; Crimea, 1855-56; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857-66, and 1871-77; Egypt and Nile, 1884-87; India, &c.

748 **57th. Historical Sketches of the Fifty-Seventh (West Middlesex) Regiment of Foot, 1755-1878, edited by Lieut.-Gen. H. J. Warre, 3** ***plates,*** **8vo, cloth. 1878 9s**

749 —— **A History of the 57th Regiment, 1755 to 1881, by Capt. Henry H. Woollright, Middlesex Regiment,** ***coloured plates, maps, and other illustrations,*** **8vo, cloth. 1892 22s 6d**

See also Gordon (Sir Charles Alex.) Recollections, 1898.

Served at Gibraltar, 1757-63; Minorca, 1763-67; America, 1776-82; Nova Scotia, 1783-85; Flanders, &c., 1793-95; West Indies, 1796-1803; Gibraltar, 1805; Peninsula, 1809-14; N. America (Quebec), 1814; France, 1815-18; New South Wales, 1825-32; Madras, 1833-46; Crimean War, 1854-56; New Zealand, 1860-66; Ceylon, 1874-78; Zululand, 1879; Malta, India, and South Africa, 1892 to 1900.

751 58th. The Rutlandshire Regiment of Foot, now 2nd Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, Regimental Records, compiled by Capt. R. Wallace, 8vo, wrappers. *Northampton*, **1893 2s 6d**

Served in Canada, 1758-62; Havannah, 1762; Gibraltar, 1779-83; West Indies, 1794; Minorca, 1798; Mediterranean and Egypt, 1800-1802; Naples and Sicily, 1805-6, 1809-10; Coast of Spain, 1811-14; Peninsula, 1809-14; Plattsburg, 1814; Paris, 1815; Jamaica, 1816-22; Ceylon, 1828-38; New South Wales, 1843-45; New Zealand, 1845-46; Australia, 1847-59; Bengal, 1864-74; Zulu War, 1879; Boer War, 1881; China, 1886-92.

752 59th. Formerly 2nd Nottinghamshire, now 2nd Battalion East Lancashire. See 30th Cambridgeshire.

No separate record of this regiment, which served in America, 1775-76; Gibraltar, 1782-92; Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1796-1801; Cape, 1805; Madras, 1806-7; Mauritius, 1810; Java and Dutch East Indies, 1811-12; Peninsula, 1812-14; Paris, 1815; India, 1817-19; Bhurtpore, &c., 1825-30; Gibraltar, Mediterranean, and West Indies, 1834-44; Hong Kong, 1849-59; Cape, 1850; Natal, 1861; Ceylon, India, Afghanistan, 1867-80; India, 1897-99; South Africa, 1900.

753 60th. A Regimental Chronicle and List of the Officers of the Sixtieth, or the King's Royal Rifle Corps, formerly the Sixty-Second, or the Royal American Regiment of Foot, by Capt. Nesbit Willoughby Wallace, *coloured plates and photos*, **8vo, cloth. 1879 15s**

754 —— "Celer et Audax," or the Services of the 5th Battalion 60th Regiment (Rifles), by Major-Gen. Gibbes Rigaud. *Oxford*, **1879 —**

See also Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.
North (Major) Journal of an Officer in India, 1858.

Originally raised in America, and known as the Royal Americans. Served in Canada, 1757-60, Martinique, 1761; Havannah, 1762; West Indies, 1775-99; Peninsula, 1808-14; Sikh War, 1848; Kaffir War, 1851-53; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; North China, 1860; Red River, 1864; Zulu War, 1879; Afghanistan, 1879-80; Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1884; Nile, 1884-85; Burma, 1885-86; South Africa, 1900.

755 61st. Historical Record of the Sixty-first, or South Gloucestershire Regiment, 1758-1844, 8vo, cloth. 1844 3s

Now 2nd Battalion (South Gloucester). See 28th Regiment.

No separate record of this regiment, which served at Martinique and St. Lucia, 1759, 1792-95; Minorca, 1777-82; Kaffir War, 1800; Egypt, 1801-3; Malta and Sicily, 1804-6; Peninsula, 1809-14; Jamaica, 1816-22; Ceylon, 1829-40; India, 1845-58; Mauritius, 1859; Bermuda and Nova Scotia, 1866-72; India, 1880-94.

756 62nd. Wiltshire Regiment of Foot, "The Springers," by H. M. C. —— *Dublin*, **1891** *out of print*

For 2nd Battalion see 99th Regiment. See also Historical Sketch of the Old Springers by James Grant—*U.S. Mag.*, April, 1870.

Fought at Dettingen, 1743; Fontenoy, 1745; Jacobite Rising, 1745-46; America, 1776-80; West Indies, 1793-98; Sicily and Italy, 1806-10; Pyrenees and France, 1813-14; America, 1814-15; Paris, 1815-17; West Indies, India, Burma, &c., 1830-53; Crimea, 1855; South Africa, 1900.

757 63rd. History of the late 63rd West Suffolk (now Manchester) Regiment, by Major James Slack, 8vo, cloth. 1884 18s

For 2nd Battalion see 96th Regiment.

Served off the French coast and in West Indies, 1757-63; in America, 1776-82; West Indies, 1783, 1794-96; Holland, 1799; Quiberon and Ferrol, 1800; Madeira, 1807; Martinique, 1809; Guadaloupe, 1810; North Holland, 1813-14; Portugal, 1826-27; New South Wales and Tasmania, 1830-34; India and Burma, 1835-44; Crimea, 1854-55; Nova Scotia, &c., 1857-65; India, 1870-80; Egypt, 1882; S. Africa, 1899-1900.

758 **64th. Memoirs of the Services of the 64th Regiment, Second Staffordshire, 1758-1881, by H. G. Purdon, 3 *coloured plates*, 8vo, boards.** *Stafford*, 1882 **3s 6d**

Guadaloupe, 1759-63; America, 1770-81; West Indies, 1794-95; Ireland, 1798; Guiana, 1800-13; Jamaica, 1834-40; Nova Scotia, 1841-44; Persia, 1856; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58.

Now Prince of Wales North Staffordshire Regiment—1st Batt.

Served at Malta, 1867-72; West Indies, 1884-86; S. Africa, 1886-90; Mauritius, 1890; Malta, 1892; Egypt, 1896; India, 1897-99; S. Africa, 1900.

For 2nd Battalion see 98th Regiment.

761 **65th. The Roll of Officers of the York and Lancashire Regiment: I. The First Battalion, late 65th Foot; II. The Second Battalion, late 84th Foot, by Col. G. A. Raikes, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885** —

Served at Guadaloupe, 1759; Martinique, 1761; Havannah, 1762; in America, 1769-75; West Indies, 1794; Cape, 1801-2; India, 1803-9; Mauritius, 1810; India, 1814-18; Persian Gulf, 1819 and 1821; Demerara and Canada, 1830-41; Australia and N. Zealand, 1846-67; India, 1871-84; Suakin, El Teb, and Tamai, 1884; S. Africa, 1900.

762 **66th. Berkshire Regiment: Brief History of Services, 1758-1881, by J. Percy Groves, 12mo, cloth. 1888** —

Now 2nd Battalion, Princess Charlotte of Wales's Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Served in Jamaica, 1762-73; Canada, 1794-1802; Ceylon and India, 1806-17 (1st Battalion); Peninsula, 1809-14; St. Helena, 1815-21; Canada, 1827-41; Gibraltar, 1845-48; Barbados, 1848-51; North America, 1852-56; India, 1857-65 and 1870-80; Afghanistan, 1879-80; Cape and South Africa, 1898-1900.

See also Henry (Surg. Walter) Events of a Military Life, 1843.

763 **67th. Historical Record of the Sixty-Seventh or South Hampshire Regiment, 1758-1849 (Cannon's Series), 8vo, cloth** **4s**

See also Memoir of Sir James Campbell of Ardkinglass (served under the name Callendar). *Edinburgh*, 1832.
Brown (John) Life and Adventures of a Soldier, 1855.
Extracts from *U.S. Mag.*, Aug., 1882.

Served at Belle Isle, 1761; Portugal, 1762; Minorca, 1763-71; West Indies, 1786-94; St. Domingo, 1796-98; Jamaica, 1798-1801; Peninsula, 1810-14; Gibraltar, 1814-17; India (2nd Batt.), 1805-26; Demerara, Berbice, Barbados, and Canada, 1833-42; Indian Mutiny, 1857-60; China and Japan, 1860-62; Afghanistan, 1878-80; Burmah, 1885-87; South Africa, 1900.

764 **68th. A Short Record of the Durham Light Infantry, 1758-1894, by Lieut.-Col. W. Gordon, 8vo. *Devonport*, 1894** —

For 2nd Battalion see 106th Regiment.

Served at Cherbourg, 1758; in West Indies, 1764-78, 1795-96, 1802-6; at Gibraltar, 1785-93; Walcheren, 1809; in Peninsula, 1811-13; Ionian Islands, 1820-24; Canada, 1825-29, 1834-37; Malta and Corfu, 1851-54; Crimea, 1854-55; Burma, 1857; New Zealand, 1864-66; India, 1872-87; South Africa, 1900.

765 **69th. Narrative of the Historical Events connected with the 69th Regiment, by [Sir] W. F. Butler, 8vo. 1870** —

For 2nd Battalion see Welsh Regiment.

Served at Belle Isle, 1761; America, Gibraltar, Ireland, &c., 1762-77; St. Lucia, 1778; with Rodney and Hood, 1782; Toulon and Corsica, 1794; St. Vincent, 1797; St. Domingo, 1796-98; Holland, 1799; India, 1806; Bourbon and Mauritius, 1810; Java, 1811; Waterloo, 1815; Pindaree War, &c., 1817-26; West Indies, 1831-38; North America, 1839-42; Malta, 1847-51; West Indies, Burma, Madras, &c., Canada, Bermuda, and Gibraltar, 1869-79; India, 1892-99.

See also Walker (Gen. Beauchamp) Days of a Soldier's Life, 1894.

766 **70th. Historical Record of the 70th Surrey Regiment of Foot, 1758-1848,** ***illustrated*** **(Cannon's Series). 1849** 3s

Now 2nd Battalion East Surrey Regiment. See 31st.

Served in America, 1776-81 ; West Indies and Guadaloupe, 1794 ; Holland, 1799 ; Egypt, 1807 ; Guadaloupe, 1810 ; Canada, 1813-14 ; Peninsula and Bayonne, 1813 ; Plattsburg, 1814 ; India, 1824-46 ; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58 ; China, 1860 ; New Zealand, 1863-65 ; Afghanistan, 1878-79 ; Suakin, 1885 ; South Africa, 1900.

767 **71st. Historical Record of the 71st Regiment Highland Light Infantry, 1777 - 1852,** ***illustrated,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1852** 4s

768 —— **Historial Record of the 71st Regiment Highland Light Infantry, 1777-1876, by Lieut. Henry J. T. Hildyard. 1876** —

769 —— **Journal of a Soldier of the 71st Regiment, 1806 to 1815, including particulars of the Battle of Waterloo ; Meuller's Letters from the Netherlands, 1813-14, 12mo, boards. 1822** 9s

For 2nd Battalion, see 74th Regiment.

Served at Belle Isle, 1761 ; in America, 1777-83 ; India and Ceylon, 1790-98 ; at Cape, 1806 ; Buenos Ayres, 1807 ; Walcheren, 1809 ; in Peninsula, 1809-14 ; at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815 ; in France, 1815-18 ; in Canada, 1825-32 ; Bermuda, 1832-34 ; Canada, 1842-54 ; West Indies, 1843-47 ; Corfu, 1853 ; Crimea, 1855 ; Central and N.W. India, 1858-65 ; Gibraltar and Malta, 1867-80 ; Crete, 1898 ; South Africa.

See Seaton's Brigade, Waterloo ; Stewart, Keltie, Ross, Cromb, pp. 76 and 77 ; also Baird (Sir David) Life of, 1832.

771 **72nd. Historical Records of the 72nd Regiment, or Duke of Albany's Own Highlanders, 1778 - 1848,** ***illustrated,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1848** 4s

772 —— **Historical Records of the 72nd Highlanders, now 1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, 1777—1886 (*privately printed*). *Edinburgh,* 1886** —

For 2nd Battalion, see 78th Regiment.

Served in India, 1782-98 ; Cape, 1805 ; Mauritius, 1810-15 ; Cape, 1817-21, 1828-40 ; Gibraltar, 1844-48 ; Barbados, 1848-51 ; Nova Scotia, 1851-54 ; Crimea, 1855-56 ; India, 1857-65, 1871-80 ; Egypt, 1882-83 ; Crete, 1897 ; Nile Expedition, 1897-98 ; Khartoum, 1899 ; South Africa, 1900.

See also p. 41, STEWART, KELTIE, ROSS, pp. 76 and 77.

773 **73rd. Historical Record of the 73rd Regiment, 1780-1851,** ***illustrated*** **(Cannon's Series). 1851** 4s

For 2nd Battalion, see 42nd Regiment.

See also Baird (Sir David) Life of, 1832.
Morris (Sergt. Thomas) Recollections of Military Service, 1847.

Served in India and Ceylon, 1790-1805 ; New South Wales, &c., 1810-14 ; [2nd Battalion : Germany, 1813 ; Holland, 1814 ; at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815] ; Ceylon, 1815-17 ; at Gibraltar, Malta, and Ionian Islands, 1822-38 ; in Canada, 1839-41 ; at Monte Video, 1846 ; Cape, 1846-47, 1851-53, and 1856-57 ; in India, 1858-61 ; in China and Ceylon, 1866-80.

774 **74th. Historical Records of the 74th Highlanders, now 2nd Battalion Highland Light Infantry, 1787—1887.** ***Dumfries,*** **1887** —

775 —— **Historical Record of the 74th Regiment,** ***illustrated,*** **8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series)** 4s

Served in India, 1788-1805 ; Walcheren, 1809 ; Peninsula, 1810-14 ; Canada. Newfoundland, and Bermuda, 1818-30, 1834-45 ; Kaffir War, 1851-53 (loss of the "Birkenhead") ; India, 1854-63 ; Malta, Hongkong, and Malacca, 1867-78 ; Egypt, 1882-83 ; India, 1884-96 ; N.W. Frontier, 1897-98 ; Ceylon, 1899 ; South Africa, 1900.

See also STEWART, KELTIE, p. 76.

776 **75th. The Life of a Regiment: the History of the Gordon Highlanders, 1794 - 1898; including an Account of the 75th Regiment, 1787 - 1881, by Lieut.-Col. C. GREENHILL GARDYNE,** *coloured plates, maps, plans,* **&c., 2 vols. 8vo, cl.** *Edinburgh,* **1901-3 £1 12s**

1st Batt. 75th (Stirlingshire), 2nd Batt. 92nd (Gordon Highlanders) Regiments.
The 92nd served at Gibraltar, Corsica, Elba, 1794-98; in Irish Rebellion, 1798; Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; at Copenhagen and Sweden, 1807; Portugal and Corunna Campaign, 1808-9; Walcheren, 1809; Peninsula, 1809-14; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Afghanistan, 1879-80; South Africa, Majuba, 1881; Egypt, 1882-84; Nile, 1885; Chitral and Malakand, 1895; Dargai, 1896; Tirah, 1897.
The 75th served at Seringapatam, 1798; Bhurtpore, 1805; in Kaffir War, 1834-35; and through Indian Mutiny, 1857-58.
For 92nd, see also Col. Gleig, 'The Old Colonel and the Old Corps' (Adminstration); and for 75th, see GRIFFITHS, p. 41.
See also Jones-Parry (Capt.) An Old Soldier's Memoirs, 1897.

777 **76th. Regiment of Foot, now 2nd Battalion 33rd, Duke of Wellington's West Riding** —

Served in 1760-63; America, 1776-81, 1780-1806; India, Peninsula, 1808-9; Nive, 1813. No separate record published.

778 **77th. East Middlesex, Duke of Cambridge's Own Regiment, now 2nd Battalion, Duke of Cambridge's Own, Middlesex. See 57th.**

Served in Canada, 1758-63; India, 1790-1807; Walcheren, 1809; Peninsula and South of France, 1809-14; America, 1820-32; Mediterranean, West Indies, and N. America, 1837-48; Bulgaria and Crimea, 1854-56; N. S. Wales, 1857-58; India, 1858-70, 1880-98; South Africa, 1900.

78th. Highlanders, Seaforth, Ross-shire Buffs, now 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders. See 72nd.

779 —— **Historical Records of the 78th Highlanders, 1793-1887, by JAMES MACVEIGH, small 4to, cloth. 1887** **14s**

Flanders and Quiberon, 1794-95; Cape, 1795; India, 1798-1817; Sicily and Italy, 1806; Egypt, 1807; Netherlands, 1813-15; Java, 1811-16; Ceylon, 1826-38; India, 1842-55; Persia, 1856; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857-59; Gibraltar, Canada, and Nova Scotia, 1865-71; Afghanistan, 1879-80; India, 1880-97; South Africa, 1900.
See also STEWART, KELTIE, CROMB, pp. 76 and 77.

781 **79th. Historical Record of the 79th, Queen's Own Highlanders, compiled and edited by Capt. T. A. MACKENZIE, Lieut. J. S. EWART, and Lieut. C. FINDLAY, 2** *coloured plates and* **11** *portraits,* **&c., 310 pp., 8vo, cloth gilt.** *Devonport,* **1887** **£1 1s**

With list of Officers and their services.

782 —— **Some Account of the 79th, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, in the Indian Mutiny, by Capt. D. DUBERLY.** *Inverness,* **1891** —

783 —— **History of the 79th, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 1794-1893, by Lieut.-Col. PERCY GROVES,** *with 6 coloured plates* **by HARRY PAYNE, royal 4to, boards.** *Edinburgh,* **1893** **4s**

Served at Manilla, 1767; in the Carnatic, 1783; in Flanders, 1794-95; Holland, 1799; at Quiberon, Ferrol, Vigo, Cadiz, 1800; in Egypt, 1801; at Copenhagen, 1807; in the Peninsula, 1808-14; at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; in the Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1858; Ashantee, 1874; Egypt, 1882; Nile, 1884-85; Soudan (Atbara and Khartoum), 1898-99.
See also STEWART, KELTIE, CROMB, pp. 76 and 77.
Wyvill (Major Richard) Sketch of his Military Life, 1820.

784 80th. Staffordshire Foot, now 2nd Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment.

Served in Flanders, 1794-95; at Cape, 1796; in India and Ceylon, 1797-1801; Egypt, 1801-2; India, 1804-1818; Ionian Islands and Malta, 1821-30; Australia and New Zealand, 1836-44; Sikh War, 1845-46; Burma, 1852-53; at Cape, 1856; in Ceylon and India, 1858-59; Bhootan, 1865; Straits Settlements and China, 1872-77; South Africa, 1877-79. No separate record published.

785 81st. Historical Record of the 81st Regiment, or Loyal Lincoln Volunteers, 1793-1872. *Gibraltar*, **1872** —

Now 2nd Battalion Loyal North Lancashire. See 47th Foot.

Served in Germany, 1760-63; St. Domingo, 1796; Kaffir War, 1800; at Malta and Naples, 1805-9; Walcheren, 1809; Corunna, 1809; in Peninsula, &c., 1813-14; at Waterloo, 1815; in France, 1815-18; West Indies, Nova Scotia, &c., 1821-31; North America, 1836-47; India, 1853-63 and 1872-83; Afghanistan, 1878-79.

786 82nd. Historical Record of the Eighty-second (Prince of Wales Volunteers, now 2nd Battalion South Lancashire) Regiment, by Major Jarvis, 8vo, cloth. 1866 6s

Served at St. Domingo, 1796-98; Copenhagen, 1807; Rolica, Vimiera, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Orthes, 1808-14; Niagara, 1814; Sebastopol, 1855; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1858.

See also Moore (Sir John) Life and Letters, 1904.

787 83rd. Memoir and Services of the 83rd Regiment (County of Dublin), 1793-1863, by Major Bray, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s

Served in Jamaica and Maroon War, 1795-1801; Peninsula, 1809-14; at Cape, 1806-12, 1815-17; in Ceylon, 1817-25; Canada, 1838-39; India, 1848-62; at Gibraltar, 1867-70; in Natal, 1881-82; South Africa, 1897-1901.

For 2nd Battalion see 86th Regiment.

788 84th. York and Lancaster Regiment, now 2nd Battalion. See 65th.

Served in India, 1759-62; Canada, 1768-84; Flanders, 1794-95; at Cape, 1796; Madras, 1798-99; Perim and Aden, 1800; Walcheren, 1809; in Peninsula and S. of France, 1813-14; at Goa, 1807; in Mauritius, 1811; at Kattiawar and Cutch, 1815-16; in Pindaree War, 1817-18; Khandeish, 1819; Jamaica, 1827-37; Burma and India, 1842-59; at Malta, 1865-67; in Jamaica, 1867-69; Nova Scotia, 1870; Egypt, 1882; Bermuda, Nova Scotia, and South Africa.

789 85th. An Aphabetical List of the Officers of the 85th Bucks Volunteers (King's Light Infantry) Regiment, 1800-50, by Henry Stooks Smith, 8vo, cloth. 1851 4s

With a short record of services of the regiment. Holland, 1794 and 1799; Jamaica, 1802-8; Walcheren, 1809; Fuentes d'Onor, Badajoz, Nive, &c., 1812-14; Washington, Bladensburg, New Orleans, 1814; Canada, 1837-42; West Indies, 1842-46.

This regiment also served in Mauritius, 1853-56; South Africa, 1856-63; India and Afghanistan, 1868-80; Boer War, 1881; South Africa, 1900.

See also Gleig (Rev. G. R.) The Subaltern, 1860.
Worge (Major-Gen.) Life, 1844.

790 86th. Historical Record of the 86th or Royal County Down Regiment, 1793-1842, *illustrated*, **8vo (Cannon's Series). 1842** 4s

Served as Marines, 1793-1800; Cape, 1796-99; India, 1799; Egypt, 1801-2; India, 1803-9; Mauritius, 1810-12; India, 1812-20, 1842-59; Gibraltar, 1864-67; Mauritius, 1867-70; Cape and Natal, 1870-75; Bermuda and Nova Scotia, 1880-85; Gibraltar, 1886; Egypt, 1887; Malta, 1891; India, 1894-99.

See also Gough (Viscount) Life and Campaigns, 1903.
Shipp (Lieut. John) Military Career, 1829.

791 87th. Historical Record of the 87th Regiment, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series) 4s

Served in Germany, 1760-62; West Indies, 1780-82; Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1796-1801; at Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, 1806-7; in Mauritius, 1810-15; Peninsula and South of France, 1809-17; Nepaul, 1815-16; Pindaree War, 1817; Burma, 1825-26; Mauritius, 1831-42; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; China, 1860; Malta and Nova Scotia, 1866-76; Egypt, 1882; India, 1880-98; Egypt, 1898.

792 88th. Historical Record of the 88th, or Connaught Rangers, 1793-1837, *coloured plate*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 1838 5s

Served in Flanders, 1794-95; West Indies, 1796; India and Ceylon, 1799-1800; Egypt, 1801-2; at Cape, 1806; Buenos Ayres, &c., 1807; in Peninsula, 1808-14; at Plattsburg, 1814; in France, 1815-17; Ionian Islands, 1825-36; Mediterranean, West Indies and North America, 1841-51; Crimea, 1854-55; India, 1857-70; Kaffir and Zulu Wars, 1877-80; India, 1880-91; South Africa, 1900.

793 —— Adventures of the Connaught Rangers, 1808-14, by Lieut. Wm. Grattan, 2 vols., 1847; Second Series, 2 vols. cloth. 1853 £1 8s

794 —— —— Another Set, 4 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1847-53 £2 2s

The First Series contains vivid scenes and details of the battles of Busaco, Fuentes d'Onore and Salamanca, the terrible sieges of Ciudad Rodrigo and Badajoz, interspersed with everyday incidents of active service in bivouac, in garrison, and on march, with vindication of the Connaught Rangers from charges made by Mr. Robinson in his life of Picton (I. pp. i-xii; II. 323-346, from the *U. S. Journal*).

The Second Series supplements the first, and relates the experiences of other "Rangers" from the formation of the regiment; including campaign of 1794; the Buenos Ayres expedition, 1807; correspondence on Peninsular battles between Gurwood and Napier; Marshal Ney's account of Quatre Bras and Waterloo, with narrative of his trial and execution.

795 —— Grattan's Connaught Rangers, *illustrated*, 1 vol. 12mo, 1902 6s

See also Jebb (John Gladwyn) Life and Adventures, 1894.
Maxwell (Gen. E. H.) With the Connaught Rangers, 1839-71.
Adams (W. H. D.) Famous British Regiments, 1864.
Steevens (Col. Nat.) The Crimean Campaign, 1878.

797 89th. Historical Record of the 89th Princess Victoria's Regiment, by Capt. R. Brinckman, 2nd Royal Inniskillings, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Served in Flanders, 1794-95; Malta, 1799; Egypt, 1801; at Hanover, 1806; Cape, 1807; in Java, 1811; Canada, 1813-14; Pindaree War, 1817-19; Burma, 1825-26; Mediterranean, West Indies and N. America, 1835-47; Crimea, 1854-55; at Cape, 1856-57; in Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857-65, 1870-84; Egypt, 1884; and S. Africa, 1900.

798 90th. Records of the 90th Regiment (Perthshire Light Infantry), 1795 to 1880, by Capt. Delavoye, royal 8vo, cloth. 1880 12s 6d

Served at Belle Isle, 1761; Havannah, 1762; under Lord Lynedoch at Quiberon, 1795, and Minorca, 1798; under Lord Hill in Egypt, 1801; in West Indies, 1805-14; Canada, 1814; France, 1815-16; Malta and Ionian Islands, 1820-30; Ceylon, 1835-46; Kaffir War, 1846-47; Crimea, 1854-56; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857-69; Zulu War, 1878-80; India, 1881-95; South Africa, 1900.

See also Hill (Lord) Life by Sidney, 1845.
Herford (Capt.) Stirring Times under Canvas, 1862.

799 91st. Historical Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders (now the 1st Battalion Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders), 1794-1881, by G. L. Goff, *illusts.*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

800 —— History of the First Battalion Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, by [Gen.] Robley, *Cape Town*. 1883 —

Services at the Cape of Good Hope; Holland (Bergen-op-Zoom); Hanover; Peninsula, 1808 (Corunna); Walcheren; Peninsula; Toulouse, 1812-14; Waterloo; Paris; St. Helena; Kaffir Wars, 1846-47 and 1851-53; Ionian Islands; India; Zulu War, 1879, &c.

801 92nd. Historical Record of the 92nd Regiment (Gordon Highlanders), 1794-1850, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth (Cannon's Series). 4s

802 —— Letters from Portugal, France, and Belgium during the Campaigns of 1811-15, by a British Officer [92nd Gordon Highlanders], 8vo, boards. 1819 9s

Now 2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders. See 75th.

See also STEWART, KELTIE, CROMB, pp. 76 and 77.
Cameron (Col. John) of Fassiefern, Memoir, 1858.
Griffiths (Major A.) Famous British Regiments, 1900.
Gardyne, Life of a Regiment, 2 vols. 1901-3.

803 93rd. Historical Records of the 93rd Sutherlandshire Highlanders (2nd Battalion Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, by RODERICK HAMILTON BURGOYNE, 3 *coloured plates and* 4 *other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 9s

Record of Services at Cape of Good Hope, 1806; New Orleans, 1814-15; West Indies, 1824-34; Canada, 1838-48; Crimea, 1854-56; Indian Mutiny, 1857-59; Eusofzaie Campaign, 1863, &c.

804 —— Historical Records of the 93rd, by JAMES MACVEIGH, small 4to, cloth. 1890 6s 6d

805 —— Records of the Stirlingshire, Dumbarton, Clackmannan, and Kinross Militia, Highland Borderers Light Infantry, now 3rd Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) by Col. A. H. MIDDLETON, *illust.*, 4to, cloth. *Stirling*, 1904 10s

Illustrations of Stirling Castle, Review 1855, portraits of Duke of Montrose, Col. Middleton, and 7 scenes in South African War.

See also Gordon-Alexander, *Recollections of a Highland Subaltern in India*, 1857-59; STEWART, KELTIE, CROMB, pp. 76 and 77; MUNRO (Surg.-Gen.) Reminiscences, &c., 1883-87.

806 94th Regiment of Foot, now 2nd Battalion Connaught Rangers, see 88th.

Served at the Cape, 1797-98; in India, 1799-1808; Peninsula and S. of France, 1810-14; at Gibraltar and Malta, 1824-34; in Ceylon, 1838-39; India, 1839-54; at Gibraltar, 1855-56; in India, 1857-68; Zulu and Boer Wars, 1879-82; at Malta, Cyprus, and Egypt, 1889-95; in Dongola Expedition, 1896; India, 1897-99; and South Africa, 1900.

See also Donaldson (Joseph) Recollections, &c., 1825-26.

807 95th. Derbyshire Regiment, now 2nd Battalion Sherwood Foresters.

The 95th served in America, 1760-61; at Martinique, 1762; in Jersey, 1781; at Cape, 1795; in Peninsula and Waterloo, 1808-15; at Malta and Ionian Islands, 1824-1834; in Ceylon and China, 1838-48; Crimea, 1854-55; India, 1858-70; Egypt, 1882; at Tirah, 1897-98; and in South Africa, 1900.

See also Smith (Sir Harry) Autobiography, 1901.

808 —— Later Campaigns of the Derbyshire Regiment (95th): (1) The Crimea, by Major WYLLY, Introd. by Gen. MAURICE, cloth 1s 6d

809 —— (2) Central India, by General Sir JULIUS RAINES, K.C.B., Introd. by Col. H. D. HUTCHINSON, cloth 1s 6d

810 —— (3) Egypt, 1882, by Major E. A. G. GOSSET, Introd. by Col. SMITH-DORRIEN —

811 —— (4) Sikkim, 1888, by Capt. H. A. IGGULDEN, Introd. by Sir STEUART BAYLEY, cloth 1s 6d

812 —— (5) Tirah, 1897-8, by Capt. A. K. SLESSOR, Introd. by Gen. Sir R. C. HART, cloth 2s 6d

814 96th Regiment of Foot, now 2nd Battalion Manchester Regiment. See 63rd

West Indies, Nova Scotia, 1794-95; Guadaloupe, 1810; Egypt, 1801; Peninsula, 1808-11; North America, 1824-35; New South Wales, 1840-45; New Zealand, 1846-1847; India, 1850-54; Cape, 1855; Gibraltar, 1857; S. Africa, 1863-65; India, 1866-73; Malta, 1881; Egypt, 1882; India, 1884-98; S. Africa, 1900.

815 97th Regiment of Foot (Earl of Ulster's), now 2nd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment. *No separate record published* —

Served in Canada and West Indies, 1759-63; Gibraltar, 1781-83; Bermuda, America, West Indies, Plattsburg, 1814; Ceylon, 1830-40; Crimea, 1855; India, 1857-1867; West Indies, 1873-80; Boer War, 1881; Nile, 1884-85.

816 98th Regiment of Foot, now 2nd Battalion Prince of Wales's North Staffordshire Regiment. See 64th —

Served at Belle Isle, 1761; Martinique and Havannah, 1762; Porto Praya, Cape Verdes, 1780; in India, 1781-84; Bermuda and New Brunswick, 1805-15; at Cape, 1825-37; in China, 1842 (under Colin Campbell); India, 1846-55, 1857-67; Barbados, 1873-75; at Malta, 1875; in India, 1876-88; and South Africa, 1800.

See Campbell (Sir Colin, Lord Clyde) Life, 1881.

817 99th. Duke of Edinburgh's Wiltshire Regiment, now 2nd Battalion Duke of Edinburgh's Wiltshire Regiment. See 62nd Regiment —

Served in Jamaica, 1780-83; Demerara, &c., 1795; America, 1813-14; Mauritius and Seychelles, 1825-37; Australia, 1842-56; New Zealand, 1846-47; India, 1858-59; China, 1860; Japan, Cape, and Natal, to 1869; Cape and Zululand, 1879-80; Bermuda, 1881; India, 1882-95; South Africa, 1900.

818 100th. Prince of Wales's Royal Canadian, now P. of W. Leinster Regiment

For 2nd Battalion, see 109th Bombay Infantry Regiment.

Served at Martinique, 1761-62; Porto Praya, Cape Verde, 1781; in India, 1782, &c.; Canada, 1805-14; Indian Mutiny and Central India, 1857-58; at Gibraltar and Malta, 1863-69; in India, 1877-95; South Africa, 1900.

819 101st. Royal Bengal Fusiliers, now Royal Munster Fusiliers

For 2nd Battalion, see 104th Bengal Fusiliers.

Served in India under Clive, Coote, Lake, from 1757-1807; Macao, 1808; Amboyna, 1810; Nepaul, 1814-15; Java and Moluccas, 1811-16; Pindaree War, 1817-18; Bhurtpore, 1825; Afghanistan, 1839-40; Sikh Wars, 1846-49; Burma, 1850-53; Indian Mutiny, 1857-59; Umbeyla, 1863; Malta, 1874-76; Nova Scotia, 1877-83; South Africa, 1899-1900.

821 102nd. Royal Madras Fusiliers, now Royal Dublin Fusiliers

Formed from companies which originated in reign of Charles II. Under Stringer Lawrence, and Clive, 1748-56; Mysore, 1767-69; Tanjore, 1774; against the French, 1778-80; against Hyder, 1780-83; against Tippoo, 1790-91; Pondicherry, 1793; Ceylon, 1795; Amboyna, Banda, &c., 1796 and 1809-10; Hyderabad, 1815-16; Pindaree War, 1817-19; Burma, 1824-26 and 1852-57; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; visited England 1868, after 223 years' service; Gibraltar and Ceylon, 1876-86.

822 103rd. Royal Bombay Fusiliers, now 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Originally formed 1661 to garrison Bombay; employed in the Carnatic, 1748-54; under Clive, 1757-64; Persia, 1767; Carnatic, 1780-83, 1790-91; Mysore, 1799; Guzerat and Malwa, 1803-4; Pindaree War, 1817-18; Cutch, 1819; Persian Gulf, 1821-24; Burma, 1824-26; Aden, 1839-45; Sikh Wars, 1846-49; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; brought home 1870 after 209 years' service; sent to Gibraltar, 1884; Egypt, 1885; India, 1886-99; South Africa, 1900.

823 104th. The History of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and How it Helped to Win India, ***coloured frontispiece and numerous plans,*** **by Lieut.-Col. P. R. INNES, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1885** **8s**

Forms a military history of India from 1756 to 1858, recording over eighty battles and sieges, including Plassey, Condore, Buxor, Sholinghur, Wandiwash, Vellore, Rohilkund, Gwalior (1804), Dieg, operations in Java, Nepaul, Pindaree War, Bhurtpore (1805 and 1826), Afghanistan, Ghuznee, Ferozshuhur, Punjab, Chillianwallah, Goozerat, Pegu, Delhi, Lucknow, &c.

824 105th. Madras Light Infantry, now 2nd Battalion King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Served in Madras and Burma, 1839-60; Bengal, Aden, 1861-73; Malta, 1885; India, 1887-1900; Tirah, 1897-98; South Africa, 1900.

825 106th. Bombay Light Infantry, now 2nd Battalion Durham Light Infantry. See 68th.

Served in Persia, 1857; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857-71; Egypt, 1884-85; India, 1886-99.

826 107th. Bengal Infantry, now 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment. See 35th.

Raised in 1854; served in Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, and India to 1875; Malta, 1882-84; Egypt, 1885; India, 1886-99.

827 108th. Madras Infantry, now 2nd Batt. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

Formerly E.I.Co.'s Third Madras Europeans. Served during the Mutiny, 1857-58, and India, 1859-74; Malta, 1886; India, 1888-91; Burma, 1892; Tirah, 1897-98.

828 109th. Bombay Infantry, now 2nd Battalion Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).

Raised 1853; served Central India, 1857-64; Aden, 1865-66; India, 1867-77; Malta and Barbados, 1894-99.

830 RIFLE BRIGADE, The History of the (Prince Consort's Own), formerly the 95th, by Sir WM. H. COPE, 5 ***coloured plates and*** **16** ***plans,*** **8vo, cloth. 1877** **£1**

With plans of the Coa, Busaco, Barossa, Sabugal, Fuentes d'Onor, Badajoz, Vittoria, Vera, Nivelle, New Orleans, Waterloo (2), Berea (S. Africa), Cawnpore, Lucknow, Amoaful (Ashantee).

831 —— The Rifle Brigade (95th Regiment), by Walter Wood, with Badge, 12mo, cloth. [1901] **2s**

Though the Rifle Brigade does not possess the largest number of honours, it has probably seen more fighting than any other British regiment. On sixty occasions prior to the South African War it has had battalions engaged in general actions and campaigns, principally in the Peninsula, Waterloo, and Crimea, perhaps the most interesting being "Copenhagen" and "Khartoum."

See also Rifle Brigade Chronicle, next page.

Stooks Smith, Alphabetical List of Officers, 1800-50.
Leach, Rough Sketches in the Life of an Old Soldier, 1831.
—— Field Services of the Rifle Brigade, 1838.
Surtees, Twenty-five Years of the Rifle Brigade, 1833.
Kincaid, Adventures in the Rifle Brigade.
—— Random Shots of a Rifleman.
Costello, Adventures of a Soldier.
Harris (Rifleman) Recollections, edited by Curling, 1848.
Fitzmaurice, Recollections of a Rifleman's Wife, 1851.
Griffiths, Famous British Regiments, 1900.
Fernyhough, Military Memoirs, 1829.
Simmons (Major George) A British Rifleman, 1899.

832 THE RIFLE BRIGADE CHRONICLE for 1890 [First Issue], compiled by Capt. Willoughby Verner, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1891

Contents: Regimental Calendar; Lists of Officers; Stations, 1800-1890; Chronicle of the Year; Sports and Pastimes; Notes on an Elephant Shoot in Lower Burmah, by Sir B. Frere; A Tiger Shoot, by Lieut. A. V. Jenner; Obituary Notices, &c.; portraits of the P. of Wales (1878), Duke of Connaught, and Prince Consort.

1891. Regimental Calendar, Officers and Men, Chronicle 1891, A Waterloo Letter (by Lewis, a private), Sports and Pastimes, Buffalo Shooting in India, Biddulph's Trip to Tibet, Noel's Journey to the Pindari Glacier, Obituary, &c.; portraits of Wellington, Sir A. J. Lawrence, and Sir A. Macdonell.

1892. Similar contents, with a Private's Letter from the Soudan: Wapiti Shooting in Wyoming, by Harry Fergusson; Home from India Overland, by E. Noel; Reindeer and Elk Shooting in Norway, by Bartle C. Frere; portraits of Sir Amos and Sir Wm. Norcott, &c.

1893. Similar contents, with account of the Action at Berea, 1853, by Lt.-Col. Gore Lindsay; Crimean Notes; Mashonaland Delimitation, by F. E. Lawrence; Travel in W. Tibet, by H. M. Biddulph; seven photo portrait groups, collection of medals and sporting trophy.

1894. Similar contents, with account of the First Battalion in Burma, 1886-89, map and plate; Lieut. Hamilton at San Sebastian, 1813; Bangkok in 1894, by F. E. Lawrence; and 16 full-page photo illustrations, groups, cups, &c.

1895. Papers on the Ashantee Expedition, 1895-96; Fourth Battalion in Burma, 1888-89; Memoir of Gen. Travers; an Incident before Sebastopol; General Orders, Spain and Portugal, 1809-13; a Midshipman's Account of the Battle of Copenhagen; 2nd Battalion Collection of Medals; "Dr. Dakin's" Rifle Brigade; Three Months in the Malay Peninsula; a Shooting Trip to Baltistan and Ladak; From Hong Kong to England; Eastward Bound; A Trip to Scilly; Colonel Coote-Manningham.

1896. With 24 illustrations. Calendar 1897, Roll of Officers, Regimental Record, Obituary, Letters to Editors, Sport and Pastimes. Papers: Col. Coote-Manningham's Lectures, 1803; a Canadian Frontier Incident, 1849-50; An Affair in the Trenches, Sebastopol; The Rebellion in Mashonaland; The Great Wall of China; Three Months in Siberia; Letters to Young Shooters; Dongola Expedition, 1896-97.

1897. With 24 illustrations. Reprint of Regulations for the Rifle Corps, 1801 (pp. 39-112); Calendar 1901, Roll Record, Sports, Obituary; Papers on the Tochi Valley Expedition, British Central Africa Protectorate, Shooting Trip to Zululand, Sorties from Biarritz, the Rifle Company in S. Africa, &c.

1898. Rifle Brigade Calendar, 1899; Roll of Past Officers, Letters to the Editor, Regimental Record, Sports and Pastimes, Papers on the Battles of the Atbara, Khartoum, Macdonald's Fight, the Egyptian Camel Corps, the Dutch Manœuvres, Letters to the Editor, &c., and 30 illustrations.

1899. With Calendar 1900, Roll, Record, Letters, Sports and Pastimes, Papers on the Battle of Barossa and Siege of Tarifa, from Col. Bunbury's Reminiscences of a Veteran, 1861 (pp. 41-74); Fashoda and the South, by Capt. H. G. Majendie, and 15 portraits and other illustrations; also Index to preceding vols., 1890-1899.

1900. Centenary Double Volume, with 64 illustrations. Calendar 1901, Roll, Record, Sports, Obituary, Papers on the Centenary of the Regiment, Siege of Ladysmith and other Fights in South Africa, the Disaster at Vlakfontein, Naval Brigade at Graspan, Crimean and Centenary Memorials, Macdonald's Uganda Expedition, &c.

1901. With 10 illustrations. Calendar 1902, Roll, Record, Sports and Pastimes, Obituary, Letters to the Editor. Papers: the Last Queen's Guard, Jan., 1901; China Expeditionary Force, 1900-1901; a Summer among the Upper Nile Tribes, &c.

1902. With 9 illustrations. Calendar 1903, Roll, Records, Sports and Pastimes, Obituary, Letters to the Editor, Papers on the Imperial Representative Corp in Australia, Some African Tribes, by Major R. G. J. Bright; Khud Climbing at Kailana, Hunting in the Transvaal, Trophies from China, Sporting in Spain and Morocco.

1903. Usual Records; Operations in Somaliland, 1902-3, by Col. W. Verner; Shooting Expedition E. Africa 1903, by Capt. Coke; 17 portraits and other illusts.

1904. Usual Records; The "Chestnut" Troop R.H.A., S. Africa, 1900; With the Somali Field Force, 1903-4; Ascent of Mt. Blanc, by E. Noel; the Duke of Cambridge; 13 portraits and other illustrations.

833 —— The Rifle-Brigade Chronicle, from 1890—1906, *illustrated throughout*, 16 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1891-1906 £4

THE ROYAL MARINES.

Now Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry.

NOTE.—The 30th, 31st, 32nd, and 44th to 53rd Regiments of Foot originally formed Regiments of Marines. See those numbers above, also FARMER (p. 217) and CHICHESTER and SHORT (pp. 894-900), p. 41.

836 **LIST** of General and Field Offiers of H.M. Marine Forces, 8vo, sewed. 1769 7s 6d

837 **LIST** of the Officers of the Royal Marine Forces, 8vo, morocco gilt. 1 Dec., 1805 5s

838 —— The same, 8vo, morocco. 1 Dec., 1806 5s

839 —— The same, 8vo, morocco. 1 Dec., 1807 5s

840 —— The same, 8vo, morocco. 1 Jan., 1811 5s

841 **GILLESPIE.** An Historical Review of the Royal Marine Corps, to 1803, by Lieut. ALEXANDER GILLESPIE, with plate 'St. Jean d'Acre,' 4to, boards. *Birmingham*, 1803 £1

842 **REES.** A Journal of Voyages and Travels by the late THOMAS REES, Serjeant of Marines, 1809-17, 12mo, boards. 1822 5s

Services in Garrison at Plymouth, Blackburn, on board the Temeraire, and in the East Indies.

843 **NICOLAS.** Historical Record of the Royal Marine Forces, by Paul Harris Nicolas, Lieut. R.M., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845 12s 6d

Record of the services of the Marines up to and including the first China War, 1840-42.

844 **EDYE.** The Historical Records of the Royal Marines, Maritime Regiments of Foot, compiled by Major L. EDYE, R.M.L.I., 4 *portraits and* 5 *coloured plates*, Vol. I. 1664-1701, royal 8vo, cloth 1893. (*all published*) 21s

The Marines served at Gibraltar and in the Mediterranean, 1705-8; Nova Scotia and West Indies, 1709; Carthagena, 1741; Culloden, 1746; Coromandel Coast, 1747-48; Louisbourg, 1758; Martinique, 1759; Belle Isle, 1761; Manilla, 1762; Havannah, 1762; Bunker's Hill, &c., 1775; Gibraltar, 1783; St. Vincent and Camperdown, 1797; Copenhagen, Egypt, Teneriffe, Acre, and Elba, 1801; Trafalgar, 1805; Copenhagen and Dardanelles, 1807; Peninsula, 1808-14; Flushing, 1809; Lissa, 1811; North America, 1812-15; Spain, 1836-38; Syria and Egypt, 1840-41; China, 1840-42; New Zealand, 1845-49; Burma, 1851-53; Kaffir Wars, Slave Coast (West Africa), the Parana, Antarctic Voyages, Baltic and Sebastopol, Lucknow, China, Japan, Abyssinia, Ashantee, Zanzibar, Zululand, Egypt and the Nile, Soudan, South Africa, &c.

*** See also NAVAL HISTORY, more especially CLOWES, *The Royal Navy*, vol. vii., 1903.

SCOTTISH REGIMENTS.

See also 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys), Scots Guards, Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment), 21st Royal Scots Fusiliers, 25th King's Own Scottish Borderers, 26th Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), 42nd Black Watch, 71st Highland Light Infantry, 72nd and 78th Seaforth Highlanders, 73rd Perthshire, 75th Stirlingshire, 79th Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 91st and 93rd Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 92nd Gordon Highlanders.

846 **CLARK.** A Letter to the Rt. Hon. Charles Jenkinson, on the late Mutinies in the Highland Regiments, by the Translator of the Caledonian Bards [JOHN CLARK], 8vo, pp. 32. *Edinburgh*, 1780 5s

847 **MUTINY AT GLASGOW.** Proceedings of a General Court Martial [Trial of Private Soldiers, December, 1794], (8vo, pp. 110), title-page missing 2s 6d

848 **STEWART.** Sketches of the Highlanders of Scotland, with Details of the Military Service of the Highland Regiments, by Major-Gen. DAVID STEWART, *with map* of the Clans, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1822 18s

849 —— Another copy, third edition, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo. 1825 £1

Description of the Highlands and Highlanders, their Military Annals, of the Highland regiments—those variously numbered 42, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 84, 87, 88, 89, 92, 93, 97, 98, 101—their services and losses in Flanders and Germany, 1743-49; North America and West Indies, 1756-64; America, 1775-82; Flanders, 1793-94; West Indies, 1795-97; Minorca, 1798; Cadiz, 1800; Egypt, 1801; Gibraltar, 1805; Corunna, 1809; Walcheren, 1809; Peninsula—battles of Salamanca, Siege of Burgos, battle of Vittoria, Siege of San Sebastian, battles in the Pyrenees and South of France, 1812-14; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; account of the Fencible Regiments and Mutinies of the Highland Regiments.

850 —— Remarks on Col. Stewart's Sketches of the Highlanders, 8vo (pp. iv. 66). *Edinburgh*, 1823 3s

Chiefly respecting the Jacobitism of the Highlanders, the Military Levies, Transactions of Montrose, and the Charges against Argyle.

851 **BROWNE.** History of the Highlands and Highland Clans, by JAMES BROWNE, *with portraits, arms*, &c., 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1848 £1 4s

852 **McIAN.** Costumes of the Clans of the Scottish Highlands, by R. R. McIAN, 72 *beautifully coloured plates* displaying Dress, Tartans, Arms, &c., with Historical Memoranda by J. LOGAN, 2 vols. 4to. 1852 —

853 **KELTIE.** A History of the Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans, and Highland Regiments, with Account of the Gaelic Language, Literature, and Music, by Rev. THOMAS MACLAUCHLAN, LL.D., and An Essay on Highland Scenery, by Prof. JOHN WILSON, Edited by J. SCOTT KELTIE, LL.D., &c., *illustrated with 2 maps, 19 steel portraits and views, 31 coloured plates of Tartans. and numerous woodcuts in the text*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, half-morocco. *Edinburgh*, 1875 £1 10s

Comprehends the General History of the Highlands and of the Clans, the Highland Regiments 42nd, 71st, 72nd, 74th, 78th, 79th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, and a summary of their services and achievements.

854 **DUDGEON. History of the Edinburgh or Queen's Regiment, Light Infantry Militia, now Third Battalion Royal Scots, by Major R. C. DUDGEON, Adjt., *with* 9 *plates* (*some coloured*), 8vo, cloth. 1882 4s**

With account of the origin and progress of the Militia, and a brief sketch of the Old Royal Scots—originally Hepburn's Scots Regiment, which served under Gustavus Adolphus, whose portrait with those of two Dukes of Buccleuch are given in this volume.

855 **FORBES-LEITH. The Scots' Men-at-Arms and Life Guards in France, from their formation in 1418 to 1830, by Rev. WM. FORBES-LEITH, 8 *full-page facsimiles and* 35 *etchings of old prints of Costumes*, &c., 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1882 £2 10s**

856 **ROSS. Old Scottish Regimental Colours, by ANDREW ROSS, *with* 28 *coloured and other illustrations*, royal folio, cloth. 1885 £1 15s**

857 **CROMB. The Highland Brigade; its Battles and its Heroes, by JAMES CROMB, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d**

Services of the 42nd (Black Watch), 72nd, 78th, 79th, 92nd, and 93rd Highlanders in the Crimea, Indian Mutiny, Ashantee, Afghanistan, Majuba Hill, Egypt and the Soudan.

858 **Fife Light Horse, History of the, by Col. THOMSON, *portraits*, 4to, cloth. 1892 £1 1s**

859 **STERLING. The Story of the Highland Brigade in the Crimea, 1854-56, by Col. [Sir] ANTHONY STERLING, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d**

*** See also Clement, Costumes Historiques Militaires, 1860.
Cuningham, Military Discipline, &c., 1774.
Hepburn (Sir John) Memoirs and Adventures, 1851.

IRISH BRIGADES AND REGIMENTS.

Refer also to 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards, 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers), 5th Royal Irish Lancers, 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons, 8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars, 18th Hussars, Irish Guards, 18th Royal Irish Regiment, 27th Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 83rd Royal Irish Rifles, 87th Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers), 88th Connaught Rangers, 101st Royal Munster Fusiliers, 102nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

860 **O'CONOR. The Irish Brigades; Memoirs of Irish Military Commanders who distinguished themselves in Elizabethan and Williamite Wars, and in the Service of France, Spain, &c., by MATHEW O'CONOR, 8vo, cloth. *Dublin*, 1855 8s 6d**

With Appendix containing Memoirs of General Thomas Preston, Owen Roe O'Neill, and others.

861 **GARBETT. A Brief Historical Sketch of the Irish Infantry and Irish Stuart Regiments in the Service of France (1692-1792), by Capt. H. GARBETT, R.N., 2 *coloured plates*, royal 8vo (pp. 56). N.D. 2s 6d**

Compiled for R. U. S. Inst.
Record of services in Spain, 1690; Flanders and Germany, 1701-14; Lombardy, 1701-7; Catalonia, 1707; Flanders and Germany, 1741-48; Seven Years' War, 1756-62; and with Lally in India, 1756-61.

862 **O'CALLAGHAN. History of the Irish Brigades in the Service of France, by J. C. O'CALLAGHAN, 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1870 —**

*** See also Clement, Costumes Historiques Militaires, 1860

INDIAN ARMY.

*** See also CAMPAIGNS IN INDIA and the following British Regiments: 19th (Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars, 20th Hussars, 21st (Empress of India's Lancers), 106th Bombay (now Durham) Light Infantry; 109th Bombay Infantry, now P. of Wales Leinster Regt. (Royal Canadians); 101st and 104th Royal Bengal Fusiliers, now Royal Munster Fusiliers; 102nd Royal Madras and 103rd Royal Bombay Fusiliers, now Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

863 **D'OYLY. The European in India: Twenty Coloured Drawings, by Sir Charles D'Oyly, engraved by Clark and Dubourg, with Descriptions by Capt. Williamson; to which is added Mr. BLAGDON'S History of India, small 4to, half-morocco (*Orme*). 1813 £2 12s**

864 **ROWLANDSON. The Grand Master; or, Adventures of Qui Hi? in Hindostan: a Hudibrastic Poem in Eight Cantos, by Quiz [ ], *illustrated with* 28 *coloured engravings* by ROWLANDSON, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1816 £3 15s**

865 **—— Another copy, full-calf, gilt edges (bound by Riviere) £4 10s**

A graphic picture of life in India at the beginning of the 19th century, satirizing civilians as well as the military.

866 **WILLIAMS. An Historical Account of the Bengal Native Infantry, 1757-96, with Detail of their Services, 4 *col. plates*, 8vo, cl. 1817 £1 1s**

866 **FITZCLARENCE (Lieut.-Col.) Journal 1817-18, Four Coloured Plates from. 1819 each 2s 6d**

(1) Gorkah Soldier—(2) Seapoys—(3) Bengal Irreg. Cavalry (Rohilla and Skinner's Horse, 1817)—(4) Rocket Corps and Dromedary Corps, 1817.

867 **The East India Military Calendar; containing the Services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army, by the Editor of the 'Royal Military Calendar,' 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1824-26 £1 4s**

Biographies of Indian Officers and servants of the East India Company, Governors and Lieutenant-Governors.

869 **D'OYLY. Tom Raw, the Griffin: a Burlesque Poem in Twelve Cantos, *illustrated by* 25 COLOURED ENGRAVINGS, Descriptive of the Adventures of a Cadet in the E.I. Company's Service, by a Civilian and an Officer on the Bengal Establishment [Sir CHARLES D'OYLY], royal 8vo, cloth. (Ackermann), 1828 (*rare*) £5**

MADRAS ARMY:—

871 Abridgment of General Orders issued at Fort St. George, Madras Presidency, 1800 to 1840, with Index, *Madras*, 1840; also General and Complimentary Orders, 1840-42, and Index, compiled by W. T. Starkenburgh, *Madras*, 1844, 1 vol. 4to, calf (*rare*) £1

872 Abridgment of General Orders with Complimentary Orders, and Index, issued at Fort St. George, Madras Presidency, 1840-42, with Index, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1844 5s

873 Ditto, 1843-45, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1846 5s

874 Complimentary General Orders issued at Fort St. George, noticing Battles, Sieges, Proficiency of Officers, &c., 1800-40, 4to, cloth (*scarce*). *Madras*, 1840 9s

875 Madras Artillery Records, Artillery Orders, numbered and otherwise, 1816-31 (*lithographed*), pp. 1-16 and 1-86, continued in MS. pp. 87 to 361, and 60 pp. unnumbered; 1832-44, with Index, 1 vol. folio, half-calf £2 2s

The commanding officers were Col. Freeze, Lt.-Col. Limond, Col. Sir J. Sinclair, Lt.-Col. W. G. Pearse, Major-Gen. R. Bell, and Col. E. M. G. Showers.

876 **Madras European Regiment. Historical Record of the Hon. E.I. Co.'s First Madras European Regiment, 1644-1842, by a Staff Officer,** *portraits, plans, medals, &c.*, **8vo, cloth. 1843** 9s

Account of the establishment of independent companies in 1645, their formation into a regiment in 1748, and its subsequent services to 1842—at Arcot, Plassey, Condore, Wandiwash, Campaigns in Mysore, Tanjore, Expeditions against Angria, Seringapatam, Sholingur, Nundydroog, Trincomalee, Amboyna, Ternate, Banda, Pondicherry, Mahidpoor, Ava, &c.

877 **MARTENS. Costumes of the Indian Army, by HENRY MARTENS and H. DE DAUBRAWRA, Thirty-four magnificently Coloured Plates, and THREE ADDITIONAL, being second states of Nos. 1, 5, and 14 (with variations in the Costumes and Colouring), also an original Water-Colour representing the 'Ramghur Irregular Horse (Native Officer),' altogether 38 COLOURED PLATES, one vol. folio, red morocco, gilt edges. (Ackermann), 1843-49** £60

A unique collection.

—— **Costumes of the Indian Army, by H. MARTENS,** *coloured*, **each 11 in. by 15½ in. (Ackermann), 1845-49**

878 Nizam's Army: Camel Gunner in full dress (3rd Cavalry) £1
879 Madras Light Cavalry—Officer Review Order £1
880 Scinde Irregular Horse, proof £1
881 Bengal Infantry (65th Regt.): Marching Order £1
882 Bombay Lancers: Officer £1
883 Bengal Infantry (28th): Havildar, Native Officer, Band £1
884 Bombay Native Infantry: Havildar, European Officer, Private £1
885 Bengal Infantry: Light Company (65th Regt.), full dress £1
886 Bengal Light Cavalry £1
887 Nizam's Cavalry: Officer, undress, framed £1

888 —— **33rd Madras Native Infantry, Three Water-Colour Sketches by MARTENS, 4½ in. by 7½ in.** 10s

889 —— **Havildar, 3rd Light Infantry, and Private, Light Co. (43rd), 7½ in. by 9 in.** 6s

890 **WYNDHAM. Bengal Cavalry, 9th Regt., marching order, camp scene, moonlight, Water-Colour by Lieut. WYNDHAM, 6½ in. by 5½ in. [? 1850]** 7s 6d

891 **BUCKLE. Memoir of the Services of the Bengal Artillery, with some Account of its Internal Organization, by Capt. E. BUCKLE, edited by [Sir] John W. Kaye, 8vo, cloth. 1852** 7s

A history of the Bengal Artillery from the time of its establishment in 1749, including details of the Black Hole, Clive's Recapture of Calcutta, and Battle of Plassey, the Massacre of Patna, Events in Oude, Goddard's Expedition, Popham's Capture of Gwalior, the Expeditions against Tippoo, Assaults against Seringapatam, Lake's Campaigns, Summary of Events in the Goorka, Pindaree, and later Mahratta Campaigns, the First Burmese War and First Afghan War. The Editor has added three chapters on the First and Second Sikh Wars—Battles of Ferozshuhur, Aliwal, Sobraon, Chillianwallah, Mooltan, and Annexation of the Punjab.

892 **Bengal Quarterly Army List, with List of Civil Servants, Oct., 1855, March, 1858, 8vo, half-calf** each 6s

893 **Bombay Army, Navy and Civil Lists, Oct., 1857; Madras Army and Civil Lists, Dec., 1857, 1 vol. half-calf** 8s

894 **HODGSON.** Opinions on the Indian Army, by Col. John STUDHOLME HODGSON, 12mo, cloth. 1857 4s 6d

Originally published at Meerut in 1850, under the title of 'Musings on Military Matters.'

895 **STUBBS.** History of the Organization, Equipment, and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery, by Major FRANCIS W. STUBBS, *numerous maps and plans*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 £1 16s

Destruction of the First Company in the Black Hole; Capture of Calcutta; Chandernagore; Battles of Plassey, Condore, Bedarrah, Masimpur, Sherpur, Bhirpur, Buxar; First Rohilla Campaign, 1774; First and Second Mysore Wars, 1781-85, 1792; Second Rohilla War, 1795; Operations in Ceylon, 1795-1804; Third Mysore War and Capture of Seringapatam, 1799; Mahratta Wars; Lake's Campaigns (1801-5), Bhurtpore, Deeg, &c.; Nepal, Pindaree, and Mahratta Wars, 1817-19; Burmese War, 1824-26; Second Siege of Bhurtpore, 1825-26, &c.

896 **EGERTON.** Illustrated Hand Book of Indian Arms, with Sketch of Indian Military History, by Hon. WILBRAHAM EGERTON, *map and* 15 *plates* (*two coloured*), imp. 8vo (pp. viii-162). 1880 6s

897 **VIBART.** Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, 1743-1882, by Major H. M. VIBART, R.E., *maps, plans of battles*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-83 (pub. £3 3s) 15s

Comprises French War in India—Sieges of Madras, Vellore, Madura, Tanjore, &c.; Sir Eyre Coote's Campaign—Battles of Porto Novo, Polilore, Sholinghur, &c.; Expedition to the Cape of Good Hope in 1781; Lord Cornwallis's Campaign against Tippoo; Expedition to Amboyna and the Dutch Settlements; Mahratta War; Burmese War; Defence of Kars; Persian War, 1856-7; Indian Mutiny; China War of 1860; Abyssinian Expedition, 1868; Bhotan War, 1865; Afghan War, 1878-9, &c.

898 **WILSON.** History of the Madras Army, by Lieut.-Col. W. J. WILSON, with ATLAS of maps, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882-89 £2 5s

898b **INNES.** History of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and How It Helped to Win India, by Col. P. R. INNES, *illustrations and coloured plate*, 8vo. cloth. 1885 8s

The services of this Regiment cover the period from Plassey to Lucknow, 1757 to 1858, including operations in Bengal and N.W. Provinces, Java, Nepal, Afghanistan, Punjab, Sind, Pegu, and during the Mutiny.

899 **NORIE.** The Indian Contingent engaged with the British Forces in the Egyptian Campaign, 1882, from the Original Drawing by ORLANDO NORIE, *beautifully coloured*, 22 in. by 12 in., sunk mount. (Ackermann), 1883 £1 1s

Represents 16 Indian, British, and Native Regiments.

900 **SIMKIN.** Indian Native Army, by RICHARD SIMKIN, in colour, each 11½ in. by 8½ in., 8 plates, 1 vol. 4to, cloth. 12s

1. Scouts 10th Bengal Lancers (Field Service Kit). 2. 3rd Goorkhas, Skirmishing. 3. 7th Bengal N. Infantry, on Parade. 4. Corps of Guides—Cavalry and Infantry. 5. 3rd Madras Light Cavalry, Trotting. 7. The Viceroy's Bodyguard. 8. 2nd Bombay Lancers—Review Order. 9. 1st Bombay Cavalry.

901 **RIVETT-CARNAC.** The Presidential Armies of India, by Col. S. RIVETT-CARNAC, 11th Hussars, with a Continuation and General Remarks on India [By Col. W. F. B. Laurie], 8vo, cl. 1890 4s 6d

Sketch of the author's career, chapters on Anglo-Indian History, the Three Presidencies, Progress of British Arms, Chandernagore, Plassey, Conquest of Mysore, Operations in Burma, Napier of Magdala, Native Armies, &c.

902 **NASH.** Volunteering in India: a Narrative of the Services of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Indian Mutiny, by J. T. NASH, 12mo, cloth. 1893 4s

903 **BONARJEE.** The Fighting Races of India: a Handbook, by P. D. BONARJEE, 12mo, cloth. 1900 6s

An account of the Sikhs, Gurkhas, Pathans, Baluchis, Punjabis, Dogras, Rajputs, Mahrattas, and other tribes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

904 **PENNY.** Fort St. George, Madras: a Short History of Our First Possession in India, by Mrs. FRANK PENNY, *facsimile illustrations and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

With Lists of Governors of the three Presidencies, Cemetery and Church Monuments; chapters on Elihu Yale, Pitt, Clive, Dupleix, Lally, Pigot, and others.

905 **SPRING.** The Bombay Artillery, List of Officers from 1749, with Lists of Services, Honours, and Awards, by Col. F. W. M. SPRING, 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s 6d

906 **LUMSDEN'S HORSE,** History of, edited by H. H. S. PEARSE, *map, numerous portraits, and illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1903 9s

Record of the organizing of an Indian Volunteer Contingent for service in South Africa, and its services there, with roll, list of officers, honours and promotions

907 **IRVINE.** The Army of the Indian Moghuls; its Organization and Administration, by WM. IRVINE, 8vo, cloth. (*Leyden*), 1903 8s 6d

Rank and Recruiting, Pay and Allowances, Rewards, Equipment, Arms, Artillery, Elephants, Drill, Camping, Marching, Order and Conduct of Battle, Forts, Sieges, &c.

908 **BURTON.** History of the Hyderabad Contingent, by Major REGINALD G. BURTON, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1905 4s 6d

Developed from the Nizam's army, the "Hyderabad Contingent" served in the Mysore, Mahratta, and Pindaree Wars; in suppressing banditti, keeping peace in Southern India during the Mutiny; in Burma, Afghanistan, Tirah, and in China.

See also Fraser (Gen. Hastings) Our Faithful Ally the Nizam, 1865.
Mackenzie (Gen. Colin) Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 1882.
Taylor (Meadows) Story of My Life, 1877.

---

909 **KING'S GERMAN LEGION.** Journal of an Officer in the King's German Legion (1803-16), 12mo, half-morocco. 1827 9s

Account of the Campaigns in Germany, Portugal, Spain, Italy, and adventures in England, Ireland, Denmark, Malta, Sicily, &c.

910 —— History of the King's German Legion (1803-15), by Major NORTH LUDLOW BEAMISH, 8 *coloured plates and* 10 *plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1832-37 (*scarce*) £3 15s

With plans of Battles of Talavera, Gallegos, and Barquilla, Barossa, Albuera, Garcia Hernandez, Tolosa, Gohrde, Waterloo, and La Haye Sainte.

911 —— Memoir of Service in the King's German Legion (Peninsula and Waterloo), by Baron OMPTEDA, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

912 **WEST INDIA REGIMENT.** History of the First West India Regiment, by Major A. ELLIS, *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 8s

913 **MALTESE CORPS** of the British Army—Historical Records of, compiled by Major A. G. CHESNEY, *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1 5s

914 **CAPE MOUNTED RIFLES;** History of the Cape Mounted Riflemen, with Account of the Cape, 2 *coloured plates* (Historical Records of the British Army), 8vo, cloth. 1842 —

915 —— Cape Mounted Rifles, Water-Colour Sketch by MARTENS, 4½ in. by 6 in. £1

916 —— Pen and Pencil Sketches of the Kaffir War, 1851-53, by Capt. THOMAS J. LUCAS, Cape Mounted Rifles, 21 *beautiful coloured plates*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1862 £3 10s

917 —— Camp Life and Sport in South Africa: Experience of Kaffir Warfare with the Cape Mounted Rifles, by Capt. LUCAS (1851-53), *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

918 —— The Zulus and the British Frontiers, by Capt. LUCAS, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

Eastern South Africa—country and Natural History; the Kaffirs; The Zulus under Chaka and Dingaan, Zulu tactics, Sir Harry Smith's triumph over Macomo, Zululand under King Panda; Langalibalele and Bp. Colenso, Annexation of the Transvaal, Ketchwhyo, the "unjust war," Isandhlwana, Rorke's Drift.

919 —— With the Cape Mounted Rifles, Four Years' Service in South Africa [Basuto War, &c.], 1877-80, by an Ex-C.M.R., 8vo, cloth. 1881 6s

MILITIA AND YEOMANRY.

920 **National Militia.** A Plan for Establishing and Disciplining a National Militia in Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Dominions of America, 8vo (title, pp. xlvii-106). *London*, 1745 10s

With Appendix: Proposals for Improving the Maritime Power of Great Britain.

921 **Yeomanry.** A Short Address to the Yeomanry of England, and others, by JOHN SOMERVILLE, 8vo (pp. 44), wrappers. *Bath*, 1795 3s

922 **Militia.** An Answer to a Memorial.....in Favour of A Suppression of the Tower Hamlets Militia, by a House-Keeper, 8vo (pp. 58), wrappers. 1802 3s

923 **Bucks Yeomanry** (three figures), Water-Colour Sketch, 7½ in. by 9 in. 5s

924 **2nd West York Yeomanry**—Private, Water-Colour Sketch, 8½ in. by 10 in. 5s

925 **Sherwood Foresters (Royal);** or, Nottinghamshire Regiment of Militia, Historical Record of, by Capt. LAWSON-LOWE, royal 8vo (pp. 83), cloth. 1872 4s

926 **Northamptonshire and Rutland Militia,** Memoirs and Records of, with a History of the Militia Force, by the Captain of No. 1 Company, 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

927 **Devon Regiment.** Annals of the Militia, comprising the Records of the South Devon Regiment, prefaced by an Historical Account of Militia Organization, 8vo (pp. 116). *Plymouth*, 1874 3s

928 **West York L. I., First Regiment of Militia;** or, Third West York Light Infantry, Historical Records of, by Capt. G. A. RAIKES, *with* 8 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 6s

929 **Surrey Militia, Second Royal Surrey; or, Eleventh Regiment of Militia, Historical Records of, compiled by Capt. JOHN DAVIS,** *with* **12** *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 5s

930 **Sussex Yeomanry—Mounted Officer, LARGE COLOURED PLATE, 22 in. by 18½ in., fine impression** £7 7s

Blue pelisse, light blue trousers, and white facings.

931 **West Essex Yeomanry, by H. MARTENS, engraved by Harris,** *coloured*, **11½ in. by 15 in. (Fores's Yeomanry Costumes, No. 7)** £1 12s

932 **Wiltshire Yeomanry Cavalry, Annals of, a History of the Prince of Wales Own Royal Regiment, 1794-1884,** *with* **4** *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. *Liverpool*, 1886 4s

933 **Shropshire Yeomanry Cavalry, Historical Record of, 1795-1887, compiled by Col. WINGFIELD, 7** *coloured plates*, **royal 8vo, morocco gilt. 1887** £1 1s

With table of precedence of the 39 Yeomanry Regiments—Shropshire being No. 6.

934 **Southampton County Militia. Records of the Infantry Battalions of the County of Southampton, 1757-94, by Col. LLOYD-VERNEY; and Records of the Artillery Militia Regiments, 1853-94, by Lieut.-Col. J. MOUAT HUNT,** *portraits and illustrations*, **imperial 8vo, gilt top. 1894** 14s

Records of the Hampshire and Isle of Wight Militia Regiments, with portraits of the Duke of Connaught, Sir John Cope, Gibbon the historian, Capt. Goater and Lord Palmerston.

935 **3rd King's Own Staffordshire Militia, by Capt. TROUGHTON,** *coloured plates*, **12mo, cloth. 1894** —

936 **Guernsey Militia (Royal): a Brief Sketch of its Services, &c., A.D. 800 to 1895, by Lieut.-Col. PERCY GROVES, 4to (pp. 97).** *Guernsey*, 1895 4s

History of the Guernsey Militia, 800-1750; Royal Guernsey Artillery, 1755-1895; Cavalry Corps, 1750-1830; General and Regimental Military Staff, 1799-1895; Infantry Militia, 1750-1895.

937 **Devon Militia Regiments. Historical Records of the 1st Devon Militia (4th Battalion the Devonshire Regiment), with a Notice of the 2nd and North Devon Militia Regiments,** *with* **27** *portraits and other illustrations* **by Col. H. WALROND, 8vo, cloth. 1897** 10s

938 **York and Lancaster Regiment. The Historical Records of the First Battalion of Militia, or Third West York Light Infantry, now Third Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment, 1875-1905, by Major E. C. BROUGHTON, 8vo, cloth. 1906** 6s

VOLUNTEERS.

939 **Loyal Volunteers** of London and Environs, Infantry and Cavalry in their respective uniforms, representing the whole of the Manual, Platoon and Funeral Exercise, in 87 PLATES, designed and etched by T. ROWLANDSON, *plates coloured and heightened with gold and silver*, folio, half red morocco. Ackermann, 1798-99 £30

No finer copy of this the scarcest of Rowlandson's works could possibly be desired. It is as clean and fresh throughout as the day it was issued, perfectly free from spot or stain and with rough leaves. The plates are some of the finest of Rowlandson's, being truthful without the grotesque coarseness that disfigures some of his work.

940 —— **The following plates separately, framed** each 10s

St. George's, Hanover Square, Light Infantry.
Hans Town Volunteer.
Deptford Volunteer.
Pimlico Volunteer.
Brentford Association.

941 **Islington Volunteers.** An Address of Lieut.-Col. Aubert on Forming a Volunteer Military Association, 8vo (pp. xx-41). 1798 2s 6d

942 **Volunteer Rifle Corps, by a Rifleman,** *with* 16 *coloured plates* drawn and etched by T. ONWHYN, oblong 8vo, cloth. [1851] £2

943 **London Scottish Volunteer Rifles.** Speech of Lord ELCHO proposing the formation of the Corps, 8vo (pp. 40), *and plate.* 1859 2s 6d

944 **Victoria Rifles** (enrolled 1853), by ORLANDO NORIE, engraved by Harris. Member, and Officers (full dress and undress), 11 in. by 13 in, (proof). (Ackermann's Volunteer Costumes, No. 2). 1859 £1 5s

945 **Review of the Volunteers in Hyde Park** by H.M. the Queen, June 23rd, 1860—Coloured Lithographic Drawing, by J. FERGUSON, 34 in. by 21 in. 16s

The Volunteers reviewed numbered 20,890.

946 **Volunteers.** Reports of the War Office Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Financial State and Internal Organization of the Volunteer Force in Great Britain; with the Evidence, Appendix, and Index, folio (Parl. Paper). 1879 3s 6d

947 **WILKINSON.** Citizen Soldiers: Essays towards the Improvement of the Volunteer Force, by SPENSER WILKINSON, 12mo, cl. 1894 1s 6d

948 —— The Volunteers and the National Defence, by SPENSER WILKINSON, 12mo, cloth. 1896 2s

949 **Volunteer Infantry.** A History of the Formation and Development of the Volunteer Infantry from the Earliest Times, Illustrated Huddersfield Records, 1794-1874, by Lieut. Robert Potter Berry, 8 *coloured and* 4 *other plates of badges and medals*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Huddersfield*, 1903 £1

MILITARY BIOGRAPHY,

Including Personal Sketches and Reminiscences of Military Life.

NOTE.—Reference should also be made to GENERAL MILITARY HISTORY, pp. 25 to 43; to CAMPAIGNS in which soldiers were engaged (see SUBSEQUENT SECTIONS), and for British Officers, see REGIMENTAL RECORDS, pp. 44 to 84.

951 **ABBOTT.** Extracts from the Journal and Correspondence of Major-General AUGUSTUS ABBOTT: the Afghan War, 1838-42, by Charles Rathbone Low, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s 6d

With introductory account of the Indian service of his brothers Sir Frederick, Sir James, and Saunders Abbott. Augustus Abbott's field service in India began in December, 1822. He was present at the siege of Bhurtpore in 1825. After the battle of Sobraon in February, 1846, he bridged the Sutlej in a few hours with boats, enabling the army with its guns and stores to march to Lahore. He returned to England in 1847, was Lieut.-Gov. of Addiscombe 1850, Inspector-General of Ordnance 1855, retired 1859.

Sir James Abbott served at Bhurtpore, 1825-26; with the Army of the Indus, 1838-39; was sent to Khiva, 1839-40; Commissioner of Hazara, 1845-53, defending that country against the Sikhs, 1848-49, &c. Retired 1879.

See Abbott, Journey from Herat to Khiva, 1843.

953 **ABERCROMBY.** Memoirs of Lt.-Gen. Sir Ralph Abercromby, by his Son Baron Dunfermline, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1861 6s

Sir Ralph was Aide-de-Camp to Sir Wm. Pitt in Germany, 1758; Major-General in Flanders, 1795; commanded Expedition in the West Indies, 1795-96; Mediterranean and Egypt, 1799-1800; and died of wounds, Alexandria, 1801.

See also Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Cust, Wars of the 19th Century, 1862.

954 **ADYE** (Gen. Sir John) Recollections of a Military Life, *maps and 12 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

Services in the Crimea, Indian Mutiny, Afghan Frontier, Bootan, Afghanistan, Egypt (1882), with chapters on Indian Policy, War Office Organization, Short Service and Reserve, Central Asia, Gibraltar, &c.

ALBA, or ALVA (Duke of). See Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863; also Motley's Dutch Republic, William the Silent, &c.

955 **ALBEMARLE** (George Thomas Keppel, Earl of) Fifty Years of My Life, *with portrait* of Arnold Joost van Keppel, "First" Earl, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 7s

Recollections of Waterloo and the March to Paris, with extracts from some of his comrades' accounts, his own being lost. With chapters on the Keppels of Guelderland and of England, episodes of the Wars in Flanders, Germany, &c.

956 **ALEXANDER:** a History of the Origin and Growth of the Art of War from the Earliest Times to the Battle of Issus, B.C. 301, by Col. T. A. DODGE, *with 237 illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1890 18s

957 —— Life and Actions of Alexander the Great, by Rev. John Williams, *maps*, 12mo, cloth (Family Library). 1829 2s 6d

958 —— Alexander the Great and the Merging of East and West in Universal History, by BENJ. IDE WHEELER, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1900 4s

See also Dodge, Great Captains, 1892.

959 **ALEXANDER I., Emperor of all the Russias, Life and Times of, by C. JOYNEVILLE, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875** **11s**

The Campaign of Austerlitz, Wars with Sweden and Turkey, French Campaign in Russia, Campaigns of Dresden and Leipzig, Invasion of France, 1814, &c.

960 **ALEXANDER (Alex.) Life of, by Himself, edited by John Howell, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1830** **7s 6d**

Adventures of a soldier of fortune: Service with the Royal Artillery in Quebec in 1801; Capt. Johnstone's Campaign in Ceylon, 1803; West Indies; Arabia; Service under Bolivar in Venezuela, &c.

961 **ALEXANDER. Passages in the Life of a Soldier; or, Military Service in the East and West, by [Sir] JAMES EDWARD ALEXANDER, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857** **9s**

Narrative of services in the Balkans, 1829; Kaffir War, 1835; Canada, 1847-55; Crimea, 1855-56. Sir J. E. A. subsequently served in New Zealand, 1860-62.

962 **ALEXANDER. Recollections of a Highland Subaltern during the Campaigns of the 93rd Highlanders in India under Colin Campbell in 1857-59, by Col. W. GORDON-ALEXANDER, 8vo, cloth. 1898** **8s**

963 **ANTON. Retrospect of A Military Life, during the Most Eventful Periods of the Last War, by JAMES ANTON, Q.-M. Sergeant 42nd Highlanders, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1841** **7s 6d**

Vivid pictures of garrison and camp life, and the author's recollections of the Battles of Nivelle, the Nive, Bayonne, Orthes and Toulouse, Quatre Bras and Waterloo.

See also Fitchett, Wellington's Men, 1900.

964 **BACON. The Story of General ANTHONY BACON, being a Short Biography of a Peninsula and Waterloo Veteran, by Alnod J. Boger, *with* 2 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1903** **2s 6d**

General Bacon served with the 16th Light Dragoons in Wellington's last Campaign in the Peninsula, at San Sebastian, the Passage of the Bidassoa, the Nivelle, Nive, and Adour, and investment of Bayonne (1813); with the 10th Hussars at Waterloo (where he was nearly killed), and in the Civil War, Portugal, 1832-34.

965 **BAIRD. Life of General Sir David Baird [by Theodore Hook], *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1832** **10s**

General Baird served through the Mysore Wars; was one of Hyder's captives; afterwards against Tippoo; captured Seringapatam; in Egypt, 1801; Capture of the Cape of Good Hope, 1806; assisted Home Popham with Troops for Buenos Ayres; was at the Capture of Copenhagen; with Moore in Spain, &c. The appendix contains Gen. Janssen's Account of the Capture of the Cape, and Col. Sorell's Letter to Sir Walter Scott on the Corunna Campaign.

See also Cole, Memoirs of British Generals, 1856.

BANIER, Swedish General. See Cust, Warriors Thirty Years' War.

BARBAROSSA. See Lane-Poole, The Barbary Corsairs, 1890.

966 **BARAIL. Mes Souvenirs, par le Maréchal des Logis du Barail (1820-64), *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1894-95** **6s**

Marshal du Barail served in Algeria, and accompanied the Emperor Maximilian to Mexico.

967 **BAYLEY. Reminiscences of School and Army Life, 1839 to 1859 [by Capt. JOHN ARTHUR BAYLEY], 12mo, cloth (*privately printed*). 1875** **4s 6d**

A record of service with the 52nd Light Infantry in Ireland and India—at Umballa, among the Hill Tribes (N.W.) and during the Mutiny. The author was wounded in the Assault of the Cashmere Gate, Delhi.

968 **BAYARD, the Good Chevalier, *sans peur et sans reproche*, by LORÉDAN LARCHEY, translated, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1883** 10s

See also Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

Served in the French armies of Charles VIII. and Francis I.; conspicuous for his chivalric behaviour in the Italian wars and in the Battle of the Spurs against Henry VIII. (1513); contributed to the victory of Marignano (1515); defending Mézières against Charles V. and great odds saved France from invasion.

969 **BEAUREGARD. Military Operations of Gen. P. G. T. BEAUREGARD, in the War between the States, 1861-65, including a Brief Personal Sketch and Narrative of his Services in the War with Mexico, 1846-48, by Col. Alfred Roman, 2 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1884** 14s

Gen. Beauregard served the U.S. in the Mexican War, and for the Confederates conducted the attack on Fort Sumter, gained the battle of Bull Run, took general command of the army of the Mississippi after the death of Gen. A. S. Johnston, successfully defended Charleston, and, joining Gen. J. E. Johnson, surrendered to Sherman. The volumes contain numerous documentary appendices.

970 **BECKWITH (Sir George), Fine Mezzotint Portrait, 17 in. by 27 in. 1814** £4

General Beckwith served through the American War, 1776-82; was Governor of Bermuda, 1797, of St. Vincent 1804, Barbados 1808-14; captured Martinique 1809, Guadaloupe 1810.

971 **BELISARIUS. Life of Belisarius, by Lord MAHON, 12mo, cloth. 1848** 3s

972 **BELL. Rough Notes by an Old Soldier during Fifty Years' Service, from Ensign to Major-General [by Major-General GEORGE BELL]. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867** 9s

973 **—— Another copy, 2 vols. half-morocco** 12s 6d

Major-General Bell served with the 34th Regiment in the Peninsular War—at Arroyo de Molinos, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz (second siege), Burgos, Vittoria, the Nivelle, Bayonne, and St. Pierre; at Orthes, Tarbes, and Toulouse; in Ceylon and India; First Burmese War; Seven Years in Canada and during the Rebellion, 1837-38; in the West Indies, Gibraltar, Nova Scotia, the Mediterranean, and Turkey; in the Crimea—Alma, Sebastopol, and Inkerman.

BERESFORD (Marshal). See CAMPAIGNS—PENINSULAR WAR.

Marshal Beresford served in Nova Scotia, 1786; at Toulon, 1791-93; Corsica, 1794; commanded Connaught Rangers, West Indies, 1795; Jersey, 1799-1800; India, 1800; Egypt, 1801-3; at Capture of the Cape, 1806; Buenos Ayres, 1806; Corunna, 1809; commanded Portuguese Army, 1809-14; present at numerous battles; won Albuera, 1811; wounded at Badajoz; at Vittoria; battles in the Pyrenees and South of France, 1813-14, &c. See 88th Regiment.

See Cole, Memoirs British Generals, 1856.
Napier, Peninsular War, and Strictures Thereon, 1831-35.
Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

BERNHARD OF SAXE-WEIMAR. See Cust, Warriors Thirty Years' War.

974 **BERWICK. Memoirs of the Duke of Berwick, Marshal of France, 1702-34, by C. Townshend-Wilson, 8vo, cloth. 1883** 7s

The Duke of Berwick (natural son of James II.) fought against the Turks in Hungary; against William III. in Ireland, 1689-90; with the French in Flanders, 1693; in Spain, 1704; subdued the Camisards and took Nice; defeated the English under Galway at Almanza, 1707; defended S.E. France against Eugene of Savoy, 1709-10; commanded French Army of the Rhine, 1733; killed at Philipsbourg, 1734.

975 **BISMARCK, the Man and the Statesman, being his Reflections and Reminiscences written and dictated by Himself after his Retirement from Office, translated from the German under the Supervision of A. J. Butler,** *with 2 portraits and facsimile*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898** 7s 6d

976 **BISMARCK. Some Secret Pages of his History: a Diary kept by Dr. Moritz Busch, during his Twenty-five Years' Official and Private Intercourse with the Great Chancellor, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898** 10s

"In a hundred years the memory of Prince Bismarck will take a place in the minds of our people next to that occupied by the Wittenberg Doctor. The liberator of our political life from dependence upon foreigners will stand by the side of there former who freed our consciences from the oppression of Rome—the founder of the German State by the side of him who created German Christianity." Vol. I. p. xix.

This work includes portions of Dr. Busch's former work, 'Bismarck in the Franco-German War (2 vols. 1879).

977 **BLAKENEY. Services, Adventures, and Experiences of Robert Blakeney, 28th Regt.—a Boy in the Peninsular War, edited by Julian Sturgis,** *map*, **8vo, cloth. 1899** 7s

Contains a narrative of Sir John Moore's Campaign, the Expedition to Holland, with Wellington in Portugal and Spain, including descriptions of the Battles of Barossa, Arroyo Molinos, the Storming of Badajoz, Fighting in the Pyrenees, Battle of Nivelle, &c.

978 **BLAKISTON. Twelve Years' Military Adventure in Three Quarters of the Globe: including Service in the Campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in India, Spain, and the South of France, by [Major] John Blakiston, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829** 12s

979 **—— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf.** 15s

Major Blakiston was present at the Siege of Ahmednuggur, Battles of Assaye and Argaum, and took command of the Engineers in the expeditions to Bourbon, Mauritius, and Java, of which islands he gives descriptions, as well as of Rodrigues. He subsequently served at Torres Vedras, Burgos, Vittoria, St. Sebastian, Bayonne, Orthes, Tarbes, and Toulouse.

980 **BLOUNT. Memoirs of Sir Edward Blount, edited by Stuart J. Reid,** *with portraits*, **8vo, cloth. 1902** 3s 6d

An English banker in Paris, Sir Edward Blount acted as Consul during the siege, 1870-71—his account of that terrible time is given in chap. ix. pp. 166-235.

981 **BLUCHER. Life and Campaigns of Marshal Blucher, translated from the German of Gneisenau, with additions by Marston,** *plans*, **8vo, half-calf. 1815** 9s

982 **—— Blucher and the Liberation of Central Europe from the Yoke of Napoleon, by Ernest F. Henderson,** *illustrated*, **12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations)** 4s

Marshal Blücher served with the Swedish and Prussian armies in the Seven Years' War, and later on as Major of the Black Hussars against the French Republican Army 1793-94, fought at Jena 1802, and was actively employed in Pomerania, at Berlin and Königsberg, until the end of that War. In the Prussian War, 1813-14, he signally defeated the French, and with the Allies marched to Paris. Lastly, though beaten at Ligny, he, with Wellington, defeated Napoleon at Waterloo.

983 **BLUMENTHAL. Journals of Field-Marshal Count von Blumenthal for 1866 and 1870-71, translated by Major A. D. Gillespie-Adamson, 2 *portraits and* 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1903** 4s

Count von Blumenthal was with the Second Army in the Seven Weeks' War, and with Prince Frederick Charles won the battle of Königgrätz. In the Franco-Prussian War he was Chief of the Staff with the Third Army which defeated MacMahon at Woerth and Sedan, and assisted in the Siege of Paris.

984 **BOOTHBY. Under England's Flag, 1804-9: Memoirs, Diary, and Correspondence of Capt. Charles Boothby, R.E., *with portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900** 3s

Expedition to Italy and Sicily under Craig; Account of the Battle of Maida; Siege of Sylla, 1806; Expedition to Sweden, 1808; Under Moore to Lisbon, Salamanca and Mayorga, Retreat to Corunna, 1808-9.

985 **—— A Prisoner of France: Memoirs, Diary, and Correspondence of Capt. Charles Boothby, R.E., during his last Campaign, *portrait and sketches*, 12mo, cloth. 1898** 3s

At Talavera Capt. Boothby was wounded and lost a leg: his sufferings were considerably mitigated by his subsequent treatment as a prisoner.

986 **BOURBON. Steel Portrait of Charles, Duke of Bourbon, Constable of France, by Titian, engraved by Cook** 1s

See Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

Served with the French Armies of Louis XII. and Francis I.; won the battle of Pavia for Charles V., 1525; sacked Rome, 1527.

987 **BOURGOGNE. Memoirs of Sergeant Bourgogne, 1812-13, from the French of Paul Cottin and Maurice Hénault, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899** 3s 6d

Chiefly relates to the Russian Campaign of 1812 and Retreat from Moscow.
Bourgogne fought at Jena, Pultusk, Eylau, Eilsberg, Friedland, Essling, Wagram, Somo Sierra, Benévent, Smolensk, the Moskowa, Krasnoë, the Bérézina, Lutzen, Bautzen, and in many other engagements.

BRANT (von) and the First Empire—See Chesney, Essays, 1874

988 **BROADFOOT. The Career of Major George Broadfoot in Afghanistan, 1841-42, and the Punjab, 1845, by Major W. Broadfoot, R.E., *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1888** 5s

Joined Madras N.I., 1826; served through Afghan Campaign, 1841-42, defending the fortress of Jellalabad; afterwards Commissioner in Tenasserim and N.W. Provinces; fought in the Sikh War, mortally wounded at Ferozeshah, Dec. 21, 1845.

989 **BROCK. Life and Correspondence of Sir Isaac Brock, interspersed with notices of the Indian Chief, Tecumseh, edited by his Nephew, F. Brock Tupper, 12mo, cloth. 1845** 10s

With description of Upper Canada, Michigan, Detroit, &c., during the War of 1812; death of Sir Isaac at the Battle of Queenstown, Niagara frontier; also notices of other members of the Brock and Tupper families, including Col. Wm. De Vic Tupper, whose life was sacrificed in the Chilian service (1830).

990 **BROWN. The Life and Adventures of a Soldier; or, Struggles through Real Life: Comprising a Faithful History of the Late War in Spain, 1835-37, by John Brown, Light Dragoons, late 67th Foot, 12mo, cloth. 1855** 6s

Narrative of experiences in Spain with the British Legion under Sir De Lacy Evans, 1835-36, in the West Indies; Barbados, Demerara, 1839-40; Canada, 1841-24.

991 **BROWNE.** Life and Times of General Sir JAMES BROWNE, R.E., "Buster Browne," by Gen. J. J. McLeod Innes, 29 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

Includes services in the Wuzeeree Campaign (1860), Umbeyla Campaign (1863 on the Punjab Frontier (1876), in Cutchee and on Beloochistan Frontier (1876-78) the Afghan War (1878-79), Egyptian War (1882), the Hurnai Railway (1883-87), the Penjdeh Incident, as Quartermaster-General (1889-92), Agent at Khelat and Beluchistan (1888-94), Durbars at Quetta (1893-94), Afghanistan (1888-96).

992 **BRUCE.** Robert the Bruce, and the Struggle for Scottish Independence, by Sir HERBERT MAXWELL, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1897 4s

993 **BRUNSWICK** (Charles W. Ferdinand, Duke of): an Historical Study, 1735-1806, by Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice, *map and 2 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

A reprint of two articles in the *Edinburgh Review*, July, 1897, and Jan., 1898. Nephew of Frederick the Great, his career covers the period from Crevelt and Minden, and Künersdorf to Valmy and Auerstadt.

994 **BUCKLAND.** Dictionary of Indian Biography, by C. E. BUCKLAND, C.I.E., 8vo, cloth. 1906 6s 6d

Gives the main facts of about 2,600 persons—English, Indian, Foreign, men and women, living and dead.....from about 1750 A.D.

995 **BUGEAUD.** Memoirs of Marshal Bugeaud, Duke of Isley, from Private Correspondence and Official Documents, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1884 10s

Napoleon's Campaigns in Germany, Poland, &c., are fully treated.

996 **BUNBURY.** Narratives of Some Passages in the Great War with France, 1799-1810 by Gen. Sir HENRY BUNBURY, 8vo, cl. 1854 7s 6d

I. The Campaign in North Holland, 1799 (with plan); in the Mediterranean, 1800; and in Egypt, 1801 (plan).

II. Military Transactions in the Mediterranean, 1805-10, including Affairs in Sicily and Naples (two plans), with official papers.

A few copies of these two narratives were privately printed in 1849 and 1851.

997 —— Memoir and Literary Remains of Lieut.-General Sir HENRY EDWARD BUNBURY, edited by his Son, 8vo, cloth (privately printed). 1868 5s

Supplementing the preceding Narrative, and containing record of the interview with Napoleon on board the "Bellerophon," July 31, 1815; also Letters on the Battles of Lützen, Bautzen, and Leipzig, and the Entry into Paris, by Col. Neil Campbell and Sir Hudson Lowe.

998 **BUNBURY.** Reminiscences of a Veteran, being Personal and Military Adventures in the Peninsula, Australia, New Zealand, Norfolk Island, and India [by Major THOMAS BUNBURY], 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1861 15s

999 **BURGOYNE.** Political and Military Episodes in the Latter Half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the Life and Correspondence of the Right Hon. JOHN BURGOYNE, General, Statesman, Dramatist, *portrait, illustrations, and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 9s

Early career of Burgoyne, 1729-61; the Campaign in Portugal, 1762; Continental and American Affairs; Bunker's Hill, &c., 1763-75; his 'Thoughts on the War in America,' and Service in Canada, 1776; the Campaign of 1777; Surrender and Convention of Saratoga, with two maps, illustration—'Burial of General Fraser'—Autograph Letter of Washington to Burgoyne; his Parole, Reception in England, 'Defence' and 'State of the Expedition,' 1778-79; his dramatic writings and declining years, 1780-92.

1000 **BURGOYNE.** A Sketch of the Life of Sir JOHN [FOX] BURGOYNE, by Sir Francis Head, 12mo, cloth. 1872 2s

1001 —— Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir JOHN [FOX] BURGOYNE, by Hon. George Wrottesley, *portrait and facsimile*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

1002 —— Steel Portrait of Sir JOHN BURGOYNE 1s

Military services with the Royal Engineers include Blockade of Valetta, 1800; Egypt, 1807; Sweden, 1808; with Moore in Spain, 1808-9; Wellington's Campaigns in the Peninsula, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813-14; New Orleans and Mobile, 1815; Visit to Sedan, Mezieres, and Waterloo, 1816; Civil War in Portugal, 1827-28; and the War in the Crimea.

Burgoyne's Journals and Notes were used by Sir John Jones in his 'History of the Sieges in Spain,' and he was asked by Bentley to write a History of the Crimean War. The second volume of this 'Life' is devoted to the last-mentioned Campaign, to papers on the National Defences, and Notes on a proposed general Disarmament, 1870.

BURNES (Sir Alex.)

See Kaye, Lives of Indian Officers, 1867.
Burnes, Mission to Bokhara, &c.

JULIUS CÆSAR.

1003 **NAPOLEON III.** Histoire de Jules César, par H.I.M. Napoleon III., Tome I., *avec portrait et 3 cartes*; Tome II., Guerre des Galles [et Deux Descentes en Bretagne], *avec 32 cartes et planches*, LARGE PAPER ISSUE, 2 vols. imperial 4to, boards (uncut). *Paris*, 1865-66 18s

1004 —— English Translation, History of Julius Cæsar, by His Imperial Majesty Napoleon III., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1865-66 9s

The second volume contains the War in Gaul and Britain.

1005 **FROUDE.** Cæsar, a Sketch, by JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE, *portrait and map*, BEST EDITION, 8vo, cloth. 1879 £1

1006 **DODGE.** Cæsar: a History of the Art of War among the Romans to the Fall of the Empire, with a Detailed Account of the Gallic and Civil Wars, by Col. T. A. DODGE, 275 *illust.*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth £1

1007 **FOWLER.** Julius Cæsar and the Foundation of the Roman Imperial System, by W. WARDE-FOWLER, Oxford, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations.). 1892 4s

*** See also Rohan, the Complete Captain, 1640, p. 3, above.

1008 **CALVERT.** The Journals and Correspondence of General Sir HARRY CALVERT, comprising the Campaigns in Flanders and Holland, 1793-94, edited by his son, Sir Harry Verney, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 7s 6d

Sir Harry Calvert served in America, 1779-81,—a prisoner there 1781-83; and was aide-de-camp to the Duke of York in Holland, 1793-94.

1009 **CAMBRIDGE.** The Military Life of H.R.H. GEORGE, DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE, by Col. Willoughby Verner and Capt. Erasmus Darwin Parker, 8 *portraits and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1905 14s

H.R.H. actively served as General of Division in the Crimean Campaign; becoming Commander-in-Chief two years afterwards. H.R.H. was the connecting link between the Army of Wellington and that of to-day.

1010 —— George, Duke of Cambridge: a Memoir of his Private Life, based on his Journals and Correspondence, edited by EDGAR SHEPPARD, D.D., *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1906 14s

1011 **CAMERON.** Memoir of Colonel JOHN CAMERON, Fassiefern, K.T.S., Lieut.-General of the Gordon Highlanders, or 92nd Regiment of Foot, by Rev. Archibald Clerk, *portrait and 2 illustrations*, 4to, cloth. (For private circulation) *Glasgow*, 1858 11s

Col. Cameron served in Holland in 1799; in the Mediterranean and Egypt, 1800-1; at Walcheren, 1809; in the Peninsula, 1810-14; and was wounded at Quatre Bras, and died at Waterloo village 17th June, 1815. His character is summed up in Grant's 'Romance of War,' vol. iv. p. 176.

1012 **CAMPBELL.** The Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, Illustrated by Extracts from his Diary and Correspondence, by Lt.-General Shadwell, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 10s

1013 —— Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, by ARCHIBALD FORBES, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 (English Men of Action) 2s

1014 —— Portrait of Sir Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, by PHILLIPS, engraved by ZOBEL, 24 in. by 18 in. (*proof*). 1856 £1

Lord Clyde's services at home and abroad covered more than fifty years, and included Walcheren, 1809; Vimiero, Corunna, Barossa, Vittoria, San Sebastian—against which he led the "forlorn hope," and Irun, 1811-13; in the West Indies and British Guiana, 1819-26; China, 1843-46; Sikh War, Chillianwallah and Goojerat, 1849; Kohat, 1850; Frontier Tribes, 1851-53; The Crimea, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, &c.

1015 **CARLETON.** Memoirs of Capt. Charles Carleton, an English Officer, who served in the last two Wars against France and Spain, and was present in several engagements, both in the Fleet and Army, containing an Account of the Conduct of the Earl of Peterborough and other General Officers, Admirals, &c., 8vo, calf (Astley). 1743 15s

—— Memoirs of Capt. George Carleton, by Himself. See SUPPT. R. MILITARY CHRONICLE, vol. II. 1811 (pp. 150)

Of questionable authenticity, Carleton's Memoirs relate chiefly to, and are specially valuable for their information on the Earl of Peterborough's proceedings in Spain; usually attributed to Defoe, they have also been claimed for Swift.

1016 **CASTLEREAGH.** Memoirs and Correspondence of VISCOUNT CASTLEREAGH, Second Marquis of Londonderry, edited by his Brother, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848-49

Vol. I. The Irish Rebellion, 1798. Vol. II. Arrangements for a Union. Vol. III. Completion of the Legislative Union. Vol. IV. Concessions to Catholics and Dissenters; Emmett's Rebellion.

Correspondence, Dispatches, and other Papers.....Second Series—Military and Miscellaneous, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851

The same, Third Series—Military and Diplomatic, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1853

In all 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848-53 £3 15s

1017 —— Lives of Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stewart, Second and Third Marquesses of Londonderry, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861 12s

See note, p. 32.

CATHCART (George, Earl). See CAMPAIGNS—Russia, Waterloo, South Africa, and Crimea.

Aide-de-camp to his father with the Russian army, 1813-14, and to Wellington at Waterloo and Paris, 1815-18; Commander-in-Chief South Africa, 1850-54; commanded a division in the Crimea, killed at Inkerman, 5 Nov. 1854.

CATINAT (Marshal)—See Marlborough's Dispatches. 1845

1018 **CECIL.** Life and Times of General Sir EDWARD CECIL, VISCOUNT WIMBLEDON, by Charles Dalton, *portrait, and plan of Cadiz Harbour*, 1625, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 8s

Lord Wimbledon served for nearly thirty years in the Netherlands and there won renown, but met with more reverses than successes, and his ill-success in the expedition to Cadiz in 1625 has been the chief cause of his name having fallen somewhat into oblivion.

1019 **CHARLES THE BOLD,** Duke of Burgundy: a History, by JOHN FOSTER KIRK, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1 10s

1020 —— Charles the Bold, by RUTH PUTNAM, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations) 4s

'The last great figure of the Middle Ages,' Charles the Bold, formed Confederation against Louis XI. of France, and conquered portions of his territory, which were subsequently lost with other possessions of his own, owing to his too ambitious projects. Mr. Kirk's History forms an introduction to that of Motley.

1021 **CHARLES XII.** The History of the Wars of H.M. CHARLES XII., King of Sweden, from his first Landing in Denmark to His Return from Turkey to Pomerania, by a Scots Gentleman in the Swedish Service [DEFOE], 8vo, calf. 1715 12s

1022 —— Charles the Twelfth: a Memoir, by H.M. THE KING OF SWEDEN AND NORWAY, translated by GEORGE APGEORGE, H.B.M. Consul at Stockholm, *with 2 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s

1023 —— Charles XII. and the Collapse of the Swedish Empire, 1682-1719, by R. NISBET BAIN, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations). 1896 4s

See also Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

1024 **CHESNEY.** Essays in Modern Military Biography, by Col. CHARLES CORNWALLIS CHESNEY, 8vo, cloth. 1874 8s 6d

Papers on De Fezensac's Recollections of the Grand Army, 1804-14; Henry von Brant, German Soldier of the First Empire; Cornwallis and the Indian Services; a Carolina Loyalist in the Revolutionary War; Sir Wm. Gordon; Chinese Gordon; General Grant, Admirals Farragut and Porter, General Lee, Colonel Dalgren. Reprinted chiefly from the *Edinburgh Review*.

1025 **CHESTERTON** (G. Laval) Peace, War, and Adventure: an Autobiography, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

The author served in the Field Train Department of the Royal Artillery in the Campaigns of Washington and New Orleans, and subsequently as a Captain in the Republican Army of Columbia.

1026 **CHURCH.** Chapters in an Adventurous Life: Sir RICHARD CHURCH in Italy and Greece, by E. M. Church, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

Sir Richard Church served with the 13th Light Infantry in Egypt, 1801; at Malta, 1803; Captain of the Corsican Rangers, 1806; was at Capri, 1808; Ionian Islands, 1809-15; British Attaché with the Austrian Army, 1815; in Naples and Sicily, 1816-20; Generalissimo with the Greek Insurgents, 1827; led the Greek Revolution, 1843, &c.

1027 **CID.** The Cid Campeador, and the Waning of the Crescent in the West, by H. BUTLER CLARKE, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 (Heroes of the Nations) 4s

1028 **CLARKE.** Life of Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. Sir ANDREW CLARKE, Royal Engineers, edited by Col. R. H. Vetch, preface by Col. Sir G. S. Clarke, *portrait, maps, and illusts.*, 8vo, cl. 1905 7s 6d

Memoir of a long life of active service in Tasmania and New Zealand, 1847-53; Surveyor-General of Victoria, 1853-58; at Home and on the Gold Coast, 1858-64; Director of Works, Admiralty, 1864-73; Governor of the Straits Settlements, 1873-75; Member of Council of the Viceroy of India, 1875-80; Commandant of the Chatham School of Military Engineering, 1881-82; Inspector-General of Fortifications, 1882-86; Agent-General for Colony of Victoria, &c.

Preceded by accounts of his grandfather, Dr. Andrew Clarke, of Trinidad, and his father, Lieut.-Col. Andrew Clarke, of the 46th Regiment, and his services at the Capture of Guadaloupe, in Australia and India, St. Lucia and Western Australia.

1029 **CLIVE.** Life of ROBERT, LORD CLIVE, from Family Papers, by Sir John Malcolm, *map and portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836 15s

1030 —— Lord Clive, by Sir C. Wilson, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

1031 —— Lord Clive, by Gen. Malleson (Rulers of India Series), *portrait and 4 plans* (Calcutta, Plassey, &c.), 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

See also Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Macaulay, Essay on Clive.

1032 **COATES.** The Narrative of a Soldier [Joseph Coates], 28th Regiment, 12mo, cloth. *Worcester*, 1836 7s

Account of Gibraltar, 1797-98; Minorca, 1799-1800; Cadiz; Malta; Marmorice; Egypt—the landing, Capture of Alexandria, which is very minutely described, as also the occupation of Cairo to end of 1801.

1033 **COIGNET.** The Narrative of CAPTAIN COIGNET, Soldier of the Empire, 1776-1850, edited by Lorédan Larchey, translated by Mrs. M. Carey, 100 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

Crossing the Alps, Montebello, Marengo, Camp of Boulogne, the Austrian, Prussian, and Polish Campaigns, Imperial marriage festivities, the Russian Campaign and Retreat from Moscow, Waterloo, &c.

1034 **COLE.** Memoirs of British Generals distinguished in the Peninsular War, by JOHN WM. COLE, 21st Fusiliers, *with 6 portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 7s 6d

Sir John Moore, Sir D. Baird, Hy. Wm. Paget, Marquis of Anglesea, Sir Edward Paget, Lord Beresford, Major-Gen. R. Craufurd, Sir G. Lowry Cole, Sir Thomas Picton, Sir Thomas Graham (Lord Lynedoch), Earl of Hopetoun, Lord Hill, Major-Gen. J. G. le Marchant, Major-Gen. Ross, Sir Edward Packenham.

1035 **COLLEY.** The Life of Sir GEORGE POMEROY-COLLEY, 1835-81, by Sir Wm. Butler, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s

Including services in Kaffraria, 1858-59, 1861; China, 1860; Ashanti, 1873-74; Transvaal, 1875; India, 1876-79; Natal, 1880-81, with plan of Laing's Neck, and Lady Butler's view of Majuba Hill, where Colley was killed.

1036 **COMBERMERE.** Memoirs and Correspondence of Field-Marshal STAPLETON-COTTON, VISCOUNT COMBERMERE, by Viscountess Combermere and Capt. W. W. Knollys, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866 7s 6d

1037 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 9s

See also Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

Lord Combermere took part in operations against the Dutch at the Cape, 1796; in the Mysore War and Capture of Seringapatam, 1797-98; in the suppression of Emmett's Rebellion, 1803; in the Peninsula War, 1808-14, being for his services raised to the Peerage. He was Governor of the Leeward Islands, 1817-20; Commander-in-Chief in India, 1825-30, and was present at the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, of which a long account is given in the second volume.

1038 **COMPTON.** European Military Adventurers of Hindustan, 1784-1803, by HERBERT COMPTON, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 8s

1039 —— Another edition, 12mo, cloth ("Adventure" Series) 3s 6d

Lives of De Boigne, George Thomas, Gen. Perron, the Skinners, Sombre, Col. Sutherland, and their Companions.

1040 —— A King's Hussar, Military Memoirs for Twenty-five Years of a Troop Serjeant-Major of the 14th Hussars, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

Recollections of Camp and Barrack Life, service in S. Africa—Majuba Hill, &c.

1041 **CONDE.** History of the Princes of Condé in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, by LE DUC D'AUMALE, translated by R. B. Borthwick, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 9s

1042 —— Portrait of Louis, First Prince of Condé (1530-69), engraved on steel, 8vo 1s

One of the great leaders of the Protestant party against Catherine de Medici, Condé was killed at the Battle of Jarnac in 1569, whilst fighting with Coligny.

1043 —— Life of Louis Prince of Condé, surnamed the Great, by Lord MAHON, [Earl Stanhope], 12mo, cloth. 1845 3s

1044 —— The Great Condé, and the Period of the Fronde: an Historical Sketch, by WALTER FITZPATRICK, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1873 9s

1045 —— Portrait of Louis de Bourbon, Prince of Condé (1621-86), by Jacques Lubin, engraved on steel by Greatbatch 1s

See also Cust, Warriors 17th Century.

Louis II., Prince of Condé, styled "the Great" on account of his military achievements, was first known as the Duc d'Enghien. He defeated the Spanish at Rocroy.

1046 **CONNOLLY.** The Romance of the Ranks: Anecdotes, Episodes, and Social Incidents of Military Life by Quartermaster T. W. J. CONNOLLY, R.E., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s 6d

Sketches of the inner phases of military life and association, of travel and adventure.

1047 **COOKE.** A Narrative, containing a Statement of the Accounts, Dealings, and Transactions between Capt. JOSEPH L. COOKE, 10th Hussars, and Messrs. Flood & Mules, Attorneys, and of his Incarceration in the Fleet Prison, *coloured portrait* (10 in. by 8½ in.), 8vo, cloth. 1833 15s

1048 **COOKE.** Memoirs of the Late War: Personal Narrative of Capt. [JOHN HENRY] COOKE, 43rd Regt. Light Infantry, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1831 12s

Capt. Cooke served with the Walcheren Expedition, 1809; in Portugal, 1811—at Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Alcala, Madrid, and Burgos; at Vittoria, the Pyrenees, St. Sebastian, the Bidassoa, the Nivelle, Nive, Tarbes, Toulouse, &c. 1812-14.

To the second volume is added—Fitzclarence, Earl of Munster's Account of the Campaign in Portugal, 1809 (pp. 137-256), and a Narrative of the Campaign in Holland in 1814, with Details of the Attack on Bergen-op-Zoom by Lieut. J. W. Dunbar Moodie, H. P. 21st Fusiliers (from *U. S. Journal*), pp. 257-314.

1049 —— A Narrative of Events in the South of France, and of the Attack on New Orleans, 1814-15, 12mo, cloth. 1835 10s

A continuation of the preceding Memoirs—taking up the narrative from April 12, 1814—Outside the walls of Toulouse—in Languedoc, in Gascony; at Sea, Mouth of the Mississippi, Isle Dauphin, and Return Voyage to England.

1050 **CORNWALLIS.** Correspondence of CHARLES, FIRST MARQUIS CORNWALLIS, edited, with notes, by Charles Ross, *portrait and three maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1859 £1 10s

Lord Cornwallis was A.D.C. to Lord Granby 1758, Captain 85th Foot 1759, Lt.-Col. 12th Foot 1761, A.D.C. to the King 1765, Colonel 33rd Regt. 1766, Major-General 1775, Lt.-General 1776, Constable of the Tower 1770-93, General 1793. He was engaged all through the War in America, 1776-81; was Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in India, 1786-93, the Mysore War being carried on under his administration. He likewise succeeded in effecting the union with Ireland, and negotiated the Treaty of Amiens between France and Great Britain, 1802.

1051 —— Copper-plate Half-length Portrait of Marquis Cornwallis, by Copley, engraved by Benj. Smith, 13½ in. by 19 in. 1793 £1 5s

1052 —— Mezzotint Portrait of Marquis Cornwallis, by H. Walton, bust, engraved by Ogborne, 10 in. by 12½ in. 1795 £1

See also Kaye, Lives of Indian Officers, 1867.
Cornwallis and the Indian Services—Chesney, Essays, 1876.
Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Cust, Wars of the 19th Century, 1862.

1053 **COSTELLO.** Adventures of a Soldier: Memoirs of EDWARD COSTELLO, of the Rifle Brigade, late Captain of the British Legion, comprising Narratives of Wellington's Campaigns in the Peninsula and the Civil War in Spain, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1857 5s

1054 **CRAUFURD,** General [Robert], and his Light Division, by Rev. Alex. H. Craufurd, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. [1891] 9s

Expedition to Buenos Ayres, 1807; to the Peninsula, 1808, with services under Moore and under Wellington; his suggestions for changes in the Army and Sir John Moore's Remarks thereon. Death of Craufurd at the storming of Ciudad Rodrigo, with Gleig's account of his funeral in the Cathedral (from *The Gem*, 1829), extracts from 'Rifleman Harris' and Costello's 'Adventures of a Soldier.'

See also Cole, Memoirs British Generals, 1856.
Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

1055 **CROMWELL.** Oliver Cromwell's Letters and Speeches, with Elucidations by THOMAS CARLYLE, library edition, *with portraits*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870 £1 1s

The letters relate chiefly to the two Civil Wars, 1642-46 and 1648; the Campaign in Ireland, 1649; War with Scotland, 1650-51; Battle of Worcester, Sept., 1651; Letters to Blake, Goodson, Fortescue, Montague, &c.

1056 —— Oliver Cromwell, his Life, with Extracts from his Letters and Speeches, Account of Military Affairs, &c., by S. H. CHURCH, *portrait and plans* of Marston Moor and Naseby, *and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 15s

1057 —— Oliver Cromwell and the Rule of the Puritans in England, by CHARLES FIRTH, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1900 4s

1058 —— Cromwell as a Soldier, by Major T. S. BALDOCK, R.A. (Wolseley Series), 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s

1059 —— Steel Portrait of OLIVER CROMWELL in a suit of mail 1s

See also Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century.
Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.

1060 **CUMBERLAND.** William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, his Military Life and Character, by C. Maclachlan, 12mo, cloth. 1876 8s

Served at Dettingen and Fontenoy in the War of the Austrian Succession, in Scotland 1745, Holland 1747, Hanover 1755, &c.

1061 **CUMMING.** A Six-Years' Diary by JAMES SLATOR CUMMING, Lieut. 9th Foot, *plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 6s

Voyage from Gravesend to Calcutta, 1837; march to Chinsura, Hazarebagh, Delhi, Agra, and Meerut, 1838 42; thence through the Punjab to the Khyber Pass, in the forcing of which Lieut. Cumming was killed, 5th April, 1842

CUNYNGHAME (General Sir Arthur T.).

See An Aide-de-Camp's Service in China, 1844.
My Command in South Africa, 1874-78.

CUST'S Lives of Warriors. See p. 34.

1062 **DALY.** Memoirs of General Sir HENRY DERMOT DALY, by Major Hugh Daly, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

General Daly was sometime Commander of Central Indian Horse and Political Assistant for Western Malwa. He served at the first siege and subsequent capture of Mooltan, the battle of Gujerat and occupation of Peshawur, 1848-49; at Delhi and Lucknow, 1857-58; in the Terai, 1859; Central India and Gwalior, 1861-69.

1063 **DEFOE.** Memoirs, Travels, and Adventures of a Cavalier, New Edition. By DANIEL DEFOE, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. 1784 6s

A story of experiences of the wars in France, Italy, and Germany, and in the English Civil Wars (from 1632 to 1648), pretending to be written at the time by an English gentleman who served first in the army of Gustavus Adolphus, and afterwards in the Royal Army of King Charles I.

1064 **DENISON.** Soldiering in Canada: Recollections and Experiences, by Col. G. T. DENISON, *map and 7 portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 4s 6d

With chapters on the Canadian Militia; the War of 1812-14; Rebellion, 1837; Volunteering, 1839-55; Fenian Raid, 1866; Canadians in the Soudan, 1884; N.W. Rebellion, 1885, &c. See also Modern Cavalry, 1868; A History of Cavalry, 1877.

1065 **DODGE.** Great Captains: Six Lectures showing the Influence of the Art of War on the Campaigns of Alexander, Hannibal, Cæsar, Gustavus Adolphus, Frederick, and Napoleon, by Theodore Ayrault Dodge, U.S. Army, 8vo (219 pp.), cloth. 1892 6s

See also Alexander, Cæsar, Gustavus, Hannibal, and Napoleon.

1066 **DONALDSON.** Recollections of an Eventful Life chiefly passed in the Army by a Soldier [JOSEPH DONALDSON, 94th Highlanders], Second Edition, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Glasgow*, 1825 8s 6d

Chiefly relating to the War in the Peninsula.

1067 —— Recollections, another edition, 12mo, cloth. 1855 4s 6d

1068 —— Scenes and Sketches of a Soldier's Life in Ireland, by the Author of 'Recollections,' 12mo, boards. *Glasgow*, 1826 3s 6d

1069 **DOUGLAS.** Soldiering in Sunshine and Storm by Wm. Douglas, 10th Royal Hussars, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1865 3s 6d

Regimental experiences on its march from India to the Crimea and Home *viâ* the Desert, Nile, Cairo, Alexandria, and the Black Sea, with additional papers, 'Lost in the Jungle,' 'The First Anniversary of Balaklava,' and 'Three Days at Woolmer.'

1070 **DOUGLAS.** The Life of General Sir HOWARD DOUGLAS, from his Notes, Conversations, &c., *steel portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s

General Douglas, ordered to Canada, was shipwrecked in the St. Lawrence, 1796 served under Moore in the Peninsula, 1808; at Walcheren, 1809; in Peninsula under Wellington, 1811-12; inventor and author of work on Gunnery; Governor of New Brunswick, 1827-29; High Commissioner Ionian Islands, 1835-41, &c.

1071 **DUMOURIEZ,** Charles Frances Duperier Dumouriez (1739-1823), *steel portrait* engraved by Greatbatch. 1s

See Griffiths, French Revol. Generals. 1891.
Thoughts on a French Invasion of England, 1798.

1072 **DUNCAN.** Our Garrisons in the West; or, Sketches in British North America, by FRANCIS DUNCAN, Lieut. R.A., *map*, 12mo, cl. 1864 4s

Experiences of garrison life in Halifax, N.S.; St. John's, New Brunswick, &c., with travels through Canada to Montreal, Kingston, Niagara, and Quebec, and chapter on the Defences of Canada.

See also Duncan, History of the Royal Artillery, 1879.
Duncan, The English in Spain, 1834-40, 1877.

1073 **DURAND.** Life of Major-General Sir HENRY DURAND, R.E., by his Son, *with portrait, plans of Battles, &c.*, Vol. I., Life and Correspondence, Vol. II., Professional Papers, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 7s

Includes accounts of Sir Henry's Services in the First Afghan, Second Sikh and Second Burmese Wars, and the Indian Mutiny. Papers on Central India under British Supremacy, Col. Campbell Gardiner, Judson, Indian Treaties, Minutes on the Expeditionary Force to Abyssinia, Proposed Reductions in the Rank and File of British Regiments in India and of the Artillery, on Irrigation Works and Railways, on Employment of Native Troops out of India, Affairs in Central Asia, Barrack Expenditure, &c.

1074 **DURNFORD.** A Soldier's Life and Work in South Africa, 1872-79: Memoir of Col. ANTHONY WM. DURNFORD, R.E., *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 7s

With preliminary notice of services in Scotland, Ceylon, Malta, and Gibraltar.

1075 —— My Chief and I; or, Six Months in Natal after the Langalibalele Outbreak, by ATHERTON WYLDE [Miss F. E. COLENSO], with *portrait* of Durnford and *other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 5s

1076 **EDWARDES.** Memorials of the Life and Letters of Major-General Sir HERBERT B. EDWARDES, by his Wife, *portrait and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 12s

1077 —— A Knight's Faith: Passages in the Life of Sir Herbert Edwardes, collated by Ruskin, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1885 6s

1078 —— Steel Portrait of Edwardes, by Norrison, Engraved by Freeman, 8vo. 1s

Major-General Edwardes was in India twenty-four years (1841-65), and served in the Punjaub, in Afghanistan, and through the Mutiny.

See also Holmes, Famous Soldiers, 1889.
Forrest (G. W.), Sepoy Generals, 1901.

1079 **ELERS.** Memoirs of GEORGE ELERS, Captain in the 12th Foot, 1777-1842, with Correspondence and other Papers, edited by Lord Monson and G. Leveson Gower, *map and 2 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 5s

The author served during the War in Mysore, and has recollections of Wellington in India, 1798-1804; of Picton, Baird, the Duke of York, Lord Harris, Balfour of Whittinghame, and others.

1080 **EUGENE.** The Military History of PRINCE EUGENE OF SAVOY, and JOHN, DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH, Collected from the Best Authors, with Supplement of Events in the late War, particularly in Spain, by Claude du Bosc [JOHN CAMPBELL, LL.D.], *with numerous copper-plates of battles, sieges, &c.*, 2 vols. royal folio, calf. 1736 £1 1s

1081 —— Memoirs of Prince Eugene of Savoy, written by Himself, translated by Frederic Shoberl, *portrait* (pp. 247), 8vo, boards. 1811 5s

1082 —— Prince Eugene of Savoy, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, *with portrait and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s

See also Life of Marlborough, 1713; Marlborough's Dispatches, 1845; Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863; Suppt. R. Military Chronicle, vol. iii., 1812.

1083 **EWART.** The Story of a Soldier's Life; or, Peace, War, and Mutiny by Lieut.-General JOHN ALEXANDER EWART, 2 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 15s

Narrative of Voyages to the Mauritius, 1840-43 and 1846-48; the Campaign in Turkey and the Crimea, 1854-56; the Sepoy Mutiny, 1857-58, with lists of officers killed, military dispatches, &c.

1084 **FABERT.** Abraham Fabert, Governor of Sedan, his Life and Times, 1599-1622, by GEORGE HOOPER, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 4s

The first Marshal of France who rose from the Ranks, Precursor of Vauban as a military engineer, he fought with Condé and Turenne.

1085 **FAIRFAX.** Life of the Great Lord Fairfax, Commander-in-Chief of the Parliamentary Army, by Sir CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, 8vo, cloth. 1870 9s

1086 —— Steel Portrait of Sir Thomas Fairfax, by GERARD ZOUST 1s

Born at Denton, Yorkshire. Fought at Marston Moor, Naseby, took Colchester.
See also Memorials of Thomas, Lord Fairfax—SOMERS TRACTS.
Cust, Warriors 17th Century, 1867.

1087 **FALKLAND.** The Life and Times of LUCIUS CARY, VISCOUNT FALKLAND, by J. A. R. Marriott, *with 23 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

Lord Falkland fought with Charles I. against the Parliamentary army, throwing away his life at the Battle of Newbury, September, 1643.

1088 **FERNYHOUGH.** Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, by the Survivor [Lieut. Robert FERNYHOUGH, of the Rifle Brigade], *with plates*, 8vo, boards. 1829 9s

(1) Journal of Lt. John Fernyhough in the West Indies, 1801; Mediterranean, 1803-4; Trafalgar, 1805. (2) Lt. Robert Fernyhough's narrative of the Capture of the Cape, 1806 (with two views); Conquest of Buenos Ayres; Capture of Beresford's Forces, and their journey up country, 1806-7 (with four views); Expedition to the Scheldt, 1809; Services in the Mediterranean, 1810; Peninsula, 1812-14.

1089 **FEUQUIERES.** Memoirs of the late MARQUIS DU FEUQUIERES, Lieutenant-General of the French Army, written for the Instruction of his Son, being an Account of all the Wars in Europe, 1672-1710, pointing out Errors and Misconduct of the Chief Actors, Characters and Conduct of the General, Intrigues of Ministers, &c., from the French, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1737 11s

1090 **FEZENSAC.** Souvenirs Militaires, 1804-14, par General M. le DUC de FEZENSAC, 12mo, 1869, half-calf. *Paris*, 1863 7s

Project for Invasion of England, 1804-5; Campaign in Germany, Ulm, Conquest of the Tyrol; War with Prussia, Jena, Magdeburg, Pultusk, d'Eylau, Peace of Tilsit; Russian Campaign, 1812; Retreat from Moscow; Campaign in Saxony, 1813; Capture of Hamburg; Battles of Dresden, Leipzig, &c.
See also Russian Campaign of 1812, by Knollys, 1852; Chesney, Essays, 1874.

1091 **FITZGIBBON** (James), a Veteran of 1812, by Mary Agnes Fitzgibbon, 12mo, cloth. [*Toronto*, 1894] 3s

Sergeant in the 49th. Including experiences in Holland in 1799, camp and barrack life in England 1800, services in Canada 1801-12.

1092 **FITZMAURICE.** Recollections of a Rifleman's Wife, at Home and Abroad, by Mrs. FITZMAURICE, 12mo, cloth. 1851 1s 6d

Includes chapters of regimental experiences in Ireland, 1827; A Summer in Devonshire, A Journey through France, November on the Mediterranean, Sardinia, Malta, Graham Island, Gibraltar, &c., 1828-9; with some less peaceful "Recollections," including Letters of Chief Justice Day on incidents of the Peninsular War, 1811-14.

1093 **FORREST.** Sepoy Generals: Wellington to Roberts, by G. W. FORREST, C.I.E., *with 9 portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

The Duke of Wellington, Sir Charles Napier, Sir Herbert Edwardes, Sir David Baird, Gen. John Jacob, Sir Donald Stewart, Sir Wm. Lockhart, Lord Roberts.

1094 **FRASER.** Memoir and Correspondence of Gen. JAMES STUART FRASER, of the Madras Army, by his Son, Col. Hastings Fraser, *portrait*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1885 14s

A work which throws light upon the connexion between the British Government and that of the Nizam during seventy-five years. General Fraser was more than fifty years in the Indian service and long resident at Hyderabad.

See also Fraser (Gen. Hastings), Our Faithful Ally the Nizam, 1865.

1095 **FRAZER.** Letters of Col. Sir AUGUSTUS SIMON FRAZER, K.C.B., Commanding the Royal Horse Artillery under Wellington, written during the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

With a spirited account of the subsequent events of the Waterloo Campaign, together with the March to Paris, and surrender and occupation of that capital.

1096 **FREDERICK HENRY.** Memoires de Frederic Henri de Nassau, Prince d'Orange, 1621 - 46, trouvés dans le Cabinet de Madame Henriette Catherine de Nassau, *portrait and engravings* by Bernard Picart, 4to, red morocco, gilt edges. *Amsterdam*, 1733 £1 14s

Prince Frederic Henry, born 28 Feb., 1584, died 14 March, 1647, son of William the Silent by his wife the Widow of Coligny, succeeded his elder brother, Prince Maurice, and directed the sieges of Bois le Duc, Maestricht, Breda, &c., during the Thirty Years' War.

FREDERICK WILLIAM OF BRANDENBURG. See RANKE, House of Brandenburg, 1849; CUST, Warriors 17th Cent., 1867.

1097 **FREDERICK THE GREAT.** The History of Friedrich II. of Prussia, called Frederick the Great, by THOMAS CARLYLE, *portraits, maps, and plans*, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858-65 £1 12s

Includes account of the War in Silesia, 1741-42; Spanish War (Portobello and Carthagena), 1739-41; Dettingen, 1743; Bohemia and Silesia, 1744-45; Seven Years' War, 1756-63; Battles of Lobositz, Prague, Kolin, Rossbach, Leuthen, Siege of Olmutz, Zorndorf, Hochkirch, Zülichau, Kunersdorf, Minden, Maxen, Capture of Glatz, Warburg, Liegnitz, Torgau, Vellinghausen, Siege of Colberg, Schweidnitz, Partition of Poland, 1770-72; the Bavarian Succession War, 1778-79, &c.

1098 —— Frederick the Great, by Col. C. B. BRACKENBURY, R.A., *portraits and maps*, 12mo, cloth. ("Military Biographies") —

1099 —— Frederick the Great, and the Rise of Prussia, by W. F. REDDAWAY, 12mo, cloth. 1904 (Heroes of the Nations) 4s

See also Military Instructions of Frederick the Great, pp. 8, 10; Jomini, Grandes Operations Militaires, pp. 11, 17; Macaulay's Essays; Ranke, House of Brandenburg, &c., 1849; Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863; Wyatt, History of Prussia, 1876; Sime, Frederick the Great—Ency. Britannica, 1879; Tuttle, Prussia under Frederick the Great, 1888; Morris, Great Commanders, 1891; Ransome, Battles of Frederick the Great, 1892; Hutchinson, Romance of a Regiment of Giants, 1898; CAMPAIGNS —SEVEN YEARS' WAR, &c.

1100 **FREDERICK WILLIAM III.** of Prussia, Portrait of (*copperplate*), 8½ in. by 11 in. (*Colnaghi*), 1814 2s 6d

1101 **FURLEY.** In Peace and War: Autobiographical Sketches by Sir JOHN FURLEY, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

The Volunteer Movement, 1860; Anglo-Belgian Visits; the Red Cross Movement in the Franco-German War, and during the Commune and Siege of Paris; History of St. John's Ambulance Association; the Carlist War, 1874; Montenegro War; the Red Cross in the South African War, 1899-1902.

GALWAY (Earl of). See Marlborough's Dispatches, 1845.

1104 **GARIBALDI. Autobiography of GUISIPPE GARIBALDI, by A. Werner and Jessie White Mario, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1889** 9s

1105 **—— Life of General Garibaldi, by J. THEODORE BENT, 12mo, cloth. 1881** 3s 6d

See also Forbes, Campaign in the Two Sicilies, 1861.
Chambers, Garibaldi and Italian Unity, 1864.
O'Clery, The Making of Italy, 1892.
Trevelyan, Garibaldi's Defence of the Roman Republic, 1907.

1106 **GARDINER. Life of Colonel James Gardiner, who was slain at the Battle of Preston Pans, by PHILIP DODDRIDGE, D.D., *portrait and plates* by J. R. Cruikshank, 8vo, calf. 1813** 6s

Colonel Gardiner entered the Dutch service about 1702, fought in Flanders, and distinguished himself at Ramilies.

1107 **GARDNER. Soldier and Traveller: Memoirs of ALEXANDER GARDNER, edited by Col. Hugh Pearse, with Introduction by Sir Richard Temple, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1898** 6s

Born on the shores of Lake Superior, 1785, and educated in Mexico, Gardner became a wanderer, visited several parts of Europe, and went to Central Asia in 1819, where he lived for several years as a soldier of fortune among the Afghans and the Kirghiz; afterwards as Colonel of Artillery in the services of Ranjit Singh, ruler of the Punjab; he finally settled in Kashmir.

Brief sketches of Allard, Avitabile, Ventura, Dr. Harlan, Van Courtlandt, and other European officers serving Ranjit Singh, are given in an Appendix.

1108 **GERARD. Leaves from the Diaries of a Soldier and Sportsman during Twenty-eight Years' Service in India, Afghanistan, Egypt, and other Countries, 1865-85, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir MONTAGU GILBERT GERARD, *with 25 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903** 6s

Service at Gibraltar, 1864-66; India—Central Provinces and Guzerat and Abyssinia, 1866-75, 1877-78; Afghan War, 1878-79; War with Arabi in Egypt, 1882, and Central India, 1883-84

1109 **GIBNEY. Eighty Years Ago; or, the Recollections of an Old Army Doctor, His Adventures on the Field of Quatre Bras and Waterloo and during the Occupation of Paris in 1815, by the late Dr. GIBNEY, edited by his son, Major R. D. Gibney, 12mo, cloth. 1896** 4s 6d

1110 **GILLESPIE. A Memoir of Major-General Sir ROBERT ROLLO GILLESPIE, *with portrait*, 8vo, half-calf. 1816** 6s

Services in the West Indies—Jamaica, St. Domingo, &c., 1792-96; in India—Arcot and Vellore, 1806; against Ranjit Singh, 1809; Java, 1811-12; War in Nepal with the Goorkas; killed at Fort Kalanga, October 31st, 1814.

1111 **GLEIG. The Subaltern, Library Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1872** 4s 6d

Experiences in the North of Spain, including the best account of the storming of San Sebastian. First published in *Blackwood's Magazine*, 1824-25—1 vol., 1826. The author (Rev. George Robert Gleig) was Lieut. 85th Regt, wounded at Washington, afterwards Chaplain of Chelsea Hospital and Chaplain General of H.M. Forces.

1112 **—— The Subaltern, edited by Prof. Oman, 12mo, cloth.**

1113 **—— The Chelsea Pensioners, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1829** 10s

1114 **—— The Chelsea Pensioners, New Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1818** 2s 6d

1115 **GLEIG. Lives of British Military Commanders, by Rev. G. R.** GLEIG, **3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1831** **5s**

Military Systems, Sir Walter Manny, Sir Francis de Vere, Cromwell, Marlborough, Peterborough, Wolfe, Clive, Cornwallis, Abercromby, and Moore.

1116 **—— The Hussar, by the Author of 'The Subaltern,' 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1837** **10s**

1117 **—— The Hussar, new edition, 12mo, boards. 1860** **2s**

Service with Hompesch's Hussars, St. Domingo (1794), England and Channel Islands, and Isle of Wight; in the 20th Hussars at the Cape, Monte Video; Peninsular War—Roleia, Vimiero, Lisbon; Sicily, 1810-12, Minorca, Spain, 1813-14—Tarragona, Villafranca, Italy and Sicily, 1808-9, Gibraltar, &c.

1118 **—— New edition: The Campaigns of Norbert Landsheit, Sergeant in the York Hussars and the 20th Light Dragoons, 1794-1814, edited by Prof. Oman, 12mo, cloth.** **—**

1119 **—— Chelsea Hospital and its Traditions, 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1838** **15s**

1120 **—— Chelsea Hospital, new edition, 12mo, boards. 1848** **2s**

The foundation and early history of the Hospital, with remarks on the Feudal military system, the King and the Parliament, Nell Gwynne, Tradition of Tangier, Marlborough's Wars, the War of Succession in Spain, King William's Wars (Katherine Welsh's Military Career), the Taking of Quebec, matters descriptive and anecdotical.

1121 **—— The Veterans of Chelsea Hospital, 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1842** **12s 6d**

1122 **—— The Veterans of Chelsea Hospital, 12mo, boards. 1875** **2s**

Recollections of old soldiers:—Stories of Mutiny; Campaigns in the Low Countries, 1793-5, Holland, 1799; India and Egypt, 1801-2, Gibraltar, Bad Conduct in London, India, &c.; Cadiz, Battle of Barossa, Bergen-op-Zoom, 1813, Campaign of Waterloo, 1815; the 27th in Sicily and Spain; an Egyptian's Account of Egypt and the French Service, Trafalgar; Enlists in 5th Regiment; Moore's Campaign, Walcheren, Salamanca, Burgos, Vittoria, the Pyrenees, South of France, America, &c.

1123 **—— The Light Dragoon, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1844** **10s**

1124 **—— The Light Dragoon, new edition, 12mo, boards. 1854** **2s 6d**

The story of George Farmer, 11th Light Dragoons, in the Peninsula.

1125 **—— The Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, 1814-15, 12mo, cloth. 1847** **2s 6d**

1126 **—— The Leipzig Campaign, 12mo, cloth. 1852** **2s 6d**

1127 **—— Story of the Battle of Waterloo, 12mo, cloth. 1847** **2s 6d**

1128 **—— Essays, Biographical, Historical, and Miscellaneous, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858** **8s 6d**

See also History of the British Empire in India, 4 vols., 1830-35.
Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, 1846.
Lives of Wellington, Warren Hastings, and Munro.

1129 **GOMM (Field-Marshal Sir William Gomm) His Letters and Journals from 1799 to Waterloo, 1815,** *portrait*, **8vo, cloth. 1881** **6s**

Sir Wm. Gomm served in Holland, 1794 (at the Helder, Bergen, Alkmar, and Egmont); Hanover, 1806; Stralsund and Copenhagen, 1807; in Portugal, 1808 (at Roleia, Vimeira, and in the Retreat to Corunna); at Walcheren and Flushing, 1809; in the Peninsula (at Busaco, Fuentes d'Onoro), 1811; at Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Madrid, and Burgos, 1812; Vittoria and South of France, 1813; at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815; commanded in Jamaica, 1839-42; Mauritius, Calcutta, &c.

1130 **GOETHE (J. W. von, the Poet) Campaign in France in 1792, trans. by Robert Farie,** *map*, **12mo, cloth. 1849** 10s

Personal reminiscences of the Campaign, and an eye-witness's account of the capture of Verdun.

Goethe as War Correspondent, see Wilkinson, War and Policy, 1900.

1131 —— **The Adventures of a Young Rifleman in the French and English Armies during the War in Spain and Portugal, 1806-16, written by Himself [Edited by Goethe], 12mo, half-calf. 1826** 9s

"Our friend was taken by the button, and spoken to by Napoleon, at a review of the troops at Valladolid; he entered Madrid under the command of Murat; he plundered and slew there during the insurrection of the 2nd May, 1808; he was quartered in Aranjuez in the ruined palace of the Prince of the Peace; suffered from the Guerillas; assisted in the destruction of the accursed prison of the Inquisition," &c.—*Editor's Preface.*

1132 —— **The Young Rifleman's Comrade: a Narrative of his Military Adventures, Captivity, and Shipwreck, edited by GOETHE, 12mo, boards. 1826** 8s

Conscript, 1806; left Strasburg for Paris, 1807; arrived in Spain beginning of 1808; marched to Madrid, witnessed the Massacre of May 2nd; Expedition into Andalusia; Massacres of Cordova and Jaen; Battle of Andujar; Experiences of Four Years' Captivity in Spain, Majorca, and Cabrera; enters English service; joins the King's German Legion; goes to Sicily, 1814-15; London in 1816; Voyage in the "Cabalva" to Cape of Good Hope, 1818; Shipwreck *en route* to China, reach Port Louis, Mauritius, return to England, 1818.

1134 **GONNEVILLE. Recollections of COLONEL DE GONNEVILLE, edited by his Daughter the Countess of Mirabeau, with Introductory Sketch by Gen. Baron Ambert, edited by Miss C. M. Yonge, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1875** 6s

The scion of a royalist family which had suffered during the Revolution, Col. de Gonneville served under the Empire in Italy, under Marshal Massena, 1805; the War with Prussia, 1807; Spain, Burgos, Madrid, retreat of English to Corunna, Toro, &c., 1808-9; Passage of the Piave, 1809; under Suchet in Spain, Saragossa, Tortosa, Tarragona, Saguntum, Valentia, 1810-12; Defence of Hamburg, 1813-14. He has many anecdotes of Napoleon, Murat, Kellermann (the Younger), Suchet, Bessières, Saint Victor, Davoust, Massena, Generals d'Avenay, Caffarelli, Savary (Duke of Rovigo), Boussard, &c.

GORDON (General Patrick). See Passages from his Diary—Spalding Club, 1859; Burton, The Scot Abroad, 1864 (Vol. II.).

GORDON (Sir Wm.). Chesney's Essays, 1874.

1135 **GORDON. Story of Chinese Gordon, by A. EGMONT HAKE, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883-85** 9s

1136 —— **Events in the Life of Charles George Gordon, by his brother, Henry W. Gordon. 1886** 6s

1137 —— **General Gordon, by Gen. Sir Wm. Butler (English Men of Action),** *portrait*, **12mo, cloth. 1889** 2s

1138 —— **Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874-79, with a Memoir, by G. Birkbeck Hill,** *portrait, map*, **&c., 8vo, cloth. 1881** 5s

1139 —— **Journals of Major-Gen. C. G. Gordon at Khartoum, with Introduction and Notes by A. Egmont Hake,** *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1885** 30 5s

Gordon served in the Crimea; in China with the British troops, 1860-62; afterwards in putting down the Taiping Rebellion, 1863-65; with Baker in the Soudan, 1874-76; afterwards for the Egyptian Government in the Soudan.

See also Gordon, Letters from the Crimea 1854, Armenia 1858.
Gordon, Events in the Taeping Rebellion, 1891.
Wilson (Andrew) The Ever Victorious Army.

1140 **GORDON.** Thirty-nine Years in the Army, by Sir CHARLES ALEX. GORDON, Surgeon-General, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Narrative of experiences of Gwalior Campaign and the Battle of Maharajpore, 1843-44; Gold Coast, 1847-48; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; China, 1860-61; Siege of Paris, 1870-71; Burma, 1874-75, &c.

1141 **GORDON.** A Varied Life: a Record of Military and Civil Service, of Sport and Travel in India, Central Asia, and Persia, 1849-1902, by Gen. Sir THOMAS EDWARD GORDON, author of 'The Roof of the World,' &c., *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 8s

1142 **GOUGH.** The Life and Campaigns of HUGH, FIRST VISCOUNT GOUGH, Field-Marshal, by Robert S. Rait, *portraits, maps, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s 6d

Includes a narrative of Lord Gough's services in the Peninsula—at Talavera and Barrosa, Cadiz and Tarifa, at Vittoria and Nivelle; in Ireland; in China, 1841-42; in India—the Gwalior Campaign, First and Second Sikh Wars. See also Sir Charles Gough's 'The Sikhs and Sikh Wars.'

GOURGAUD (General).

See Memoirs of Napoleon, 1823-25.
Talks of Napoleon at St. Helena, 1904.
Napoléon et la Grande Armée—CAMPAIGNS, 1812 and 1815.

GOUVION SAINT-CYR. See FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY CAMPAIGNS.

1143 **GOWING.** A Soldier's Experience; or, a Voice from the Ranks, showing the Cost of War in Blood and Treasure.....By One of the Royal Fusiliers [T. GOWING, late Sergeant-Major R.F.], *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Nottingham*, 1885 4s 6d

A narrative of the Crimean Campaign; the Indian Mutiny and some of its Atrocities; the Afghan Campaign, 1863; with Sketches of Havelock, Major Malan, Hedley Vicars, and Col. Blackader, brief accounts of the deeds of the Royal Fusiliers, 9th or Norfolk Regiment, Connaught Rangers, &c.

GRAHAM (John) of Claverhouse, Viscount Dundee. See CUST, Warriors 17th Cent.

GRAHAM (James) of Montrose. See MONTROSE (Marquis), p. 121.

GRAHAM (Sir Thomas). See LYNEDOCH (Lord), p. 116.

1144 **GRAHAM.** Life, Letters, and Diaries of Lt.-Gen. Sir GERALD GRAHAM, V.C., R.E., by Col. R. H. Vetch, *with portraits and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 4s 6d

Including Gen. Graham's Letters from the Crimea; Journal of the China Campaign, 1859-60; services in Egypt, Campaign of 1882; Expeditions to Suakin, 1884, and Eastern Soudan, 1885, with his Official Despatches from Kassassin, El Teb, Tokar, Suakin, Tamai, Hashin, &c.

1145 **GRANBY.** Some Account of the Military, Political, and Social Life of the Right Hon. John Manners, MARQUIS OF GRANBY, by Walter Evelyn Manners, *portraits and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

The Marquis served in Flanders, 1747; fought at Minden, 1759; Warburg, 1760; Fellinghausen, 1761; Gravenstein, Wilhelmstahl, Homburg, and Cassel, 1762; and afterwards became Commander-in-Chief of the British Army.

1146 —— Portrait of Lord Granby, *engraved on steel*, 8vo 1s

1147 **GRANT.** Life of Gen. Sir HOPE GRANT, with Selections from his Correspondence, edited by Colonel Henry Knollys, *portraits, maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1884 9s

A brilliant record of active service in the China Wars, 1841 and 1860; First and Second Sikh Wars, 1844-45 and 1848-49; and during the Indian Mutiny.

See also Incidents of the Sepoy War, 1857-58.
Incidents of the China War of 1860.

1148 **GRANT.** Military History of Ulysses S. Grant from April, 1861, to April, 1865, by General ADAM BADEAU, his Military Secretary and Aide-de-Camp, *maps and plans*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1881 £1

1149 —— Personal Memoirs of Ulysses S. Grant, *maps, portraits, facsimiles, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885-86 12s

Contains narrative of the Mexican War, Californian experiences, the outbreak of the Rebellion and its chief battles and sieges—Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Champion's Hill, Big Black River Bridge, Chattanooga, Sherman's Campaign in Georgia and March to the Sea, Surrender of Lee, Capture of Jeff. Davis, &c.

1150 —— Campaigning with Grant, by General HORACE PORTER, 30 *plates, maps, &c.*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 10s

1151 —— Ulysses S. Grant and the Period of National Preservation and Reconstruction, by W. CONANT CHURCH, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1897 4s

1152 **GRATTAN.** Adventures with the Connaught Rangers, 1809-14, by Lieut. W. GRATTAN, *with photogravure illustrations, plans, and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 6s

See also p. 70.

1153 **GREY.** Mezzotint Portrait of Sir Charles [afterwards Earl] Grey, K.B., engraved by J. Collyer from painting by Sir THOMAS LAWRENCE, 14 in. by 17 in. [1788?] £3

1154 **GRIFFITHS.** French Revolutionary Generals, by Major ARTHUR GRIFFITHS, 63rd Regiment, 8vo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

Dumouriez, Hoche, Jourdan, Marceau, with chapters on the Invasion of Belgium and Holland and Battles of Jemappes, Neerwinden, Fleurus, Pacification of La Vendée, and Brittany, the Rhine Campaign, Invasion of Ireland, 1798, &c.

1155 —— Wellington, his Comrades and Contemporaries, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s 6d

1156 **GRONOW.** The Reminiscences and Recollections of Captain GRONOW, being Anecdotes of the Camp, Court, Clubs, and Society, 1810-60, *with portrait, 4 woodcuts, and 20 etched and aquatint illustrations* by Joseph Grego, 2 vols. royal 8vo, morocco. 1889 £4 10s

1157 —— Another edition, *with portrait and 32 illustrations* coloured by hand, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth £1 5s

1158 —— Another edition, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Routledge) 12s 6d

Capt. Gronow entered the First Foot Guards in 1812, and joined the army in Spain in 1813; was at the crossing of the Bidassoa, St. Jean de Luz, the Nivelle, and Adour; afterwards at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, and the occupation of Paris. He has recollections of Wellington, Stewart, Sir John Waters, Lord Hill, Blucher, the Emperor of Russia, and many of the principal officers of those times (with characteristic portraits), achievements of cavalry and other regiments at Waterloo.

1159 **GUILLEMARD.** The Adventures of a French Sergeant during his Campaigns in Italy, Spain, Germany, Russia, &c., 1805-23, written by Himself [ROBERT GUILLEMARD], 12mo, half-calf. 1826 9s

1160 —— The same, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Guillemard claimed to be the man who shot Nelson, and to have subsequently witnessed the assassination of Admiral Villeneuve. Joining the French army in Germany, he was present at the Siege of Stralsund, and fought at Wagram; afterwards, in Spain, was taken prisoner and sent to the island of Cabrera, whence he escaped to the coast. Was present at the siege of Tortosa. He also fought at Borodino; being wounded, was taken prisoner and sent to Siberia. After his release he served in the South of France, and saw the massacre of the Protestants at Nismes. He accompanied Murat to Calabria, and describes his trial and death. The narrative of Murat's Valet-de-Chambre, an account of General Oudet, and Notes on the Russian Campaign are printed in the Appendix. Guillemard's last campaign was in Spain in 1823. The authenticity of the work is doubted.

1162 **GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS, History of, to which is prefixed an Essay on the Military State of Europe early in the Seventeenth Century, by Rev. WALTER HARTE, M.A., *portraits and plans*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf. 1807** 9s

1163 **—— History of Gustavus Adolphus and of the Thirty Years' War, up to the King's Death, with some Account of its Conclusion by the Peace of Westphalia in 1648, by Rev. B. CHAPMAN, *with plans* of the Battles of Leipzig and Lutzen, 8vo, cloth. 1856** 5s

With incidental references to Tilly, Wallenstein, Bernhard of Saxe Weimar, Mansfelt, Christian of Brunswick-Luneburg, Sir John Hepburn, John George I. of Saxony, Col. Lumsden, Pappenheim, Marshal Rantzow, Sigismund the Third of Poland, &c.

1164 **—— History of Gustavus Adolphus by JOHN L. STEVENS, LL.D., with Sketches of Early Swedish History, and Events which led to the Thirty Years' War, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1885** 5s

1165 **—— Gustavus Adolphus and the Struggle of Protestantism, by C. R. L. FLETCHER, Oxford, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1890** 4s

1166 **—— Gustavus Adolphus: a History of the Art of War from its Revival after the Middle Ages to the End of the Spanish Succession War, with a Detailed Account of the Campaigns of the Great Swede, Turenne, Condé, Eugene, and Marlborough, by Lieut.-Col. THEODORE A. DODGE, *with* 237 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890** 18s

See also Cust, Warriors, Schiller's and Gindely's Histories of the Thirty Years' War.

1167 **HAMLEY. The Life of General Sir EDWARD BRUCE HAMLEY, by Alex. Innes Shand, *portraits*, *plans*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1895** 6s

Life of a literary soldier, who served in garrison at Gibraltar, through the campaign in the Crimea, on Delimitation Commissions in Bulgaria and Armenia and on the Greek and Turkish Frontier; in Egypt, with Wolseley, at Tel-el-Kebir; in Parliament, and wrote on the 'Art of War,' on 'Wellington,' 'Kinglake,' 'Voltaire,' 'Lady Lee's Widowhood,' and other novels, on the Volunteers, National Defence, &c.

See also Story of the Campaign of Sebastopol, 1855.
The War in the Crimea, 1891.
The Operations of War.

1168 **HANGER. Life, Adventures, and Opinions of Col. GEORGE HANGER, written by Himself, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1801** 16s

Of an Irish family, Colonel Hanger joined the Hessian Corps, and served in America under Clinton, Cornwallis, and Tarleton. He met Major André and other chief actors. Returning to England he became Equerry and a boon companion to the Prince of Wales. His book, which is said to have been compiled by Combe, author of 'Syntax's Tours,' contains advice for the correction of immorality, and a representation of himself (vol. i. p. 2) hanging on a gibbet. The Colonel succeeding to the Barony of Coleraine, refused to assume the title, and died in 1824.

1170 **HANNIBAL: a History of the Art of War among the Carthaginians and Romans to the Battle of Pydna, 168 B.C., with a Detailed Account of the Second Punic War, by Col. T. A. DODGE, 227 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. [1891]** £1

1171 **—— Hannibal, and the Crisis of the Struggle between Carthage and Rome, by W. O'CONNOR MORRIS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1897** 4s

See also Alison (Sir A.), Essays, 1850 (Vol. II.); Histories of Polybius, Sallust, Livy, &c.

1172 **HARDINGE** (Viscount) and the Punjab, by his Son (Rulers of India Series), *map and portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

1173 **HARLEY.** The Veteran; or, Forty Years in the British Service, by Capt. JOHN HARLEY, late Paymaster 47th Regiment, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1838 12s 6d

Record of service with the 54th in Egypt, and with the 47th in Spain, Portugal, Holland, and Prussia.

1174 **HARNESS.** General Sir Henry Drury Harness, K.C.B., Colonel Commandant Royal Engineers. A Memoir by General COLLINSON, R.E., edited by Gen. Webber, R.E., 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

General Harness was Instructor in Fortification at Woolwich, 1834-38 and 1844; in surveying at Chatham, 1840-43; served on Turnpike, Railway, and other Commissions, 1846-50; as Deputy Master of the Mint, 1850-52; Member Board of Public Works, Ireland, 1853-54; Deputy Inspector-General of Fortifications, 1855-56; Command of Royal Engineers, Malta, 1856; active service in India, Capture of Cawnpore, &c., 1857-59; appointed Director Royal Engineer School, Chatham, 1860-65; on Defence Committee, 1859; Council of Military Education and other services, 1869 to 1877, when he retired.

1176 **HARRIS.** The Life and Services of General GEORGE, LORD HARRIS, during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by Rt. Hon. S. R. Lushington, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 8s

Gen. Harris served in the first American War, 1775-78, at Bunker's Hill, New York Island, and Brandywine, and at the Capture of St. Lucia, 1779; in India: Campaigns against Tippoo, 1790-92; Commander-in-Chief Madras, 1797; Mysore War and Capture of Seringapatam, 1798-99, with Gen. Harris's Journal of the Siege and corrections of misstatements in Hook's Life of Baird and Alison's History.

1177 **HARRIS.** Recollections of RIFLEMAN HARRIS, Old 95th Regiment, edited by Capt. Curling, 12mo, cloth. 1848 —

See also Fitchett, Wellington's Men, 1900.

1178 **HASTINGS (WARREN)** Memoirs of his Life, Compiled from Original Papers by Rev. G. R. Gleig, *with* 2 *portraits*—Mr. and Mrs. Hastings—3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1841 15s

1179 —— Selections from Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers, 1772-85, by GEORGE W. FORREST, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth 18s

"Mr. Forrest, by the publication of these three volumes of records, has, for the first time, converted the acquittal of Warren Hastings by the House of Lords into a complete historical discharge of the high crimes and misdemeanours of which he stood impeached."—*Times.*

1180 —— Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-85, by G. W. FORREST, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1892 5s 6d

See also Strachey (Sir John), 'Hastings and the Rohilla War'; books and pamphlets and references in Edwards's Oriental Catalogue, pp. 149, 150, 609, 671.

1181 **HASTINGS.** General Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of Moira, afterwards Marquis of Hastings, by Major Ross of Bladensberg, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (Rulers of India) 2s

The Marquess of Hastings served through the American War, 1776-81; in Flanders, 1794; and afterwards, when Governor-General, added Nepaul to the British possessions in India.

1182 **HAUGHTON.** Memoirs of Lieut.-Col. John Haughton, Commandant of the 36th Sikhs, a Hero of Tirah, by Major A. C. Yate, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s 6d

With account of Col. Haughton's father Gen. John Colpoys Haughton's career and services in the first Afghan War, &c.

1183 **HAVELOCK.** Memoirs of Major-Gen. Sir HENRY HAVELOCK, by John Clark Marshman, *portrait and plan* of Lucknow, 8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

Havelock served in the first Burmese War, 1824-26; Afghanistan, 1839-42; first and second Sikh Wars, 1843-49; Persia, 1856; and the Indian Mutiny, 1857.

1184 —— Havelock, by ARCHIBALD FORBES, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (English Men of Action). 1890 2s

See also Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign, 1856-57.

1185 **HAWKWOOD.** Story of Sir JOHN HAWKWOOD, From the Italian of John Temple-Leader and G. Marcotti, by Leader Scott, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. [1889] 10s

An interesting record of wars and military service in various parts of Italy during the latter half of the 14th century.

1187 **HEARSEY.** The Hearseys: Five Generations of an Indian Family, by Col. Hugh Pearse, *portraits*, 8vo. 1905 7s 6d

Annals of a fighting family in India, including the services of Andrew Hearsey, who fought in the Mysore War; of his son Sir John, who lived to suppress the *émeute* in Barrackpore during the Mutiny of 1857; of Hyder Hearsey, who served under Perron, and next under George Thomas, who married a Princess and placed a little army at the disposal of the British, leaving two sons (officers of the King of Oude), who also assisted the British during the Mutiny.

1188 **HENDERSON.** The Soldier of Three Queens: a Narrative of Personal Adventure, by Capt. R. HENDERSON, 12th Lancers, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1866 8s

Capt. Henderson served in Portugal, 1833-34; with the British Legions in Spain, 1835-37; in India and in the Crimea.

1189 **HENEGAN.** Seven Years' Campaigning in the Peninsula and the Netherlands, by Sir RICHARD D. HENEGAN, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1846 10s

Record of service in Portugal, 1808-9; Expedition to the Scheldt and Walcheren, 1809; Spain, 1810; battle of Barossa, 1811; Siege of Burgos; battles of Salamanca, 1812, Vittoria, San Sebastian, the Nivelle, Toulouse, &c., 1813-14; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815.

1190 **HENRY THE FIFTH,** by the Rev. A. J. CHURCH, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (English Men of Action), 1889 2s

1191 —— The Typical Mediæval Hero, by CHARLES L. KINGSFORD, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1902 4s

1192 **HENRY OF NAVARRE,** and the Huguenots in France, by P. F. WILLERT, *illustrated*, 12mo, cl. (Heroes of the Nations) 1893 4s

1193 —— The First of the Bourbons, 1589-95, by Lady Jackson, with his portraits and that of Marie de Médicis, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, 1890 16s

1194 **HENRY.** Events of a Military Life: being Recollections after Service in the Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and Elsewhere, by WALTER HENRY, Surgeon 66th Regt., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 £1 10s

Experiences at Badajoz, the Vittoria Campaign, Bayonne, Orthes, Toulouse, 1812-14; in India, with the Goorkas of Nepaul, at Dinapore, Cawnpore, Allahabad, &c., 1815-17; at St. Helena, 1818-21; with the author's interview with Napoleon, an account of his Captivity, and Death, and a favourable opinion of Sir Hudson Lowe.

Dr. Henry was located with the 66th in Canada from 1827 to 1839, and was a witness of the Provincial troubles during that period. A Canadian tale of the 17th century, 'La Grotte des Amants,' forms the last chapter of the work, which was originally issued as 'Trifles from my Portfolio,' 2 vols., Quebec, 1839.

1195 **HEPBURN.** Memoirs and Adventures of Sir JOHN HEPBURN, Commander of the Scots Brigade under Gustavus Adolphus, and Marshal of France under Louis XIII., by James Grant, 12mo, cloth. 1851 3s 6d

Narrative of the services of the Scots in the Swedish service, under Hepburn, Hamilton, Turner, Lumsden, Forbes, Ruthven Grant, the Leslies, the Lindsays, and others, against Montecuculi, Tilly, &c.

1196 **HILL.** The Life of ROWLAND, LORD HILL, late Commander of the Forces, by the Rev. Edwin Sidney, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1845 4s

Lord Hill was engaged in the defence of Toulon, 1793 ; in Egypt, 1801 ; Ireland, 1802 ; Expedition to the Weser, 1805 ; through all the Peninsular Campaigns under Moore and Wellington, the Invasion of France, and at Waterloo, &c.

1197 —— Portrait of Lord Hill (Commander-in-Chief). 1772-1842 6d

See also Cole, Memoirs British Generals, 1856.
Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

1198 **HILL.** Recollections of an Artillery Officer, including Scenes and Adventures in Ireland, America, and France, by BENSON EARLE HILL, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1836 12s

Experiences during the expedition to New Orleans and in the Waterloo Campaign.

1199 **HOBBES** (R. G.) Reminiscences and Notes of Seventy Years' Life, Travel, and Adventure, Military and Civil, Scientific and Literary, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893-95 9s

Vol. I. Soldiering in India Fifty Years Ago, with Chapters on Calcutta, Chinsurah and Burdwar, Hazareebaugh, Ghazeepore, Benares, Cawnpore, Delhi, Meerut, Agra and the Taj, the Himalayas, Oude, the Ganges, &c.
Vol. II. Civil Service in Sheerness and Chatham Dockyards, &c.

1200 **HOCHE.** Portrait of Lazarus Hoche (French General). 1768-97 1s

The great Republican general. Defeated the Austrians in Alsace and Holland. Commanded the forces sent to invade Ireland.

See Griffiths, French Revol. Generals, 1891.

1201 **HODGSON.** Portrait of General Studholme Hodgson, *engraved on copper* by Bond from Painting by ROMNEY, 6 in. by 8 in. 1796 15s

Commanded at Belleisle, 1761 ; Governor of Fort St. George and Fort Augustus, Scotland, 1763 ; Field Marshal, 1796 ; died 1798.

1202 **HODSON.** A Leader of Light Horse: Life of HODSON OF HODSON'S HORSE, by Capt. Lionel J. Trotter, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s

A record of services in the First and Second Sikh Wars ; in command of the "Guides," in the Siege and Storming of Delhi during the Mutiny, at Umbâla, and at Lucknow, where he was killed.

See also Holmes, Famous Soldiers, 1889.

1203 **HOFER.** Memoirs of the Life of ANDREW HOFER, containing an Account of the Transactions in the Tyrol during the Year 1809, from the German by Charles Henry Hall, *map and coloured portrait*, 8vo, calf. 1820 6s

1204 **HOLMES.** Four Famous Soldiers, by T. R. E. HOLMES: Sir C. Napier, Hodson of Hodson's Horse, Sir William Napier, and Sir Herbert Edwardes, *map and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 2s 6d

Forms a third volume to Kaye's 'Lives of Indian Officers,' 2 vols. See below.

1205 **HOPE** (Sir John). See Earl of Hopetoun in COLE (J. W.) Penin. Generals, II., pp. 149-174, with portrait.

1206 **HOPE.** The Military Memoirs of an Infantry Officer [Lieut. JAMES HOPE, 92nd Highlanders], 1809-16, 12mo, boards (uncut). 1833 12s
Walcheren, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Almaraz, Salamanca, Burgos, Vittoria, San Sebastian, Battles of the Pyrenees, &c., Quatre Bras, Waterloo, Paris.

1207 **HOPETOUN.** Portrait of General the Earl of Hopetoun, by Craig, engraved by Brown 1s
Was Commander-in-Chief in Ireland; Colonel of 60th, 92nd, and 42nd Regiments in succession; served in the Peninsular War.
See also Cole, Memoirs of British Generals, 1856.
Fitchett, Wellington's Men, 1900.
Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

1208 **HORDT.** The Military, Historical, and Political Memoirs of the Count DE HORDT, a Swedish Nobleman, and Lieut.-General in the Service of H.M. the King of Prussia, revised by M. Borelly, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1806 7s
Including his father's Campaigns under Charles XII., and his own at Fontenoy and in the Seven Years' War, &c.

1209 **JACKSON** ("Stonewall"): a Biographical Sketch and an Outline of his Virginian Campaigns, by the Author of 'Life in the South,' *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1863 4s

1210 —— Life of Lieut.-General Thomas J. Jackson — "Stonewall Jackson," by Prof. R. L. DABNEY, D.D., edited by Rev. W. Chalmers, *with photo-portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864-66 6s
"Stonewall" Jackson served in the Mexican War and with the Confederates in the War of Secession, at Manassas Junction, in the Richmond Campaign, at Cedar Run, Second Manassas, in Maryland, Fredericksburg, and Chancellorsville, where he died from wounds of his own troops.

1211 —— Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil War, by Lieut.-Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON, *with portraits, maps, and plans*, Library Edition, with Introduction by Field-Marshal Lord Wolseley, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops. 1899 £2 10s

1212 —— Stonewall Jackson, by Lieut.-Col. Henderson, new edition, *portrait, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1904 16s

1213 **JACKSON.** The Diaries and Letters of Sir George Jackson, from the Peace of Amiens, 1801, to the Battle of Talavera, 1809, edited by Lady Jackson, 2 vols., 1872; The Bath Archives: a Further Selection from the Diaries and Letters of Sir George Jackson, 1809-16, 2 vols. 8vo, 1873, set of 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt 18s
Illustrating the diplomatic phases of the Napoleonic period, 1801-16. Sir George Jackson was attached to his brother's mission in France during the negotiations for peace at Amiens, 1801-2; resident at Berlin 1802-6, and at the King of Prussia's headquarters from Jena, 1806, to Tilsit, 1807; Secretary of Legation during Mr. Frere's mission to the Spanish Junta, 1808-9. From 1813-16 Secretary of Legation in Germany, accompanying the allied armies throughout the campaigns of 1813-14.

1214 **JACKSON.** Notes and Reminiscences of a Staff-Officer, chiefly relating to the Waterloo Campaign and to St. Helena Matters during the Captivity of Napoleon, by Colonel BASIL JACKSON, 12mo, cloth. 1903 5s

1215 **JACOB.** General John Jacob, by Alex. Innes Shand, *maps, portraits, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

1216 —— Views and Opinions of General JOHN JACOB, edited by [Sir] Lewis Pelly, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s
On Civil Administration and Military Matters in India; the North-Western Frontier; the Persian War; Reorganization of Indian Administration, &c.
See also Forrest (G. W.), Sepoy Generals, 1901.

1217 **JAMES II. The Adventures of King James II. of England, by the Author of 'A Life of Sir Kenelm Digby,' &c., with Introduction by Dr. Gasquet,** 27 *portraits and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1904 6s**

James served in four campaigns under Turenne, at the sieges of Etampes, Bar-le-Duc, Ligny, and Arras, and with the Spanish army against Turenne in the attack on Calais, Siege of Ardres and Battle of Dunkirk. Afterwards, as Lord High Admiral of England, he fought two battles in Southwold Bay against the Dutch. As exiled king he raised an army, invaded Ireland, and was defeated by William of Orange at the Battle of the Boyne. The subsequent battle between the French and the English and Dutch at La Hogue, May, 1692 (here described) put an end to James's hopes of another invasion of England or Ireland.

1218 **JEBB. Life and Adventures of JOHN GLADWYN JEBB: a Strange Career, by his Widow, with Introduction by H. Rider Haggard,** *portrait*, **12mo, cloth. 1894 4s 6d**

Service with the 88th Regt. in India in the 'Sixties, Adventures in Nicaragua, Coffee Planting in Brazil, in the Far West, Adventures on the Plains, Sporting in Colorado, the Denver Mines, the Rockies, Mexico—the Land of Montezuma; Knights of the Road, and Search for Treasure.

1219 **JOHN OF AUSTRIA (DON); or, Passages from the History of the Sixteenth Century, 1547-78, by Sir WM. STIRLING-MAXWELL,** *numerous portraits and wood engravings*, **2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1883 £1**

A natural son of Charles V., Don John of Austria took part in putting down the Morisco rebellion in Spain, 1569-70; won naval victory over the Turks at Lepanto, 1571; captured Tunis, 1573; and commanded Spanish armies in the Netherlands to the time of his death, in 1578.

1220 **JOHNSON. Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life, from the Letters of Major W. T. JOHNSON, Native Irregular Cavalry,** *portrait*, **12mo, cloth. 1897 3s 6d**

Major Johnson's experiences included Sporting at Baroda and Ahmadabad; service in the Crimea (Inkerman), at Poona, and in Oude; in the Persian Campaign (1856) and in the Mutiny—the affair at Hutgaon with the boats under Eyre, the Battle of the Alumbagh, and the first and second Reliefs of Lucknow.

1221 **JOHNSTON (Gen. Albert Sidney), Life of, embracing his Services in the U.S. Army, the Republic of Texas and the Confederate States, by W. Preston Johnston,** *portrait and illustrations on steel and wood*, **royal 8vo.** *New York*, **1879 12s**

Copy with autograph letter from the biographer to Sir Joshua Fitch.

Including chapters on Indian Wars, the Texan Revolution, Cherokee War, Mexican War, Plantation Life, the Mormon Rebellion, and Utah Campaign, Service in California, Kentucky and the West, the collecting of arms and troops, Battles of Fishing Creek, Murfreesboro', and Shiloh, when Gen. Johnston fell.

1222 **JOHNSTONE. Memoirs of the Rebellion, 1745-46, by JAMES, CHEVALIER DE JOHNSTONE, from the French,** *portraits of the Two Pretenders*, **Third Edition, with Notes, 8vo, boards. 1822 9s**

Narrating events leading to the battle of Culloden, escape of the rebels, including the author to Holland, and then to Paris; his going to America (1750-60), serving with the French at Louisbourg (1758), and Quebec (1759), receiving the cross of St. Louis, and a pension on his return to France in 1761.

1223 **JONES-PARRY. An Old Soldier's Memories, by S. H. JONES-PARRY, Royal Dublin Fusiliers,** *portrait*, **8vo, cloth. 1897 5s**

Capt. Jones-Parry served with the 52nd Madras Native Infantry at Vellore and Bellary; in the Second Burmese War; with the Turks in the Crimea. On the outbreak of the Mutiny he hastened to India and marched with the 75th to the relief of Lucknow.

JOURDAN (Gen.). See Griffiths, French Revolutionary Generals, 1891; and FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY CAMPAIGNS.

1224 **JUNOT.** Memoirs of Napoleon, His Court and Family, by Madame JUNOT, DUCHESS D'ABRANTES, with 16 *steel portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1836 £1 6s

1225 —— The Same, another edition, *portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-blue-morocco, gilt (Napoleon style). 1883 £3 15s

1226 —— Steel Portrait of Marshal Junot, Duke of Abrantes, engraved by Read, 8vo 1s

1227 —— A Leader of Society at Napoleon's Court, by CATHERINE M. BEARNE, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 4s 6d

The author has here compressed the most interesting portions of the 'Memoires' of the Duchess of Abrantes into a single volume. The 'Memoirs' include details of the life of Junot, Napoleon's favourite marshal, who was engaged with him at Toulon, in Egypt, Portugal, Russia, Italy, &c.

See MACERONI.

KANE (Gen.). See Campaigns of William III. and Marlborough.

1228 **KAYE** (Sir John Wm.) Lives of Indian Officers, Illustrative of the Civil and Military Services of India, best edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867 10s

Cornwallis, Malcolm, Elphinstone, Martyn, Metcalfe, Burnes, Conolly, Pottinger, D'Arcy Todd, Sir Henry Lawrence, Neill, Nicholson.

1229 —— Another edition, with Mr. HOLMES's Four Famous Soldiers: Sir Charles Napier, Hodson of Hodson's Horse, Sir Wm. Napier, and Sir Herbert Edwardes, *map and plans* of Meannée and Hyderabad, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1895 9s

See also History of the Sepoy War.

1230 **KEARNEY.** Personal and Military History of PHILIP KEARNEY, Major-General U.S. Volunteers, by Gen. John Watts de Peyster, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1869 8s 6d

Kearney fought as a volunteer in Algeria, 1839-40; served under Winfield-Scott, through the Mexican War, 1847; commanded expedition against the Columbia River Indians, 1849; on the Staff of Gen. Maurice, Italian War, 1859, being present at Magenta and Solferino; returned home on outbreak of Civil War, fought and won Williamsburg, and was constantly engaged in battles till killed at Chantilly, Virginia, Sept. 1, 1862.

KEITH (Marshal). See Burton, The Scot Abroad, 1864 (Vol. II); Carlyle, Frederick the Great (Vol. IV.).

1231 **KENT.** Life of F.M. H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Kent, with Extracts from his Correspondence, by Rev. ERSKINE NEALE, *steel portrait and frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. 1850 6s

H.R.H., appointed Colonel of the 7th Fusiliers 1787, served as Major-General, Canada, 1794; Capture of Martinique, same year; afterwards at St. Lucia and Guadaloupe; General and Commander-in-Chief, North America, 1799; returned to England 1803; Field Marshal 1805; died 1820, leaving daughter, afterwards Queen Victoria.

1232 **KINCAID.** Adventures in the Rifle Brigade, in the Peninsula, France, and the Netherlands, 1809-15, by Capt. [Sir] JOHN KINCAID, Rifle Brigade, half-calf. 1830 12s

1233 —— Random Shots from a Rifleman, by Capt. [Sir] JOHN KINCAID (1835), Second Edition, 12mo, boards. 1835 11s

See also Fitchett, Wellington's Men, 1900.

1234 **KNOX** (Henry), 1750-1806. A Soldier of the Revolution, by NOAH BROOKS, 8vo, cloth. *New York* 5s

Major-General Knox was Washington's Chief of Artillery, First Secretary of War under the Constitution, Founder of the Society of the Cincinnati.

1235 **KOSCIUSKO** (Gen.), Portrait of, 4½ in. by 6½ in., engraved for the Ency. Londinensis, 4to. [1820?] 5s

1236 **LAFAYETTE** (General) Memoirs of, and of the French Revolution of 1830, by B. Sarrons, his Secretary, *portraits of* Lafayette and Louis Philippe, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt top. 1832 £1 10s

1237 —— Memoirs, Correspondence, and Manuscripts of Lafayette, published by his Family, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837 £3 10s

Includes separate 'Memoirs' on the American Campaigns, 1777-81, correspondence with Washington, Vergennes, Rochambeau, and Madame Lafayette on the American War.

1238 —— Life of General Lafayette with a Critical Estimate of his Character and Public Acts, by Bayard Tuckerman, 3 *portraits and plate*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1889 10s

Lafayette fought at Brandywine and at Gloucester in 1777; in the Virginia Campaign and siege of Yorktown, when Cornwallis surrendered. He returned to France and fought in the Republican army.

1239 —— Mezzotint Portrait M. de Mis. de la Fayette, Commandant Général de la Garde Nationale (full size), par P. L. de Bucourt, 14½ in. by 21½ in. *Paris* [1830] £8 10s

1240 —— Portrait of Lafayette, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo 1s

LAKE (General Lord). See CAMPAIGNS IN INDIA.

1241 **LALLY.** Memoirs of Count Lally, Commander-in-Chief of the French Forces in India, with Accounts of his Previous Life, his Condemnation and Execution, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1766 £1 1s

1242 **LAMB** (Roger) An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War, from its Commencement to the Year 1783, *Dublin*, 1809; also Memoir of his Own Life, *Dublin*, 1811, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt tops, *uncut* (by Lloyd) £3 15s

The author served twelve years in the 9th and 23rd Foot, under Burgoyne and Cornwallis. His 'Memoirs' contain anecdotes of the leading personages, accounts of escapes from drowning and shipwreck, observations on Indian warfare, &c.

1243 **LANDMANN.** Adventures and Recollections of Col. [GEORGE THOMAS] LANDMANN, R.E., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 10s

Col. Landmann constructed fortifications, &c., in Canada, 1797-1802, during which he visited many parts of the country and the States. He once met with a party of Yankees, who, "always glad to drink the health of 'old Georgy and his wife,'" left the British officers "to pay — for thirty-seven bottles of wine." The greater part of both volumes is occupied with the Canadian recollections.

1244 —— Recollections of My Military Life, by Col. LANDMANN, R.E., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1854 7s

Services at Gibraltar, 1806-8; in Portugal—at Mondego Bay, Vimiera, Lisbon. See also Picturesque Observations on Portugal, 1818.

1245 **LARREY.** Memoir of [Jean-Dominique] Baron LARREY, Surgeon-in-Chief of the Grande Armée, 12mo, cloth. 1861 8s 6d

With the army of the Rhine, 1792; in Italy, 1797; Egypt, 1798-1801; Syria, 1799; with the army at Boulogne, 1804; Austria, 1805; Saxony and Prussia, 1806-7; Spain, 1808; Austria—Wagram, 1809; Russian Campaign, 1812; German Campaign, 1813; Invasion of France, 1814; at Fleurus 16th June, Waterloo 18th June, 1815; services to the wounded, July, 1830; Inspection of the Hospitals of Algeria, 1842.

1246 **LAVALETTE.** Memoirs of COUNT LAVALETTE, Written by Himself, with a Biographical Sketch [by Cuvillier Fleury], 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1831 10s

Life of a soldier of Napoleon, under whom he served in Italy—at Arcola, in the Mission to the Tyrol; as a spy in Paris; afterwards in Syria and Egypt; he fought by Napoleon's side at the Pyramids, Mount Thabor, and at Acre. He was Post-master-General under the Empire. Joining Napoleon in the Hundred Days, he was subsequently condemned to the guillotine, but escaped, and lived to write these interesting memoirs.

1247 —— Memoirs of Count Lavalette, with Biographical Sketch, by Cuvillier Fleury, New Edition, 5 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 3s 6d

The portraits are those of Napoleon (Gerard), Carnot, Kleber, Count and Countess Lavalette.

1248 **LAWRENCE** (Stringer), the Father of the Indian Army, by Col. J. Biddulph, *with portraits* of Dupleix (*coloured*) and Lawrence, *map and views* of Trichinopoly, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

1249 **LAWRENCE.** The Autobiography of Sergeant WM. LAWRENCE, 40th Regiment, a Hero of the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns, edited by G. Nugent Banks, 12mo, cloth. 1886 4s

Services in the River Plate Expedition—Monte Video and Buenos Ayres; the Peninsula—Vimiera, Talavera, Busaco, Torres Vedras, Badajoz, Ciudad Rodrigo, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse; New Orleans and Waterloo.

1250 **LAWRENCE.** Life of Sir Henry Lawrence, by Sir Herbert Edwardes and Herman Merivale, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1872 12s

Sir Henry Lawrence served in the First Burmese War, with the Sikhs in the Afghan War, in the Punjab, and died in the defence of Lucknow.

1251 —— Sir Henry Lawrence the Pacificator, by Gen. McLeod Innes, *map and portrait* (Rulers of India Series), 12mo, cloth 3s

1252 —— Adventures of an Officer in the Punjab, 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1846 12s

A pleasant story, the chapters of which appeared in the *Delhi Gazette* under the title of 'Some Passages in the Life of an Adventurer in the Punjaub.'

1253 —— Essays, Military and Political, 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s

Essays from the *Calcutta Review:* Military Defence of our Indian Empire (1844), the Kingdom of Oude (1845), Mahratta History and Empire (1845), Lord Hardinge's Indian Administration (1847), The Indian Army (1855-56), Army Reform (1856).

1254 —— Portrait of Sir Henry Lawrence, engraved by Freeman 1s

1255 **LAWRENCE.** Life of John Laird Mair, Lord Lawrence, by R. Bosworth Smith, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 12s

1256 —— Lord Lawrence, by Sir Richard Temple (English Men of Action), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth 2s

Lord Lawrence served as Commissioner in the N.W. Provinces, and through the Mutiny, and was Viceroy 1864-69, the chief event of that period being the great famine of 1866.

1257 **LAWRENCE.** Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India, including the Cabul Disasters, Captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjaub, and a Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana, by Sir George St. Patrick Lawrence, edited by Judge Edwards, 12mo, cloth. 1874 8s

With Dr. Brydon's Account of the Retreat from Cabul in 1842.

1258 **LEACH. Rough Sketches of the Life of an Old Soldier, during a Service in the West Indies, Peninsular War, Waterloo, &c., by Lt.-Col. J. Leach, Rifle Brigade, 8vo, calf. 1831** 10s

Narrative of the author's service in Barbados and Antigua, 1803-4; at Copenhagen, 1807; in the Peninsular War—Roleia, Vimiera, under Moore to Salamanca and the Retreat to Corunna; under Craufurd to Talavera, Retreat to Campo Maior, Busaco, Torres Vedras, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, San Sebastian, the Nivelle, Nive, Toulouse; the Flanders Campaign—Quatre Bras and Waterloo—operations of Picton's Division; the March to Paris; with a sketch of the three years' Occupation by the Army in France.

1259 **LEE. The Life and Campaigns of General [Robert Edmund] Lee, by his Nephew, Edward Lee Childe, translated from the French by George Litting, *portrait* by Jeens, *and map*, 12mo, cloth. 1875** 4s

General Robert Lee served with the U.S. Army in Mexico, 1847, was Superintendent of West Point Military Academy, &c., and commanded the Confederate Army in the War of the Secession. This volume contains narrative of his victories at Bull's Run, Seven Pines, Chickahominy, Manassas, Harper's Ferry, Sharpsburg, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and the defeat at Gettysburg, Lee's Retreat, Battles of the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Siege of Petersburg, the last combats, and Lee's Capitulation.

1260 **—— Memoirs of Gen. Robert E. Lee: his Military and Personal History, by Gen. A. L. Long, *portrait and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1886** 10s

Contains not only incidents relating to General Lee's private life, but also a large amount of historical information previously unpublished.

1261 **—— Robert E. Lee and the Southern Confederacy, 1806-70, by Prof. Henry Alex White, 12mo, cloth. 1897** 4s

1262 **—— Recollections and Letters of General Robert E. Lee, by his Son, *with photo-portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904** 8s 6d

1263 **LEITH. Memoirs of Lieut.-Gen. Sir James Leith, with a Précis of the most Remarkable Events of the Peninsular War, by a British Officer, 8vo, half-calf. *Barbados*, 1817** 8s 6d

Sir James Leith served under Baird in the Retreat on Corunna; in the Expedition to Walcheren; in the Peninsula—at Busaco, Badajoz, Salamanca, San Sebastian; subsequently was Capt.-General of the Leeward Islands.

1264 **LEJEUNE. Memoirs of Baron Lejeune, Aide-de-Camp to Marshals Berthier, Davout, and Oudinot, translated by Mrs. Arthur Bell (N. D'Anvers), with Introduction by General Maurice, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897** 9s

Lejeune, an artist rather than a soldier, gives vivid descriptions of the campaigns and missions in which he was engaged from Valmy to Leipzig—in Holland and on the Rhine; Marengo, Eylau, Dantzig, Friedland, Tilsit; Germany and Austria—Essling, Wagram; Mission to Madrid, Seville, and Cadiz; his capture and imprisonment in Portugal and England; his escape; the Expedition to Moscow and the Retreat; Lutzen, Bautzen, Dresden, Kulm, &c.

LESLEY (General). See Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1867.

1265 **LESLIE. Life and Campaigns of Alexander Leslie, First Earl of Leven (1582-1661), by Charles Sanford Terry, *portrait and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1899** 5s

Leslie served under Gustavus Adolphus in the Thirty Years' War, and through the Civil War commanded the Scotch Army; he cleared the North of the Royalist Garrisons; he also planned and shared the victory of Marston Moor, and took Newcastle by storm.

See also Cust, Warriors 17th Century, 1867.

1266 **LEWIN. Life of a Soldier: Narrative of 27 Years' Service in various Parts of the World, by a Field Officer, [Major HARRY ROSS-LEWIN], 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1834** **14s**

1267 **—— New Edition. With the "Thirty-Second" in the Peninsular and other Campaigns, 8vo, cloth.** *Dublin*, **1904** **6s**

This edition is somewhat abridged.

Major Ross-Lewin took part in the expedition to the West Indies, 1796-97; witnessed the Irish rising under Emmet in 1803; was at the Capture of Copenhagen, 1807; fought at Roleia and Vimiera, 1808, the Taking of Flushing, 1809, and the Storming of Salamanca, 1812; at the Sieges of Burgos and Badajoz, 1812; at Orthes, 1814; at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815. He afterwards served in the Channel Islands and the Ionian Islands.

1268 **LIGNE. Letters and Reflections of the Austrian Field-Marshal, PRINCE DE LIGNE, edited by Baroness de Stael Holstein, from the French by D. Boileau, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half-calf. 1809** **6s**

With anecdotes of Joseph II., Catherine II., Frederic the Great, Rousseau, Voltaire, and others, and Remarks on the Turks.

LIGONIER (Lord). See AUSTRIAN WAR OF SUCCESSION.

1269 **LINDSAY (Lord) Lives of the Lindsays; or, a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres, with Correspondence and Personal Narratives, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858** **£1 8s**

Alexander, sixth Earl of Balcarres, commanded the Light Infantry in the American expedition of 1776, and under Burgoyne in 1777. He was afterwards Governor of Jamaica, and the third volume contains (1) his Account of the Maroon War, 1795-96; (2) Anecdotes of an Indian Life, 1772-87, by Hon. Robert Lindsay; (3) Two Narratives of Proceedings of the British Army under Sir Hector Monro and Lt.-Col. Baillie and of the Battle of Conjeveram, Sept. 10, 1790, by Hons. James and John Lindsay; (4) Journal of Imprisonment in Seringapatam, 1780-84, by Hon. John Lindsay; (5) Defence of St. Lucie, 1779, and (6) Account of the Assault on Gibraltar, 1782, by Hon. Col. Lindsay; (7) Lady Barnard's "Cape" Journal, 1797-98; (8) An Adventure in China, by Hon. Hugh Lindsay.

LOCKHART (General). See Forrest (G. W.) Sepoy Generals, 1901.

1270 **LOUDON: a Sketch of the Military Life of GIDEON ERNEST, FREIHERR VON LOUDON, sometime Generalissimo of the Austrian Forces, by General Malleson, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1884** **2s 6d**

Services against Frederick in the Seven Years' War; in Saxony, Silesia, Bohemia, &c., and later on in Campaigns in the Borderlands of Austria; in the War of the Bavarian Succession, 1778; finally against the Turks in 1789-90.

1271 **LUCAS. Steel Portrait of Sir Charles Lucas (died 1648), by Wageman, engraved by Brown.** **1s**

Distinguished Royalist cavalry officer; shot at Colchester.

1272 **LYNEDOCH. Memoir of General LORD LYNEDOCH, by John Murray Graham, 2 *photo-portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1868** **2s 6d**

A brief biographical sketch.

1273 **—— Life of THOMAS GRAHAM, LORD LYNEDOCH, by Capt. Alex. M. Delavoye, 56th Foot (late 90th L.I.), *portrait*, by Hoppner (820 pp.) royal 8vo, cloth. 1880** **11s**

Lord Lynedoch served under O'Hara at the Defence of Toulon, 1793; with the Austrians in Italy, in the Reduction of Minorca, in Sicily, Southern Italy, Malta, and Egypt; under Moore in Sweden and Spain; at Walcheren; commanded at Cadiz and Barossa; Ciudad Rodrigo, in the Vittoria Campaign, Siege of San Sebastian, &c.; and in Holland—Bergen-op-Zoom.

See also Cole, Memoirs British Generals, 1856.
Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

McCLELLAN (General G. B.). See AMERICAN CIVIL WAR, 1861-65.

1274 **MACDONALD.** Recollections of MARSHAL MACDONALD, Duke of Tarentum, edited by Camille Rousset, translated by Stephen Louis Simeon, with *portrait and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 12s

1275 —— 1 vol. crown 8vo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

1276 **MACERONI.** Memoirs of Colonel Maceroni, Aide-de-Camp to Joachim Murat, King of Naples, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1838 £1

See also Macerone, Defensive Instructions for the People, 1834.

1277 **MACGREGOR.** The Life and Opinions of Major-General Sir CHARLES METCALFE MACGREGOR, Quarter-Master General in India, edited by Lady Macgregor, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

Services during the Mutiny, 1857-58; China War, 1860; Bhutan, 1864-66; Abyssinia, 1868; Afghanistan, 1878-80; Travels through Persia, Khorassan, Armenia, and Baluchistan, 1875-77; with opinions on Russian Central Asian Policy, &c.

1278 **McGRIGOR.** The Autobiography and Services of Sir JAMES McGRIGOR, Bart., late Director-General of the Army Medical Department, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1861 4s

Services with the 88th Connaught Rangers at the Sieges of Bergen-op-Zoom and Nimeguen, and the Retreat; in the West Indies, 1796; in Egypt, 1801-2; Expedition to Walcheren, 1809; as Chief of the Medical Staff under Wellington in the Peninsula, 1812-14, &c.

See also McGrigor, Medical Sketches of the Expedition from India to Egypt.

1279 **MACKENZIE.** Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, by General COLIN MACKENZIE, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1882 10s

Served in India from 1825 to 1873; in the Coorg Campaign, 1834; Merkars (Malacca), 1836; Afghanistan, 1840-42 (Hostage to Akbar Khan); commanded in Sikh Regiment, 1848-49, and Hyderabad Contingent; wounded in the Mutiny at Bolarum, 1855.

1280 **MACKINNON.** Military Service and Adventures in the Far East, by a Cavalry Officer [Capt. D. H. MACKINNON, late 16th Lancers], 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 10s

Including sketches of the Campaigns against the Afghans in 1839, and the Sikhs, 1845-46.

1281 **MACLEOD.** Memoirs of the Life and Gallant Exploits of the Old Highlander, Serg. DONALD MACLEOD, who returned Wounded with the Corpse of General Wolfe from the Battle of Quebec, now in the CIIId. year of his age, 8vo (92 pp.), half-calf. 1791 £1 10s

Sergeant Macleod fought in Flanders, in the Highlands, at Fontenoy, at Culloden, and in Canada; on the Continent, and as a Volunteer with the British Forces in America under Sir H. Clinton.

1282 **MACMULLEN.** Camp and Barrack Room; or, the British Army as it Is, by a late Staff-Sergeant of the 13th Light Infantry [JOHN MACMULLEN] 12mo, cloth. 1846 5s

Narrative of experiences, Enlistment in Dublin, as a Recruit at Chatham, the Voyage to India and Services in India, Bombay, Scinde, &c., 1843-45.

1283 **MAGINN.** The Military Sketch Book: Reminiscences of Seventeen Years in the Service Abroad and at Home by an Officer of the Line, [Edited by WM. MAGINN, LL.D.], 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1827 9s

Sketches and incidents of military life add experiences, chiefly in the Peninsula and Pyrenees; recollections of the Walcheren Expedition (1809), Ireland, at Sea, in the Guard House, in the Mess-Room, interspersed with Songs, instances of Duelling, Flogging, and Account of Bushrangers in Van Diemen's Land.

1284 **MALCOLM.** Reminiscences of a Campaign in the Pyrenees and South of France, by JOHN MALCOLM

1285 —— Tales of Field and Flood, with Sketches of Life at Home, by JOHN MALCOLM, author of 'Scenes of War and other Poems,' 12mo, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1829 (rare) 7s 6d

Tales, supplementing the author's 'Reminiscences.'

1286 **MALCOLM.** Life and Correspondence of Sir John Malcolm, Envoy to Persia and Governor of Bombay, by [Sir] J. W. KAYE, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 6s

Sir John Malcolm served as a subaltern in Southern India, 1783-84; at the Capture of the Cape, 1795; in the Mysore, 1799-1800; Persian Embassy, 1801; the Wars with Scindiah and Holkar; Second Mission to Persia, 1810; in Central India, 1819-21; and was subsequently, 1827-30, Governor of Bombay.

1287 —— Litho Portrait of Sir John Malcolm, by Hayter (1815), India Proof. 10 in. by 12½ in. 1852 7s 6d

See also Kaye, Lives of Indian Officers, 1867.

MANSFELD. See CUST, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1867.

1288 **MARBOT.** Mémoires du Général BARON DE MARBOT, *with 2 portraits and plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1892 16s

I. Génes, Austerlitz, Eylau.
II. Madrid, Essling, Torres-Vedras.
III. Polotsk, La Beresina, Leipzig, Waterloo.

1289 —— Memoirs of Lieut.-Gen. MARBOT, late Lieut.-General in the French Army, translated by A. J. Butler, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 £1 4s

1292 **MARCEAU.** Biography of FRANÇOIS SEVERIN MARCEAU, French Republican General, 1769-96, by Capt. T. G. Johnson, *portraits and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s

See also Griffiths, French Revolutionary Generals, 1891.

MARCHANT (Major-Gen. J. G. le). See Cole, British Generals, 1856.

1294 **MARLBOROUGH.** The Life of His Grace JOHN, DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH; also of H. H. FRANCIS EUGENE, PRINCE OF SAVOY, *portrait*, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1713 5s

See also Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831; Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863; Morris, Great Commanders, 1891; Fitchett, Fights for the Flag, 1898.

1295 —— Memoirs of the Duke of Marlborough, by Archdeacon WM. COXE, revised by Wade, with his Correspondence, *portraits*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn), 1847-48 7s 6d

1296 —— Atlas of Plates, 4to, cloth 10s 6d

1297 —— Letters and Dispatches of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, 1702 to 1712, edited by Gen. Sir GEORGE MURRAY, *portrait*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845 £1

1298 —— Another copy, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1845 £1 10s

With Appendix of Biographical Notices of the personages to whom the Letters and Dispatches are addressed or principal persons mentioned in them, including the Duke of Berwick, Duke of Boufflers, Marshal Catinat, Prince Eugene of Savoy, Duke de la Feuillade, Chevalier de Folard, Admiral Forbin, Earl of Galway, Admiral Leake, Mackay (of the Secret Service), Count de Merci, Lord Mohun, the Second Duke of Ormond (successor to Marlborough as Commander-in-Chief), Col. Daniel Parke, the Earl of Peterborough, Admiral Pointes, Prior, Lords Raby and Rivers, Prince Ragotski, Victor Amadeus II., Duke of Savoy, John Dalrymple (Second Earl of Stair), General Stanhope, Count Staremberg, Count Steinbock, Marshal Tallard, Comte de Tessé, Duke of Vendôme, Marshal Villairs, Duke of Villeroi, Major-General Webb.

1299 **MARLBOROUGH.** Military Life of John, Duke of Marlborough, by Sir ARCH. ALISON, *map and* 5 *plans*,* 8vo, cloth. 1848 6s

* Blenheim, Ramilies, Oudenarde, Malplaquet, and Lille.

1300 —— Life of John, Duke of Marlborough, with some Account of his Contemporaries, and of the War of Succession, by Sir ARCH. ALISON, *portraits* of Marlborough and Louis XIV., *map and* 5 *plans*, Second Edition, enlarged, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1852 12s

Embracing the political as well as the military life of Marlborough; the invasion of Russia by Charles XII.; chapters on the Peace of Utrecht and its violation, which led to the war in the Peninsula a century later. In the last chapter Marlborough is compared with Eugene, Frederick, Napoleon, and Wellington.

1301 —— Marlborough, by Sir WM. F. BUTLER, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (English Men of Action) 2s

1302 —— The Story of Marlborough, told in 52 Pictures by CARAN D'ACHE, with Descriptive Text by Hon. FRANCES WOLSELEY, 4to (pp. 51). 1898 10s 6d

1303 —— Life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, to the Accession of Queen Anne, by Field-Marshal Viscount WOLSELEY, K.P., *portraits and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 18s

1304 —— Duchess Sarah: Social History of the Times of Sarah Jennings, Duchess of Marlborough, compiled by Mrs. Arthur Colville, *with* 12 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Includes Marlborough's letters to the Duchess on his victories.

1305 **MARMONT.** Mémoires du Maréchal Marmont, Duc de Raguse, 1792-1841, *portraits* du Duc de Reichstadt, et du Duc de Raguse, *facsimiles*, &c., 9 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1857 £2

Marshal Marmont served at Toulon, in the Rhine Campaign, Italy and Egypt, Marengo, &c.; in Holland, at Ulm, Siege of Ragusa, Castel Nuovo, Wagram and Znaim; in Portugal and Spain, relieved Badajoz but defeated by Wellington at Salamanca; in the Campaign of 1813 he commanded at Lutzen, Bautzen, Dresden, and Leipzig; and against the allies in France and defence of Paris, 1814.

1306 **MARTIN** (Sir James Ranald), Inspector General, by Sir Joseph Fayrer, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s 6d

Sir Ranald Martin served with the body-guard in Calcutta, in the First Burmese War, and in other branches of the Indian Medical Service, 1818-39. This copy has an autograph letter from the biographer to Sir Arthur Godley.

1307 **MASSENA.** Mémoires de Masséna, redigès d'après les documents qu'il a laisses, par le Général Koch, 7 vols. 8vo, and Atlas, 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1848-50 £1 15s

See also Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

MAURICE OF NASSAU. See Cust, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1865.

MAXIMILIAN, Kronprinz von Bayern, lithographed portrait, 15 in. by 17 in. *Munich*, [?1820] 4s

1308 **MAXWELL** (W. H.) Rambling Recollections of a Soldier of Fortune, *portrait and illustration by Phiz*, 12mo, cloth. 1848 5s

A story of the Peninsular War.

1309 —— Adventures of Captain Blake, 12mo, cloth. 1849 2s 6d

See also Stories of Waterloo, 1833.
The Bivouac: Stories of the Peninsular War, 1837.
Victories of the British Armies, 1839.
Life of the Duke of Wellington, 1839.
History of the Irish Rebellion, 1845.
Peninsular Sketches, 2 vols., 1845.

1310 MAXWELL (Gen. E. H., C.B.) With the Connaught Rangers in Quarters, Camp, and on Leave (1839-71), 12mo, cloth. 1883 5s

Reminiscences of barrack life and travelling in Ireland, Scotland, West Indies, Nova Scotia, Turkey and the Crimea (capture of Balaclava, &c.), in the Punjab, at Delhi, Rawul Pindi, in Cashmere, the Valley of the Scind, the Himalayas, &c.

1311 MAXWELL. My Adventures, by Col. MONTGOMERY MAXWELL, K.H., 36th Regiment, *portraits* of Col. Maxwell and Sir Neil Douglas, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845 7s 6d

Recollections of Sicily, Italy and France, 1814 and 1815, in a series of Letters, including visits to Elba, Genoa, scenes of Napoleon's battles in Italy, account of his return to France.

1313 METCALFE (Charles, Lord), Life and Correspondence of, by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 10s

Metcalfe served at the Court of Sindhia, was Private Secretary to the Governor-General, and to the Commander-in-Chief; Resident at Delhi and at Lahore; Secretary to the Marquess of Hastings, Resident at the Court of the Nizam, had a seat on the Supreme Council, was Governor at Agra, and provisionally Governor-General; Governor of Jamaica, 1839-42; Governor-General of Canada from 1842-45.

1314 —— Papers of Lord Metcalfe, edited by Kaye, 8vo, cloth 6s

Sir George Barrow's Policy, Runjeet Singh, Land Revenue, Judicial Administration and Military Defence; Delhi, Hyderabad, Burma, Bhurtpore, the Mahrattas, the Indian Army, and Indian Administration; Condition and Government of Jamaica; Government, Irish Agitation, &c., in Canada.

1315 MILES. Biographical Memoir of Lt. HENRY MILES, 1st Royal Scots Regiment, and of [his brother-in-law] Lt. THOMAS SHORE, 14th Regiment of Foot, by Sir David Erskine, 8vo, cloth. 1837 5s

Including letters from Lieut. Miles from Malta and Sicily, 1810-12; Baltic, 1813. Lieut. Miles was killed at the Battle of Bergen-op-Zoom, 9th March, 1814. Lieut. Shore served with the 74th at Fuentes d'Onore, Badajoz, and Salamanca, was wounded at Bayonne and at Orthes. After serving in the West Indies he was shipwrecked in the "Clarendon" on the coast of the Isle of Wight, 11th Oct., 1836.

1316 MITCHELL. Memoirs and Papers of Sir ANDREW MITCHELL, British Envoy to the Court of Prussia, 1756-71, by Andrew Bisset, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1850 (*rare*) £3 10s

Sir Andrew Mitchell was in the confidence of Frederick the Great. These volumes contain narratives (written in the field) of the battles of Dettingen, Lowositz, Prague, Kolin, Rosbach, and Leuthen; Olmutz, Zorndorff, Hochkirch, Dresden, and Liegnitz; chapters are added on the Causes of the Seven Years' War and accounts of the Earl Marischal of Scotland and Field-Marshal Keith.

1317 MITCHELL. Biographies of Eminent Soldiers of the Last Four Centuries, by Major-General JOHN MITCHELL, 12mo, cloth. 1863 5s

Zisca the Hussite, Scanderbeg, Bayard, the Constable of Bourbon and the Sacking of Rome, Duke of Alba, Suwaroff, Masséna, Schulenburg, Max Emanuel and Charles XII., Prince Eugene, Marlborough, Saxe, Frederick II., Historical Sketch of the French Army, the British Army in 1850.

1318 MOLTKE, his Life and Character: Sketches in Journals, Letters, Memoirs, a Novel, and Autobiographical Notes, translated by Mary Herms, *portraits and facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 3s

1319 —— Moltke: a Biographical and Critical Study, by W. O'CONNOR MORRIS, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s

1321 —— Moltke in his Home, by F. A. Dressler, translated by Mrs. C. E. Barrett-Lennard, with an Introduction by Lord Methuen, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth

See also Moltke, The Franco-German War, 2 vols., 1891; Morris, Great Commanders, 1891; Forbes, Memories and Studies, 1895.

1322 **MONCKTON** (Gen. Robert) Fine mezzotint portrait, 16 in. by 12 in. (1780) £4 4s

Colonel 17th Foot. Served in Canada, second in command to Wolfe, 1759; Governor of New York, 1761; with Rodney in West Indies, 1762.

MONTCALM. See Parkman.

MONTECUCULI. See Cust, Warriors Thirty Years' War, 1865.

1323 **MONTLUC.** The Commentaries of Messire Blaise de Montluc, Mareschal of France, wherein are described all the Combats, Encounters, Skirmishes, Battels, Sieges, Assaults, Scalados, the Taking and Surprises of Towns and Fortresses; and also the Defences of the Assaulted and Besieg'd; with several other signal and remarkable Feats of War, wherein this great and renowned Warriour was personally engag'd, in the space of fifty or three score years that he bore Arms under several Kings of France, &c., [Translated by Charles Cotton], *with engraved portrait and plate*, folio, calf. 1674 11s

1324 **MONTMORENCY.** Steel Portrait of Anne de Montmorency, Constable of France, 8vo. 1493-1567 1s

Born at Chantilly; fought at Pavia; was connected with the Courts of Francis I., Henry II., Charles IX.; killed in battle 1567.

See also Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century.

1325 **MONTROSE.** Memoirs of James Grahame, Marquis of Montrose, 1639-50, translated by G. Wishart. 1893 £1 16s

1326 —— Montrose, by Mowbray Morris, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (English Men of Action), 1892 2s

1327 —— Montrose. By Lady Violet Greville, with Introduction by the Earl of Ashburnham, 2 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

Period, 1612-42; Poet and Patriot, 1642-46; The Soldier, 1646-50; The Martyr.

See also Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1867.

1328 **MOORE.** Life and Letters of General Sir John Moore, by his Brother, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1833 11s

1329 —— The Diary of Sir John Moore, edited by General Sir J. F. Maurice, *with portrait and 7 maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

Moore served under Clinton in the American War, 1779-81; at Toulon, in Corsica, and the Mediterranean; West Indies—St. Lucia; Irish Rebellion, 1798; Holland, 1799; Egypt—Cairo and Alexandria, 1800-1; Sicily, Sweden, Peninsula—March into Spain, 1808; Retreat to Corunna and death, 1809; with a Chapter on his great strategy, triumph, and vindication.

1330 —— Steel Portrait of Sir John Moore, by Oliver 1s

See also Narrative of the Campaign in Spain, 1809.
Neale, Letters from Portugal and Spain, 1809.
Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Baird (Sir David) Life of, Vol. II., 1832.
Cole, Memoirs of British Generals, 1856.
Cust, Wars of the 19th Century, 1862.
Anderson, Spanish Campaign of Sir John Moore, 1905.

1331 **MOORE.** The Staff Officer; or, the Soldier of Fortune: a Tale of Real Life, by Oliver Moore, 3 vols. 12mo, bds. (*uncut*). 1831 6s

Describing service in Ireland, England, and West Indies, end of eighteenth century and beginning of nineteenth century.

1332 **MOREAU.** Portrait of John Victor Moreau, 1763-1813, on steel by Greatbatch 1s

General of the French Republic.

1333 **MORLEY.** Memoirs of a Sergeant of the Fifth Regiment, by Sergeant Stephen Morley. 1842

Record of services in Hanover, South America, and the Peninsula.

1334 **MORRIS.** Capt. Charles Morris, 1745-1838, Steel Portrait by Greatbatch 1s

Whig politician and popular song writer; served during the American War; boon companion of the wits at Brookes's Club; died at Brockham, near Dorking.

1335 **MORRIS.** Recollections of Military Service, including some Details of the Battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo, by Thomas Morris, late Sergeant 73rd Regiment, *steel frontispiece* by H. Melville, 12mo, cloth. 1847 12s

1336 —— The Three Sergeants: Recollections of Military Service in Germany, Holland, Belgium, France, India, and the Crimea, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

1337 **MORRIS.** Great Commanders of Modern Times and the Campaign of 1815, by Wm. O'Connor Morris, *with* 31 *portraits, plans, and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

Turenne, Marlborough, Frederick the Great, Napoleon, Wellington, Moltke.

1338 **MOUNTAIN.** Memoirs and Letters of the late Col. Armine S. H. Mountain, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

Col. Armine, son of Bishop Mountain of Quebec, served with the 26th Cameronians in India, 1829-39; in the China War, 1840-42; Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, 1847; subsequently returned to India, 1848; Sec. to Governor-General; served with the 29th; wounded in the Second Sikh War, 1849; died at Futtyghur, Feb., 1854.

1339 **MUFFLING.** Passages from my Life, together with Memoirs of the Campaign of 1813 and 1814, by Baron von Muffling, edited, with Notes, by Col. Philip Yorke, 8vo, cloth. 1853 8s

Preceded by a narrative of affairs in Germany preliminary to Campaign in Saxony; particulars of the battle of Bautzen, the ambush of Haynau, the truce, battle of Leipzig; operations of the Silesian army under Blucher on the Rhine and in France, 1813-14.

See also History of the Campaign of 1815.

1340 **MUNRO.** Life and Correspondence of General Sir Thomas Munro, by Rev. G. R. Gleig, with supplement, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1830 12s 6d

Sir Thomas Munro served through the wars with Hyder and Tippoo; afterwards as Civil Administrator in the ceded districts; he commanded a division in the last Mahratta War, 1817-18, and was Governor of Madras from 1820 until his death in 1827.

1341 —— Sir Thomas Munro, with Selections from his Minutes, &c., Memoir by Sir A. J. Arbuthnot, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 10s

This collection of Munro's valuable papers is arranged under five heads: Revenue, Judicial, Political, Military, and Miscellaneous, embodying views on the land tenures and Minutes on the first war with Burmah.

1342 —— Life and Letters of Sir Thomas Munro, abridged by Rev. G. R. Gleig, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1849 2s 6d

1343 —— Sir Thomas Munro and the British Settlement of the Madras Presidency, by John Bradshaw, *map*, 12mo, cloth. (Rulers of India Series), 1894 2s

1344 —— Portrait of Munro, by Shee, engraved by Meyer 1s

See also Forrest (G. W.) Sepoy Generals, 1901.

1345 **MUNRO.** Reminiscences of Military Service with the 93rd Sutherland Highlanders, by Surgeon-Gen. Wm. Munro, 8vo, cloth. 1883 8s

1346 —— Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1887 8s

Vol. I. The Cape and Kaffir Wars, Nova Scotia, Bermuda, New Orleans.
Vol. II. The Crimea and the Indian Mutiny.

1347 **NAPIER.** The Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier, G.C.B., by Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. Napier, *portraits*, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 14s

The first volume supplements with many details the author's 'History of the Peninsular War.' Sir Charles served with 50th Regiment in Spain under Moore, was desperately wounded and taken prisoner at Corunna; under Wellington at Ciudad Rodrigo and on the Coa; was wounded at Busaco and fought at the battle of Fuentes Onoro, 1811; afterwards under Beckwith in the U.S. war, on the Chesapeake and Potomac, and South Carolina, 1813; he also served in the Bermudas, Ionian Islands, and at Home, in Ireland, the Northern District, &c. Appointed on the Indian Staff 1841, he was sent to Scinde, "conquered" and "administered" it. He was next engaged in putting down the Cutchee Hill tribes, and then, after a visit home, returned to India as Commander-in-Chief.

1348 —— Sir Charles Napier, by General Sir Wm. Butler (English Men of Action) *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

1349 —— Lights and Shadows of Military Life, edited by Gen. Sir Charles Napier, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, 1840 4s 6d

A translation (by Frederic Shoberl) of De Vigny's 'Recollections of Military Servitude' and of Elzéar Blase's 'Recollections of Bivouac, Camp, and Garrison Life,' with original essays combating the latter author's notions of the military character of British soldiers, including some remarkable incidents and occurrences in Napoleon's campaigns.

1350 —— Second Edition with the Editor's Essays at the end of each Chapter, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1850 3s 6d

See also Records of his Indian Command, by Mawson, 1851; Letter on Volunteers and the Militia, 1852; Jacob, The Scinde Irregular Horse, 1856; Sind, Parliamentary Papers, 1843-44; Napier, Conquest and Administration of Scinde, 1856-57; Holmes, Famous Soldiers, 1889; Forrest, Sepoy Generals, 1901; History of the War in the Peninsula; Fyler, Hist. 50th Regt., 1895.

1351 **NAPIER.** Life of General Sir Wm. Napier, author of 'History of the Peninsular War,' &c., edited by H. A. Bruce [Lord Aberdare], *with portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864 7s

Including correspondence relating to his 'History,' his 'Life' of his brother Sir Charles, and the 'Conquest' and 'Administration' of Scinde; on Home Defences; Conversations with Soult, Wellington, and others; Cornwallis's Operations in Ireland, 1798; Notes on 'Mémoires de Napoleon'; Vindication of the British Army, Dec., 1848.

Sir Wm. Napier served at Copenhagen, 1807; in Moore's Campaign, 1808-9, and other Peninsular Campaigns to 1814; and in the Waterloo Campaign, 1815.

See also Holmes, Famous Soldiers, 1889.

1352 **NAPIER.** The Early Military Life of General Sir George Thomas Napier, K.C.B., written by Himself, edited by his Son, General W. C. E. Napier, Second Edition, *portrait*, cr. 8vo, cloth. 1886 3s

Brother of Sir Charles and Sir Wm. Napier; served under Sir John Moore in the Swedish Expedition, in Sicily, and in the Peninsular War; wounded at Busaco, and lost his arm at Ciudad Rodrigo; Governor Cape of Good Hope, 1838-44.

NAPIER OF MAGDALA. See Porter, Royal Engineers, 1889; Forbes, Memories, 1895: The Abyssinian War, 1868.

See also Wilkinson, Memoirs of the Gemini Generals, 1896.

NAPOLEON BONAPARTE.

Chiefly Military Memoirs, excluding Court Memoirs.

1353 **GILLRAY. The Caricatures of Gillray; with Historical and Political Illustrations, and Biographical Anecdotes and Notices, 81 *plates*, oblong 4to, morocco.** 1799-1808 **£1 6s**

1354 **—— Another copy with PLATES COLOURED, obl. 4to, half-calf £10**

The one dominant character of Gillray's time who could not be ignored was Napoleon. Here he is exhibited in various phases: The King of Brobdingnag and Gulliver—(1) George III. observing Napoleon through an object glass; and (2) Gulliver manœuvring his boat in the cistern—The Great Ginger-Bread Baker drawing out a new batch of Kings, "Talley" mixing the dough; Buonaparte leaving Egypt; The Spanish Bull-Fight, or the Corsican Matador in danger; The Valley of the Shadow of Death (Napoleon attacked by all the Fates of Europe); The Plum Pudding in Danger (Napoleon helping himself to the Continent of Europe); Pacific Overtures from St. Cloud, &c. There are also eight sketches of incidents in his life.

1355 **VERNET, &c. Tableaux Historiques des Campagnes d'Italie depuis l'an IV. jusqu a la Bataille de Marengo; suivis du Précis des operations de l'Armee d'Orient l'Expédition d'Egypte, Détails sur les cérémonies du Sacre et du Couronnement; Précis Historique de la Campagne d'Allemagne, *with* 34 *large plates, chiefly after* CHARLES VERNET, *map*, imperial folio, half-morocco.** *Paris*, 1806-8 **£4 10s**

An illustrated narrative of Napoleon's Campaigns in Italy, Egypt, Prussia, Saxony, and Poland, with fine impressions of the plates, which comprise an equestrian portrait of 'Napoléon le Grand,' symbolic picture of France proclaiming Napoleon "Emperor," Battles of Millesimo and Mondovi, Passages of the Pô and Bridge of Lodi, Entry into Milan, Revolt of Pavia, Entry into Leghorn, Battles of Castiglione, Roveredo, and St. George près Mantua, Relief of Corsica, Battles of Arcola, Rivoli, La Favorite, and Passage of the Tagliamento, Entry into Venice (removing the Bronze Horses from St. Mark's), Fête of Virgil at Mantua, Proclamation of the Roman Republic (27 Pluv., An. VI., 1798), Entry into Turin, Capture of Naples, Passage of Mt. St. Bernard, Battle of Montebello and Ca-teggio, Victory of Marengo, Victory of Aboukir (design by Duplessis Bertaux), portraits of Napoleon and Josephine, Battles of Austerlitz (by C. Vernet), of Jena, Eylau, and Friedland, Interview of the Emperors of France and Russia on the Niemen, 25 June, 1807.

1356 **La Grande Parade par l'Empereur dans la Cour du Palais des Thuilleries par Nodet, gravé par Le Grand, 21 in. by 16½ in.** [1806.] **6s**

1357 **GOLDSMITH. The Secret History of the Cabinet of Bonaparte, by LEWIS GOLDSMITH, 8vo, half-calf.** 1810 **8s 6d**

1358 **LAFITTE, &c. Napoleon le Grande, Empereur des Français et Roi d'Italie, royal 4to, half-morocco £1 6s**

A series of more than 50 fine engravings after designs by Lafitte and others—various incidents, battle scenes, interviews, camp scenes, in which the Emperor, his marshals and generals, are figured; his Coronation; scenes at Schönbrunn, 1805; Berlin, 1806; Passage of the Danube, 1809; with portraits of the Kings of Prussia, Saxony, and Wurtemburg, Emperor of Russia, &c.

1358B **COLLECTION OF PORTRAITS of Napoleon, his Marshals, Generals, and Statesmen of the Empire; Foreign Rulers, Princes, Statesmen and Generals, 125 *portrait busts*, engraved on copper, 1 vol. 4to, morocco.** *Paris*, 1814 **£4 10s**

An excellent gallery of portraits illustrating the Period of Napoleon.

1359 **SECRET MEMOIRS of Napoleon Bonaparte, preceded by an Historical Survey of his Character by One who never quitted Him for thirteen years; Second Edition, 8vo, half-calf.** 1815 **15s**

1360 **WARDEN.** Letters written on board the "Northumberland" and at St. Helena, recording the Conversations and Conduct of Napoleon, by WM. WARDEN, Surgeon, *portrait*, 8vo, bds. 1816 6s

1361 **COMBE.** Life of Napoleon; a Hudibrastic Poem in Fifteen Cantos, by Dr. SYNTAX [WM. COMBE] 30 *fine coloured plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 8vo, red levant morocco, gilt. 1817 £9

This fine series of caricature plates illustrate notable incidents in Napoleon's career, and show how bitter was the feeling in England against him.

1362 Manuscrit venu de St. Hélène d'une Manière Inconnue, 8vo. *London*, 1817 5s

This little work has been supposed to have emanated from Napoleon; it contains some of his ideas, but he denied the authorship. "By M. Lullin de Chateauvieux."—R. C. Seaton. There is an English translation, same date.

1363 **FLEURY.** Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de la Vie Privée, du Retour, et du Règne de Napoléon en 1815, Par M. FLEURY DE CHABOULON, 2 vols. 8vo, *boards* (*uncut*). *London*, 1819-20 10s 6d

1364 —— Memoirs of the Private Life, Return, and the Reign of Napoleon in 1815, by M. FLEURY DE CHABOULON, the Emperor's Ex-Secretary, 2 vols. 8vo, new half-calf. 1820 £1 10s

1365 **O'MEARA.** Historical Memoirs of Napoleon, Book IX., 1815, translated from the Original MS. by BARRY E. O'MEARA, *plan*, 8vo, boards. 1820 12s

With appendix of proofs that the pretended MS. from St. Helena was not written by Napoleon, plan of Waterloo, and folding tables giving details of the French and Allied armies.

1366 —— Napoleon in Exile: or, a Voice from St. Helena; the Opinions and Reflections of Napoleon on the most important Events of his Life in his own Words, by BARRY O'MEARA, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1822 14s

1367 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, m.e. 1822 £1

1368 —— BEST EDITION, *portraits and coloured plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Bentley), 1888 £1 12s

1369 **VERNET.** Napoleon Released by Death. Emblematic Design, by HORACE VERNET, engraved by Völlinger, 26 in. by 18 in. 1822 4s

Torn at edges.

Grave of Napoleon, a broken chain, a lonely weeping group, a rock in a stormy sea: the "shades" of his marshals, and the "Old Guard," watching the scene from a distance, and ancient bards sounding his dirge.

1370 **LAS CASES.** Journal de la Vie Privée et des Conversations de l'Empereur Napoleon a Sainte Hélène, par Comte DE LAS CASES, *plates*, 8 vols. in 4, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1823 £1 8s

1371 —— English translation; Journal of the Private Life and Conversations of the Emperor Napoleon at St. Helena, *fine portraits and* COLOURED PLATES, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1824 £3 5s

What he (Las Cases) narrates is told with spirit and even eloquence, and, when corroborated by other authority, may be taken as a faithful transcript of the Emperor's talk as he wished it to be reported, or at any rate of his dictations.

LORD ROSEBERY.

1372 —— Another Edition, *portraits*, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1836 £1 2s

1373 **GOURGAUD AND MONTHOLON.** Memoirs of the History of France during the Reign of Napoleon, dictated by the Emperor at St. Helena to Generals Montholon, Gourgaud, &c., 7 vols. 8vo, half-calf, extra (Napoleon style). 1823-25 £6

1374 **ANTOMMARCHI.** Derniers Momens de Napoléon, par le Docteur F. ANTOMMARCHI, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1825 9s

1375 —— English translation: Memoirs of the Last Two Years of Napoleon's Exile; Recording his Conversations on a variety of new Subjects, and forming a Sequel to the Journals of O'MEARA and LAS CASES, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt edges. (Worsfold), 1825 £2 8s

1376 **IRELAND.** The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte, by W. H. IRELAND, *illustrated by numerous folding plates*, engraved by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK from the original designs of C. VERNET, SWEBACH, BERTEAUX, and other artists, mostly COLOURED BY HAND (mounted on linen), *and other plates and engraved title-pages*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops. 1823-28 £21

The illustrations represent Napoleon on his White Charger, battle-pieces, the Bridge of Lodi, Roveredo, St. George, Arcola, R. Tagliamento, the Pyramids, Mt. Tabor, Aboukir, Naples, Marengo, Ulm, Austerlitz (2), Eylau, Moscow Burning, the Retreat, and Waterloo; the Emperor in his Coronation Robes, His Entry into Berlin, the Treaty of Tilsit, Return to the Tuilleries from Elba, Napoleon and Josephine at Malmaison, the Passage of the Alps, the Duke of Reichstadt, Maria Louise, Generals and Marshals (one plate).

1377 **MAITLAND.** Narrative of the Surrender of Bonaparte, and of his Residence on Board H.M.S. "Bellerophon" (May 24th, August 8th, 1815), the Secret Correspondence of Capt. Maitland with the Government, &c., 8vo, half-calf, gilt (Napoleon style). 1826 11s

1378 **SCOTT.** The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte, Emperor of the French, with a Preliminary View of the French Revolution, by the Author of 'Waverley,' 9 vols. 12mo, half-morocco. 1827 £1 10s

1379 —— Scott's Life of Napoleon, another edition, *with maps*, 2 *portraits, and* 16 *steel engravings* by Miller, Horsburgh, and Goodall, from Drawings by TURNER, 9 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1834-35 18s

Forms Vols. VIII. to XVI. of Scott's Miscellaneous Prose Works.

1380 **GALLOIS.** Histoire de Napoléon d'après lui-même; publiée par LÉONARD GALLOIS, 4e edit. augmentée du Testament Original de Napoléon, *portrait*, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1828 6s

1381 **LOCKHART.** The Life of Buonaparte [by J. G. LOCKHART], 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Family Lib.), 1830 5s

1382 —— The Court and Camp of Buonaparte, 12mo, cloth. 1831 2s 6d

Brief Sketches of Napoleon's Family, his Brothers, Sisters, Wives, Ministers, Marshals, and Generals, with portraits of Talleyrand, Murat, and Soult.

1383 —— The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte, by J. G. Lockhart, *with* 9 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, gilt. (*Bickers*), 1883 4s

1384 **HOIRY.** Tombeau de Napoléon à l'Ile de Ste Helene, 6 Jan., 1832, par Capitaine N. HOIRY, 22 in. by 17 in., *litho* par F. Pascal. *Marseilles* 8s

1385 **BOURRIENNE.** Private Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte during the Directory, the Consulate, and the Empire, by M. de BOURRIENNE, English translation, best edition, 4 vols. 8vo, new half-calf. 1836 £3 5s

1386 —— Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, with Accounts of the Events of the Hundred Days, Napoleon's Surrender, and of his Residence and Death at St. Helena, *steel portraits, maps, &c.*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. (*Bentley*), 1885 £3 10s

1387 **THE NAPOLEON GALLERY: or, Illustrations of the Life and Times of the Emperor of France, 88 *outline plates*, with Descriptive Text, 12mo, morocco gilt. 1837 £1 15s**

1388 **VERSAILLES GALERIES HISTORIQUES, edit. Gavard, Édition de Luxe, specially Printed on Large Paper, with the *series of* 1422 *steel-engravings on China Paper*, and the Arms of the Crusaders, *illuminated in Gold, Silver, and Colours*, 18 vols. folio, sumptuously bound in red morocco, richly decorated on back and sides, silk linings, with the initials of Louis Philippe on sides. 1838 £110**

LOUIS PHILIPPE'S copy, specially printed and bound for its royal owner. An example in every way perfect of printing, engraving, and binding.

Contains reproductions of all the great paintings of French victories, including those of Louis XIV.'s Marshals and of Napoleon, with views of Versailles and other Palaces at different periods—of the galleries, portraits, sculptures, &c., representing the Soldiers and Statesmen of France from the earliest period to the nineteenth century, the escutcheons of the Crusaders being in colour and gold.

1389 **VERNET. History of Napoleon, by George Moir Bussey, with 500 *engravings from designs* by HORACE VERNET, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf. 1840 £1 1s**

1390 **—— Memoir of the Emperor Napoleon (abridged from the Preceding Work) with an Account of his Obsequies, *illustrated with* 15 *engravings* (6 by Horace Vernet), royal 8vo, sewed. 1841 1s**

"The striking features of this publication are the designs of Horace Vernet, the most famous of military painters. The work appears to be composed in a candid and impartial spirit."—*Spectator.*

"There does not exist an artist so capable of illustrating the events of Napoleon's life as Horace Vernet."—*United Service Gazette.*

1391 **HEWETSON. History of Napoleon Bonaparte and the Wars of Europe, with Account of the final Deposition of his Body at Paris, by W. B. Hewetson, *numerous engravings*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1841-42 £1 14s**

1392 **THE NAPOLEON MUSEUM: the History of France Illustrated from Louis XIV. to the End of the Reign and Death of the Emperor, collected, arranged, and described, by JOHN SAINSBURY, Esq., 700 pages, 8 *plates* (*facsimiles* of autographs, *three portraits*, &c., 1 vol. imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1845 £1 4s**

A descriptive Catalogue of Marbles (8), Bronzes (66), Carvings (19), Gems (11), Decorations, Gold Orders (15), Medallions (8), Drawings (118), Miniatures (93), Pictures (41), Prints (3,350), Vignettes (1,450), State Papers and MSS. (3,540), Printed Books (610=700 vols.), Assignats (30), Coins (125), Medals (498), and Miscellanies—swords, liqueur-bottle, arm-chair, cup and saucer, &c.—collected during twenty years, with the object of inquiring into the justice or incorrectness of the abuse so industriously circulated to the prejudice of Napoleon. The result of these investigations satisfied Mr. Sainsbury that the abuse and accusations with which the Emperor was so generally assailed were groundless and undeserved. On the title-page is the dictum of Charles James Fox on Napoleon : "*I am willing to think him one of the best, as I am sure he is the greatest of men.*"

1393 **MONTHOLON. History of the Captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena, by Count MONTHOLON, *facsimiles*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 £3 10s**

1394 **STACK. Souvenir of the Emperor Napoleon, Six Large Plates representing Spots in Saint Helena associated with the History of Napoleon by Lieut. F. R. STACK, with Descriptions by Mrs. HARRIET WARD, large folio, half-morocco. 1851 £1 16s**

The "Briars"; "Longwood"; Room in which Napoleon died; New "Longwood"; "Plantation House"; the Old House; The Grave.

1395 **HAZLITT.** The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte, by WM. HAZLITT, revised by his Son, *with* 8 *steel engravings*, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 18s

Hazlitt was the first English biographer of Napoleon to treat the great enemy with justice and to give him British fair play.

1396 **FORSYTH.** History of the Captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena, from the Letters and Journals of Sir HUDSON LOWE, and other Official Documents, by WM. FORSYTH, *portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1853 £1 4s

A defence of Sir Hudson Lowe, based entirely on official and other documentary evidence. See also SEATON, below.

1397 **NAPOLEON.** Confidential Correspondence of Napoleon Buonaparte, with his Brother JOSEPH, sometime King of Spain, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 10s

1398 **JOMINI.** Life of the Emperor Napoleon I., by Baron JOMINI. Translated from the French, with Notes, by General Halleck, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, with ATLAS of 60 *maps and plans*. *New York*, 1865 —

Jomini was aide-de-camp to the Emperor Alexander of Russia, and the maps illustrate all the Napoleon campaigns—in Italy, Egypt, Palestine, Germany, Moravia, Russia, Spain, Portugal, and Flanders.

1399 **BATJIN.** Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon Ier. "Le Grand," par NICOLAS BATJIN, 6 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1867 10s

1400 **CAMPBELL.** Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba; Journal of Occurrences in 1814-15, with Notes of Conversations by the late Major-Gen. Sir NEIL CAMPBELL, Memoir of that Officer (pp. 1-150), and a *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

Young Neil entered the army in 1797; served with 67th Regt. in W. Indies, 1798-1800; lieutenant 57th, in 1801 95th and 43rd, with Moore at Shorncliffe, 1800-6; with 54th in Jamaica, 1807-8; capture of Martinique, 1809; Guadaloupe, 1810; Peninsula, 1811-12; on Lord Cathcart's Staff to Sweden and Russia, 1813; Battles of Lutzen and Bautzen; capitulation of Dantzig; in France, 1814; Waterloo [but not engaged], 1815; died Governor of Sierra Leone, 1824-27.

1401 **NAPOLEON I.** Correspondance de Napoléon I. publiée par Ordre de l'Empereur Napoléon III., 32 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops. *Paris*, 1857-70 £10 10s

No complete translation of Napoleon's correspondence exists in English. See BINGHAM and LOYD, below.

1402 **LANFREY.** History of Napoleon I., by P. LANFREY, Library Edition, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871-79 £3 5s

1403 —— Another edition, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1886 £1 5s

1404 **ASHTON.** English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon I., by JOHN ASHTON, *with* 115 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 14s

1405 **BINGHAM.** Letters and Despatches of the First Napoleon, edited by Capt. the Hon. D. A. BINGHAM, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 4s

Includes letters of general interest, and such documents as throw light upon Napoleon's life and character, selected and translated from the collection published by order of Napoleon III., 1857-70.

1406 **ROPES.** The First Napoleon: a Sketch, Political and Military, by J. B. ROPES, *with portrait and maps*, 12mo, cl. *Boston*, 1885 8s 6d

1407 **COCKBURN.** Extract from a Diary of Rear-Admiral Sir GEORGE COCKBURN, with particular reference to General Napoleon Buonaparte on Passage from England to St. Helena, in 1815.....12mo, cloth. 1888 2s

1408 **NAPOLEON** and his Detractors, by H.I.H. PRINCE NAPOLEON [Joseph Charles Paul, son of Jerome Napoleon], translated and edited with Biographical Sketch by R. L. de Beaufort, 2 *portraits and autograph*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Prince Napoleon commanded French divisions in the Crimea (1854) and Italy (1859). In the War of 1870 he tried to induce Austria and Italy to join France against Prussia. This vindication of his uncle replies to the judgments of MM. Taine, Metternich, Bourrienne, Madame de Rémusat, le Abbé du Pradt, and others.

1409 **VANDAL.** Napoléon et Alexandre Ier L'Alliance Russe sous le Premier Empire I. De Tilsit a Erfurt, par Albert Vandal (1890), *with 2 portraits (miniatures)*, third edition, 8vo, half-calf. 1893 6s

On the treaty of Tilsit, its objects—Egypt and the East, and immediate results.

1410 **MORRIS.** Napoleon, Warrior and Ruler, and the Military Supremacy of Revolutionary France, by WM. O'CONNOR MORRIS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations Series.) 1893 4s

1411 **MENEVAL.** Memoirs to Serve for a History of Napoleon I., from 1802-15, by Baron de MENEVAL, translated and annotated by R. H. Sherard, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 15s

1412 **WOLSELEY.** The Decline and Fall of Napoleon, by Field-Marshal VISCOUNT WOLSELEY, *plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1895 3s

Treats of the campaigns of 1812, 1813, and 1814, the "Hundred Days," and Waterloo.

1413 **GLOVER** (John R.) Napoleon's Last Voyages: Elba and St. Helena, by Sir T. USSHER, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

1414 **DAYOT.** Napoléon raconté par l'Image d'après les Sculpteurs, les Graveurs, et les Peintres, par Armand Dayot, Inspecteur des Beaux-Arts, 22 *full-page photogravures and wood engravings and about* 500 *illustrations in the text*, including celebrated paintings, battle-pieces, portraits, and objects of Napoleonic interest, 1 vol. imperial 8vo, french morocco gilt. *Paris*, 1895 £1 5s

1415 **SLOANE.** Life of Napoleon Bonaparte, by WM. MILLIGAN SLOANE, *illustrated by* 288 *full-page plates*, of which 79 *are colour printings* by Boussod, Valadon & Co., representing historic scenes, battle-pieces, and numerous portraits of Napoleon and his family, royal personages, statesmen, great generals of France, Prussia, Austria, Russia, England, &c., including masterpieces of Meissonier and other famous painters from the galleries at Versailles, &c., FIRST AND BEST ISSUE, 4 vols. 4to, cloth. 1896 £4

The illustrations include PORTRAITS of Francis I., Archduke Charles, Prince and Princess Camillo Borghese, Eugene Beauharnais, Pius VII., King and Queen of Prussia, King and Queen of Wurtemburg, Napoleon and Alexander, Charles and Ferdinand of Spain, Alexander I., Josephine, Maria Louisa, King of Rome (D. of Reichstadt); Paoli, Carnot, Dessain, Sebastiani, Whitworth, Talleyrand, Cambacérès, Savary, Caulaincourt, Napoleon, Goethe and Wieland, D'Angely, Maret, Metternich, Fouché, Las Cases, Cardinal Fesch, Bertrand; Massena, Brueys, Kléber, Joubert, Moreau and Déssales, Berthier, Pichegru, Mack, Nelson, Davout, Murat, Ney, Lefebre, Junot, Collinet, Sir John Moore, Vandamme, Lannes, Suchet, Soult, Rapp, Gouvion-Saint-Cyr, Duroc, Bessières, Jomini, Perrin, Lauriston, Mortier, Bernadotte, Oudinot, Poniatowski, Augereau, Bülow, Clarke, Macdonald, Marmont, Kellermann, Wellington, Foy, Blucher, Grouchy, Picton, De Brune, Hudson Lowe; VIEWS and SCENES at Jemappes, Toulon, Pavia, Lodi, Arcola, Egyptian scenes, Cairo, Aboukir, the Alps, Marengo, Ulm, Trafalgar, Austerlitz, Jena, Friedland, Eylau, Tilsit, mountains of Portugal, Saragossa, Madrid, Baylen, Essling, Wagram, Znaim, Scenes on the Retreat from Russia, Hanau, Waterloo, on board the "Bellerophon," and at St. Helena.

1416 **BARING-GOULD.** The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte, by S. Baring-Gould, *with* 12 *plates and over* 450 *illustrations* in the Text, royal 4to, cloth. 1897 £1 4s

1417 **SEATON.** Sir Hudson Lowe and Napoleon, by R. C. Seaton, *with portrait* of Lowe, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

With a bibliography. New edition, see 1903.

1418 **LOYD.** New Letters of Napoleon I. omitted from the edition published under the auspices of Napoleon III., from the French by Lady Mary Loyd, *portrait* of Bonaparte as First Consul, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s 6d

A selection from the two volumes of letters suppressed in the Collection issued by the Commission appointed by Napoleon III. These include letters showing Napoleon's relations with his own family, his conflict with the Pope, his criticisms on the conduct and capacity of famous generals and highly placed officials.

1419 **MALCOLM.** Journal of Lady Malcolm: a Diary of St. Helena, 1816-17, containing the Conversations of Napoleon with Sir Pulteney Malcolm, edited by Sir A. Wilson, 12mo, cl. 1899 5s

1420 **ROSEBERY.** Napoleon: the Last Phase, by Lord Rosebery, 8vo, cloth. 1900 4s 6d

The literature of Napoleon—criticism on O'Meara, Las Cases, Montholon, Gourgaud, Warden, Lowe, with reflections on Napoleon's treatment at St. Helena, his conversations, beliefs, &c.

1421 **WARTENBURG.** Napoleon as a General, by Count Yorck von Wartenburg, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. ("Wolseley Series.") 1902 £1 4s

"For training in strategy no better field can be found than the study of the campaigns of the great Emperor. Count Yorck von Wartenburg has produced a work which in a comparative small space deals in a comprehensive way with them. No such book existed in English."—*The Editor.*

1422 **WATSON.** Napoleon: Sketch of his Life, Character, Struggles, and Achievements, by T. E. Watson, *with portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 10s

1423 **ROSE.** The Life of Napoleon I., including New Material from British Official Records, by J. Holland Rose, Litt.D., *with maps, plans, and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 18s

1424 —— Another edition, *without the illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1904 10s

1425 —— Napoleonic Studies, by Dr. J. Holland Rose, 2 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 6s

Supplementing the 'Life'—Wordsworth, Schiller, Fichte, and other idealists on Napoleon, Pitt's Plans for the Settlement of Europe, Napoleon's Religious Belief, Egypt, Canning, and Denmark, 1807; a British Agent at Tilsit, Napoleon and British Commerce, Britain's Food Supply, the Whigs, Austria, the Prussians at Waterloo, Detention of Napoleon by Great Britain, Nelson in the Mediterranean, Napoleon's Plans for Invading England, the French Expedition at the Cape, 1803.

1426 **SEATON.** Napoleon's Captivity in Relation to Sir Hudson Lowe, by R. C. Seaton, 8vo, cloth. 1903 5s

1427 **GOURGAUD.** Talks of Napoleon at St. Helena with General Baron Gourgaud, Journal kept by Gourgaud on their Journey from Waterloo to St. Helena, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s 6d

1428 **COQUELLE.** Napoleon and England, 1803-13, a Study from Unprinted Documents by P. Coquelle, translated by Gordon Knox, with Preface by Dr. Holland Rose, 12mo, cloth. 1904 5s

1429 DODGE. Great Captains—Napoleon: a History of the Art of War, &c., with detailed Account of the Wars, by Lieut.-Col. Theodore Ayrault Dodge, U.S. Army, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1 5s

Vol. I. From the Beginning of the French Revolution to the End of the Eighteenth Century, *with 202 maps, plans, and other illustrations.*

Vol. II. From the Beginning of the Consulate to the End of the Friedland Campaign, *with* 173 *plans*, &c.

Vols. III. and IV. *In preparation.*

1430 WERTHEIMER. The Duke of Reichstadt (Napoleon the Second), by Prof. EDWARD WERTHEIMER, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 9s

A translation of the only complete and authentic biography of the son of Napoleon and the Empress Maria Louisa, the "King of Rome."

1431 BROWNING. Napoleon the First Phase: some Chapters on the Boyhood and Youth of Bonaparte, 1769-1793, by OSCAR BROWNING, 15 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

Ajaccio, Brienne, École Militaire de Paris, Corsica, Paris, and Toulon, with some Dundas letters and documents from the British Museum concerning the Siege and Evacuation of Toulon.

1432 —— The Fall of Napoleon, by OSCAR BROWNING, *with portraits* of Napoleon, Marie Louise, and the Duke of Reichstadt, *and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 10s

History of Napoleon and his diplomatic negociations during the years 1813-15; the Prussian War of Liberation; battles of Bautzen, Dresden, Kulm, Leipzig; Invasion of France; Abdication of Napoleon; Elba; the Hundred Days; battles of Ligny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo; St. Helena.

1433 GRUYER. Napoleon, King of Elba, from the French of PAUL GRUYER, *with* 38 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 8s

1434 CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY (The), planned by the late Lord Acton, Vol. IX., NAPOLEON, royal 8vo, cloth. 1906 16s

1435 KIELLAND. Napoleon's Men and Methods, by ALEX L. KIELLAND, translated by Joseph McCabe, with Introduction by Oscar Browning, *vignettes*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 10s

See also Jackson, Junot, Lavalette, Lejeune, Macdonald, Marmont, Masséna, Murat, Ney, Oudinot, Rapp, Savary, Rovigo, Soult, Wellington, &c.

Johnstone's History of Tactics, 1906.
Royal Military Chronicle, 1810-15.
Dumas, Précis des Evénemens Militaires, 1817-26.
Henry, Events of a Military Life, 1843.
Thiers, Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire, 1845-62.
Alison, History of Europe, 1789-1815.
Seeley, Life of Napoleon—*Ency. Britannica*, 1884.
Browning, England and Napoleon in 1803, 1887.
Morris, Great Commanders, 1891.
Furse, A Hundred Years ago, 1905.
CAMPAIGNS IN ITALY, GERMANY, HOLLAND, &c., 1793-1815.

1436 PORTRAITS OF THE BONAPARTE FAMILY, *engraved on steel* by Read, Greatbatch, and others, 8vo size each 1s

The Emperor Napoleon I. at an early period; Josephine, his wife, Empress; Maria Louisa of Austria, Empress, second wife; Charles Bonaparte, his Father; Maria Letitia Bonaparte, his Mother; Cardinal Fesch, his Uncle; Joseph, elder brother, King of Spain, retired to the United States; Lucien, second (younger) brother, Prince of Canino; Louis, third brother, King of Holland; Jerome, youngest brother, King of Westphalia; Anne Eliza, sister, Grand Duchess of Tuscany; Pauline, sister, Princess Borghese; Caroline Louise, sister, wife of Murat, and Queen of Naples.

NEILL. See Kaye, Lives of Indian Officers, 1867.

1437 **NEY.** Memoirs of Marshal Ney, including his Military Instructions, Correspondence of Napoleon's Marshals, &c., *portraits and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1834 —

1438 —— Medallion Portrait of Marshal Ney, 8vo 9d

1438B —— Plate: Execution of Marshal Ney in the Garden of the Luxembourg, Dec. 8, 1815, by Goubaud, 14½ in. by 10 in., *coloured*. 1816 (Orme) £1 10s

—— Marshal Ney's Trial and Execution, and his Letter to the Duke of Otranto, describing the Battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo. See Grattan, Connaught Rangers, Second Series, Vol. II., pp. 114-140

See also Ney's Military Studies, 1833.

1439 **NICHOLSON.** Life of Brig.-Gen. JOHN NICHOLSON, by Capt. L. J. Trotter, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

Services in the First Afghan War, 1840-42; the Sutlej Campaign, 1845-46; Conquest of the Punjab, 1848-49; in Bannu, 1851-56; at Peshawur, N.W. Frontier, 1857; in the Mutiny, marched to Delhi, where he was wounded, and died Sept. 23.

1440 **NOTT.** Memoirs and Correspondence of Sir WM. NOTT, Commander of the Army of Candahar and Envoy to the Court of Oude, edited by J. H. Stocqueler, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 9s

Gen. Nott served in Bengal, 1801-4; under Commodore Hayes on the coast of Sumatra, 1804; in the Presidency again till 1836, with the exception of two years in England (1824-25). In 1838 he commanded the Division to Quetta; at Candahar he defeated the Ghilzais, 1839; in Afghanistan and Scinde, 1839-42; Resident at Lucknow (Oude), 1843-44.

OCHTERLONY (Sir David) Memoir of. See SMITH'S Nepaul, 1852.

1441 **OGLETHORPE.** Memoir of Gen. JAMES OGLETHORPE, Founder of Georgia, by Robert Wright, *with map*, 12mo, cloth. 1867 6s

1442 —— General Oglethorpe, Medallion Bust Portrait, engraved by Ravenet, 4 in. by 4½ in. *Circa* 1760 2s 6d

General Oglethorpe served in several campaigns in Germany under Prince Eugene, and was present at the siege of Belgrade, 1717. After some years' service in Parliament and in philanthropic work at home, he assisted in the promotion and set out with emigrants and founded Georgia; made alliances with the Indians, and afterwards successfully defended the colony against the Spaniards, 1739-42.

1443 **OLIPHANT.** Episodes in a Life of Adventure, or Moss from a Rolling Stone, by LAURENCE OLIPHANT, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 9d

Revolutionary Episodes in Italy during 1848—Crimean and Circassian Experiences—Calcutta during the Mutiny of 1857—China during the War of 1857-8—An Episode with Garibaldi—The Attack on the British Legation in Japan in 1861—The Polish Insurrection of 1862—The War in Schleswig-Holstein, 1864.

1444 **OMPTEDA.** Memoirs of Christian, Baron von OMPTEDA, Colonel in the King's German Legion, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

Baron Ompteda served in the Netherlands, 1793-95, and, after the French Conquest of Hanover, in England, Ireland, and Gibraltar, 1803-7; at the Bombardment of Copenhagen, in Sweden and Portugal, 1807-9; in the Peninsula—Vittoria, Villafranca, San Sebastian, Nive, Bayonne; in the Netherlands, 1814; at Quatre Bras and at Waterloo, where he was killed.

1445 **ORANGE.** Portrait of H.S.H. the Hereditary Prince of Orange, by COPLEY, engraved by Turner (*mezzo*), 9½ in. by 14 in. 1813 10s

ORMOND (Duke of). See MARLBOROUGH, Dispatches, 1845.

OSMAN PASHA. See Forbes, Memories, 1895.

1446 **OUDINOT.** Memoirs of Marshal Oudinot, Duke of Reggio, compiled by G. Stiegler, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

Marshal Oudinot served in the Revolutionary Army, 1792-95; under Masséna in Switzerland, 1799; in Italy, 1800; won the battle of Ostrolenka; decided the fate of Austerlitz, Friedland, and Wagram; administered Holland, 1811-12; commanded in the Russian Campaign and the Campaign of 1813-14.

1447 **OUTRAM.** Life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir JAMES OUTRAM, by Major-Gen. Sir Fred. Goldsmid, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 12s 6d

1443 —— The Bayard of India. A Life of Gen. Sir James Outram, Bart., by Capt. Lionel J. Trotter, *with portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s

Sir James Outram served in India for forty years: Against the Bhils of Khandesh, with the Army of the Indus, among the Ghilzais and Bilûchis; in Sind, Khelât, and Afghanistan; the Persian War and the Indian Mutiny—he brought Persia to "sue for peace," and "relieved, defended, and recovered" Lucknow.

1449 **OUVRY.** Cavalry Experiences and Leaves from My Journal, by Col. H. A. OUVRY, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Lymington*, 1892 8s

Services in India 1846-61, with plans of Wuzeerabad, Chillianwallah, Delhi, c.

1450 **PAGET.** Letters and Memorials of General the Hon. Sir EDWARD PAGET, arranged by his Daughter and edited by Eden Paget, 5 *portraits and plate* 'The Passage of the Douro,' royal 8vo, cloth, 1898 (Only 50 copies printed for private circulation) 9s

Served in Flanders and the Netherlands, 1793-95; in the Mediterranean and Egypt, 1796-1801; Holland, 1805; Sweden, 1808; Portugal and Corunna, 1808-9; conducted the advance from Coimbra to Oporto, losing an arm, 1809; second in command to Wellington, was taken prisoner in the retreat from Burgos, Nov., 1812. Afterwards Sir Edward served in the Isle of Wight, Ireland (as Commander-in-Chief), in Ceylon, India, put down the mutiny at Barrackpore and planned the siege of Bhurtpore. Arriving home, he was appointed Governor of Sandhurst Military College, 1826-37, and of Chelsea Hospital till his death, 1837-49.

See also Cole, Memoirs of British Generals, 1856.

PAGET, Marquess Anglesey. See Cole, British Generals, 1856; Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

PAKENHAM (Sir E.). See Cole, British Generals, 1856.

PAPPENHEIM. See CUST, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1865.

1451 **PARKMAN.** A Half-Century of Conflict in North America, by FRANCIS PARKMAN, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth 17s

1452 —— Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899 17s

The story of English and French rivalry in North America, with narratives of Braddock's expedition and defeat, Washington on the Ohio, the Niagara Campaign, Oswego, Louisbourg, Ticonderoga, with portraits and plans.

1453 **PASQUIER.** A History of my Time: Memoirs of Etienne-Denis, Duc Pasquier, Chancellor of France. The Revolution — The Consulate—The Empire. Edited by the Duc D'Audiffret-Pasquier, translated by Charles E. Roche, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, cl. 1894 12s

A trustworthy and impartial record of the empire and restoration.

1454 **PATTERSON.** The Adventures of Capt. JOHN PATTERSON, with Notices of the Officers, &c., of the 50th, or Queen's Own Regiment, 1807-21, 12mo, cloth. 1837 10s

Narrative of the adventures of the 50th Foot during the Peninsular War, 1808-14, chiefly those of the author's brother officers; West Indies, Jamaica, &c., 1819-26.

1455 **PETERBOROUGH.** A Memoir of Charles Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, with Selections from his Correspondence, by the author of 'Hochelaga,' &c. [Major GEORGE WARBURTON]. 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1853 9s

1456 —— The Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth (Charles Mordaunt), a Memoir, by Col. FRANK RUSSELL, Royal Dragoons, *with illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 12s

1457 —— Peterborough, by WM. STEBBING (English Men of Action), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

Peterborough commanded in the Mediterranean, 1674-79, and at Tangier, 1680; Dutch squadron in West Indies, 1687; joint commander with Cloudsley Shovel of the Expedition to Spain, compelled surrender of Barcelona, 1705; recalled 1707; subsequently ambassador to Vienna, Frankfort, and Italy.

See also Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Marlborough's Dispatches, 1845.

PICCOLOMINI. See CUST, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1865.

1458 **PICHEGRU.** Portrait of Charles Pichegru, French Republican General, engraved on steel by Greatbatch, 8vo 1s

1459 —— Memoirs of the Generals PICHEGRU and MOREAU, by Louis Fauche-Borel, *portrait* of Lt. Charles St. Wittel, 8vo, half-calf. 1808 7s

1460 **PICTON.** Memoirs of Lieut.-Gen. Sir THOMAS PICTON, including his Correspondence, by H. B. ROBINSON, Second Edition, with additions, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836 12s

Gen. Picton served at the siege of Gibraltar, and under Abercromby at capture of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, 1796; and of Trinidad, 1797, when he was appointed Governor. The first volume contains an account of the island, and of Picton's trials in England for permitting torture (according to Spanish usage). General Picton afterwards served in the Expedition to Walcheren, in the Peninsular War, affair of the Coa, Almeida, Busacos (with plan and statement correcting Napier), Torres Vedras, Sabugal, Fuentes de Onoro, Ciudad Rodrigo, Albuera, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse, Quatre Bras, and was killed at Waterloo.

1461 —— Mezzotint Portrait of Sir Thomas Picton, engraved by R. Cooper from picture by Shee, 13 in. by 15 in. 1815 9s

1462 —— Steel Portrait of General Sir THOMAS PICTON, by Shee 1s

See Courts Martial, 1806; Cole, Memoirs of British Generals, 1856; Shand, Wellington's Lieutenants, 1902.

1463 **PLATOFF.** Portrait of Count Platoff, General and Commander-in-Chief of the Cossacks during the Napoleonic Wars, by Phillips, engraved by Say, 12½ in. by 19 in. 1814 15s

1464 —— Portrait of the Hetman Platoff by Rainbauer, *copperplate*, engraved by R. H. Cook, 9 in. by 11 in. 1814 2s 6d

1465 **POLLOCK.** The Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir George Pollock, Bart., Constable of the Tower, by Charles Rathbone Law, *photo-portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

Sir George Pollock served in India (1804-46); with Lord Lake's army against Holkar, at the Siege of Deig (1804), Bhurtpore (1805), Nepaul (1814-16), Burmah (1824-6), Peshawur, the Khyber, Jellalabad, Cabul, and Ferozepore (1842); subsequently as Civil and Political Councillor, and as Director of the E.I. Company.

PORTER (Sir Robert Ker). See Letters from Portugal and Spain, 1809; Narrative of the Campaign in Russia, 1812.

1466 **POTEMKIN.** Memoirs of the Life of Prince GREGORY A. POTEMKIN, Commander-in-Chief of the Russian Army, &c., comprehending Anecdotes of the Court of Catherine the Second, translated from the German, *portrait*, 8vo, calf. 1812 6s

Including accounts of the war with Sweden, 1788, and with the Turks in 1789 and 1790. Prince Potemkin gave a military character to the Russians, and formed the Cossacks into regiments. He conquered the Crimea, 1784, but his most brilliant exploit was the storming of Oczakoff, 1788.

1467 **PUTNAM.** Israel Putnam, Farmer, Pioneer, Major-General, by WILLIAM FARRAND LIVINGSTON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth 5s

A unique figure typical of the American citizen-soldier, leaving his plough for the battle-field, and applying to the science of war the practical common sense gained in civil life.

RAGLAN (Fitzroy Somerset, Lord). See KINGLAKE'S Crimea.

1468 **RANKE.** Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg and History of Prussia during the 17th and 18th Centuries, by Leopold Ranke, translated by Sir Alex. and Lady Duff Gordon, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1849 £2 10s

History of the Elector Frederick William, Frederick the First, Frederick the Great and his Campaigns, with chapters on the Silesian Wars, Austria and England in Alliance, Army Administration, the Army and the State, Treaties, and Neutrality

1469 **RANKEN.** Canada and the Crimea; or, Sketches of a Soldier's Life, Journals and Correspondence of Major GEORGE RANKEN, R.E., edited by his Brother, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s

Includes accounts of moose-hunting; a journey through the United States and visit to Cuba in 1853; the Gavazzi Riots, Montreal, June, 1853; experiences before Sebastopol; assault of the Redan; the author's death inside Sebastopol.

1470 **RAPP.** Memoirs of General Count RAPP, First Aide-de-Camp to Napoleon, written by Himself, *portrait*, English translation, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1823 £1

Rapp accompanied Napoleon throughout the Austrian and German Campaigns, was present at Austerlitz, Jena, in the Russian Campaign, retreat from Moscow, Dantzic, &c.

1471 **RICHMOND.** Memoir of Charles Gordon Lennox, FIFTH DUKE OF RICHMOND, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 4s 6d

The Earl of Richmond as Lord March (Capt. 52nd L.I.) served under Wellington in the Peninsular War—at Busaco, Albuera, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, 1812; Vittoria, San Sebastian, Bidassoa, and at Orthes was dangerously wounded.

1472 —— **Portrait of CHARLES, DUKE OF RICHMOND on steel, 8vo** 1s

1473 **ROBERTS.** Forty-one Years in India, from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief, by Field-Marshal LORD ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR, *portraits, illustrations, and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

1474 —— **Forty-one Years in India, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1898** 6s

Lord Roberts's 'Recollections' embrace the last years of the E.I. Company's administration, the Mutiny and establishment of British rule over the whole peninsula, the Afghan War of 1879, and pacification of Burma, 1886. He was associated with the Lawrences, Nicholson, Outram, Colin Campbell, Sir Wm. Mansfield, Napier of Magdala, Donald Stewart, Samuel Brown, and many more.

1475 —— **Major-General Sir Frederick Sleigh (Lord) Roberts. A Memoir by C. R. Low**, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

Compiled from blue books and despatches, with personal reminiscences—revised by Lord Roberts. This volume narrates the services of Lord Roberts during the Indian Mutiny—at Delhi, Agra, Cawnpore, and Lucknow; in the Umbeyla, in Abyssinia, in the Lushai Expedition, and the Second Afghan War.

1476 ROBERTSON. Personal Adventures and Anecdotes of an Old Officer, by Col. JAMES P. ROBERTSON, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s

Always in the wars from his childhood, Col. James Robertson took part in the Sutlej Campaign from Moodkee to Sobraon; fought in the Crimea, and commanded a regiment of Light Cavalry throughout the Indian Mutiny.

1477 ROCCA. The Autobiography of a Veteran, 1807-93, by General Count ENRICO DELLA ROCCA, translated by Janet Ross, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

Italian wars with Austria, 1848-49; with France, 1859; Garibaldi in the South, 1860, &c.

1478 ROSS. Memoir of Field-Marshal Sir HEW DALRYMPLE ROSS, R.H.A., royal 8vo, half-calf. *Woolwich*, 1871 4s 6d

Including his services in the Peninsula and Waterloo Campaigns.

ROSS (Major-Gen. Robert), b. 1774, killed Baltimore, 1814. See COLE, Penin., Generals, 1856, II., pp. 297-324.

Served in Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Naples and Sicily, 1805; Maida, 1806; Vimiera, Retreat of Corunna, Walcheren, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Sauroren, Orthes, Bladensburg, Washington, Baltimore.

1479 RUPERT. Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers, including their Private Correspondence, by ELIOT WARBURTON, Original Papers, *plans and portraits* of the Prince, Falkland, Montrose, and others, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1849 £1 10s

1480 —— Another copy, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt tops £2 2s

Nephew of Charles I., Prince Rupert served as volunteer under the Prince of Orange in Brabant, 1635; at Breda, 1637; as General of the Horse with the Royalists at the Battles of Worcester, Edgehill, Brentford, Newbury, Marston Moor, and Naseby; at the Sieges of Lichfield, Bristol, and Gloucester. Afterwards commanded English troops in the French service; sailed to West Indies, fought against the Dutch in 1666 and 1673. See CAMPAIGNS.

1481 —— Rupert of the Rhine: a Biographical Sketch by Lord Ronald Gower, 3 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 3s 6d

1482 —— Portrait of PRINCE RUPERT OF BAVARIA, by Lely, engraved by Freeman, 8vo 1s

See also Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1867.

1483 ST. CLAIR. A Soldier's Recollections of the West Indies and America, with a Narrative of the Expedition to Walcheren, by Lieut.-Col. T. STAUNTON ST. CLAIR, 1st Royal Scots, *with* 11 *views*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1834 12s

Col. St. Clair resided in Demerara, Berbice, British Guiana, from January, 1806, to June, 1808. Chap. XII. Vol. II. contains an account of the Expedition to Martinique in 1809 (pp. 230-249), and to Walcheren (Holland) in the same year.

See also Views of the Campaigns in Spain and Portugal, 1812-14.

1484 SALADIN, The Life of, 1137-93 A.D., by BEHÂ ED-DÎN, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

With annotations by Col. Conder, preface by Sir Charles Wilson, Maps of Western Palestine and Syria in the Middle Ages, Plans of Acre and of Battlefield of Hattin.

1485 SALADIN and the Fall of Jerusalem, by Prof. STANLEY LANE-POOLE, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations.) 1898 4s

1486 **SALDANHA.** Memoirs of Field Marshal the Duke de Saldanha, with Selections from his Correspondence, by the Conde da Carnota, *with portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

Saldanha was present in many of the Peninsular battles, 1808-14; as a volunteer in the Brazilian war with Montevideo, captain-general 1815-22; returning to Portugal, as general and as statesman, was for nearly two generations "the soul of the political life" of his country.

1487 **SAVARY.** Memoirs of M. SAVARY, DUKE OF ROVIGO, illustrative of the History of Napoleon, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1835 £4

The work of Savary, Minister of Police under the Emperor, forms a complete history of the Reign of Napoleon, ending with Waterloo.

1488 **SAXE.** Histoire de Maurice, COMTE DE SAXE, Duc de Courlande, Maréchal Général des Camps et Armées de Sa Majesté Très-Chretienne, par M. le Baron d'Espagnac, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Utrecht*, 1774 6s

See also Saxe, Mes Reveries and Memoirs, 1757, and other Works, above, p. 7; Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863; Skrine, Fontenoy and the Austrian War of Succession, 1906.

SCANDERBEG. See MITCHELL, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

SCHOMBERG (Duke of). See CUST'S Warriors 17th Century, 1865.

SCHULENBERG. See MITCHELL, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

1489 **SCHWARZENBERG** (Field Marshal Prince), Medallion Portrait, *copperplate*, 8½ in. by 11 in. (Hassell), 1814 4s

Fought against the French at Wagram, negotiated the marriage of Napoleon and Maria Louisa, commanded the Austrian contingent with the French against Russia, defeated the French at Leipzig and Dresden, and took Paris in 1814.

1490 **SCOTT.** Life and Services of Gen. WINFIELD SCOTT, by Edward D. Mansfield, author of 'History of the Mexican War,' *portrait and illust.*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1852 6s

1491 —— Memoirs of Lieut.-General WINFIELD SCOTT, LL.D., written by Himself, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cl. *New York*, 1864 7s

Services with the U.S. Army in Canada, Baltimore, Washington, &c., 1812 and 1814; war with the N.A. Indians—Black Hawk; Florida and Creek war; Mexico.

1492 **SEATON.** The Life of JOHN COLBORNE, Field-Marshal LORD SEATON, compiled from his Letters, Recollections of his Conversations, and other Sources, by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits, maps, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s

Lord Seaton served in Holland, 1799; Egypt, 1801; Naples and Calabria (Maida), 1805-6; under Moore at Corunna; Wellington, in the Campaigns of 1810 and 1811 (wounded at Ciudad Rodrigo); at the Siege of San Sebastian, at Orthes and Toulouse, 1813-14; Waterloo and the March to Paris, 1815; was Lieut.-Gov. of Guernsey, 1821-28; Lieut.-Gov. of Upper Canada, 1828-36; Commander of the Forces during the Rebellion, 1837 and 1838; Governor-General, 1839; High Commissioner of the Ionian Islands, 1843-49; Commander at Chobham, 1853; his Lordship's views are given on the Crimean War, and an appendix contains his Diary of Moore's Campaign, 1808-9; Observations on Waterloo, supplementing and correcting the writings of Cols. Gawler and Siborne. See the 52nd Regiment, p. 63.

1493 **SEATON.** From Cadet to Colonel: Record of a Life of Active Service, by Gen. Sir THOMAS SEATON, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1866 12s

The author's service in India extended over nearly thirty-six years from the year 1823. He was present at the capture of Bhurtpore, through the first Afghan War, and the Mutiny, at the Siege of Delhi.

1494 **SEGUR.** Mémoires ou Souvenirs et Anecdotes par M. le Comte [Louis Philippe] de Ségur, de l'Académie Française, Pair de France, *portrait, facsimile, and map*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1825-27 16s

1495 —— Memoirs and Recollections of the Count de Segur, English Translation, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825-27 £1 12s

Eldest son of Marquis Philippe Henri de Ségur, a Marshal of France (who served with distinction in the wars of Bohemia and Italy, and was Minister of War, 1781-88). Count de Ségur with Lafayette, De Noailles, and others, embarked for America, and took part in the capture of Yorktown. The principal part of the first volume is taken up with reminiscences, anecdotes, and experience of American and West Indian affairs. Count de Ségur was subsequently French Ambassador at St. Petersburg and Berlin, and wrote Tableau Politique de l'Europe, histories of Rome, France, &c.

1496 **SEGUR.** Histoire et Mémoires par la Général [Paul Philippe] Cte. de Ségur,* Membre de l'Académie Française, 7 vols. 8vo, half-calf, *Paris*, 1873 £1 2s

* Son of Count Louis Philippe and grandson of Marquis de Ségur.

See also Histoire de Napoléon et la Grande-Armée, 1812.

1497 **SHAND.** Wellington's Lieutenants, by Alex. Innes Shand, *with map and 8 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s

Lord Hill, Gen. Craufurd, Sir Thomas Picton, Marshal Beresford, Thomas Graham (Lord Lynedoch), The Earl of Hopetoun, Marquis of Anglesey, Lord Combermere.

1498 **SHAW.** Memoirs of Sir Charles Shaw, written by Himself, *with portraits* of Admiral Napier and General Evans, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1837 14s

Sir Charles served in Waterloo campaign, 1813-15, and in Portugal and Spain; his memoirs comprise a narrative of the war in Portugal and Spain, from its commencement in 1831 to the Dissolution of the British Legion in 1837.

1499 **SHERBROOKE.** Life and Letters of the Right Hon. Robert Lowe, Visc. Sherbrooke, with Memoir of Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, sometime Governor-General of Canada, by A. P. Martin, 6 *portraits and facsimile*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 12s

Sir John Sherbrooke served in the Netherlands, 1794, Mysore War (Seringapatam), 1799, in Sicily, 1805-8, Peninsula, 1809; as Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia, 1811-15, and Governor-General of Canada, 1816-19.

1500 [**SHERER**]. Recollections of the Peninsula, by the Author of 'Sketches of India' [Col. G. Moyle Sherer], 8vo, half-calf. 1823 4s 6d

Relation of personal experiences during the five years' campaigns in the Peninsula, 1809-14—with sketches of Spanish manners and character.

1501 [——] Scenes and Impressions in Egypt and in Italy (1823), by author of 'Sketches of India,' 8vo, calf. 1824 4s

1502 [——] Sketches of India, written by an Officer for Fireside Travellers, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 3s 6d

Notes and Observations during Visits to Madras, Bellary, Vellore, Calcutta, Barrackpore, the Ruins of Gaur, Benares, Allahabad, Gwalior, Goa, &c., 1818-22.

1503 [——] Tales of the Wars of Our Times, by the Author of 'Recollections of the Peninsula,' &c., 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1829 8s 6d

The Lady of Cordova, or the Spanish Brother; a Tale of the War in the Tyrol; the Rival; Maria of Meissen; the Moravian Brothers.

1504 **SHERIDAN** (General Philip H.) **Personal Memoirs,** *with* 8 *portraits and* 13 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 10s 6d

These autobiographical memoirs cover a period of three decades, including experiences in the Texan, Mexican, Indian, and Civil wars. Five chapters relate to the Franco-German war of 1870, Gen. Sheridan being attached to the German army.

1505 **SHERMAN** (General Wm. Thomas), **Memoirs of, by Himself,** *maps and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875 11s

1506 —— **The Sherman Letters: Correspondence between General Wm. Thomas and Senator John Sherman, 1837-91, edited by Rachel Sherman Thorndike,** *with* 3 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 3s

Life in Florida and in Ohio, the Mexican war, California and the Gold Discovery, the Situation in Louisiana and the South, the Civil War, and later U.S. history.

1507 **SHERVINTONS** (The), **Soldiers of Fortune, of Madagascar, of Salvador; and Tom Shervinton, N.N.C.,** *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

Services of Col. St. Leger and Col. Tom Shervinton, 1877-80, in South Africa—Gaika, Gaelika, Zulu, and Basuto wars; Madagascar, 1885-95; also of Wm. Munro Shervinton in Salvador, Central America, 1885-87.

1508 **SHIPP. Memoirs of the Extraordinary Military Career of Lieut.** JOHN SHIPP, **87th Regiment, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1829** 15s

This edition contains a summary of its author's court-martial, 1821.

1509 —— **Another edition, with Introduction by H. Manners Chichester** *and* 9 *illustrations*, **12mo, cloth. (Adventure Series.) 1897** 3s

Lieut. Shipp served at the Cape of Good Hope, 1799-1801; in the campaign against Holkar, 1802-4, at the battle of Furruckabad, Nov., and Deig, Dec., 1804; He led three forlorn hopes in the siege of Bhurtpore, Jan., 1805; served with the 87th in the Goorkah war, 1815-16; and in the Mahratta and Pindaree war, 1818-19. Court-martialled in a racing affair, 1821, he was dismissed the service and pensioned.

1510 —— **The Military Bijou, or Contents of a Soldier's Knapsack: Gleanings of 43 Years' Service, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1831** 12s 6d

1511 **SIMMONS. A British Rifleman: Journals and Correspondence of Major** GEORGE SIMMONS, **Rifle Brigade (95th), during the Peninsular War and Campaign of Waterloo, edited by Lt.-Col. Willoughby Verner,** 3 *maps*, **12mo, cloth. 1899** 2s 6d

Barba del Puerco, Combat of the Coa, 1810; Fight of Pombal, Combat of Redinha, Action of Cazal Nova, Combat of Foz de Aronce, Action of Sabugal, Battle of Fuentes d'Onoro, Affair of El Bodon, 1811; Storming of Ciudad Rodrigo, Battle of Salamanca, Combat of the Huebra, 1812; Battle of Vittoria, Forcing the Pass of Vera, Battle of the Nivelle, 1813; Battle of Orthes, Action of Tarbes, 1814; Waterloo, 1815.

1512 **SIMPSON. The Autobiography of William Simpson, R.I., "Crimean Simpson," edited by George Eyre-Todd,** 2 *portraits and* 23 *illustrations*, **royal 8vo, cloth. 1903** 6s

Incidents of the Crimean war, visits to Circassia, India after the Mutiny—the Sutlej Valley, Bengal, Central India, Himalayas, Kashmir, Madras, Bombay; the Abyssinian Expedition, Suez Canal, Franco-German war, Paris, Donchery, Sedan, Strasburg, the Commune, the Afghan war, and the Boundary Commission, &c.

See also Campaigns: The CRIMEAN WAR.

1513 **SKINNER** (Lieut.-Col. James) **Military Memoir of, by J. Baillie Fraser,** *portrait*, **2 vols. 12mo, cloth** (*scarce*). **1851** £1 1s

Skinner served through the Mahratta Wars. These volumes contain interesting sketches of Sindhia and Holkar, Ameer Khan, the adventurers De Boigne, Perron, George Thomas, Martine, Soomroo and his well-known Begum.

1514 —— **Steel Portrait of Skinner, engraved by Greatbatch** 1s

1515 **SKOBELEFF and the Slavonic Cause, by O. K. [Madame Novikoff],** 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

Skobeleff as a soldier—in Central Asia and Turkey, with Chapters on Russian Politics, Plevna, Passage of the Balkans, &c.

See also Forbes, Souvenirs, 1885, and Memories and Studies, 1895.

1516 **SMITH. The Autobiography of Lieut.-Gen. Sir HARRY SMITH, Baronet of Aliwal on the Sutlej, edited with Supplementary Chapters by G. C. Moore Smith,** *with portraits, plans, and illustrations,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 11s

Sir Harry Smith served in the La Plata Expedition, 1806-7 (see his Diary in Appendix) throughout the Peninsular war to the Battle of Toulouse, 1809-14, Second American war, Chesapeake, Bladensburg, Washington, and New Orleans, 1814-15; Waterloo (the narrative includes Lady Smith's story), and occupation of France, 1815-18; in Nova Scotia and Jamaica, 1825-28; Cape and Kaffir war, 1829-40; India, Gwalior, Maharajpore, Punjab and First Sikh war, 1843-46; South Africa, Kaffir war, Annexation of the Orange Free State, &c., 1847-52.

1517 **—— Portrait of General Sir Harry George Wakelyn Smith, Bart., drawn on stone by E. Dalton, 15 in. by 21 in.** £1 5s

1518 **SMITH. Life of Sir RICHARD BAIRD SMITH, commanding Engineer during the Delhi Siege, including his Private Correspondence, by Col. VIBART,** *portrait,* 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s

Containing letters previously unpublished relating to the capture of Delhi, as well as an account of Baird's career in the Indian Irrigation Department.

1519 **SOBIESKI and the Military Greatness of Poland, by A. F. POLLARD,** *illustrated,* 12mo, cloth. **(Heroes of the Nations)** 4s

See Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.

1520 **SOULT. Mémoires du Maréchal-Général Soult, Duc de Dalmatie, Première Partie, Histoire des Guerres de la Révolution (1792-1802),** 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1854 12s

1521 **—— Medallion Portrait of NICOLAS SOULT, MARSHAL OF FRANCE, by Forster, engraved by Fairbairn** 6d

1522 **SPERLING. Letters of an Officer of Royal Engineers, from the British Army in Holland, Belgium, and France, 1813-16 [by Lieut. JOHN SPERLING],** 12mo, cloth. 1872 4s

SPINOLA. See CUST, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1865.

STAREMBERG (Count). See Marlborough Dispatches, 1845.

1523 **STEIN. Life and Times of Baron von Stein; or, Germany and Prussia in the Napoleonic Age, by Prof. J. R. Seeley,** *portraits and maps,* 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 £1

Stein was minister of State from 1804 and from that time largely directed Prussian policy, though sometimes under the most adverse circumstances; co-operated with Scharnhorst in the reconstitution of the army. Under Napoleon's influence he was dismissed and took refuge in Russia, and afterwards in Austria, effected the union of Russia and Prussia by treaty which resulted in Napoleon's overthrow in 1814.

1524 **STEPNEY. Leaves from the Diary of an Officer of the Guards. Sketches of Campaigning Life, by Lt.-Col. S. COWELL STEPNEY, K.H.,** 12mo, cloth. 1854 6s

Campaign of 1811, Massena's Retreat from Portugal, Sabugal, Fuentes d'Onoro, Albuera, El Bodon, Ciudad Rodrigo.

STEWART (Sir Charles). See ALISON, p. 32.

See Plan for Reform of the Land Forces, 1806.

1525 **STEWART.** Field-Marshal Sir Donald Stewart, an Account of his Life, mainly in His Own Words, edited by G. R. Elsmie, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Sir Donald Stewart's active service began in N.W. India, with the Momund expedition, 1854, and he served through the Mutiny, at the Siege of Delhi, and in campaigns in Oude and Rohilkund, 1857-59; in Abyssinia, 1867-68; Peshawur, 1868-69; Andaman Islands, 1874-75; Lahore Division, 1875-78; Second Afghan war, 1878-80; as Military Member of Council Calcutta, 1880; Commander-in-Chief in India, 1881-85; and on the Indian Council in England to his death in 1900.

See also Forrest (G. W.) Sepoy Generals, 1901.

1526 **STOCQUELER.** The Old Field Officer; or, the Military and Sporting Adventures of "Major Worthington," edited by J. H. Stocqueler, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 7s

Voyage to India, 1803, journey to Cawnpore and Agra, Monson's Retreat, the Taj, the first Mahratta war, Battle of Dieg, Quatre Bras and Waterloo, Pindaree war, Bhurtpore, 1826; Spain, 1835-36; Afghanistan, 1838-39.

1526A **STRATHNAIRN** (Sir Hugh Rose, Lord). Clyde and Strathnairn, by Sir Owen Tudor Burne (Rulers of India Series), 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

See also Lowe, Central India during the Rebellion, 1860.
Wilkinson, The Gemini Generals, 1896.

1526B **STUART.** Memoirs of Prince Charles Stuart, Count of Albany, called the Young Pretender; with Notices of the Rebellion in 1745, by Charles Louis Klose, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1845 £1

1527 **SUCHET.** Memoirs of the War in Spain, 1808-14, by Marshal Suchet, Duke d'Albufera, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829 15s

With Introduction narrating the chief events of the Marshal's life—in Italy, on the banks of the Var and the Mincio, on the fields of Austerlitz and Jena, as well as under the walls of Lerida, Saguntum, and Tarragona.

1528 **SURTEES.** Twenty-Five Years in the Rifle Brigade, by Wm. Surtees, Quartermaster, 12mo, half-calf. 1833 10s

Personal narrative of the operations in Holland, 1799, Germany, 1805-6, Denmark, 1807, Corunna Expedition, 1808, Cadiz and Barossa, 1811, Siege of Badajoz, 1812; Salamanca, 1812; Vittoria and the Pyrenees, 1813; advance into France and Battle of Toulouse, 1814; Pine Island and New Orleans, Attack on Mobile, &c., 1814-15.

1529 **SUWAROW.** History of the Campaigns of Count Alexander Suworow Rymnikski, Russian Field-Marshal, with Sketch of his Character, from the German of Fred. Anthing, *portrait*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half-calf. 1799 8s

Served in the Russian army against the Prussians in the Seven Years' war, 1756-62, against Poland, 1769, against the Turks, 1773, operations in the Cuban and the Crimea against the Turks, 1787, Poland; 1794.

1530 —— A Sketch of Suwarow, and his Last Campaign, by Major Edward Nevil Macready, 12mo, half-calf. 1851 4s

Narrative of the campaign in Austria, Italy, and Switzerland in 1799, with observations on statements regarding the Archduke Charles, &c., in Alison's History.

1531 —— Life of Suvóroff, by Col. Spalding, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

See also Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.
Royal Military Chronicle: Supplement, Vol. VI., 1813.

1532 **TAYLOR.** General Reynell Taylor, C.B., C.S.I. A Biography by E. Gambier Parry, *portrait and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Service in India and at Gwalior, 1840-44; the First Sikh War, 1845-46; Cashmere, Peshawur, the Kohat Pass, 1847; Bunnoo, 1848; Mooltan, Siege of Lukkee, 1848-49; Annexation Work in Bunnoo, 1849-52; Dhurmsala during the Mutiny, 1857-59; the Mushood Expedition, the Derajat Mission, 1859-62; Peshawur and Umbeyla, 1862-63; Umballa Division, 1864-70; Umritsur, 1870-77.

1533 **THIEBAULT.** Memoirs of Baron THIÉBAULT, Lieut.-General in the French Army, translated by A. J. Butler, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

The author was in Paris during the Revolution, in Flanders with Dumouriez, with Moreau in Holland, under Napoleon in Italy, 1796, at Austerlitz, and in the Peninsula under Junot.

See also Thiebault, Relation de l'Expedition du Portugal, 1807-8.

1534 **THOMAS.** Military Memoirs of GEORGE THOMAS, General in the Service of the Native Powers of the N.W. of India, by Capt. Wm. Francklyn, *portrait*, 8vo, boards. 1805 8s 6d

See also Compton, p. 95; Hearsey, p. 108; Skinner, p. 139.

1535 **THORNTON.** Memories of Seven Campaigns: Record of 35 Years' Service in India, China, Egypt and the Soudan, by Surgeon-Gen. J. H. THORNTON, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 9s

1536 **TIDY.** Recollections of an Old Soldier: a Biographical Sketch of the late Col. TIDY, C.B., 24th Regiment, with Anecdotes of his Contemporaries, by his Daughter, Mrs. Harriet Ward, 12mo, cloth. 1849 4s

Record of services in the West Indies—capture of Martinique, Guadaloupe, and St. Lucia, and Maroon war, 1792-93; in the Peninsula under Baird and Wellington, at Walcheren and Waterloo, Burmah war, 1824-26; subsequently in Canada, 1835. Incorporating a series of papers in the *United Service Journal*, 1840.

TILLY. See CUST, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1865.

TODLEBEN (General). See his History of the Defence of Sebastopol, 1865; Forbes, Memories and Studies, 1895.

1537 **TOLMER.** Reminiscences of an Adventurous and Chequered Career at Home and at the Antipodes, by ALEX. TOLMER, ex-Commissioner of Police, South Australia, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1882 7s

Includes incidents of the Siege of Oporto, capture of the Miguelite fleet by Sir Charles Napier, engagement at Almeida, capture of Lieria, Retreat and Capture of Don Miguel, 1832-34. Later service in South Australia, expeditions against Blacks and desperados, Tasmanian bushrangers, &c.

TORSTENSON. See CUST, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 1865.

1538 **TOMKINSON.** The Diary of a Cavalry Officer in the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns, 1809-15, by the late Lieut.-Col. WM. TOMKINSON, 16th Light Dragoons, *portraits* of the Author and Somers Cocks, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 8s

Campaigns under Wellington, 1809, 1810-13, at Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Burgos, Vittoria, &c., Waterloo, 1815; plans of Ciudad Rodrigo, Sabugal, and Waterloo.

1539 **TOWNSHEND.** The Military Life of F. M. George, First Marquis Townshend, *with portraits,* plans, and illustrations (some coloured)*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s

* The portraits of those of Townshend (2), George II., the Earl of Stair, Lord Ligonier, and Wolfe.

Lord Townshend took part in the Battles of Dettingen, 1743; Fontenoy, 1745; Culloden, 1746; Laffeldt, 1747; and in the capture of Quebec, 1759.

1541 **TULLOCH.** Recollections of Forty Years' Service, by Major-Gen. Sir ALEX. BRUCE TULLOCH, 8vo, cloth. 1893 7s

Services at home, in the Crimea, Central India, China, Canada, Halifax, Gibraltar, in the Carlist war, Belgium, Crete, Egypt, South Africa, and Australia, where Sir A. Bruce Tulloch commanded the Victorian forces, 1889-94.

1542 **TURENNE.** By Capt. H. M. Hozier, *with portrait and maps*, 12mo, cloth. (Military Biographies.) 1885 2s 6d

1543 —— History and Memoirs of Marshal TURENNE, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1735 9s

Campaigns in Germany and Flanders and Holland.

1544 —— Steel Portrait of MARSHAL TURENNE, by Latour 1s

See also Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1867.
Deux Campagnes en Flandre (1658), par Bourelly, 1886.
Morris, Great Commanders, 1891.

VAUBAN. See Lloyd's Engineer Studies, 1886, and CAMPAIGNS OF THE 17TH CENTURY.

1547 **VAUGHAN.** My Service in the Indian Army and After, by Gen. Sir J. LUTHER VAUGHAN, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

A record of services in India, the Punjab, Crimea, the Indian Mutiny, the Umbeyla Campaign, Persia, Afghanistan, and South Africa, 1841-81.

VENDOME (Duke). See MARLBOROUGH, Dispatches, 1845.

1548 **VERE.** The Fighting Veres: Lives of Francis Vere, General of the Forces in the Low Countries, and Sir Horace Vere, by Sir CLEMENTS MARKHAM, 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

Sir Francis Vere served in Holland, 1585-1606, as well as in the Expeditions to Cadiz, 1596, and Azores, 1597; Sir Horace served under his brother Francis in Holland, and succeeded him 1604; was afterwards in command of English troops in the Palatinate, 1620-23; at Sieges of Bois-le-duc, 1629, and Maestricht, 1632.

See also Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere—DUTCH WAR.
Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.

1549 **VIVIAN.** Richard Hussey Vivian, First Baron: a Memoir, by Hon. Claud Vivian, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

Services with the 7th, 10th, and 18th Hussars in Flanders, the Peninsula, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo.

WADE. Field Marshal George Wade.

Served in Flanders, 1692 and 1702-3; in Spain, 1704-10 (Almanza, Saragossa, Minorca); Expedition to Vigo, 1719; making Military Roads in the Highlands, 1724-33; Flanders, 1744-45; against Scotch Rising, 1745.

1550 **WALKER.** Days of a Soldier's Life: Letters by the late Gen. S. C. P. BEAUCHAMP WALKER, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

Letters written during active service in the Crimean, 1854; China, 1860; Austro-Prussian, 1866; and Franco-German wars, 1870-71.

1551 **WALLACE.** Memoirs of William Wallace, Esq., late of H.M. 15th Hussars, containing a Vindication of his Conduct and Character; Account of his Persecutions and Three Years' Imprisonment in France: an Exposé of the State of the French Police, *portrait*, 8vo, half-calf. 1821 9s

1552 **WALLENSTEIN.** The Life of Wallenstein, Duke of Friedland, by Lieut.-Col. [General] J. MITCHELL, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1837 4s

Preceded by a chapter on causes of the Thirty Years' War, in which Wallenstein played so great a part—the principal figure according to Schiller—with accounts of Gustavus Adolphus in Germany, the battles of Leipzig and Lutzen.
See also Cust, Gindely, Schiller's History of the Thirty Years' War.

1553 **WALLER.** Portrait of Sir WILLIAM WALLER, by Jansens, engraved by Brown 1s

Parliamentary general; Sir W. Waller had already served in the Netherlands wars. See Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century.

1554 **WASHINGTON.** Official Letters of General GEORGE WASHINGTON to the Congress during the War between the United Colonies and Great Britain (June, 1775-Dec., 1778), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1795 £1 12s

1555 —— Life of George Washington, by Dr. JOHN MARSHALL, Chief Justice U.S., preceded by a Compendious View of the Colonial History, *portrait and maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1804 £1

1556 —— Life of George Washington, by Rev. AARON BANCROFT, 8vo, boards. 1808 7s

1557 —— Life and Times of General Washington, by CYRUS R. EDMONDS, 2 *plates* (one by Cruikshank) 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Family Library.) 1835-6 4s

1558 —— Washington and the Generals of the American Revolution, *with* 16 *steel portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1847 12s

Washington, Greene, Wayne, Israel and Rufus Putnam, Gates, Earl of Stirling, Schuyler, Sullivan, Mercer, Armstrong, Henry Knox, Arnold, Smallwood, St. Clair, Jethro Sumner, Stark, Moultrie, Reed, Charles Lee, Ben. Lincoln, Montgomery, George and James Clinton, Lafayette, Count Pulaski, Wm. Russell, Kosciuszko, Artemas Ward, and many others.

1560 —— George Washington, the Founder of the American Republic, by Prof. JAMES A. HARRISON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations.) 1906 4s

1561 —— Portrait of George Washington, framed bust "Patriæ Pater," engraved by Adam B. Walter from the Original Painting from Life by REMBRANDT PEALE, 17 in. by 21½ in. £6 6s

1562 —— Gen. George Washington, Portrait on Steel after Stewart [Gilbert Stewart]* 13 in. by 17 in. *New York* £5 5s

* Known as the "Gibbs-Channing" portrait.

Other portraits of Washington in stock. Write for list.

1563 **WAUCHOPE.** Life of Major-Gen. Wauchope, by Sir George Douglas, *with* 3 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Ashanti War, 1873-74; Transvaal, 1881; Egypt, 1882; Gordon Relief Expedition, 1885; South Africa, 1899.

WEBB (Major-General). See MARLBOROUGH, Dispatches, 1845.

1564 **WELLESLEY.** Memoirs and Correspondence of RICHARD, MARQUESS WELLESLEY, by R. R. Pearce, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 9s

With two portraits of the Marquess and one of Tippoo Sultan.

Earl Mornington, Marquess Wellesley, was successively Governor-General and Captain-General of India 1798-1805, British Ambassador in Spain, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

1565 —— The Dispatches, Minutes, and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley during his Administration in India (1798-1805), edited by R. Montgomery Martin, *portrait, maps, plans, &c.*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836-37 £1

1566 —— Selections from Despatches, Treaties, &c., edited by Sydney J. Owen, *map and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 10s

Preceded by a Survey of Lord Wellesley's Administration, and supplemented by Despatches of Wellington, Munro, &c.

1567 —— The Marquess Wellesley and the Development of the Company into the Supreme Power in India (Rulers of India Series), by Rev. W. H. Hutton, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

WELLINGTON.

1568 **THE DISPATCHES of Field Marshal the DUKE OF WELLINGTON during his various Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries and France, 1794-1818, compiled by COL. GURWOOD, 12 vols. and Index, 8vo, half-calf. 1834-39 £1 15s**

1569 **—— The same, ENLARGED EDITION, *portrait*, 8 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1844-47 £1 10s**

Vol. I. Preface, Précis of Commissions, Services, Commands, Honours, Explanation of Indian terms and names; Early Services in Holland and India; Dispatches, 1794-1803, with Lawrence's portrait of Wellington.

Vol. II. India, 1803-1805, with additions and Index to Vols. I. and II. Papers on Dearth in India, Interchange of Native Troops East and West Indies, Memorandum on Lord Wellesley's Government.

Vols. III. to VI. Services of Wellington in Europe; Dispatches dated Denmark, 1807, and in Peninsula, 1808 to 1813, with Appendices of French Official Reports.

Vol. VII. Dispatches in the Peninsula and France, Sept., 1813, to June, 1814; England, Proceedings in Parliament, &c., Embassy at Paris, to Jan., 1815; Congress at Vienna, Feb. and March, 1815; Appendix of French Official Reports, 1812 to 1814; Extracts from Marshal Beresford's Orders to the Portuguese Army, 1810-14; Weekly States of the British Army, Jan., 1812, to April, 1814.

Vol. VIII. Dispatches from Congress at Vienna, March, 1815; Waterloo Campaign, Brussels, April 5 to July 2, 1815; Paris, July, 1815, to June, 1816; Cambrai, Sept., 1816, to Nov., 1818; Miscellaneous Correspondence; Memorandum on Discipline in the Army, 1829; Selections from Evidence on Military Punishments; Memorandum on Military Governments, 1853; Appendix, Official French Reports; Napoleon's Address to the Army, 1 March, 1815; Index, Vols. III. to VIII.

1570 **—— Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington, edited by his Son, with Comprehensive Index, Chronological List of Letters, Memoranda, &c., published in the First (New) Edition of Gurwood and in the Supplementary Despatches, 15 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1858 72 £5**

Vols. I. to IV. India, 1797-1805. V. Ireland, 1807-8. VI. Denmark, 1807; Spanish America, 1806-8. VII. and VIII. Spain and Portugal, 1808-13. IX France and Congress of Vienna, 1813-14. X. to XII. Waterloo and Occupation of Paris, 1815-19. XIII. and XIV. Appendix.

1571 **—— Despatches, Correspondence, and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington (1819-32), edited by his Son. IN CONTINUATION OF FORMER SERIES, 8 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1867-80 £2 10s**

1573 **—— Selections from the Dispatches and General Orders of.....the Duke of Wellington, by Col. GURWOOD, 8vo, cloth. 1851 5s**

1574 **—— Selection from the Despatches, Memoranda, and other Papers of the Duke of Wellington Relating to India, edited by SIDNEY J. OWEN, with Introductory Essay, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1880 7s**

1575 **—— The Despatches of the.....Duke of Wellington, 1799-1815, Selected and Arranged by WALTER WOOD, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s**

1576 **—— The Speeches of the Duke of Wellington in Parliament, Collected and arranged by Col. Gurwood, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1854 £—**

Speeches on National Defences, Indian Finance, the Irish Insurrection, Thanks of Parliament, Vimiero, Talavera, Cuidad Rodrigo, Salamanca, on Convention of Cintra, Operations in Portugal, Spanish Negociations, Corn Laws, Catholic Relief, Relations with Greece, Affairs of Belgium, Relations with Portugal, Slavery, King of Oude, Affairs of Spain, Ballot, Canada Rebellion, China, Afghan War, Somnauth and Lord Ellenborough, Independence of Cracow, Army Service Bill, Indian Army, Kaffir War.

1577 **CAMPAIGNS** of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, TWENTY-FOUR ENGRAVINGS and Equestrian PORTRAIT by DUPLESSI BERTAUX, Text in English and French, royal folio, half-morocco. *Paris* (*Galignani*), [1817] £1 10s

Seringapatam, Assaye, Gawilghur, Roleia, Vimeira, Passage of the Douro, Taking of Oporto, Talavera, Busaco, Torres Vedras, Fuentes d'Onor, Almeida, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Arapiles (Salamanca), Entry into Madrid, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Passage of the Bidassoa, Nivelle and the Nive, Orthes, Toulouse, Waterloo, Entry into Paris.

1578 **WELLINGTON'S VICTORIES.** A Series of TWELVE BEAUTIFUL COLOURED PLATES from drawings by R. WESTALL, with brief sketches of the Events Pictured, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1819 £4 10s

1. Vimiera.—2. Capture of Oporto.—3. Talavera, 1809.—4. Busaco, 1810.—5. Badajoz, 1812.—6. Salamanca, 1812.—7. Capitulation of Madrid, 1812.—8. Vittoria, 1813.—9. Battle of the Pyrenees: Wellington and his Staff, 1813.—10. Siege of St. Sebastian, 1813.—11. Entry into Toulouse, 1814.—12. Wellington at Waterloo, 1815.

1579 [**COMBE.**] The Wars of Wellington: a Poem, by Dr. Syntax [WM. COMBE], *with* 6 *coloured plates* by Heath, 4to, half-morocco. 1821 £5

1580 **SHERER.** Military Memoirs of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, by Major MOYLE SHERER, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1830-32 5s

1581 **ALEXANDER.** Life of Field-Marshal, His Grace the Duke of Wellington, embracing his Civil, Military, and Political Career, edited by Sir JAMES E. ALEXANDER, *portraits* by Heath and Landseer, *plans and map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1839-40 9s

Portraits of Wellington, Marquis Wellesley, Napoleon, Lords Anglesey, Hill, and Beresford, Duke of York, George IV., Sir Hussey Vivian, views of Storming of Seringapatam, Siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, Lines of Torres Vedras, Battles of Vittoria, Waterloo, &c.

1582 **MAXWELL.** Life of Field-Marshal His Grace the Duke of Wellington, by W. H. Maxwell, Prebendary of Balla, *with numerous steel and wood engravings*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 14s

1583 **BRIALMONT.** Histoire du Duc de Wellington, par Col. A. BRIALMONT, *maps, plans, and portraits*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. *Paris and Brussels*, 1856-57 12s 6d

With portraits of Wellington (Lawrence), Napoleon (Delaroche), Soult, Masséna, Hill, Marmont, and Blucher.

"The history of the greatest of our English military commanders by a foreign officer, undertaken in a spirit of extraordinary fairness, and executed in more than its military details with singular ability."—TRANSLATOR.

1584 —— History of the Life of Arthur Duke of Wellington, from the French of M. BRIALMONT, Belgian Army, with Emendations and Additions by Rev. G. R. GLEIG, Chaplain-General, *portraits* of the Duke and of Marmont, *and* 24 *maps and folding plans*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858-60 £1 4s

Containing portraits of Wellington (Lawrence), Napoleon (Delaroche), Masséna, Marmont, Soult, Hill, and Blucher; maps of Ancient India, Modern India, Spain and Portugal (large and small), Western Pyrenees, Netherlands, 1815; plans of Assaye, Roliça, Vimiero, Passage of the Douro, Talavera, Busaco, Torres Vedras, Fuentes d'Onoro, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Burgos, Vittoria, San Sebastian, Orthes, Toulouse, and Waterloo.

1585 **GLEIG.** The Life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington, by Rev. G. R. GLEIG, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s

1586 **STANHOPE.** Notes of Conversations with the Duke of Wellington, 1831-51, by EARL STANHOPE, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s

1587 —— Notes of Conversations, Sir W. Howard Russell's copy from Earl Stanhope, printed for private circulation, 12mo, cl. 1886 6s

1588 **HOOPER.** Wellington, by GEORGE HOOPER, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (English Men of Action.) 1889 2s

1589 **FRASER.** Words on Wellington: the Duke—Waterloo—The Ball, by Sir WM. FRASER, 12mo, cloth. 1889 4s 6d

1590 **ROBERTS.** The Rise of Wellington, by Field-Marshal LORD ROBERTS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s

1591 **MAXWELL.** The Life of Wellington: the Restoration of the Martial Power of Great Britain, by the Right Hon. Sir HERBERT MAXWELL, *maps, plans, photogravures, facsimiles, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 18s

1592 —— The Life of Wellington, by Sir HERBERT MAXWELL, *maps, plans, and other illustrations*, complete in 1 vol. 8vo, cl. 1907 18s

1593 **GRIFFITHS.** Wellington and Waterloo, by Major ARTHUR GRIFFITHS, with Introduction by Lord Wolseley, *coloured frontispiece, and over* 400 *illustrations*, 4to, cloth gilt (Navy and Army Illustrated Library). 1898 6s

A collection of portraits and illustrations relating to the life of Wellington and his campaigns in India and the Peninsula and at Waterloo—his officers and his foes—Napoleon and his Generals, reproduced from paintings, engravings, sketches, and caricatures of the period.

1594 **BURGHERSH.** Correspondence of LADY BURGHERSH [Lady Westmorland], with the Duke of Wellington, edited by Lady Rose Weigall, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 2s

With two rare portraits and water-colour sketch of Wellington by Leslie, portrait of Lady Burghersh and the Waterloo Medal.

1595 **ELLESMERE.** Personal Reminiscences of the Duke of Wellington, by FRANCIS First EARL OF ELLESMERE, with a Memoir and *portrait* of Lord Ellesmere, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

Contains the Duke's 'Memorandum on Waterloo,' the result of a perusal of Lord Ellesmere's article (*in proof*) on Marmont, Siborne, and Alison in the *Quarterly Review*, 1845, an article which received the Duke's unqualified approbation.

1596 **GLEIG.** Personal Reminiscences of the First Duke of Wellington, with Sketches of some of his Guests and Contemporaries, by G. R. GLEIG, Chaplain General, portraits of Wellington, Gleig, and photos of "Copenhagen's" grave, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Supplementing the author's 'Life' of Wellington. The Appendix (pp. 344-409) contains Wellington's Memorandum made in 1825 on "the war in Russia in 1812."

1597 **MORRIS.** Wellington: Soldier and Statesman, and the Revival of the Military Power in England, by W. O'CONNOR MORRIS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations) 1904 4s

1598 **BUTLER.** Wellington's Operations in the Peninsula, 1808-14, by Capt. LEWIS BUTLER, 2 vols. 8vo. 1904 16s

1599 **PORTRAIT** of Sir ARTHUR WELLESLEY, by Hoppner, fine mezzotint, 21 in. by 32 in., framed. [? 1807] £4

1600 **PORTRAIT** of Wellington, coloured aquatint, full length, 10 in. by 13 in. (C. Turner). *London*, 1817 £3

1601 —— Portrait of Wellington, "Hispaniam et Lusitaniam Restituit," *copperplate*, 4½ in. by 6 in. [1811] 2s 6d

1602 —— Field-Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington, Mezzotint by Ryall, Portrait from the Painting by BRIGGS, R.A., full length, 17 in. by 26 in. 1842 £1 4s

1603 —— Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington and Staff: Large Coloured Picture, containing over 30 mounted and other figures, being portraits, with their significations in ink, 13 in. by 17 in. 1848 10s

1604 **WELLINGTONIANA**: Anecdotes, Maxims, and Characteristics of the Duke of Wellington, selected by John Timbs, *with 7 illustrations*, 12mo, sewed. 1852 6d

Anecdotes of the Duke in Early Life, on the Battle Field, in the Cabinet, at Home, &c., with numerous laconic sayings and remarks—his favourite aphoristic rule being that "He who wishes to have anything done well must do it himself."

See also Alison, History, and Essays (Vol. III.).
Cole, British Generals in the Peninsula, 1856.
Butler, Wellington's Operations in the Peninsula, 1904.
Maguire, The British Army under Wellington, 1906.
Fyffe, Memoir of Wellington, *Ency. Britannica*, 1888.
Morris, Great Commanders, 1891.
Forrest (G. W.) Sepoy Generals, 1901.

1605 **WELSH.** Military Reminiscences; Extracted from a Journal of nearly Forty Years' Active Service in the East Indies, by Col. JAMES WELSH, Madras Establishment, *with 91 illustrations*, including *tinted plates, plans, and wood-engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1830 10s 6d

Three editions of this work were issued in one year. It contains an account of E. Indian affairs in 1790; recollections of the Poligar (Mysore) and Mahratta wars; the Rebel Chiefs of Coorg; descriptions of Madras, Vellore, Bangalore, Travancore, Bejapore, and other towns. and is illustrated with plans and views of Point de Galle (Ceylon), Comery, Seringapatam, Argaum, several hill forts, Bhurtpore, Belgaum, Kolapoor, Ahmednuggur, Fort Cornwallis (Prince of Wales Island), Punalla and Powenghur, Hindoo Temples, Pagodas, Mausoleums, &c.

1606 —— **MANUSCRIPT.** Official Letter-Book of Lieut.-General JAMES WELSH, author of 'Military Reminiscences' (1830), during a third and a fourth period of Service in the Madras Army, 1837 to 1839 and 1845 to 1847, when he finally returned to England after nearly Sixty Years' Service, over 200 pages, folio, half-calf (with a few inserted letters) £2 10s

Lt.-Gen. Welsh, born 1775, died 1861; went to India in 1790 and returned in 1828, publishing 2 vols. of 'Reminiscences' in 1830. He went out again Sept., 1836, remaining two years, 1837-39, when he revisited England and remained four years. His last period of service in India was from March, 1845, to the end of 1847.

This volume contains orders, confidential letters, and correspondence on matters of discipline, &c., with map showing positions and distances of the military stations, dated chiefly from Waltair, Madras, relating to the native army and regimental business in the Northern Division of the Madras Presidency. The last letter is in relation to claims from the Military Fund, and is dated Ootacamund, July 22, 1847.

1607 WHITE. Life of General Sir GEORGE WHITE, V.C., the Hero of Ladysmith, by Thomas F. G. Coates, *portraits and illustrations*, **12mo, cloth. 1900** 2s 6d

Sir George White served through the Indian Mutiny, on the N.W. Frontier of India, the Second Afghan War, in Egypt, Burmah, with the Zhob Field Force, as Commander-in Chief in India, in the Tirah Expedition, in South Africa—defence of Ladysmith.

1608 WHITTINGHAM. A Memoir of the Services of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Samuel Ford Whittingham, Col. 71st Highland Light Infantry, edited by Major-Gen. FERDINAND WHITTINGHAM, *portrait*, **8vo, cloth. 1868** 9s

Record of services at Buenos Ayres, 1806-7; on the Staff in Sicily; at Gibraltar; Battle of Baylen, 1808; Talavera, 1809; Barossa, 1811; Majorca, 1811-12; Battle of Castalla, 1813; Lieut.-General in the Spanish Army, 1815-19; Governor of Dominica, 1820-22; India (Barrackpore, Bhurtpore, Meerut, Simla, Madras, Neilgherries), 1823-35; West Indies (Barbados, Trinidad, Dominica, &c.), 1837-39; and in India (Madras, &c.), 1840-41. With Sir "Samford's" Vindication from unjust but unintentional wrong of Sir Wm. Napier in his 'History.'

See also The Last Year in China, 1841-42, by a Field Officer, 1843.

1609 WILHELM, Koenig von Württemberg, Portrait by Adam engraved by Küstner, lithograph, 15 in. by 17 in. *Stuttgart* [1820?] 4s

1610 WILKINSON. The Memoirs of the Gemini Generals: Personal Anecdotes, Sporting Adventures, and Sketches of Distinguished Officers, by Major-Generals OSBORN and JOHNSON WILKINSON, 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

Records services of Osborn Wilkinson in the Sikh Campaign, 1848-49, and in the Mutiny, 1857-58; and of Johnson in the Ceylon Rebellion, 1848.

Among the officers sketched are Sir Charles Napier, Outram, Lords Clyde, Napier of Magdala, Sandhurst, Strathnairn, Chelmsford, Roberts, the Lawrences, Wolseley, H. Norman, H. Tombs, Dighton-Probyn, Major Hodson, Neville Chamberlain, Durand, Lumsden, Olpherts, Herbert Stewart, and Gordon.

1611 WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, by Edward A. Freeman, 12mo, cloth. (English Statesmen.) 1888 2s

*** See also CAMPAIGNS—MIDDLE AGES; and FREEMAN'S 'Norman Conquest.'

1612 WILLIAM THE SILENT: Prince of Orange, the Moderate Man of the 16th Century; Story of his Life in his Letters, in those of his Friends and Enemies, &c., by RUTH PUTNAM, *with numerous illustrations*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, **1895** 15s

"At every step a subsequent writer has to admire Miss Putnam's immense industry and accurate learning."—FREDERIC HARRISON.

1613 —— William the Silent, by FREDERIC HARRISON, 12mo, cloth. (Foreign Statesmen Series.) 1897 2s

1614 WILLIAM THE THIRD. By H. D. Traill (English Statesmen Series), 12mo, cloth. 1888 2s

See also Macaulay's History of England.
Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.

1615 WILLCOCKS. From Kabul to Kumassi: Twenty-Four Years of Soldiering and Sport, by Brigadier-General Sir JAMES WILLCOCKS, with illustrations by Lady Helen Graham, *portrait, photographs, and maps*, **8vo, cloth. 1904** 7s

The Afghan Campaign, 1879-80; Waziri Expedition, 1881; services in Oude, Assam, Lahore; Soudan, 1885; Burmah, 1885-87; Chin-Lushai Expedition, 1889-90; Munipore, 1891; with the Tochi Field Force, 1897; Nigeria, 1898; Kumassi Relief Expedition, 1899-1900.

1616 **WILSON.** Narrative of Events during the Invasion of Russia by Napoleon Bonaparte, and the Retreat of the French Army, 1812, by Gen. Sir ROBERT WILSON, edited by his Nephew, Rev. Herbert Randolph, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 8s 6d

1617 —— Private Diary of Travels, Personal Services, and Public Events during Mission and Employment with the European Armies in the Campaigns of 1812, 1813, 1814, by Gen. Sir ROBERT WILSON, edited by his Nephew, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 10s 6d

Journal of missions in Spain, Sicily, Turkey, Russia, Poland, Germany, &c.

1618 —— Life of General Sir ROBERT WILSON, from Autobiographical Memoirs, Journals, Narratives, Correspondence, &c., edited by Rev. R. Randolph, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 7s 6d

Brings Sir R. Wilson's personal history down to the Peace of Tilsit. Sir Robert was present with the 15th Dragoons in all the engagements in Flanders and Holland, 1794-95, again in 1799; in Egypt, 1801; Cape of Good Hope, 1805-6; he accompanied Lord Hutchinson to Berlin, Memel, Konigsberg, &c., 1806-7; commanded the Lusitanian Legion in the Peninsular War, 1808-9; was British Commissioner with the Russian and Allied Armies, 1812, 1813, 1814; he assisted Lavalette to escape, and would have pardoned Ney after Waterloo; was a volunteer in the service of Spain, 1823, and Governor of Gibraltar, 1845-47. He also published an 'Inquiry into the State of the British Army,' 1804, and other works. See CAMPAIGNS; Egypt, 1801; Russia, 1806-7, &c.

See also Burke, Celebrated Naval and Military Trials, 1876.
Plan for Re-Organizing the British Military Forces, 1804.
Remarks on the Russian Army, 1810.

1619 **WINDHAM.** The Crimean Diary and Letters of Lt.-Gen. Sir CHARLES ASH WINDHAM, with Observations upon his Services during the Indian Mutiny, Introduction by Sir W. H. Russell, edited by [Colonel] Hugh Pearse, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

Windham served on the Staff in the Crimea under Cathcart, and subsequently as Chief of the Staff under Sir Wm. Codrington; as Commander at Lucknow.

"Windham saved India."—*Malleson.*

1621 **WOLFE.** The Life of Major-General James Wolfe, Illustrated by his Correspondence, by Robert Wright, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 10s

Wolfe served in the campaigns in Germany, at Dettingen and Fontenoy, 1743-45; in the Highlands, at Culloden, 1745; on the Continent, Laffelett, and Maestricht, 1746-47; captured Louisbourg and conquered Cape Breton, 1758; commanded the Expedition to the St. Lawrence, and died at the Capture of Quebec, 1759.

1622 —— Wolfe, by A. G. Bradley, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s

1623 —— Mezzotint Portrait of Major-General James Wolfe from an Original Picture, engraved by Corbut, *fine impression*, 10 in. by 14 in. (Sayer), [1759], *rare* £12 12s

1624 —— Portrait of Major-General James Wolfe, Mezzotint from the Painting by Schaak, engraved by R. Houston, 10 in. by 13½ in. 1759 £2

1625 —— Portrait of General James Wolfe, from Houston, engraved by Freeman, 8vo 1s

See also Instructions to Young Officers, 1768, p. 8.
Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898.
Parkman, Montcalm and Wolfe, 1899.

1627 **WOLSELEY.** The Story of a Soldier's Life, by Field-Marshal Viscount Wolseley, *with photo-portrait and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s 6d

Lord Wolseley was on active service in the second Burmese War, 1852-53; in the Crimea, 1854-55; Indian Mutiny, 1857-59; in the Second China War, 1860; the Taiping Rebellion, 1861; Canada, 1861-66; commanded the Red River Expedition, 1870, and in the Ashantee War, 1873-74; lived to assist in Army reform and to take the command in chief. In these volumes he has recorded noble actions he has witnessed, and his last chapter is entitled 'Our Habitual Unpreparedness for War.'

See also Butler's, Huyshe's, and other Works on the Red River Expedition.
Narrative of the War with China in 1860.
The Ashantee War, Parliamentary Papers, 1873-74.
Butler, Akim Foo; the Ashantee Expedition, 1875.
Forbes, Souvenirs of some Continents, 1885.

1629 **WOOD.** The Subaltern Officer: a Narrative, by Capt. George Wood, of the Line, *steel frontispiece* by J. W. Cook from a painting by J. Miles, large paper, royal 8vo, original boards (uncut). 1825 11s

Experiences in the Peninsular War.

1630 **WOOD.** The Life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Evelyn Wood, V.C., &c., by Charles Williams, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. [1892] 2s

Services before Sebastopol, 1854; in India, 1858-59; Ashanti, 1874; Zululand, 1879; Boer War, 1881; Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1885; Army Reform at Home, &c.

1631 —— From Midshipman to Field-Marshal, by Evelyn Wood, F.M. V.C. G.C.B. G.C.M.G., *with 24 illustrations and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1906 12s

See also The Crimea in 1854 and 1894, 8vo, 1895.
Cavalry in the Waterloo Campaign, 1895.
Achievements of Cavalry, 1897.

1632 **WOODVILLE.** Social Life in the British Army, by a British Officer, *with 16 illustrations* by Caton Woodville, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

1633 **WORGE.** The Life of Major-General [Richard Alchorne] Worge, Colonel of the 86th Regt. of Foot, and Governor of Senegal, by George Duke, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1844 7s 6d

Gen. Worge fought at the battles of Dettingen and Fontenoy, Culloden, Roucoux, and Val or Laffeldt. An account of Senegal and Goree subsequent to the time of Worge is given in a supplementary chapter.

1634 **WYNDHAM.** The Queen's Service: Experiences of a Private Soldier in the British Infantry at Home and Abroad, by "Horace Wyndham," 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

1635 **WYVILL.** A Sketch of the Military Life of Richard Augustus Wyvill, late Major 3rd Veteran Battalion, 8vo, half-calf. 1820 8s

Major Wyvill served with the 46th and 79th Regiments in the West Indies, 1797-98; Egypt, 1801, &c.

1636 **ZIETEN.** The Life of General de Zieten, Col. R. Prussian Regt. Hussar Life Guards, by Madame de Blumenthal, translated by Rev. B. Beresford, 2 *plates and* 2 *plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1803 7s

Life of the great Prussian general, with his services at the Battle of Tien, 1744 (with plate); during the Seven Years' War, 1756-62; Battles of Prague, Collin, Breslau, Leuthen, Ollmutz, Zorndorf, Hochkirchen, Soraw (with plan), Kunersdorf, Lignitz, Torgaw, Schweidnitz, Reichenbach, &c.

ZISCA the Hussite. See Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL DEFENCE;

STANDING ARMIES, RECRUITING, IMPRESSMENT, POLITICAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE ARMY AND NAVY.

0637 **ADMIRALTY.** Reasons for Setling Admiralty-Jurisdiction, and Giving Encouragement to Merchants, Owners, Commanders, Masters of Ships, Material-Men and Mariners [with Copy of their Petition],* small 4to (pp. ii-20). 1690 7s

* Signed by 99 names, including Will. Penn, Tho. Gates, Christop. Boone, Rob. Canning.

0638 **STANDING ARMIES.** A Short | HISTORY | OF | Standing Armies | IN | ENGLAND.....*London*.....1698, small 4to (pp. viii-46) 9s

0639 **MILITIAS.** A Discourse of Government with relation to Militias, 12mo (pp. 66), half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1698 6s

0640 **LAND FORCE.** A Confutation of a late Pamphlet intituled A Letter Ballancing the Necessity of Keeping a Land-Force in Times of Peace; with the Dangers that may follow on it, small 4to (pp. iv-36), half-calf. 1698 6s

0641 **THE NAVY**; Remarks on the Present Condition of, and Particularly of the Victualling, in which the Notion of Fortifying of Garisons is Exploded and 'tis clearly prov'd that the only Security of England consists in a Good Fleet. A Letter from a Sailor to a Member of the House of Commons, 4to (pp. iv-24). 1700 9s

0642 **RECRUITING.** An Essay on the most Effectual Way to Recruit the Army.....by Preventing Desertion, by a Lover of his Country and the Army, small 4to, half-calf (pp. viii-36). 1707 6s

0643 **MANNING.** Ways and Means whereby His Majesty may Man his Navy with Ten Thousand Able Sailors, on Short Notice, 8vo (pp. x-32). 1726 5s

0644 **MORRIS.** An Essay towards deciding the Question, Whether it Be a National Advantage to Britain to Insure the Ships of her Enemies? [By CORBYN MORRIS], 12mo, boards. [1747] 3s 6d

0645 **THE ENGLISH AND FRENCH**; the Dependent and Independent, Humbly offered to the Consideration of all Good and True Men, 8vo (pp. 36). 1750 3s

0646 **MINORCA.** The Importance of the Island of Minorca and Harbour of Port-Mahon.....Considered.....in a Letter from a Merchant to a Noble Lord, *with map*, 8vo (pp. 68). 1756 3s 6d

0647 [**FRANKLIN** (Benj.)]. The Interest of Great Britain considered, with regard to Her Colonies, and the Acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe, 8vo (no title, pp. 58), half-calf (uncut). 1760 £1 5s

0648 **BUTLER.** An Essay on the Legality of Impressing Seamen, by CHARLES BUTLER, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. xii-138). 1778 5s

0649 **DALRYMPLE.** Three Letters from Sir John Dalrymple on Lord Barrington's Official Conduct when Secretary at War, 8vo (pp. 112), half-calf. 1778 7s

On the manner of raising of regiments for the American War.

0651 **LLOYD.** A Rhapsody on French Politics; on the Projected Invasion, and the Means to Defeat It, *with* 3 *plans*, by —— a Chelsea Pensioner [G. LLOYD], 8vo (pp. iv-90), half-morocco. 1779 7s

0652 **STEVENSON.** An Abstract of the Bill for Manning the Royal Navy with Volunteers, with Letters to Pulteney, Pitt, and others, by JOHN STEVENSON, 8vo (pp. 56). 1787 5s

0653 **SINCLAIR.** Thoughts on the Naval Strength of the British Empire (1782), by Sir JOHN SINCLAIR, 8vo (pp. xxxii-112). 1795 6s

0654 **DIROM.** Plans for the Defence of Great Britain and Ireland, by Lieut.-Col. ALEX. DIROM, D.Q.M.G. North Britain, 8vo (pp. 146), half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1797 5s

0655 **DUMOURIER.** Thoughts on the French Invasion of England, by General Dumourier, *with chart*, 4to (pp. 12), boards. 1798 7s 6d

0656 **LE MESURIER.** Thoughts on a French Invasion, with Reference to the Probability of its Success, and the Proper Means of Resisting It, by HAVILLAND LE MESURIER, 8vo (pp. 32), wrappers. 1798 2s 6d

0657 **WARD.** An Essay on Contraband: a Continuation of the Treatise of the Relative Rights and Duties of Belligerent and Neutral Nations in Maritime Affairs, by ROBERT WARD, author of the 'Enquiry into the Law of Nations in Europe to the Age of Grotius,' 8vo (pp. viii-173-255 imperfect). 1801 —

0658 **JENKINSON.** Discourse on the Conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to Neutral Nations (1758), by CHARLES JENKINSON (now Earl of Liverpool), New Edition, with some recent Treaties, 8vo (pp. 1-108). 1801 5s

0659 **THE FRENCH ARMY,** as it has been organized.....with a Parallel View of the Designs of Rome against Carthage and of Modern France against Great Britain,—Plan for Hutting the Troops, Remarks on the Superiority of Pikes over Fire-Arms, &c., 8vo (pp. xl-72), half-calf. 1803 4s 6d

0661 **AN ADDRESS** to the Mechanics, Artificers, Manufacturers, and Labourers of England on the Threatened Invasion, 12mo (pp. 26). [1804] 2s 6d

0662 **AN ENGLISH TAYLOR** equal to Two French Grenadiers, Dialogue between a Sailor and a Soldier, 12mo (pp. 24). [1804] 3s

0663 **WILSON.** An Enquiry into the Present State of the Military Force of the British Empire, with a View to its Re-Organization, by Lt.-Col. R. T. WILSON, [afterwards General Sir Robert Wilson], 8vo (pp. 108), wrappers. 1804 3s

0664 **ST. YINCENT.** Naval Anecdotes for the Years during which the Earl of St. Vincent presided at the Admiralty, by a Recorder of Facts, 8vo (pp. iv-56). 1805 3s 6d

0665 **STEWART.** Outlines of a Plan for the General Reform of the British Land Forces, by Hon. Brig.-Gen. STEWART, 95th Regt., 8vo (pp. 46). 1806 2s 6d

0666 **BROWN.** The Mysteries of Neutralization; or, the British Navy Vindicated from Charges of Injustice and Oppression towards Neutral Flags, by John Brown, Great Yarmouth, 8vo (pp. iv-156). 1806 3s

0667 **"COMMENTARIUS."** A Plan for Recruiting and Improving the Situation of the British Army, 8vo (pp. 182). 1806 5s

Letters on the volunteers, militia, cavalry, artillery, foot guards, veteran battalions, military councils, public security, necessity and support of war, &c.

0668 **MELVILLE.** Speech by Lord Melville, 9th Feb., 1810, relating to the Reports of the Commissioners of Naval Revision, 8vo (pp. 50). 2s 6d

0669 **NAVY.** The Claims of the British Navy, subsequent to the Termination of War with France and her Allies, by an Old Post-Captain 8vo (pp. xvi-34). 1816 —

0671 —— A Letter to Right Hon. George Canning on the State of the Navy and Foreign Relations, by a Friend to the Navy, 8vo (pp. 38). *Edinburgh*, 1824 2s 6d

0672 **PENROSE.** Remarks on the Conduct of the Naval Administration of Great Britain since 1815, by a Flag Officer [Sir Charles Vinicombe Penrose], 8vo (pp. iv-72). 1830 3s 6d

0673 **CRAUFURD.** The Russian Fleet in the Baltic in 1836; the Danger of leaving our Navy in its present reduced State, by Commander H. W. CRAUFURD, 8vo (pp. 20). 1837 2s 6d

0674 [**NAVY.**] The Conservatives of Our Wooden Walls and Shipping against any Enemies whatever—Russian, French, &c., 8vo (pp. 58). *Bath*, 1837 2s 6d

0675 —— The Navy: Letter to the Duke of Wellington upon the actual Crisis of the Country in respect to the State of the Navy, by a Flag Officer, 8vo (pp. 50). 1838 3s

Contains a List of the American Navy, 1838.

0676 —— The Navy: a Letter to the Earl of Minto by One of the People, 8vo (pp. xii-48). 1839 3s

0677 **HEAD.** A Few Words on the Defence of the Country from Invasion, by an Officer [Sir Francis Head], 8vo (pp. iv-64). 1846 2s 6d

0678 **NATIONAL DEFENCES:** Letters of Lord Ellesmere, the Duke of Wellington, and Speech of Richard Cobden, *with map*, 8vo (pp. 32). 1848 2s

0679 **FADDY.** Essay on the Defence and Military System of Great Britain at Home and Abroad, by Lieut.-Col. FADDY, R.A., 8vo (pp. 36). 1848 2s

0681 **HILL.** National Force: Economical Defence of the Country from Internal Tumult and Foreign Aggression, by FREDERIC HILL, 8vo (pp. 30). 1848 2s

0682 **HEAD.** The Defenceless State of Great Britain, by Sir Francis Head, 12mo, cloth. 1850 —

0683 **MAURICE.** De la Défense Nationale en Angleterre, par Capt. le Baron P. E. Maurice, de la Confedération Suisse, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1851 3s

0684 **MOORE.** Our Maritime Laws Considered, by Thomas Moore—The Fisheries Question, Our National Defences, the Coasting Trade, &c., 8vo (pp. 48). 1852 2s

0685 **INVASION.** The French in England; or, Both Sides of the Question, being the Story of the Emperor Napoleon's Projected Invasion, [1804], 12mo (pp. 80). 1852 1s 6d

0686 **"HAMPDEN."** The Rampart of Steel: Sketch for a Permanent Coast Militia, by Major-General John Hampden, 8vo (pp. 8). 1852 1s 6d

0687 **NAPIER.** A Letter on the Defence of England by Volunteers and Militia, by Sir Charles J. Napier, 8vo (pp. 28). 1852 2s

0689 **CREASY.** The Invasions and Projected Invasions of England from the Saxon Times, with Remarks on Present Emergencies, by Sir E. S. Creasy, 12mo, cloth. 1852 2s 6d

The Normans, French, Dutch, Spanish Projected Invasions, with chapter on Home Defences and State of the Navy in 1852.

0690 **ALLEN.** Suggestions on the Organisation of the British Army, a Letter to Earl Grey, by Robert J. Allen, 8vo (pp. 16). 1855 1s 6d

0691 **BURGOYNE.** Army Reform, by General Sir JOHN F. BURGOYNE, "Let well alone," 8vo (pp. 30). 1857 1s 6d

0692 **HIGGINS.** Letters on the Purchase System, by Jacob Omnium [Matthew James Higgins], 12mo (pp. iv-92). 1857 2s

0693 **GARDINER.** Considerations on the Military Organization of the British Army, by Gen. Sir ROBERT GARDINER, 8vo, calf (pp. 32). 1858 3s 6d

0694 —— Comments on the Question of Legislative Military Responsibility (pp. 34). 1858 1s 6d

0695 —— The Position of the Royal Artillery of the British Army, with Observations on Legislative Military Economy and Responsibility, 8vo, pp. 70. 1858 2s

0696 —— Categorical Minute on H.C. Motion for Inquiry into the Military Changes in the Ordnance Department (pp. 122). 1859 1s 6d

0697 **SIMES.** Army Clothing and the Contract System: a Letter to J. Aspinall Turner, M.P., by Tilden Simes, 8vo (pp. 12). 1858 1s

0698 **BURGOYNE.** The Military Opinions of General Sir John Fox Burgoyne, edited by Capt. Wrottesley, 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

I. National Defences. II. The War in the Baltic and Crimea. III. Military Maxims, &c.

0699 **GORE.** National Defences [Naval], by Montague Gore, 8vo (pp. 20). 1859 2s

0701 **KENNEDY.** Notes on the Defences of Great Britain and Ireland, by Lieut.-Gen. Shaw Kennedy, 47th Reg., 8vo (pp. 52). 1859 2s 6d

0702 —— A Few More Notes on the Defences, &c., 8vo (pp. 36). 1859 2s

0703 **PAKINGTON.** State of the Navy: Speech by Sir John Pakington, Feb. 25, 1859, 8vo (pp. 48) 2s

0704 **THE WAR RESERVE,** by a General Officer (with an Autograph Letter of the Author, 19/3/59), 8vo (pp. 54) 2s

0705 **TREVELYAN.** Letter on Army Purchase, by SIR CHARLES TREVELYAN, 8vo (pp. 52). 1859 1s 6d

In reply to Report of War Office Committee.

0706 **DE ROS.** Remarks on the New Examination System for the Army, by Major-Gen. Lord de Ros, 8vo (pp. 32). 1859 1s 6d

0707 **ALEXANDER.** The Command of the Channel and the Safety of our Shores, by Lieut.-Col. Alexander, R.M.A., 8vo (pp. 20). 1860 1s 6d

0708 **ARMY** (The). The Horse Guards and the People (on Purchase, Government, &c.), by a Soldier, 12mo (pp. 62). 1860 1s 6d

0709 **DOUGLAS.** On the Defence of England: Naval, Littoral, and Internal, by Sir HOWARD DOUGLAS, 8vo (pp. 94). 1860 3s

0711 **ADAIR.** The Defence of London, by Col. Shafto Adair, *with folding plan* (Excerpt vol. iv. pp. 291-310). The Lines of London: Defences by Works and Manœuvre in the Field, *with plan* (vol. vi. pp. 521-538), 8vo, boards. 1860 4s 6d

0712 **BAKER.** Military Education in Connection with the Universities, by Lieut.-Col. James Baker, 8vo (pp. 20). *Cambridge*, 1861 1s 6d

0713 **PETO** (Sir Morton) and the Defence Commission, 8vo (pp. 72). 1862 1s 6d

0714 **SMITH.** The Empire: a Series of Letters on the Colonies, &c., by Prof. GOLDWIN SMITH, 12mo, cloth. 1863 5s

Includes a Letter on Gibraltar.

0715 **HARCOURT.** On Some Questions of International Law, by Historicus [Sir WM. VERNON HARCOURT], 8vo, cloth. 1863 8s 6d

The International Doctrine of Recognition; the Perils of Intervention; On M. Hautefeuille "Des Droits des Nation Neutres"; the Law of Blockade; Neutral Trade in Contraband of War; Belligerent Violation of Neutral Rights; The Foreign Enlistment Act; The Right of Search; On the Affair of the "Trent," 1862; The Territoriality of the Merchant Vessel.

0716 **JOHNSTON.** How to Reform the Recruiting System of the British Army [by JAMES JOHNSTON, M.D. F.R.C.S.E.] [1866] 1s 6d

0717 **HAVELOCK.** Three Main Military Questions of the Day, by Sir HENRY M. HAVELOCK[-ALLAN], 8vo, cloth. 1867 3s 6d

1. A Home Reserve Army. 2. The More Economic Military Tenure of India. 3. Cavalry as affected by Breechloading Arms.

0718 **RICHARDSON.** History of the British Flag, by C. T. Richardson, M.D., 8vo (pp. 32 *and plate*). *Ramsgate*, 1869 1s 6d

0719 **GLEIG.** The Old Colonel and the Old Corps, with a View of Military Estates, by Lieut.-Col. C. E. S. Gleig, 92nd Highlanders, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

On administration, with suggestions for reorganisation, founded on experiences in the 92nd Gordon Highlanders.

0721 **CHESNEY.** The Battle of Dorking [By General Chesney], 12mo, pp. 64. *Edinburgh*, 1871 2s

0722 **ELCHO.** Letters on Military Organization, by Lord Elcho, 12mo, cloth. 1871 2s 6d

Letters on the Volunteers, Breech-Loaders, Artillery, Militia Ballot, Reserves and Recruiting, Army Control, &c.

0723 **THE SECOND ARMADA.** A Chapter of Future History Reprinted (with more details) from *The Times*, 12mo (pp. 16). 1871 1s 6d

0724 **SYNGE.** On the Defence of England: a Military Sketch, by Col. MILLINGTON SYNGE, R.E., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s 6d

0725 **HOLMS.** The British Army in 1875, with Suggestions on its Administration and Organization, by JOHN HOLMS, M.P., 12mo, cloth. 1875 2s 6d

0726 **NOAKE.** The British Army, 1875: a Challenge to the War-Office Actuaries—Misstatements on Short Service Act, 1870; Desertions, &c., by Major R. Compton Noake, 8vo (pp. 20). 1875 2s

0727 **HOZIER.** The Invasions of England: a History of the Past, with Lessons for the Future, by Capt. H. M. Hozier, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 10s

Invasions of Cæsar, Claudius, Severus, the Danes, Normans, Isabella and Mortimer, Hundred Years' War, Wars of the Roses, the Armada, the Dutch; the Stuarts, 1715 and 1745; Projected French Invasion, 1778; the Irish Rebellion, 1798; Projected Invasions by Napoleon, 1803 and 1805; Prospects of Invasion, 1876.

0729 **COLOMB.** The Defence of Great and Greater Britain: Sketches of its Naval, Military, and Political Aspects, annotated with Extracts from Press Discussions, by Col. [Sir] John Colomb, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 3s 6d

0730 **ARMY.** Fifteen Years of "Army Reform," by an Officer, 8vo, cloth. 1884 2s 6d

On Short Service, Abolition of Purchase, Territorial Schemes, Army Administration, &c.

0731 **DILKE.** The British Army, by the author of 'Greater Britain,' [Sir Charles W. Dilke], 8vo, cloth. 1888 3s 6d

The Present Position, Modern Armies, Our "System," The Ideal of a British Army and Practical Approximations thereto, National Defence.

0732 —— Problems of Greater Britain, *with* 5 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 11s

This work treats of the statecraft and legislation of British colonies and possessions across the seas in (1) North America, (2) Australasia, (3) South Africa, (4) India, (5) Crown Colonies, (6) Colonial Problems, (7) The Mother Country and the Remainder of the Empire, (8) Imperial Defence; the Navy, Coaling Stations, Suez Canal, Gibraltar, Ascension and St. Helena, the Cape, Cape Forces, Mauritius, Ceylon, Singapore, Australia, Labuan, Hong Kong, &c.; Food Supply, Coast Defence, Land Forces, Fortifications, Command, &c.

0733 **QUEUX.** The Great War in England in 1897, by Wm. Le Queux, *illustrated*, 8vo, levant morocco, gilt. 1894 7s

0734 **LABILLIERE.** Federal Britain; or, Unity and Federation of the Empire, by F. P. Labilliere, with Chapter on Imperial Defence by Sir G. Sydenham Clarke, 12mo, cloth. 1894 1s

0735 **COLOMB, and others.** The Great War of 189–, a Forecast, by Admiral P. Colomb, Col. Maurice, Capt. Maude, Arch. Forbes, Charles Lowe, D. Christie Murray, and F. Scudamore, *illustrated* by F. Villiers, 8vo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d

0736 **LORD.** The Lost Possessions of England, Essays in Imperial History, by Walter Frewen Lord, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

Dunkirk, Tangier, Minorca, Cuba, Manila, Corsica, Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, Java, the Ionian Islands.

0737 **STEEVENS.** Naval Policy, with a Description of English and Foreign Navies, by G. W. Steevens, 8vo, cloth. 1896 2s

An ideal policy for the building and manning of our fleet, with a chapter on docks, coaling stations, and colonial defence.

0738 **WILKINSON.** The Volunteers and the National Defence, by Spenser Wilkinson, 12mo, cloth. 1896 2s

0739 —— The Nation's Awakening: Essays towards a British Policy, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

0740 —— Imperial Defence. By Sir CHARLES DILKE and SPENSER WILKINSON, New Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s

Primacy of the Navy, Command of the Sea, the Peace of India, the N.W. Frontier, the Armies, and General Management.

0741 **BRIGGS. Naval Administrations, 1827 to 1892, the Experience of 65 Years, by the late Sir JOHN HENRY BRIGGS, Chief Clerk of the Admiralty,** *with* **10** *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s

With chapters on the "Personnel" of the Navy, the Defence of the Empire, and portraits of Sir John and Lady Briggs, Sir George Cockburn, Sir Thomas Hardy, Sir James Graham, Sir Charles Wood, H. C. E. Childers, Lord George Hamilton, and Lord Charles Beresford.

0742 **CLARKE and THURSFIELD. The Navy and the Nation; or, Naval Warfare and Imperial Defence, by Sir GEORGE SYDENHAM CLARKE and JAMES R. THURSFIELD,** 8 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 8s

Essays on Imperial Defence, the Navy and the Colonies, Naval Manœuvres, Navies and Commerce, National Insurance, the Command of the Sea, the Armada, Capt. Mahan's Writings, the Jeune École Française, the German Strategist at Sea, the Mediterranean, Submarine Mines, Can England be Invaded? &c.

0743 **CLARKE.** Imperial Defence, by Sir GEORGE SYDENHAM CLARKE, 2 *maps and* 8 *engravings* (Imperial Press), 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s 6d

The Empire; Trade; the Navy; the Army; Imperial Organisation.

0744 **ARNOLD-FORSTER.** Army Letters, 1897-98, by Right Hon. H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, 12mo, cloth. 1898 1s 6d

Letters on the War Office, the Army and the Nation, the Artillery, Linked Battalions, the Reserve and Possible Remedies, &c.

0745 **ANITCHKOW.** War and Labour, 8vo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

Wars—Ancient and Modern, causes, results, alternatives, arbitration; Free Trade and Labour, Protection, Tariffs, Agrarian Laws, &c. Written in the interests of Peace and International Justice.

0746 **WILKINSON.** War and Policy: Essays by SPENSER WILKINSON, *with* 6 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s

Essays on Military History, the Art of War, Problems of Policy—the Khyber Pass, Chitral, Russia's Strength, Constantinople, Helpless Europe; National Defence—the Command of an Army, the Civilian Minister, Defence of London, the Nation and the Navy, the Command of the Sea; South African War, &c.

0747 **MAHAN.** Problem of Asia and its Effect upon International Policies, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s 6d

0748 —— Retrospect and Prospect: Studies in International Relations, Naval and Political, 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s 6d

For other works by Capt. MAHAN, see p. 177.

0749 **DANIEL.** The Military Forces of the Crown; their Organisation and Equipment, by Col. W. H. DANIEL, edited by T. Miller Maguire, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

With chapter on Imperial Defence and Command of the Sea, Growth of the Army, Colonial Corps, Yeomanry, Militia, the Volunteers, and Colonial Military Forces.

0750 **CAIRNES.** The Coming Waterloo, by Captain CAIRNES, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

An imaginary war between England and France.

0751 **"LINESMAN."** The Mechanism of War, by "Linesman" [Capt. Maurice Harold Grant, 2nd Devons], 12mo, cloth. 1902 1s

Chapters on the Machine, the Man, the Man's Officer, the Officer's Officer, the Horse, the Spade, the Gun, the Staff, Death, mostly reprinted from the *Spectator*.

0752 **ROSS.** Representative Government and War, by Capt. CHARLES Ross, D.S.O., Norfolk Regt., 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

War and its Significance; Peace Strategy; Preparation for War and War Strategy; the Form of Government and War—Leadership and Representative Government, its Weakness for War Purposes; Great Britain—the Army Machine, Navy Machine; the British Empire, Germany and the Empire, &c.

0753 **AMERY.** Problem of the Army, by L. S. Amery, editor of '*The Times* History of the War in South Africa,' 12mo, cloth. 1903 6s

0754 **MAY.** Principles and Problems of Imperial Defence, by Lieut.-Col. EDWARD S. MAY, R.A., *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

Foundations of Empire, Combined Naval and Military Operations, Naval Bases and Coaling Stations, Cable Communications, Food Supply, Protection of our Commerce, Defence of our Dependencies, Home Defence, Organisation for Imperial Defence.

0755 **BIDDULPH.** Lord Cardwell at the War Office: a History of his Administration, 1868-1874, by General Sir Robert Biddulph, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

The history of Mr. Cardwell's administration of the War Department, 1868-1874, includes the unification of the War Office, adoption of short service, abolition of the purchase system, and the affiliation of the Militia to the regular army, both Militia and Volunteers being placed directly under the Crown.

0756 **"PROMPTUS."** The Principles of Home Defence: a Study, by "Promptus," *with plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 2s 6d

0757 **CONNELL.** The Pity of War: Soldier Stories, by F. NORREYS CONNELL, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s

Tales of war in many lands and at many periods—vivid, dramatic, tragic, grim, desperate, picturesque, heroic, pathetic, stirring, humorous, intense, thrilling.

0758 **GOLTZ.** The Nation in Arms, translated from the German of Baron von der Goltz, by Philip A. Ashworth, new edition, revised, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

Armies of the Present, Of their Command, Conditions of Success, Evolutions and Battle, Resolve, Firmness, Initiative, Independence, and Arbitrariness, Influence of Fortresses, Landings, Commissariat and Supplies, Attainment of the Ends of the War, &c.

0759 **"OPTIMIST."** Our Birthright: an Essay on the Vitality and Resources of the Nation in Relation to National Defence, 8vo, cloth. 1906 1s

The Volunteers, Yeomanry, Rifle Clubs, Cadet Corps, Military Schools, &c.

0760 **ARNOLD-FORSTER.** The Army in 1906: a Policy and a Vindication, by the Rt. Hon. H. O. Arnold-Forster, M.P., 8vo, cloth 6s

On Long and Short Service; Provision of a Striking Force; The Guards, Cavalry, Yeomanry, the Militia, Volunteers; The Regimental System; Barracks and the Housing Question; Compulsory Service; The Question of Economy and Finance, &c.

0761 **"THE TIMES."** Imperial Strategy, by *The Times* Military Correspondent, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s 6d

Contents.—National Strategy in 1903, Imperial Strategy, Home Defence, Lessons from South Africa, Modern War, The New Military Commands, The General Staff, Railway Strategy, The Low Countries; France and Germany, 1806 and 1906—a parallel; The Indian Army, Defence of India, &c.

"'Imperial Strategy' is one of the most valuable volumes published within recent years. The admirable volume should stand upon the shelf of every soldier, and of every thinker upon Imperial things."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

0762 **ROSS.** The Problem of National Defence, by Major CHARLES Ross, D.S.O., Norfolk Regt., 8vo, cloth. 1907 9s

War and National Security; Fighting Capacity of the British Nation; The British Islands; Probable and Possible Sequence of Events in a Contest with a Single Nation in Arms; Organisation in Arms necessary; National Regeneration a Necessity.

0763 **JONES.** Commerce in War, by L. A. ATHERLEY-JONES, 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 1s

0764 **WILSON.** Offence, not Defence; or, Armies and Fleets, by Capt. C. HOLMES WILSON, R.F.A., 12mo, cloth. 1907 3s 6d

With chapters on Carthage and Hannibal, Attempted French Invasions of England and Ireland, Universal Service, &c.

0765 **MAUDE.** War and the World's Life, by Col. F. N. Maude, C.B., *diagrams and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 12s 6d

Chapters on Military History, Home Defence, Volunteering in Time of Peace, Military Expenditure, Armies of France and Russia, Problem of Invasion, Voluntary *v.* Compulsory Service, Education of the Nation in Military Affairs, Boy Brigades, Militia, &c.

0766 **MURRAY.** Imperial Outposts, from a Strategical and Commercial Aspect, with Special Reference to the Japanese Alliance, by Col. A. M. MURRAY, R.A., with Preface by Lord Roberts, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 12s

Chapters on Gibraltar, Malta, the Suez Canal, Aden, the Red Sea and Persian Gulf, Ceylon, Singapore, Hong Kong, Shanghai and the Yellow Peril, Our Japanese Allies; Canada and her Weakness, &c.

NAVAL HISTORY:

NAVIGATION, COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, EXPEDITIONS BY SEA, NAVAL TACTICS, ORDNANCE, &c.

*** See also NAVAL BIOGRAPHY and EXPEDITIONS and CAMPAIGNS, in subsequent Sections.

1639 The arte | *of Navigation*, | Conteyning a compendious | description of the Sphere, with the ma- | king of certayne Instrumentes and Rules | for Navigations, and exemplifyed by ma- | ny Demonstrations, Written by Martin | Curtes, Spaniarde, Englished out of | Spanishe by Richarde Eden, and now newly corrected and amended in diuers places. 1576

[At end] Imprinted at Lon- | don by Richard Iugge, | *printer to the Queenes* | *Majestie.* | 1576.

Small 4to, vellum £12

Title-page, blank, preface (addressed to Sir Wm. Knight and Mr. Thomas Lodge), 7 leaves; Epistle Dedicatorie of Martin Cortes to Charles V., fol. i-iiii (7 pp.). The work, fol. vi (p. 8) to fol. lxxxiv (several folios incorrectly numbered), with numerous plain and moveable diagrams.

Fine copy, clean and unused.

1640 **DAVIS.** Voyages and Works of John Davis the Navigator (1585-1607), with Introduction and Notes by Admiral ALBERT HASTINGS MARKHAM, *illustrations*, and MAP OF THE WORLD, in separate cover, 8vo, cloth. (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 1880 £1 5s

1, 2, 3. Three Voyages for Discovery of the North-West Passage, 1585-87.
4, 5. Voyages with the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores, 1589.
6. Voyage with Candish in the South Sea, 1591.
7. Voyage with the Dutch Fleet to the East Indies, 1598-1600.
8. Last Voyage—with Mitchelborne, 1604-6, with Sailing Directions.
9. The World's Hydrographical Description, 1595.
10. The Seaman's Secrets, 1607.

To the works mentioned is added a bibliography of works on Navigation issued previously to and during the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

1641 **HUES.** Tractatus de Globis, et eorum usu: a Treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux, by ROBERT HUES, 1592, edited by Sir C. R. MARKHAM; to which is appended Sailing Directions for the Circumnavigation of England, and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar (from a 15th Century MS.), edited by JAMES GAIRDNER, with Glossary by E. DELMAR MORGAN, 8vo, cloth. (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 1889 10s 6d

1642 **CORTES** (Martin) and **FALE.** THE | ARTE OF NAVI- | GATION. | Contayning a breife description of | the Spheare, with the partes and Circles | of the same: as also the making and vse of | certaine Instruments. Very necessa- | rie for all sortes of Sea-men to | vnderstand. | First written in Spanish by *Martin Curtis*, and translated into English by *Richard Eden:* and lastly corrected and aug-mented, with a Regiment or Table of declina- | tion, and diuers other necessary tables and rules of common Naui- | gation. | Calculated (this yeare 1596 being leap yeare) by *J. T.*
Imprinted at London by *Edw. Allde* for *Hugh Astley*, by the | assignes of *Richard* Watkins..... | .....1596.

Title, blank; Address, signed Iohn Tap, 1 leaf; Kalender, 3 leaves; the Work, fol. 1 to 92.

Horologiographia. | THE ART | of Dialling: | *TEACHING AN EASIE* | and perfect way to make all kinds of Dials | *upon any plaine plat howsoeuer placed.* | With the drawing of the twelue Signes, and | *houres unequall in them all* | ..... | By THOMAS FALE.
AT LONDON | Imprinted by FELIX KYNGSTON, ... | ..... | 1627.
Both works in 1 vol. small 4to, calf £14

Title and three leaves introductory; fol. 1-60; Tables, 16 leaves.
In fine condition, unused copy.

1643 **HAKLUYT.** THE | PRINCIPAL NAVI | GATIONS, VOYAGES, | TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVE | RIES of the *English Nation*, made by Sea or ouer- | land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the | Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres: | Diuided into three seuerall Volumes, according to the | positions of the Regions, whereunto they | were directed. | By RICHARD HAKLUYT. 3 vols. in 2, folio, calf neat, gilt edges. Imprinted at London, 1599-1600 £26

This edition was largely extended by the inclusions of later voyages, but the travels of Maundeville, in Latin, occupying 65 pages in the edition of 1589, and Baker's Two Voyages to Guinea in 1562 and 1563, 12 pages in verse, were omitted.
In this copy the celebrated voyage of the Earl of Essex, and his famous victory achieved at Cadiz in 1596, suppressed by order of Queen Elizabeth, has been restored.

1644 —— The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, NEW EDITION, edited by Edmund Goldsmid, 16 vols. 8vo, half-vellum. *Edinburgh*, 1884-90 £7

Mr. Goldsmid has included the narratives of the first edition (1589), which were omitted in the second (1599-1600), and has added some other works previously issued by Hakluyt, or published at his suggestion, viz.: 'Divers Voyages touching the Discoverie of America,' 'The Conquest of Terra Florida,' Eden's 'History of the West Indies,' 'The Fardle of Facions.....Maners, Customes, and Lawes of the Peoples.....of Affrick and Asie,' 'The Conquest of the Canaries,' Davis's 'Worldes Hydrographical Description,' &c. He has also grouped the contents: all voyages relating to the same parts of the world are printed together. Each volume has also table of contents and index.

1645 —— The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques & Discoveries of the English Nation.....within the compasse of these 1600 Yeeres. By RICHARD HAKLUYT. NEW EDITION, *with facsimile title-pages and maps*, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1903-5 £7 10s

1646 —— The SAME EDITION, printed on hand-made paper, 12 vols. 8vo, half-vellum, gilt tops £12 10s

The twelfth volume of this edition contains an Essay by Prof. Walter Raleigh on the Voyages, and an Index to the whole work.

1647 **PURCHAS.** *Hakluytus Posthumus*, or PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, in Five Bookes. The First, containing the Voyages and Peregrinations made by Ancients.....Enquiries also of Languages and Religions.....The Second, a Description of all the Circum-Navigations of the Globe. The Third, Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, alongst the Coasts of Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian, Shores, Continents, and Ilands. The Fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies.....and the Indian Navigations further prosecuted; their just Commerce nobly vindicated against Turkish treacherie, victoriously defended against Portugall Hostilitie, gloriously advanced against Moorish and Ethnike Perfidie; hopefully recovering from Dutch Malignitie, justly maintayned against ignorant and malicious Calumnie. The Fifth, Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoveries of the English Nation in the Eastern Parts of the World, contayning the English-Indian Occurrents.....the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both, and many other remarkable relations. By SAMUEL PURCHAS, B.D., *engraved title, numerous maps and illustrations*, 5 vols. folio, calf. *London*, 1617-25 £48

1648 —— Purchas His Pilgrimes. Containing a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others, NEW EDITION, *with facsimiles of the original maps and illustrations*, 20 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1905-7 £12 10s

1649 —— The SAME EDITION, printed on hand-made paper, *with proofs on Japanese paper of the maps and illustrations*, 20 vols. 8vo, half-vellum, gilt tops £25

The 20th vol. contains a comprehensive Index to the whole work.

"The republication of Purchas's 'Pilgrims' is a service of the first order to students, and no library of any importance can afford to miss his volumes from its shelves.....A compendium of the geography of the world as it was known to our ancestors up to the end of the *seventeenth* century, when another era of discovery opened. Messrs. MacLehose are indeed to be congratulated on the successful issue of this noble addition to the history of the conquest of the earth by modern commerce."—*Athenæum.*

1651 A MATE FOR | MARINERS, | And a Treasure for | TRAVELLERS. | Wherein is shewed the taking of Heigths | and Distances, and plotting of Countries. | The Longitude and Latitude of the most notable | Places of the World, their Bearing and Distance | from LONDON | ..... | Building of Ships | ..... | that they may be good Saylors..... | To find their Weight, &c..... | LIKEWISE, | *Tables of the Sunnes Declination and right Ascention*, and the Declination of the principall fixed Starres | ..... | Tables for..... *Traverse*, | &c. | .....

LONDON, | Printed by B. Alsop and T. Fawcet, for WILLIAM LUGGER.....1641. | Small 4to, calf £1 10s

Title and preliminary matter, 6 leaves, pp. 1-184; Tables, 16 leaves.

Stained, but fair copy, complete and in original binding.

1653 **SELDEN.** Of the Dominion or Ownership of the Sea, by JOHN SELDEN, 1635, *frontispiece*, folio, calf. 1652 £1

1654 **PEPYS.** Memoires Relating to the State of the Royal Navy of England, 1678-88, [By SAMUEL PEPYS], 12mo, calf. 1690 £1 1s

Wanting portrait.

1655 **FLEET.** Remarks on the Present Condition of the Navy, and Particularly of the Victualling, in which the Notion of Fortifying of Garisons is Exploded and 'tis clearly prov'd that the only Security of England consists in a Good Fleet. In a Letter from a Sailor to a Member of the House of Commons, small 4to (pp. iv-24). 1700 9s

1656 **HARDINGHAM and THORNTON.** The Accomplish'd SHIP-WRIGHT | AND | MARINER. | Containing | The Moulding or Shaping the Body of any Ship; and to know her | Burthen. With a Table of Squares and Cubes. | ..... | .....Also, Rules | for finding the Length of the Masts, Yards, Rigging, &c. | How | to make the Sails, &c. ..... | ALSO | To make the Plain-Scale, and its Use in Navigation; Problems of Plain | and Mercator Sailing, &c..... | ..... | Likewise, | Tables of the Right Ascension and Declination of the Sun, &c..... | By JOHN HARDINGHAM, of *Great Yarmouth.* | To which is added, | A Correct Table of the Latitude and Longitude of the most Noteable Capes, | Head-Lands and Islands in the World. By JOHN THORNTON.

London, printed for *Richard Mount* and Company, 1709. Small 4to, calf £1

Title and preliminary matter, 6 leaves, and pp. 1-404.
Used copy, but in very fair condition, rebacked.

1657 **MONSON.** Sir Wm. Monson's Naval Tracts, folio (A. & J. Churchill), half-calf. 1703 12s

Voyages of Drake, Hawkins, Frobisher, Cumberland, Earl of Essex, and Sir R. Lewson; Monson to the Coasts of Spain, the West Indies, &c., 1585-1602; the Author on the Peace with Spain, 1616; his Imprisonment in the Tower; Voyage in the Narrow Seas, 1614; on Algerian Piracy; Expedition to Algiers and to Cadiz, 1625; State of Spain, the Straits, and the West Indies; Wrongs by the Dutch; on Ship Money; Earl of Northumberland's Voyage, 1636; How to make War upon Scotland; on Projectors of Voyages; Of the Office of Lord High Admiral, and of Duties of Officers; of Ordnance; Management of Ships; How to Fight at Sea; Harbours of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales; Beginning of our Trading in the E. Indies; Portuguese Discoveries and Conquests; Magellan's, Drake's, and other Voyages round the World; Short Account of Pizarro's Conquest of Peru; Cortes and Mexico; Discoveries in the West Indies; the North-West Passage; French Plantations; Projects for Safety of H.M. Navy—Chatham, Portsmouth; How to prevent a French Landing; French Harbours; How to War upon Holland or Spain; How to increase the Navy; the E.I. Voyage; Stratagems used at Sea; Fisheries, &c.

For reprint of MONSON'S Naval Tracts, see NAVY RECORDS SOC., 1902, &c.

1658 **LOCKE.** An Introductory Discourse — the History of Navigation [by JOHN LOCKE] folio (pp. ix-lxxii). 1703 (J. & A. Churchill) 2s

1659 —— The Complete Works of JOHN LOCKE, *with portrait*, 10 vols. 8vo, calf gilt, marbled edges. 1812 £1 10s

Large-type library edition, containing Life of Locke, Analysis of his Doctrine of Ideas, Essay on the Understanding, Conduct of the Understanding, Natural Philosophy, on Government, on Interest and Money, on Toleration, Christianity, CONSTITUTIONS OF CAROLINA; HISTORY OF NAVIGATION to 1704, with a CATALOGUE OF BOOKS OF VOYAGES.

1660 **COLLIBER.** Columna Rostrata; or, a Critical History of English Sea Affairs, wherein all the Remarkable Actions of the English Nation at Sea are Described, especially in the Three Dutch Wars, by Samuel Colliber, 8vo, half-calf. 1727 7s

References to the Danish War; Chapters on the Spanish Armada, Blake's Actions, three Dutch Wars, and War with the French, 17th Century.

1661 **LEDIARD. Naval History of England from the Norman Conquest, 1066-1734, Collected from Historians, English and Foreign, Records, Manuscripts, Scarce Tracts, and Original Journals, by THOMAS LEDIARD, *with portrait*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1735** **£1 4s**

The first volume treats of naval expeditions to France, the Mediterranean, and the West Indies up to the the death of Queen Elizabeth, including the voyages and adventures of Columbus, Cabot, Drake, Hawkins, Raleigh, and others, the Armada Fight, Expeditions to Cadiz by Essex, 1596, and Monson, 1602. The second volume contains the later Expeditions to the East and West Indies, Fights with the Turks in the Mediterranean, Engagements between Blake, Monk, Penn, Venables, and others and the Dutch; the Conquest of Jamaica, Battles with Algerine Pirates, the achievements of Killigrew, Haddock, Shovel, Russell, Rooke, Benbow, Dilkes, Leake; Capture of Gibraltar, 1704; Operations on the coasts of Spain and France; Proceedings in the West Indies of Whetstone and Wager, 1707-9; Byng's taking of Sardinia and Minorca, 1708; Baker and Norris in the Mediterranean, 1710; Hovenden Walker's expedition intended against Canada, 1711; in West Indies, 1712; Norris in the Baltic, 1715-18 and 1719-21; Byng (Lord Torrington) in the Mediterranean, 1718-21; Wager at Copenhagen and Revel, 1726; Jennings in the Mediterranean, 1726; Hosier in the West Indies, 1726; Wager's relief of Gibraltar, 1727; Founding of Georgia by Oglethorpe, 1732-34, &c.

1662 **CAMPBELL. Lives of the British Admirals, containing a Naval History from the Earliest Periods, by Dr. JOHN CAMPBELL, with Continuation to 1779, including Account of the recent Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere by Dr. Berkenhout, *maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1742-81** **12s 6d**

Includes Lives of Drake, Hawkins, Raleigh, Monson, Blake, Monk, Montague, Legge, Berry, Benbow, Cloudsley Shovel, Rooke, and others.

1663 **SMOLLETT. The Works of TOBIAS SMOLLETT, edited, with Critical Essay, by W. E. Henley, *with 7 plates by George Cruikshank, 3 portraits, facsimile, and view* of birthplace and monument, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899–1900** **£2 10s**

Comprises Roderick Random, 2 vols.—Humphry Clinker, 2 vols.—Peregrine Pickle, 3 vols.—Count Fathom, 2 vols.—Sir Launcelot Greaves, 1 vol.—Travels through France and Italy, 1763-65, 1 vol.—Miscellanies: Satires, Poems, Plays, Expedition to Carthagena in 1741, Adventures of an Atom, and other pieces, 1 vol.

Smollett delineates the life of the second Georgian period, especially life in the Navy and at sea. The last volume of this edition contains his own narrative of 'The Expedition against Carthagena' and his biting political satire 'The History and Adventures of an Atom,' introducing the three Georges and the Duke of Cumberland, Chatham, Grenville, Newcastle, Sandwich, Anson, Albemarle, Hawke, Boscawen, Byng, Burgoyne, Braddock, Wilkes, Clive, Amherst, Wolfe, Sir Wm. Johnson, and others.

1664 **[——] The History and Adventures of an Atom, 2 vols. 12mo, calf, gilt edges. 1769 (*rare*)** **£4 4s**

'The History and Adventures of an Atom, by Nathaniel Pocock,' was issued in 1769, though antedated by twenty years (1749). In this work the author ridicules the folly, knavery, and patriotism of the period.

1665 **MOLLOY. De Jure Maritimo et Navali; or, a Treatise of Affairs Maritime, and of Commerce. By CHARLES MOLLOY, Barrister, Eighth Edition, 8vo, calf. 1744** **6s**

Of Property in General, Letters of Mart and Reprisal, Privateering, Piracy, Alliances, Treaties; Rights and Obligations, Freedom, Slavery, Aliens, Jews, Naturalization, &c.

1666 **MORRIS. An Essay towards deciding the Question, Whether it Be a National Advantage to Britain to Insure the Ships of her Enemies? by the Author of 'A Letter from a Bystander' [CORBYN MORRIS], 12mo, boards. [1747]** **3s 6d**

1667 **BLANCKLEY.** A Naval Expositor: Words and Terms belonging to the Parts, Qualities and Proportions of Building, Rigging, Furnishing, and Fitting a Ship, Titles and Duties of Officers, by THOMAS RILEY BLANCKLEY, 4to, calf. 1750 £1 5s

A sailor's dictionary, illustrated with copper cuts in the margin.

1668 **STATUTES.** A Collection of all such Statutes.....as in any way relate to the Admiralty, Navy, and Ships of War, and other incidental Matters.....to the 14th year of George II., 4to, contemporary binding, crimson morocco gilt, broad gilt roll, gilt edges. 1755 £1 5s

1669 **REGULATIONS** and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea, 9th edition, 4to, crimson morocco gilt. 1757 £1 1s

1671 **TREATIES.** Extracts from the Several Treaties subsisting between Great Britain and other Kingdoms and States, and of such Articles and Clauses as relate to the Duty and Conduct of H.M. Ships of War, 3rd edition, 4to, crimson morocco gilt. 1758 £1 1s

1672 **BERKLEY.** The Naval History of Britain from the Earliest Period, Compiled from the Papers of Hon. Capt. GEORGE BERKLEY, *with copperplate illustrations, charts*, &c., folio, half-calf. 1756 12s

Edited by John Hill. With charts, portraits of Drake, Raleigh, Adm. Russell, views of engagements, including that of Cloudsley Shovel with the French, Boscawen's attack on Pondicherry, 1748, &c.

1673 **ENTICK.** A New Naval History; or, Compleat View of the British Marine—the Royal Navy and Merchant's Service; Lives of Admirals and Navigators; Laws and Regulations of the Navy and for Trade and Commerce. By Rev. JOHN ENTICK, 6 *copperplates*, including Colours of all Nations, *portraits* of Howard, Drake, Spanish Armada, &c. (nearly 900 pp.), folio, calf. 1757 £1 5s

This work, which supplements and continues that of Lediard, is dedicated to Admiral Vernon, whose services and exploits, with those of Anson, Boscawen, Byng, Haddock, Knowles, Leake, Lestock, Martin, Matthews, Rowley, Wager, and their contemporaries, are treated at large.

1674 **MARINE SOCIETY**; [for assisting Captains, Officers, and Seamen], A Letter from a Member, 12mo (pp. 36). [1757] 2s 6d

1675 **MAC INTIRE.** A Military Treatise on the Discipline of the Marine Forces when at Sea, and Short Instructions for Detachments sent Ashore, by Lt. JOHN MAC INTIRE, 8vo, calf. 1763 6s

1676 **FRENCH MARINE.** An Account of the Southern Maritime Provinces of France (1756); Observations on the Cities of Aix, Marseilles, and Toulon (*with plan*); Remarks on the Marine of France and its Administration, 4to (pp. iv-133). 1764 6s

1678 **WAKELY.** The Mariner's Compass Rectified: Tables of the Sun's Rising and Setting, &c., ANDREW WAKELY, enlarged by Atkinson, Revised by Wm. Mountaine, 12mo, calf. 1774 (Mount & Page) 5s

1679 **PATON.** View of the Royal Dockyard at Chatham, engraved by Canot from Painting by RICHARD PATON, the figures by J. MORTIMER, 27 in. by 20. [?1775]. £1 10s

1680 **NAVAL VOLUNTEERS.** Report from Committee on Encouragement to Volunteers to enter on Board H.M. Ships of War (pp. 4, 20), 4to, boards. 1780 4s 6d

1681 **DE GRENIER.** The Art of War at Sea; or Naval Tactics reduced to New Principles with a New Order of Battle from the French of Admiral DE GRENIER, by the Chev. de Sauseuil, 4 *plates*, 4to, boards. 1788 9s

1683 **NAVAL CHRONICLE (The).** Containing the Current History of the Royal Navy, with Original Papers, Biographies, Lists of Ships, &c., *with numerous portraits and views*, complete, 40 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. 1799-1818 £14

The information in the *Naval Chronicle* during the years 1799-1818 covers the period of England's Supremacy at Sea during the Napoleonic Wars, and is full and correct. The details of the Landing in Holland (1799), Capture of Alexandria (1801), Trafalgar (1805), Engagements off the French and Spanish Coasts, in the Mediterranean, in the Indian Ocean, East Indies and Java, and in the Second War with the United States will be found here fresh as received, at first hand. The other contents include narratives of battles and sea fights, boardings, cuttings-out, of shipwrecks and disasters of former periods, with biographies of Wager, Benbow, Vernon, Knowles, Howe, Rodney, Hood, and other less-known commanders.

1684 **VINCENT.** The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, from the Journal of Arrian, with Dissertations, by WM. VINCENT, D.D., Dean of Westminster, *maps*, 4to, half-calf. 1797 9s

1685 —— Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1807 £1 8s

Comprehending Arrian's Voyage of Nearchus, the Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, Dissertations on China and Maps of the Ancients.

1686 **CHARNOCK.** History of Marine Architecture, Nautical Regulations and Naval History, Civil and Military, of all Nations, especially of Great Britain, by JOHN CHARNOCK, *illustrated with* 100 *folding and full page plates*, 3 vols. royal 4to, calf. 1800-2 £4

1687 **SCHOMBERG.** Naval Chronology: Historical Summary of Naval and Maritime Events, from the Time of the Romans to 1802, by Capt. ISAAC SCHOMBERG, R.N., 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1802 £1 4s

1688 **BENTHAM.** Naval Papers (I. to X.) and Documents, by Brig.-Gen. Sir Samuel Bentham, Commissioner in H.M. Navy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1797-1844 15s

Dockyard Improvements, Fitting Ships of the Line, Mast-Making, Basins and Docks, Guarding Dockyards, Finance, &c., pp. xii-284. 1794-99.

Letters on Experimental Vessels, Dockyard Mismanagement, Timber, Naval Stores, Copper Sheathing, Metal Mills, Ropery, &c., 156 pp. 1797-1813.

Answers to Comptroller's Objections, pp. 127. 1800.

Supplement to Naval Papers No. III. (Dockyard Regulations), pp. 129-149. Dec. 27, 1798.

Desiderata in a Naval Arsenal (Sheerness), with 2 plans, pp. 50. 1814.

Representations of the Causes of Decay in the Ships of War, on the Seasoning of Timber, Expeditions, Construction of Ships of War, pp. 54. 1814.

Letters on Arming Vessels, 1796-1804, pp. 51.

Statement of Services; Management of Navy Civil Affairs, especially the Dockyards; Manufactures requisite in Naval Arsenals, pp. 188. 1812.

Letter to Lord Melville on the Real Causes of the Defeat of the English Flotilla on Lake Erie, pp. 38. 1814.

Financial Reform Scrutinized, pp. iv-82. 1830.

Improvement of the Material of the Navy—U.S. Journal, May, 1830, pp. 8.

The Aim and Exercise of Artillery—U.S. Journal, Sept., 1830, pp. 5.

Breakwaters—Mechanics' Mag., July 13, 1844, pp. 3.

1689 **BEATSON.** Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain, by ROBERT BEATSON, LL.D., 1727-83, second edition, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1804

Continuing the work of Lediard, with full accounts of battles by land and sea during the Seven Years' War and the American War of Independence, accompanied by original dispatches and other documents, lists of vessels engaged, officers killed and wounded in the different engagements.

1691 **CLERK.** An Essay on Naval Tactics, Systematic and Historical, *with 22 explanatory plates*, by JOHN CLERK, second edition, 4to, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1804 18s

With text and folding plates illustrating the engagements of Matthews off Toulon, 1744; Byng, off Minorca, 1756; Keppel, off Ushant, 1778; Byron, off Grenada, 1779; Rodney, off Martinique, April and May, 1780; Arbuthnot and Graves, off the Chesapeake, March and Sept., 1781; Hood, off Port Royal, April, 1781; Parker, off the Dogger Bank, August, 1781; the actions between Hood and De Grasse off St. Christopher's and Rodney and De Grasse off Dominica, and Sir E. Hughes against Suffrein off the Coromandel Coast and Ceylon, Feb. and April, 1782.

1692 **DUNCAN.** The British Trident; or, Register of Naval Actions, including Remarkable Engagements at Sea, from the Defeat of the Spanish Armada to the Present Time, by ARCH. DUNCAN, R.N., *numerous illustrations and portraits*, 4 vols. 12mo, calf. 1804-5 £1

1693 **SERRES** (Dominick and John Thomas) Liber Nauticus, and Instructor in the Art of Marine Drawing, in 2 Parts, containing 41 *plates*, folio, half-morocco. (Orme), 1805-6 £4 5s

Examples of masts, studies of water, heads, stems, and quarters, sections, hulks, frigate, sails, ships at sea in different positions—scudding, close-hauled, aback, going about, casting, veering, tacking, trying, &c.—and the following views: H.M.S. "Penguin," a First Rate (Ville de Paris), 110 guns; Sloop, off Calshot Castle; Cutter, off South Sea Castle; Collier, off the South Foreland; Snow, off the Sound and Mew Stone; Yacht (the "Queen Charlotte"), off Harwich; Bomb Ketch in the Sound; Sloop of War in Studland Bay; Frigate, off the Needles; Ship of the Line in the Downs; 90-Gun Ship at Spithead; First Rate—the "Royal George"; Lugger, off Eddystone Lighthouse; Bermudian Sloop; Schooner, with a View of New York; "Chasse-Maree," off the Citadel of Belleisle; Bean Cod, with View of Belem Castle, R. Tagus; Dutch Fishing Boat; Dutch Galliot; Settee, with View of Genoa Lighthouse; Tartan, off Gibraltar; Polacca, off Stromboli; Chebeck or Xebec and Mole at Naples; Neapolitan Galley, off Castel Vecchio, Leghorn; Calm, with the Entrance into Portsmouth.

1694 **ABBOTT.** The Transports' Monitor: Guide to Masters of Transports, Victuallers, &c., Useful Rules, with full Explanation of Documents, by HENRY ABBOTT, 8vo, cloth. 1805 3s 6d

1695 **STEEL'S** Naval Chronologist of the War: Ships Taken, Lost, Narratives of Engagements, *with plans*, 1793-1801 (pp. 120), sq. 12mo, half-calf 7s

1696 —— Royal Navy Lists, Nov., 1803, Dec., 1805, Feb., June, Sept., Oct., Nov., 1808, Jan., April, May, June, August, Sept. and Nov., 1809, 2 vols. sq. 12mo, half-calf £1

Vessels, commanders, stations, officers, &c.

1697 **DERRICK.** Memoirs of the Rise and Progress of the Royal Navy, by CHARLES DERRICK, 4to, boards (*uncut*). 1806 6s

Treats principally of the Construction, Manning, Pay, and Administration of the Navy; Lists of vessels at different periods, stores, timber, &c.

1698 —— Another—Sir Edward Pellew (Lord Exmouth's) copy, with his autograph, 4to, half-morocco. 1806 12s

1699 **NICHELSON. A Treatise on Practical Navigation, and Seamanship, with a Description of the English Channel the Result of 64 years' Service, by** WM. NICHELSON, *with* **3** *plates*, **8vo, half-calf. 1806** 4s 6d

1701 **NAVY OFFICE. 1st January, 1807,** MANUSCRIPT LIST **of His Majesty's Royal Navy, royal 8vo, red morocco, gilt edges** £1 10s

MS. 250 leaves, belonged to Hon. Thomas Grenville, with his autograph, "Thos. Grenville, 1807."

The vessels are classed according to the number of their guns, with details of the measurement tonnage, when and where built, draught of water, men, guns on each deck, name of architect.

1702 **BURNEY. The British Neptune; or, a History of the Achievements of the Royal Navy, by** WM. BURNEY, *chart and 8 plates*, **12mo, calf. 1807** 6s

1703 **KERR (Robert) Collection of Voyages and Travels by Sea and Land,** *with maps and charts*, **a Sketch of the Progress of Discovery, by Wm. Stevenson, 18 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1811-24** £3 10s

Vol. I. contains Voyages and Travels from the era of King Alfred to that of Prince Henry of Portugal, including Pilgrimages to the Holy Land, Travels of Mahometans to India, Benjamin of Tudela, Carpini, Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Orderic, Maundeville, and others to Central Asia and China.

II. Galvano's Discoveries of the World; Portuguese Voyages to Africa, &c.

III., IV., V. Spanish Voyages and Conquests in America and West Indies.

VI. English and French Voyages to North America, Cabot, Cartier, Tison, and others; Portuguese Transactions in India to 1617.

VII., VIII., IX. Miscellaneous Voyages to Africa, West and East Indies.

X. Circumnavigations, Magellan, Drake, Candish, Davis, Le Maire, Woodes-Rogers, Cowley, Dampier, Clipperton, Shelvocke.

XI. Voyages of Roggewein and Anson.

XII. to XVII. Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Cook, and Bougainville.

XVIII. Historical Sketch of Discoveries; Catalogue of Voyages and Travels.

1705 **THE POST CAPTAIN; or, Adventures of a True British Tar (a Poem), by a Naval Officer,** *with* **25** *characteristic engravings* **by Mr.** WILLIAMS, COLOURED, **original issue, royal 8vo, levant morocco extra, gilt edges. [1817]** £7 10s

1706 **THE NAVAL ACHIEVEMENTS of Great Britain from the Year 1793 to 1817: a Series of** FIFTY-FIVE COLOURED PLATES **representing great Sea Battles, by Whitcombe and Pocock, engraved by Southerland and Bailey, imperial 4to, half-morocco. [1816-17]** £10

The plates represent the Destruction of French Fleet at Toulon, Dec. 18, 1793; Defeat of the French Fleet by Howe, June 1, 1794 (2 plates); another by Hotham, March 14, 1795; another by Bridport of L'Orient, June 23, 1795; of the Spanish Fleet by Jervis off Cape St. Vincent, Feb. 14, 1797; of the Dutch Fleet off Camperdown by Duncan, Oct. 11, 1797; of the French Fleet by Nelson at Aboukir, Aug. 1, 1798 (2 plates); Destruction of the Danish Fleet at Copenhagen by Nelson, April 2, 1801 (2 plates); of Combined Squadrons of France and Spain off Cabareta Point, by Saumarez, July 12, 1801; another Combined Squadron, by Calder, July 22, 1805; Battle of Trafalgar, Oct. 21, 1805, and Death of Nelson (3 plates); Capture of a French Squadron by Sir R. Strachan, Nov. 4, 1805; Defeat of French Squadron off St. Domingo by Duckworth, Feb. 6, 1806; Destruction of the French Fleet in Basque Roads by Cochrane, April 12, 1809; Capture of Banda, Aug. 9, 1810; of the "Chesapeake" by the "Shannon," June 1, 1813; Bombardment of Algiers, Aug. 27, 1816; a View of Gibraltar; and many engagements in different parts.

1707 **HISTORIC, MILITARY, and NAVAL ANECDOTES** of Personal Valour, Bravery, and Particular Incidents which occurred to the Armies of Great Britain and her Allies in the Last Long-Contested War, terminating at the Battle of Waterloo, with FORTY LARGE COLOURED AQUATINTED PLATES, from Drawings by Heath, Manskirch, Atkinson, Clark, and others, engraved by Dubourg, imperial 4to, half-morocco, gilt. (Orme), 1815-18 £9

A companion volume to NAVAL ACHIEVEMENTS, p. 169, and MARTIAL ACHIEVEMENTS, p. 28.

A series of brilliant illustrations of achievements at sea, and in the Peninsula, Egypt, Holland, Germany, Italy, and the Tyrol, 1798-1815.

1708 **JAMES.** A Full and Correct Account of the Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America, preceded by a Cursory Examination of the American Accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that Period, by WM. JAMES, *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 14s

1711 **THE NAVY LIST** (Quarterly), April, 1818, to Jan., 1836, 18 vols. 12mo, half-calf 36s

Official Lists of Admiralty, Admirals, Captains, Commanders, Lieutenants, Surgeons, &c., Officers on Half-Pay, Royal Marines, Dockyard and other Civil Officers.

1712 **FLAG OFFICERS** (List of) and other Commissioned Officers of H.M. Fleet—Admirals, Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants, royal 8vo, red morocco, gilt. 1819 5s

1713 **RALFE.** The Naval Chronology of Great Britain; or, an Historical Account of Naval and Maritime Events, 1803-16, by J. Ralfe, SIXTY FULL-PAGE PLATES (wanting 5) representing the Battle of Trafalgar and other important naval actions, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. 1820 £2 15s

1714 **EKINS.** Naval Battles from 1744 to the Peace in 1814, Critically Reviewed and Illustrated, by Charles Ekins, Rear-Admiral, *with* 79 *folding and other plates and diagrams*, 4to, half-calf. 1824 £1 12s

Supplementing and continuing the work of CLERK, including the Actions of Matthews and Lestock, 1744; Anson and La Jonquiere, 1747; Hawke and L'Etondiere, 1747; Knowles and Reggio, 1748; Byng, 1756; Pocock, three actions, 1758-59; Boscawen and De la Clue, 1759; Hawke and Conflans, 1759; Keppel and D'Orvilliers, 1778; Howe and D'Estaing, off Sandy Hook, 1778; Barrington and D'Estaing, 1778; Byron, 1779; Hyde Parker and De la Motte, 1779; Rodney and Langara, 1780; Hyde Parker and de Guichen, 1780; Rodney, April and May, 1780, and April, 1782; Parker's Dogger Bank Action, 1781; Hood. 1781 and 1782; Sir Edward Hughes, Five Actions with Suffren and others in the East Indies, 1782 and 1783; Howe with the Combined Fleets, 1782; Howe's Victory of First of June, 1794; Hotham's Two Actions off Genoa, &c., 1795; Bridport, off L'Orient, 1795; Cornwallis's Retreat, 1795; St. Vincent's and Duncan's Actions, 1797; the Nile (Nelson), with two narratives; Warren's Action, 1798; Saumarez's Two Actions, 1801; Actions of Calder, and Strachan, 1805; Trafalgar (with 4 plates), 1805; Duckworth, 1806 and 1807 (Dardanelles); Exmouth and Algiers, 1816.

1715 **BRENTON.** Naval History of Great Britain, 1783-1822, by Capt. E. PELHAM BRENTON, R.N., *portraits and plans*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1823-25 £1

The work of Brenton continues that of Beatson as regards the Royal Navy, covering the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic periods—Howe's achievements of June 1, 1794, and those of St. Vincent, Hood, Duncan, Calder, Nelson and Collingwood, Sidney Smith and Exmouth. For enlarged edition, see 1837.

1717 **JAMES.** The Naval History of Great Britain, from the Declaration of War by France in 1793 to the Accession of George IV. by Wm. James, New Edition, *diagrams*, 6 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1826 £1

"James honestly did his utmost to satisfy himself of the absolute truth of every statement which he submitted to his readers.....Never was there a man more painstaking, more indefatigable, more scrupulously conscientious."
Fortnightly Review.

1718 —— The Naval History of Great Britain, best edition, with Additions and Notes, Accounts of the Burmese War and the Battle of Navarino, by Capt. Chamier, R.N. *and* 24 *steel portraits*, 6 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837 £1 14s

1719 —— Another copy, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1837 £2 10s

Portraits of Lords Nelson, Collingwood, Bridport, St. Vincent, Exmouth Howe, De Saumarez, Keith, Cochrane, Hood, Duncan, Hoste, Duckworth, Sidney Smith, Troubridge, Parker, Broke, Michael Seymour, Codrington, Brisbane, Willoughby, J. A. Gordon, Cockburn, and the Author.

1720 —— The Naval History of Great Britain, new edition, continued to the Battle of Navarino, by Capt. Chamier, *with* 12 *portraits*,* 6 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1882 10s 6d

* The Author, Nelson, Troubridge, St. Vincent, Duncan, Hyde-Parker, Nesbit-Willoughby, Hoste, Hood, Howe, Sidney Smith, and Dundonald.

Portions of the fifth and six volumes are devoted to the naval battles of 1812-13, including the operations on the American lakes, the American expedition to Algiers in 1816, &c. At the end of vol. vi. of this edition is added a chapter on the War of 1812, by H. Y. Powell.

An Index to James's Naval History was issued by the Navy Records Soc., 1895. See p. 183.

1721 —— Naval History of Great Britain Epitomised, by Robert O'Byrne, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1888 5s

1722 **GLASCOCK.** The Naval Sketch-Book; or, the Service Afloat and Ashore: Reminiscences, Fragments, and Opinions, by An Officer of Rank [Capt. Wm. Nugent Glascock], (First Series), 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1826 6s

Horse Marines, the "First of June," Naval Inventions, Anomalies, Authors, Club Houses, and Gunnery; Superstition, Cheering in Action, Newfoundland Vagaries, the Marines, Discipline and Punishment, Naval Tactics, Slang, Theatricals, the N.W. Passage, Naval Events from 1761.

1723 —— Naval Sketch-Book; or, the Service Afloat and Shore, by the Author of the "Tales of a Tar" [Capt. Glascock] [Second Series] 6 *plates* [Second Edition], 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 7s 6d

The Chace, Naval Maxims, Impressment of Seamen, Original of the Shipwreck in 'Don Juan,' Naval Humorists, Jack at Oporto (1832), Strictures on Smollett, a New System of Signals, &c.

1724 **THE LOG-BOOK; or, Nautical Miscellany in Prose and Verse,** *with illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. [1830] 15s

Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes and Naval Exploits; Contributions by Hood, Capt. Glascock, Crowquill; Extracts from Dibdin, Southey, Blackwood's Magazine, &c.

1725 **WHITE.** Naval Researches; or, a Candid Inquiry into the Conduct of Admirals Byron, Graves, Hood, and Rodney in the Actions of Grenada, Chesapeak, St. Christopher's, &c. (1779-82), by Capt. Thomas White, R.N., *with* 8 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1830 14s

A refutation of the plans and statements of Mr. Clerk (above, p. 168), Admiral Ekins (p. 170), and others.

1726 **COOLEY** (W. D.) History of Maritime and Inland Discovery (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclop.), 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1830-31 5s

Vol. I. Ancient and Mediæval Geography; Early Discoveries of the Portuguese, and of America by Columbus. Vol. II. Modern Voyages, Columbus to Cook.

Vol. III. Voyages of Cook and others to the South Seas; Exploration of New Holland; Arctic Voyages; Travels of Humboldt in America, Bruce, Park, Denham, and Clapperton in Africa.

1727 **EDYE.** Calculations relating to the Equipment, Displacement, &c., of Ships and Vessels of War, by JOHN EDYE, *with* 31 *plates*, royal 8vo, calf. 1832 5s

1728 **HOSTE.** A Treatise of Naval Tactics, by P. PAUL HOSTE, translated, with Additions, by Capt. J. D. Boswall, R.N., *with* 52 *plates*, 4to, half-morocco. *Edinburgh*, 1834 15s

1729 **BRENTON.** The Naval History of Great Britain, enlarged edition, *portraits, plans*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1837 16s

This edition includes the Burmese War, plans of Trafalgar, the Scheldt, Algiers, Navarino; portraits of William IV., Howe, Duncan, Duckworth, Pole, St. Vincent, Nelson, Exmouth, Codrington, Cochrane, Collingwood, Cockburn, Saumarez, Milne, Rainier, and Sidney Smith.

1731 **SCOTT.** Tom Cringle's Log [by MICHAEL SCOTT], 2 vols. 12mo, [first edition], half-calf. 1833 12s

1732 —— Tom Cringle's Log, new edition, with Memoir and 19 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 (Blackwood) 3s

1733 —— Tom Cringle's Log, with Introduction by Mowbray Morris, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Macmillan) 3s

Always, wherever his scene is laid—among the fogs and shoals of the North Sea or the sunny waters of the Caribbean Archipelago, the breezy highlands of Jamaica, on the wooded slopes of Hayti, or the sweltering lowlands of the Spanish Main, there are human figures in the foreground; always through his pages beats the pulse of human life.—*Introduction*, pp. xv, xvi.

1734 —— The Cruise of the Midge, by the Author of 'Tom Cringle's Log,' [first edition], 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1836 7s 6d

Scenes in the West Indies; Cruising after Slave Traders, &c.

1735 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf, gilt (uncut). 1836 18s

1736 —— Cruise of the Midge, new edition, 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

1738 **SCHETKY** (J. C.). Four Sketches of H.M.S. "Pique," Capt. Hon. H. J. Rous, from her coming off the Rocks Labrador to her being Docked at Portsmouth, Oct., 1835, oblong folio, cloth. 1835 14s

1739 **HUGGINS.** "The Wellington," Capt. James Liddell, off Dover, August 12, 1839. Engraved by C. Rosenberg from painting by Huggins, *and coloured*, 24 in. by 17 in. 1840 £5

1741 **MARRYAT.** Captain Marryat's Naval Novels, "King's Own" Edition, with Introductions by W. L. Courtney, 19 vols., *each containing* 6 *etchings*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 £2 5s

The King's Own—Frank Mildmay—Newton Forster—Peter Simple—Jacob Faithful—Pacha of Many Tales—Japhet in Search of a Father—Mr. Midshipman Easy—The Pirate; Three Cutters—The Dog Fiend (Snarleyow)—Rattlin the Reefer—The Phantom Ship—Olla Podrida—Poor Jack—The Poacher—Percival Keene—Monsieur Violet—The Privateersman—Valerie: an Autobiography.

1742 **COOPER. The History of the Navy of the United States of America, by J. Fenimore Cooper,** *with* **2** *plates*, **2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf.** *Paris*, **1839** 6s

The Colonial Navy; Expeditions against Louisbourg; the War of Independence; Hopkins, Whipple, Hazard, Paul Jones, Conyngham, Mugford, Robinson, &c.; Expedition against Tripoli, 1802; Preble, Decatur, Rodgers; the Sea Battles of 1812; the "Constitution" and "Java"; Porter and the "Essex"; Stewart and the "Constellation"; the "Chesapeake"; New Orleans and the Lakes; Chauncey, Perry, McDonough; Plattsburg; Capt. Downie; Decatur (jun.) Squadron, &c.

1743 —— **The Novels of J. Fenimore Cooper, library edition, each** *with* **2** *fine steel engravings* **by Darley, complete in 32 vols. 12mo, cloth.** *New York*, **1859-60** £16

Precaution—Spy—Pioneers—Pilot—Lionel Lincoln—Last of the Mohicans—Red Rover—Prairie—Travelling Bachelor—Wept of Wish-ton-Wish (Heathcotes)—Water Witch—Bravo—Heidenmauer—Headsman—Monikins—Homeward Bound (Eve Effingham)—Home as Found (Sequel to Eve Effingham)—Pathfinder—Mercedes of Castile—Deer Slayer—Two Admirals—Wing and Wing—Ned Myers—Wyandotté—Afloat and Ashore—Miles Wallingford (Sequel to Afloat and Ashore)—The Chainbearer—Satanstoe—Red Skins (Ravensnest)—The Crater (Mark's Reef)—Jack Tier—Oak Openings (Bee-Hunter)—Sea Lions—Ways of the Hour.

1744 **SIMMONS (Capt. F. F.) R.A. Ideas as to the Effect of Heavy Ordnance directed against and Applied by Ships of War, Use of Hollow Shot and Loaded Shells, 8vo (pp. viii, 136** *and* **3** *plates*), **1837; A Discussion on Navy Armament: Supplement to preceding 'Ideas,' 8vo (pp. 44). 1839** 3s 6d

1745 **JAL. Archéologie Navale par A. Jal, 2 vols. royal 8vo, swd. (1170 pp.).** *Paris*, **1840** £1

Eight Memoirs:—On the Ships and Navigations of the Egyptians and other ancient nations, of the Northmen, the Shipping of the Middle Ages, the Venetian and Genoese Galleys, with illustrative passages from French and other Mediæval Writers, the Voyages of Pantagruel, *Complaynt* of Scotland, English Songs of the 14th Century, and a comprehensive *Index Nauticarum*.

1746 **DIBDIN. Songs, Naval and National, by Charles Dibdin, with Memoir** *and* **12** *etchings on steel* **by George Cruikshank, 12mo, cloth. 1841** 12s 6d

1747 —— **Reprint, 12mo, cloth** 2s 6d

1748 —— **Portrait of Charles Dibdin (1745-1814), by Thomas Phillips, R.A. engraved by Greatbatch** 1s

1749 **NAPIER. A Letter to Sir Robert Peel, by [Admiral] Sir Charles Napier, 8vo (pp. 16). 1841** 1s 6d

On the Government of the Navy.

See also Napier (Admiral), Life and Correspondence, 1862.

1751 **THE NAVAL AND MILITARY SKETCH BOOK, and History of Adventure by Flood and Field,** *with* **60** *illustrations*, **8vo, half-calf [Vol. I.] [1844?]** 5s

Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes, Accounts of Battles, Sketches of Regiments, Distinguished Foreigners—Murat, Bolivar, Galitzin, Paul Jones, Moreau, Capt. Zonin; Recollections of a Subaltern, Atar-Gull, by Eugene Sue; Extracts from Diary [of Mr. Williams] on the W. Coast of Africa, 1825-6, &c.

1752 **MILES. An Epitome, Historical and Statistical, Descriptive of the Royal Naval Service of England, by E. and Lawford Miles, R.N.** *with* **8** *coloured views* **of Shipping by W. Knell,** *and* **14** *coloured flags*, **pendants, ensigns, &c., royal 8vo, boards. 1844** £1 1s

1753 **JOINVILLE.** Note sur l'État des Forces Navales de la France, *portrait* du PRINCE DE JOINVILLE, 12mo (pp. 36). *Paris* [1845] 2s 6d

1754 **FOULERTON.** A Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty on the Ship "Manœuvrer," with Opinions of Naval Officers, by ROBERT FOULERTON, *illustrations and plate*, 8vo (pp. 52). 1846 3s

On an invention for turning a ship independently of her rudder and sails.

1755 **NICOLAS.** A History of the Royal Navy from the Earliest Times to the Wars of the French Revolution, by Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS, Vols. I. and II. (all published), *with* 2 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1847 10s

This work comes down only to the reign of Henry V., but contains every detail relating to the origin and progress of the navy to that period.

1756 **GLASCOCK.** The Naval Officer's Manual for Every Grade in H.M. Ships, by Capt. W. N. GLASCOCK, R.N., second edition, 8vo, half-calf. 1848 3s 6d

Instructions for the Naval Cadet, Midshipman, Mates, Captain's Clerk, Assistant Surgeon, Carpenter, Boatswain, Gunner, Paymaster and Purser, Naval Jurisprudence, Surgeon, Master, Officers of the Watch, Flag Lieutenant, First Lieutenant, Captain, Naval Battles, &c.

1757 **JURIEN.** Sketches of the Last Naval War, translated from the Letters of Capt. JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE, by Capt. Hon. E. Plunkett, R.N., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 14s

"Contains a noble tribute to Nelson and valuable information of the state of the Spanish and French navies during the period which closed with the battle of Trafalgar."—Lathom Browne, 'Nelson,' p. ix.

1758 **ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE.** Enquête Parlementaire sur la Situation et l'Organisation des Services de la Marine Militaire, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1851 18s

Presentation copy, the gift of H.R.H. the Prince Consort to Justice, afterwards Lord, Denman, with his lordship's autograph.

1759 **ALLEN.** Battles of the British Navy, by JOSEPH ALLEN, R.N., 37 *steel portraits and* 18 *diagrams*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1852 6s

1762 **MATHER.** The Ships and the Gales and Harbours of Refuge, by JAMES MATHER, 8vo (pp. 54). 1858 2s

1763 **HYSLOP.** The Defence of our Coasts: a Simple General Method, by Col. A. G. HYSLOP, R.A., 8vo (pp. 24). *Jersey*, 1858 2s

1764 **HERBERT.** Brief Observations on Coast Defence: Protection of the Entrances to Rivers and Roadsteads, by GEORGE HERBERT, 8vo (pp. 12 *and* 2 *plates*). 1859 2s 6d

1765 **BUSK.** The Navies of the World; their Present State and Future Capabilities, by HANS BUSK, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth 1859 2s 6d

1766 **WARD.** A Manual of Naval Tactics: with Analysis of Principal Modern Naval Battles, by Com. JAMES H. WARD, U.S.N., 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1859 4s 6d

Plans of Byng's and Graves's Actions, Lord Howe's, Duncan's, Nelson's (Trafalgar), Perry on Lake Erie, Rodney in the West Indies, Battle of the Nile, St. Vincent, Lake Champlain, &c.

1767 **SCOTT RUSSELL.** The Fleet of the Future in 1862; or, England without a Fleet, by J. SCOTT RUSSELL, second edition, 8vo (pp. 84). 1862 2s 6d

1768 **SCOTT.** Naval Ordnance, by Commander R. A. E. Scott, R.N., *with* 2 *plates* (Journal R.U.S.Inst.), 8vo (pp. 18). [1863] 2s

1769 **SCHETKY.** Reminiscences of the Veterans of the Sea: a Series of Twenty Photographs Illustrative of the British Navy of Bygone Times, from the Professional Works of J. C. Schetky, Marine Painter, royal folio, half-morocco. 1867 £1

1. The Royal Yacht "Victoria and Albert," with Her Majesty on Board, leaving Portsmouth. 2. H.M.S. "Bellerophon" in a Gale, Feb. 1, 1852. 3. A British Frigate off C. St. Vincent. 4. Repulse by the Danes of the Austrian and Prussian Squadron off Heligoland, May 9, 1864. 5. H.M.S. "Endymion" relieving a French Ship of War. 6. Action between the "Active" and "Alceste" and the French frigates "Pomone" and "Pauline," Nov. 29, 1811. 7. Nelson leading into the Action at Trafalgar, Oct. 21, 1805. 8. Battle of Trafalgar. 9. H.M.S. "Temeraire" entering Portsmouth, Dec. 20, 1805. 10. Capture of the "Guillaume Tell" by a British Squadron, March 31, 1800. 11. H.M.S. Corvette "Esk" off Gibraltar. 12. The "Glatton" engaging a French Squadron off Goree, July 15, 1796. 13. Cowes Road. 14. Lord Howe's Victory, June 1, 1794. 15. Two East Indiamen in Collision on a Reef. 16. Lord Rodney's Victory, April 12, 1782. 17. H.M.S. "Serapis" engaging Paul Jones in the "Bonhomme Richard" off Scarborough. 18. The "Royal George" sinking at Spithead, Aug. 29, 1782. 19. Prince Charles Edward escaping from an English Man-of-War. 20. Battle of La Hogue, May 19, 1692.

1771 **SMYTH.** The Sailor's Word Book: a Digest of Nautical Terms, by Admiral Wm. Henry Smyth, royal 8vo, cloth. 1867 9s

1772 **VON SCHELIHA.** A Treatise on Coast Defence, based on Experiences and Reports of Officers of the U.S. Navy during the War, 1861-65, by Lt. von Scheliha, *with* 12 *plates*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1868 8s 6d

With plans of Charleston Harbour, Defences in the Bay of Mobile, of Savannah, various torpedoes and methods of laying them, torpedo boats, &c.

1773 **LOW.** The History of the Indian Navy: an Account of the Creation, Constitution, War Services, and Surveys of the Indian Navy from 1613 to 1864, when abolished, by Charles Rathbone Low, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 10s

Naval Operations of Indian Vessels in the Persian Gulf, at Java and the Eastern Islands, the Capture of Aden, first China War, in New Zealand, First and Second Burmese Wars, the Occupation of Perim and Andaman Islands, Services during the Indian Mutiny, 1857-9, Geographical Surveys from 1773, History of the Overland Route, &c., List of Vessels, &c.

1774 **THE ROYAL NAVY ILLUSTRATED** by a Series of 49 Portraits of H.M. Ships from Original Drawings by W. F. Mitchell, with Descriptions by Francis Elgar, LL.D., &c., 2 vols. 4to, cloth gilt. 1872-81 9s

Includes cruisers, battleships, troopships, royal yacht, &c., and torpedo boats, their build, armament, &c., including that of the "Devastation," "Captain," "Challenger," "Discovery," H.M. old ships "Excellent" ("Q. Charlotte"), "Calcutta," and "Vernon," Nelson's "Victory."

1775 **LINDSAY.** History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient Commerce, by W. S. Lindsay, *illustrated*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874-76 £2 10s

1776 **VERY.** Navies of the World: Plans, Armament, and Armour of the Naval Vessels of Twenty of the Principal Nations, by Lieut. Edward W. Very, U.S.N., *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1880 6s

With the latest developments in ordnance, torpedoes, and naval architecture, and a summary of the principal naval battles of the last twenty years—U.S. Civil War, S. America, Korea, &c.

1777 **OLIVER.** Offensive and Defensive Submarine War, by Capt. S. Pasfield Oliver (Jour. Science, March and May, 1880), 8vo (pp. 20). 1880 1s 6d

1778 **LOW.** Her Majesty's Navy, including its Deeds and Battles, by Charles Rathbone Low and W. F. Mitchell, illustrated with a series of 45 *coloured plates* by Christian Symons, 3 vols. 4to, cloth gilt. [1884] 18s

An account of the Royal Navy from the Defeat of the French at Sluys to Trafalgar, and subsequent victories at Algiers, Navarino, and Acre, Bombardment of Alexandria, &c.

1779 **THE BRITISH NAVY; its Strength, Resources, and Administration,** by Lord Brassey, 5 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1882-83 £1 5s

Vol. I. Armoured and Unarmoured Ships, with Tables of Ships, British and Foreign, 25 *full-page illustrations*, 34 *figures, and* 14 *folding plans*. 1882.
II. Armour, Guns and Gunnery, Torpedoes and Torpedo Boats, Strength and Resources of Naval Powers, Harbour and Coast Defence, Naval Expenditure since Trafalgar, 2 *full-page plates and* 111 *woodcuts*. 1882.
III. Opinions on the Shipbuilding Policy of the Navy, Dimensions, Types, Armour Turret Ships and Monitors, Armaments, the Ram, Torpedoes, &c. (2nd edit.). 1883.
IV. Dockyards and Naval Organisation, Naval Reserves, Training, Pensions, &c., Evidence before the Committee on Army Reorganisation, &c. 1883.
V. British Seamen, Apprentices, Training Ships, Desertion, Wages, Pensions, the Naval Reserve, Merchant Seamen, Undermanning, Recent Legislation, Speech on Marine Insurance. 1883. Reprint of Lord Brassey's British Seamen. 1877.

1781 **BASSETT.** Legends and Superstitions of the Sea and of Sailors in all Lands and at all Times, by Lieut. Fletcher Bassett, U.S.N., *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1885 3s 6d

1782 **BAINBRIDGE.** Examples, Conclusions, and Maxims of Modern Naval Tactics, *with* 26 *full-page diagrams*, by Com. Wm. Bainbridge-Hoff, U.S.N., 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

1783 **BRASSEY.** The Naval Annual, 1886, by Lord Brassey, royal 8vo, cloth 4s

Recent Naval Administration, Comparative Strength and Estimates of the Maritime Powers, Naval Incidents and Evolutions, 1885, Armour and Ordnance, Forts, Dockyards, with 100 plates and diagrams.

1785 —— Naval Annual, 1893, royal 8vo, cloth 4s

Progress of Foreign Navies, 1892-93, by E. Weyl; Ship-Building Strength, Training of Officers, and Manning, by Lord Brassey; Training of Seamen, by Adm. Hornby; Marine Engineering, by R. C. Oldknow; Colonial Defence and Commerce Protection, Capt. Eardley-Wilmot; British and Foreign Naval Manœuvres, by J. R. Thursfield; Influence of Sea Power on the French Revolution and Empire, by J. R. Dasent; Tables and Plans of Ships, by F. K. Barnes, and of Torpedo Boats, by W. Laird Clowes; Armour and Ordnance, by Capt. Orde Browne, R.A., &c. 5 full-page and 18 plates of diagrams.

1787 —— Naval Annual, 1898, royal 8vo, cloth 5s

Articles on Progress of the British and Foreign Navies, the Russian Navy, Manœuvres, British Food Supply, Scouting, Precision of Fire, Naval Reinforcements in War Time, Marine Engineering. Comparative Tables, Armour, and Ordnance, over 100 illustrations and plates of diagrams.

See also 1907.

1791 **BURROWS.** The Cinque Ports, by Capt. Montagu Burrows (Historical Towns Series), 12mo, cloth. 1888 3s 6d

Supplements the History of Sir N. Harris Nicolas.

1792 **NORDENSKIOLD (A. E.) Facsimile Atlas to the Early History of Cartography; Reproductions of 15th and 16th Century Maps, with English Text by Ekelöf and Sir Clements Markham, 51 *full-page plates and* 84 *smaller* in the letterpress, royal folio, half-morocco.** *Stockholm*, 1889 £5

The most useful collection illustrating the study of modern cartography, indispensable to all who wish to be acquainted with the delineation of discovery in the Western part of the world, over 25 of the large plates relating to America.

1793 **—— Periplus: an Essay on Charts and Sailing Directions; from the Swedish by F. A. Bather, with reproductions of 60 *large maps and* 100 *smaller maps in the text*, royal folio, half-morocco.** 1897 £5

A companion volume, completing the preceding work, giving for the first time a comprehensive view of early MS. maps 'Pilots' and 'Portulani,' up to and including those of the 16th century.

1794 **MAHAN. The Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660-1783, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, *with* 25 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth.** 1890 12s

Anglo-Dutch and French Wars; Sea Battles of Lowestoft, Solebay, Texel, Stromboli, Beachy Head, and La Hogue; Anglo-Spanish Wars—Sea Battle off Malaga; Sea Battles of Matthews, Anson, and Hawke; Seven Years' War; Battles in East and West Indies, &c.

1795 **—— The Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812, *with* 10 *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.** 1893 19s

With plans of the Battles of the First of June, 1794, St. Vincent, the Nile, Copenhagen and Trafalgar, Coasts of the Channel, Brest, the Mediterranean, &c.

1796 **—— The Interest of America in Sea Power, Present and Future, 12mo, cloth.** 1897 6s

1797 **—— Lessons of the War with Spain, and other Articles, 12mo, cloth.** 1899 6s

1798 **—— Types of Naval Officers drawn from the History of the British Navy, 8vo, cloth.** 1901 6s

Account of conditions of Naval Warfare at the beginning of the 18th century, of its development during the Sail Period.

1799 **—— Sea Power in its Relations to the War of 1812, *with numerous portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.** 1905 14s

See also Wilson, Ironclads in Action. 1896.
Naval Biography: Farragut (1893); Nelson (1897).
The Gulf and Inland Waters: U.S. Civil War. 1899.
Story of the War in South Africa. 1901.
The Problem of Asia, and International Policies. 1900.
Retrospect and Prospect. 1902.

1801 **FORSTER. In a Conning Tower; or, How I took H.M.S. "Majestic" into Action, by H. O. ARNOLD FORSTER, *illustrated*, small 4to, boards.** 1891 1s

1802 **BOEHMER. Prehistoric Naval Architecture of the North of Europe, by GEORGE H. BOEHMER, 151 *figures and* 17 *plates*, royal 8vo, half-morocco.** *Washington*, 1891 6s

Rep. Nat. Museum (pp. 527-647).

1803 **MACKROW. The Naval Architect's and Ship-Builder's Pocket-Book, Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, by CLEMENT MACKROW, fifth edition, 12mo, leather gilt.** 1892 4s 6d

1804 **ROBINSON AND LEYLAND. In the Queen's Navee: the Adventures of a Colonial Cadet on his way to the "Britannia," by Com. C. N. ROBINSON, and JOHN LEYLAND, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth gilt.** [1892.] 3s 6d

Adventures afloat and ashore in Queensland, at Sydney, in the South Pacific, South and Central America.

1805 **WILLIAMS. Britain's Naval Power: a Short History of the Growth of the British Navy from the Earliest Times, by HAMILTON WILLIAMS, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1894-98** each 4s 6d

Vol. I. From the Earliest Times to Trafalgar.
Vol. II. From St. Domingo (1806) to Present Time.

1807 **BRASSEY (Lord) Voyages and Travels, 1862-94, edited by Capt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 3 *charts*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1895** 5s

Brief Sketches of twelve voyages to the Mediterranean, two to the East and round the World, and two to the West Indies, besides cruises to the Baltic, Norway, and around the British Islands.

1808 **NAVAL AND MILITARY TROPHIES: Personal Relics of British Heroes, 36 large Chromolithographic Plates in Colours and Gold, from Drawings by WILLIAM GIBB, with Descriptive Notes by Sir RICHARD R. HOLMES, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1896** £1 10s

For contents see above, p. 39.

1809 **WILSON. Ironclads in Action: a Sketch of Naval Warfare, 1855-95, with some Account of the Development of the Battleship in England, by H. W. WILSON, Introduction by A. T. MAHAN, 30 *maps*, 46 *plates and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (fourth edition). 1896** 10s

Ironclads in the Crimean War; American Civil War, 1861-65; Battle of Lissa, 1866; Chili and Peru, 1865-70; the Franco-German War—Baltic, 1870; Russo-Turkish War, 1877-78; Chili and Peru, 1877-79; Alexandria, 1882; French Operations at Tunis, 1881, and in China, 1884; Chilian Civil War, 1891; Brazil, 1893-94; China and Japan—the Yalu, Port Arthur, Wei-hai-Wai, 1894-95, &c.

1810 **ROBINSON. The British Fleet, the Growth, Achievements, and Duties of the Navy of the Empire, by Commander CHARLES N. ROBINSON, R.N., *with* 150 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896** 6s

Origin of the Navy, Sea Power, Administration, Board of Admiralty, Equipment, Victualling, Naval Material, Development of Offensive and Defence Power, Steam, Seamen and Sea Officers, Blue Jackets and Marines, their Costume, &c.

1811 **HAMILTON. Naval Administration; the Board of Admiralty and Civil Departments, by Admiral Sir R. VESEY HAMILTON, *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896** 3s 6d

Portraits of Blake, James II., Pepys, Burchett, Earl St. Vincent, and Sir James Graham.

1812 **OPPENHEIM. A History of the Administration of the Royal Navy and of Merchant Shipping in relation to the Navy, 1509-1660, with an Introduction treating of the Preceding Period by M. OPPENHEIM, *with* 5 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896** 5s

1813 **STEEVENS. Naval Policy, with a Description of English and Foreign Navies, by G. W. STEEVENS, 8vo, cloth. 1896** 2s

With a detailed but non-technical account of the instruments of modern warfare—guns, armour, engines, and the like; an ideal policy for the building and manning of our fleet. The last chapter is devoted to docks, coaling stations, and colonial defence.

1814 **WILLIAMS. History of the Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, with an Account of the Liverpool Slave Trade, by** GOMER WILLIAMS, **4** *facsimiles*, **8vo, cloth. 1897** 7s 6d

A work of research, containing chapters on the Ancient Mariner, Captain Fortunatus Wright, the Seven Years' War, the American War of Independence, Wars of the French Revolution, Second American War, John Newton, the Massacre at Old Calabar, Horrors of the Middle Passage, and various appendices relating to Shipping, &c.

1815 **CLOWES, and others. The Royal Navy: a History, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Queen Victoria, by Sir** WM. LAIRD CLOWES, **assisted by Sir** CLEMENTS MARKHAM, **Capt. A. T.** MAHAN, **H. W.** WILSON, **President** ROOSEVELT, **L. C.** LAUGHTON, **&c.,** *with* **35** *photogravures and hundreds of full-page and other illustrations, maps, charts,* **&c., 7 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1897-1903** £6

Vol. I. Civil and Military History of Naval Affairs, Voyages, and Discoveries to 1603, with special chapter on the Spanish Armada by the Editor (pp. 539-604); portraits of Howard of Surrey, Howard of Effingham, Essex, Drake, Raleigh, Frobisher, Sir John Hawkins, Willoughby, Cavendish, Cumberland, &c.

II. Civil and Military History of the Navy, Voyages and Discoveries, 1603-1714, with portraits of Pepys, Blake, Michiel de Ruyter, Hawke, Boscawen, Penington, Prince Rupert, Marten and Cornelis van Tromp, Duke of York (James II.), Monk (Albemarle), Montagu (Sandwich), Benbow, Cloudsley Shovel, Legge (Dartmouth), Dampier, and others.

III. Civil and Military History of the Navy, Voyages and Discoveries, 1714-1792, with portraits of Anson, Rodney, Cook, Howe, Sir E. Hughes, Byng, Haddock, Vernon, Knowles, Mathews, Saunders, Kempenfelt, Sir Peter Parker, Keppel, Hyde Parker, Admiral Cornwallis, and others.

IV. Continuing the History (partly founded on Beatson and James), Voyages and Discoveries to 1802, with portraits of Nelson (previously unpublished), Lord Hood, Jervis (St. Vincent), Duncan, Saumarez, Paul Jones, Biddle, Lutwidge, Phipps, Holloway, Sidney Smith, Flinders, and others.

V. History of the Naval Struggle with Napoleon from 1803 to 1815, including his Flotilla scheme, and all the minor as well as the larger operations which led up to Trafalgar, with portraits of Collingwood, Codrington, Cochrane (Dundonald), Pellew (Exmouth), Hoste, Duckworth, Strachan, Gambier, and others.

VI. The War with the United States, 1812-15, by President Roosevelt; Naval Voyages and Discoveries (chiefly Arctic), 1803-56, by Sir Clements Markham; the active services of the Navy, including the Operations at Algiers, Navarin, St. Jean d'Acre, Baltic and Sebastopol, by the Editor; portraits of Admirals Milne, Stopford, Napier, Decatur, jun., Lawrence, Broke, Wallis, Porter, Lyons, Key, Commerell, Parry, Ross, and others.

VII. Operations of various wars with China; the Naval Brigade and the Royal Marines in various parts of the world—India, New Zealand, South Africa, West Africa, &c., to the end of the Victorian Era, 1900, with chapters on the changes in administration and reconstruction of the Navy, numerous portraits, types of the Old and the New—Jubilee Reviews, and other illustrations.

1816 **CALLWELL. The Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns since Waterloo, by Major C. E.** CALLWELL, **R.A.,** *with* **7** *maps and plans*, **12mo, cloth. 1897** 6s

From the Downfall of Napoleon to Navarino, the Russo-Turkish War 1828-29, Russia and Turkey 1853, the Crimea 1854-56, the American Civil War, Russo-Turkish War 1877-78.

1817 **MARTIN. A Treatise on Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, compiled by Staff-Com. W. R.** MARTIN, **R.N.,** *with* **9** *plates and diagrams* **(1891), royal 8vo, cloth. 1897** 12s

1818 **BRIGGS.** Naval Administrations 1827 to 1892, the Experience of 65 Years, by the late Sir JOHN HENRY BRIGGS, Chief Clerk of the Admiralty, *with* 10 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s

With chapters on the "Personnel" of the Navy, the Defence of the Empire, and portraits of Sir John and Lady Briggs, Sir George Cockburn, Sir Thomas Hardy, Sir James Graham, Sir Charles Wood, H. C. E. Childers, Lord George Hamilton, and Lord Charles Beresford.

1819 **CLARKE and THURSFIELD.** The Navy and the Nation; or, Naval Warfare and Imperial Defence, by Sir GEORGE SYDENHAM CLARKE and JAMES R. THURSFIELD, 8 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 8s

Essays on Imperial Defence, the Navy and the Colonies, Naval Manœuvres, Navies and Commerce, National Insurance, the Command of the Sea, the Armada, Capt. Mahan's Writings, the Jeune Ecole Française, the German Strategist at Sea, the Mediterranean, Submarine Mines, Can England be Invaded? &c.

1821 **GARBETT.** Naval Gunnery: a Description and History of the Fighting Equipment of a Man of War, by Capt. H. GARBETT, R.N., *with* 12 *plates and* 113 *figures*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 5s

1824 **HANNAY.** A Short History of the Royal Navy, 1217-1688, by DAVID HANNAY, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s 6d

The Mediæval Navy, the Spanish Armada, the Navy of the Civil War and Commonwealth, the Three Dutch Wars, and the Algerine Pirates.

1825 **LONG.** Naval Yarns: Letters and Anecdotes, comprising Accounts of Sea Fights and Wrecks, Actions with Pirates and Privateers, &c., 1616-1813, Collected and Edited by W. H. LONG, *illustrations* from Contemporary Prints, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s 6d

1826 **COLOMB.** Naval Warfare; its Ruling Principles and Practice Historically Treated, by Admiral P. H. COLOMB, third edition, revised, with additions, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

With maps and plans of the Dutch wars, 1652-72; French plans of Invasion, 1695, 1744, 1759; Operations, 1797-1801; Chart of W.I. Islands, Chagre 1779, Grenada 1779, St. Christophers, Guadaloupe, Martinique, Coast above Brest, Cadiz Harbour, Vigo Bay, Mediterranean Coasts, Cette 1842, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Porto Bello. La Guayra, Cartagena, Puerto Cabello, Louisbourg, Minorca, Gibraltar, Ste Lucia, Port Royal, Bomarsund, Algiers, Acre, Chilian War, &c. The second edition, 1895, includes chapters on the Chilian and Korean Wars, and the third edition a discussion of the events of the Spanish-American War, 1898—at Cuba and at Manila (pp. lii and plans).

"The book ought to have an absorbing interest to every Englishman who loves his country and cares for its history."—*Times.*

1827 —— **The Last Great Naval War: an Historical Retrospect, by a Nelson Seaforth [Admiral Colomb],** *with plans*, **small 4to, boards. 1930, [? 1899]** 2s

1828 **FITCHETT.** Fights for the Flag, by W. H. FITCHETT, LL.D., *illustrated with portraits and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

Sketches of sea-fights of Blake, Anson, Rodney, Howe, &c.

1829 —— **Nelson and His Captains: Sketches of His Famous Seamen,** *portraits*, **12mo, cloth. 1902** 5s

Berry, Riou, Blackwood, Troubridge, Hallowell (Carew), Ball, Saumarez, Parker, Exmouth, Foley, Hardy.

1830 —— **The Commander of the "Hirondelle,"** *with* **16** *illustrations*, **12mo, cloth. 1904** 3s 6d

A tale of active sea service in the days of Nelson and Collingwood.

*** For other works by Dr. FITCHETT, see p. 40.

1832 **CORBETT.** Drake and the Tudor Navy, with a History of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power, by JULIAN S. CORBETT, *portraits, plates, and charts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 14s

1833 —— The Successors of Drake. 4 *portraits* (2 *photogravures*), 12 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s 6d

1834 —— England in the Mediterranean: a Study of the Rise and Influence of British Power within the Straits, 1603-1713, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1 4s

1835 **WILSON.** The Downfall of Spain: Naval History of the Spanish-American War, by H. W. WILSON, Author of 'Ironclads in Action,' *illustrations, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s 6d

Destruction of the "Maine"; Strength of the Two Fleets; Plan of Operations in the West Indies; the War in the East (Manila); the Cuban Blockade; Cervera at Santiago—the battle, July 3, 1898; Cable Cutting and Minor Incidents; Porto Rico Campaign, &c., with portraits of Dewey, Sampson, Montojo, Cervera, Milligan, and of the principal vessels engaged.

1836 **RAWSON.** Twenty Famous Naval Battles, Salamis to Santiago, by Prof. EDWARD KIRK RAWSON, U.S.N., *with portraits of great Commanders and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

Salamis, Actium, Lepanto, Spanish Armada, the "Revenge," Dungeness, La Hogue, "Bon Homme Richard" and "Serapis," Aboukir, "Foudroyant" and "Guillaume Tell," Trafalgar, "Constitution" and "Guerrière," Lake Erie, "Monitor" and "Merrimac," "Kearsarge" and "Alabama," Mobile Bay, Lissa, Angamos (capture of the "Huascar"), Manila Bay, Santiago (Cuba).

1837 **LAUGHTON.** The Naval Miscellany, Vol. I., edited by Sir John Knox Laughton, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records Soc.). 1902 15s

Bytharne (Jehan) Book of War by Sea and Land, 1543.
Slyngisbie (Sir Wm.) Relation of the Voyage to Cadiz, 1596.
Glorious England, Relation of the Battle of Quiberon Bay, 20 Nov., 1759.
Duncan (Capt. Henry) Journals (Amer. War, &c.), 1776-82.
Hood (Viscount) Extracts from his Papers—Action of 12th April, 1782, &c.
Cathcart (Capt. Hon. Wm.) Letters, &c., 1796-1804.
Addison (Thomas, E.I.C.) Extracts from Journals, 1801-30.
Seizure of Helgoland, by Admiral T. M. Russell, 1807.
Admiral Vernon to his Wife, dated Cartagena, 1741.
Nelson, Letters, 1799-1805, to Troubridge, Morris, &c.

1838 **ORPEN.** The Origin, Evolution, and Future of the Personnel of the British Navy, by Com. H. ORPEN, R.N., royal 8vo (pp. 23). 1902 1s

1839 **HURD.** Naval Efficiency: The War-Readiness of the Fleet, by A. S. HURD, &c., *maps, diagrams, &c.*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

1841 **GUEST and BOULTON.** The Royal Yacht Squadron: Memorials of its Members, with an Enquiry into the History of Yachting and its Development in the Solent, by Montague Guest and William B. Boulton, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

With Lists of members and of every yacht which has belonged to the Squadron, with its owner at various times, 1815-1901.

1842 **EARDLEY-WILMOT.** The British Navy, Past and Present, with Lists showing Strength of H.M. Fleet, by Admiral Eardley-Wilmot, *illustrated*, 8vo, boards (Navy League). 1904 1s

1843 **LONG.** The New American Navy, by John D. Long, *with numerous portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 12s

With narrative of the war with Spain—at Cuba, and at Manila, personal reminiscences of the chief actors.

1844 **NELSON AND THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: a Study of Nelson and Comparison, by ARNOLD WHITE and E. HALLAM MOORHOUSE, 12mo, cloth. 1905** **2s 6d**

Comparison of Naval matters then and now, and the application of Nelson's teaching to the Naval Problems of to-day, with Appendix on the Battles of the Nile, Copenhagen, and Trafalgar.

1845 **MASEFIELD. Sea Life in Nelson's Time, by JOHN MASEFIELD, 12mo, cloth, 1905** **3s 6d**

Ships, guns, officers, men, boys, punishments, in action, routine at sea, in port, flags, salutes, sea songs, &c.

1846 **SMYTH. Mast and Sail in Europe and Asia, by H. WARINGTON SMYTH, Glossary and *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906** **6s**

With 9 full-page plates and nearly 400 full-page illustrations in the text, including reproductions of drawings by E. W. Cooke, W. L. Wyllie, W. Robins, Sir W. Warington Smyth, Major Nevill Smyth, and the Author.

1847 **BRASSEY. The Naval Annual, 1907, edited by T. A. BRASSEY, royal 8vo, cloth** **12s 6d**

Navies British and Foreign, Comparative Strength, Building Programmes, Manœuvres 1906, Reorganization and Laws of Navy, Lists of British and Foreign Ships, Naval Estimates, &c., with illustrations of H.M.S. "Dreadnought," "République" (French), "Rhode Island" (U.S. battleship), "Pennsylvania" (U.S. cruiser), "Deutschland" (German battleship).

1848 **FLEETS, Great Britain and Foreign Countries ["The Dilke Return"] (Parl. Paper) [11th issue]. 1907** **8d**

Vessels, dates of launch, displacement, and armaments, maximum horse-power, turbine machinery; comparative tables of the seven great naval powers—Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Italy, United States, and Japan—showing British ahead of any three-power standard conceivable.

1849 **THURSFIELD. Nelson and other Naval Studies, by JAMES R. THURSFIELD, 8vo, cloth. 1907**

A series of articles from the *Times* on Nelson; Trafalgar and the Nelson Touch; Duncan; Paul Jones; The Dogger Bank and its Lessons; The Higher Policy of Defence; The Strategy of Position; The Attack and Defence of Commerce.

1851 **CHURCHILL (A. and J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels, some from Original Manuscripts, with Preface, giving Account of the Progress of Navigation, by John Locke, *maps and plates*, six large vols. folio, full calf. 1732** **£4 10s**

A valuable Collection containing Voyages and Travels in different parts of the World, including those of Backhoff, Muscovite Envoy, through Siberia to China, 1644; Nieuhoff to Brazil and Dutch East Indies, 1640-71; Dutch Embassy to China, 1656-7; Navarette's China, 1642-73; Dutch Accounts of Japan; Baron's Tonquin; Pedro de Sa on Siam; Sir Thomas Roe's Embassy to the Great Mogul; Hamel's Corea; Candidus's Formosa; Angelo and Carli's and Merolla's Voyages to the Congo, Loanda, and Benguela; Greaves on the Pyramids; Ten Rhyne's Account of the Cape and the Hottentots; Capt. Phillips's Guinea Coast, St. Thomas, &c.; Everard's Madagascar; Brawern and Herckemann's Chili; Monck's Voyage to Hudson's Bay; John Smith's Travels, 1592-1629; James's N.W. Passage, 1631-32; Columbus's Life by his son Ferdinand; Ovalle's Chili, 1646; Monson's Naval Tracts; Gemelli-Careri's Voyage to East Indies and return by the Philippines and Mexico, 1693-99; Sepp and Behme's Paraguay, 1691; Techo's Paraguay, La Plata, Chili, &c., 1645; Barbot's Guinea, Angola, Guiana, and the Amazons; Herrera's West Indies; Norwood's Virginia, 1649; Phillips's Barbados, 1693-94; Description of Mosquito Kingdom, 1699, &c.

1853 **NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY; Publications Illustrating Naval History, Archæology, Construction, Administration, and Social Life, uniformly issued, royal 8vo, buckram sides and backs, 1894-1905**

The following volumes have been issued:—

Vols.

1, 2. State Papers relating to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada, edited by Prof. Laughton, 2 vols. 1894 30s

3. Letters of Lord Hood, 1781-82, edited by David Hannay. 1895

4. Index to James's Naval History, by C. G. Toogood. 1895 12s 6d

5. Life of Capt. Stephen Martin, 1660-1740, edited by Sir Clements Markham. 1895

6. Journal of Rear-Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752-1838, edited by Prof. Laughton and Com. J. Y. F. Sulivan. 1896 10s 6d

7. Discourses of the Navy, 1638 and 1659, by John Hollond and Sir Robert Slyngesbie, 1660, edited by J. R. Tanner. 1896 12s 6d

8. Naval Accounts and Inventories in the Reign of Henry VII., edited by M. Oppenheim. 1896 10s 6d

9. Journal of Sir George Rooke, edited by Oscar Browning. 1897 10s 6d

10. Letters and Papers relating to the War with France, 1512-13, edited by M. Alfred Spont, with 4 illustrations. 1897 10s 6d

11. Papers relating to the Spanish War, 1585-87, edited by Julian Corbett. 1897 10s 6d

12, 19, 24. Journals and Letters of Sir T. Byam Martin, edited by Admiral Sir R. Vesey Hamilton, 3 vols. 1898-1902 31s 6d

13, 17, 30. Papers relating to the First Dutch War, 1652-54, edited by Prof. S. R. Gardiner and C. T. Atkinson, 3 vols. 1898-1905 [1906] 33s 6d

14, 21. Papers relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803-5, edited by John Leyland, 2 vols. 1898-1901 25s

15. History of the Russian Fleet during the Reign of Peter the Great, by a Contemporary Englishman, edited by Admiral Cyprian Bridge. 1899 10s 6d

16, 18. Logs of the Great Sea Fights, 1794-1805, edited by Admiral Sir T. Sturges Jackson, 2 vols. 8vo. 1899-1900 25s

20. The Naval Miscellany, Vol. I., edited by Prof. Laughton. 1901 15s

22, 23. The Naval Tracts of Sir Wm. Monson, edited by Mr. M. Oppenheim, Vols. I. and II. 1902 25s

25. Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins, edited by H. C. Gutteridge. 1903 12s 6d

26, 27. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval MSS. in the Pepysian Library, edited by J. R. Tanner, Vol. I., 1903, 15s.; Vol. II., 1904 12s 6d

28. Correspondence of Admiral John Markham, 1801-7, edited by Sir C. R. Markham. 1904 12s 6d

29. Fighting Instructions, 1530-1816, edited by Julian Corbett. 1905 10s 6d

31. Recollections of Commander James Anthony Gardner, 1775-1814, edited by Sir R. Vesey Hamilton and Prof. Laughton.

32. Select Correspondence of Sir Charles Middleton, afterwards Lord Barham, 1778-1806, edited by Prof. Laughton.

The following are announced:—

Journal of Captain Sir John Narbrough, 1672-73, edited by Prof. Laughton.

Official Documents illustrating Navy Life and Discipline in the 18th Century, edited by Prof. Laughton.

Select Correspondence of the Earl of Chatham and his Sons, edited by Prof. Laughton.

Naval Songs and Ballads, edited by Prof. C. H. Firth and Henry Newbolt.

1854 —— **A set of Vols. I. to XXIX., offered for** **£14**

NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Logs, Journals, and Narratives of Voyages of Discovery.

*** Reference should also be made to the DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY, the Works of RALFE, MARSHALL, and the NAVAL CHRONICLE.

1857 **ANSON.** The Life of George Lord Anson, by Sir JOHN BARROW, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 5s

When Vernon was sent to Carthagena, Anson was sent to the Pacific, where he plundered the Spanish ports and captured the Manila Galleon. After his return home and during the Seven Years' War he was First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty.

In a supplemental chapter Sir John Barrow has some observations on 'Manning the Navy,' the 'Health of Seamen,' and a reply to misrepresentations with regard to the state of the Navy in his own time.

See also Voyage Round the World, 1740-44, various editions.

1858 **ANDREW.** Log of the Proceedings of H.M.S. "Dee," J. W. ANDREW Captain, Francis Harris Mid., Nov. 1, 1814, to Sept. 30, 1815. Folio, stitched 10s

Cruising in North Sea and off Scotland, Voyage to Hudson's Bay.

1859 **BADILEY.** A Life of Richard Badiley, Vice Admiral of the Fleet, by T. A. SPALDING, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Admiral Badiley helped to establish the naval influence of England in the Mediterranean against the Corsairs and the Turks, and was associated with Blake in his engagements with the Dutch. Both died the same day, Aug. 7, 1657.

1860 **BARROW.** An Auto-Biographical Memoir of Sir JOHN BARROW, Bart., of the Admiralty, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 8s 6d

Sir John was Secretary to Lord Macartney during his Embassy to China, 1793-95, and his administration of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, 1797-99; and subsequently for forty years at the Admiralty, 1805-45.

See also Travels in China (with Lord Macartney's Embassy), 1804; Voyage to Cochin-China and S. Africa, 1806; Travels in Southern Africa, 1806; Life and Writings of Lord Macartney, 1807; History of Arctic Discoveries, 2 vols., 1818 and 1846; Lives of Howe, 1838, Anson, 1839.

1861 —— The Eventful History of the Mutiny of the "Bounty" *with* 6 *etchings*, 12mo, cloth. 1831 2s 6d

1862 **BARROW.** Memoirs of the Naval Worthies of Queen Elizabeth's Reign, with brief Biographical Notices of the respective Commanders, by JOHN BARROW, jun., 8vo, cloth. 1845 6s

Memoirs of Frobisher, Davis, Gilbert, John Hawkins, Drake, Oxenham, Fenton, Cavendish, Richard Hawkins, Howard of Effingham, Fenner, Essex, Raleigh, Howard of Suffolk, Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, Monson, and Lancaster.

See also Lives of Sidney Smith, 1839, and Drake, 1843.

BART (Jean). See Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869; Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887; Norman, Corsairs of France, 1887.

1863 **BEAVER.** Life and Services of Capt. Philip Beaver of H.M.S. "Nisus," by Capt. W. H. Smyth, 8vo, boards. 1829 3s 6d

Capt. Beaver accompanied colonizing expedition to Bulama, W. Coast of Africa, 1792-94; assisted at Capture of the Cape and Ceylon, 1795; served under Keith in Egypt, 1801; in West Indies, 1808-9; Mauritius, &c., 1810. An Appendix contains his Opinions and Advice on Napoleon's threatened invasion, 1804.

See also Prior, Voyage in the "Nisus" (Phillips).
Beaver, Memoranda on Bulama (W. Africa), 1805.

BENBOW (Admiral). See Lediard's and Entick's Histories; Campbell's Admirals; Naval Chronicle; Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832; Courts-Martial.

1864 **BERNARD** (W. D.) Narrative of the Voyage of the "Nemesis," 1840-43, and of the Naval and Military Operations in China, from the Notes of Commander W. H. Hall, *charts and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 12s

The "Nemesis" was the first iron steamer to double the Cape. Mr. Bernard gives accounts of the Operations in the Canton River, at Chusan, Ningpo, &c.; also of the cession of Hongkong and opening of the China Ports.

1865 **BIDDLECOMBE.** Autobiography of Sir George Biddlecombe, Captain R.N., Author of 'Art of Rigging,' Naval Tactics, &c., *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

Sir George made several voyages to the Pacific, South America, and the East and West Indies, and Surveying Voyages in the Mediterranean. He was at the Bombardment of Acre, 1840, and Master of the Baltic Fleet, 1854, on which he published his opinion in 1856 (see pp. 252-265).

BLACKWOOD (Admiral Sir Henry). See Naval Chronicle; Marshall's Naval Biography; Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902

1866 **BLAKE** (Robert), Admiral and General at Sea, by HEPWORTH DIXON, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 3s 6d

Blake captured Bristol and Taunton during the Civil War, asserted English supremacy in the Mediterranean, beat Tromp in the Downs and North Sea, blockaded Cadiz, his guns "echoing from Norway to Santa Cruz in the Canaries."

See also Colliber, Columna Rostrata, 1727.
Lediard, Naval History, 1735.
Campbell, Lives of the Admirals, 1742.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.
Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.
Fitchett, Fights for the Flag, 1898.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

1867 **BLIGH** (Admiral Wm.) Voyage to the South Sea, and Narrative of the Mutiny of the "Bounty," 1789-90, *portrait of Bligh, 7 charts and diagrams*, 4to, half-calf. 1792 18s

Capt. Bligh was sent out to take a cargo of bread-fruit plants from Tahiti to the West Indies. After visiting Tahiti, and the mutineers had taken the "Bounty," Bligh and his party in an open boat made a voyage of 3,600 miles, through the Fiji Group and Torres Strait to Timor.

See also Barrow; Heywood; Courts Martial.

1868 **BOSCAWEN** (Admiral), Portrait of, 8vo. (*Grand Mag.*), 1759 2s

Served at Portobello 1739-40, Cartagena 1741, East Indies 1747, North America and Louisbourg 1757-58.

See Naval Histories of Lediard, Entick, Beatson, Brenton, and Clowes; Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

1869 **BOTELER.** Recollections of My Sea Life, by Capt. JOHN HARVEY BOTELER, R.N., 1808-30 (for private circulation), 8vo, cl. 1883 4s

Capt. Boteler served in the Baltic, the Channel, West Indies, Mediterranean, and was present at the battle of Navarino, of which he gives a long account.

1870 **BOUGAINVILLE** (M. Louis A. de), Voyage autour du Monde, par "la Boudeuse" et "l'Étoile," 1766-69, *with* 19 *charts and* 3 *figures*, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1771 12s 6d

1871 —— Voyage Round the World, English Translation, by J. Reinhold Forster, 4to, half-calf. 1772 £1

The chief object of this voyage was to transfer the Malouines, or Falklands, to the Spaniards, these islands having been occupied for a short time by the French. This was effected 1st April, 1767. Some historical details are given and particulars of the aspect and position of the group. After visits to Monte Video, Rio Janeiro, and other ports on the mainland, the Straits of Magellan were surveyed, and the voyage continued across the Pacific to Tahiti, the Cyclades (New Hebrides), Moluccas, Java, Mauritius, Ascension Island, and home.

1872 **BOURNE.** English Seamen under the Tudors, by H. R. FOX BOURNE, *with* 5 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 8s

1873 **BRENTON.** Memoir of Capt. Edward Pelham Brenton, with Observations on his "Naval History" and "Life of the Earl of St. Vincent," by his Brother Sir JAHLEEL BRENTON, 8vo, half-calf. 1842 4s 6d

For his Naval History see pp. 170 and 172; Life of St. Vincent, p. 212.

1874 **BROADLEY.** Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar: Thomas Masterman Hardy, Charles Bullen, Henry Digby, by A. M. BROADLEY and R. G. BARTELOT, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

Includes letters of Hardy previously unpublished, and earlier and later history of all three Captains, complete muster roll of the "Victory," Oct. 21, 1805.

1875 **BROKE** (Admiral Sir Philip B. V.): a Memoir, compiled by J. G. Brighton, *with portraits and illustrations*, 8vo. 1866 9s

Contains minute details of the engagement with and the capture of the "Chesapeake" by the "Shannon," Admiral Broke commanding the latter. The wounds then received disabled him for further service.

See WALLIS, p. 216; Ralfe's Naval Biography, &c.

1876 —— Steel Portrait of Admiral Broke, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Mediterranean, 1794-95; in Jervis's Action off St. Vincent, 1797.

BYNG (Admiral John), 1704-57. See Entick, Beatson, Burke's Trials, 1866; Life of Hawke, by Burrows, 1883, COURTS MARTIAL, &c.

BYNG (George, Viscount Torrington), see p. 215.

1877 **BYRON** (Commodore), Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas and of the Sufferings of himself and Companions on the Coast of Patagonia, 1740-46, and Loss of the "Wager" [one of Anson's Squadron], 8vo, calf. 1768 5s

1878 —— Affecting Narrative of the Unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of the "Wager" [by Bulkeley], 8vo, calf. 1751 5s

—— Voyage of the "Dolphin," 1764-66. See COOK (Capt.)

See also Ralfe's Naval Biography, Naval Chronicle; Duncan's Mariners' Chronicle, Kerr's Voyages, &c.

1880 **"CHALLENGER" EXPEDITION.** Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage, 1873-76, under the Command of Capt. Sir George Nares and Capt. F. T. Thomson, prepared under the Superintendance of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and Sir John Murray, complete set, *with over* 3,500 *chromo-litho plates, engravings, maps, and charts,* 50 vols. royal 4to, cloth. 1880-95 (pub. £100 net) £60

NARRATIVE OF THE CRUISE, with General Account of the Scientific Results; also Magnetical and Meteorological Reports, 2 vols. in 3 parts.

BOTANY. By W. B. Hemsley, 1 vol.

MARINE DIATOMACEÆ. By Conte Castracane, 1 vol.

REPORT ON DEEP-SEA DEPOSITS. By Drs. Murray and Renard, 1 vol.

PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, PETROLOGY. By Various Writers, 2 vols.

ZOOLOGY, including Whales, Turtles, Corals, Birds, Fishes, Hydrozoa, Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Crustacea, Molluscs, Polyzoa, &c., 42 vols.

*** Separate volumes supplied.

1881 —— Narrative of the Cruise of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1873-76, with a Report of the Scientific Results of the Expedition, by Staff-Commander T. H. Tizard, Prof. H. N. Moseley, J. Y. Buchanan, and [Sir] John Murray, *illustrated with* 14 *chromo-lithographs,* 35 *photo-plates,* 44 *charts, and nearly* 400 *woodcuts,* 2 vols. in 3, royal 4to, cloth. 1885 £4

Proceeding by way of the Atlantic and Atlantic Islands, the "Challenger" crossed the Southern Ocean, visiting Marion, Crozet, Kerguelen, and Heard Islands, the Antarctic Regions and Melbourne. Thence the voyage was continued to Sydney, Brisbane, Wellington, the Kermadec, Tonga, and Fiji Islands, New Hebrides, Cape York, Arrou, Ki, Banda, and Molucca Islands, Manila, and Hong-Kong. Returning to Manila, the vessel next visited New Guinea (Humboldt Bay) and the Admiralty Islands; thence she took her course to Japan, Sandwich Islands, Tahiti, and Coral Reefs, Juan Fernandez, Valparaiso, and homeward through the Straits of Magellan, calling at the Falkland Islands, Monte Video, &c.

1882 —— The Atlantic: a Preliminary Account of the General Results of the Exploring Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" during 1873 and the Early Part of 1876, by Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON, *illustrations, charts, and diagrams,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 £1

Results of Observations and Soundings in the North Atlantic and West Indies, and between Madeira and Brazil, Fernando Noronha, Bahia, and the Falklands.

1883 **CHAMBERLAYNE.** Log-Book of H.M.S. "l'Unité" [Capt. EDWIN HENRY CHAMBERLAYNE], beginning Oct. 28, 1811, ending August 12, 1814, 2 vols. folio, vellum 15s

During the period mentioned "L'Unité" (36 guns) was cruising off the East Coast of Spain, Minorca, and Corsica, and in the Adriatic off the Ionian Islands, &c.

1884 **CHARNOCK.** Biographia Navalis: Lives and Characters of British Naval Officers, *with portraits,* 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1794-96 —

1885 **CODRINGTON.** Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir Edward Codrington, edited by Lady Bouchier, *portrait and illustrations,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873 12s

With Lord Howe 1st of June, 1794; at Trafalgar 1805; Sicily and Italy (Maida) 1805-6; Walcheren 1809, coast of Spain 1809-13, American War 1814; commanded at Navarino, 1827.

1886 —— Abridged edition, 1 vol. *with portrait and* 4 *maps* of the Morea, Navarino, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

1887 —— Steel Portrait of Admiral Codrington, by Sir Thos. Lawrence, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION OF THE RIGHT HON. SIR GEORGE COCKBURN, P.C., G.C.B., F.R.S., ADMIRAL OF THE RED, &c.

1888 **COCKBURN. Log-Books, Correspondence, including Notifications, Fleet Orders, Secret Orders, and other MANUSCRIPTS, 44 vols. folio, calf and vellum. 1788-1847** **£22**

Sir George Cockburn served on a surveying cruise in the East Indies, 1788-91; in the Mediterranean blockading Genoa, &c., 1794-95; under Nelson in same waters, 1795-96; battle off St. Vincent, 1797; in the Mediterranean, 1798-1800; off Havre, 1803; took British Minister to United States, and then proceeded to India with money for compensating American Loyalists; blockaded Mauritius, 1805; West Indies—Martinique, 1808-9; Walcheren Expedition, 1809; Cadiz, 1810; Havanna and Vera Cruz, 1810-11; Commissioner to Spain on behalf of her American Colonies, 1811-12; Second American War—Chesapeake, 1813; Potomac, 1814; joining Ross, captured Bladensburg, entered and destroyed Washington Public Buildings, made descent on Baltimore, and engaged in other operations on the South Coast; returning home, conveyed the Emperor Napoleon to St. Helena; subsequently Commander-in-Chief on North America and West Indian Stations; Member of Parliament, Lord of the Admiralty, and Privy Councillor.

Log Book Journals of "Ariel," Jan. 25, 1788, to Dec. 12, 1790; Voyage to East Indies, with tracings of Port Praya (St. Jago). Diego Garcia, Port Cornwallis (Andamans), and of Tapanooly Harbour; "Hebe," Aug. 17, 1791, to March 5, 1792; "Romney," June 14 to July 26, 1792; "Pearl," July 27 to Sept. 8, 1792; "Orestes," Jan. 27 to April 28, 1793; "Britannia," April 28 to Aug. 2, 1793. 1 vol.

Log Books: "Minerva," Aug. 20, 1796, to July 8, 1797 (under Nelson in Mediterranean, Battle of St. Vincent); July 10, 1797, to Feb. 5, 1799 (Capture of "Marseillais"); [a few leaves missing]; May 9, 1799, to Jan. 27, 1800; Feb. 21 to Dec. 13, 1800; Dec. 14, 1800, to Feb. 17, 1802. 5 vols.

Log Books: "Phaeton" [few pages missing], Aug. 28, 1803, to June 5, 1805 (at Bermuda, Cape Hatteras, Sandy Hook, Hampton Roads, Indian Ocean, Madras, Bencoolen, Isle of France, P. de Galle, &c.); "Howe," June 6, 1805, to Feb. 13, 1806 (East Indies, Homeward); "Captain," July 11, 1806 to June 30, 1807 (North Atlantic, Azores, Madeira, Teneriffe, &c.); "Pompeii," March 31, 1808, to Feb. 28, 1809 (French Coast, Madeira, Barbados, Martinique); "Belle-isle," March 1 to Oct. 7, 1809 (Martinique, Quiberon Bay, Walcheren Expedition); "Implacable," Feb. 7, 1810, to April 21 1811 (French Coast, Cadiz, &c.); "Alfred," April 22 to Sept. 27, 1811. 5 vols.

Log Book: "Grampus," April 11 to Aug. 4, 1812 (April to July 1812, in Cadiz Bay with H.M. Commissioners).

Letters Received and Despatched and Orders—General and Secret—from 1794 to 1846, including many of very great interest. 32 vols.

Narratives and Reports of the Battles of the Nile, Copenhagen, Alexandria, East Indies, &c., 1798-1804. Copied by Cockburn. 52 pages, folio.

Memorandum on the Constitution of the Board of Admiralty, 1847. 10 pages, folio.

1889 —— **Letter to Lord [? Liverpool], dated Cavendish Square, 10th August, 1812—Subject: English Intervention on behalf of Spain in Mexico, Rough Draft (in Cockburn's own handwriting), with emendations, 28 pp. folio** **£7 10s**

1890 —— **Another, clean copy of same, 12 pp. folio** **£3 10s**

Sir George suggests that any further mediation with Spain would cause delays and insurmountable difficulties; action, if taken at all, should be immediate, as the Insurgents in New Spain (Mexico), now 100,000 strong, would not lay down their arms without being guaranteed practical independence and British protection; and to prevent New Spain falling into other hands or forming too close a connexion with the United States: "there are now 300 North American officers serving in the armies of the Mexican insurgents.....American vessels have also arrived at Buenos Ayres with arms," &c.

SIR GEORGE COCKBURN'S MSS., *continued*:—

1891 —— **Account of the Outfit for Voyage, and other Expenses of His Majesty's Commissioners for Mediation in Spanish America [Messrs. Cockburn and Sydenham] and of the Secretaries, Servants, &c., between 1 October, 1811, and 1 September, 1812 (*a*) Rough Draft of Account with Alterations, four leaves, folio** £2

The Account includes personal allowances to Commissioners and their Secretaries for travelling expenses, stationery, carriages, cabin furniture, provisions, servants' wages, steward's bill, live stock and forage; other expenses, London, Chatham, and Portsmouth; house rent, table, &c., at Cadiz. These, with other items, total £10,606 15*s.* 0½*d.*; less allowance for silver and linen resold (£350 16*s.* 1*d.*), £10,255 18*s.* 11½*d.*

1892 (*b*) —— **Another copy, "DUPLICATE" of Account of the Outfit, &c., signed G. Cockburn, 1st Commissioner, London, 5th Sept., 1812, MANUSCRIPT, two leaves** £2

This copy makes further allowance, £163 7*s.* 6*d.*, for dollars and Spanish money purchased at Portsmouth, the net account being £10,092 11*s.* 6*d.*, the halfpenny of the rough draft (*a*) being made one penny.

It is believed that the above described manuscripts have never been published.

1893 —— **Steel Portrait of Admiral Sir George Cockburn, by Sir W. Beechey, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo** 1s

1894 —— **Napoleon's Voyage to St. Helena in 1815, from the Diary of Sir George Cockburn, 12mo, cloth. 1888** 2s

*** For biographical sketches of Sir George Cockburn, see Ralfe's, Marshall's, and O'Byrne's Naval Biography, James's Naval History (Vol. VI.), Dictionary of National Biography, &c.

See also Scott (Capt. James), Naval Recollections, 1834.

1896 **COLIGNY. Gaspard de Coligny, Admiral of France, by A. W. WHITEHEAD, *portraits, illustrations, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1904** 10s

1897 —— **Steel Portrait Group of Coligny, Cardinal Chatillon and D'Andelot, by Wageman, engraved by Radclyffe** 1s

Coligny served in Italy under Francis I.; joined Huguenots' cause; killed in St. Bartholomew's Massacre, 1572.

1899 **COLLINGWOOD. A Selection from the Public and Private Correspondence of Vice-Admiral LORD COLLINGWOOD, interspersed with Memoirs of his Life, by G. L. Newnham Collingwood, *portrait and plan* of battle of Trafalgar, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1828** 9s

1900 —— **Another edition, *portrait and plate*, 8vo, boards. 1829** 5s

1901 —— **Fifth edition, with additional Letters, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1837** 7s

Among the letters are several from Nelson, with whom Collingwood served in the West Indies as well as in the Mediterranean and at Trafalgar. Under Howe he rendered valuable service 4th June, and later on blockaded Cadiz, Toulon, and other ports on the coasts of Italy and Spain, 1807-10.

"Highly important and very valuable.....will occupy a permanent place in the English library.....the portrait of one English Worthy more, is now secured to posterity."—*Quarterly Review.*

1902 —— **The Life of Admiral Lord Collingwood, by W. CLARK RUSSELL, *with illustrations* by Brangwyn, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1895** 5s

1903 —— **Steel Portrait of Lord Collingwood, eng. by Greatbatch** 1s

See also Ralfe; Naval Chronicle, &c.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.

1904 **COLLIER** (ADMIRAL SIR GEORGE), 1738-95. **Steel Portrait** 1s

Admiral Collier was distinguished in the American War. See RALFE, Naval Biography, Vol. I.

1905 **COOK'S THREE VOYAGES,** *with the original plates and charts,* **8 vols. royal 4to, calf, and ATLAS, imp. folio, half-calf. 1773-84** £9 9s

Vols. I. to III. contain the official narratives of the voyages round the world of Byron, Wallis, and Carteret, and Cook's first voyage, edited by Dr. Hawkesworth Vols. IV. and V. contain Cook's second voyage towards the South Pole; and VI., VII., and VIII., the third voyage of Cook to the N.W. coast of America and Behring Strait, continued by Clerke and Gore; the last volume containing account of the Sandwich Islands and of the death of Cook from Capt. King's Journal. The Atlas contains a large chart by Roberts, and the larger plates illustrating the third voyage. New South Wales was discovered in the first voyage; New Zealand was visited and surveyed in all three voyages, as well as Tahiti and other groups.

1906 —— **The Three Voyages of Capt. James Cook,** *with steel portrait, maps, and numerous engravings on wood;* **also Account of the Present Condition of the South Sea Islands, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1842** £1 4s

In the appendix to Vol. II. there is an account of Nootka Sound, and a narrative of the proceedings of the Spaniards in 1789-90, when they seized several English vessels and their cargoes—a narrative reprinted from 'The Pictorial History of the Reign of George III.'

1907 —— **Life of Captain James Cook, by Dr. ANDREW KIPPIS,** *with portrait,* **royal 4to, half-calf. 1788** 12s

1908 —— **Journal of Sir JOSEPH BANKS during Captain Cook's Voyage in the "Endeavour," 1768-71, to Terra del Fuego, Tahiti, New Zealand, Australia, &c.,** *portraits and charts,* **8vo, cloth. 1896** 5s 6d

1909 —— **Four Coloured Views by CLEVELEY, illustrating Scenery in the Pacific Ocean, being Places visited by Capt. COOK during his Third Voyage, 1776-79, each 24 in. by 18 in.** £14

1. Huaheine (Society Islands); 2. Moorea (Tahiti); 3. Owyhee (Sandwich Islands, where Cook was killed); and 4. Q. Charlotte Sound (New Zealand).

This series of aquatints, often mistaken for water-colour drawings, were finished in colour by John Cleveley, the marine painter, from the sketches of his brother James, who accompanied Cook in the "Resolution."

See also Kerr's Collection of Voyages.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.

1910 **CORNWALLIS. Minutes of Proceedings at a Court Martial of Admiral the Hon. WM. CORNWALLIS, April, 1796, folio, half-morocco. 1796** 11s

Admiral Cornwallis having started in the "Royal Sovereign" with a convoy to the West Indies to take up the command at Barbados, he returned to Spithead with his vessel damaged, refusing to go out again in another vessel, for reasons stated. Upon consideration of all the circumstances he was acquitted.

See also Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828; Navy Records, Vol. XIV., 1899.
Crawford (Capt. A.) Reminiscences, 1851.

1911 **CRAWFORD. Reminiscences of a Naval Officer during the Late War, with Sketches of Distinguished Commanders, by Capt. A. CRAWFORD, R.N.,** *portraits* **of Sir Edward Owen and Sir B. Hallowell Carew, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851** 9s

Services in the Channel, off the Coast of France, North Sea, Mediterranean. Dardanelles, Cadiz, Minorca, Toulon, Gulf of Genoa, Coast of Spain 1803-14, Alexandria 1807, with notices of Admirals Cornwallis, Collingwood, Martin, Sir P, Parker, and others.

1912 **DAMPIER.** The Voyages of Captain William Dampier, edited with Notes by JOHN MASEFIELD, *with portrait, maps, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 5s

Reprinted from the edition of 1729, with several letters not before printed, accounts of the Courts-Martial of 1701 and 1702, and a study biographical and critical of Dampier's life and work.

1913 —— Dampier. By W. CLARK RUSSELL (English Men of Action), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 2s

DAVIS (John) Voyages and Works, see p. 161.

1914 **DRAKE. SIR FRANCIS DRAKE | Reuiued: | Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age, | to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde & Silver, | By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrances | (never yet declared to the World) in a Third Voyage, | made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72. & 73. | when *Nombre de Dios* was by him and 52. others | only in his company, surprised. | .....[plate—Drake and his Coat of Arms].....London,**
small 4to, morocco, gilt edges. 1628 £4

Title-page, blank leaf, Dedication to Charles I. by Francis Drake (nephew), 2 pages; Dedication to Queen Elizabeth by Drake himself, Jan. 1, 1592, 2 pages; Dedication to the Courteous Reader by Drake (nephew), 2 pages; Sir Francis Drake Revived, pp. 1 to 94, Errata 1 page, blank 1 page.

Slightly cut into a few head-lines, but otherwise good copy.

1915 —— THE VVORLD | Encompassed | By | Sir FRANCIS DRAKE, | Being his next voyage to that to *Nombre* | *de Dios* formerly imprinted; | Carefully collected out of the notes of Master | FRANCIS FLETCHER *Preacher*.....
LONDON, | Printed for NICHOLAS BOURNE | ... | ...1628
small 4to, morocco, gilt edges £6

Engraved portrait and verse 1 leaf; title-page, blank leaf; Dedication to Robert, Earle of Warwicke, signed Francis Drake (nephew), The Voyage, pp. 1 to 108.

Dates in margin slightly cut into, but otherwise good copy.

1916 **DRAKE.** Sir Francis Drake Revived. | Who is or may be a Pattern to stirre up all | Heroike and active SPIRITS of these | Times, to benefit their Countrey and | eternize their Names by like Noble | ATTEMPTS. Being a Summary and True Relation of foure | severall *VOYAGES* made by the said | Sir FRANCIS DRAKE to the | WEST-INDIES. | viz.

His dangerous adventuring for GOLD and SILVER with the gaining thereof. And the surprising of *Nombre de Dios* by himselfe and two and fifty Men.

The WORLD Encompassed.....Collected out of the Notes of Master Francis Fletcher. 1652.

A Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West-Indian Voyage with *Christopher Carleill*, *Martin Frobusher*, *Francis Knollis*, and others. Their taking the Townes of Saint *Jago*, *Sancto Domingo*, *Carthagena*, and Saint *Augustine*. 1652.

A Full Relation of another Voyage into the West Indies (in which he dyed) being accompanied with Sir *John Hawkins*, Sir *Thomas Baskerfield*, Sir *Nicholas Clifford*, and others being Set forth on the 28th August, 1595. *London*, 1652.

Collected out of the Notes of the said *Sir Francis Drake*, Master *Philip Nichols*, Master *Francis Fletcher*, Preachers.....*London*, *Nicholas Bourne*.....1653.

Small 4to, *with portrait*, four titles and pp. [4] 88; 108; 60 £7 7s

1917 **DRAKE.** The English Hero: or Sir Francis Drake Reviv'd, being a full Account of his Voyages to the West Indies (1572) Around the World (1577-80) to America, 1585, when Vice-Admiral against the Spanish Armada, 1588; his Last Voyage and Death in the West Indies, 1595, *portrait*, 15th edition, 18mo (pp. 186), calf. 1756 11s

1918 —— Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake, with Original Letters, by John Barrow, jun., *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 6s

1919 —— The World Encompassed, with Appendices and Introduction by W. S. W. Vaux, *map*, 8vo. half-mor. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1854 —

Contents: The "Voyage" collated with an unpublished MS. of Mr. Fletcher; narrative of John Cook; relation of the Portuguese pilot, Nuno da Silva; voyage of Winter to the Strait of Magellan; extracts from Lopez Vaz, and other documents.

In this celebrated voyage the Straits of Magellan were passed, the coasts of Chili and Peru, the Pacific Coast of Central America, and New Albion (California), were visited, the latter being taken possession of for England.

1920 —— Drake. By JULIAN CORBETT (English Men of Action), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

See also Barrow, Elizabethan Naval Worthies, 1845.
Laughton, Howard to Nelson, 1899.
Froude, English Seamen, Sixteenth Century, 1895.
Corbett, Drake and the Tudor Navy, 1898.
COLLECTIONS of HAKLUYT, PURCHAS and KERR; HISTORIES of Lediard, Entick, Southey, Low, Clowes, &c.

1921 **DUCKWORTH.** Steel Portrait of Admiral Sir John Thomas Duckworth (1748-1817), by Beechey, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands and Jamaica, also of Newfoundland. See also Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828, and AUTOGRAPH LETTERS.

1922 **DUNCAN.** Life of Admiral LORD DUNCAN, by the Earl of Camperdown, 3 *portraits and plan of* the action off Camperdown, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

1923 —— Steel Portrait of Admiral Lord Duncan, by Danloux, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Served under Rodney and under Howe. In 1797 gained a complete victory over the Dutch fleet at Camperdown.

See also Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828; Naval Chronicle; Thursfield, Naval Studies, 1907, &c.

1924 **DUNDONALD.** The Autobiography of a Seaman, by Thomas [Cochrane], TENTH EARL OF DUNDONALD, Admiral of the Red, &c., *with* 4 *charts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 8s

1925 —— Narrative of Services in the Liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil, 1817-23, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 14s

1926 —— Dundonald, by J. W. FORTESCUE, *portrait*, 12mo, cl. 1895 2s

Sir Thomas Cochrane served on the North American Station, 1796-98; on the Coasts of Spain and France, in the Mediterranean, &c., for many years. Expelled wrongfully from the Navy, he gave his services to the South American Republicans; restored to all his honours by King William the Fourth and Queen Victoria. The *Autobiography* includes chapters on Naval Administration a century ago, and particulars of the "Gambier" Court Martial.

1927 —— Steel Portrait of THOMAS COCHRANE, TENTH EARL OF DUNDONALD, by Ramsay, engraved by Cook 1s

1928 —— Another Portrait by Stroehling, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

DUQUESNE (Abraham) 1610-88.

See Cust's Warriors 17th Century, 1869.
Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887.

1929 **DUQUESNE.** Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, par une Escadre de Six Vaisseaux commandez par Mr. Du Quesne, 24 Fév., 1690—20 Août, 1691, par Ordre de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Rouen*, 1721 —

1930 —— English Translation, 12mo, half-calf. 1696 10s

Account of voyage to Pondicherry—Sea Fight off Madras—Manners and Customs of the People of India—Description of Ascension Island, &c.

1931 **DURHAM.** Memoir of the Naval Life and Services of Admiral Sir PHILIP C. H. C. DURHAM, G.C.B., by his Nephew, Capt. A. MURRAY, Royal Irish Fusiliers, 8vo, cloth. 1846 4s 6d

Admiral Durham served under Rodney in the West Indies, 1778-80; under Kempenfelt, 1781-82; saved from the "Royal George," he was at the Relief of Gibraltar by Howe, 1782; at Quiberon, 1795; captured French Ships, 1796-99; fought under Calder and Nelson (at Trafalgar), 1805; Cruising, 1806-10; Commanded Squadrons in the Baltic and Basque Roads, 1811; West Indies, 1813; captured Guadaloupe, 1815; retired from Naval Command, after having taken over twenty men-of-war and privateers and between fifty and sixty sail of merchantmen with his own ship.

1932 **EASTWICK.** A Master Mariner; Life [and Journal] of Capt. ROBERT WM. EASTWICK, edited by HERBERT COMPTON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s 6d

Eastwick was engaged in the East India trade, 1792 to 1825; with Whitelocke's expedition to Buenos Ayres, 1807; was twice wrecked, and has some very interesting details of Col. Wellesley (Duke of Wellington), who sailed with him 1798.

EKINS (Admiral Charles). See his Naval Tactics, p. 170; Ralfe's and Marshall's Naval Biography.

1933 **ELLIS.** Memoirs and Services of Lieut.-Gen. Sir SAMUEL B. ELLIS, Royal Marines, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s

Gen. Ellis served at Trafalgar, in blockading N. American Ports, in the Persian Gulf, and in First China War—to which the greater part of these 'Memoirs' relate.

1934 **ERICSSON** (Capt. John) Life of, by W. Conant Church, *with* 50 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891 10s

Capt. Ericsson brought the system of iron turret ships into operation.

ESSEX (Earl of). See Hakluyt's Voyages; Lediard's and Entick's Histories; Barrow's Elizabethan Naval Worthies, 1845; Froude, English Seamen, 1895; Southey, British Admirals, 1833.

1935 **EXMOUTH.** Life of Admiral [Sir Edward Pellew] VISCOUNT EXMOUTH, by Edward Osler, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, boards. 1835 4s 6d

Lord Exmouth served on the American Lakes, 1776; on the Newfoundland Station, 1790-91; Cruising on the French Coast, 1793-1796; in putting down the Mutiny, 1797; in the Expedition to Quiberon and Blockade of Ferrol, 1800; as Commander in the East Indies, 1805-9; in the Mediterranean, 1811-15; Captured Algiers, 1816. This work contains his despatches, account of 3,000 slaves liberated, and notices of his brothers, Sir Israel and Samuel Humphry Pellew.

1937 —— Steel Portrait of VISCOUNT EXMOUTH, by Beechey, engraved by Greatbatch. 1s

See also Naval Chronicle, Ralfe's and Marshall's Naval Biography.

1938 **FAIRFAX.** Life of Robert Fairfax of Steeton, Vice-Admiral, Alderman, and Member of York, 1666-1725, by Sir CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

Contains much information on the Fairfax family, on the Navy and Naval Operations during the Reigns of Charles II. and James II., William III., Queen Anne and George I., including the Relief of Londonderry, Battles of Beachy Head, La Hogue, Taking of Gibraltar, Siege of Barcelona, &c., with Notices of Admirals Leake, Russell, Cloudsley Shovel, Rooke; Narborough, Munden, Peterborough, Dartmouth, Pepys, and others.

1939 **FARRAGUT** (Admiral), by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, *portrait and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

Farragut was midshipman on board the "Essex" during her cruise in the Pacific, 1811-14, and engaged in the New Orleans Expedition, the Advance on Vicksburg, Blockade of Port Hudson, and Battle of Mobile Bay, 1862-64.

1940 —— Our Admiral's Flag Abroad: The Cruise of Admiral D. G. Farragut in the "Franklin," 1867-68, by J. Eglinton Montgomery, *photo-portrait and 39 views*, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1869 8s

Admiral Farragut on this cruise visited every country in Europe.

1941 **FLINDERS.** Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801-3, in H.M.S. Investigator, in the Porpoise, and the Cumberland, by Capt. MATTHEW FLINDERS, with Account of the Shipwreck of the Porpoise, arrival of the Cumberland at Mauritius and Detention of the Commander there. Text in 2 vols, royal 4to, cloth, *illustrated with 8 steel engravings* after designs by W. Westall, and ATLAS of charts and botanical plates, in folio, half-calf. 1814 £7

1942 —— Voyage to Terra Australis, another copy, with WESTALL'S PLATES, but without the Atlas, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf £1 10s

The narrative of the surveys of the Australian Coasts and the shipwreck are preceded by an introductory account of all previous surveys. Flinders was detained a close prisoner in Mauritius six and a half years during the Napoleonic Wars.

1943 **FOOTE.** Life of Andrew Hull Foote, Rear-Admiral U.S. Navy, by Prof. J. M. Hoppin, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1874 6s

Admiral Foote cruised in the S. Pacific, 1824-27; round the World with Commodore Read, 1838-40, and on the African Coast; served on the Naval Board at Washington; took part in Operations in the China Seas—storming the "Barrier Forts," Nov., 1856; and in the Naval Departments and Actions of the U.S. Civil War—Lucas's Bend, Battle of Belmont, Forts Henry and Donelson, and Mississippi Operations.

1944 **FORBIN.** Memoirs of the COUNT DE FORBIN, Commodore in the Navy of France.....Narrative of His Voyages to the East Indies, Account of the Battle at La Hogue, and other Sea Fights during 44 Years' Service; Secret History of the Chevalier St. George's Expedition from Dunkirk to Scotland, 1708, &c., translated from the French, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1740 12s 6d

De Forbin accompanied the French Mission to Siam in 1685, and remained there as a hostage—"Generalissimo of the King of Siam's troops and Governor of the Tower of Bancock." He returned to France *viâ* Pondichery in 1687.

See also Lediard, Naval History, 1735.

1945 **FOXE** ("North-West") and **JAMES.** The Voyages of Capt. Luke Foxe and Capt. Thomas James in Search of a N.W. Passage, 1631-32, edited by MILLER-CHRISTY, with Notes and Introduction, *facsimile maps, portraits,* &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1894 £1 4s

With narratives of the earlier voyages of Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Hall, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge.

For James's Voyage, see also SHIPWRECKS and DISASTERS, p. 217.

1946 **FRANKLIN** (Sir John) Arctic Voyages: Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1819-22, illustrated with *maps and steel plates,* by Finden (mostly coloured). Narrative of a Second Expedition, 1825-27, including Account of Richardson's Attempt, *maps and plates,* 2 vols. royal 4to. 1823-28 £1 10s

1947 —— The Fate of Franklin: Narrative of the Voyage of the "Fox," by Sir LEOPOLD M'CLINTOCK, 4 *maps and* 16 *full-page illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1859 4s

1948 —— The Life of Sir John Franklin, R.N., by H. D. TRAILL, *with maps, portraits, and facsimiles,* 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

Franklin was present at the Battle of Copenhagen, 1801; accompanied Flinders in the "Investigator" surveying the Australian coasts; fought under Commodore Dance against Linois in the East Indies, 1804; on board the "Bellerophon" at Trafalgar, 1805; in the Walcheren Expedition, 1809; wounded in the attack on New Orleans, 1814; accompanied Buchan's Arctic Expedition, 1818; conducted two Expeditions himself, 1818-22 and 1825-27; commanded in the Mediterranean and before Patras, 1832-34; Governor of Tasmania, 1836-42; Last Voyage—"towards no Earthly Pole," 1845-47.

1949 **FREMANTLE.** The Navy as I have Known It, 1849-1899, by Admiral Hon. Sir E. R. FREMANTLE, *portrait,* 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Record of services in the Mediterranean, 1849-52; East Indies and China Seas, 1852-57; New Zealand War, 1864-66; West Coast of Africa and Ashanti War, 1873-74; Mediterranean and Gibraltar, 1880-84; East Indies, 1888-91; China command, during the China-Japan War, 1893-95.

1950 **FROBISHER.** Three Voyages in Search of a Passage to Cathay and India by the North-West, 1576-78, with State Papers, edited by Admiral Collinson, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.). 1867 £1 5s

See also Southey's Admirals, Froude's Elizabethan Seamen, Hakluyt, Purchas; Lediard's, Entick's, and other Histories.

1951 **FROUDE.** English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century, by J. A. FROUDE, 8vo, cloth. 1895 12s

John Hawkins, Richard Hawkins, Drake, Essex; the Armada, Attack on Cadiz, &c.

1952 **GAMBIER.** Memorials, Personal and Historical, of Admiral Lord Gambier, edited by LADY CHATTERTON, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861 5s

With original letters from the first Lord Chatham, Nelson, Lords Castlereagh, Mulgrave, and Holland, Canning, Hannah More, and others. The greater part of the second volume is occupied with the Expedition against Copenhagen and Seizure of the Danish Fleet, 1807; the Operations in Basque Roads, 1809; the Court Martial of Gambier; Observations on the second volume of Dundonald's Autobiography.

See also Ralfe and Marshall's Naval Biography, and Courts-Martial, 1809.

GARDNER (Com. J. Anthony), Recollections, 1775-1814. See NAVY RECORDS SOC.

1953 **GLOVER.** Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, R.N., by LADY GLOVER, edited by Sir Richard Temple, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Sir J. H. Glover served on naval stations and surveys in the Mediterranean—Malta, Athens, Constantinople, &c., 1847-51; in Burmah, 1851-53; in the Baltic and Heligoland, 1854-55; West Coast of Africa and Survey of the Niger, 1857-61; Lagos, 1863-72; the Ashanti War, 1873-74; as Governor of Newfoundland, 1876-81; of the Leeward Islands, 1881-83; on the Fishery Commission, 1883-84, &c.

1954 **GRANARD.** Memoirs of the Earls of Granard, by Admiral the Hon. JOHN FORBES, edited by G. A. Hastings, Earl of Granard, 8vo, half-calf. 1868 5s

Illustrating the period of the War in Ireland—Reign of William; Affairs in the Mediterranean and Minorca; the Action off Toulon, 1743; the Trial of Byng and Admiral Forbes's protest against his execution.

1955 **GREELY** (A. W.), Three Years of Arctic Service, 1881-84, and the Attainment of the FARTHEST NORTH, *portrait and* 100 *illustrations, folding maps and charts*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 15s

One of the most perilous of recent Arctic expeditions.

1956 —— Report on the Proceedings of the United States Expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land, *with full-page and other illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 4to, cloth. 1888 £1

The Official Report of the Greely Expedition, 1881-2, with large engravings of natives in costume, scenery, natural history, &c.

1957 **GREIG.** Mezzotint Portrait of Admiral Sir SAMUEL GREIG, Russian Navy (half length), by Levitsky, engraved by James Walker, 12 in. by 16 in. 1788 16s

See also Burton's Scot Abroad, Vol. II. (pp. 215-222).

1958 **HADDOCK.** Mezzotint Portrait of Admiral the Hon. NICHOLAS HADDOCK, by Rumsey, engraved by Johnson (three-quarter length), 10 in. by 14 in. 16s

See also Lediard's (1735) and Entick's (1757) Naval Histories.

HARDY (Capt. Masterman), at Trafalgar. See BROADLEY, p. (26), Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902.

HARVEY (Admiral Sir Eliab). See Ralfe's and Marshall's Naval Biography

1959 **HAWKE.** Life of Edward Lord Hawke, with Some Account of the Origin of the English Wars in the Reign of George II. and the State of the Navy in that Period, by Capt. and Prof. MONTAGU BURROWS, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 9s

Hawke served in the West Indies and with the squadron off Portobello, 1725-27; under Challoner at Jamaica, 1732; protected Barbados and adjacent islands, 1739-42; under Mathews in the Mediterranean off Toulon, 1744; against the French off Ushant, 1747; in the Mediterranean, 1756; Rochefort, 1757 and 1758; Brest and Quiberon, 1759; captured Spanish Treasure Ships, 1760; Admiral of the Fleet, First Lord, 1766-71. The volume contains references to the doings of Anson, Boscawen, Byng, Howe, Hosier, Keppel, Knowles, Lestock, Mathews, Palliser, Pocock, Rodney, Saunders, Vernon.

See also Naval Chronicle.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

1961 **HAWKINS.** THE | OBSERVATIONS | OF | SIR RICHARD HAVV- | KINS KNIGHT, IN HIS | VOJAGE JNTO THE | *South Sea.* | Anno Domini, 1593.....LONDON | Printed by I.D. for IOHN IAGGARD.....1622, fine copy, folio, morocco, gilt back and edges, by Lloyd £12 10s

1962 —— Observations in the South Sea, 1593-94, by Sir RICHARD HAWKINS, with the Spanish Account of his Naval Action off Peru and Capture by Don Beltran de Castro; Voyages of Wm. Hawkins and Sir John Hawkins to the West and East Indies, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1878 15s

CONTENTS: Voyage of Wm. Hawkins to Brazil, 1530; Sir John Hawkins's Three Voyages to the West Indies, 1562, 1564 (when he relieved the French in Florida), and 1567-68; Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins in the South Sea and Capture, 1593-94: Wm. Hawkins's Account of Fenton's Voyage to Brazil, 1582; of the "Hector," 1607; and his Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11.

1963 —— A Sea Dog of Devon: a Life of Sir John Hawkins, by R. A. J. Walling, 12mo, cloth. 1907 6s

See also Lediard, Campbell, Entick, and Southey's Histories.
Barrow, Elizabethan Naval Worthies, 1845.
Froude, English Seamen, 16th Century, 1895.

1964 **HAY.** Lines from My Log Books, by Admiral Sir JOHN C. DALRYMPLE HAY, *portrait, maps, and illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh,* 1898 3s 6d

Brief narrative of services—West Coast of Africa and Cape, 1834-35; the Channel, South America, and the Pacific, 1836-39; Mediterranean and Syria, 1840; India and China, 1844-49; Sebastopol, 1855-56; N. America and West Indies, 1857-58; Lord of the Admiralty, &c.

1965 **HEYWOOD** (Capt. Peter). A Memoir, from his Diary and Correspondence, by Tagart, 8vo, calf. 1832 6s

Heywood, midshipman on board the "Bounty" at the time of the Mutiny in 1789, staying by the ship, and remaining in Tahiti, was afterwards arrested there by the "Pandora," with other of the mutineers. Brought to England, tried, sentenced to death, and pardoned, he lived to make important surveys in the E. Archipelago and Australian Seas.

1966 **HOFFMAN.** A Sailor of King George: Journals of Capt. FREDERICK HOFFMAN, R.N., 1793-1814, edited by Beckford Bevan and H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore, *portrait and 8 illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

Narrative of Cruises in the West Indies, 1794, 1796-1802; in the Channel, 1804; Mediterranean; Battle of Trafalgar, 1805; off Brest, West Coast of Africa, and West Indies, 1806-8; off Boulogne, 1810-12; prisoner at Cambray, Verdun, Blois, 1812-14.

1967 **HOBART PASHA** (Admiral) Sketches from My Life, *portrait,* 12mo, cloth, 1886 4s

Narrative of services during the first Carlist War; off the River Plate; at Rio Janeiro; Slaver Hunting, 1841-45; in the Baltic, 1854; Blockade Running during the American Civil War; Turkish Navy, 1868-85.

1968 **HOOD** (Alexander) Admiral Lord Bridport, 1726-1814, steel portrait by Abbot, engraved by Greatbatch 9d

Elder brother of Admiral Lord Hood. Sailed with Palliser and Keppel; relieved Gibraltar; commanded Channel Fleet.

See also Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.

1969 **HOOD** (Sir Samuel, Viscount) Letters Written from the West Indies, &c., 1781-83, illustrated by Extracts from Logs and Public Records, edited by David Hannay, 8vo, cl. (Navy Records Soc.) 1895 15s

Lord Hood served on the North American station, 1767-70; in the West Indies, 1781-82 and 1803-4, capturing St. Lucia and Tobago, and Dutch settlements in Guiana; took Toulon; reduced Corsica; died at Bath, 1816.

1971 —— Steel Portrait by Reynolds, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

See also Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

1972 **HORNBY.** Admiral of the Fleet, Sir GEOFFREY PHIPPS HORNBY, a Biography, by Mrs. Fred. Egerton, 3 *portraits*, 8vo, cl. 1896 3s

Admiral Sir Geoffrey Hornby served in the Mediterranean and Bombardment of Acre, 1839-40; in the Indian Ocean, Pacific, China, and on West African Coast; commanded the Flying Squadron, 1869-70; Channel Squadron, 1871-74; Second Lord of the Admiralty, 1875-76; Mediterranean, 1877-78; Commander-in-Chief Portsmouth 1882-85.

HOSIER (Admiral). See Lediard's and Entick's Naval Histories.

1973 **HOSTE.** Memoirs and Letters of Capt. Sir WM. HOSTE, Bart., R.N., *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1833 6s

Capt. Hoste served under Nelson off Toulon, 1795; at St. Vincent, Santa Cruz, and the Nile, 1797; destroyed numerous French or Venetian Vessels in the Adriatic, Battle of Lissa, &c., 1808-11; assisted the Austrians in taking Cattaro and Ragusa, 1813-14.

1974 —— Service Afloat; or, the Naval Career of Sir Wm. Hoste, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1887 2s 6d

1975 —— Steel Portrait of Sir William Hoste, R.N., engraved by Greatbatch 1s

HOWARD OF EFFINGHAM.

See Southey, British Admirals, 1833.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.
Barrow, Elizabethan Naval Worthies, 1815.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

1976 **HOWE.** Life of Richard, Earl Howe, Admiral of the Fleet, &c., by Sir JOHN BARROW, *portrait, and autograph letters* of George III. and of Howe, 8vo, cloth. 1838 6s

With chapter relating the noble earl's conciliatory negotiations with Franklin in London, and with Washington in America, 1774-77.

1977 —— Steel Portrait of Admiral Lord Howe, by Gainsborough, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo 1s

Howe accompanied Anson's expedition as far as Cape Horn, 1740-41; captured the "Alcide" in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1755; was Lord of the Admiralty, 1762-65; Commander-in-Chief on the American Station during the Revolution; he relieved Gibraltar, 1782; achieved victory over the French off Brest, 1st June, 1794; terminated the Mutiny of 1797, and did much to improve the condition of the seamen.

See also Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828.
Fitchett, Fights for the Flag, 1898.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.
American War of Independence and French Revolutionary War.

HUGHES (Admiral). See Ralfe, Naval Biography; Clerk's and Ekin's Naval Tactics; Low, Indian Navy.

1978 **HUDDART.** Memoir of the late Capt. JOSEPH HUDDART, by his Son, Mr. John Purdy, and others, *portrait*, 4to, boards. 1821 5s

Capt. Huddart, after trading to N. America, &c., was in the E.I. Co.'s service 1774-1788; rendered services to the Corporation of Trinity House, 1791-95, and subsequently to the Dock Companies. He surveyed various ports in the East Indies and on the West of Scotland, furthered inventions for improvement of cordage, floating lights, lighthouses, &c.

JAMES (Capt. Thomas) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1631-32. See FOXE, p. 195; and Shipwrecks, &c., p. 217.

1979 **JAMES.** Journal of Rear-Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752-1828, edited by Sir J. KNOX LAUGHTON and Com. J. Y. F. SULIVAN, *with 2 portraits and 2 plans*, 8vo, cl. (Navy Records Soc.). 1896 10s 6d

Relates chiefly to services and Naval life, blockading, &c., in the American War, 1776-82; cruising West Indies, 1787-93, and Mediterranean, 1794-98.

1981 **JONES** (Paul) Founder of the American Navy: a History, by A. C. Buell, *portrait, maps, plans*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1900 12s

1982 —— Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Paul Jones, from his Journals and Correspondence, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1830 —

See also Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887.
Seawell, Twelve Naval Captains, 1898.
Thursfield (J. R.) Nelson, and other Naval Studies, 1907.

1983 **KEITH.** Steel Portrait of Admiral George Keith Elphinstone, Lord Keith, 1746-1823, by Jackson, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Keith was at the reduction of Charlestown; took possession of the Cape, 1796; captured Ceylon, the Moluccas, &c.

See Marshall, Naval Biography.

KEMPENFELT (Admiral). See Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828 Locker, Celebr. Naval Commanders, 1832; Naval Chronicle, &c.

1984 **KENNEDY.** Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy, by Admiral Sir WM. KENNEDY, *with 23 full-page plates and 24 other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Experiences in the Crimea, bombardment of Sebastopol; in the China War, Canton River, Fatshan Creek, and Capture of the Peiho Forts; Looking after Slavers, Zanzibar; Voyage to West Coast of America, Peru, Mexico; Destruction of the city of San Salvador; Newfoundland Fisheries; at Havana, British Honduras, and Hayti; Coast of Brazil; Trinidad; Welsh Settlement of Chupat; Sport in Patagonia; the Falklands; Terra del Fuego and Gardiner's Mission; Réunion, Mauritius, Madagascar, Seychelles, Ceylon, Central and N.W. India, Persian Gulf, &c.

See also Sporting Adventures in the Pacific, 1876.
Sport, Travel, &c., in Newfoundland and W. Indies, 1885
Sporting Adventures in S. America, Falklands, &c., 1892.

1985 **KEPPEL.** The Life of Admiral Augustus Viscount Keppel, by the Hon. and Rev. THOMAS KEPPEL, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1842 9s 6d

Admiral Keppel accompanied Anson round the World, was Ambassador to Barbary, cruised on the French Coast, Expedition against Rochfort and Siege of Belleisle, Capture of Havannah, &c.

See Court Martial, 1779.

1986 **KEPPEL.** A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns, by Admiral Sir HENRY KEPPEL, *with portraits and other illustrations*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 10s 6d

Admiral Keppel served in the China and Eastern Seas, 1842-43, 1847, and held the China Command 1866-69. The third volume contains narrative of a trip up the Yangtse, Memories of Gordon, and visits in company of the Duke of Edinburgh to Yedo and Peking, Sept. and Oct., 1869.

1987 —— Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. "Dido" for the Suppression of Piracy (1843-44), with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journal (1839-1845), 6 *maps and* 11 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 5s

These volumes contain narratives of several expeditions against the Dyaks and Malay Pirates; ceremonies connected with the cession of Sarawak; Admiral Cochrane's punitive visit to Borneo and Balambangan, with his Despatches and Memorandum on Malay Piracy; British and Netherlands Treaty, 1825; Appointment of Brooke as British Agent, &c.

1988 —— Expedition to Borneo (1843-44), SECOND EDITION, Revised, with Mr. Williamson's Journal of Tour to Inland Dyak Tribes, Oct., 1845, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 7s 6d

1989 —— Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. "Mæander," *with* 8 *coloured illustrations* by Brierly, royal 8vo, cloth. 1853 10s

Visits to Labuan, Sarawak, Manilla, Batavia, Timor, Port Essington, New Guinea, Admiralty Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, Sydney, &c.

1990 **KEY.** Memoirs of Admiral Sir ASTLEY COOPER KEY, by Admiral P. H. COLOMB, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

Admiral Key served on the Mediterranean, North and South American, and China Stations, as well as in the Russian War (Baltic), 1853-55; was wounded at Obligado (Parana), 1845; Capture of Canton, 1857; President of Royal Naval College, Naval Lord of the Admiralty, &c.

1991 —— Narrative of the Recovery of H.M.S. "Gorgon," Capt. Charles Hotham, stranded in the Bay of Monte Video, May 10, 1844, *chart and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 4s

1992 **KING.** Narrative of a Survey of North-West and West Coasts of Australia, 1818-22, by Admiral P. P. KING, with Appendices of Natural History, *charts and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1827 £1 8s

1993 **KING, FITZROY, DARWIN.** Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H.M.SS. "Adventure" and "Beagle," 1826-36, on the Southern Shores of South America, and the "Beagle's" Circumnavigation of the Globe, *charts and plates*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 £2 10s

I. FIRST EXPEDITION, 1826-30 (Capt. Phillip Parker King): surveys in the Straits of Magellan, on coasts of Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, Chiloe, and neighbouring islands. 1 vol.

II. SECOND EXPEDITION, 1831-36 (Capt. Robert Fitzroy): surveys of same coasts, the Falkland, Galapagos, Society, and other South Sea groups; visits to New Zealand, Sydney, Hobart, Keeling Islands, Mauritius, the Cape, Rio and Brazilian Coast, Fernando de Noronha, Buenos Ayres, Monte Video, &c.; accounts of the loss of the "Thetis" and "Challenger"; remarks on winds, tides, surveying. 2 vols.

III. DARWIN'S Journal and Remarks, 1832-36, on Physical Geography and Natural History. 1 vol.

1994 **LANG** (Oliver) Cyphering Book (1789), including Mensuration, Geometry, and Decimals, with Problems worked out, folio, vellum

Another Manuscript Book (1792), containing Tables of Square and Cube Roots (to 340); Specific Gravities; Scientific Terms; Details of Construction and Measurements of "Royal Sovereign," Navy Office, 6th March, 1772; Proportions, Dimensions, of other Vessels, &c. 1 vol. folio, vellum.

Report of the Committee of Master-Shipwrights on the Construction of Ships of War, with folding Tables and Plans, folio, half-calf. 1845.

Reports of Oliver Lang, F. F. Hawkes, R. Blake, J. Fincham, J. Atkins, with the Observations of the Surveyor of the Navy "W—— S——" thereon.

The 3 vols. folio **£1 5s**

*** Oliver Lang was Master-Shipwright at Woolwich from 1826 to 1846.

1995 **LANG.** Log Book of H.M.S. "Arrogant," 27th June, 1850, to 22nd October, 1853

Cruising between Spithead, the River Tagus, and Gibraltar, Antigua, Port Royal (Jamaica), Havannah, Greytown, Portsmouth, Queenstown, Plymouth, Leith, Cromarty, Kirkwall, Lerwick, Torbay, Beerhaven, Cork Harbour, Queenstown Harbour, Spithead.

Log Book H.M.S. "Juno," 22nd Oct., 1853, to 8th Nov., 1855. The Medway, Chatham, Downs, Spithead, Funchal, Rio Janeiro, Simon's Bay, Johanna, Zanzibar, Muscat, Bombay Harbour, Trincomalee, Port Jackson, Broken Bay, Pitcairn, Tahiti, Pago Pago and Apia (Samoan Islands).

Log Book H.M.S. "Dido," 14th Nov., 1855, to 11th Sept., 1856. Apia, Tahiti, terrific hurricane, Jan. 21; put back Tahiti (Jan. 24 to March 14); Raiatea (March 15 to 21); Pitcairn (April 9 to 11); Valparaiso (May 8 to 24); St. Helena, Ascension, Flores, St. Catharine's Point, 45 miles, Sept. 12.

The preceding in 4 vols. folio.

Abstracts of preceding Logs of "Juno" and "Dido"; also of H.M.S. "Liffey," Jan. 11 to Aug. 26, 1859 (at Plymouth, Portland, the Mersey, Gibraltar, Malta, at Sea).

1 vol. small 4to; in all 5 vols. **£1 15s**

*** These Logs belonged to the Rev. JAMES H. LANG, Chaplain and Naval Instructor on board the vessels.

1996 **LAUGHTON.** Studies in Naval History and Biography, by [Sir] JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, 12mo, cloth. 1887 7s 6d

Duquesne, Suffren, Jean Bart, Du Guay Trouin, Thorot, Paul Jones, Surcouf, Tegetthoff, Fortunatus Wright, Walker, &c.

1997 —— From Howard to Nelson: Biographical Sketches of British Admirals, by various writers, edited by [Sir] J. K. LAUGHTON, *with portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

Including Drake, Blake, Rooke, Anson, Hawke, Boscawen, Rodney, Howe, Hood, St. Vincent, and others.

*** See also Navy Records Society.

1998 **LAWRENCE.** Captain James Lawrence, U.S.N., Commander of the "Chesapeake," by Lieut.-Commander ALBERT GLEAVES, with Introduction by Admiral Dewey, *fully illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 5s

This work throws new light on the career of Capt. Lawrence, and shows that the "Chesapeake" was not lost by reckless over-confidence and bad judgment.

LEAKE (Admiral). See Lediard, Naval History, 1735; Markham's Admiral Robert Fairfax, 1885, and Life of Stephen Martin, 1895.

1999 **LEECH.** Thirty Years' from Home; or, a Voice from the Main Deck being Six Years in a Man of War, with Notes by Ebenezer Collins, late of the Brazilian Navy under Lord Cochrane, 12mo, half-calf. 1844 11s

Experience of Samuel Leech, who was six years in the British and American Navies, was captured by the British frigate "Macedonian" (1812), afterwards taken in the U.S. brig "Syren" by the British ship "Medway," 1814.

2000 **LOCKER.** Memoirs of Celebrated Naval Commanders Illustrated by Portraits and from Greenwich Gallery, by EDWARD HAWKE LOCKER, *with* 20 *plates* (India proofs), royal 4to, calf. 1832 £1 15s

Portraits of Howard, Earl of Nottingham (Zucchero), Blake (Briggs), Monk, Duke of Albemarle (Lely), First Earl Sandwich (Lely), Rooke (Dahl), Benbow (Kneller), Russell, Earl of Orford (Dahl), Byng, Earl of Torrington (Kneller), Hawke (Cotes), Sir Charles Saunders (Brompton), Kempenfelt (Kettle), Lord Bridport (Reynolds), Capt. Cook (Dance), Admiral Barrington (Reynolds), Collingwood (Howard), Locker, Lt.-Gov. Greenwich Hospital (Stuart), "The Harry Grace à Dieu," 1520 (Dominick Serres), Defeat of the Armada, 1588 (P. J. de Loutherbourg), Howe's Victory, 1 June, 1794 (P. J. de Loutherbourg), Nelson's Victory of the Nile, 1798 (George Arnald).

2001 **LYONS.** Life of Vice-Admiral Edmund, Lord Lyons, 1790-1858, with Account of Naval Operations in the Black Sea and Sea of Azoff during the Crimean War, 1854-56, by Capt. S. EARDLEY-WILMOT, 2 *maps*, 22 *illustrations and portraits*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Admiral Lyons entered the Navy in the time of Nelson; was present at the passage of the Dardanelles in 1807; in the expeditions to the Banda Islands and Java, 1810-11; in the Mediterranean, 1828-31; was Minister to Greece, 1835-47; afterwards commanded the Black Sea Fleet in the Crimean War.

"We welcome Capt. F. Eardley-Wilmot's 'Life of Lord Lyons,' which gives the history of the war in the Crimea from the sailor's point of view."—*Times.*

2002 **MALCOLM.** Journal of Lady Malcolm: a Diary of St. Helena, 1816-17, containing the Conversations of Napoleon with Sir PULTENEY MALCOLM, edited by Sir A. Wilson, 12mo, cloth. 1899 5s

For biography of Sir Pulteney Malcolm, see Works of RALFE and Marshall.

2003 **MARKHAM.** A Naval Career during the Old War: Narrative of the Life of Admiral JOHN MARKHAM [by Sir Clements R. Markham], 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

2004 —— Correspondence of Admiral John Markham, 1801-7, edited by Sir CLEMENTS MARKHAM, 8vo, cloth. (Navy Records Society.) 1904 12s 6d

Served on N. American Station and in West Indies, 1776-82; Mediterranean, 1783-86; Martinique, 1793; Cadiz, 1797; Mediterranean, 1799; off Brest, 1800; Lord of the Admiralty, 1801-4, and 1806-7.

2005 **MARRYAT.** Life and Letters of Capt. Frederick Marryat, by his Daughter, FLORENCE MARRYAT, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1870 10s

Served under Cochrane in the "Impérieuse," Aix Roads, and in the Walcheren Expedition, 1809; in the Mediterranean, West Indies, North American, and St. Helena stations; in the First Burmese War, 1823-24; Bassein River, 1825.

See also Moore, and others, Views in Rangoon, &c., 1826.

For Marryat's Novels, see above, p. 172.

2006 —— The Naval Officer [Frank Mildmay], by Capt. Marryat (Naval and Military Lib.), 3 vols. 12mo, calf. 1834 10s

2007 **MARSHALL.** Royal Naval Biography; or, Memoirs of the Services of Flag-Officers, Admirals, Captains, and Commanders, with Historical and Explanatory Notes, Accounts of Naval Actions, &c., from 1760, by Lieut. JOHN MARSHALL, R.N., 4 vols. and Supplement, bound in 12 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1823-30 £2 15s

Contains over 2,400 biographical sketches of Naval officers, illustrated by narratives of important events in which these officers were engaged.

2008 **MARTIN.** Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1660-1740, edited by Sir CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, *with* 3 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. (Navy Records Society.) 1895 —

A vivid picture of naval life in peace and in war in the days of William the Third and Queen Anne, originally compiled by Stephen Martin-Leake, Garter King of Arms, from his father's journals, 1690-1712. Martin, afterwards Martin-Leake, was at the battles of Bantry Bay, 1689, and La Hogue, 1692; made voyage with the Squadron to Newfoundland, 1696; present at the attack on Cadiz and battle of Vigo Bay, 1702; that off Malaga, 1704; and Capture of Barcelona, 1705.

Sir Clements Markham describes the constitution of the Navy, the condition of the Fleet, its officers and men, during the period referred to.

MARTIN. Letters and Papers of Admiral Sir Thomas Byam Martin, edited by Admiral Sir R. VESEY HAMILTON. *In progress, Vols. I. II. and III. ready.* See NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY.

Served in the Channel and Mediterranean during the War with the French Republic; West Indies, 1797-98, captured 9 privateers; afterwards on French Coast to 1805; Baltic, 1806 to 1809 and 1812; on the Coast of Spain and in the Scheldt until 1815, when he was appointed Deputy-Comptroller and subsequently Comptroller of the Navy, Director of Greenwich Hospital, &c.

See also Ralfe's and Marshall's Naval Biography.

MIDDLETON. Select Correspondence of Admiral Sir Charles Middleton, afterwards BARON BARHAM, 1778-1806, edited by Sir J. Knox Laughton, 8vo, cloth. See NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY.

Employed cruising and on Convoy Service before 1778; Comptroller of the Navy, 1778-90; Lord Commissioner, 1794; First Lord, 1805.

2010 **MITFORD** (Capt. John, R.N.) The Adventures of Johnny Newcome in the Navy, 20 *humorous coloured plates*, by WILLIAMS, royal 8vo, calf. 1819 £3 10s

Sometimes quoted as by "Alfred Burton," this was Mitford's *nom de plume*.

2011 **MONK.** Life of General Monk, Duke of Albemarle, published from MS. of THOMAS SKINNER, *portrait*, 8vo, calf. 1724 7s 6d

2012 —— By JULIAN CORBETT (English Men of Action), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 2s

Served under Sir R. Grenville in Spain; defeated the Dutch under De Ruyter.

2013 —— Steel Portrait of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle, after Lely, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo 1s

See also Lediard, Naval History, 1734.
Campbell, British Admirals.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.
Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.

MONSON (Lord). See Lediard; Campbell; Southey; Laughton, Studies in Naval Biography, 1887; and MONSON'S *Tracts*, p. 164.

MONTAGU (Admiral) Earl of Sandwich. See Lediard; Campbell; Entick; Southey; Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832; and Cust's Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869

2014 **MONTAGU.** A Middy's Recollections, 1853-60. By Rear-Admiral the Hon. VICTOR ALEXANDER MONTAGU, 8 *portraits and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Includes recollections of the war in the Crimea, in China—Fatshan Creek, &c., and with the Naval Brigade during the Indian Mutiny.

2015 **MONTAGUE** (Arthur); or, an Only Son at Sea, by a Flag Officer, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 5s

MUNDEN (Admiral). See Lediard, History; Markham's Admiral Robert Fairfax, 1885

2016 **NANSEN.** "Farthest North," Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the ship "Fram," 1893-6, and of Fifteen Months' Sleigh Journey by Dr. FRITDJOF NANSEN and Lt. JOHANSEN, 16 *coloured plates, portraits, photogravures, maps, and* 120 *other illustrations*, BEST EDITION, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 15s

2017 —— The First Crossing of Greenland, translated from the Norwegian, ORIGINAL ISSUE, *portraits, maps*, 10 *full-page and other textual illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 14s

2018 **NAPIER.** Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Charles Napier, from Personal Recollections, Letters, and Official Documents, by Major-Gen. ELERS NAPIER, *portrait and plan* of Djouni Syria, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s 6d

Admiral Napier aided in the reduction of Martinique, 1809; was wounded at Busaco, 1810; served in the Mediterranean, 1811-13; in the Expedition up the Potomac, 1814: in Portugal and the Portuguese Navy, 1833-34; in the Levant and Syria, 1839-40; and commanded the Baltic Fleet in the Russian War, 1854.

See also Earp (G. Butler) History of the Baltic Campaign, 1857.
Account of the War in Portugal, 2 vols., 1836.
Bollaert, Wars of Succession in Portugal, 1870.

2019 **NARBOROUGH** (and others): An Account of Several Late Voyages and Discoveries. I. Sir John Narborough's Voyage to the South-Sea by Command of King Charles the Second for settling Commerce in those Parts, with a Description of the Capes, Harbours, Rivers, Custom of the Inhabitants, and Commodities in which they Trade. II. Capt. J. Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. III. Capt. J. Wood's Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China. IV. F. Marten's Observations made in Greenland, &c. with Introduction and Supplement, *chart of the World and other plates*, 8vo, calf. 1711 £1 6s

Capt. Narborough passed and repassed the Straits of Magellan, carefully surveying this and the east and west coasts of Patagonia between 50° and 54° S.

—— Journal of, edited by Laughton. See NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY.

2020 **NARES.** Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea during 1875-6, in H.M. Ships "Alert" and "Discovery," by Admiral Sir GEORGE NARES, with Notes on the Natural History, edited by H. W. Feilden, *folding maps*, 6 *photographs*, 7 *illustrations, and numerous woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 15s

2021 —— The Great Frozen Sea; Narrative of the Voyage of the "Alert," 1875-6, by [Admiral] ALBERT HASTINGS MARKHAM, *map*, 6 *plates, and numerous woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

A comprehensive description of Arctic Voyaging, including habits, costume, &c., of natives, an Arctic Christmas, Walrus Hunting, Dog-Driving, &c.

—— Voyage of the "Challenger." See p. 187.

NELSON.

2022 The **DISPATCHES** and **LETTERS** of Vice-Admiral Lord VISCOUNT NELSON, with Notes by Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS, *portrait, plans, and facsimiles*, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845-6 £1

2023 —— Another copy, 7 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt £1 10s

"The one work which gives a full and accurate account of Nelson's career is the collection of his Dispatches and Letters by Sir Harris Nicolas."—Laughton's 'Nelson,' 1886, p. ix.

2024 —— Letters and Despatches of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Selected and arranged by Prof. [Sir] JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, 8vo, cloth. 1886 5s

2025 —— The same, another copy, 8vo, half-calf gilt 7s

2026 **CHARNOCK.** Biographical Memoirs of Lord Viscount Nelson, with Observations Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN CHARNOCK, *portrait (from the Naval Chronicle) and 6 plates*, 8vo, calf. (H. D. Symonds). 1806 5s 6d

2027 **LLOYD.** An Accurate and Impartial Life of Lord Viscount Nelson and Account of his Glorious Achievements, by Frederick Lloyd, *portrait and plates*, 8vo, calf. *Ormskirk*, 1806 4s

2028 **ROALF.** Heroic Poem on the Late Lord Viscount Nelson, wherein are described the Particular Battles of that Illustrious Chief, by Capt. STEPHEN ROALF, of Sheerness, 12mo, boards (pp. iv-92). [1806] 3s 6d

2029 **BEATTY.** Authentic Narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson..... by Wm. Beatty, M.D., *portrait* by Devis, and a plate showing the ball which killed the hero, and as set in crystal, 8vo, original half-calf. 1807 6s

2030 —— The same, Reprint, *with plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 1s

2032 **THE BRITISH FLAG TRIUMPHANT!** or, The Wooden Walls of Old England: London Gazette Accounts of Great Victories and Gallant Exploits, with Lists of Admirals and Captains, Nelson's Last Victory and Funeral (100 pp.), 8vo, original wrapper, uncut. 1806 4s

Compiled by Admiral Lord Radstock for distribution gratis throughout h' Navy. 50,000 copies were printed for the subscribers for that purpose. The Address to Officers, Seamen, and Marines, by "A Landsman," was from the pen of James Allen Park, K.C.

2033 **CHURCHILL.** The Life of Lord Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronté, &c., by T. O. CHURCHILL, *illustrated by 12 engravings*, including portrait, facsimile, and panorama of funeral procession, royal 4to, calf. 1808 £1

2034 **CLARKE and M'ARTHUR.** The Life of Admiral Lord Nelson, by Rev. JAMES STANIER CLARKE and John M'ARTHUR, illustrated by a fine series of 16 *plates*, including portraits from paintings by West, F. Abbot, N. and J. Pocock, and R. Westall, engraved by Fittler, Nagle, John Landseer, C. Heath, and others, *facsimile letters*, &c., 2 vols. royal 4to, russia. 1809 £1 12s 6d

2035 **SOUTHEY.** The Life of Nelson by Robert Southey, *with portrait and facsimile plate* of 5 Autograph Signatures [First Edition], 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1813 14s

2036 —— Southey's Life of Nelson, *with* 8 *wood engravings* by G. Cruikshank, 18mo, cloth. (Family Library) 1830 2s 6d

2037 —— Southey's Life of Nelson, New Edition, with Notes, Facsimiles, *portraits, plans, and* 50 *engravings*, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 4s

2038 **BARKER.** Life of Nelson, with Original Anecdotes, by the Old Sailor,* *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1839

* Matthew Henry Barker, editor of the *United Service Gazette.*

2039 **PETTIGREW.** Memoirs of the Life of Lord Viscount Nelson, by Thomas J. Pettigrew, *with portraits, engravings, and facsimiles*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1849 10s 6d

This work contained over 600 letters and documents which had not been previously published, as well as minute particulars of the life of Nelson and all the transactions with which he was connected between the battle of the Nile, 1798, and that of Trafalgar, 1805—the flight of the Neapolitan Royal Family, blockade of Valetta (Malta), Convention of El Arish, &c.

2041 **RUSSELL.** Nelson and the Naval Supremacy of England, by W. Clark Russell, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations) 1890 4s

2042 **BROWNE.** The Public and Private Life of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, as Told by Himself, His Comrades, and His Friends, by G. Lathom Browne, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 6s

2043 **LAUGHTON.** Nelson, by [Sir] John Knox Laughton, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (English Men of Action.) 1895 2s

2044 **MAHAN.** The Life of Nelson: the Embodiment of the Sea Power of Great Britain, by Capt. A. T. Mahan, *with battle plans and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

2045 —— Life of Nelson, with new Preface, *and new chart* showing Nelson's Cruisings, 1777 to 1805, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

"A cheap edition of this masterpiece is a national benefit. Capt. Mahan is the most accomplished naval critic of the day, and he has traced the development of Nelson's powers and described his successive victories in a way that makes this book a professional classic."—*Quarterly Review.*

2047 **GAMLIN.** Nelson's Friendships, by Mrs. Hilda Gamlin, *with* 60 *illustrations and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s

2048 **PORTRAIT** of Baron Nelson of the Nile, brilliantly coloured mezzotint, full length on quarter deck of the "Vanguard," 9½ in. by 13 in. (1806) £3 10s

2049 —— Steel Portrait of Lord Nelson, by Guzzardi, engraved by Skelton 1s

See also Jeaffreson, The Queen of Naples and Lord Nelson, 1889.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1897.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.
Badham, Nelson at Naples, 1900.
Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902.
Giglioli, Naples in 1799, 1903.
Gutteridge, Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins, 1903.
Newbolt, The Year of Trafalgar, 1905.
Thursfield, Nelson and other Naval Studies, 1907.
Clowes, and other Histories of the British Navy.

2051 **NORDENSKIOLD** (Adolf Erik) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79, 3 *maps and* 43 *engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

Includes two voyages to the Yenissej and ascent of the river to Yenisseisk in 1875 and 1876, and the N.E. Passage Expedition to the Lena, 1878-79, thus opening up communication by sea with the great Siberian rivers.

2052 —— The Voyage of the "Vega" round Asia and Europe, *with* 5 *steel portraits*, 10 *litho-maps, and* 298 *wood engravings*, BEST EDITION, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 12s 6d

A voyage of over 22,000 miles, when for the first time the north coast of Asia was completely navigated. The expedition wintered on the coast of Siberia, Sept., 1878, to July, 1879. The work contains facsimiles of rare maps, and is preceded by a review of preceding voyages.

2053 **NORMAN.** The Corsairs of France, by C. B. Norman, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 9s

Includes sketches and portraits of Jean Bart, Jacques Cassard, Duguay Trouin, François Thuro, Leviellé, Surcouf, and others.

2054 **NORMAN.** At School and at Sea; or, Life and Character at Harrow, in the Royal Navy, and in the Trenches before Sebastopol. By "Martello Tower" [Commander FRANCIS M. NORMAN], *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

See also "Martello Tower" in China and the Pacific, 1902.

2055 **O'BRIEN.** My Adventures during the Late War, comprising a Narrative of Shipwreck, Captivity, Escapes from French Prisons, &c., 1804-27, by Capt. DONAT HENCHY O'BRIEN, [afterwards Rear-Admiral] *with portrait, map, 5 plates, and 5 vignettes*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 16s

After three escapes, O'Brien succeeded in getting to Salzburg and Trieste, embarked on board an English frigate, cruised in the Adriatic, and joined in other expeditions to Toulon, Ischia, Ionian Islands, Lissa (under Hoste), 1808-11; afterwards on the coast of South America, 1818-21. His prison adventures and other experiences were utilized by Capt. Marryat in his 'Peter Simple.'

2056 —— My Adventures.....by Capt. O'Brien, 1804-14, new edition, abridged with preface, notes, and biography of the Author, by Prof. OMAN, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 6s

This edition omits the chapters relating to services after the Napoleonic wars and the cruise to South America, 1818-21.

2057 **O'BYRNE.** A Naval Biographical Dictionary: comprising the Life and Services of Every Living Officer in H.M. Navy, from Admiral of the Fleet to Lieutenant, compiled by WM. R. O'BYRNE (pp. x-1400) one thick vol. royal 8vo, cloth. 1849 8s

2058 **PAGET.** Autobiography and Journals of Admiral Lord CLARENCE EDWARD PAGET, edited by Sir Arthur Otway, 8 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

With brief account of the battles of Navarino, 1827; visits to the West Indies, 1838; Baltic, 1839; services during the Russian War, bombardment of Bomarsund, and in the Crimea; Secretary to Admiralty, 1859-66; Commander-in-Chief in the Mediterranean, 1866-69; visits to Egypt—with 'A Visit to the Harem' (by Lady Clarence Paget)—Holy Land, Syria, Adriatic, &c.; 'A Yacht Voyage in 1882 through the Canal du Midi of France'; Remarks on the Board of Admiralty.

PALLISER (Admiral). See Court Martial. 1779

2060 **PARKER. The Life of Admiral Sir Wm. Parker, 1781-1866, by Admiral Augustus Phillimore,** *portrait,* **3 thick vols. (nearly 2,000 pages), 8vo, cloth. 1876-80 16s**

Includes a mass of correspondence relating to the navy and naval officers, as well as the fullest information on naval affairs generally. Sir Wm. Parker, his services and those of his friends and correspondents; Lord Howe's victory of the 1st of June, 1794 (of which he wrote an account); under Duckworth in the West Indies, 1796-1800; on the Coast of France. Gibraltar; with Nelson in the Mediterranean and Chase of French Fleet to West Indies, 1802-5; Coasts of Spain and Portugal, 1806-12; Senior Officer Coast of Greece, 1828; Portugal, 1834; China, 1841-44; Mediterranean, 1846-51; Commander-in-Chief at Plymouth, 1854-57.

2061 **PARRY. Four Arctic Voyages to discover the North-West Passage, and an attempt to reach the North Pole, by Admiral Sir Wm. E. Parry, with appendices on Natural History,** *charts and plates* **engraved by Finden, 5 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1821-8 £2 15s**

First Voyage in the "Hecla" and "Griper," 1819-20; Second Voyage in the "Fury" and "Hecla," 1821-23; Third Voyage in the "Hecla" and "Fury," 1824-25; Boat Voyage from the "Hecla," 1827.

2062 **PASCOE. A Roving Commission: Naval Reminiscences, by Commodore Crawford Pascoe, R.N.,** *illustrated,* **12mo, cloth. 1897 4s**

2063 **PASLEY. Memoir of Admiral Sir Thomas Sabine Pasley, by his Daughter,** *with portrait,* **8vo, cloth. 1900 3s**

A record of long service in the navy at home and abroad: interesting associations with the Malcolms, Arnolds, Rodney Mundy; in the Mediterranean, South America, 1824-25 and 1843-44; Crimea, 1855-56; Memoir of old Sir Thomas Pasley from the *European Mag.*, Sept., 1805, &c.

2064 **PAYER (Lt. Julius) New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the Discoveries of the Austrian Ship "Tegetthoff," 1872-74, translated from the German,** *maps and* **82** *illustrations,* **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s**

With a full description of the loss of the ice-bound ship and the hazardous retreat, the terrible march over the Frozen Ocean, and the perilous boat voyage after leaving the ice-barrier.

2065 **PEARY (R. E.) Northward over the "Great Ice": Life and Work along the Shores of Northern Greenland, 1891-97,** *maps, diagrams, and* **800** *illustrations,* **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s 6d**

Contains account of the Esquimaux, especially of the tribe at Smith Sound, the most northerly race of human beings in the world.

2066 **—— Nearest the Pole; a Narrative of the Polar Expedition in the ss. "Roosevelt," 1905-6, with an Introduction by President Roosevelt,** *with coloured frontispiece, 2 maps, and 90 photo-illustrations,* **royal 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 1s**

2067 **PENN. Memorials of the Professional Life and Times of Admiral Sir Wm. Penn (1644-70), by Granville Penn,** *portraits,* **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1833 11s**

Includes a Review of the History of the Navy, 1640-44; Sir William's Services in the Irish Fleet, 1644-50; in the Mediterranean, 1650-52; First Dutch War, 1652-53 (with portrait of Admiral Martin Tromp); in the West Indies, 1654-55; Second Dutch War, 1665, with Appendices; Extracts from Smith's Sea Grammar, 1627; English Attack on the Spanish Armada, 1588 (from Purchas); Dutch Attack on the Spanish Armada, 1639; Cromwell's Measures on the Conquest of Jamaica, 1655; Duke of York's Sailing and Fighting Instructions, 1665, &c.

Collection of Parl. orders, pamphlets, and proclamations relating to Naval affairs. See also Lediard's and Entick's Naval Histories.

2068 **PENROSE.** Life of Vice-Admiral Sir CHARLES VINICOMBE PENROSE and Capt. JAMES TREVENEN, by their Nephew, Rev. John Penrose, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1850 7s

Admiral Penrose served on the Halifax station, 1794-96; in the West Indies, 1799; at Gibraltar and on the Spanish Coast, co-operating with the Peninsular Armies, 1810-14, afterwards in the Mediterranean. Capt. Trevenen sailed with Cook on his last voyage.

See also Naval Administration, by a Flag Officer, 1830.

2069 **PEPYS.** Life, Journals, and Correspondence, including a Narrative of his Voyage to Tangier [with Lord Dartmouth], and Residence there, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 14s

2070 —— Steel Portrait of Samuel Pepys, by Walker, engr. by Wass 1s

"1703, May 26th. This day died Mr. Sam Pepys, a very worthy, industrious, and curious person, none in England exceeding him in knowledge of the navy, in which he passed thro' all the most considerable offices, Clerk of the Acts and Secretary of the Admiralty, all which he performed with great integrity."
EVELYN'S *Diary*.

2071 —— The Diary of Samuel Pepys, M.A. F.R.S., Clerk of the Acts and Secretary to the Admiralty, as transcribed by the Rev. Mynors Bright, with Lord Braybrooke's Notes, and edited, with Additions, by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, copious Index, *portraits, facsimiles, and other illustrations*, 10 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1904 £7 10s

This edition, first issued in 1893, is more complete than any former one, and includes several portraits of Pepys, besides others of Charles II., Montague (Earl of Sandwich), the Duke of York (James II.), Cocker the Arithmetician, Sir Wm. Petty, Sir Wm. Penn, Lady Castlemaine, Lord Brouncker, Monk (Duke of Albemarle); Evelyn's Plan of the Dutch Fleet in the Medway, Gresham College.

The Index fills the ninth volume, and the tenth contains PEPYSIANA, including chapters On the Navy, its History and Offices, Sir Wm. Penn, Sir George Carteret, the Earl of Anglesey, two Lords Berkeley, the Petts, Lord Sandwich, the Dutch in the Medway, the Sovereignty of the Sea, Pepys' Proposed History of the Navy, and many other matters illustrating Naval History and the sea fights between the English and the Dutch.

See also Memoirs relating to the Royal Navy, 1690.
The Portugal Troubles, 1667-68.
Catalogue of Naval MSS. in the Pepysian Library (Naval Records Society), 2 vols., 1903-4.

2072 **PEROUSE** (J. F. Galaup de la) Voyage Round the World, 1785-88, in the "Boussole" and "Astrolabe," translated from the French of M. Milet-Mureau, 2 vols. 4to, calf extra, with ATLAS *of* 40 *plates*, folio, half-calf. 1799 £3 5s

2073 —— Another edition, translated from the French, *with all the plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1798 £1 4s

La Pérouse's expedition visited Madeira, Teneriffe, Trinidada, and Martin Vaz, the coasts of Brazil, Patagonia, Chili, Easter Island, and the Sandwich group. After the N.W. coast of America was surveyed from Mount St. Elias to Monterey Bay the Pacific was then crossed to China, the Philippines, Tartary, and Kamtchatka. From this point the vessels proceeded to the Samoan and Tongan groups and Port Jackson. Sailing thence early in 1788, no tidings reached Europe of the expedition for nearly forty years. A brief account of La Pérouse's previous career is given in the introduction. He was engaged in eighteen campaigns, including that against the English off Belleisle in 1756, at Grenada in the West Indies 1779, and the capture of the "Ariel" on the coast of New England in the same year. In the following year he engaged an English squadron off Cape Breton, and in 1782 captured the Hudson Bay Company's forts.

2074 **PHILLIP** (Capt. Arthur) First Governor of N.S. Wales, Voyage to Botany Bay, with Account of the Establishments at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, and Journals of Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, describing New Discoveries, *with* 55 *copper-plate views, charts, natural history specimens* (3 *of the natives and their weapons*), *Wedgwood's medallion, portraits* of Phillip, King, and Shortland, 4to, half-calf. 1789 £1

2075 **RALEGH.** The Life of Sir Walter Ralegh, based on Contemporary Documents, together with his Letters, by Edward Edwards, *portrait, autograph*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 18s

Mr. Edwards had access to unpublished documents and much other unused material in English libraries. He also made use of extracts from French despatches.

The voyages to Virginia, the founding of the first English colonies on the Roanoke and in Virginia, the voyages to Guiana, descriptions of its scenery and inhabitants, of Ralegh's subsequent wisely framed plans of colonization and ambition to lay the bases of a Colonial Empire, are fully related in these volumes.

See Collections of HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, HARRIS, KERR, the Histories of Lediard, Campbell, Southey, and Barrow, Elizabethan Naval Worthies, 1845.

2076 **RALFE.** The Naval Biography of Great Britain: Memoirs of Distinguished Officers during the Reign of George III., by JAMES RALFE, 13 *plates*, 4 vols. imp. 8vo, half-morocco. 1828 £1 12s

One hundred and fifty biographies, including Nelson, Hood, Collingwood, Rodney (with portrait and 2 plans), Byron, Cornwallis, Drake, Duncan, Hotham, Howe, Hughes, Kempenfelt, Keppel, Kingsmill, Parker, Pasley, St. Vincent, Bickerton, Cockburn, Colpoys, Curtis, Domett, Duckworth, Exmouth, Gambier, Harvey, Keats, Knowles, Northesk, Radstock, Saumarez, Seymour, Strachan, Trollope, Warren, Codrington, Foote, Malcolm, Byam Martin, Penrose, Stirling, Torrington, Yorke, Beresford, Broke, Ekins, Fairfax, Gore, Irby, Sir R. Otway (with portrait), Seymour, Troubridge, Sidney Smith, &c.

RIOU (The Gallant). See Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902; volumes of the Naval Chronicle, the Histories, and SHIPWRECKS.

2077 **RODNEY.** Life and Correspondence of Admiral [George Brydges] Lord Rodney, by Major-General Mundy, *portrait* by Grimaldi, engraved by Finden, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 10s

2078 —— English Men of Action Series, by David Hannay, 12mo, cl. 2s

Rodney served in the North Sea and under Hawke against French, 1744-47; as Governor of Newfoundland, 1748-52; under Boscawen at the Siege of Louisburg, 1758; Commander on the Leeward Island Station, 1761; he captured Martinique, St. Lucia, Grenada, and St. Vincent in 1762; commanded in Jamaica, 1771-74; fought with Admiral Guichen and seized St. Eustatius, 1781; with Lord Hood defeated De Grasse off Dominica, 1782, &c.

See Clerk, Hood, Saumarez, White, Ralfe, Clowes, &c. Also Fitchett, Fights for the Flag, 1898; Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

2079 **ROOKE.** Journal of Sir George Rooke, Admiral of the Fleet, 1700-2, edited by OSCAR BROWNING, *with* 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records Soc.). 1897 10s 6d

Account of the Expedition to the Sound, 1700, Attacks on Cadiz and Vigo, 1702.

Rooke previously took part in battles off Beachy Head, 1690; Barfleur, 1692; convoying merchantmen, 1693; was Lord Commissioner, 1694; Commander Mediterranean Fleet, 1695-96; of Channel Fleet, 1696-97; after the Expeditions to the Sound, 1700, and Cadiz and Vigo, 1702, he captured Gibraltar, 1704.

See Lediard's History, 1735; Campbell's Admirals, 1742; Locker's Naval Commanders, 1832; Cust's Warriors 17th Century, 1869; Markham's Robert Fairfax, 1885; Laughton's Howard to Nelson, 1899.

2081 **ROSS** (Sir John) Voyage to Explore Baffin's Bay and the N.W. Passage, *maps and plates, some coloured*, 1819; SECOND VOYAGE and Five Years' Residence in the Arctic Regions, *maps and plates*, 1835; APPENDIX to the Second Voyage, NATURAL HISTORY, and other SCIENCES, Papers on the Esquimaux, Vocabularies, Dialogues, &c., *coloured plates*, together 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1819-35 £2 5s

2082 —— Second Voyage, 1829-1833, including the Reports of Sir J. C. Ross, and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole, *charts and numerous plates*, engraved by Finden and others, 1835; APPENDIX ON NATURAL HISTORY, LANGUAGE, &c., *coloured and other plates, large paper*, 1835, together 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1835 £1

The appendix contains vocabularies and dialogues of the English, Danish, and Esquimaux languages, sketch of the Esquimaux, reports on the geology, meteorological tables, biographies of the crew, &c.

2083 **ROSS** (Sir James Clark) Voyage of Discovery in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839-43, *plates, maps, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847 £1 8s

The Crozets, Kerguelen, Campbell and Falkland Islands, Port Jackson, New Zealand, &c., were visited. Sir J. D. Hooker accompanied the expedition as botanist.

2084 —— Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, being Personal Narratives of Attempts to reach the North and South Poles, and of an Open Boat Expedition up the Wellington Channel, by Surgeon-Gen. R. MCCORMICK, *portraits, maps, and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 18s

Services with Parry in his attempt to reach the North Pole, 1827; with Ross in his Antarctic Voyage, 1839-43, and a boat expedition in search of Franklin, 1852-3.

2085 **ROWLEY.** Mezzotint Portrait of Admiral the Hon. WM. ROWLEY, by Arnulphy, 1743, engraved by J. Faber, 1745, 10 in. by 14 in. (three-quarters length) 21s

RUSSELL (Admiral), Earl of Orford. See Locker, Celebr. Naval Commanders, 1832; Lediard's and the other Histories.

2086 **RUSSELL.** A Forgotten John Russell; being Letters to a Man of Business, 1724-51, arranged by MARY EYRE MATCHAM, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

John Russell was British Consul at Tetuan, Morocco, 1726-29; Clerk of the Cheque at Woolwich, Deptford, 1730-45; afterwards Naval Commissioner at Gibraltar, Consul at Lisbon. This volume contains numerous letters to him from the Admirals and Sea Captains of the time—Wager, Byng, Haddock, Philip Vanburgh, Hopson, Sir Charles Hardy, Legge, Gardiner, Mathews, Rodney, Duke of Bedford, First Lord of the Admiralty, and many others—and much information on the Barbary Captives; expeditions to the Mediterranean, 1738-42; West Indies—Portobello and Carthagena, 1739-41; War with France, the Toulon engagement, 1744; and other naval activities of the period of George II.

2087 **RUYTER.** Life of Lieut.-Admiral De Ruyter, by G. GRINNELL-MILNE, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

See also Cust, Warriors 17th Century, 1869.

2088 **ST. VINCENT.** Life and Correspondence of JOHN JERVIS, Earl of St. Vincent.....by Edward Pelham Brenton, *portrait and plan* of Plymouth Sound, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1838 10s

2089 —— Steel Portrait of Admiral John Jervis, Earl of St. Vincent, by Hoppner, engraved by Greatbatch 6d

Present at the Siege and Capture of Quebec, 1759; in the engagement between Keppel and D'Orvilliers, July, 1773; captured "Pégase" off Brest, 1782; captured Martinique, St. Lucia, and Guadaloupe, 1793-94; won battle St. Vincent, Feb. 14, 1797; Lord of the Admiralty, 1801-4; commanded expedition to Portugal, 1806.

See also Ralfe's and Marshall's Naval Biography.
Life of Admiral Sir Wm. Parker, 1876.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1897.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

2090 **SAUMAREZ.** Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral [James] Lord de Saumarez, by Sir John Ross, 2 *portraits*, 7 *plates and diagrams*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 8s

2091 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 9s

Lord de Saumarez was in active service in the war of the American Revolution, 1776-81; in the engagement off the Dogger Bank, 1781; West Indies under Sir Samuel Hood, 1782; Channel Islands and Coast of France, 1784-95; St. Vincent, 1797; Nile, 1798; Brest Fleet and Coast of Spain, 1801 (capture of Spanish Fleet); Guernsey Station, 1803-7; Baltic, 1808-13, &c. There are also notices of Capt. THOMAS DE SAUMAREZ, who captured the "Belliqueux," Nov., 1758, and in the Appendix; Memoirs of Capt. PHILIP DE SAUMAREZ, who sailed with Anson and served under Anson and Hawke, and was killed in the engagement off Finisterre, Oct. 14, 1747; also of Lieut.-Gen. Sir THOMAS DE SAUMAREZ, who served through the American War with the 23rd Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

2092 —— Steel Portrait of James, Lord de Saumarez, by Phillips, engraved by Greatbatch 9d

See also Ralfe's and Marshall's Naval Biography.
Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902, &c.

SAUNDERS (Sir Charles). See Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.

2093 **SCOTT.** Recollections of a Naval Life, by Capt. JAMES SCOTT, 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1834 14s

Capt. Scott served frequently under Sir George Cockburn—accompanied him to America and the East Indies, 1804; present at the capture of the "Guerrière" off the Faroes, 1806; cruised in the Western Islands (Azores) and off Rochefort; wounded at Martinique, 1809; at Flushing, 1809; defence of Cadiz, 1810; and Mediterranean and N. American Station, 1811-14; in the Chesapeake, at Bladensburg and Washington; employed in various parts of the world; China, 1841, &c.

2094 **SCOTT.** Recollections of the Life of the Rev. A. J. SCOTT, D.D., Lord Nelson's Chaplain, *portrait* of Nelson from a miniature by Jackson, engraved by Adcock, 12mo, cloth. 1842 4s

2095 **SCOTT.** The Voyage of the "Discovery" [in Antarctic Regions], by Capt. ROBERT F. SCOTT (1901-4), *with* 260 *illustrations*, 12 *coloured plates and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1905 15s

Narrative of the National Antarctic Expedition, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904.

2096 **SEAWELL** (Molly Elliot) Twelve Naval Captains: a Record of certain American Immortals, *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

Paul Jones, Richard Dale, Truxton, Bainbridge, Preble, Decatur, Richard Somers, Isaac Hull, Charles Stewart, Oliver Perry, Macdonough, James Lawrence.

2097 **SEYMOUR.** Steel Portrait of Sir Michael Seymour, by Northcote; engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Served under Luttrell in capture of five vessels, 1782; lost an arm in Howe's action, June 1. 1794; captured many vessels ("La Thétis," &c.), 1797 to 1809; at Walcheren; Commander on several stations to his death in South America, July 9, 1834. See Ralfe's and O'Byrne's Naval Biography; Dict. National Biog.; Naval Achievements, 1817; James's History, &c.

2098 **SHOVEL.** Secret Memoirs of the Life of the Hon. Sir CLOUDSLEY SHOVEL, Kt., Admiral of Great Britain, with Account of the Naval Battles since the Revolution, the Enterprize upon Toulon, &c., by a Gentleman, *portrait*, 12mo, calf. 1708 £1 5s

With lists of frigates in the squadrons at La Hogue, Malaga, &c.

Served under Narborough in the Mediterranean, 1674; at battles of Bantry Bay, 1689, Beachy Head. 1690, La Hogue, 1692; in the Mediterranean, 1704; co-operated in capture of Barcelona, 1705; after unsuccessful attempt on Toulon, wrecked off the Scillies, 1707.

See also Lediard's Naval History, Campbell's Admirals, Cust's Warriors 17th Century, Markham's Robert Fairfax, &c.

2099 **SMITH.** The Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith, sometime President of Virginia and Admiral of New England, newly ordered by John Ashton, *portrait and facsimiles* of the original illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1883 5s

For other editions, see F. E.'s AMERICAN CATALOGUE, p. 165.

Served four years in the Dutch wars, 1596-1600; against the Turks in Transylvania, 1601; captured and sold into slavery, escaped and travelled in Barbary and Morocco; one of the founders of Virginia.

2100 —— Captain John Smith, by A. G. BRADLEY (English Men of Action), 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s

2101 **SMITH.** Memoirs of Sir [Wm.] Sidney Smith, by the Author of 'Rattlin the Reefer' [EDWARD HOWARD], *with* 2 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 10s 6d

2102 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1839 12s 6d

2103 —— Steel Portrait of Sir Sidney Smith, by Ker Porter, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

2104 —— The Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Wm. Sidney Smith, by JOHN BARROW, jun., *with* 2 *portraits and* 4 *plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 7s 6d

Sir Sidney Smith served in the West Indies, 1780-82; Toulon, 1793; the Levant, Syria, and defence of Acre, 1798-99; at Aboukir and Alexandria, 1801; North Sea, 1803-4; Mediterranean—Sicily, Italy, &c., 1806; the Dardanelles, 1807; received the Royal Family of Portugal at Lisbon, and conducted them to Brazil, 1807-9, &c.

2106 **SOUTHEY.** Lives of the British Admirals, with an Introductory View of the Naval History of England, by ROBERT SOUTHEY, continued by Robert Bell, *engraved title pages and vignettes*, 5 vols. 12mo, half-morocco. 1833-40 10s

The History to the Accession of Elizabeth. Lives of Howard of Effingham, Earl of Cumberland, Sir John Hawkins and Drake, Cavendish, Sir R. Hawkins, Sir R. Grenville, Essex, Raleigh, Frobisher, Sir R. Mansel, Monson, Montague (Earl of Sandwich); Index.

—— Life of Nelson. See p. 206.

2107 **STEWART.** Portrait of Admiral the Hon. Charles Stewart, 1740 (three-quarters length), engraved by J. Faber, 10 in. by 14 in. 15s

SUFFREN (Admiral). See Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887; Malleson, Final Struggles of the French in India.

2108 **SULIVAN.** Life and Letters of Admiral Sir BARTHOLOMEW JAMES SULIVAN, 1810-90, edited by his Son, with Introduction by Admiral Sir G. H. Richards, *portrait, plans, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s

Admiral Sullivan, as hydrographer, accompanied Fitzroy and Darwin in their Surveying Voyage round the World, 1828-36; served in the Parana Expedition, 1845-46; resided with his family three years in the Falklands, 1848-51; was surveying officer with the Baltic Fleet, 1854-55—over 200 pages of this volume are devoted to that expedition.

SURCOUF. See Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887; Norman, Corsairs of France, 1887.

2109 **TASMAN** (Abel Jansz) Journal of his Discovery of Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand in 1642-43, comprising a photolitho reproduction of his *Original Manuscript Journal, with* 53 *drawings and charts*; an English Translation; Instructions and Documents relating to his subsequent Voyage along the N. and N.W. Coast of Australia in 1644; Compass Observations and Isogonic Map of the Indian and Pacific Oceans in 1640; Life and Labours of Tasman by Prof. Dr. J. E. HEERES, the whole printed on hand-made paper, 1 vol. royal folio, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1898 £4

A monumental work in elucidation of Dutch discoveries and enterprise in Australasia.

TEGETTHOFF. See Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887.

2111 **THOMSON.** The Depths of the Sea, by Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON, *with* 100 *illustrations and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 7s 6d

General results of the deep-sea dredging cruises of H.M.SS. "Porcupine" and "Lightning," 1868-70, with account of the Gulf Stream, Arctic and Antarctic Currents, &c.

The two ships explored the North Atlantic, from the Faroe and Shetland Islands, the West Coast of Ireland, the Bay of Biscay, the Coast of Spain, and the Western Mediterranean as far as Sicily.

2112 —— The Atlantic: General Results of the Exploring Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1873 and 1876, *illustrations, charts, and diagrams*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 £1

Results of Observations and Soundings in the North and South Atlantic.

2113 **THORNBURY.** Monarchs of the Main; or, Adventures of the Buccaneers, by GEORGE W. THORNBURY, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1855 12s 6d

THOROT (François). See Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887; Norman, Corsairs of France, 1887.

TORRINGTON. Arthur Herbert, Earl of Torrington, 1647-1716, Admiral of the Fleet. See Dict. N. Biography.

Served against the Dutch, 1666 and 1673-75; against Algerine Corsairs, 1669-71, and 1678-83; relieved Tangier, 1680; brought William the Third to Torbay, 1688; commanded at Bantry Bay, 1689; Beachy Head, 1690.

2114 **TORRINGTON.** Memoirs Relating to Lord Torrington, by [Sir] JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, small 4to, cloth. (Camden Soc.), 1889 9s

George Byng, Viscount Torrington (1663-1733), served in the navy from 1678; at Tangier, 1681-83; Bombay, 1685-87; under Herbert, 1689; at Beachy Head, 1690; in Mediterranean, 1693-95; under Cloudsley Shovel, 1702-3; at taking of Gibraltar and Malaga, 1704; in Mediterranean, 1706-7; repulsed Pretender's fleet, 1708; Commissioner at Admiralty, 1709-18; in the Baltic, 1718; Mediterranean, 1718-20; destroyed Spanish fleet off C. Passaro, July 31, 1718; Treasurer of the Navy, 1721-24; First Lord, 1727-33.

See Expedition to Sicily under Sir George Byng, 1718-20.

—— Viscount Torrington, 1768-1831, great-grandson of preceding.

Served under Keppel against D'Orvilliers, 1778; under Hughes against Suffrein, 1782-85; at Capture of the Cape, 1806; Rodrigues, Mauritius, and Bourbon, 1810 (see Ralfe, N. B. Vol. III.); died Vice-Admiral of the Blue, 18 June, 1831.

TOURVILLE (De). See Cust, Warriors 17th Century, 1869.

TROMPS (the Van). See also Dutch War—Navy Records Society; Lediard's Naval History; Cust, Warriors 17th Century, 1869, &c.

2115 —— The Life of CORNELIUS VAN TROMP, Lieutenant-Admiral of Holland and Westfreesland: containing Many Remarkable Passages relating to the War between England and Holland; also Sea Fights and other Memorable Actions from 1650 to the Time of his Death (1691), 12mo, half-calf. 1697 10s

2116 **TROUBRIDGE.** Portrait of Admiral Sir THOMAS TROUBRIDGE after Beechey (half length) by W. Evans, engraved by Miss M. Bourlier, 12½ in. by 15 in. 1814 9s

2117 —— Steel Portrait of Admiral Troubridge by Beechey, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Served in the East Indies, capture of the "Sartine," Battle of Trincomalee, and Attack on Cuddalore, 1783; was prisoner on board the enemy's ship "Sans Pareil," 1st June, 1794; in Mediterranean under Jervis, 1795-96; Battle of St. Vincent and at Teneriffe, 1797; the Nile, 1798; Naples, 1799; commanded East Indies, 1805; lost in the "Blenheim" on way to Cape, 1807.

See also Ralfe's Naval Biography, and Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902.

TROUIN (DU GUAY). See Laughton, Studies in Naval Biography, 1887; Norman, Corsairs of France, 1887.

2118 **TRYON.** Life of Admiral Sir George Tryon, by Admiral Penrose Fitzgerald, *portrait, plates, and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Admiral Tryon served in the Crimean War, at the Battle of Sinope, bombardment of Odessa, and with the naval brigade before Sebastopol; in the transport service, Abyssinian Expedition; as Secretary at the Admiralty; in the Sfax Affair (Tunis); in Australia, where he established the auxiliary Squadron, in Naval Manœuvres at Home, and in the Mediterranean Command, when he went down in the "Victoria" (1893).

2119 **VERNON.** Ver-Non. Semper Viret. Memorial of Admiral Vernon, by WM. FREDK. VERNON, 12mo, cloth. 1861 4s

2120 —— Admiral Vernon and the Navy, with Sundry Sidelights on his Times, by DOUGLAS M. FORD, 8vo, cloth. 1907 10s 6d

Admiral Vernon served in the reduction of Gibraltar, in the Mediterranean, the Baltic, and West Indies, under Rooke, Cloudsley Shovel, and Wager. He captured Portobello and bombarded Carthagena in 1739, and attacked Chagre in 1740. An attempt on Carthagena in 1741 failed, and Vernon returned home. Two pamphlets which he wrote on Navy administration and the impressment of seamen caused his name to be struck off the list of flag officers in 1746.

See also Entick's Naval History, 1757.

WAGER (Admiral Sir Charles). **See Lediard's and other Histories, Naval Chronicle, &c.**

Served in the Navy, 1690 to 1706, chiefly in the Mediterranean ; Jamaica, 1707-9 ; at the Admiralty, 1715-33 ; Blockaded Cadiz, 1727-28 ; Admiral, 1731 ; First Lord, 1733-42.

2121 **WALKER. The Voyages and Cruises of Commodore [George] Walker during the late Spanish and French Wars, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1760** 14s

Commanded the "Duke William" off the coast of Carolina, 1739-40. Voyages to Cronstadt and Copenhagen, 1743-44 ; Cruise off Brest, 1744-45 ; Privateering in the N. Atlantic, Madeira, Azores, &c., 1745-47.

2122 **WALLIS** (Sir Provo) **Admiral of the Fleet, &c., A Memoir by J. G. Brighton,** *portraits and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1892** 6s

Provo Wallis was a native of Halifax, and Lieutenant of the "Shannon" when she brought the "Chesapeake" to that port, after her capture by Broke, 1st June, 1813. This volume contains a full account of the battle, including details which were not printed in the memoir of Broke.

WARREN (Admiral Sir John Borlase). **See Ralfe's Naval Biography, Naval Chronicle, &c.**

2123 **WILKES. Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, by Commodore** CHARLES WILKES, **best octavo edition, illustrated by 64** *line engravings*, **47** *steel vignettes*, **250** *woodcuts, and* **14** *maps and charts*, **5 vols, of text and 1 of maps (5), imperial 8vo, cloth.** *Philadelphia*, **1845** £5

2124 —— **Cheaper Octavo Edition, complete text, maps, and textual illustrations, but without the 64 line engravings, and with 47 woodcuts in place of the steel vignettes, the maps also on smaller scale, 5 vols. royal 8vo, calf.** *Philadelphia*, **1845** £2 10s

The narrative contains accounts of Madeira, Cape de Verdes, Brazil, Terra del Fuego, Chili, Peru, the Paumotu Group, Tahiti and the Society Islands, Samoan Group, New South Wales, the Antarctic Continent, New Zealand, Tonga Islands, Fiji Group (the 154 islands of which were now for the first time surveyed), Hawaiian Islands, Kingsmill Group, N.W. America, the Philippines, Singapore, C. of Good Hope, and St. Helena.

2125 **WILLIAM THE FOURTH, Life and Times of: Social Life and Manners, by** PERCY FITZGERALD, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884** 10s

Took part in the action off St. Vincent under Rodney, 16 Jan., 1780 ; stationed in West Indies, 1786-87 ; made Duke of Clarence, 1789 ; Rear Admiral, 1793 ; Lord High Admiral, 1827 ; his independence of control involving him in quarrel with Sir George Cockburn brought about his resignation.

2126 **WOOLMORE. Fine Mezzotint Portrait of Capt. John Woolmore, Deputy Master of the Trinity House, engraved by C. Turner from the Painting by Shee, 20½ in. by 32 in. 1833** £1

WRIGHT (Fortunatus). **See Laughton, Studies in Naval History, 1887 ; Williams (Gower), Liverpool Privateers, 1897.**

SHIPWRECKS AND DISASTERS AT SEA.

2127 **PYRARD OF LAVAL.** Voyage to the East Indies, Maldives, Moluccas, and Brazil (1601-11), translated and edited by Albert Gray, assisted by H. C. P. Bell, *with maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. in 3, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Society). 1887-90 £1 10s

François Pyrard was wrecked on one of the Maldives in July, 1602, and remained in the islands till 1607, when he, with some of his surviving companions, succeeded in getting away. He afterwards visited Minicoy, the Laccadives, Calicut, Cochin, and Goa, which, as well as the islands, he describes most fully.

2128 **JAMES.** The Dangerous Voyage of Capt. THOMAS JAMES in his Intended Discovery of a N.-W. Passage into the South Sea [Edited by Rev. Wm. Watts], *with map*, second edition, 8vo, calf (*scarce*). 1740 £2

Capt. James sailed all round Hudson's Bay in 1631-32. The first edition of his Journal, dedicated to Charles I., by whose command the voyage was made, was published in 1633.

2129 —— James's Voyage, 1631-32, another edition (from Churchill's Collection), folio, boards. 1704 7s 6d

Mr. Ivor James, in his 'Source of "The Ancient Mariner,"' says: "Once taken up, the book is not to be laid aside.....I know of nothing like it in the whole range of the early literature of the sea.....The narrative is one long thrilling description of a fearful struggle with the forces of Nature on unknown shores..... one of the most remarkable productions in the English language."

"The miseries indured, going, wintering, returning," render James's voyage "the most remarkable and perilous ever undertaken from which any considerable number of those engaged have escaped to tell the tale."

2130 **"VIRGINIA MERCHANT."** Narrative of the Perilous Voyage of Capt. NORWOOD and of the Sufferings of him and his Companions on a Desert Island on the Coast of North America, 1649-50 (from Churchill's Voyages), folio, boards. 1732 6s

2131 **HAMEL.** Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Isle of Quelpaert, Corea, 1653 (from Churchill's Voyages), folio (pp. 26), boards. 1704 7s 6d

2132 **TWO JOURNALS:** (1) Kept by Seven Sailers in Greenland, 1633-34, who died there; (2) Kept by Seven Sailers who winter'd in Spitzbergen, 1633-34 (from Churchill's Voyages), folio (pp. 64), boards. 1704 5s

2133 **"SUSSEX."** Narrative of the Whole Affair relating to the Ship "Sussex" (1738) from the Time she was Deserted by the Officers and part of the Crew till she was wrecked on the Bassas de India [Maldive Islands], by JOHN DEAN, 8vo, (pp. 24), half-calf. 1740 6s

2134 **FALCONER.** The Shipwreck: a Poem, by WM. FALCONER (1762), with Notes and a Life of the Author, by J. STANIER CLARKE, 4 *plates and* 6 *vignettes*, engraved by FITTLER, from paintings by N. Pocock, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1811 5s

Plates foxed.

2135 **"WAGER."** Voyage to the South Seas, 1740-41, containing a Faithful Narrative of the Loss of H.M.S. "Wager" on a Desolate Island 47° S., 81° 40′ W. With the Hardships endured there Five Months, their coasting Patagonia, Passage through the Straights of Magellan; of their Manner of Living; Arrival in Brazil, after sailing one thousand leagues in a Long-Boat; Passage from Rio Janeiro to Lisbon and Return Home, by John Bulkeley and John Cummins, 8vo, calf. 1743 £1 1s

2136 —— Narrative of the Dangers and Distresses which befel ISAAC MORRIS, and Seven More of the Crew belonging to the "Wager," serving as a Supplement to Mr. Bulkeley's Journal and Campbell's Narrative, and Lord Anson's Voyage, 8vo (pp. 87), half-calf. [1751] (*rare*) £2 10s

2137 —— Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas and of the Sufferings of himself and Companions on the Coast of Patagonia, 1740-46, and Loss of H.M.S. "Wager" [one of Anson's Squadron], by Commodore BYRON, 8vo, calf. 1768 5s

2138 **"LITCHFIELD."** A Narrative of the Loss of H.M.S. "Litchfield," Capt. Barton, on the Coast of Africa, and Sufferings of the Crew in their Slavery under the Emperor of Morocco, by Lieut. JAMES SUTHERLAND, new edition, 8vo (pp. iv-80), half-calf. 1768 9s

The "Litchfield" was one of the vessels in Keppel's squadron for the reduction of Goree, 1758.

2139 **"ST. LAWRENCE."** Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a Voyage from Quebec, 1780, by S. W. PRENTIES, Ensign 84th Regt., third edition, 12mo, calf, gilt edges (Zaehnsdorf). 1783 (*rare*) £1 16s

Describes the experiences of part of a crew and passengers, seventeen in number, who, being cast away upon the island of Cape Breton in the depth of winter, made their way to Halifax, after four months' sufferings and privations.

2140 —— The Departure of Ensign Prentice and Five others from their Shipwrecked Companions in the Depth of Winter, 1781, engraved by Pollard from the Painting by Smirke, 22 in. by 17½ in. 1784 £1

2141 **"CENTAUR."** Narrative of the Loss of H.M.S. "Centaur," convoying French Vessels and Merchantmen from the West Indies, by Capt. Inglefield, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1783 6s

2142 **"SWIFT."** An Account of the Loss of H.M.S. "Swift," Capt. Farmer, in Port Desire, Patagonia, 13th March, 1770, and of Succeeding Events, *map*, 8vo (pp. 50), half-calf. [1804] 10s

Account of the taking possession of the Falklands by three Spanish frigates, July, 1770. The author also says that he was at Port Desire and at the Falklands with Commodore Byron in 1764-65, when these islands were taken by the British.

2143 **"DEAL CASTLE."** Account of the Loss of H.M. Ship "Deal Castle," commanded by Capt. James Hawkins, off the Island of Porto Rico in 1780, 8vo (pp. 48), half-calf. 1787 6s 6d

2141 **"GROSVENOR."** Account of the Loss of the "Grosvenor," Indiaman, Capt. John Coxon, on the Coast of Caffraria, 4th August, 1782, by Alexander Dalrymple, 8vo (pp. 48), half-calf. 1783 16s

2145 —— Narrative of the Loss of the "Grosvenor".....*with* 4 *plates* by GEORGE CARTER, portrait painter, passenger by the Vessel, 8vo, half-calf. 1791 16s

2146 **"ANTELOPE."** Account of the Pelew Islands in the N. W. Pacific, from the Journals and Communications of Capt. HENRY WILSON and his Officers, who were there shipwrecked in the "Antelope" in 1783, by GEORGE KEATE, *charts and plates*, royal 4to, half-calf. 1788 9s

Contains portraits of Capt. Wilson, Abba Thule, King of the Pelew Islands, and of Prince Lee Boo, his son, with anecdotes of the latter, who visited England and diedthere.

2147 —— Account of the Pelew Islands, Fourth Edition, *map and portraits* of Capt. Wilson and P. Lee Boo, 8vo, calf. 1789 3s 6d

2148 **BRISSON** (M. de) Account of his Shipwreck and Captivity, containing Description of the African Desert, from Senegal to Morocco, from the French, 8vo, half-cloth. 1789 3s

2149 **SAUGNIER AND BRISSON.** Voyages to West Coast of Africa, Shipwrecks, and Subsequent Slavery in Morocco, with interesting Details of the Arabs of the Desert, and of the Slave Trade, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1792 6s

2150 **"HALSEWELL."** Circumstantial Narrative of her Loss at Seacombe in the Isle of Purbeck, Dorsetshire, 6th January, 1786, 12mo (pp. 80), boards. 1791 4s

2151 **"GUARDIAN."** Journal of the Proceedings on Board H.M.S. "Guardian," commanded by Lieut. EDWARD RIOU, bound to Botany Bay, from 22nd December, 1789, to 15th January, 1790, with copies of Lieut. Riou's Letters, 8vo (pp. 45), half-calf 8s

2152 **"PANDORA."** Voyage Round the World in the "Pandora," Capt. Edwards, 1790-92, with the Discoveries made in the South Seas, and the many Distresses experienced by the Crew from Shipwreck and Famine in a Voyage of 1,100 miles in open boats, between Torres Strait and Timor, by George Hamilton, Surgeon, R.N., 8vo, half-calf. *Berwick*, 1793 (*rare*) £2 10s

The "Pandora" was sent out to bring home the mutineers of the "Bounty." Several were found, but of these some were drowned in the wreck.

See also Heywood (Capt. Peter) Memoir, 1832.

2153 **"WINTERTON."** Narrative of the Loss of the "Winterton," on the Coast of Madagascar, August, 1792, with Account of the Natives, and Extracts from Journal of Mr. Dale, by A Passenger [Mr. BUCHAN, of Kelloe], 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1820 6s

2154 —— Narrative of the Loss of the "Winterton" on a Reef near Madagascar, August 20, 1792, 12mo, boards. [1821 ?] 2s 6d

2155 **VAUGHAN.** Narrative of Capt. DAVID WOODARD and Four Seamen; their Sufferings and Captivity among the Malays of Celebes (1793-1795), with other Narratives of Escape from Shipwreck, &c., by Wm. Vaughan, *portrait and* 3 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1804 6s

Among the additional narratives is that of the escape of Carter, Shaw, and Haskett, from natives of Tate's Island, Torres Straits, in 1793.

2156 **"JUNO."** Narrative of the Shipwreck of the "Juno" on the Coast of Aracan (June 1, 1795), and Preservation of Fourteen of her Company without Food, Twenty-three Days, by WM. MACKAY, 8vo (pp. viii-62). 1798 5s

2157 **"CATHERINE," "VENUS," "PIEDMONT,"** &c. Narrative of their Wreck near Weymouth, 18th Nov., 1795, by Charlotte Smith, 8vo (pp. 48), half-calf. 1796 7s

"PORPOISE," Shipwreck of, 1803. See FLINDERS's Voyage, above, p. 194.

2158 **"LADY HOBART."** Narrative of the Loss of H.M. Packet the "Lady Hobart" on an Island of Ice in the Atlantic Ocean, 28th June, 1803, with Account of the Providential Escape of the Crew in Two Open Boats, by Com. WM. DORSET FELLOWES, 8vo (pp. 46), half-calf 7s

2159 —— The "Lady Hobart" and Perilous Position of her Crew after she had struck the Iceberg, aquatint engraving from the Painting by NIC. POCOCK, 25 in. by 18½ in. 1804 £1 5s

2160 **CLARKE.** Naufragia, or Historical Memoirs of Shipwrecks and of the Providential Deliverance of Vessels, by Rev. James Stanier Clarke, *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1805-6 9s

2161 **"EARL OF ABERGAVENNY,"** East Indiaman, Narrative of her Loss off Portland, 5th Feb., 1805, 8vo (pp. 50). 1805 3s

2162 **DUNCAN.** The Mariner's Chronicle; Narratives of Shipwrecks, Fires, Famines, &c., by ARCH. DUNCAN, R.N., *plates*, 6 vols. 12mo, calf, 1804-8 £1 12s

2163 **SHIPWRECKS AND DISASTERS AT SEA:** Historical Narratives of the most noted Calamities and Providential Deliverances, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1812 £1 4s

2163B —— Another copy, 3 vols. 8vo, boards (uncut) £1 1s

The most comprehensive collection of this literature in the language.

2164 **"MEDUSA."** Voyage to Senegal in 1816, Shipwreck of the "Medusa," and Sufferings of the Crew, by J. B. Henry Savigny and Alex. Corréard, with Observations on Western Africa, Notes by M. Brédif, *portrait of* K. Zaide, *and plan*, 8vo, half-calf. 1818 3s

2165 **"ALCESTE."** Voyage of H.M.S. "Alceste" along the Coast of Corea to the Island of Lewchew, with Account of her Subsequent Shipwreck, by JOHN M'LEOD, *portrait and 5 coloured plates*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1818 5s

2166 **"PRINCESS OF WALES,"** Voyage in, Shipwreck, and Two Years' Residence of her Crew on one of the Crozet Islands, 1821-22, with further Narrative of Eight Years' Residence in Van Diemen's Land, 12mo, cloth. *Exeter*, 1843 3s 6d

2167 **SHIPWRECKS.** Nouvelle Histoire des Naufrages Anciens et Modernes . . . par Ant. C[aillot], 12mo, half-bound. *Paris*, 1825 4s

2168 **"KENT."** Narrative of the Loss of the "Kent," East Indiaman, Capt. Cobb, in the Bay of Biscay, by Fire, March 1st, 1825, 8vo (pp. 32). *Edinburgh*, 1825 2s 6d

2169 **"FAVOURITE."** Narrative of the Wreck of the "Favourite" at Desolation or Kerguelen Island, 1825, by JOHN NUNN, with Account of the Whale Fishery, &c., edited by Rev. W. B. Clarke, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1850 8s 6d

2170 **"L'AVENTURE."** Relation du Naufrage de la Goélette "L'Aventure" de l'Ile de France, commandée par M. Lesquin de Roscoff, 8vo (pp. 52), half-morocco. *Nantes*, 1827 (*rare*) 7s 6d

Account of a shipwreck on the Crozet Islands, July, 1825.

2171 **"ROTHESAY CASTLE,"** Steam Packet, Narrative of her Wreck in Beaumaris Bay, August 17, 1831, by JAMES H. BRANSBY, 12mo (pp. 108), 1832 2s 6d

2172 **"DUKE OF YORK,"** E.I.Co.'s Ship; Narrative of the Loss of, in the Bay of Bengal, 21st May, 1833, 12mo (pp. 64). *Edinburgh*, 1834 2s 6d

2173 **"CHALLENGER,"** Diary of the Wreck of H.M.S., on the Western Coast of South America, May, 1835, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1836 5s

2174 **"STIRLING CASTLE."** Shipwreck and Sufferings of the Crew, Cruel Murder of Capt. Fraser, &c. (1836); also Narrative of the Wreck of the "Charles Eaton" in the same Latitude (Torres Straits), *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1838 £1

2175 **"TIGER."** Narrative of the Wreck of the Ship "Tiger" of Liverpool, Capt. Edward Searight, on the Desert Island of Astova (10° 3′ S. 47° 31′ E.), 12th August, 1836, by Major WM. STIRLING, 8vo, half-calf. *Exeter*, 1843 9s

Author's presentation copy to Sir Robert Peel, with inserted MS. plan.

2176 **"PRINCESS AUGUSTA,"** Wreck of the, on the Beach at Southwold, 28th Oct., 1838, Litho by Day & Haghe from Painting by Capt. HENRY ALEXANDER, 19 in. by 14 in. c. 1839 6s

2177 **"PREMIER."** Brief Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Transport "Premier" near the Mouth of the St. Lawrence, 4th Sept., 1843, with Engravings by J. A. HAMMERSLEY from Drawings by Dartnell, 4to, cloth. 1845 11s

The "Premier" was proceeding from Canada to the West Indies, having on board the Head Quarter Wing of the 2nd Battalion of the 1st or Royal Regt.

2178 **"GORGON."** Narrative of the Recovery of H.M.S. "Gorgon," Capt. Charles Hotham, Stranded in the Bay of Monte Video, May 10, 1844, by Sir Astley Cooper Key, *chart and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 4s

2179 **GILLY.** Narratives of Shipwrecks of the Royal Navy, 1793-1857, by WM. O. S. GILLY, 12mo, cloth. 1857 4s

2181 **"GRAFTON."** Castaway on the Auckland Islands: Narrative of the Wreck, January, 1864, and Escape of the Crew after Twenty Months' Suffering, from the Journals of Capt. Thomas Musgrave, edited by J. J. SHILLINGLAW, *with map*, and some Account of the Islands, 8vo, cloth. *Melbourne*, 1865 4s

2182 —— Another edition, *portrait and map*, 12mo, cloth. *London*, 1866 3s 6d

COURTS-MARTIAL;

(NAVAL AND MILITARY)

Personal Complaints and Appeals for Redress.

2184 **BENBOW.** Court Martial: Account of the Arraignments and Tryals of Officers of the Ship "Breda," Oct., 1702, for Cowardice, &c., in a Fight between Admiral Benbow and Admiral Ducasse, folio, half-morocco. 1703 12s

2185 **AMBROSE.** Defence of JOHN AMBROSE, late Captain H.M.S. "Rupert," on his Trial by Court-Martial, Sept. to Nov., 1745, 8vo, half-calf. 1745 5s

2186 **MARTIN.** Conduct of Captain M.....n; Remarks on the Court Martial by a Sea Officer, 8vo, half-calf. 1745 5s

2187 **LESTOCK** (Admiral) Defence to the Court Martial, giving a short View of the Nature of the Evidence, 8vo, half-morocco. 1746 8s

*** The preceding Trials arose out of the affair off Toulon, 1744. See Expeditions and Campaigns.

2188 **BYNG.** The Trial of the Hon. ADMIRAL BYNG at a Court-Martial, Portsmouth, Dec. 28, 1756, to Jan. 27, 1757, for an Enquiry into his Conduct while He Commanded in the Mediterranean, with His Defence, Papers, &c., 8vo (pp. vi-480, (46) [72]), calf. 1757 11s

2189 —— The following (seven pieces), 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1756-57 £1 5s

Letter to a Member of Parliament.....relative to the Case of Admiral Byng, with Papers and Letters, 8vo (pp. 32). 1756

Some Further Particulars in relation to the Case of Admiral Byng from Original Papers, by a Gentleman of Oxford, 8vo (pp. 72). 1756

A Candid Examination of the Resolutions and Sentence of the Court-Martial on the Trial of Admiral Byng as founded on the Principles of Law, Evidence, and Discipline, by an Old Sea Officer, 8vo (pp. 40). 1757

The State of Minorca, and its Lost Condition when Admiral Byng appeared off that Island, 8vo (pp. 32). [1757]

A Letter to a Gentleman in the Country.....Giving Account of the Confinement, Behaviour, and Death of Admiral Byng, 8vo (pp. iv-48). 1757

Queries addressed to Capt. Cornwell, late of H.M. Ship "Revenge," broadsheet.

Admiral [John] Forbes's Reasons for not Signing Admiral Byng's Dead Warrant, broadsheet.

*** See also CAMPAIGNS; THE SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756-63.

2191 **SHIRLEY.** The Conduct of Major-Gen. Wm. Shirley, late Commander in Chief in North America, 1755-56, Briefly Stated, 8vo, calf, gilt edges. 1758 £6

A defence of Gen. Shirley's conduct in the abortive expedition to Niagara under instructions from Gen. Braddock. See also SEVEN YEARS' WAR: CANADA.

2192 **SACKVILLE.** Trial of Lord GEORGE SACKVILLE at a Court-Martial, Feb. 29 to April 3, 1760, for Disobedience of Orders while he commanded the British Horse in Germany, 8vo, half-calf. 1760 5s

*** See also CAMPAIGNS: Seven Years' War.

2193 **GLOVER.** Proceedings of a General Court Martial upon the Trial of Lt.-Col. PHILLIPS GLOVER, 5th Battalion Lincolnshire Militia, 8vo (pp. iv-88), boards. 1762 5s

For disrespectful behaviour to Capt. Richard Gardiner, of the Marines.

2194 **CAMPBELL.** The Case of COLIN CAMPBELL, late Major Commandant of H.M. 100th Regt. [in Martinique], 8vo, pp. 24. *London*, 1763 4s 6d

Major Campbell was court-martialled for killing Capt. McKaarg in a duel and cashiered.

2195 **DOUGLAS** and others. Proceedings of a General Court Martial, held at Rochester, May, 1764, upon the Trial of Captains WM. DOUGLAS, Cockburn, Perkins, and Hayes of H.M. Marine Forces, together with the Measures taken against Capt. Douglas after he was Acquitted, 8vo (pp. vi-116), half-morocco. 1766 6s

2196 **NUGENT.** The Case of NICHOLAS NUGENT, late Lieutenant of the First Regiment of Foot Guards, on Mr. Nugent's Application for a Court Martial, 8vo (pp. 110), cloth. 1776 4s

2197 **HENLEY.** Proceedings of a Court Martial held at Cambridge [Mass.].....for the Trial of Colonel DAVID HENLEY, accused by General Burgoyne of Ill-treatment of British Soldiers, 8vo (pp. 150), calf, gilt edges. 1778 (*rare*) £5

Col. Henley was charged with stabbing and bayoneting British prisoners at Cambridge, Mass. (Feb., 1778). The Court (composed of American officers) being of opinion that the charge was not supported, Col. Henley was discharged.

2198 **KEPPEL.** Proceedings of the Court-Martial on Admiral the Hon. AUGUSTUS KEPPEL, 8vo, half-calf. 1779 5s

2199 **PALLISER.** The Defence of Sir HUGH PALLISER at the Court Martial, with the Court's Sentence, 8vo, half-morocco. 1779 5s

See also EXPEDITIONS and CAMPAIGNS.

2200 **BRERETON.** Case of WM. BRERETON, Esq., late Commander of H.M.S. "Duke," with Correspondence between the Earl of Sandwich and Capt. Brereton, Minutes of Two Courts-Martial (in the East Indies), &c., 4to (pp. iv-48, 84), 1779; Supplement, including A Short Account of his Services in the Navy, and Papers in his Vindication (pp. 42), 1781. 1 vol. 4to, cloth 6s

2201 **BOTELER.** Proceedings of the Court Martial assembled to inquire into the loss of H.M.S. "Ardent," Capt. PHILIP BOTELER (taken by the French in the Channel), 4to, half-calf. 1780 10s

2202 **JOHNSTONE.** Considerations on the Question now in Litigation between Commodore GEORGE JOHNSTONE and Captain Evelyn Sutton, in the Form of an Address, &c. (pp. viii-84), half-mor. 1781 5s

Case arising out of a court martial in which Capt. Sutton was acquitted of charge of disobedience, as it was physically impossible for him to obey his orders.

2203 **DREWE.** The Case of EDWARD DREWE, late Major in the Thirty-fifth Regiment of Foot, 8vo (pp. 103), half-mor. *Exeter*, 1782 £1 16s

Addressed to the officers who served in North America from 1775 to 1781, including Proceedings of the writer's Court Martial in Saint Lucia, May, 1780.

2204 **DRAPER.** Observations on the Hon. Lieut.-Gen. MURRAY'S Defence, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir WM. DRAPER, 4to (pp. iv-32), half-calf. 1783 8s

2205 **DEBBIEG.** Copy of Proceedings of a General Court Martial for the Trial of Col. HUGH DEBBIEG, R.E., on Charges exhibited against him by the Duke of Richmond, &c., 8vo (pp. 104), hf.-cf. 1789 4s 6d

2206 **"BOUNTY."** The Eventful History of the Mutiny and Piratical Seizure of H.M.S. "Bounty"; its Cause and Consequences [by JOHN BARROW], *with 6 etchings*, 12mo, cloth. 1831 2s 6d

With Report of the Court Martial in 1792.

2207 **CORNWALLIS.** Proceedings at a Court-Martial of Adm. Hon. Wm. Cornwallis, April, 1796, folio, half-morocco 11s

See p. 190.

MUTINY AT THE NORE, 1797. See Exmouth, Howe, and the Naval Histories.

2208 **WATSON.** Abstract of Proceedings of a General Court Martial, Sunning-Hill Wells, 1st-7th August, 1798, on Lieut.-Col. Richard Watson, for Disobedience of Orders, given by Col. Henry Paget, 8vo (pp. 100), boards 5s

2209 **DESPARD.** Trial at Large of Colonel Edward Marcus Despard and nine others, for High Treason, Feb., 1803, 8vo, half-calf 6s

Col. Despard and his fellow-conspirators were found guilty of the intention of overthrowing the Government and sentenced to death.

2210 **GORDON.** Proceedings of the General Court Martial in the Trial of Major John Gordon, 8th W.I. Regt., 8vo, cloth. 1804 5s

Major Gordon was charged with receiving profits and with having withheld compensation moneys for deceased officers, but was acquitted.

2211 **PICTON.** Statement, Letters, and Documents respecting the Affairs of Trinidad, including Reply to Col. Picton's Address to the Council of that Island, by Col. Wm. Fullarton, 4to, boards. 1804 10s

Bound up with this copy are testimonials forming part of a case respecting claims of military rank, 1795, Col. Fullarton having served with the Southern army in India, 1783-85.

2212 —— Letter to Lord Hobart (in Reply to Fullarton), 8vo (pp. xiv, 102), half-calf. 1804 9s

2213 —— A Letter from Col. Fullarton on the Subject of Torture introduced into the British Colonies, as connected with the Laws of Old Spain, small 4to (pp. ii-24), half-calf. 1806 7s

2214 —— The Trial of Governor T. Picton for inflicting the Torture on Louisa Calderon, a Free Mulatto, and one of H.B.M.'s subjects in the Island of Trinidad, 8vo (pp. 126), *plate*, half-calf. [1806] 9s

2215 —— An Address to the British Public on the Case of Brig. Gen. Picton.....with Observations on the Conduct of [Col.] Fullarton and the Rt. Hon. John Sullivan, by Lieut.-Col. Edw. Alured Draper, 8vo (pp. xvi, 282, 59), calf. 1806 7s

In defence of Picton, summarizing the Evidence in First Trial.

2216 —— "Pictonian Prosecution": Letters of Decius in answer to Criticism in the *Anti-Jacobin Review*, 8vo (pp. 85), bds. 1808 7s

Ten Letters from the *Sunday Review* in further impeachment of Gov. Picton.

See also Robinson's Memoirs of Picton, 2 vols., 1836.

2219 **EAMER.** Col. Sir John Eamer's Defence on the Court Martial held on Charges preferred against him by Capt. Wm. Ayres, &c., together with the Sentence, &c., 8vo (pp. 84), cloth. 1805 4s

2220 **CALDER.** Minutes of a Court Martial for the Trial of Sir Robert Calder, Dec., 1805, 8vo (pp. 98) 4s

2221 **DAVISON.** Observations on the Third Report of the Commissioners of Military Enquiry by Alex. Davison, 8vo (pp. 70). 1807 2s 6d

Mr. Davison was agent for the supply of coals for the use of the Barracks in Great Britain, and had been pointed out as one of the "public spoilers."

2222 **POPHAM** (Sir Home) Trial by Court-Martial for Withdrawing the Naval Force, without Orders, to Attack the Spanish Settlement in the La Plata, 8vo (pp. 60), half-calf. (Fairburn), 1807 18s

Sir Home Popham, hearing that the French intended forming a settlement at the La Plata, and believing Pitt would approve of his action, left the Cape and seized Buenos Ayres without having instructions.

2223 **WHITELOCKE.** Proceedings of a General Court-Martial, Jan., Feb., March, 1808, for the Trial of Lieut.-Gen. JOHN WHITELOCKE, with his Defence and all Documents produced on the Trial, *with* 2 *plans* (the landing at Barragan Fort, and of Buenos Ayres), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1808 £1 2s

2224 —— Trial of Lieut.-Gen. John Whitelocke, Tipper's Edition, *plan* (228 pp. double col.), 8vo, half-calf. 1808 11s

2225 **HOGAN.** An Appeal to the Public and Farewell Address to the Army by Brevet-Major D. HOGAN, 32nd Regt., on his Resignation, including Strictures on the General Conduct of our Military Force, 8vo (pp. 64), half-calf. 1808 5s

"This, I scruple not to say, is the most interesting publication that has appeared in England for many years."—Cobbett, 'Political Register,' Oct. 22, 1808.

2226 **FULLARTON** (Mrs.) Proceedings in the Case *The King* v. *Draper* for a Libel on the late Col. Fullarton, 8vo, half-morocco. 1810 6s

Dealing with a remount scandal, 23rd Light Dragoons, also the affairs of Trinidad.

2227 **HAY.** Narrative of Proceedings of the Commissioners of Suffering [Irish] Loyalists: Case of Capt. PHILIP HAY, 18th Light Dragoons, 8vo (pp. 48, 16). *Dublin*, [1808] 3s

2228 **COBBETT.** Proceedings of a General Court Martial, March, 1792, for the Trial of Capt. R. Powell, Lieut. C. Seton, and J. Hall, 54th Regt., on Charges preferred by William Cobbett, late Sergeant-Major same Regiment, 8vo, half-morocco. 1809 11s

2229 —— Eight Coloured Plates by GILLRAY, illustrating passages in the 'Life of Wm. Cobbett Written by Himself,' folio. 1809 £4 4s

1. The "Jolly Farmer" at Farnham. 2. Volunteers as a Soldier and embarks for the Plantations. 3. Corporal Cobbett canes his Officers. 4. The Sergeant-Major copies Regimental Documents. 5. Returns to England and writes 'The Soldiers, Friend.' 6. Cobbett call'd to the Court Martial. 7. Escapes to France and America, Returns after Seven Years to Botley. 8. Beelzebub demands his forfeit soul.

2230 **GAMBIER.** Minutes of a Court-Martial, on the Trial of Admiral Lord GAMBIER, July and August, 1809, including his Lordship's Defence, 8vo (pp. viii, 232, 40, and 2 *charts*), boards. 1809 4s 6d

2231 **WILSON.** Letter from Sir Robert Wilson, refuting a Charge (made by the *Quarterly Review*) for Despatching False Report of a Victory in the Peninsula, 1809, 8vo (pp. 32). 1818 3s 6d

2232 **CAMPBELL.** A Short Vindication of the Memory of Major ALEX. CAMPBELL, 21st Regt. Foot, [by his Widow], containing Account of the Circumstances of his Duel with Capt. Alex. Boyd, for which he was Executed, 8vo (pp. 78). *Edinburgh*, 1810 4s

2233 —— Trial of Major Campbell for the Murder of Capt. Boyd in a Duel, 23rd June, 1807, 8vo (pp. 64). 1808 5s

2234 **BELL.** The Defence of Lt.-Col. JOHN BELL, Madras Artillery, on his Trial at Bangalore, by Charles Marsh, 8vo (pp. iv-86). 1810 5s

See also India Catalogue, p. 681.

2235 **JOHNSTON.** Trial of Lt.-Col. GEORGE JOHNSTON, 102nd Regt., late the New South Wales Corps, on a charge of Mutiny for deposing Capt. Bligh, Governor of N.S.W., 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1811 (*rare*) £3

2236 **QUENTIN.** The Trial of Col. GEORGE QUENTIN, of the Tenth Hussars, by General Court Martial, Oct., 1814, 8vo (pp. viii-272), boards. 1814 5s

Trial for alleged neglect of duty in foraging operations at Orthes, Toulouse, &c. (France), Jan. and Feb., 1814. Col. Quentin was the husband of the famous "Mrs. Q" (Harriet Wilson).

2238 **COCHRANE.** Trial of Lord Cochrane and others for Conspiracy, 8vo, half-calf. 1814 6s

For spreading a report of the defeat and death of Napoleon, in order to cause a rise in the funds.

2239 **SMITH.** L.M.S. Report of Proceedings against Rev. J. Smith of Demerara, who was Tried by Court Martial and Condemned to Death on a Charge of Aiding and Assisting in a Rebellion of Negro Slaves, 8vo, half-calf (pp. viii-204). 1824 6s

2241 **ROUGH.** Report of H.M. Privy Council in the Case of WM. ROUGH, late President of the Court of Criminal and Civil Justice, Demerara, Complainant against Lieut.-Col. John Murray, late Lieut.-Governor of the Colony, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 6s

Mr. Sergeant Rough was violently suspended from his duties by the Governor Oct., 1821.

2242 **LOWE.** Humble Address of Sergeant John Lowe, 95th Regt., to the Duke of Wellington, with Notes of the Author's Sufferings at Waterloo, &c., 8vo (pp. 61), half-calf. 1827 11s

2243 **ROBERTSON.** The Prosecutor's Rejoinder on the Evidence before the Court Martial on Capt. [Arthur M.] Robertson, 4th Dragoon Guards, for alleged Neglect of Duty, 8vo (pp. 34). *Dublin*, 1862 2s 6d

2244 **STANNUS.** My Reasons for Leaving the British Army, by Lieut.-Gen. H. J. STANNUS, 8vo (pp. iv, 156). 1881 2s

A complaint of having been passed over to his disparagement and professional degradation, including letters bearing upon abuses of the service and correspondence with the military authorities, 1874-79.

2245 **BURKE.** Celebrated Naval and Military Trials, by Peter Burke, 8vo, cloth. 1876 6s

NAVAL—Benbow, Capt. Kidd, Byng, Keppel, Calder, Mutinies of the "Bounty" and at the Nore, the Dockyard Incendiary (Jack the Painter).

MILITARY—Trials in Scotland, 1693-95, Lord George Sackville, Governor Wall, Col. Despard, Sir Robert Wilson, and others, for assisting Lavalette to escape.

ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH LETTERS.

2246 **LORD RODNEY.** Franked Autograph Letter, dated Purbeck Park, Monday eve [9 Sept., 1783], 2 pp. folio £2 10s

"My Dear Sir.

"I am just this moment returned from a journey and am favoured with your letters.....I find Capt. Lutterell had been mistaken relative to Cams.

"Many thanks.....for the turtle, but I had much rather you would eat it with our friend Stephenson as I have no Cook can dress it.....We have here horrid weather. Shall I send the pipe of Madeira in the cask or.....bottled. 'Tis now so cold that I can scarce hold my pen.....I hope in a few days to have the pleasure of seeing you in town.....remember me kindly to your fireside, and be assured that I am, with every gratitude, Your faithfull and much obliged obed^{t} and most Humble Servt

"RODNEY."

[Addressed] "To John Blackburn, Esq
"Scots Yard, London.
"Free. Rodney."

2247 **ADMIRAL DUCKWORTH.** Six Autograph Letters to Sir Wm. Hamilton, dated from Port Mahon, Minorca, 1798-99, and two other Documents, 1799-1806, in all 8 Documents £3 3s

(1) (2) (3) Nov. 20, 1798. Announcing, in obedience to the Command of the Earl of St. Vincent, the capture of Minorca, in triplicate (all three copies), each 2 pages, 4to.

(4) Dec. 15, 1798. Acknowledging pleasing news [of Nelson's battle of the Nile and visit to Naples], hoping the Emperor [of Austria] will support the Neapolitan Cause and "bring the miscreant French to a sense of justice..... Buonaparte.....his fate is decided.....A French squadron.....is supposed to have left Brest for the relief of Malta and Alexandria," &c., 3 pages, 4to.

(5) Feb. 15, 1799. Sending a Minorcan vessel, with four Turks, and request for their being landed at Palermo, and the vessel loading back....."two months since we received any tidings from you.....my respectful compliments to Lady Hamilton.....The 'Leviathan' brought in a few days since the Spanish frigate 'Santa Teresa' with 300 of the Walloon Guards on board, &c.....P.S. If you could put the Bearer in the way to purchase me a few bottles of real good sweet Oil and Macaroons for my Table I shall be truly thankful.....J. T. D." 2 pages 4to.

(6) March 15, 1799. Acknowledging communication of the state of things in Naples and Calabria. "I.....trust that the arrival of General Stuart with the two Regiments will in some degree relieve yours and Lord Nelson's mind.....I cannot but be pleased to hear of the Plague in Buonaparte's Army as the French are my abhorrence," &c. 3 pages, 4to.

(7) Extract of a Letter from Capt. JOHN MARKHAM of H.M.S. "Centaur" to Rear-Admiral Duckworth, 3rd May, 1799, announcing the Capture and Scuttling of two vessels after taking out of them a Colonel and above Fifty Grenadiers of the Walloon Guards going to Majorca, also news that the French "have been beat everywhere"—in Suabia and Switzerland; in Venetian territory 15,000 prisoners have been taken; "the Insurrection goes on in Belgium"; "the Russians with 47,000 men are in march for the heart of Italy," &c. Folio, 2 pages.

(8) April 15, 1806. Address of Congratulation and Thanks of the Council of ST. CHRISTOPHER (St. Kitts) to Admirals Duckworth, Cochrane, and Lewis, the Captains, Officers, and Seamen, for the Victory they gained over the French off St. Domingo, Feb. 6, 1806. Folio, 2 pages.

2248 **LORD NELSON** to EARL SPENCER, dated PALERMO, Sept. 4, 1799, 3 pp. 4to (*stained and repaired*) £7 7s

Describing his situation, the object of the Turkish and Russian squadron:—"Malta SOLELY; as to the idea of going to Naples to land troops, in order to go into the Roman State or to prevent anarchy in the Kingdom; those are to him [the Russian Admiral] secondary operations. It is my intention to have six or seven sail of the Line at Gibraltar, and four at Minorca. [He had disobeyed Keith's orders to go there].....I shall send Troubridge to arrange a proper Naval protection for the security of Minorca, which I have never yet considered in the *smallest* danger, but it has been a misfortune that others have thought differently from me on that point.....plain common sense points out that the King should return to Naples, but nothing can move him. Believe me I shall do the best in all circumstances, but I am almost blind, and truly very unwell.....NELSON."

*** This letter, written the day after the entertainment to Nelson and his companions to commemorate the Battle of the Nile, is printed by NICOLAS, 'Dispatches and Letters of Lord Nelson,' vol. iv. p. 63. Nelson was at this time attending upon the absent Court of Naples in Sicily.

2249 **NELSON.** Autograph Letter to the EARL OF CARYSFORD, Envoy to the King of Prussia, dated H.M.S. "St. George," in the Baltic, May 8, 1801, 3 pp. 4to £16 16s

"The command of the fleet has been for the moment given to me, the duties of which I shall endeavour to execute as well as my abilities and bad health will allow me, it is my intention to send into Carlscrone a letter to the Swedish Admiral, for under present circumstances it would be unpleasant to have a battle with the Swedes; therefore if anything happens after the receipt of my letter, the blame will rest with them.....it is my intention to proceed with a part of the Fleet into the Gulf of Finland.....I wish the new Emperor to see its coming to Revel as a great compliment.....I hope all will end amicably, &c. NELSON & BRONTE."

*** Written by Nelson five weeks after the Battle of Copenhagen, when, having superseded Sir Hyde Parker, he immediately weighed anchor and was on the way to the Gulf of Finland, believing that the presence of the Fleet would confirm the sincerity of the new Emperor Alexander in his policy of peace.

Printed by NICOLAS, vol. iv. p. 362, but without the postscript:—

"I wish Granville* had been with me: he will, I think, turn out a fine young man. When you write to Lord Minto pray say every kind thing for me."

* Hon. Granville George Waldegrave, afterwards Admiral and second Baron Radstock.

2250 **NELSON.** Autograph Letter to HARRY HAREWOOD, Esq., Merton, Oct. 3, 1802, 1 p. 4to £5 10s

On behalf of Mr. George Antrim,* "who has great fears of appearing before you *terrific* gentlemen.....therefore only beg to introduce him to your notice, and have no fears but that he will acquit himself to your satisfaction.....

"NELSON & BRONTE."

* Lieut. George Antram served under Nelson in the "Vanguard" and "Foudroyant," 1798-99; under Hoste in the "Mutine," afterwards at home on the Thames and Medway.

2251 **NELSON.** Autograph Letter to Dr. BAIRD, dated from the "Victory," May 30, 1804, 3 pp. 4to £8 8s

"From what we hear of Buonaparte's being Emperor perhaps it will bring about a Peace; and if we give up Malta it will be unnecessary to make a Naval Hospital.....

"The health of this Fleet cannot be exceeded; and I believe that my shatter'd carcase is in the worst plight of the whole Fleet. I have had a sort of Rheumatick fever.....I am now better of that; and with violent pain in my side.....The pain in my heart nor spasms, I have not had for some time. Mr. Magrath.....gives me excellent remedies..... "NELSON & BRONTE."

"I wish it may be in [my] power to be useful to your friend Mr. [afterwards Sir Stephen Love] Hammick [Surgeon] on board the Renown; but I see no prospect at present."

*** Printed by NICOLAS, vol. vi. p. 41.

EXPEDITIONS AND CAMPAIGNS

IN ALL AGES.

WARS OF THE ANCIENTS:

Homeric, Egyptian, Assyrian, Persian, Greek.

2256 **SCHLIEMANN** (Dr. Henry) Troy and its Remains: Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Ilium and in the Trojan Plain, *map, plans, views, and cuts*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1875 12s

This work describes the results of researches at Hissarlik in 1871, 1872, and 1873; the illustrations represent upwards of 500 objects of antiquity discovered on the site, including those of gold and silver, constituting the "great treasure"—diadems, bracelets, earrings, and cups of gold from the city of Priam, as well as the fortifications, weapons, &c.

2257 —— The Prehistoric Palace of the Kings of Tiryns: Results of the Latest Excavations, *map, plans*, 24 *chromos, and* 188 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1886 12s

2258 —— Researches and Discoveries at Mycenæ and Tiryns, *with* 20 *plans, and* 550 *woodcuts*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1878 12s

2259 **XENOPHON'S** 'Anabasis'; or, Expedition of Cyrus, literally translated by Watson, with Geographical Commentary by Ainsworth, and the 'Memorabilia' of Socrates, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1854 3s 6d

"After the lapse of twenty-three centuries there is no better military text-book than the Anabasis of Xenophon."—DODGE, 'Great Captains,' 1892, p. 8.

2260 —— The Cyropædia; or, Institution of Cyrus; and the Hellenics of Grecian History, translated by Watson and Dale, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1855 3s 6d

2261 **THUCYDIDES.** The History of the Peloponnesian War, translated into English, with Introduction, Marginal Analysis, Notes and Indices. By Prof. BENJAMIN JOWETT, Second Edition, revised, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

2262 **JURIEN.** La Marine des Anciens, par Vice-Amiral E. JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE, 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1880

Vol. I. La Bataille de Salamine et l'Expédition de Sicile.
Vol. II. La Revanche des Perses, Les Tyrans de Syracuse.

2263 **DIODORUS** the Sicilian. The Historical Library of, with the Lost Fragments preserved by Photius, Valesius, Rhodomannus, and Ursinus. Made English by GEORGE BOOTH, folio, calf. 1700 18s

2264 —— Another edition, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. 1814 £1

Treating of the mythical period and Persian wars down to the successors of Alexander.

2265 **ALEXANDER'S CAMPAIGNS.** Arrian's Anabasis of Alexander and Indica, translated, with a Copious Commentary by E. J. CHINNOCK, *portrait bust and maps*, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1893 3s 6d

2266 —— The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, from the Journal of Arrian, with Dissertations by WM. VINCENT, D.D., *maps*, 4to, half-calf. 1797 9s

2267 —— Commerce and Navigation of the Erythræan Sea: a Translation of the 'Periplus' and of Arrian's Account of the Voyage of Nearkhos, by J. W. M'CRINDLE, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1879 9s

2268 —— The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great, as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch, Justin, and other Classical Authors, with Introduction, Life of Alexander, Notes, &c., by J. W. M'CRINDLE, *illustrations, maps, and indices*, revised, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

2269 —— Alexander: a History of the Origin and Growth of the Art of War to the Battle of Issus, B.C. 301, by Col. T. A. DODGE, *with* 237 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 18s

2271 —— Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two Essays in Biography by David G. Hogarth, *map, portraits, and medals*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s

2272 —— Alexander the Great and the Merging of East and West in Universal History, by BENJ. IDE WHEELER, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1900 4s

2273 —— The Early History of India, including the Invasion of Alexander the Great, by VINCENT A. SMITH, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s

—— **'Alexander the Great.'** **See FREEMAN'S Essays, Vol. II.**

2275 **PLUTARCH'S** Lives. The Translation called Dryden's, corrected from the Greek, and revised by A. H. CLOUGH, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1861 £2 8s

2276 **CREASY.** The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World. By Sir EDWARD CREASY, Chief Justice of Ceylon, *with plans*, Library Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1872 6s

Marathon, B.C. 490; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse, B.C. 413; Arbela, B.C. 331; The Metaurus, B.C. 207; Defeat of Varus, A.D. 9; Chalons, A.D. 451; Tours A.D. 732; Hastings, A.D. 1066; Orleans, A.D. 1429; The Spanish Armada, A.D. 1558; Blenheim, A.D. 1704; Pultowa, A.D. 1709; Saratoga, A.D. 1777; Valmy, A.D. 1792; Waterloo, A.D. 1815.

First published 1851; to the 4th edition, 1853, an Index was added and the account of Waterloo amplified.

2277 **SMITH** (Dr. Wm.) Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, *with numerous engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth £1

2278 —— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, *numerous engravings*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. £1 10s

2279 —— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, *numerous engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. £2

2280 —— An Atlas of Ancient Geography, intended to Illustrate the preceding works, 43 *engraved and coloured maps*, with a full Index, royal folio, half morocco. 1875 £1 8s

2281 **SMITH** (Dr. Philip) History of the Ancient World to the Fall of the Western Empire, A.D. 476, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 8s 6d

2282 **LENORMANT.** A Manual of the Ancient History of the East, by François Lenormant and E. Chevalier, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth 1869–70 10s

Vol. I. The Israelites, Egyptians, Assyrians, and Babylonians.
II. Medes and Persians, Phœnicians, and Arabians.

2283 **GROTE.** A History of Greece from the Earliest Period to the Close of the Generation Contemporary with Alexander the Great, by GEORGE GROTE, *portrait, map, and plans*, new edition, with the author's corrections, 10 vols. 8vo cloth. 1872 £4

2284 —— New Edition, 10 vols., 12mo, cloth. 1903 £1 5s

Including narratives of the causes, operations, and results of the Messenian, Ionic, Persian, Peloponnesian, Sicilian, Corinthian, Carthaginian, Eubolic and Olynthian, and other Wars, Alexander's Asiatic Campaigns, &c.

With portrait, map of Greece, plans of Maliac Gulf and Thermopylæ, Battles of Salamis, Platæa, Athenian and Peloponnesian Fleet, Amphipolis, Syracuse (2), Marches after Battle of Kunaxa, Mantineia, Syracuse after the invasion of Dion, Issus, and the African Territory of Carthage.

2285 **RAWLINSON.** The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World: History, Geography, and Antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. By GEORGE RAWLINSON, *maps and illustrations*, second edition, 3 vols. 8vo, 1871 £2 5s

2286 —— The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy—Parthia, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 (*rare*) £4 10s

2287 —— The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy—Sassanian or New Persian Empire, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 18s

2288 —— History of Phœnicia, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 7s 6d

2289 —— Set of 6 vols. 8vo, cloth £7 10s

Ancient history largely consists of narratives of expeditions, invasions, wars battles, conquests, spoils of war, and military tactics of the ancient nations of the East. Canon Rawlinson includes descriptions and illustrations of their weapons, horses and chariots, cavalry, infantry, arms, helmets, javelins, bows, spears, swords, balista, mining, camps, tents, &c.

2290 —— History of Ancient Egypt, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1881 £1 6s

2291 **COX.** A History of Greece by [Sir] GEORGE W. COX, *with 7 maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 12s

The Formation of Hellas, the Struggle with Persia and Growth of the Athenian Empire, with plans of Thermopylæ, Salamis, and Platæa; Struggle between Athens and Sparta—Peloponnesian Wars and Sicilian Expedition, with plans of Syracuse and of Harbour of Navarino, and Appendices on the investing lines of the Spartans at Platæa and Athenian ideas of Conquest.

2292 **BUNBURY**([Sir] E. H.) A History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans, *maps*, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1879 16s

A survey of ancient geographical systems, including the Voyage of the Argonauts, Geography of Homer, Anaximander, Hecateus, Herodotus, Ctesias, Xenophon, Ephorus, and Aristotle; the Expedition of Alexander and Voyage of Nearchus; the Systems of Eratosthenes, Hipparchus, Polybius, Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, the Geographer of Ravenna, &c.

2293 **FREEMAN.** The Historical Geography of Europe, by E. A. FREEMAN, third edition, edited by Prof. J. B. Bury; with ATLAS of 65 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

The maps show Greece, the Ægean, and Mediterranean Lands from Homeric to Roman times; the Roman Empire at various periods to its decline; Eastern, Central, and Southern Europe, the Baltic Lands, France, and the Spanish Kingdoms from the 10th to the 19th century.

2294 —— The History of Sicily from the Earliest Times, by E. A. FREEMAN, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890–94 £3 10s

Vol. I. The Native Nations: The Phœnician and Greek Settlements. II. From the beginning of Greek Settlement to the beginning of Athenian Intervention. III. The Athenian and Carthaginian Invasions. IV. From the Tyranny of Dionysios to the Death of Agathoklês. Edited from posthumous MSS. by A. J. EVANS.

2295 —— Sicily; Phœnician, Greek, and Roman, by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, *map and illustrations* (Story of the Nations), 12mo, cloth. 1892 4s

The first half of this work (chapters i. to x.) was abridged from the first three volumes of the larger work; the remainder from the Death of Dionysios, B.C. 367 to A.D. 827, was written by its author before he had written the history in its larger form. He intended writing a second volume, carrying on the "Story" till the time when the "island story" was merged in that of the Italian kingdom.

2296 **GRUNDY.** The Great Persian War and its Preliminaries: a Study of the Evidence, Literary and Topographical, by G. B. GRUNDY, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 14s

Treats in detail of the campaign of Marathon and those of the years B.C. 480-479. The author visited the scenes of these great events, and surveyed Thermopylæ and Platæa.

2297 —— The Topography of the Battle of Platæa, B.C. 479, by G. B. GRUNDY, royal 8vo, cloth (R.G.S.) 7s 6d

2298 **MASPERO.** The Dawn of Civilization: Egypt and Chaldea, 3 *coloured plates, and* 470 *illus.*, imp. 8vo, cloth, 1902 18s

2299 —— The Struggle of the Nations: Egypt, Syria, and Assyria 3 *coloured plates, and over* 400 *illus.*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1896 18s

2300 —— The Passing of the Empires, 850 B.C. to 330 B.C., 3 *coloured plates, and numerous illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1900 18s

This translation of Prof. Maspero's 'History of the Ancient Peoples of the Classic East' has been made by M. L. McClure, and edited by Prof. Sayce.

2301 **PAYNE-GALLWEY (Sir Ralph) A Summary of the History, Construction, and Effects in Warfare of the Projectile-Trowing Engines of the Ancients, with a Treatise on the Structure, Power, and Management of Turkish and other Oriental Bows of Mediæval and Later Times, 40 *illustrations*, royal 4to, cloth.** 1887 5s

See also The Tactics of Ælian, in English, 1616.
Nannini, Orationi Militari, 1560.
James, History of the Herculean Straits, 1771.
Vincent, Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients, 1807.
Cooley, Maritime and Inland Discovery (Vol. I.), 1831.
Kausler, Atlas des plus Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Jal, Archéologie Naval, 1840.
Lindsay, History of Merchant Shipping (Vol. I.), 1874.
Du Chaillu, The Viking Age, 1889.
Labberton, New Historical Atlas, 1890.
Boehmer, Prehistoric Naval Architecture, Washington, 1891.
Rawson, Naval Battles, 1900, Vol. I. (Salamis, 480 B.C.).
M'Crindle, Ancient India as described in Classical History, 1901.

WARS OF ROME

With Carthage, Greece, Egypt, Asia, Spain, Gaul, Germany, and Britain.

2304 **POLYBIUS.** The General History of Polybius. Translated from the Greek by Mr. [James] Hampton, *with* 2 *maps*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf. 1772 12s

2305 —— Hampton's Translation. Another edition, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1809 10s

Including accounts of the Punic Wars, Hannibal, Scipio, &c.

2307 **SALLUST.** C. Crispi Sallustii Historia. The Warres betwene the Romaynes and the Carthaginenses. Imprinted at London in Flete-strete nere to Sainct Dunstons Church by Thomas Marshe. Anno Domini 1561, 12mo, calf 16s

Preface 6 leaves, table 4 leaves; The Description of Hanniball, &c., 292 leaves. Wanting title-page, and two or three leaves torn.

2308 —— Sallust, Florus, and Velleius Paterculus, translated, with Notes, by J. S. Watson, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1852 3s

2309 **HANNIBAL.** The Campaigns of Hannibal Arranged and Critically Considered for Students of Military History by Lieut.-Col. P. L. Macdougall, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

—— Essay on. See Alison, Essays, Vol. II. 1850

2310 —— A History of the Art of War among the Carthaginians and Romans to the Battle of Pydna, 168 B.C., with a Detailed Account of the Second Punic War, by Col. T. A. DODGE, 227 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. [1891] £1

2311 —— Hannibal, and the Crisis of the Struggle between Carthage and Rome, by W. O'CONNOR MORRIS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1897 4s

—— Hannibal and Lake Trasimene B.C. 217—MALLESON, Ambushes, &c. 1885

SULLA. 'Lucius Cornelius Sulla'—See FREEMAN, Essays, Vol II. 1873

2312 **CÆSAR'S** Commentaries, complete, with the Alexandrian, African, and Spanish Wars, translated with Notes, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1851 3s

2313 —— Histoire de Jules César, par H.I.M. NAPOLEON III., Tome I., *avec portrait et* 3 *cartes*; Tome II. Guerre des Galles [et Deux Descentes en Bretagne], *avec* 32 *cartes et planches*, LARGE PAPER ISSUE, 2 vols. imperial 4to, boards (uncut). *Paris*, 1865-66 16s

2314 —— English Translation, History of Julius Cæsar, by H.I.M. Napoleon III., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1865-66 9s

The second volume contains the War in Gaul and Britain.

2315 **CÆSAR.** A History of the Art of War among the Romans to the Fall of the Empire, with Account of the Gallic and Civil Wars, by Col. T. A. DODGE, 275 illust., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 £1

2316 —— Julius Cæsar and the Foundation of the Roman Imperial System, by W. WARDE-FOWLER, Oxford. *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1892 4s

2317 —— Cæsar's Conquest of Gaul, by Dr. T. RICE HOLMES, *portrait bust, map, and plans* (900 pages), 8vo, cloth. 1899 14s

The Commentaries are supplemented by notes, discussions on the credibility of Cæsar's narrative, chapters on ethnology, topography, military movements and operations, Col. Stoffel's excavations, the busts of Cæsar, &c.

2318 —— **Ancient Britain and the Invasions of Julius Cæsar, by Dr. T. RICE HOLMES, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 1s**

2319 —— Cæsar's Civil War with Pompeius, translated, with Notes by F. P. Long, 12mo. *Oxford*, 1906 3s 6d

See also Rohan, The Complete Captain (Abridgment of Cæsar), 1640, p. 3.

2320 **LIVY.** The Romane Historie Written by T. Livius of Padua. Also, the Breviaries of L. Florus: with a Chronologie to the Whole Historie and the Topographie of Rome in old time. Translated out of Latine into English, by PHILEMON HOLLAND, folio, morocco. 1600 £3 10s

2321 —— Holland's Translation, another edition, with Supplement to the Second Decad (which was lost), folio, calf. 1659 £1 10s

2322 —— History of Rome, translated by Spillan, Cyrus Edmonds, and others, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1850 10s 6d

2323 **LUCAN'S** Pharsalia, translated, with Notes, by Riley, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1853 3s

2324 **TACITUS'** Annals, History, Germania, Agricola, &c., literally translated, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1853-54 5s

2325 —— The Annals, translated, with Notes and Maps, by A. J. CHURCH and W. J. BRODRIBB, 12mo, cloth. 1879 4s

With additional notes on the Campaigns of Germanicus in Germany (map), on the Campaigns of Corbulo in the East (map), and on the Roman Operations in Britain.

2326 **PLUTARCH.** The Civil Wars of Rome: Select Lives from Plutarch, with Notes by GEORGE LONG, 3 vols. 18mo, boards. 1844-47 1s 6d

Tiberius Gracchus, Caius Gracchus, Caius Marius, Sulla, Sertorius, Lucullus, Crassus, Pompeius, Cæsar, Cato, Cicero, Brutus, Antonius.

See above, p. 230.

ARMINIUS and the Forest of Teuteburg A.D. 9—MALLESON, Ambushes. 1885

2327 **DUNHAM.** History of Spain and Portugal, with Chronological and Analytical Tables, *with 5 steel vignettes* (Cabinet Cyclopædia), 5 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1832-33 10s

A full and comprehensive history of the Peninsula to 1788. Preliminary. Under Iberian and Carthaginian Rule. 1. Under the Romans. 2. The Goths 3. Arabs and Moors. 4. Spanish and Austrian, Bourbon, and Portuguese Dynasties.

2328 **DAVIS.** Carthage and her Remains: Account of Excavations and Researches, by Dr. NATHAN DAVIS, *illustrated by steel plates, plans, and wood engravings,* 8vo, cloth. 1861 5s 6d

2329 —— Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territories, *map and wood engravings,* 8vo, cloth. 1862 4s 6d

2330 **PERRY,** Carthage and Tunis, Past and Present, by AMOS PERRY, 8vo, cloth. *Providence, R.I.,* 1869 6s

Chapters on the Punic Wars, Hannibal, Cæsar, the Vandals and Byzantines, Arabian Conquests, St. Louis's Expedition, Charles the Fifth and Spanish and Turkish Domination, The Corsairs, &c.

2331 **MOMMSEN'S** History of Rome, from the Earliest Times to the Period of its Decline, by Prof. THEODOR MOMMSEN, translated by Dr. W. P. DICKSON, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1875 £1

"Having described with the hand of a master the great political and social revolution which transformed the Rome of Scipio and Hannibal into the Rome of the Gracchi, of Marius and Sulla, Dr. Mommsen introduces us to the consequences of that momentous change, the collapse of the effete commonwealth and the rise of the Cæsarean monarchy.....His work is of the very highest merit; its learning is exact and profound; its narrative is full of genius and skill; its descriptions of men are admirably vivid.....We wish to place on record our opinion that his is by far the best history of the decline and fall of the Roman Commonwealth."—*Times.*

2332 —— History of the Provinces of the Roman Empire, from the Time of Cæsar to that of Dioclesian, translated by Dr. Dickson, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 —

The Border Tribes, Spain, Gaul, Conquered Germany, Free Germany, Britain, the Danubian Provinces, Greece, Asia Minor, Mesopotamia and Parthia, Syria and Nabathœa, Judea and the Jews, Egypt, the African Provinces.

2333 **SMITH.** Carthage and the Carthaginians, by R. BOSWORTH SMITH, *maps,* 12mo, cloth. 1878 4s

2334 —— Rome and Carthage: the Punic Wars, *maps,* 12mo, cloth. 1881 2s

2335 **GRAHAM.** Roman Africa: an Outline of the History of the Roman Occupation of North Africa (B.C. 201—A.D. 454), by ALEX GRAHAM, 2 *maps and* 30 *plates,* 8vo, cloth. 1902 9s

This work is based chiefly upon inscriptions and monumental remains.

See also Nannini, Orationi Militari, 1560.
James, History of the Herculean Straits, 1771.
Donkin, Military Collections and Remarks, 1777.
Schomberg, Naval Chronology from the Time of the Romans to 1802.
Creasy, Decisive Battles (Metaurus, B.C. 207; Defeat of Varus, A.D. 9).
Graham, Progress of the Art of War, 1858.
Smith (Dr. Wm.) Dictionaries, and Historical Atlas.
Smith (Dr. Philip) Ancient History, 1868.
Demmin, History of Arms and Armour, 1877.
Denison, History of Cavalry, 1877.
Burton, Book of the Sword, 1885.
Malleson, Ambushes and Surprises, 1885.
Labberton, New Historical Atlas, 1890.
Dodge, Great Captains; Cæsar, Hannibal, &c., 1892.
Rawson, Naval Battles, 1900, Vol. I. (Actium, 31 B.C.).
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe, 1903.
Harbottle, Dictionary of Battles, 1904.

WARS OF THE MIDDLE AGES:
EASTERN AND SOUTHERN EUROPE:
Fall of the Roman Empire, the Italian Republics, Switzerland, &c.

2337 **GIBBON.** History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, edited by MILMAN and SMITH, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 £1 12s

2338 —— Another edition, with Introduction and Notes by Prof. J. B. Bury, 7 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1896-98 £1 12s

2340 **MAHON** (Lord) Life of Belisarius, 12mo, cloth. 1848 3s

2341 **FINLAY.** History of Greece from its Conquest by the Romans (B.C. 146) to A.D. 1864, new edition, revised, and in part re-written by H. F. TOZER, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 £3 10s

2342 **PEARS.** The Destruction of the Greek Empire, and Story of the Capture of Constantinople by the Turks, by EDWIN PEARS, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo. cloth. 1903 18s

2343 **KINGSLEY.** The Roman and the Teuton: a Series of Lectures, by CHARLES KINGSLEY, 8vo, cloth. 1864 6s

2345 **HODGKIN.** Italy and her Invaders (A.D. 376-814), by THOMAS HODGKIN, *with plates and maps*, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892-99 £4 15s

Vols. I., II. The Visigothic Invasions. The Hunnish Invasion. The Vandal Invasion, and the Herulian Mutiny.
III., IV. The Ostrogothic Invasion. The Imperial Restoration.
V., VI. The Lombard Invasion, and the Lombard Kingdom.
VII., VIII. Frankish Invasions, and the Frankish Empire.

2346 —— Charles the Great (Foreign Statesmen), 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s

—— Charlemagne at Roncesvalles, 778. See MALLESON, Ambushes and Surprises, 1885.

2347 **BRADLEY.** The Goths, by HENRY BRADLEY (Story of the Nations), *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s

LEATHES. Italy and her Invaders, by STANLEY LEATHES. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. I., 1902.

2348 **JUBE ET SERVAN.** Histoire des Guerres des Gaulois et des Français en Italie depuis Bellovèse jusqu'a la Mort de Louis XII., par Gen. JUBÉ; Depuis Louis XII. jusqu'a au Traité d'Amiens, par Gen. JOSEPH SERVAN, 5 vols. 8vo, *with atlas*, 4to, half-mor. 1805 £1 4s

2349 **HALLAM'S** View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages, BEST EDITION, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1856 18s

2350 **CHURCH.** The Beginning of the Middle Ages, by R. W. CHURCH, 3 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

2351 **SISMONDI.** History of the Italian Republics; or the Origin, Progress, and Fall of Italian Freedom (Lardner), 12mo, cloth. 1832 3s

2352 **SWITZERLAND,** History of (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia), 12mo, cloth. 1832 3s

Helvetia and Rome; Under Frankish Kings, the Hapsburgs, Emancipation—Gessler and Tell; Siege of Zurich, Battles of Laupen, Sembach, Arbedo; Confederate War with Zurich, Wars with Burgundy, Suabia, the Thirty Years' War, Insurrections of the Peasantry and Religious Wars 17th Century; French Revolution, &c.

2353 **HAZLITT.** History of the Venetian Republic, her Rise, her Greatness, and her Civilization, by Wm. Carew Hazlitt, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 £2 5s

2354 —— Another edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 18s

2355 **TESTA.** History of the War of Frederick I. (Barbarossa) against the Communes of Lombardy, by Giovanni Testa, translated from Italian (466 pp.), 8vo, cloth. 1877 5s

2356 **KINGTON [OLIPHANT]** (T. L.) History of Frederick II., Emperor of the Romans, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1862 £1

2357 **AMARI.** History of the War of the Sicilian Vespers, by Michele Amari, edited, with Introduction and Notes, by the Earl of Ellesmere, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 7s 6d

2358 **FREEMAN.** Historical Essays, by Edward A. Freeman [First Series] second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1872 8s

Includes Essays on the Relations between the Crowns of England and Scotland; the Reign of Edward III.; the Franks and the Gauls; Early Sieges of Paris; Frederick I. (Barbarossa); Frederick II.; Charles the Bold.

—— 'Ancient Greece and Mediæval Italy'—Essays, Vol. II. 1873

2359 **BROWNING.** Guelphs and Ghibellines: a Short History of Mediæval Italy, 1250-1409, by Oscar Browning, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

2360 —— The Age of the Condottieri, Mediæval Italy, 1409-1530, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

2361 **TEMPLE-LEADER.** Story of Sir John Hawkwood, from the Italian of John Temple-Leader and G. Marcotti, by Leader Scott, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. [1889] 10s

Record of wars and military service in various parrs of Italy, 14th century.

WARS OF THE SARACENS AND THE CRUSADES.

2363 **ERPINIUS.** Historia Saracenica, qua res Gestae Muslimorum,..... Arabicè olim exarata à Georgio Elmacino.....et Latinè reddita operâ ac Studio Thomæ Erpini, folio. *Lugdeni Batavorum [Leyden]*, 1625 £1 5s

A translation of this work will be found in Purchas, his Pilgrimes, folio, Vol. V.

2364 **AL-MAKKARI** (Ahmed Ibn Muhammad) History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, translated by Gayangos, 2 vols. 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). 1840-43 £3 10s

2365 **OCKLEY.** History of the Saracens: their Battles, Sieges, Religion, Rites, &c., by Simon Ockley, 2 vols. 8vo, 1757 10s

2366 —— History of the Saracens, new edition, 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 1847 3s

2367 **MAKRISI.** Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Egypte, traduit en Français par M. Quatremère, Vol. I. pts. 1 and 2, Vol. II. pt. 1, 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). 1837-42 £1 10s

2368 **CHRONICLES OF THE CRUSADES:** Contemporary Narratives of the Crusades of Richard Cœur de Lion and St. Louis, 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 18 48 3s 6d

2369 **IRVING.** The Life of Mahomet; Lives of His Successors, by WASHINGTON IRVING, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1850 8s

2371 **MICHAUD.** History of the Crusades, translated by ROBSON, 3 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1852 11s

2372 **SYBEL.** The History and Literature of the Crusades, by Heinrich von Sybel, translated and edited by Lady Duff Gordon, Universal Library, 12mo, cloth (Routledge). 1906 1s

2373 **FREEMAN.** History and Conquests of the Saracens: Six Lectures, by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, third Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1876 5s

Mahomet; the Undivided Caliphate, the Saracens in the East and in the West; Later Dynasties of Persia and India.

2374 **COX.** The Crusades (Epochs of Modern History), by [Sir] G. W. Cox, maps, 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

2375 **MUIR.** The Life of Mahomet, by Sir WILLIAM MUIR, *with frontispiece* 'The Kaaba'; also Annals of the Early Caliphate, *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877-83 14s

2376 **SMITH.** Mohammed and Mohammedanism: a Course of Lectures at the Royal Institution, by BOSWORTH SMITH, 12mo, cloth. 1876 5s

Forms a concise history of the Saracen Conquests in Asia, Africa, Europe.

2377 **BESANT.** The History of Jerusalem, by Sir WALTER BESANT and Prof. E. H. PALMER, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

The history from the Christian and the Moslem points of view: The Siege by Titus, From Titus to Omar, The Mohammedan Conquest, The Christian Pilgrims, The Crusades and the Latin Kingdom, Saladin, The Mohammedan Pilgrims, The Chronicle of Six Hundred Years.

2378 **GILMAN.** The Saracens, from the Earliest Times to the Fall of Bagdad, by ARTHUR GILMAN, 12mo, cloth (Story of the Nations). 1887 4s

2379 **ARCHER.** The Crusades, by T. A. ARCHER and C. L. KINGSFORD, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Story of the Nations). 1894 4s

2381 **LANE-POOLE** (STANLEY) Saladin and the Fall of Jerusalem, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1898 4s

2382 **CLARKE.** The Cid Campeador and the Waning of the Crescent in the West, by H. BUTLER CLARKE, *illustrated* (Heroes of the Nations), 12mo, cloth. 1898 4s

2384 **STEVENSON.** The Crusaders in the East: a Brief History of the Wars of Islam with the Latins in Syria, during the 12th and 13th Centuries, by W. B. STEVENSON, 2 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

In the treatment of the subject the Eastern point of view has been emphasized and the main thread of the narrative is drawn, as far as possible, from the history of the Moslem States.

2385 **SUTHERLAND.** The Achievements of the Knights of Malta, by A. SUTHERLAND, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1831 5s

2387 **PORTER.** A History of the Knights of Malta, or the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, by Major-General WHITWORTH PORTER, R.E., *with 5 illustrations*, 2 vols (Vol. I. Palestine—Rhodes; Vol. II. Malta), 8vo, calf. 1858 £1 4s

2388 —— Revised edition, 9 *maps and plates*, 8vo. 1883 15s

See also Dunham, History of Spain and Portugal, 1832-33.
James, History of Richard Cœur de Lion, 1855.
Gore, Story of the Services of the Army Medical Staff, 1879.

THE MIDDLE AGES:

FRANCE, ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, SPAIN, &c.

Including the 'Hundred Years' War,' and the 'Wars of the Roses.'

2395 **DU CHAILLU.** The Viking Age, Illustrated from the Antiquities discovered in Mounds, Cairns and Bogs, as well as from the Sagas, and Eddas, by PAUL B. DU CHAILLU, *map and* 1,366 *engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889 £1 5s

The Early History, Manners and Customs of the Ancestors of the English-Speaking Nations, with chapters on Weapons, War Customs, War Ships, Fleets Mode of Naval Warfare, Sea Battles, Expeditions, and Deeds of Great Vikings.

2396 **ABERCROMBY.** The Martial Atchievements of the Scots Nation: Lives, Characters, and Memorable Actions of Scotsmen as have signaliz'd themselves by the Sword at Home and Abroad (to the year 1514), by PATRICK ABERCROMBY, M.D., 2 vols. folio, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1711-15 £1

Wars of the Scots with the Picts, the Danes, and English, the Lives of Wallace, Bruce (98th King of Scotland), David II. (99th), Robert II. (100th), Robert III. (101st), James I., II., III., IV. (102nd to 105th), battles of Falkirk, 1298, Bannockburn, 1314, Halidon Hill, 1333, Flodden Field, 1513, &c.

2397 **BURTON.** History of Scotland, by JOHN HILL BURTON, best edition, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867-70 £4

2398 **MAXWELL.** Robert the Bruce, and the Struggle for Scottish Independence, by Sir HERBERT MAXWELL, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1897 4s

2399 **JOHNSON.** The Normans in Europe, by Rev. A. H. JOHNSON, *with* 3 *maps* (Epochs of History), 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

2401 **PALGRAVE.** History of Normandy and of England, by Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851-64 £2 5s

2402 **FREEMAN.** History of the Norman Conquest of England, by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, *maps*, 5 vols. and Index, 8vo, cloth. 1870-79 £7 10s

2403 —— William the Conqueror, by EDWARD A. FREEMAN (English Statesmen Series), 12mo, cloth. 1888 2s

2405 **HOZIER.** The Invasions of England: a History of the Past, with Lessons for the Future, by Capt. H. M. HOZIER, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 10s

Including the Invasions of the Romans, Danes, Normans, Isabella and Mortimer, Hundred Years' War, Wars of the Roses, the Armada, the Dutch; the Stuarts, 1715 and 1745; Projected French Invasion, 1778; the Irish Rebellion, 1798; Projected Invasions by Napoleon, 1803 and 1805; Prospects of Invasion, 1876.

2406 **GREEN.** The Conquest of England, by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 12s

2408 **NORGATE.** England under the Angevin Kings, by KATE NORGATE, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 18s

2409 **STRONGBOW'S** Conquest of Ireland, from Contemporary Writers, edited by F. P. BARNARD, 12mo, cloth. (Nutt) 1892 1s 6d

FROUDE. The Norman Conquest of Ireland. See The English in Ireland, book i. chap. i.

2411 **JAMES.** History of Richard Cœur de Lion, by G. P. R. JAMES, *portraits* of Richard and Philip Augustus, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1855 6s

2412 **STUBBS.** The Early Plantagenets, by Prof. WM. STUBBS, *with* 2 *maps* (Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

2413 **WARBURTON.** Edward III.; by Rev. W. WARBURTON, *with* 3 *maps* (Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1876 2s

2414 **CLINTON.** From Crécy to Assye: Five Centuries of the Military History of England, by H. R. CLINTON, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth [1881] 3s 6d

2415 **MUSGROVE.** By-Roads and Battle Fields in Picardy, including Agincourt and Crécy, by Rev. GEORGE MUSGROVE, *with illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1861 10s

2417 **FROISSART.** Histoire et Chronique Memorable de Messire Iehan Froissart. Reveu et Corrige sus divers exemplaires, et suivant le bons auteurs, par Denis Sauvage de Fontenailles en Brie, 4 vols in 1, folio, original oak boards, in contemporary stamped leather. *Paris*, 1574 £6

With autograph of Sir C. Killigrew on title page.

2418 **MONSTRELET.** Les Chroniques de France, d'Angleterre et de Bourgogne, &c. gothic type, *portrait inserted*, 3 vols, 4to, *Paris* (Le Noir et Petit), half-morocco. [1512] £11 11s

From the Duke of Sussex's library.

2419 **FROISSART,** The Chronicle of, translated out of French by Sir John Bourchier, LORD BERNERS, 1523-5, with Introduction by W. PATON KER, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth (Tudor Translations), 1901-2 £4 10s

2420 —— Chronicles of England, France, Spain, and the Adjoining Countries, from the Latter Part of the Reign of Edward II. to the Coronation of Henry IV., translated by THOMAS JOHNES, second edition, 12 vols. 8vo, calf gilt, *with atlas*, 4to, half-calf. 1806 £4 4s

2421 **FROISSART** and **MONSTRELET'S** Chronicles of England, France, Spain and the adjoining Countries, translated into English by THOMAS JOHNES, 24 vols. 8vo, and 2 *atlases of plates*, 4to, half-calf antique, red edges. 1808-10 £6 6s

2422 —— Chronicles of England, France, Spain, &c., translated by JOHNES, with Life of the Author and 116 *wood engravings*; also The CHRONICLES of MONSTRELET: Wars between the Houses of Orleans and Burgundy, English Occupation of Paris and Normandy, &c. 1400-1444; Continued from other Writers to 1516, *with* 102 *wood engravings*, together 4 vols, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1839-40 £2

2423 **FROISSART'S** Chronicles, Johnes' translation, *with* 116 *wood engravings and* 72 COLOURED PLATES (chiefly battle-pieces), by Humphreys from Illuminated MSS. in the Bibliothèque Nationale and British Museum, 2 vols. royal 8vo, levant morocco, gilt edges. 1874 £11

2424 **MONSTRELET'S** Chronicles, Johnes' translation, *with* 102 *wood engravings*, 2 vols, royal 8vo, calf antique. 1867 £1 4s

2425 **GAIRDNER.** The Houses of Lancaster and York, with the Conquest and Loss of France, by JAMES GAIRDNER, *with* 5 *maps* (Epochs of Modern History) 12mo, cloth. 1879 2s

Includes also the Wars of the Roses, the Scotch War, and a Chapter on the War in Bohemia.

2426 **ASHLEY.** Edward III. and his Wars, 1327-60, from Contemporary Writers, edited by W. J. ASHLEY. 12mo, cloth. 1892 1s 6d

2427 **THOMPSON.** The Wars of the Roses, from Contemporary Writers, edited by Miss EDITH THOMPSON, 12mo, cloth. 1892 1s 6d

2428 **RAMSAY.** Lancaster and York: a Century of English History, 1399-1485, by Sir JAMES H. RAMSAY, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 £1 7s

Plans of Shrewsbury—Hotspur's March, Battle of Shrewsbury, Agincourt, First and Second Battles of St. Albans, Northampton, Towton, Edgecote, Barnet, Tewkesbury, and Bosworth.

2429 **PASTON LETTERS** (The) 1422-1509, NEW LIBRARY EDITION, edited with Notes, Introduction, and Index by JAMES GAIRDNER, LL.D., 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £2

Illustrates most of the events of the Wars of the Roses, and campaigns in France during the reigns of Henry V., Henry VI., Edward IV., and Richard III.

2430 [**CHAMBERLAYNE**]. The PRESENT WARRE PARALLEL'D; or, a Brief Relation of the Five Yeares Civil Warres of Henry the Third, King of England [by Edward Chamberlayne, LL.D.]..... small 4to (pp. 36). 1647 6s

Reissued 1660 as The Late Warre Parallel'd.

2431 **CHURCH** (A. J.) Henry the Fifth, 12mo, cloth (English Men of Action). 1889 2s

2432 **KINGSFORD.** Henry the Fifth, the Typical Mediæval Hero, by Charles L. Kingsford, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1902 4s

1115 **GLEIG.** Sir Walter Manny, a Specimen of the Military Commander during the Chivalrous Age—GLEIG, British Military Commanders (Vol. I.), 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1831 5s

2433 **NICOLAS.** A History of the British Royal Navy, from the Earliest Times to the Reign of Henry V., by Sir N. HARRIS NICOLAS, *with* 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847 7s

Anglo-Saxon Sea Fights: Hastings, Sea Fights with Saracens in the Mediterranean, The Cinque Ports, Fights in the Channel with French Fleets, French Landings at Hythe and Dover, and Winchelsea, Isle of Wight, &c., Battle of Sluys (1340), Crécy and Poictiers, Expeditions to Flanders and Spain.

2434 **BROOKE.** Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the 15th Century, by R. BROOKE, *with plans*, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1857 8s

Shrewsbury, Northampton, Towton, Bosworth, Barnet, &c., with Chapters on the Use of Firearms, and other archæological subjects.

2434B **BARRETT.** Battles and Battlefields in England, by C. R. B. BARRETT, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

2435 **CREASY.** The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World (Marathon to Waterloo), by Sir EDWARD CREASY, 8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

Includes the Battles of Chalons, A.D. 451; Tours, A.D. 732; Hastings, A.D. 1066; Orleans, A.D. 1429.

2436 **SPONT.** Letters and Papers relating to the War with France, 1512-13, edited by M. ALFRED SPONT, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records). 1897 8s

2437 **SCOTT.** The British Army: its Origin, Progress, and Equipment to 1660, by Sir SIBBALD DAVID SCOTT, *numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 9s

2438 **COMINES.** Memoirs of Philip de Comines, containing the Histories of Louis XI., Charles VIII., and Charles the Bold, with another History of Louis XI. by Jean de Troyes, translated by A. R. Scoble, *portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 1855 6s

2439 —— The History of Comines. Englished by Thomas Danett 1596, with Introduction by Whibley, small 4to, buckram (Tudor Translations). 1897 £1 4s

2440 **KIRK.** Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy: a History, by JOHN FOSTER KIRK, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1 16s

"The last great figure of the Middle Ages." Mr. Kirk's history forms an introduction to that of Motley.

2441 **PUTNAM.** Charles the Bold, by RUTH PUTNAM, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations) 4s

2442 **RANKE.** History of the Latin and Teutonic Nations, 1494-1514, translated by P. A. Ashworth, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1887 3s

Charles VIII. in Italy and at War with Spain in Naples, Maximilian's Expedition to Italy; Louis XII. and Venice against Milan; the Swiss and Suabians; New War in Naples and Romagna; Venetian Attack on Romagna; the League of Cambray against Venice; Spanish Conquests; General War—the Emperor, the Pope, Spain, England and Switzerland against France, Venice, and Scotland.

2443 **DUNHAM.** History of Spain and Portugal, chiefly under the Mahommedan and Moorish Rule, 5 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1832-33 10s

For Arab and Moorish Period, A.D. 711 to 1516, see vol. I. pp. 226-347; II. pp. 1-319; III. pp. 1-333; IV. pp. 1-328.

2444 **LACROIX.** Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages and at the Period of the Renaissance, by PAUL LACROIX ("Bibliophile Jacob"), *illustrated with 14 chromo plates and upwards of 400 wood engravings*, imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1874 £1 4s

Chapters on Feudalism, War and Armies, Naval Matters, the Crusades, Chivalry, Duels and Tournaments, Military Orders, &c.

2445 **IRVING** (Washington) Chronicle of the Conquest of Granada, Library edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829 9s

2446 —— Another edition; with Legends of the Conquest of Spain, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1850 3s

2447 **GUZMAN.** Life and Acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman, a Knight of Seville, of the Order of Santiago, 1518-43, translated, with Notes and Introduction, by [Sir] Clements R. Markham, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.) 1862 10s 6d

Don Alonzo's narrative includes his adventures as a Spanish soldier on the coast of Africa, in Sicily, Italy, Germany, Flanders, Balearic Islands, and in Peru.

2448 **LEITH.** The Scots' Men-at-Arms and Life Guards in France, from their formation in 1418 to 1830, by Rev. WM. FORBES-LEITH, *with 8 full-page facsimiles and 35 etchings of old prints of Costumes*, &c., 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1882 £2 10s

2449 **CLARK.** Mediæval Military Architecture in England, by GEORGE T. CLARK, *with* 140 *illustrations* of Castles, Towers and Keeps of England, France, and Scotland, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1884 16s

2450 **VIOLLET-LE-DUC.** Military Architecture, translated by M. Macdermott, 150 *illustrations*, third edition, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

An Essay on the Military Architecture of the Middle Ages.

See also Valtur (Robert) De Re Militari, 1532.
Machiavelli, The Art of War, by Whitehorne, 1560.
Maggi and Castriotto, Della Fortificatione, 1584.
Praissac, Art of Warre by Cruso, 1639.
De la Fé, Stratagemes et les Ruses de Guerre, 1694.
James, The Herculean Straits, 1771.
The Field of Mars, 1801.
Graham, History of the Art of War, 1858.
Clement, Costumes Historiques Militaires, 1860.
Planché, History of Costume in Europe, 1876-79.
Gore, Story of the Services of the Army Medical Staff, 1879.
Burton, The Book of the Sword, 1884.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe, 1881.
Labberton, New Historical Atlas, 1890.
The Army of the People—to 1100—Cooper-King, 1897.
The Army of the Nobles—to 1500—Cooper-King, 1897.
Oman, The Art of War, 4th to 14th Century, 1898.
Hutton, The Sword and the Centuries, 1901.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. I.
Duncan's and other Histories, Royal Artillery and Archers.

NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Berkley, Entick, Clowes, Hannay; Campbell's Admirals, Schomberg's Chronology, &c.

WARS OF THE OTTOMAN TURKS,

13th-17th CENTURY.

2451 **KNOLLES.** General History of the Turks, BEST EDITION, with Continuation, by Sir PAUL RYCAUT and ROGER MANLEY, *plates*, 3 vols. folio, calf. 1687-1700 £1 5s

2452 **CREASY.** History of the Ottoman Turks to the Present Time. Chiefly Founded on the Work of Von Hammer, by [Sir] EDWARD CREASY, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1854 15s

2453 —— New Edition, revised, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1877 3s 6d

Conquests—Ertoghrul, 1250-88; Othman I., 1288-26; Orchan, 1326-59; Amurath I., 1359-89; Bajazet I., 1389-1402; Mahomet I., 1413-21; Amurath II., 1421-51; Mahomet II., 1451-81 (Capture of Constantinople, 1453, Institutes and Government, Armies, Warfare, &c.).

Bajazet II., 1481-1512; Selim I., 1512-20; Solyman I., 1520-66 (Conquest of Belgrade and of Rhodes, Battle of Mohacz, Siege of Vienna, &c.); Selim II., 1566-74; First Conflict with Russia, Conquest of Cyprus, Battle of Lepanto, 1571, &c.

BURY. The Ottoman Conquest, by J. B. BURY, LL.D. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. I., 1902

2454 **SCHILTBERGER** (Johann) Bondage and Travels with the Armies of the Turks in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396-1427, translated by Commander Buchan Telfer, Notes by Prof. Bruun, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.) 1879 10s 6d

PAYNE-GALLWEY, Treatise on the Construction, Power, and Management of Turkish and other Oriental Bows. See PAYNE-GALLWEY, Projectile-Throwing Machines, 1907. P. 232

2455 **WEBBE** (Edward) Rare and most Wonderful Thinges.....troublesome Travailes.....Slaverie.....in the Gallies and Wars of the Great Turk against the Landes of Persia, Tartaria, Spaine and Portugal, 1590. Edited by Arber, 12mo, cloth. 1868 1s

2456 **KHALIFEH.** The History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks, translated from the Turkish of HAJI KHALIFEH, by James Mitchell, chaps. I.-IV. 4to, sewed (O.T.F.). 1831 7s 6d

Naval Expeditions of the Turks to the Black Sea, Greek Archipelago, Capture of Rhodes, Tunis, Minorca, Expeditions to the Red Sea, and Indian Ocean, 15th-16th Centuries.

2457 **NAIMA.** Annals of the Turkish Empire, by NAIMA, translated by Charles Fraser, Vol. I. 1591-1619 (all published), large paper, royal 4to, half-calf (O.T.F.). 1832 15s

Annals of Wars in Hungary, Wallachia and Moldavia, offensive and defensive, domestic revolts, &c., for 28 years, including the sieges of Buda, Vienna, &c., Battle of Cerestes, Oct., 1596, in which the Imperial Army under Maximilian and the Transylvanian troops under Sigismund were defeated, also of the War with Shah Abbas of Persia, 1601, Revolt in Asia Minor, treaties with Persia, Transylvania, the Cossacks, &c.

2458 **SCHIMMER.** The Sieges of Vienna by the Turks, 1529 and 1683, from the German of Karl August Schimmer and other Sources, 12mo, cloth. 1847 2s

2459 **FREEMAN.** The Ottoman Power in Europe; its Nature, its Growth, and its Decline, by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, 12mo, cloth. 1877 6s

2460 **MAXWELL.** Don John of Austria, by Sir WM. STIRLING-MAXWELL, *portraits and engravings*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1883 £1

Don John of Austria won naval victory over the Turks at Lepanto, 1571, and captured Tunis, 1573.

BROSCH. The Height of the Ottoman Power, by MORITZ BROSCH, Ph.D. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. III. 1905.

See also Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers—Ziska.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe, 1881.
Rawson, Naval Battles, Vol. I., 1900.

RUSSIAN WARS, 16th CENTURY.

2461 **HERBERSTEIN** (Sigismund von). Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii (1559): Notes Upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1851 £2

Includes accounts of Russian wars with the Lithuanians and Livonians, as well as with the Tartars, an early view of Moscow, portrait of Ivan Vasilief, and a plate representing Russian horse-equipment.

2462 **FLETCHER** (Giles). Treatise of the Russian Commonwealth, 1591; also The Travels of Sir Jerome Horsey, 1575-91, Edited by Bond, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1856 15s

Fletcher describes the country, the people, Government, war forces, their manner of mustering, armour, victualling, camping, marching, charging, martial discipline, &c.

2463 **WALISZEWSKI.** Ivan the Terrible, translated from the French by Lady Mary Loyd, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

Includes chapters on the Capture of Kazan 1552, Astrakan 1554, the Cossacks 1555-57, the Conquest of Livonia from the Swedes, and Struggles with Poland 1557-75; the Polish Invasion 1579-81, Loss of Livonia 1580, and the Conquest of Siberia by Ermack (Yermak), 1581.

CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS WARS 16th CENTURY.

2464 **THUANUS.** Iac. Avgvsti Thvani Historiarvm svi Temporis, 1546-1607, 11 vols. 12mo, calf, *Lvtetiae* [*Paris*]. 1609-14 £3

This copy bears crest and monogram of Antoine de Savè on each volume. De Thou's history of his own time is of the highest importance. He attended Henry of Navarre during his campaigns for five years.

2465 **SEEBOHM.** The Era of the Protestant Revolution, by FREDERIC SEEBOHM, *with 4 maps and 12 diagrams* (Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

Including Religious Wars, Rebellions against Serfdom, and Peasants' War, 1525.

2466 **WATSON** (P. B.) The Swedish Campaign under Gustavus Vasa, 8vo, cloth. 1889 5s

Narrative of the campaign by which Sweden was liberated from Denmark, 1520. Vasa was made king and crowned in 1528, as Gustavus I.

2467 **BAX.** The Peasants' War in Germany, 1525-26, by E. BELFORT BAX, *with map*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s

POLLARD. Religious Wars in Germany, by A. F. POLLARD. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. II., 1904.

2468 **COXE'S** History of the House of Austria, to the Death of Leopold II. 1218-1792, with continuation to the Revolution of 1848, 4 *portraits*, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1847-62 13s

2469 **DAVILA.** Historia delle Guerre Civili di Francia di Henrico Caterino Davila: nella quale si contengono le operationi di quattro Rè Francesco II., Carlo IX., Henrico III. and Henrico IV. (1559-1598), Aggiunteni, ottre alle Memorie della Vita dell'Autore, e della sua Casa, le Annotationi di G. Balduino, *large and fine paper*, 2 vols, 4to, russia, gilt edges. *Londra* [1755] £—

2471 **RANKE.** Civil Wars and Monarchy in France, in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, by LEOPOLD RANKE, translated by M. A. Garvey, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 £1 6s

2472 **WHITE.** The Massacre of St. Bartholomew, and History of the Religious Wars, by Rev. HENRY WHITE, 8vo, cloth. 1867 9s

2473 **COLIGNY.** Gaspard de Coligny, Admiral of France, by A. W. WHITEHEAD, *portraits, illustrations, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s

Coligny served in Italy under Francis I.; joined Huguenots' cause; killed in St. Bartholomew's Massacre, 1572.

2475 **ARMSTRONG.** The French Wars of Religion, and their Political Aspects, by E. ARMSTRONG, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s 6d

2476 **HENRY OF NAVARRE,** and the Huguenots in France, by P. F. WILLERT, *illust.*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations) 1893 4s

2477 —— Henry of Navarre, and the Religious Wars, by EDWARD T. BLAIR, *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1895 10s

The Prince of Béarn, Henry II., the Conspiracy of Amboise, Condé's Rebellions, St. Bartholomew, the Captivity, the Lovers' War, the War of the Three Henriés, the Last of the Valois, Arques and Ivry, the Abjuration, &c., with portraits of Francis I., Montmorency, Francis of Guise, Catherine de Medicis, Diana of Poitiers, Montluc, Antoine de Bourbon, P. Louis de Condé, Coligny, Jeanne d'Albret, Henry IV., Margaret de Valois, Cardinal Lorraine, d'Aubigny, Biron, Turenne, Sully, Marie de Medicis, Dukes of Parma, Epernon, Savoy, Mayenne, and Alençon.

BUTLER. The Wars of Religion in France, by A. J. BUTLER—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. III. 1905

HUGUENOTS in Florida. See Parkman's Pioneers of France in N. America; and in Brazil, Benzoni's New World, Lery's Brazil.

MILITARY BIOGRAPHY—Bayard, Bourbon (Charles of), Condé (the Great), Fabert, Montmorency, Montluc, Raleigh, Sully's Memoirs.

WARS BETWEEN ENGLAND, FRANCE, AND SPAIN, 1556-1625.

SCOTLAND. The Expedition to Scotland in May, 1543. See ARBER'S An English Garner, Vol. I.

—— The Expedition into Scotland: Battle of Musselburgh, 1547, by W. Patten. See ARBER'S An English Garner, Vol. III.

CALAIS AND GUISE; their Winning by the French in 1556. See ARBER'S An English Garner, Vol. IV.

2478 **CREIGHTON.** The Age of Elizabeth, by MANDELL CREIGHTON, 5 *maps and* 4 *tables* (Epochs of History), 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s

Treats of the Loss of Calais, 1556, Troubles in Scotland and France, Spain and the Netherlands, Massacre of the Huguenots, 1572, the Spanish Armada, 1588, the Expedition against Cadiz, 1596, &c.

THE SPANISH ARMADA, 1588.

2479 **LEIGH.** Copie of a Letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, by Richard Leigh, a Seminaire Priest. Whereunto are added Certaine Advertisements of the Losses to the Spanish Navie upon the West Coastes of Ireland, small 4to, morocco. 1588 £10

2480 **UBALDINO.** Narration of the Glorious Victory over the Armada of Spain, 1588, from the Italian of Petruccio Ubaldino, and other narratives, * 8vo (pp. iv, 109), half-calf. 1740 7s 6d

* Includes Exploit of English fleet against Spanish Galleons, 1656, Description of Puerto Bello and Cuba, Accounts of the taking of Puerto Bello by Morgan in 1669, and by Admiral Vernon in 1739, with plan.

2481 **LOUTHERBOURG.** The Defeat of the Spanish Armada, engraved by Worthington from the painting by P. J. DE LOUTHERBOURG, 12in. by 9½ in. (Bowyer). 1805 (?) 2s 6d

2482 **FROUDE.** The Spanish Story of the Armada, from 'La Armada Invencible' of Don Cesareo Duro and other Papers, by J. A. FROUDE, BEST EDITION, 8vo, cloth. 1892 16s

2483 **LAUGHTON.** State Papers relating to the Spanish Armada, edited by Prof. LAUGHTON, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (Navy Records). 1894 £1

—— The Elizabethan Naval War with Spain, by Laughton. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. III. 1905

2484 **HUME.** Elizabeth and Philip, or the Whole Story of the Spanish Armada, by Major MARTIN HUME. *Shortly*

2485 **BARROW.** Memoirs of the Naval Worthies of Queen Elizabeth's Reign, by JOHN BARROW, Junr., 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1845 8s 6d

Memoirs of Frobisher, Davis, Gilbert, John Hawkins, Drake, Oxenham, Fenton, Cavendish, Richard Hawkins, Howard of Effingham, Fenner, Essex, Raleigh, Howard of Suffolk, Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, Monson and Lancaster.

2486 **BOURNE.** English Seamen under the Tudors, by H. R. Fox Bourne, *with* 5 *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1868 8s

Chapters on the Navies of Henry VIII. and Elizabeth, the enterprise of the Cabots, Willoughby, Frobisher, Raleigh and others; Exploits of Hawkins and Drake, the Great Armada Fight, and its Sequel.

2487 **FROUDE.** English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century, by James Anthony Froude, 8vo, cloth. 1895 12s

John and Richard Hawkins, Drake, Essex; the Armada, Attack on Cadiz, &c.

2488 **CORBETT.** Papers relating to the Spanish War, 1585-87, edited by Julian Corbett, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records). 1897 8s

2489 —— Drake and the Tudor Navy, with a History of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power, by Julian S. Corbett, *portraits, plates, and charts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 14s

2490 —— The Successors of Drake, *with* 4 *portraits* (2 *photogravures*), 12 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s 6d

2491 —— England in the Mediterranean: a Study of the Rise and Influence of British Power within the Straits, 1603-1713, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, *with* 2 *maps and view* of Tangier, 1669. 1904 14s

See also Somers' Collection of Tracts.
England's Remembrancer of the Spanish Armada—Smeeton's Tracts.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, 1852.
Creasy, Decisive Battles of the World, 1860.
Hozier, Invasions of England, 1876.
Rawson, Naval Battles (Gravelines), Vol. I., 1900.
Froude's, Lingard's, and other Histories, and Works mentioned at the end of this section, p. 248.

2492 **RALEIGH.** Warrs with Forraign Princes Dangerous to our Common-Wealth: or, Reasons for Forreign Wars Answered—proving that the Kings of England always preferred Unjust Peace before the Justest Warre, by Sr. Walter Rawley, *portrait*, 12mo, calf. 1657 16s

2493 —— Life of Sir Walter Ralegh, with his Letters. By Edward Edwards, *portrait, autograph*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 16s

Mr. Edwards had access to unpublished documents and much other unused material in English libraries. He also made use of extracts from French despatches, and has chapters on Raleigh in France, the Soldier of the Huguenots (1569-76); as Soldier and Colonizer in Ireland (1576-82), Raleigh's Letters and Reports on Barbary Captives, Defence of the Country, Levies in Devon and Cornwall; the Armada and Reprisals (1588-91), Commercial and Privateering Enterprises, Sir Richard Grenville's Fight in the "Revenge," the Guiana Expedition (1595), Cadiz Expedition, 1596—(Raleigh's and Spanish Accounts), Proceedings during the Azores Islands' Voyage and proposed further enterprise (1597); Spanish invasion of Ireland (1601), his first trial and pardon (1603), proposed Colonization of Virginia (1607-10), Disastrous Voyage to Guiana, 1617-18. His ambition to lay the foundation of a Colonial Empire is shown in these important volumes.

2494 —— The Last Fight of Sir Richard Grenville, in the "Revenge," 1591, True Report by Raleigh, 12mo, cloth (Arber) 1s

*** See also Hakluyt, Vol. II., part 2; Linschoten's Voyages; Lediard's History; Southey's Admirals; Rawson's Naval Battles, Vol. I., 1900.

SLINGSBY. The Voyage to Cadiz, 1596. See Laughton, Naval Miscellany, Vol. I. 1902.

2495 **STAFFORD.** Pacata Hibernia. Ireland, Appeased and Reduced; or an Historie of the Warres of Irelande, especially within the Province of Munster, under the Government of Sir George Carew (1599-1603), *with portraits* of Queen Elizabeth and Carew, *rare views and maps*, including that of Munster, folio, calf. 1633 £9

2496 —— Another copy, without the map of Munster, folio, calf. 1633 £3

2497 —— New Edition, with Introduction and Notes by Standish O'Grady, *portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-bound. 1896 —

2498 **HOGAN.** The Description of Ireland, 1598. Now first published from a MS. with Notes and Illustrations, by Edmund Hogan, cr. 4to, cloth, *Dublin*. 1878 9s

2499 **BAGWELL.** Ireland under the Tudors, with Early History, from the First Invasion of the Northmen, *with maps*, by Richard Bagwell, LL.D., 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1885-90 £1 10s

Includes chapters on Scandinavian invasions, those of Strongbow, the Bruces, and Richard II., the Civil Wars, Geraldine Rebellion, Military Operations under Queen Mary, the Scots in Ulster, Foreign Intrigues, the Butlers' War, Rebellion of Fitzmaurice, 1579, and Desmond, 1579-82, the Armada, Rising under Tyrone, 1598-99, the Spaniards in Munster, 1601-2, &c.

2500 **WOOD-MARTIN.** History of Sligo, County and Town to the close of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, by W. G. Wood-Martin, Lt.-Col. Sligo Artillery, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s

DUNLOP. Ireland to the Settlement of Ulster, by R. Dunlop. See Cambridge Modern History, Vol. III. 1905.

FROUDE. Irish Rebellion (Tyrone's). See The English in Ireland, book I., chap. I.

1657 **MONSON** (Sir Wm.) Naval Tracts, folio, half-calf. 1703 12s

Voyages of Drake, Hawkins, Frobisher, Cumberland, Earl of Essex, and Sir R. Lewson; Monson to the Coasts of Spain, the West Indies, &c., 1585-1602; the Author on the Peace with Spain, 1616; his Imprisonment in the Tower; voyage in the Narrow Seas, 1614; on Algerian Piracy; Expedition to Algiers and to Cadiz, 1625; State of Spain, the Straits, and the West Indies.

For longer summary of contents, see p. 164.

2503 **BACON.** Certaine Miscellany Works of the Right Honourable Francis Lo. Verulam, Viscount S. Alban. Published by William Rawley, D.D., small 4to, calf. 1629 £2 10s

Considerations touching a War with Spaine (1624).
An Advertisement touching an Holy Warre, 1622.
An offer to King James of a Digest to be made of the Lawes.

2504 **BUCKINGHAM.** A Journal of all the Proceedings of His Grace the Duke of B. in the Isle of Ree, France, June to October, 1627, Four Parts, *with three plates*, small 4to (56 pp.), *half-calf*, 1627 £1

See also Hakluyt's and Purchas's Collections of Voyages.
Whitehorne, Waies for the Ordering of Soldiers in Battle, 1574.
Vere, Commentaries, 1657; also The Fighting Veres, 1888.
Colliber, Columna Rostrata, 1727.
James, the Herculean Straits (Gibraltar), 1771.
Dalton, Life of Cecil, Viscount Wimbledon, 1885.
Williams (Hamilton), Britain's Naval Power, 1894.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. I., 1903.
Naval Histories of Lediard, Low, Hannay, Clowes, &c.
Lives of Drake, Essex, Hawkins, Campbell's 'Admirals,' Southey's 'Admirals.'

DUTCH WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.

2505 **VERE.** | THE | COMMENTARIES | OF | SR. FRANCIS VERE, | *Being* | Diverse pieces of Service, wherein he had com- | mand, written by himself in way of | Commentary. | Published by | *William Dillingham*, D.D. [emblem and motto]..... | [*portraits and plates*] CAMBRIDGE: | ...*John Field*...1657.
Fine copy, large margins, folio, crimson levant morocco, gilt corners, and back, and inside roll, gilt edges £4 10s

Commentaries on the operations of the English Companies in alliance with Prince Maurice at Bommeler-Waert, Rhinbergh (First and Second Relief), Litkenhooven, Surprise of Zutphen, Siege of Deventer, Defeat of the D. of Parma at Knotsenburgh-Fort, Narrative of the Calis Journey; the Island [Azores] Voyage by the Earl of Essex, 1597, Government of the Briell, the Action at Turnhoult (with plate). the Battle at Newport (with plate), the Siege of Ostend (with plate), *Prælium Nuportanum rerum fide tradebat* Is. Dorislaus, J. C.

The portraits are those of Sir Francis and Sir Horace Vere, and Sir John Ogle; besides the plates above mentioned there are maps of the sea coasts of Western Europe, the Low Countries, Cadiz, and the Azores.

2506 —— THE | COMMENTARIES | of | Sir FRANCIS VERE, giving Account of the Sieges, Fights, &c. performed by him for the Dutch in the Low Countreys, published by Wm. Dillingham, D.D. 10 *plates*, folio, calf. 1672 £2 10s

Re-issue of preceding with new title page.

2507 **MARKHAM.** The Fighting Veres: Lives of Francis Vere, General of the Forces in the Low Countries, and Sir Horace Vere, by Sir CLEMENTS MARKHAM, 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

Sir Francis Vere served in Holland, 1585-1606, in Expeditions to Cadiz, 1596, and Azores, 1597; Sir Horace served in Holland in the Palatinate, 1620-23; at Sieges of Bois-le-duc, 1629, and Maestricht, 1632.

See also Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.

2508 **DALTON.** Life and Times of General Sir EDWARD CECIL, VISCOUNT WIMBLEDON, by Charles Dalton, *portrait, and plan of Cadiz Harbour*, 1625, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 8s

Lord Wimbledon served for nearly thirty years in the Netherlands.

2509 **STRADA.** DE | BELLO BELGICO. | THE | HISTORY | OF THE | Low-Countrey | WARRES. | Written in *Latine* by | FAMIANVS STRADA; | in *English* by | Sr. ROB. STAPYLTON, Kt. | *Illustrated with divers Figures** | ... | LONDON | ... | MDCL. folio, calf. 1650 £1 1s

* Portraits of Charles V., Philip II., Margaret of Parma, Granvelle, William of Nassau, Alva, Aremberg, Mansfeldt, "Grand Commander" (Requesens), Avila, Vitelli, John of Austria, Alex. Farnese, engraved by R. Vaughan.

2510 ——Las Guerras de Flandes desde la Meurte del Emperador Carlos V. hasta el principio del govierno de Alexandro Farnese, Tercero Dugue de Parma y Placencia, Escrita en Latin por el P. Famiano Estrada, y traducida en Romance por P. Melchor de Novar, corregida y emendada por Dr. de Bonne-Maison, *portraits and plates* by R. de Hooge. *Colonia*, 1682,
3 vols. folio, morocco extra, gilt edges £5

Fine copy from Lord Nugent's Library.

2511 **BENTIVOGLIO'S** History of the Wars of Flanders,...Englished by Henry, Earl of Monmouth (with continuation to 1671), *map and 20 fine portraits*, folio, calf. 1678 14s

Copy with bookplates of Sir John Leveson Gower and George Earl Gower.

2512 **SOMERS'** (Lord) Collection of Scarce and Valuable Tracts, Ecclesiastical, Civil, Military, and Miscellaneous, Second Edition, revised, augmented, and arranged by [Sir] Walter Scott, 13 vols. royal 4to, calf. 1809-15 £7 15s

Among the Military Tracts are several relating to William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, and the War in the Netherlands.

2513 **SCHILLER'S** History of the Revolt in the Netherlands, Trials of Egmont and Horn, Siege of Antwerp, and Disturbance of France preceding the Reign of Henry IV., translated by A. J. W. Morrison and L. Dora Schmitz, 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 1846 3s

2514 **MOTLEY** (J. L.) Historical Works on the Netherlands, COMPLETE SET OF THE BEST LIBRARY EDITIONS, 9 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860-74 £7

Comprises: The Rise of the Dutch Republic, 3 vols.; The United Netherlands, 4 vols.; Life of John of Barneveld, 2 vols.

2515 —— A New Library Edition of the Works of John Lothrop Motley, *with photogravure illustrations*, 9 vols. 8vo, cloth £4 14s 6d

History of the Rise of the Dutch Republic, 3 vols.
History of the United Netherlands, 4 vols.
John of Barneveld, 2 vols.

2516 —— Rise of the Dutch Republic, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875 £1 15s

2517 —— History of the United Netherlands, 4 vols. 8vo, cl. 1860-65 £3

2518 —— Life and Death of John of Barneveld, Advocate of Holland, including the Primary Causes and Movements of 'The Thirty Years War,' *with illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 —

2519 **PUTNAM.** William the Silent: Prince of Orange, Story of his Life, his Friends and Enemies, by RUTH PUTNAM, *with numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1895 15s

2520 **KNIGHT.** Historical Records of the Buffs, East Kent Regiment, 3rd Foot, formerly designated the Holland Regiment and Prince George of Denmark's Regiment, by Capt. H. R. KNIGHT, Vol. I., 1572-1704, *with 7 maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. [1905] 14s

EDMUNSON. The Revolt of the Netherlands; William the Silent, by George Edmunson. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. III. 1905

See also Wallhausen, Art Militaire a Cheval, 1621.
Ward, Animadversions of Warre, 1639.
Praissac, Art of Warre, by Cruso, 1639.
Hexham, Principles of the Art Military, 1642-43.
The Field of Mars, 1801.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Cust, Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, Vol. I., 1865.
Scott (Sir Sibbald), The British Army, Vol. II., 1868.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. I. 1900.

BIOGRAPHIES of Alva, Don John of Austria, Mansfelt, Maurice of Nassau, Spinola, Tilly, Waller, and others.

THE THIRTY YEARS' WAR, 1618—1648.

2521 **THE CRUEL SUBTILTY** of Ambition, discovered in a Discourse concerning the King of Spaines Surprizing The Valteline, translated from the Italian by Sir Thomas Roe, with his Epistle to the House of Commons (1626).....small 4to (title, pp. 1-102), half-calf. 1650 15s

2522 **THE MODERNE HISTORY**; or, an Historicall Relation of the late and most remarkable Passages in Europe and Elsewhere. History of the Present Warres of Germany, 1632-38, in sections, 2 vols. small 4to, half-calf. 1633-39 £3 10s

Periodical accounts of the Proceedings in Germany, Bohemia, Saxony, Silesia, the Low Countries, Pomerania, Italy and Provence, France, Burgundy, Alsace and Lorraine ; Account of the removal of the body of Gustavus Adolphus from Wolgast Castle, Pomerania, to the Ships, July 16, 1633 ; Proceedings of Horne in 1634, till the fatal Battle of Norlingen, written by an Eye-Witness ; Propositions of Oxenstiern and Articles agreed on at Halberstadt, Death of the Duke of Friedland ; Invasion of Transylvania by the Turks, Marine Occurrences in the Levant, the Spanish Indies, War of France with Spain, Siege of Fontarabia, Treaty of Prague, May, 1635, &c.

2523 **AVERY.** Two Letters of Great Consequence Sent from Hamborough .....relating the Proceedings of the Wars between the Swedes and the King of Denmark [by J. Avery], Jan. 1644, small 4to (pp. 8), Feb. 14, 1643 6s

2524 **ROCROI, &c.** Relation des Campagnes de Rocroi et de Fribourg, 1643-44, dedicé a son A. S. Monseigneur de Duc d'Enguien, 18mo, half calf. *Paris*, 1673 4s

VERTOT. History of the Revolution in Portugal, 1640, from the French. (Pp. xxiv. 54.) ROYAL MILITARY CHRON., Vol. V., 1813.

2525 **HOWELL.** An Exact History of the Late Revolutions in Naples, 1650 ; The Second Part of Massaniello.....A Continuation of the Tumult, the Duke of Guise made Generalissimo, Taken Prisoner by Young Don John of Austria, &c., from the Italian by JAMES HOWELL, 1663, 1 vol. 12mo, half calf. 1679 10s

2526 [**DEFOE**]. History of the Civil Wars in Germany 1630-35 ; also Genuine Memoirs of the Wars of England in the Unhappy Reign of Charles the First, 8vo, boards. *Newark*, 1782 7s

Memoirs of a Cavalier, &c., by Defoe.

2527 **SCHILLER'S** History of the Thirty Years' War, translated by A. J. W. Morrison, M.A., *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1846 3s

2528 **CAMDEN MISCELLANY,** Vol. I., small 4to, cloth. 1847 6s

Includes Chronicle of the Rebellion in Lincolnshire, 1470 ; Journal of the Siege of Rouen, 1591 ; Fleetwood's (George) Letter giving Account of the Battle of Lutzen and Death of Gustavus Adolphus (1632).

2529 **CUST.** Lives of the Warriors of The Thirty Years' War, by Lt.-Gen. the Hon. Sir EDWARD CUST, *photo portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 9s

Prince Maurice of Orange-Nassau, Marquis Spinola, Count Mansfelt, Count von Tilly, Gustavus Adolphus, Count von Pappenheim, Wallenstein, Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar, Octavio Piccolomini, Montecuculi, and others.

See also Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.

2530 **WARD.** The House of Austria in the Thirty Years' War, by ADOLPHUS W. WARD, 12mo, cloth. 1869 2s 6d

2531 **TRENCH.** Gustavus Adolphus in Germany and other Lectures on the Thirty Years' War, by Archbp. TRENCH, 12mo, cloth. 1872. 3s

2532 **GARDINER.** The Thirty Years' War, 1618-48, by SAMUEL R. GARDINER, *map* (Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

2533 **MALLESON.** The Battle Fields of Germany, Thirty Years' War to the Battle of Blenheim, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, *maps and plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

Includes descriptions of the battles and events which led to the Battles of Leipzig (Breitenfeld), Lützen, Nördlingen, Jankowitz, and Zusmarshausen; the Defence of Prague; Fehrbellin and the House of Brandenburg; Hungary and the Hapsburgs, the invasions of the Turks and Sieges of Vienna, and Blenheim; General Malleson visited all the battlefields treated in the volume, with the exception of Fehrbellin. The volume forms an interesting record of the campaigns of Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar, Gustavus Adolphus, Piccolomini, Sobieski, Turenne, Tilly, Wallenstein, and Marlborough.

2534 **GINDELY.** History of the Thirty Years' War, by Prof. ANTON GINDELY, translated by Prof. Andrew Ten Brook, *with* 2 *maps and* 28 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 14s

The illustrations include portraits of Gustavus Adolphus, Frederic V. (King of Bohemia), Bethlen (P. of Transylvania), Waldstein (D. of Friedland), Emperors Ferdinand II. and III., Tilly, Oxenstiern, and Richelieu; the author's descriptions of these individuals are vivid and accurate. There are also views of Vienna, Pilsen, Heidelberg, Bautzen, Stralsund, Magdeburg in the first half of the xvii. century; Battles of the White Mountain, 1620; Wimpfen and Hoechst, 1622; Lutzen, 1632; Wittstock, 1636; Breitenfeld (Leipzig), 1642; and Jankau, 1645.

2535 **STEVENS.** History of Gustavus Adolphus, by JOHN L. STEVENS, with Sketches of Early Swedish History, and Events which led to the Thirty Years' War, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

2536 **FLETCHER.** Gustavus Adolphus and the Struggle of Protestanism, by C. R. L. FLETCHER, Oxford, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1890 4s

2537 **DODGE.** Gustavus Adolphus: a History of the Art of War from its Revival after the Middle Ages to the End of the Spanish Succession War, with detailed Accounts of the Campaigns of Gustavus, Turenne, Condé, Eugene, and Marlborough, by Col. T. A. DODGE, 234 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 18s

See also p. 106.

WARD. The Outbreak of the Thirty Years' War, Gustavus Adolphus (1630-32), Wallenstein and Bernard of Weimar (1632-35), The Later Years of the Thirty Years' War (1635-48), by A. W. Ward, LL.D. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IV., 1906.

See also Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Motley, Life of John of Barneveld, 1874.
Graham, History of the Art of War, 1858.
Mackay, An Old Scots Brigade, now the Royal Scots, 1885, and other Histories of the old Scottish Regiments.

MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY:—

Banier	Lesley	Montecuculi	Torstenson
Condé (Louis II.)	Leslie	Pappenheim	Tromp (Van)
Fabert	Mansfield	Rupert	Turenne
Frederick Henry	Monk	Schomberg	Vere (Sir H.)
Gustavus Adolphus	Montluc	Tilly	Wallenstein.
Hepburn	Montmorency		

CIVIL WAR IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, 1642-52.

2539 **COLLECTION** of 65 Civil War and other Tracts, 1 vol. small 4to, *half-calf*, 1641-49 £10

Treaty for the Surrendring of Exeter to Sir Thomas Fairfax. 8 pp. 1646.
His Majestie's Declaration concerning His Proceedings with the States-General... in the Cause of D. Conradus Vorstius, 90 pp., title-page torn.
Argument to prove that each Subject hath a Propriety in his goods, 70 pp. 1641.
The Severall Humble Petitions of Wm. Prynne, John Bastwicke, Henry Burton, and others, to Parliament, 44 pp. 1641.
True and Joyfull Newes from Exceter: Repulse of Hopton and Bevill Grenvill 8 pp. [1643.]
Lord Digbie's Speech to Bill of Attainder,...Strafford, 12 pp. 1641.
H.M. Last Declaration, and Final Resolution, at Oxford, 8 pp. [1643.]
No Parliament without a King, 16 pp. Oxford, 1642.
The Twelve Bishops called to the Parliament, 8 pp. 1642.
Manner of the Impeachment of the XII. Bishops, 8 pp. 1642.
A Joyfull Message from Parliament to Portsmouth, &c., 8 pp. 1642.
The Princely Pellican: Royall Resolues ... from H.M. Divine Meditations; Albion's Niobe, and other Verses (pp. vi, 48). 1649.
XII Resolves concerning the Disposal of the Person of the King, 8 pp. 1646.
Quæres, Seasonable, to be presented to K. Charles by Philanactodemus, pp. iv, 24. 1647.
The Case of the Army Soberly Discussed, 8 pp. July, 1647.
Desires Propounded to H. C. from Denzil Holles, and others, who stand Impeached by H.E. Sir Thomas Fairfax, and the Army, 8 pp. 1647.
Petition and Vindication of the Officers of Fairfax's Army, 8 pp. 1647.
Knowne Lawes: Examination of the Counsells and Actions of Those that have Withdrawne the King from the Government and Protection of his People, 8 pp. 1643.
Petition of the...City of London...With H.M. Gracious Answer, 8 pp. 1643.
Peace and Plenty Comming unto us, If...all well-affected Families and Persons would forbear one Meal in a Week...towards raising and maintaining Regiments of Horse and Foot, 8 pp. 1643.
A Declaration...concerning the poysoning of King James,...by the old Countess of Buckingham and the Duke her Son, 8 pp. 1648.
Glad Tydings of Joy; Prognostication of Peace. By J. B. Astro, 8 pp. 1643.
England's Humble Remonstrance to King and Parliament, 8 pp. 1643.
Another Miraculous Victorie obtained at Barnham-Moore...8 pp. 1643.
A Letter from H. E. Robert. Earle of Essex relating the...Skirmish at Chinner, 19th June, 1643, 8 pp. 1643.
A Declaration of the Lord Marquis of Hartford...to oppose the Earl of Worster and his Army...Also, Victory obtained by the Manchester Forces, 8 pp. 1643.
The Protestation and Declaration of...the Cavaliers, 8 pp. 1643.
Queres and Conjectures concerning the Present State of this Kingdome, 8 pp. 1643.
Declaration made to the Kingdome of Henry Earle of Holland, 8 pp. 1643.
Newes from Dunkirke...Intentions to Engage the King of Spaines Forces to set forth Frigots into our Seas, &c., 8 pp. [1643.]
The Bloody Parliament in the Raigne of an Unhappy Prince, 8 pp. 1643.
Serious Representation of Col. Wm. Eyre, Prisoner at Oxford, 8 pp. 1649.
Articles of the Commons...against Archbp. Laud, 16 pp. 1643.
England's Petition to their King...sense of all true-hearted, 8 pp. 1643.
A Discourse upon the Questions between the King and Parliament, 16 pp. [1643.]
A Declaration to the Commons of England: Thirteen...Reasons why the Commonalty...ought to take part with the Parliament, 8 pp. 1643.
The Copies of Bills presented to His Majesty at Oxon, 62 pp. 1643.

COLLECTION OF CIVIL WAR TRACTS (*continued*)—

A Declaration...concerning Sir Edward Deering,...with the Scots Proceedings about the Surrendring of Newcastle, 8 pp. 1644.

Letter from Lord Fairfax...concerning the Great Victory...at York; Defeat of Col. Hastings by Lord Grayes Forces at Bosworth Field, 8 pp. 1644.

Articles of Peace concluded in Italy between the Pope, Parma, Venice, &c., 8 pp. 1644.

A Famous Victory Obtained in a Pitcht Battle against Lord Byron at the Siege of Namptwitch, 8 pp. 1644.

Declaration...of Lovalty of Lord Mayor Pennington, Colonel Venn, &c., 8 pp. 1643.

True Relation of the Re-Taking of Howhum Garrison, 8 pp. 1645.

Petition to His Majesty of the Counties...Wilts, Somerset, and Devon, and their Resolution to defend themselves, 8 pp. 1645.

The Malignants Lamentation...Royalists bemoan the miseries which have fallen upon them, &c., 16 pp. 1645.

Letter,...dated Marston,...May 24, 1645. Gen. Crumwell and Major Gen. Brown joining with Sir Thomas Fairfax...the King's forces advance into Derbyshire, &c., 8 pp. 1645.

Perfect Relation of Proceedings betwixt Sir Thomas Fairfax and Prince Rupert... About the delivery up of Bristol, 16 pp. 1645.

Sir Thomas Fairfax; his Victorious Proceedings in the taking of Launceston... How Prince Rupert entred Abbington, and was beaten out, 8 pp. 1645.

Letter from Sir Thomas Fairfax's Army now in Truro Relating Passages in the Treaty, 8 pp. 1645.

A Fuller Relation of Sir Thomas Fairfax's Routing all the King's Armies in the West...at Torrington, &c., 16 pp. Feb., 1645.

Constitutio Liberi Populi; or The Rule of a Freeborn People. By Wm. Ball of Barkham, Esquire, 26 pp. 1646.

And 14 others relating to the Church and Clergy, Dr. Grantham on Teaching in Seminaries, Special Help to English Orthography, by Richard Hodges, of Southwark, 1643.

2540 **A REMONSTANCE** of the beginnings and proceedings of the Rebellion in the County of Cavan, Province of Ulster, 23 October untill 15 June, 1642, whereunto is added the Acts and Conclusions of... the Romish Clergy in Ireland met in Kilkenny, 10, 11, 13 May 1642 concerning the Present State of the Warre.....Written by Henry Jones, D.D., small 4to, complete (pp. 4, 1-8, 17-48), half-calf, Aug. 11, 1642 12s

2541 **A DECLARATION** of the Commons.....concerning.....The Grand Rebellion in Ireland, together with.....Examinations of Persons of Quality.....Promoters of that cruell.....Rebellion.....Letters of Mart..... and another from the Rebells.....the Supreme Councel for the Catholique Causes, small 4to (pp. 64), half-calf, July 25, 1643 12s

2542 **THE TRUEST** and most Reall Relation of the Apprehension of Three Most Notorious Rebels in Ireland.....Lord Magwire, Col. Read, Capt. MacMallion; their Examination and Committal to the Tower, &c., small 4to (pp. 8), half-calf. 1643 12s

2543 **A DECLARATION** of the Lords and Commons.....shewing the Present Designe.....for a Cessation of Armes, or Treaty of Peace with the Rebels in Ireland.....now they are inforced to devoure and eate one another.....(*black letter*), small 4to (pp. ii. 10); half-calf. Oct. 2, 1643 8s

2544 **ESSEX.** Laws and Ordinances of Warre, Established for the better Conduct of the Army by the H.E. the Earl of Essex, Lord General of the Forces of the Parliament, small 4to (pp. 32), calf, 1643 12s

2545 **CHARLES I.** MILITARY | ORDERS | *And* | ARTICLES | *Established by His* | MAJESTIE | For the better Ordering and Government | of his Majesties Armie. With the Oath | which every souldier is to take | *Also two Proclamations, one against Plundering and* | *Robbing. The other against Selling or* | *Buying of Armes and and Horse.* | With Instructions for Musters and Armes, and | the use thereof. | .....Re-Printed by *HIS MAJESTIES* Command | *AT OXFORD.*

With fine equestrian portrait of Charles I. London, 1643. 4to, 12 leaves, half-calf £3 10s

2546 **GRENVILE.** A Letter Written by Sir RICHARD GRENVILE.....Concerning the Affairs of the West, small 4to (pp. 8). 1646 9s

2547 **LONDON'S ACCOUNT**; or, A Calculation of the Arbitrary and Tyrannical Exactions, Taxations, Impositions, Excises, Contributions, Subsidies, Twentieth Parts, and other Assessements, within the Lines of Communication, during the four yeares of this Unnaturall Warre.....small 4to, pp. ii. 12. 1647 6s

2548 **FAIRFAX.** Anglia Rediviva: England's Recovery: being the History of the Motions, Actions, and Successes of the Army under the immediate conduct of His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, Knight, Captain-General of all the Parliament's Forces in England, by JOSHUA SPRIGGE, folio, calf. 1647 £3 10s

With large folding view of the formation of the two Armies at Naseby 1645, character of the Army, List of the Officers, and Journal of its Marches April 1645 to June 1846; also Table of Battles fought, places taken, number of slain, prisoners, &c. Wants, as usual, the portrait of Fairfax.

2549 —— A Life of the Great Lord Fairfax.....by [Sir] CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 9s

Including chapters on the Scottish Campaigns, the Civil War—Tadcaster Fight, Victories of Leeds, Wakefield, Actions at Selby and Winceby, Siege of Hull, Battle of Nantwich and Siege of Lathom House, Victory at Selby and Siege of York, Battles of Marston Moor and Naseby (with notes on authorities), Battles of Langport, Storming of Bridgwater and Bristol, Pacification of the West and Surrender of Oxford, Siege of Colchester, Parliament and the Army, Execution of King Charles, &c.

2550 **IRELAND.** Two Letters of the Lord Digby to the Lord Taaff, the Rebels General in Munster: taken.....in the late Battel, shewing .....activeness.....among the Rebels for the King against the Parliament's Forces, small 4to (pp. 8), half-calf. Dec. 4, 1647 10s

2551 P—— Severall | Politiqve | and | Militarie | Observations: | upon | the Civill and Militarie Governments; | the Birth, Increase and Decay of Monarchies, | &c....Collected out of the best Authors by D. P., Gent. Published by Authoritie.....Small 4to, half-calf. *London*.....1648 12s

Title and preliminary matter, pp. viii and 100.

With Chapters on Order and Obedience, Civil and Economical Government, Aristocracies, Monarchies, Military Government in General, Quartering of Men-of-War; on Military Punishments, Remunerations, Exercises, and Mutinies; Arbitrary Government of the Sword; That Hard Conditions of Peace are seldom Kept, &c.

See also p. 4.

2552 **HESILRIGE'S** (Sir Arthur) Letter to the Honourable Committee of Lords and Commons at Derby House, concerning the Revolt and Recovery of Tinmouth Castle, in which Action Lt.-Col. Lilburn was slain.....small 4to (pp. 8), half-calf. 1648 9s

2553 **IRELAND.** A Declaration of the Irish Armie in Ulster: sent to the Parlament in a Letter from William Basill, Esq., A.G. of Ireland, small 4to (pp. ii. 13), half-calf. 1650 10s

2553B —— An Act for the Attainder of the Rebels in Ireland (*black letter*), folio, pp. 24. 1657 5s

2553C —— An Act for the Assuring, Confirming, and Settling of Lands and Estates in Ireland (*black letter*), folio, pp. 21. 1657 5s

2553D —— An Act for the Three Moneths Assessment in Ireland, for the Maintenance of the Spanish War, and other Services of the Commonwealth (*black letter*), folio (4 pp.). 1657 5s

2554 **BOSCOBEL**; or, the History of the Most Miraculous Preservation of King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, 1651, by THOMAS BLOUNT (1660): with the King's Own Account dictated to PEPYS, Introduction and Bibliography by Charles G. Thomas, 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

2555 **ELTON.** The Compleat Body of the Art Military. Second Edition, with Additions by Col. RICHARD ELTON, folio, calf. 1659 £1 4s

"Elton's service was entirely in the armies of the Parliament, and the Commonwealth, and the Protectorate.....He confined himself to the subject of infantry, and devotes his attention chiefly to drill."—FIRTH, 'Cromwell's Army,' p. viii.

2556 **HOWELL.** Twelve Several Treatises of the late Revolutions in these Three Kingdomes: deducing the Causes thereof from their Originals, by JAMES HOWELL, Esq., H.M., Historiographer Royal, 12mo, calf. 1661 14s

A Discourse 'twixt Patricius and Peregrin, touching the Distempers of the Times (two parts); Memorandum to the Earl of Pembroke; His Majesty's Manifesto to Foreign Princes; Apologs or Fables Mythologiz'd; The Land of Ire; Massacres in Ireland; the Sway of the Sword; An Italian Prospective; A Nocturnal Progress through Christendom; A Vindication of H.M. Letter to the Pope; A Glance upon the Isle of Wight; Advice from the Prime Statesman of Florence.

2557 **DAVIES.** The Civil Warres of Great Britain and Ireland, containing an Exact History of their Occasion, Originall, Progress and Happy End. By an Impartiall Pen [J.D. *i.e.* John Davies, of Kidwelly,*] sm. folio, calf. 1661 20s

* Halkett, col, 408. Ascribed also to J. Dancer—Allibone.

2558 **PRENDERGAST.** History of the Cromwellian Settlement of Ireland, by JOHN PRENDERGAST, Second Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1870 £2 2s

FROUDE. The Irish Rebellion, 1641. See The English in Ireland, Book I. Chap. II.

2512 **SOMERS'** Collection of Tracts, Second Edition, arranged by [Sir] Walter Scott, 13 vols. royal 4to, half-russia, 1809-15 £7 15s

Among the Military Tracts are several relating to the Great Civil War:—Pym's Observations on the Militia of England, 1641; Essex's Speech to the Army, 1642; Howell's England's Tears, 1643; Lithgow's Siege of Newcastle, 1645; History of the Military Government of Gloucester City, 1647; Memorials of Thomas, Lord Fairfax; Fleetwood's Behaviour of Buckingham at the Isle of Rhee, 1627; Paulden's Account of the Taking of Pontefract Castle; Declaration of the Marquis of Montrose, 1649.

2559 **HUTCHINSON.** Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson by his Widow, Lucy, with Account of the Siege of Lathom House, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1846 3s

2560 **TRACTS** relating to Military Proceedings during the Great Civil War, edited by G. Ormerod, small 4to, cloth. (Chetham Soc.) 1844 —

2561 **WHITELOCKE** (Bulstrode) Memorials of English Affairs, 1625-60, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1853 £1 5s

2562 **SYMONDS.** Diary of the Marches of the Royal Army during the Great Civil War, by Richard Symonds, small 4to cloth. (Camden Soc. LXXIV.) 1859.

2563 **DEFOE.** Memoirs of Col. Andrew Newport, who served as a Cavalier in the Army of Gustavus Adolphus in Germany, and in That of Charles I. in England. Forming a Military History of the 17th Century [by DEFOE], *portrait* of Essex, 8vo, calf. 1792 7s 6d

2564 **CLARENDON.** The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, to which is added An Historical View of the Affairs of Ireland, by Edward, Earl of Clarendon, new edition, with previously suppressed passages and the unpublished Notes of Bishop Warburton, 6 vols. royal 8vo, calf. Oxford, 1807 £1 12s

2565 —— The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, new edition, 8 vols. 8vo, calf. 1826 £1 10s

2566 **SELECT TRACTS** relating to the Civil Wars in England in the Reign of Charles I. by Writers who lived at the Time, with Preface by Baron Maseres, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco gilt. 1815 —

2567 **CATTERMOLE.** History of the Great Civil War, *with thirty steel engravings*, imperial 8vo, cloth. [1850] 10s

2568 **CARTE'S** Life of James, Duke of Ormond, new edition, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1852 £1 1s

2569 **WARBURTON.** Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers, by ELIOT WARBURTON, Original Papers, *plans and portraits* of the Prince, Falkland, Montrose, &c., 3 vols. 8vo, clo. 1849 £1 10s

Prince Rupert served as General of the Horse with the Royalists at the Battles of Worcester, Edgehill, Brentford, Newbury, Marston Moor, and Naseby; at the Sieges of Lichfield, Bristol, and Gloucester.

2570 The **ARMY LISTS** of the Roundheads and Cavaliers Containing Names of the Officers in the Royal and Parliamentary Armies, 1642. Edited by Edward Peacock, 8vo, roxburgh. (Hotten) 1863 5s

2571 **CUST.** Lives of the Warriors of the Civil Wars of France and England, Warriors of the Seventeenth Century, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1867 4s

Part I. Turenne, Conde, Charles I., Essex.
Part II. P. Rupert, Fairfax, Graham of Montrose, Cromwell, Bertie, Earl of Lindsey, Leslie, Earl of Leven, Lesley, Lord Newark, Sir W. Waller.

2572 **OFFICERS.** Portraits (21) of the Parliamentary Officers of the Great Civil War, with brief Biographical Notices, 12mo, half-morocco. 1873 5s

Facsimiles of a rare series of portraits published 1647—only 100 copies printed.

2573 **PHILLIPS.** Memoirs of the Civil War in Wales and the Marches, 1642-1649, by J. ROLAND PHILLIPS, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 —

2574 **GARDINER. History of England during the Reigns of James I., Charles I., the Protectorate and Commonwealth, by** SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER, *maps*, BEST EDITION, **17 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863-1903** **£38**

From the Accession of James I. to the Disgrace of Coke 1603-16, 2 vols. 1863.
History of Prince Charles and the Spanish Marriage, 1617-23, 2 vols. 1869.
England under Duke of Buckingham and Charles I, 1624-28, 2 vols. 1875.
Personal Government of Charles I, 1628-37, 2 vols. 1877.
Fall of the Monarchy of Charles I, 1637-42, 2 vols. 1882.
History of the Great Civil War, 1642-49, 3 vols. 1886-91.
History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649-56, 3 vols. 1894-1901, Supplementary Chapter, 1 vol. 1903.

2575 —— **History of the Great Civil War, 1642-49,** *maps and plans*, **best edition, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886-91** **£5**

2578 —— **The First Two Stuarts and the Puritan Revolution, 1603-60, by S. R.** GARDINER, *with* **4** *maps* **(Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1880** **2s**

2579 **WALFORD. Parliamentary Generals of the Great Civil War in England, by Major N. L.** WALFORD, **R.A., 12mo, cloth. 1886** **2s 6d**

2581 **ROSS. Oliver Cromwell and His "Ironsides" as they are represented in the so-called "Squire Papers": a Military Study by Lt.-Col. W. G. Ross, R.E., royal 8vo, boards.** *Chatham*, **1889** **1s**

Exposing a forgery of letters supposed by Carlyle and others to be authentic.

2582 **TOWNSHEND. An Officer of the Long Parliament and his Descendants: some Account of the Life and Times of Richard Towneshend of Castletown, and a Chronicle of his Family, edited by R. and D.** TOWNSHEND, *portraits and illustrations*, **8vo, half-calf. 1892** **7s**

With Chapters on Defence of Lyme Regis and the Siege of Pendennis Castle the Irish Troubles, the Battle of Knocknones, Surrender of Cork, &c.

2583 **BALDOCK (Lt.-Col.) Cromwell as a Soldier,** *with* **11** *maps and plans*, **8vo, cloth (Wolseley Series). 1899** **10s**

2584 **DOUGLAS. Cromwell's Scotch Campaigns, 1650-51, by W. S.** DOUGLAS, **8vo, cloth. 1899** **2s**

A chronicle of Cromwell's Scotch Campaigns. The Battles of Dunbar and Worcester have been described by various writers, but the events in the following 12 months' campaign are now for the first time fully described.

2585 **FIRTH. Scotland and the Protectorate. Letters, &c. as to Military Government, Jan., 1654—June, 1659, with Notes by C. H.** FIRTH, **12mo (Scottish Hist. Soc.).** *Edinburgh*, **1899**

2586 —— **Cromwell's Army: a History of the English Soldier during the Civil Wars, the Commonwealth and the Protectorate, by C. H.** FIRTH, **12mo, cloth. 1902** **6s**

The preface gives account of the material, published and unpublished, to which the author had access, with some remarks upon books on the Art of War during the 16th and 17th Centuries. The Appendix contains articles on Company Drill, the Pike, the Firelock, and the Musket, A Sharp Fight in 1645, different kinds of Guns, Articles of War, Regimental Courts-Martial.

2587 **CARLYLE'S Letters and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell, with Elucidations, Edited with Notes, Supplement, and enlarged Index by S. C. Lomas, Introduction by C. H. Firth, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904** **18s**

See also p. 96 above.

2588 **CHARRIER.** The Campaigns of Edge Hill, Marston Moor, Naseby, and of 1648, in the North of England, by Captain P. A. CHARRIER, Royal Munster Fusiliers, *with* 23 *plans*, 4to, cloth. 1906 6s

2590 **FEA.** The Flight of the King: a Full, True, and Particular Account of the Escape of H.M. King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, by ALLAN FEA, *with* 16 *photo portraits and over* 100 *other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 21s

2591 —— Memoirs of the Martyr King: a Detailed Record of the last two years of the Reign of King Charles I., 1646-48-9, *with* 100 *photogravure portraits and other illustrations*, royal 4to, leather. 1904 £3

2592 —— After Worcester Fight: Account of King Charles II.'s Escape, not included in 'The Flight of the King,' *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

PROTHERO, &c. The First Civil War, 1642-47, by G. W. Prothero, Litt.D. and Col. E. M. Lloyd, R.E. The Commonwealth and the Protectorate, 1649-59, by W. A. Shaw—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IV. 1906

DUNLOP. Ireland from the Plantation of Ulster to the Cromwellian Settlement, 1611-59, by R. DUNLOP. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IV. 1906

2595 **WHETHAM.** A History of the Life of Col. Nathaniel Whetham, by Catherine D. and W. Cecil Whetham, *with* 6 *maps and* 10 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 8s 6d

Colonel Whetham fought on the Parliamentary side in the Civil War.

2596 **SMEETON'S** Historical and Biographical Tracts, *with numerous portraits*, 2 vols. small 4to, half-calf. 1820 £2 2s

England's Remembrancer; Account of the Spanish Armada, 1588.
Life and Actions of James, Duke of Monmouth, *portrait*.
England's Worthies: Battails, Encounters and Assaults 1642-47, *portraits* of Cromwell, Essex, Warwick, Manchester, Denbigh, Stamford, Lesley, the two Lords Fairfax, Skippon, Massey, Brereton, Waller, Langhorn, Poyntz, Middleton, R. Brown, and Mitton.
Historical and Critical Account of Hugh Peters, *portrait*.
&c. &c. &c.

See also Quarles, Observations...upon Peace and Warre, 1642.
Essex, Lawes and Ordinances of Warre, 1642.
Barriffe, Military Discipline, 1657.
B——, Some Brief Instructions, 1661.
Cust, Warriors of the Civil War in England, 1867
Scott (Sibbald), The British Army, Vol. II.
Raikes' Hist. Royal Artillery Co., 1878-79.
Duncan, Royal Regiment of Artillery, 1879.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War, Vol. I., 1886.
The Puritan Host—Cooper King, British Army, 1897.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, 2 vols, 1899.
Gore, Story of the Army Service Medical Staff, 1879.

Also NAVAL AND MILITARY BIOGRAPHY:—Blake. Cromwell, Falkland, Leslie, Lucas, Monk, Montagu (Sandwich), Montrose, Waller, Badiley, Penn.

ENGLISH, DUTCH, FRENCH, AND OTHER WARS, 1650-1678.

2597 **MONK.** A True Relation of the Last Great Fight at Sea, July 29 and 31, between the English and the Dutch...Two Letters from General Monck...Estimate of Ships taken, fired and sunk, &c. small 4to (8 pp.), calf. 1653 16s

2598 **FIRST DUTCH WAR,** 1652-54, Papers relating to, edited by Prof. S. R. Gardiner and C. T. Atkinson (6 vols.) Vols. I to III. 8vo, cloth (Navy Records). 1898-1906 £1 4s

1866 **BLAKE** (Robert), Admiral and General at Sea, by HEPWORTH DIXON, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 3s 6d

Blake captured Bristol and Taunton during the Civil War, asserted English supremacy in the Mediterranean, beat Tromp in the Downs and North Sea, and blockaded Cadiz, his guns "echoing from Norway to Santa Cruz in the Canaries."

1859 **BADILEY** (Richard), Life of, by SPALDING, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Admiral Badiley helped to establish the naval influence of England in the Mediterranean against the Corsairs and the Turks, and was associated with Blake in his engagements with the Dutch. Both died the same day, Aug. 7, 1657.

DUNKIRK. Progress of Major-General Sir T. Morgan in France and Flanders with 6,000 "Red Coats," 1657-58. See ARBER'S An English Garner, Vol. IV., and SOMERS'S Tracts.

2599 **BOURELLY.** Cromwell et Mazarin. Deux Campagnes de Turenne, en Flandre, la Bataille des Dunes (1658), par le Col. JULES BOURELLY, *two facsimile plans*, 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1886 3s 6d

TANNER. The Navy of the Commonwealth and the First Dutch War, by J. R. TANNER. See CAMBRIDGE, MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IV.

2600 **THE TREATY OF PEACE** called the Pyrenæan Treaty, between France and Spain, 7th November, 1659, small 4to (pp. 44). 1678 6s

2601 **TEVIOT.** A Brief Relation of the Present State of Tangier, and of the advantages which H.E. the Earle of Tiveot has obteyned against Gayland, small 4to (pp. 8), half-calf. 1664 12s

2602 [**MACFARLANE** (Charles)] The Dutch in the Medway, by the Author of the "The Camp of Refuge" 12mo, cloth. 1845 2s 6d

2603 **DUTCH.** An History of the Transactions betwixt the Crown of England and the States of the Netherlands, since they began to be a Republique.....showing how the English engaged in their Defence .....in Matters of War and Trade, signed W. W., small 4to (pp. iv-56), half-calf. 1664 £1 1s

2067 **PENN.** Memorials of the Professional Life and Times of Admiral Sir WM. PENN (1644-70), *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1833 11s

Includes a Review of the History of the Navy, 1640-44; Sir William's Services in the Irish Fleet, 1644-50; in the Mediterranean, 1650-52; First Dutch War, 1652-53; in the West Indies, 1654-55; Second Dutch War, 1665; Cromwell's Measures on the Conquest of Jamaica, 1655; Duke of York's Sailing and Fighting Instructions, 1665, &c. See above, p. 208.

2604 **DENMARK.** A True Deduction of all Transactions between H.M. of Great Britain and the King of Denmark, with a Declaration of War, folio (pp. 24), 1666; with Speeches of the King and Parliament, Jan., Feb. and Sept., 1666 10s

2605 **PEPYS.** The Portugal History; or, a Relation of the Troubles that happened in the Court of Portugal in 1667 and 1668, by SAMUEL PEPYS, 8vo, calf. 1677

2606 **THE PRESENT STATE** and Condition of the Low Countries..... With an Impartial Account of the King of France, his Armies late Progress therein, and the.....Towns taken during the present Campaign; also, The Extent, Situation, Taxes, and Forces of the Seven United Provinces, small 4to (pp. 8), half-calf. 1672 11s

2607 **RUPERT.** H. H. Prince Rupert's Letter.....from on Board the "Royal Charles," off the Osterbank, 29 May, 1673, folio (pp. 4). 5s

On the action with de Ruyter and van Tromp.

2608 —— H. H. Prince Rupert's Letter from on Board the "Soveraign" off Lastoff, June 5, 1673, folio (pp. 4). 1673 5s

Another engagement with de Ruyter.

2610 **A RELATION** of the Engagement of H. M. Fleet with the Enemies, 11th August, 1673, folio (pp. 12). 1673 4s

Engagement with Van Tromp and de Ruyter off the Texel.

2611 **WILLIAM OF ORANGE.** A Letter from H. H. the Prince of Orange from Quaringnan, 18th August, 1674, concerning the Fight with Condé's Army at Senef, folio (pp. 4). 1674 3s

2612 **SWART.** The Netherland-Historian, containing a True and Exact Relation of what hath passed in the late Warrs between the King of Great Britain, and the French King and their Allyes against the States-Generall of the United Provinces, 1671-74, pp. viii, 560, and 60 *plates*, 12mo, calf, Stephen Swart, *Amsterdam*, 1675 18s

2613 **A TRUE RELATION** of the Successes and Advantages obtained by the Most Christian King's Army, commanded by Viscount de Turenne, From the French, folio (pp. 8). 1675 3s

Narrative of the Campaign in Alsace, 1674.

2614 **THE HISTORY** of the Peace with France and War with Holland in the year 1672 et seq. containing the Secret Intreagues between the Courts and the Debates in Parliament thereupon, by a Member of the House of Commons, 8vo (pp. vii-71). 1712 3s

2615 **A DECLARATION** of War of the States-General of the United Provinces against the King of Sweden (15th June, 1675), from the Dutch, folio (pp. 8). 1675 3s

2616 **RUYTER.** A Letter from Lt. Admiral De Ruyter to the States-General giving an Account of his Engagement with the French Fleet on the Coast of Sicily (Jan. 1676), from the Dutch, folio (pp. 8). 1676 3s

2617 —— Life of Lieut.-Admiral De Ruyter, by G. GRINNELL-MILNE, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

2618 **A PARTICULAR ACCOUNT** of this Last Siege of Mastricht; with the Sundry Remarkable Circumstances thereto Relating; a Letter Written out of Holland, Sept. 5, 1676 n.s., small 4to (pp. iv. 28). London, 1676 10s

With list of officers killed and wounded in the three English Regiments and the Scotch Regiment.

2619 **A NARRATIVE** of the Great and Bloody Fight between the Prince of Orange and the Duke of Orleans, near St. Omers, 1st April, 1677, folio (pp. 4). 1677 4s

2620 **DENMARK.** A Manifesto: an Account of the.....Differences between the King of Denmark and Norway (Christian V.) and the Duke of Sleswick and Holstein Gottorp (Christian Albert), together with Letters of the King of Great Britain concerning a Mediation, small 4to (title, pp. 124), half-calf. 1677 £1

2621 **WILLIAM OF ORANGE.** H. H. the Prince of Orange's Letter..... giving an Account of the Fight between H. H.'s Army and that of the Duke of Luxemburg (by Everard van Weede), 15 Aug., 1678, folio (pp. 8). 1678 3s

2622 **PONTALIS.** John de Witt, Grand Pensionary of Holland, by M. ANTONIN LEFÈVRE PONTALIS, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1885 10s

Illustrating the political and military condition of Holland, middle of the 17th Century. De Witt concluded the Peace with Cromwell, and afterwards sent De Ruyter's Fleet up the Thames in 1667.

See also Engagement of Dutch and English Fleets, 1652—Somers' Tracts.
Sir T. Morgan and 6,000 English in France, 1657-58—Somers' Tracts.
Colliber, Columna Rostrata, 1727.
Charnock, History of Marine Architecture, 1800-2.
Schomberg, Naval Chronology, 1802.
Smyth (Carmichael), Chron. Epitome Wars in the Low Countries, 1825.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, 1852.
Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.
Malleson, Battlefields of Germany (Fehrbellin, 1675), 1884.
Hozier, Invasions of England (Dutch in Medway, &c.), 1876.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power upon History (1660-1783), 1890.
Oppenheim, Royal Navy Administration, to 1660. 1896.
Rawson, Naval Battles: Dungeness (1652), Vol. I., 1900.
Corbett, England in the Mediterranean, 1904.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS—1, 2 Life Guards (at Maestrict).

BIOGRAPHY, NAVAL AND MILITARY :—

Badiley	Monk	Rupert	Turenne
Bart (Jean)	Montagu	Ruyter	Vauban
Blake	(Sandwich)	Schomberg	William of
Condé	Montecuculi	Sobieski	Orange
Fairfax (R.)	Montluc	Staremberg	
James II.	Narborough	Torrington	
(D. of York)	Penn (Adm.)	Tromp	

NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Berkley, Entick, Hannay, Low, Williams (Hamilton), Clowes, Campbell's Admirals, &c.

WARS OF THE TURKS IN HUNGARY, POLAND, &c.
17th Century.

2623 **PETER.** A Relation or Diary of the Siege of Vienna (1683), Written by JOHN PETER, a Valcaren, Judge-Advocate of the Imperial Army, 4to (pp. 112), half calf. 1684 7s

Wanting all the plates.

2624 **RICHARDS.** A Journal of the Siege and Taking of Buda, by the Imperial Army, under the Conduct of the Duke of Lorrain, and H. E. H. the Duke of Bavaria, A.D. 1686, by JACOB RICHARDS, one of H.M. Engineers, 4to, pp. ii-40. 1687 10s

2625 **EVLIYA EFENDI.** Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa in the Seventeenth Century (1630-70), translated from the Turkish by Von Hammer, 2 vols. in 1, 4to (O.T.F.), cloth. 1834-56 15s

Constantinople ; the guilds and professions of its inhabitants are fully described, as well as its sieges, with other victories and conquests, &c.

2626 **SCHIMMER, and others.** Two Sieges of Vienna by the Turks, 1529 and 1683, from the German, edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1847 2s 6d

Compiled from Von Hammer's History of the Turks, Lives of Sobieski, &c., with chapters relating intervening history.

2627 **WALISZEWSKI.** Marysienka, Queen of Poland and Wife of Sobieski, 1641-1716, trans. by Lady Mary Loyd, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898. 6s

Includes references to Sobieski's victories of Podhaïce 1667, Chocim 1673, and his own narrative of his raising the Siege and saving of Vienna, 1683.

2628 **SOBIESKI** and the Military Greatness of Poland, by A. F. POLLARD, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations) *In preparation*

See also Knolles, History of the Turks, 1700.
Dunham, History of Poland, 1830.
Cust, Warriors of the 17th Century, 1869.
Creasy, History of the Ottoman Turks, 1856.
Freeman, The Ottoman Power in Europe, 1877.
Malleson, Battlefields of Germany (Vienna, 1683), 1884.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe, 1903.

BIOGRAPHIES of Badiley, Berwick, James II., Montecuculi, Schulenberg, Staremburg, Turenne, Vauban, and others.

*** For Turks in the Mediterranean, see Lediard's Naval History.

WARS WITH THE MOORS AND ALGERINES.

17th Century.

2629 **MOROCCO.** The Arrivall and Intertainements of the Embassador Alkaid Jaurar Ben Abdella, with his Associate Mr. [Robert] Blake, from Mulley Mahamed Sheque, Emperor of Morocco..... Likewise the Happy Redemption of Three Hundred [Christians] from Slavery at Salley in Barbary, *portrait*, small 4to, half-morocco. 1637 £1

2630 **ALLEN.** A True Relation of the Victory and Happy Success of a Squadron of H.M. Fleet in the Mediterranean, against the Pyrates of Algiers, Taken out of the Letters of Sir Thomas Allen and Sir Wil. Godolphin (pp. 16), small 4to, calf. 1670 14s

2630B **ADDISON.** West Barbary : a Short Narrative of the Revolutions of the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, by LAUNCELOT ADDISON, D.D., 12mo, calf. *Oxford*, 1671 10s

2631 **NARBOROUGH.** A Particular Narrative of the Burning in the Port of Tripoli, of Four Men of War belonging to the Corsairs, by Sir JOHN NARBROUGH, Admiral of H.M. Fleet in the Mediterranean, 14th Jan., 1675-6.....folio (pp. 8). 1676 6s

See Teonge, 2633.

2632 **MOUETTE** (Sieur) Travels in the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, during Eleven Years' Captivity (1670-81) [translated by Capt. John Stevens], *with map*, small 4to, half calf. (Knapton) London, 1710 10s

2633 **TEONGE** (Rev. H.) Diary on board H.M.SS. "Assistance," "Bristol," and "Royal Oak," 1675-79, with Notes, &c., *steel frontispiece and facsimile*, 8vo, half calf. 1825 7s 6d

These vessels were employed against Algerine pirates and Tripoli corsairs in the Mediterranean. The editor has reprinted the Narrative of Sir John Narborough's expedition against Tripoli in 1674, from Campbell and Charnock.

2634 **THE MOORES BAFFLED**: a Discourse concerning Tanger, especially when it was under the Earl of Teviot.....Methods and Government fittest to secure that place against the Moors, *with folding view*, small 4to (pp. iv, 28), half-calf. 1681 £1

2069 **PEPYS.** Journal of Lord Dartmouth's Expedition and Proceedings at Tangier, 1683-84. See Life of Pepys, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 14s

2635 **PLAYFAIR.** The Scourge of Christendom: Annals of British Relations with Algiers prior to the French Conquest (1540-1830), *facsimile illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 4s 6d

2636 **DAVIS.** The English Occupation of Tangiers, 1661-84, being the first vol. of the History of the Second Queen's Royal (West Surrey) Regiment, *maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s

Chapters on the organization of the Army at the Restoration, Tangiers and Bombay, the Dowry of Catherine of Braganza, Queen of Charles II.; Expedition to Tangiers and Occupation by Peterborough (1662), War with the Moors (1663-80) Surrender of the Forts (1680); arrival of the 4th King's Own Regt., Colonel Piercy Kirk (1680); arrival of Lord Dartmouth (1683); Retirement of the English, 1684.

With Appendix on the ancient history of Mauritania, of Old Tangier and the Moorish Princes, of the First English Embassy to the Emperor of Morocco, portraits of Queen Victoria, Catherine of Braganza (by Faithorne), Lord Dartmouth; map and several views of Tangiers and its Forts.

2637 **LANE-POOLE.** The Barbary Corsairs, by STANLEY LANE-POOLE, *with numerous facsimile illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 4s

The Corsair Admirals, the Barbarossas, the Ottoman Navy, Mediterranean Expeditions of Charles the Fifth, the Knights of Malta, Lepanto, Petty Pirates, Galley Slaves, the United States and Tripoli, Battle of Algiers, 1816, French in Africa, 1830-81, &c.

2638 **CORBETT.** England in the Mediterranean: a Study of the Rise and Influence of British Power within the Straits, 1603-1713, by JULIAN CORBETT, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 14s

See also Lediard's, Hannay's, and other Naval Histories; Monson's Tracts.
James, History of the Herculean Straits, 2 vols. 1771.
Colonie, Chronicles of an Old Campaigner, 1904.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Royal Dragoons, 1st Grenadier Guards, Coldstreams, 1st and 2nd Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of Benbow, Duchesne, Narborough, Peterborough, Rooke, Ruyter, Shovel, Torrington (Earl), Torrington (Byng), Tourville, Gleig's Chelsea Hospital, &c.

THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION, 1685-92.

2639 **THE LONDON GAZETTE.** Nos. 2007, Feb. 16, 1684-5, to 2090, Nov. 30, 1685; No. 2319, Feb. 9, 1687-8, to 2417, Jan. 10, 1688-9 (a few missing), folio £1 10s

Including local and foreign official news and most of the proclamations of James II. and the first of William III.

2640 **HALE.** The Fall of the Stuarts, and Western Europe, 1678-97, by Rev. E. HALE, *with* 11 *maps and plans* (Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s

Treats of the Rebellions of Argyle and Monmouth, the Revolution in England—Killiekrankie, 1689; Londonderry, 1689; the Boyne, 1690; Netherlands Campaign, 1690; Limerick, 1691; Glencoe, 1691; Campaigns of 1691-96.

MONMOUTH'S REBELLION—BATTLE OF SEDGEMOOR, 1685.

2641 **ROBERTS.** The Life, Progresses, and Rebellion of James, Duke of Monmouth, to his Capture and Execution, with a Full Account of the Bloody Assize, and Biographical Notices, by GEORGE ROBERTS, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 8s 6d

PITMAN. A Relation of the Sufferings and Adventures of Henry Pitman, Chirurgeon to the Duke of Monmouth, his work at Sedgemoor, transportation and Slavery in Barbadoes, Escape, &c. 1689. See Arber's An English Garner, Vol. VII.

2642 **FEA.** King Monmouth: a History of the Career of James Scott, the Protestant Duke, 1649-1685, by ALLAN FEA, *with* 14 *photogravure portraits, plan of the Battle of Sedgemoor, and upwards of* 100 *other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 12s

See also Alison, Life of Marlborough.
Macaulay, History of England, chap. v.
Davis, History Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Foot), vol. II., 1895.
Histories of James II.
Histories of Bridgwater, Somerset.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Horse Guards; 1, 6 Dragoon Guards; 1 Royal Dragoons; Grenadier Guards; 2nd and 4th Foot.

IRELAND AND SCOTLAND, 1689-92.

2643 **DERRY.** The Siege of Londonderry in 1689, as set forth in the Literary Remains of Colonel the Rev. GEORGE WALKER, D.D., with Notes and Illustrations by Rev. Philip Dwyer, *facsimile title-pages*, &c., small 4to, cloth. 1893 6s

1. A True Account of the Siege. 2. A Vindication of the True Account. 3. A Letter on the Treachery of Lundy. 4. Other Official Letters. 5. Sermons, Prayers, and Speeches during the Siege.

2643B —— A True Account of the Siege of London Derry, by the Rev. Mr. George Walker (with License Sept. 13, 1689), small 4to (pp. 60), half-calf. London, 1689 £1

2643C —— A True Account.....Third Edition, corrected, small 4to (pp. 60, wanting License). 1689 12s

2643D **DERRY.** A True Account of the Siege of London-Derry, by the Rev. GEORGE WALKER (pp. 56), Also, A Sermon preached before the Garrison.....in the Extremity of the Siege, by Rev. Seth Whittle (pp. 8), both Reprinted, 1 vol. 12mo, half calf. *Edinburgh*, 1689 8s

2643E —— A Vindication of the True Account of the Siege of Derry in Ireland, by Mr. GEORGE WALKER, Published by Authority, small 4to (pp. 34), half calf. London, 1689 12s

2643F —— An Apology for the Failures Charg'd on the Rev. Mr. George Walker's Printed Account of the Siege of Derry in a Letter to the Undertaker of a More Accurate Narrative of that Siege, small 4to (pp. ii-28), half-calf. 1689 10s

2643G —— A Vindication of the Reverend Mr. Alexander Osborn in reference to the Affairs of the North of Ireland in which Some Mistakes in the Printed Account of the Siege of Derry and Mr. Walker's Vindication of it are rectified, written at Mr. Osborn's Request by Mr. J. Boyle, small 4to (pp. ii-28), half-calf. 1689 10s

2643H —— A Faithful History of the Northern Affairs of Ireland from King James' Accession to the Siege of Londonderry, by a Person who bore a Share in those Transactions, small 4to (pp. 40), half-calf. 1690 15s

2643K —— A Narrative of the Siege of London-Derry : or the Late Memorable Transactions of the City faithfully represented to Rectify the Mistakes, and Supply the Omissions of Mr. Walker's Account, by JOHN MACKENZIE, Chaplain to a Regiment there during the Siege : also Passages relating to other Parts of Ulster and Sligo, small 4to (pp. viii-64, double cols.), half-calf. 1690 £1 8s

2646 **MACKAY.** Memoirs of the War carried on in Scotland and Ireland, 1689-91, by Major-General HUGH MACKAY. (Bannatyne Club) 1833 —

2647 **CROKER.** Narratives Illustrative of the Contests in Ireland in 1641 and 1690, edited by T. Crofton Croker (Camden Soc.), small 4to, cloth. 1841 5s

The Siege of Ballyally Castle, County of Clare, by Maurice Cuffe, Esq., 1641 (pp. 1-24). Macariæ Excidium ; or, the Destruction of Cyprus, containing the Last War and Conquest of that Kingdom [Ireland], written originally in Syriack by Philotas Phyloxypres [the Irish Patriot].....now made into English by C : o K : [Col. Charles O'Kelly], (pp. 25-150).

2648 **WOOD-MARTIN.** History of Sligo, County and Town, from the Accession of James I. to the Revolution of 1688, by Lt.-Col. W. G. WOOD-MARTIN, Sligo Artillery, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. *Dublin*, 1889 9s

Incorporating the author's 'Sligo and the Enniskilliners' ; Narrative of the Massacre of 1641-42 ; Hamilton's Attack on Sligo, 1643, &c.

2649 **O'BRIEN.** Two Centuries of Irish History, 1691-1870, edited by R. Barry O'Brien, with Introduction by Right Hon. James Bryce, 2nd edition, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

Including Papers by Dr. W. K. Sullivan, George Syerson, J. H. Bridges, Lord Fitzmaurice, J. R. Thurston, and G. P. Macdonell.

2650 **MACAULAY'S** History of England, Best Edition, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856-60 18s

2651 **WILLIAM THE THIRD**, by W. D. Traill (English Statesmen Series), 12mo, cloth. 1888 2s

2652 —— An Exact Diary of the Late Expedition of.....the Prince of Orange, now King of Great Britain.....to his Landing at Torbay and.....thence to.....Whitehall, by a Chaplain in the Army [JOHN WHITTIE], small 4to (pp. iv-75), half-calf. 1689 15s

2653 —— The History of the Royal Congress at the Hague, together with the Character, Families, Forces, and Revenue of the Electors, and Sovereign Princes, that Compose this Most August Assembly ; Preparations for His Majesty of Great Britain, &c., small 4to (pp. 32), half-calf. 1691 14s

2654 [**JAMES II.**] The Price of the Abdication [1688], small 4to (pp. 20), half-calf, no place, no date. [? 1694] 5s

IRELAND: Bantry Bay, 1689. See Biographies of Stephen Martin, Cloudsley Shovel, Earl Torrington.

—— Cork and Kinsale, 1690. See Records of 7th and 13th Foot.

—— Derry, the Boyne, Athlone, Aughrim, Limerick, 1688-91. See Froude. English in Ireland, book I. chap III., also SOMERS' Tracts, Macaulay's History, chaps. XII.-XVII.

BIOGRAPHIES of Berwick. Fairfax (R.) Granard, James II., Schomberg, Staremberg, William III.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS : Life Guards; Horse Guards ; 1, 2, 5, 6 Dragoon Guards; 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 Dragoons ; 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27 Foot ; Irish and Scots Brigades in Service of France.

SCOTLAND. Dunkeld, 1689. See Records 26th Foot.

—— Killiecrankie, 1689—13th and 25th Foot.

—— Glencoe Massacre, 1692. See a Narrative of, in SOMERS' Tracts.

—— See also BURTON'S and MACAULAY'S Histories.

ENGLISH AND DUTCH WAR WITH FRANCE, 1688-97.

NAVAL FIGHTS.

BEACHY HEAD, 1690. See Biographies of Rooke, Shovel, Torrington (Earl), Byng (Torrington), Tourville.

2655 —— **A PLAIN RELATION** of the Late Action at Sea, between the English and Dutch, and the French Fleets, from June 22 to July 5 last, with Reflections Thereupon, and upon the Present State of the Nation, together with a Preparation for Death, and a Perswasive to Criminals to do Right to their Countrey, &c. small 4to (pp. iv.-56), half-calf. 1690 (*rare*) 12s

2656 **THE ACCOUNT GIVEN** by Sir John Ashby, V. Adml., and Reere Adml. Rooke to the Lords Commissioners of the Engagement at Sea, between the English, Dutch, and French Fleets, June 30th, 1690.....small 4to (title, pp. 32), half-calf. London, 1691 10s

2657 **LA HOGUE, 1692.** West's Painting of the Battle, engraved on copper, 24 in. by 19 in. [? 1792] 10s

*** See also Biographies of Admirals Fairfax (R.), Forbin, Martin (S.), Russell, Shovel, Tourville.

BARFLEUR, 1694. See Fairfax (R.), Rooke, Tourville; Records 24th Foot.

MEDITERRANEAN, 1693-95. Biographies of Byng (Torrington), Tourville, Jean Bart.

2658 **AN ACCOUNT** of what English Men of War Have been Taken, or otherwise Lost, during the present War. With some Observations upon a Late Printed Paper concerning that Matter, small 4to (pp. 12), calf. *In the Savoy* [*London*], 1696 12s 6d

2659 **BURCHETT.** Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with France, 1688-1697, by JOSIAH BURCHETT, Secretary to the Admiralty, 12mo, calf. 1703 £1 5s

Proceedings of the Squadrons under Sir Roger Strickland, Lord Dartmouth, the Earl of Torrington, Rooke, Russell (Earl of Orford), Killigrew, Haddock, Ashby, Cloudsley Shovel, Aylmer, Delavall, Lawrence Wright, Ralph Wrenn, Carter, Wheler, Hopton, Lord Berkeley, Wilmot, Benbow, Mitchell, Nevil and others, including Operations in the Channel, at Bantry Bay, La Hogue, in the Mediterranean, and West Indies.

—— Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs; or, Remarks on his account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition, by Col. Luke Lillingston. See WEST INDIES.

2660 **SUE.** Histoire de la Marine Française, par Eugène Sue, XVII. Siècle—JEAN BART, *with plates and facsimiles*, 5 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1835-37 £1 6s

After serving some years under De Ruyter, Jean Bart entered the French service. These volumes summarize the whole of the naval operations—French, English, Dutch, towards the end of the 17th century—in the Mediterranean, West Indies, &c., under De Estrées, Du Quesne, De Tourville, Duguay-Trouin, Count Forbin, and others.

2008 **MARTIN.** Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1660-1740, edited by Sir CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, *with 3 plates*, 8vo, cloth. (Navy Records Society.) 1895 12s

Martin, afterwards Martin-Leake, was at the battles of Bantry Bay, 1689, and La Hogue, 1692; went with the Squadron to Newfoundland, 1696; was present at the attack on Cadiz and battle of Vigo Bay, 1702; that off Malaga, 1704; and Capture of Barcelona, 1705.

1938 **FAIRFAX.** Life of Admiral Robert Fairfax of Steeton, 1666-1725, by Sir CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

With information on the Navy and Naval Operations during the Reigns of Charles II., James II., William III., Queen Anne and George I., including the Relief of Londonderry, Battles of Beachy Head, La Hogue, Taking of Gibraltar, Siege of Barcelona, &c.

2114 **TORRINGTON.** Memoirs Relating to George Byng, VISCOUNT TORRINGTON, by [Sir] JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, small 4to, cloth. (Camden Soc.), 1889 9s

Lord Torrington served at Tangier, 1681-83; Bombay, 1685-87; under Herbert, 1689; at Beachy Head, 1690; in Mediterranean, 1693-95; under Cloudsley Shovel, 1702-3; at taking of Gibraltar and Malaga, 1704; in Mediterranean, 1706-7; repulsed Pretender's fleet, 1708; Commissioner at Admiralty, 1709-18; in the Baltic, 1718; destroyed Spanish fleet off C. Passaro, July 31, 1718; was Treasurer of the Navy, 1721-24, and First Lord, 1727-33.

*** See also Histories of Lediard, Berkley, Entick, Schomberg, Low, Clowes.
Campbell's Admirals.
French and Dutch Fleets, 1692—Somers' Tracts.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, 1852.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power, 1660-1783.
Porter (Whitworth) History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. 1889.
Williams, Britain's Naval Power, 1894.
Rawson, Naval Battles—(Dungeness, La Hogue), Vol. I., 1900.

CAMPAIGNS IN FLANDERS.

2661 **SAVOY.** An Historical Account of.....Transactions between the Duke of Savoy and the French King.....small 4to (pp. 34), half-calf. *London*, 1690 10s

On the Duke's raising of troops for Louis XIV. and M. Catinat's intention to occupy the citadels of Turin and Verona.

2662 —— The Secret Intrigues of the Duke of Savoy, with a Faithful Relation of the Ill-Treatments which M. de Phelippeaux, Ambassador of France, received from H.R.H., against the Law and Right of Nations, small 4to (pp. 50), half-calf. 1705 12s

Translated and circulated to show how H.R.H. was necessitated to declare for the Grand Confederacy against Louis XIV.

2663 **GOULON.** Memoirs of Mons. Goulon, being a Treatise on the Attack and Defence of a Place, with a Journal of the Siege of Ath by M. de Vauban in 1697, *with 5 plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1745 6s

2664 **A RELATION** of the Most Remarkable Transactions of the Last Campaigne in the Confederate Army under the Command of His Majesty of Great Britain; and after, of the Elector of Bavaria, in the Spanish Netherlands, A.D. 1692, small 4to, pp. vi. 68. 1693 6s

2665 **THE PARIS RELATION** of the Battel of Landen, July 29th, 1693, between the French commanded by the D. of Luxemburg, and the Confederates by the K. of Great Britain, with other Accounts and Observations, published for Undeceiving the Publick, small 4to (pp. iv, 28), half-calf. London, 1693 10s

—— King William's Campaigns, 1660-1702. See LINDSAY, Extracts (Vol. I. pp. xxxv-lxxvi). 1793

*** See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Life Guards, Horse Guards, 1, 2, 4, 5 Dragoon Guards, 2 (Scots Greys), 3, 4, 5, 7 Dragoons; Grenadier Guards, Scots Guards, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of Berwick, Feuquieres, Vauban, Wade, William III.
Regiments in the Service of William and Mary—Somers' Tracts.
The Army of the King to 1701—Cooper-King, 1897.
Macaulay, History of England, chap. xix.

WAR OF THE SPANISH SUCCESSION, 1702-13.

CAMPAIGNS IN FLANDERS AND GERMANY.

2666 The History of the Campaign of Flanders in 1708, small 4to (pp. iv-44), half calf. 1709 8s

2667 **SWIFT.** The Conduct of the Allies and of the Late Ministry in Beginning and Carrying On the Present War [by DEAN SWIFT], 4th edit., 8vo, pp. 96. 1711 3s

2668 **REMARKS** upon Remarks; or, the Barrier-Treaty and the Protestant Succession Vindicated, &c., 8vo (pp. iv-44). 1711 2s 6d

2669 **HARE.** The Management of the War, in a Letter to a Tory-Member, by Francis Hare, D.D., Dean of Worcester, afterwards Bishop of Chichester, 12mo (pp. iv-40). 1711 2s 6d

2671 **MARLBOROUGH.** The Duke of M*********h's Vindication, in Answer to a Pamphlet falsely so Called, 12mo (pp. 16). 1712 2s 6d

2672 **GROANS.** Les Soupirs de l'Europe, &c., or the Groans of Europe at the Prospect of the Present Posture of Affairs, From the French, 8vo (pp. 128). 1713 3s 6d

2673 **BRODRICK.** A Compleat History of the Late War in the Netherlands (1698-1707), royal 8vo, calf. 1713 5s

2674 —— A Compleat History of the Late War in the Netherlands (1698-1712), with an Abstract of the Treaty of Utrecht, by THOMAS BRODRICK, Gent., 15 *plates*, royal 8vo, calf. 1713 9s

2675 **[TREATY.]** Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiæ.....Treaty of Peace and Friendship between Queen Anne and Louis XIV., 21 March, 1713, *i.e.*, 11 April, 1713, small 4to, half calf 15s

2676 **POVEY.** An Inquiry into the Miscarriages of the Four Last Years' Reign, Wherein.....a scheme was laid.....to bring in the Pretender.....to Reform the Army, &c.....with Other Particulars relating to the forwardness of a Rebellion in Scotland.....encrease of Popery, &c. [by CHARLES POVEY], 8vo (pp. 32), cl. London, 1714 4s 6d

2677 **A REPORT** from the Committee of Secrecy, H.C., on the Negotiations of Peace and Commerce (1711-15), with Memorials, Letters, and other Papers, folio (pp. iv-64, 94), boards, 9th June, 1715 14s

2678 **MACKY.** Memoirs of the Secret Services of John Macky, during the Reigns of K. William, Q. Anne, and K. George I., including Characters of Civil, Military, and Naval Officers, 8vo, calf. 1733 10s

2679 **KANE.** Campaigns of King William and Queen Anne, 1689-1712, also a New System of Military Discipline, by the late Gen. Richard Kane, with *coloured map and plates*, 8vo, calf. 1745 9s

See also Kane, Camp Discipline, &c., 1757.

2680 **ORMONDE.** The Conduct of the Duke of Ormond in the Campaign of 1712, with Prefatory Epistle to the Earl of Chesterfield, in what a Parallel is drawn betwixt the Management of that War and the Present, 8vo (pp. x-46), half calf. 1748 6s

2681 **HAUTEFORT.** The Memoirs of the Marquis de Hautefort, Aid-de-Camp to Marechal Tallard, containing an Account of the Most Secret and Memorable Transactions of the War in Spain, Bavaria, and Flanders, 1702-1707, with curious Particulars of the Author's own Life and the Amours of the Elector of Bavaria and other Great Personages, 8vo, half-morocco. 1763 8s

2682 **SMYTH.** Chronological Epitome of the Wars in the Low Countries, from the Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659, to that of Paris in 1815, by Sir JAMES CARMICHAEL-SMYTH, 8vo, half calf. 1825 6s

MARLBOROUGH'S March to the Danube. See LINDSAY, Extracts (Vol. I. pp. lxxvi-clxii). 1793

2683 —— Letters and Dispatches of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, 1702 to 1712, edited by Gen. Sir GEORGE MURRAY, *portrait*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845 £1

With Appendix of Biographical Notices of the personages to whom the Letters and Dispatches are addressed or principal persons mentioned in them. See p. 118.

2684 —— The Life of John, Duke of Marlborough, by THOMAS LEDIARD, second edition, with Considerable Improvements, *maps, plans, and medals*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1743 10s

2685 —— Memoirs of the Duke of Marlborough, by Archdn. WM. COXE, revised by Wade, with his Correspondence, *portraits*, 3 vols. 12mo, and Atlas of Plates, 4to, cloth (Bohn), 1847-48 18s

2686 —— Life of John, Duke of Marlborough, with some account of his Contemporaries, and of the War of Succession, by Sir ARCH. ALISON, *portraits, map and 5 plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1852 12s

Embracing the political as well as the military life of Marlborough ; the invasion of Russia by Charles XII. ; chapters on the Peace of Utrecht, &c.

2687 —— Life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, to the Accession of Queen Anne, by Field-Marshal Viscount WOLSELEY, K.P., *portraits and plans*. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 18s

See also Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831 ; Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863 ; Morris, Great Commanders, 1891 ; Fitchett, Fights for the Flag, 1898.

2688 **LUTTRELL'S** Diary : a Brief Relation of State Affairs, 1678-1714, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 £1 4s

2689 **STANHOPE.** History of England during the Reign of Queen Anne, 1701-13, library edition, 8vo, cloth. 1871 8s

"In the reign of Anne the main figure in war and politics—around which it may be said that all the others centre—is undoubtedly Marlborough."—Preface, p. v.

2690 **MORRIS.** The Age of Anne, by Prof. Edward E. Morris, *with 7 maps and plans* (Epochs of Modern History), 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s

Treats of the Campaigns of Marlborough, in Flanders and Germany, of Peterborough and Stanhope in Spain ; Rooke's Capture of Gibraltar, the Rising of the Camisards in the Cevennes, Peter the Great and Charles XII., Battle of Pultowa, &c.

2691 **COLONIE.** The Chronicles of an Old Campaigner, M. de la Colonie, 1692-1717, translated from the French, by Lt.-Col. Walter C. Horsley, *portrait, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

Personal experiences in the French Campaigns in Bavaria, &c., against Marlborough and Eugene, and in Prince Eugene's defeat of the last Turkish effort against Europe at Belgrade.

2692 **BURTON.** History of the Reign of Queen Anne, by JOHN HILL BURTON, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 16s

2693 **DALTON'S** English Army Lists. Vol. V. part 2, containing the Blenheim Roll, 1704, imp. 8vo, half-calf. 1899 25s

See also The Field of Mars, 1801, p. 27.
Daniel, Histoire de la Milice Francoise, 1721.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Kane, Campaigns of William III and Marlborough, 1757.
Favé, Histoire et Tactique, &c. 1845.
Creasy, Decisive Battles (Blenheim), 1860.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, Vol. I., 1862.
Denison, History of Cavalry, 1877.
Gore, Story of the Services of the Army Medical Staff, 1879.
Malleson, Battlefields of Germany, 1884.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War, Vol. I. 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. 1889.
Dodge, Gustavus Adolphus.....to Marlborough, 1890.
Marlborough and his Men—Cooper-King, 1897.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. II., 1900.
Humbert, Les Uniformes de l'Armée Française, 1897-1902.
BIOGRAPHIES of Jean Bart, Benbow, Gardiner, Hordt, Ormond, Schulenberg, Vauban, Vendome, Wade.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1, 3, 5, 6, 7 Dragoon Guards; 2 (Scots Greys), 5, 7 Dragoons; Royal Artillery; Grenadier Guards; Coldstream Guards; 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 33, 34, 37 Foot; Irish Brigades in service of France.

SPAIN, S.E. FRANCE, AND MEDITERRANEAN: TAKING OF GIBRALTAR, MINORCA, &c.

2694 **SAINT SEBASTIAN:** An Account of, in Relation to Government, Customs and Trade with, Chart, small 4to (pp. iv-22). 1700 14s

2695 **CATALONIA.** A Geographical and Historical Account of the Principality of Catalonia and Earldom of Barcelona, including all Notable Revolutions to the Present Time (64 pp.), *with plan* of Barcelona and its Fortifications, 4to, half-calf. 1705 15s

2696 **CAMISARDS.** Copy of a Letter from Lower Languedock, 14th May, 1705, being an Account of the Cruelties that are Exercised upon the Camisards, and Inhabitants of Nismes and Montpelier, small 4to (pp. 4). 1705 6s

2697 **DEVIZE.** History of the Siege of Toulon, with Account of the Political Reasons that mov'd the Confederates to Undertake It, and all that happen'd from the Duke of Savoy's ent'ring Provence, with plan of Toulon, English Translation, 12mo, calf. 1708 6s

THE MANAGEMENT of the War in Spain, 1711. See SOMERS' TRACTS.

2698 **GALWAY.** A Detection of the Earl of Gallway's Conduct at Almanza: Original Letters, 8vo (pp. 16). 1711 3s

2699 **EUGENE.** The Military History of PRINCE EUGENE OF SAVOY, and JOHN, DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH, with Supplement of Events in the late War, particularly in Spain, by Claude de Bosc [JOHN CAMPBELL, LL.D.], *with numerous copperplates of battles, sieges, &c.*, 2 vols. royal folio, calf. 1736 £1 1s

2700 —— Prince Eugene of Savoy, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, *with portrait and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s

See also Life of Marlborough, 1713; Marlborough's Dispatches, 1845; Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863; Suppt. R. Military Chronicle, vol. iii., 1812.

2701 **CARLETON. Memoirs of a Cavalier in the Thirty Years' and English Civil Wars; also of Capt. Charles Carleton, an English Officer, who served in the last two Wars against France and Spain, containing an Account of the Conduct of the Earl of Peterborough and other General Officers, Admirals, &c., 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 3s**

Of questionable authenticity, Carleton's Memoirs relate chiefly to, and are specially valuable for their information on the Earl of Peterborough's proceedings in Spain; usually attributed to Defoe, they have also been claimed for Swift. See Parnell, below, and pp. 92, 97, and 257, above.

2702 **MAHON. History of the War of the Succession in Spain (1702-14), by Lord MAHON [Earl Stanhope], *map*, 8vo, half calf. 1832 3s 6d**

2703 **ROOKE.** Journal of Admiral Sir George Rooke, 1700-2, *with* 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records Soc.). 1897 8s

Account of the Expedition to the Sound, 1700, Attacks on Cadiz and Vigo, 1702.

2705 **PARNELL. The War of the Succession in Spain, 1702-11, based on Original MSS. and Contemporary Records, by Col. Hon. ARTHUR PARNELL, R.E., *map, plan* of Barcelona and *view* of Gibraltar, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s**

The first complete history of this war.—Cadiz, 1689-1703; Gibraltar, 1704-5; Barcelona, 1705-6; Madrid, 1706; Almanza, 1707; Alicant, 1708-9; Saragossa, 1710-11. To the narrative are appended Biographical Sketches of P. George of Hesse Darmstadt, the Earl of Galway, and a criticism on Carleton's Memoirs.

2706 **PETERBOROUGH. A Memoir of Charles Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, with Selections from his Correspondence, by Major GEORGE WARBURTON, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1853 9s**

2707 **—— The Earl of Peterborough, a Memoir, by Col. FRANK RUSSELL, Royal Dragoons, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 12s**

2708 **—— Peterborough, by WM. STEBBING (English Men of Action), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s**

2709 **GIBRALTAR.** Narrative of Sir George Rooke's Voyage to the Mediterranean, with Description of Gibraltar, 8vo. 1704 —

2710 **—— The History of Gibraltar and of its Political Relation to Events in Europe, by FREDERIC SAYER, *with plan and* 2 *views*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 7s 6d**

History of the Rock to 1502, when it was annexed by Ferdinand and Isabella; its capture by Rooke, 1704; Battle of Malaga, same year; its Siege by Spain, 1727; Blockade and Relief by Rodney, 1780; Defence by General Eliott (Heathfield), 1782; England's claim to the Rock.

See also James, The Herculean Straits, 1771.
Gleig, British Military Commanders, 1831.
Dunham, History of Spain and Portugal, Vol. V., 1833.
Gleig, Chelsea Hospital and its Traditions, 1838.
Colletta, History of the Kingdom of Naples, Vol. I., 1858.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, Vol. I., 1862.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1893.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. II., 1900.
Corbett, England in the Mediterranean, 1904.

NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Berkley, Entick, Low, Clowes, &c.

BIOGRAPHIES of Berwick, Fairfax (R.), Feuquieres, Leake, Martin (S.), Oglethorpe, Rooke, Shovel, Torrington, Vendome, Vernon, Wager.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 2 Dragoon Guards; 2 (Scots Greys), 3, 4, 8 Dragoons; Grenadier Guards; Coldstreams; 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 17, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39 Foot.

THE JACOBITE RISING, 1715-16.

THE PRETENDER'S FLEET, 1708. See Torrington (Viscount) Memoirs, 1889; Forbin (Count de) Memoirs, 1740.

2711 **KER** (John) of Kersland, Memoirs, containing his Secret Transactions and Negotiations in Scotland, England, Courts of Vienna, Hanover, &c., *portrait and map*, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1726 £1 16s

John Ker was a spy, and credited with being in the pay of the Jacobites as well as of the Government.

Bound up with the third volume is a work entitled *Remarks on the Government* of several parts of Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lubeck, and Hanseatick Towns, but more particularly of the United Provinces, &c., by WILLIAM KER, Esq., late Consul for the English Nation at Amsterdam. Printed in *Amsterdam*.....1688. *Reprinted* at *London*, 1727, 8vo, 160 pp.

*** See also note in F. E.'s AMERICAN CATALOGUE, p. 152.

2712 **HOOKE.** Secret History of Colonel Hooke's Negotiations in Scotland, in Favour of the Pretender, in 1707, including Letters, &c., between the Scotch and Irish Lords and the Courts of Versailles and St. Germain's, 8vo. 1760 —

2713 **SINCLAIR.** Memoirs of the Insurrection in Scotland in 1715, by John Master of Sinclair, Notes by Scott, edited by Laing and Macknight (Abbotsford Club), small 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1858 —

2714 **STANHOPE.** History of England from the Reign of Queen Anne to the Peace of Versailles, 1701-83, 7 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 16s

2715 **GRAHAM** (John) Condition of the Border at the Union, Destruction of the Graham Clan, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1907 2s 6d

See also Robertson (Dr. Wm.) History of Scotland.
Burton (J. H.) History of Scotland.
Thomson (Mrs.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, 1845.
HISTORIES OF THE REBELLION OF 1745-46.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2, 3, 7 D.G.; 2 S.G.; 3 L.D.; 4 H.; 6 D.; 7 H.; 9 L.; 11 H.; 13 L.D.; 14 H.; 2, 3, 8, 11, 17, 25, 26, 27, 29, 36 Foot; Scottish Highland Regiments.

WARS OF CHARLES XII. AND PETER THE GREAT

IN SCANDINAVIA, RUSSIA, PRUSSIA, POLAND, HUNGARY, &c., 1695-1721.

2718 **DEFOE.** The History of the Wars of H.M. CHARLES XII., King of Sweden, by a Scots Gentleman in the Swedish Service [written by DEFOE], 8vo, calf. 1715 10s

2719 **OSCAR II.** Charles XII., a Memoir, by H.M. THE KING OF SWEDEN AND NORWAY, translated by APGEORGE, *with 2 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s

2720 **BAIN.** Charles XII. and the Collapse of the Swedish Empire, 1682-1719, by R. NISBET BAIN, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 4s

2721 **BROWNING.** Charles XII. of Sweden, by OSCAR BROWNING, *with portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

See also Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers, 1863.

LACY (Count P. de) Service in Russia, 1692-1743. See BRIT. MILITARY LIB., 1799.

PETER THE GREAT of Russia, Life of, including a History of Russia during that Period, 8vo (pp. 168)—SUPPT. TO R. MILITARY JOURNAL, Vol. V., 1812.

2724 **SCHUYLER.** Life of Peter the Great, a Study, by EUGENE SCHUYLER, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1

2725 **WALISZEWSKI.** Peter the Great, by K. WALISZEWSKI, translated by Lady Mary Loyd, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 12s

With chapters on the formation, reorganization of the Russian Army and Navy; campaigns of Narva, 1700, and Pultowa, 1709; Expeditions to Persia (Caspian), Crimea; Azof captured 1696, lost 1711.

2726 **BROWNING.** Peter the Great, by OSCAR BROWNING, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

2727 **RAGOZIN.** Peter the Great, the Maker of Modern Russia (Heroes of the Nations Series), *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth —

2728 **RUSSIAN FLEET** (History of the) during the Reign of Peter the Great, by an Englishman, edited by Adm. Cyprian Bridge, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records Soc.). 1899 10s 6d

2729 **MORFILL.** History of Russia, from the Birth of Peter the Great to the Death of Alexander the Second, by W. R. MORFILL, *with* 12 *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s 6d

With plans of battles of Narva 1700, Pultowa 1709, River Pruth 1711, Zorndorf 1758, Kunersdorf 1759, Chesme 1770, Suvaroff's Passage of the Alps 1799, Borodino 1812, Maloyaroslavetz 1812, Navarino 1827.

See also Hordt (Count de) Military and Political Memoirs, 1806. See p. 281.
Creasy, Decisive Battles of the World (Pultowa, 1709), 1860.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 18th Cent., Vol. I., 1862.
Morris, The Age of Anne, 1878.
Bain, Slavonic Europe, 1908.

*** Biographies of P. Eugene, Oglethorpe, Saxe, Schulenburg, &c.

WARS BETWEEN VENICE AND THE TURKS:

IN GREECE, CANDIA, CORFU, &c., 1713-17.

See Hazlitt, History of the Venetian Republic, 1860.
Creasy, History of the Ottoman Turks, 1854 and 1877.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 18th Cent., Vol. I., 1862.
Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers (Schulenburg), 1863.
Freeman, The Ottoman Power in Europe, 1877.

WAR OF GREAT BRITAIN WITH SPAIN.

IN THE MEDITERRANEAN, SICILY, &c., 1718-21.

2732 **TORRINGTON.** Account of the Expedition of the British Fleet to Sicily, 1718-20, under Command of Sir George Byng (Viscount Torrington), by T. CORBETT, 8vo, half-calf (pp. 96). 1739 6s

See also NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Entick, &c., and BIOGRAPHIES of Haddock, Matthews, Norris, Torrington (Byng, at Passaro, &c.), Wade.
RECORDS of the 34th Foot (Vigo), 12th and 39th Foot (Messina, &c.).
Dunham, History of Spain and Portugal, Vol. V., 1833.
Colletta, History of the Kingdom of Naples, Vol. I., 1858.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 18th Cent., Vol. I., 1862.

SIEGE OF GIBRALTAR BY THE SPANIARDS, 1727.

A JOURNAL of the Siege of Gibraltar, Feb. to Sept., 1727. See JAMES, History of the Herculean Straits, 1771, Vol. II., pp. 246-279.

ANNALS OF GIBRALTAR and its Twelve Sieges, *with plan*. See THE POLITICAL MAGAZINE, Vol. I. 1780.

See also Stanhope, History of England, Vol. II.
Sayer, History of Gibraltar (pp. 132-239), 1865.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 18th Cent., Vol. I., 1862.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. (ch. iv.), 1889.
NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Entick, Low, Williams, Clowes, &c.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS of the 13, 14, 18, 20, 22, 25, 26, 29, 34, 39 Foot.

2736 **WALPOLE.** The Case of the Hessian Forces in the Pay of Great Britain,.....with Reflections on the present Conjuncture of Affairs, &c. [by HORACE WALPOLE], 8vo (pp. 36), bds. R. Francklin, 1731 5s

2737 **DANVERIAN HISTORY** (The) of the Affairs of Europe for the Memorable Year 1731, with plans of Dunkirk and Gibraltar, 8vo (pp. 98), half-calf. 1732 7s 6d

2738 **INNES.** Britain and her Rivals in the Eighteenth Century, 1713-1789, by ARTHUR D. INNES, 12mo, cloth. 1895 6s

The Hanoverian Succession, 1713-16; the French Alliance, 1716-26; Fleury and Walpole, 1726-39; the Premonitory War and the End of Jacobitism, 1739-48; the Coming Storm, 1748-56; the War in Europe, 1756-61; Britain and France, 1754-61; India before the Struggle, 1707-40; Dupleix, 1741-54; India—Establishment of the British, 1754-61; the Winding-up of the War, 1761-63.....the Breach with America, 1763-74; India, 1771-73; American War, 1775-77; French Intervention, 1776-80; Struggle for Life, 1779-83; India and Warren Hastings, 1772-85, &c.

WARS OF FRENCH, RUSSIANS, POLES, AND TURKS, 1734-39.

2741 **PHILISBOURG.** Journal du Siege de Philisbourg, pris le 18 Juillet, 1734, par l'Armée du Roy commandée par le Mareschal d'Asfeld (excerpt), 8vo, pp. 369-392. *Paris*, 25 et 28 Juillet, 1734 4s

2742 **DANTZICK.** Journal Historique de la Campagne de Dantzick en 1734, par M. ***, alors Officier dans le Régiment de Blaisois, 12mo, half-calf. *Amsterdam*, 1761 3s 6d

2744 **BOSNIA.** History of the War in Bosnia, 1737-39, translated from the Turkish by Prof. C. Fraser, Edinburgh, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1830 5s

See also Blond, De la Guerre des Sieges, Philisbourg, 1734, &c., 1743.
Saxe (Marshal) Histories of.
Hordt (Count de) Military and Political Memoirs, 1806. See p. 281.
Lacy (Count de) Service in Russia—Brit. Mil. Lib., 1799.
Dunham, History of Poland, 1830.
Creasy, History of the Ottoman Turks, 1854 and 1877.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 18th Cent., Vol. I., 1862.
Berwick (Duke of) Memoirs (killed at Philipsbourg), 1883.
Morfill, History of Russia, 1902.
Bain, Slavonic Europe, 1908.

ENGLAND, SPAIN, AND FRANCE, 1739-48.

NAVAL OPERATIONS ON COAST OF FRANCE AND SPAIN, IN MEDITERRANEAN, &c.

2746 The English Cotejo; or, the Cruelties, Depredations, and Illicit Trade Charg'd upon the English in a Spanish Libel lately Published; with the Murders, Robberies, Barbarities, &c., proved upon the Spaniards. by a Sufferer, 8vo, pp. 32, half-calf. [1739] 9s

2747 Manifeste de sa Majesté Catholique, &c. His Catholick Majesty's Manifesto, Justifying His Conduct in relation to the late Convention, with His Reasons for not Paying the Ninety-five Thousand Pounds [French and English], 8vo (pp. 54), half-calf. 1739 7s

See Amer. Cat. p. 145.

2749 Britain's Mistakes in the Commencement and Conduct of the Present War, by a Merchant and Citizen of London, 8vo (pp. 62). 1740 3s 6d

Against the War with Spain.

OPERATIONS in the WEST INDIES, SPANISH INVASION OF GEORGIA, 1739-41. See AMERICAN SECTIONS.

ANSON'S EXPEDITION to the PACIFIC, 1740-44. See AMERICAN SECTIONS.

2751 **MATTHEWS.** Original Letters and Papers between Adml. M——ws and Vice-Adm...l L——k and others; with Remarks on, and Answers to the Narrative of the Fleet, 1741-44; Observations on the Conduct of the Brest Fleet, &c., 8vo (pp. 128), M. Cooper, half-calf. 1744 7s 6d

2752 **LESTOCK.** Vice-Adml. Lestock's Account of the late Engagement near Toulon, between H.M. Fleet and the Fleets of France and Spain, as presented by him 12th March, 1744-45. Also, Letters to and from Adml. Lestock, relating thereto, since his arrival in England, 8vo (pp. 56), half-calf. 1745 6s

2754 **MATTHEWS.** Authentic Letters from Admiral Mathews to the Sec—t—s of St-te, the Lords of the Ad—ty, &c. relating to the Expedition to the Mediterranean, with their Answers, 1741-43-4, 8vo, pp. 68, half-calf [1745] 5s

2755 —— The Charge of Thomas Mathews, Esq., also, the Answer and Defence of Admiral Mathews to the said Charge, 8vo (pp. ii. 54), half-calf. [1745] 5s

2756 **LESTOCK.** Vice-Admiral's Lestock's Recapitulation as spoke by him at the Bar of the House of Commons, 9th April, 1745: Remarks on the Evidence relating to Miscarriage of H.M. Fleet off Toulon, Feb., 1744, 8vo (pp. 28), half-calf. 1745 4s 6d

2759 **CROOKSHANKS** (John). Conduct and Treatment of Commander of H.M.S. "Lark," relating to his Attempt to take the "Glorioso," Spanish Ship of War, July 1747, with Orders, Letters and Papers of Admiral Knowles, the Admiralty, &c., *plan*, 8vo (pp. viii. 156), half-calf. 1759 9s

2760 **WALKER** (Commodore) The Voyages and Cruises during the late Spanish and French Wars, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1760 14s

Commodore Walker cruised off the coast of Carolina, 1739-40; Cronstadt and Copenhagen, 1743-44; Brest, 1744-45; Madeira, Azores, &c., 1745-47.

See also Mahon, History of England.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, Vol. II., 1862
Clerk, Essay on Naval Tactics, 1804
Ekins, Naval Battles from 1744, with plates, 1824
Mahan, Influence of Sea-Power, 1890

NAVAL HISTORIES of Berkley, Entick, Schomberg, Beatson, Low, Williams, Clowes, &c. MEMOIRS of Boscawen, Granard, Hawke, Knowles, John Russell, Saumarez (Sir P. de). COURTS MARTIAL, p. 222.

THE REBELLION IN SCOTLAND, 1745-46.

2764 **PRINCE.** A Sermon Deliver'd at the South Church in Boston, New England, August 14, 1746, for the.....Glorious and Happy Victory near Culloden, April 16, by THOMAS PRINCE, M.A., 8vo (pp. 40), half-morocco, reprint. *London*, 1747 5s

2765 **WHITEFIELD.** Britain's Mercies and Britain's Duties: a Sermon preach'd at Philadelphia, August 24, 1746, occasion'd by the Suppression of the late Unnatural Rebellion, by GEORGE WHITEFIELD, A.B., 8vo (pp. 24), half-calf, reprint. *London*, 1746 6s

2766 **COPE.** The Report of Examination into the Conduct, Behaviour, and Proceedings of Gen. Sir John Cope, Col. Peregrine Lascelles, and Gen. Thomas Fowke in the Rebellion in North Britain in 1745 till the Action of Preston Pans, 4to, half-calf. 1749 9s

2767 **HOME.** History of the Rebellion of 1745, by JOHN HOME, author of 'Douglas,' 4to, half-calf. 1802 8s

2768 **FORBES.** The Culloden Papers of Duncan Forbes, edited by Duff, 4to. 1815 —

2770 **BURTON.** Lives of Lord Lovat and Duncan Forbes of Culloden, by JOHN HILL BURTON, 12mo, cloth. 1847 5s

2771 —— The History of Scotland, from Agricola's Invasion to the Extinction of the Last Jacobite Insurrection, by JOHN HILL BURTON, 9 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1876 18s

2772 **FILLAN** (A. D.) Stories of the Two Rebellions in Scotland, 1715 and 1745, 12mo, cloth. 1849 6s

2773 **MAHON.** "Forty-Five": a Narrative of the Rebellion in Scotland, by LORD MAHON [Earl Stanhope], 12mo, cloth. 1851 3s

2774 **CHAMBERS.** History of the Rebellion in Scotland of 1745-46, by ROBERT CHAMBERS, 12mo, cloth. 1869 2s 6d

2775 **ASCANIUS,** or the Young Adventurer, containing an impartial history of the Rebellion in Scotland in 1745-46, to which are added a Journal of the Adventures and Miraculous Escapes of the Young Chevalier, with a description of the manners of the Highlanders, their dress, armour, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

2776 **LANG.** Pickle the Spy; or, the Incognito of Prince Charles, by ANDREW LANG, *with* 6 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s

2777 —— The Companions of Pickle: a Sequel to 'Pickle the Spy,' *with* 4 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Evidence identifying "Pickle the Spy" with "Young Glengarry"—Alastair Ruadh Macdonnell of Glengarry, born *c.* 1725, died 1761.

2778 —— Charles Edward Stuart, Prince, *beautifully illustrated*, royal 4to (Goupil). 1900 £2 10s

2779 **THOMSON** (Mrs.) Memoirs of the Jacobites of 1715 and 1745, *with* 7 *portraits*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1845 £1 6s

John Erskine, Earl of Mar; James Radcliffe, Earl of Derwentwater; the Master of Sinclair; Cameron of Lochiel; Wm. Maxwell, Earl of Nithisdale; Wm. Gordon, Viscount Kenmure; Wm. Murray, Marquis of Tullibardine; Sir John Maclean; Rob Roy Macgregor Campbell; Simon Fraser, Lord Lovat; Lord George Murray; James Drummond, Duke of Perth; Flora Macdonald; Wm. Boyd, Earl of Kilmarnock; Charles Radcliffe.

2780 **JOHNSTONE** (Chevalier de) Memoirs of the Rebellion, 1745-46, from the French, *with portraits*, 8vo, boards. 1822 9s

2781 **CADELL** (General Sir Robert) Sir John Cope, and the Rebellion of 1745, *map and plan*, small 4to, buckram. 1898 8s 6d

2782 **TERRY** (Charles S.) The Rising of 1745, with a Bibliography of Jacobite Literature, 1689-1788, *illustrations, portraits, and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

2783 **NORIE.** The Life and Adventures of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, by W. DRUMMOND NORIE, *illustrated with drawings and photographs* of the scenes of the Rebellion of 1745, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 10s

2784 **ELCHO.** A Short Account of the Affairs of Scotland in the Years 1744, 1745, 1746, by DAVID, LORD ELCHO, printed from the Original Manuscript at Gosford, with a Memoir and Annotations, by the Hon. Evan Charteris, 8vo, cloth. 1907 15s

This appears to have been Scott's principal authority for his history of the '45 in 'Tales of a Grandfather.'

See also Gardiner (Col.) Life of Doddridge, 1813.
Stewart, Sketches of the Highlanders, 2 vols., 1822.
Klose (C. L.) Memoirs of Prince Charles Stuart, Count of Albany, 1845.
Cust, Annals of Wars, 18th Century, Vol. II., 1862.
Wolfe, Life of, by Wright, 1864.
Cumberland (Duke of), by Campbell Maclachlan, 1876.
The Embers of the Civil War to 1755, Cooper King, 1897.
Skrine, Fontenoy (pp. 245-305), 1906.

HISTORIES of BURTON, LECKY, SCOTT.

BIOGRAPHIES of the Duke of Cumberland, Macleod (Donald), Wade, Worge, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2 D.G.; 3 D.G.; 3 L.D.; 10 H.; 11 H.; 13 L.D.; 14 H.; 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 14, 15, 20, 25, 27, 29, 33, 34, 42, 44, 47, 48, 62 Foot; R. Marines; Scottish Highland Regiments.

WAR OF THE AUSTRIAN SUCCESSION.

FREDERICK THE GREAT'S WARS IN SILESIA, 1741-48.

2788 AN IMPORTANT SECRET Come to Light, or the States-General's Reasons for refusing to Guaranty the E[*lectorat*]e of H[*anove*]r, and to Act offensively against France in the Netherlands, 8vo (pp. 64). 1742 4s

2789 A TRUE DIALOGUE between Thomas Jones, a Trooper Returned from Germany, and John Smith, a Serjeant in the 1st Foot Guards, 8vo (pp. 16). 1743 3s 6d

2791 A VINDICATION of a Late Pamphlet, 'The Case of the Hanover Troops Considered,' with some Further Observations on those Troops: a Sequel to the Said Pamphlet, 8vo (pp. iv, 56). 1743. 5s

A note on p. ii says this is "by the E. of Marchmont."

2792 WALPOLE. The Interest of Great Britain Steadily Pursued, in answer to a Pamphlet, entitl'd 'The Case of the Hanover Forces impartially and freely Examined,' Part I., 3rd edition, 8vo (pp. 64). 1743 5s

By Horace Walpole, with a P.S. on the preceding 'Vindication.'

2793 THE EMPEROR'S (Charles VII.'s) Commissorial Decree for Raising the Whole Force of the Empire against the Queen of Hungary [Maria Theresa], Motives of the King of Prussia [Frederick the Great], &c., 8vo (pp. 24). 1744 3s 6d

2795 A Letter to a Certain Foreign Minister; in which the Grounds of the Present War are Truly Stated [Signed Britannicus], 8vo (pp. viii-64). 1745. 3s 6d

2796 The Present Ruinous Land War, proved to be a H[*anove*]r War...by a Lover of his Country, 8vo (pp. 64). 1745 3s 6d

2797 **THE THEATRE OF THE PRESENT WAR in the Netherlands and upon the Rhine: Description on the Fortified and other Towns in the Ten Catholick Provinces, the S.W. Part of Germany, the Frontiers of France, and all Lorrain including the Scene of Military Operations that may be expected, *with* 86 *maps and plans*, Introduction to the Art of Fortification, Military Dictionary, &c., 8vo, calf. 1745 £1**

2798 The H - - - - Hereos: or, a Song of Triumph in Laud of the Immortal Conduct and marvellous Exploits choice Spirits, during the last Campaign, and the Action of Dettingen...by a H[*a*]N[*ove*]R[*ia*]N...Translated from the High German into English Verse...small 4to (pp. 8). [1746] 3s 6d

2799 The Sentiments of a Dutch Patriot...[Mr. Van H[***]n] on the Present State of Affairs, 8vo (pp. viii-44). 1746 4s 6d

Translated from the Dutch by John Campbell, LL.D.

2801 The Important Question Discussed; or a Serious and Impartial Enquiry into the True Interest of England with Respect to the Continent, 8vo (pp. 64). 1746 3s 6d

A Detection of the Views of those who would engage in a Ruinous Expensive Land-War, in answer to 'The Important Question Discussed,' &c., 8vo (pp. 60). 1746 3s 6d

2802 An Examine of the Expediency of Bringing over Hanoverian Troops to England, 8vo (pp. 50). 1746 3s 6d

2803 A Letter to William Pitt, Esq., concerning the Fifteen New Regiments lately Voted by Parliament [by Hon. THOMAS HERVEY], 8vo (pp. iv-40). 1746. 3s 6d

2804 A Letter to Sir John Barnard upon His Proposals for Raising Three Millions of Money, from a Member of the H. C., 8vo (pp. iv-24). 1746 2s 6d

2805 A Letter to a Member of Parliament, occasioned by the Rejecting Sir John Barnard's Scheme, 8vo (pp. ii-30). 1746 2s 6d

2806 [A True and Accurate] Journal of the Siege of Bergen-op-Zoom, with a *plan* of the Town.....By an English Officer of Distinction, 8vo (pp 1-65), half-calf. 1747 7s 6d

Title page torn and last page of Postscript missing.

2807 The Conduct of the Government with regard to Peace and War, Stated, 8vo (pp. 20). 1748 3s 6d

The Conduct of the Duke of Ormond in the Campaign 1712, with Parallel of the Present War, 1748. See above, p. 270.

2810 A Brief Narrative of the Late Campaigns in Germany and Flanders : Letter to a Member of Parliament, 8vo (pp. iv-60). 1751 5s

2812 Remarks on the Military Operations of the English and French Armies, commanded by the Duke of Cumberland and Marshal Saxe, 1747, by an Officer, 8vo, calf. 1760 8s

With Military Principles and Maxims drawn from the Remarks, and a Journal of the Siege of Bergen-op-zoom, July, Aug., and Sept. (pp. 111-186).

2813 HORDT. Memoirs of Count de Hordt, a Swedish Nobleman, and Lieut.-General in the Service of H.M. the King of Prussia, revised by M. Borelly, 2 *portraits inserted*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1806. 10s

Including his father's Campaigns under Charles XII., and his own at Fontenoy and in the Seven Years' War, &c.

2814 CARLYLE. The History of Friedrich II. of Prussia, called Frederick the Great, by THOMAS CARLYLE, *portraits, maps, and plans*, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858-65 £1 12s

Includes account of the War in Silesia, 1741-42 ; Spanish War (Portobello and Carthagena), 1739-41 ; Dettingen, 1743 ; Bohemia and Silesia, 1744-45 ; Seven Years' War, 1756-63 ; Battles of Lobositz, Prague, Kolin, Rossbach, Leuthen, Siege of Olmutz, Zorndorf, Hochkirch, Zülichau, Kunersdorf, Minden, Maxen, Capture of Glatz, Warburg, Liegnitz, Torgau, Vellinghausen, Siege of Colberg, Schweidnitz, Partition of Poland, 1770-72 ; the Bavarian Succession War, 1778-79, &c.

2815 —— The Battles of Frederick the Great ; Extracts from Carlyle's 'History of Frederick the Great,' edited by Prof. Cyril Ransome, M.A., *with a map*, Carlyle's original Battle-Plans and Illustrations by Adolph Menzel, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s 6d

2817 WYATT. The History of Prussia, tracing the Origin of her Military Organization, also of Bradenburg, Nuremberg, and other Imperial Cities, by Capt. W. J. WYATT, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 6s

2818 BROGLIE (Duc de) Frederick II. and Maria Theresa, from Documents, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 9s

2819 TUTTLE. History of Prussia under Frederic the Great, 1740-56, by Herbert Tuttle, *with* 2 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 7s

Including the First and Second Silesian Wars.

2820 BRACKENBURY. Frederick the Great, by Col. C. B. BRACKENBURY, R.A., *portraits and maps*, 12mo, cloth. (Military Biographies.") —

2821 REDDAWAY. Frederick the Great, and the Rise of Prussia, by W. F. REDDAWAY, 12mo, cloth. 1904 (Heroes of the Nations). 4s

2822 BRIGHT (J. F.) Maria Theresa (Foreign Statesmen), 12mo, cloth, 1897 2s

2823 HUTCHINSON. The Romance of a Regiment, being the True and Diverting Story of the Giant Grenadiers of Potsdam, How they were Caught and Held in Captivity, 1713-40, by J. R. HUTCHINSON, *coloured frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

2824 **SKRINE.** Fontenoy and Great Britain's Share in the War of the Austrian Succession, 1741-48, by Francis Henry Skrine, Introduction by Lord Roberts, *map, plan, portraits*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s

Chapters on Great Britain and France, their armies and leaders, 1740-45; Dettingen and Marshal Wade's Campaign in Flanders, 1744; on Fontenoy, with Portraits of Marshals Saxe and Löwendahl, the Duke of Cumberland, Lord Ligonier, coloured plates of Horse Guards and Scots Greys, Grenadier Guards and Welsh Fusiliers, 1745. The volume is also devoted to the Cape Breton Expedition, the Scottish Rising in '45, Jacobite Retreat and Culloden, Battle of Rocoux, Anson's Victory over La Jonquière, 1747; French Capture of Madras, Bergen-op-zoom, Siege of Pondicherry, &c.

See also Saxe, The Art of War: Reveries and Memoirs, 1754, p. 7.
—— Plan for Remodelling the French Army, 1753, p. 7.
Walpole, Memoirs of the Reign of George II.
Coxe, History of the House of Austria, see p. 245.
Jomini, Military Operations of Frederick the Great, see pp. 11, 17.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831, p. 30.
Ranke, History of Brandenburg and Prussia, 1849.
Macaulay, Essay on Frederick the Great.
Mahon, History of England.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 18th Century, Vol. II., 1863.
Mitchell, Eminent Soldiers—Frederick, 1863.
Sime, Frederick the Great—Encyclo-Britannica, 1879.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War, Vol. I. 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. 1889.
Morris, Great Commanders—Frederick, 1891.
Innes, Britain and her Rivals in the 18th Century, 1895.

BIOGRAPHIES OF

Cumberland	Lally	Ségur (P. H. de)	Wolfe
Granby	Macleod (D.)	Townshend	Worge
Hordt	Mitchell (Sir A.)	Wade	Zieten
Keith	Saxe		

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Life Guards; 5, 7 Dragoon Guards; 1 Royal Dragoons; 2 Scots Greys; 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Dragoons; Grenadier Guards; Coldstream Guards; Scots Guards; 1, 3, 8, 11, 13, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 48, 62 Foot.

THE SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756-63.

NAVAL OPERATIONS.

*** See NAVAL HISTORIES of BEATSON, LOW, WILLIAMS (Hamilton), MAHAN, CLOWES; Clerk's Naval Tactics, Ekins' Naval Battles, Williams' (Gomer) Liverpool Privateers, &c.

NAVAL BIOGRAPHY, Boscawen, Burgoyne, Hawke, Keppel, Pérouse.

GIBRALTAR, 1756-65. See SAYERS' History, and REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 53rd, 54th, 57th Foot.

2830 **MINORCA.** History of the Island, by JOHN ARMSTRONG, Engineer, *map and folding plates*, 8vo, calf. 1752 8s 6d

2831 —— Importance of the Island of Minorca and Harbour of Port-Mahon.....Considered.....in a Letter from a Merchant to a Noble Lord, *with map*, 8vo (pp. 68). 1756 3s 6d

2832 —— Plan of the Town and Harbour of Mahon, St. Philip's Castle and its Fortifications, 25 in. by 15 in. [1760?] 4s

*** See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Royal Artillery, Royal Marines, 4th, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 34th, 57th Foot. Trial of BYNG, p. 222.

2833 [**CHERBOURG 1758**]. A Journal of the Late Expedition on the Coast of France, under Command of the late Duke of Marlborough, Lt.-Gen. Bligh and Lord Viscount Howe [by Walter Thomas, a Volunteer], 8vo (pp. iv-58), half-calf (uncut). 1758 6s

2834 ——A Letter from the Hon. L—t.-G—l B—gh, to the Rt. Hon. W—m P—t, Esq.....together with His M—y's Instructions for the late Expeditions on the Coast of France, 8vo (pp. viii-38). 1758 3s 6d

2835 —— Secret Instructions for Lieut.-Gen. Thomas Bligh, 8vo (pp. viii-38), half-morocco. 1759 5s

With reference to the Landing on the French Coast, Capture of Cherbourg, &c. 1758.

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Scots Guards, 5, 20, 23, 24, 25, 29, 30, 33, 34, 36, 68 Foot.

2836 **ROCHEFORT 1758.** The Report of the General Officers appointed to Inquire into the Causes of the Failure of the late Expedition to the Coasts of France, 8vo (pp. 116), half-morocco. 1758 4s 6d

2837 —— The Conduct of Admiral [Charles] Knowles on the Late Expedition Set in a True Light, 8vo (pp. 28 and folding plate). 1758 3s

2838 —— The Expedition against Rochefort fully stated and Considered in a Letter to the Rt. Hon. Author of the "Candid Reflections on the Report of the General Officers," by a Country Gentleman, 8vo (pp. 70). 1758 4s

2839 —— The Military Arguments in the Letter to a Right Hon. Author fully Considered by an Officer, 8vo (pp. 76). 1758 4s

2840 —— The Reply of the Country Gentleman to the Answer of his Military Arguments, by the Officer, 8vo (pp. 64). 1758 4s

2841 —— An Authentic Account of Our Last Attempt upon the Coast of France. By An Officer, who miraculously escaped, 8vo (pp. 40). 1758 3s 6d

QUIBERON BAY, 1759. See LAUGHTON, Naval Miscellany, Vol. I., 1902, 'Glorious England'; FITCHETT, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898

2844 **KEPPEL.** A Voyage to the Coast of Africa in 1758, containing a succinct Account of the Expedition to and the Taking of the Island of Goree by a Squadron commanded by the Hon. AUGUSTUS KEPPEL, *with 9 copper-plates*, by the Rev. John Lindsay, Chaplain of H.M.S. "Fougereux," small 4to (pp. viii-110), half-calf. 1759 —

See also Sutherland, Loss of the "Litchfield," 1758.

2845 **LAGOS.** Defeat of French Squadron off Cape Lagos, 1759, from Painting by R. Paton, engraved by Canot and Woollett, 26 in. by 18 in. *Edinburgh* [1820?] 5s

2846 **BELLEISLE, 1761.** Journal of the Siege, under Command of Gen. Studholm Hodgson, Commodore Keppel, &c., by Lieut. Bernard Holbrooke, 97th Regiment (ROY. U.S. INST., XLIII., pp. 161-196), wrapper 3s

For portrait of Gen. Hodgson see above, p. 109.

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 16 L.; R.A.; R.M.; 3, 9, 19, 29, 30, 33, 36, 67, 69, 71, 76, 90, 97, 98 Foot.

2847 **A SEA FIGHT,** showing all the Variety of Actions between the English and the French, copper-plate, 21 in. by 15 in. (Bowles & Carver). c. 1760 5s

2848 **LANDING OF TROOPS** at Gravesend, Original Sepia Sketch, 18 in. by 12 in. c. 1760 10s

2849 **AN ACCOUNT** of the Southern Maritime Provinces of France, representing the Distress to which they were Reduced at the Conclusion of the War in 1748, with Observations on the Cities of Aix, Marseilles, and Toulon (with plan), and Remarks on the Marine of France, small 4to, half-calf (pp. iv-133). 1764 10s

Drawn up for the perusal of H.M. Ministers of State soon after the Declaration of War in 1756.

*** For Expeditions and Operations of the French and English Armies in INDIA, CANADA, and the WEST INDIES, see EAST INDIA and AMERICAN sections.

THE SEVEN YEARS' WAR.

OPERATIONS IN EUROPE.

2851 **FRENCH ARMY, 1755-58** [Manuscript]. Detail des Augmentations, Reductions et Incorporations qu'on a faites dans les Troupes de France, depuis le Renouvellement des Hostilitées entre la Grande Bretagne et la France; tiré des Ordonnances de Sa Majesté très Chrètienne, 1755-58, folio, 191 pages, morocco, gilt sides and edges £4 4s

From the Library of John Stuart, third Earl of Bute. Probably belonged to Commander of Scots Brigade in French Service.

Details of the composition and organization of the French Army, names and numbers of Regiments, including 100 companies of Marines (10,600), 172 regiments of Infantry (125,000), 64 regiments of Dragoons (12,000), 129 squadrons of Cavalry 23,000), 108 companies of Artillery and Engineers (6,000), 105 bat. "Milices" (81,000), 24 squadrons of Hussars (2,000), Irish and Scotch Infantry (6,000); Foreign—Swiss, German, Swedish, Corsican, Bearnois, Roussillon, &c. (20,000); Volunteers, Gendarmes, &c. Also details of regiments in Canada:—at Cape Breton, Louisbourg, Ticonderoga, 1755-58.

2852 **GILCHRIST.** Standing Orders by H.R.H. the DUKE OF CUMBERLAND, during the late Campaigns, extracted by Lieut. Daniel Gilchrist, of the Buffs, 1757-58, MANUSCRIPT, small 4to, half-calf £2 2s

Regiments and British Troops, Jan., 1758, Copies of Letters from Frederic, King of Prussia, 18 June, 1757, Speech to his Troops Nov. 5, 1757, Letter to Marquis d'Argens, Aug. 27, 1760.

Lines 'On the Taking of Louisbourg,' 'On the Death of Viscount Howe at Ticonderoga.' Lists of the French Fleet at Rochelle, 1759, British Fleet for Guadaloupe, 1759, Boscawen's Fleet before Louisbourg, 1758, Foreign Coins reduced to English Money, Succession of Colonels to H.M. Land Forces for 30 years back, Daily Pay of Forces, List of British Generals, Colonels, Majors, Regiments and their Agents 1758, American Officers and their Rank in Britain.

Moral and sentimental extracts, in prose and verse, enigmas, anecdotes, songs, hymns, from Addison, Thomson, Rochester, Pope, Akenside, Rowe, Shenstone, and other writers.

2853 **SANDERSHAUSEN.** Original Water-Colour Plan of the Battle of Sandershausen, July 23, 1758, between the Allied and French Armies, with General Remarks and References, 18½ in. by 24 in. 5s

2855 **THE HONEST GRIEF** of a Tory: a Letter from a Burgess of ——, in Wiltshire, to the Author of *The Monitor*, Feb. 17, 1759, 8vo (pp. 40) 3s

"The Hundredth Million is to be raised, and sent, Oh Shame! Oh Grief! by Tory Hands, to Germany."

2856 **SACKVILLE.** A Discourse occasioned by the Glorious Victory Gained over the French by Prince Ferdinand of Brunswic, August 1, 1759, by Rev. Mr. Radcliffe, of Boston, Lincolnshire, with Dedication to L[ord] G[eorge] S[ackville] by the Editor, 8vo (pp. viii-20). 1759 3s

2857 —— A Parallel (in the Manner of Plutarch) between the Case of..... Adm. John Byng and.....Lord Sackville, by a Captain of a Man of War, 8vo (pp. 22). 1759 3s 6d

2858 —— A Letter to a Late Noble Commander of the British Forces in Germany, 12mo (pp. ii-74). 1760 5s

2859 —— The Trial of Lord George Sackville at a Court-Martial, held at the Horse Guards, Feb. 29 [to 3 April], 1760, for.....Disobedience of Orders while he Commanded the British Horse in Germany (pp. viii-342), 8vo, boards (uncut). 1760 5s

2860 —— Another copy, with which is bound up a plan of the Battle of Minden (four positions) and "A Parallel between the Two Trials of Lord George Sackville.....with Occasional Remarks," 8vo, pp. 27, one vol. calf. 1760 9s

2862 **MAUDIT.** Considerations on the Present German War [by ISRAEL MAUDIT], 8vo (pp. iv-138), half-calf. 1760 7s 6d

2863 **PAPERS** Relative to the Rupture with Spain (in French and English), published by Authority, 8vo, half-morocco. 1762 15s

Correspondence between Pitt (Chatham) with the Earl of Bristol, the Earl of Egremont, and the Spanish Ministers, 1761-62.

2864 **PRELIMINARY ARTICLES OF PEACE,** between H.B. Majesty the Most Christian King [of France] and the Catholick King [of Spain], signed at Fontainebleau, 3rd Nov., 1762, French and English (pp. 24), half-calf. 1762 12s 6d

2865 **THE PROVISIONS** Made by the Treaty of Utrecht, for Separating Spain for Ever from France, and for Preventing France from enjoying any Separate exclusive Commerce with the Spanish Dominions in America.....Together with the late Treaty between France and Spain, 4to (pp. 22), half-calf. 1762 18s

2866 **ENTICK.** The General History of the late War, its Rise, Progress, and Event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, interspersed with Characters of the Statesmen and Naval and Military Heroes, *with portraits, plans, maps, and charts*, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1775, 65, 65, 70, 72 £2 10s

2867 **THE OPERATIONS** of the Allied Army under Command of H.S.H. Prince Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswic and Luneberg, during the Greatest Part of Six Campaigns, 1757-62, by an Officer who served with the British Forces, 10 *maps and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1764. 21s

Including maps of Westphalia, Hesse, Brunswick-Luneberg, &c., and plans and details of the Battles of Crevelt, Bergen, Minden, Warburg, Vellinghausen, and Willemstall.

2868 **LLOYD. The History of the Late War in Germany, between the King of Prussia, and the Empress of Germany and her Allies (1756-59), by Major-General Lloyd, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1781-90** 16s

2869 —— **Another copy, bound in 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1781-90** 21s

Reflections on the General Principles of War and on the Composition of the different Armies in Europe, Causes of the War, Military Description of the Seat of War, Operations of the Campaigns of 1756-57, 1758, and 1759, *maps* of Germany, Russia, Turkey, Poland, Hungary, France, &c., and *plans* of the Battles of Lowositz, Prague, Chotzemitz or Kolin, Rossbach, Breslaw, Lissa or Leuthen, Gross-Jagersdorff, Zornsdorf, Hochkirchen, Paltzig, Cunnersdorf or Frankfurt, and Maxen, also of the Siege of Olmutz.

2870 **LOUDON: Sketch of the Military Life of GIDEON ERNEST, FREIHERR VON LOUDON, sometime Generalissimo of the Austrian Forces, by General Malleson, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1884** 2s 6d

2871 **BATTLES OF FREDERICK THE GREAT in Bohemia, 1756-59. A Series of Eight Copperplates, engraved by P. Benazech, 19 in. by 14 in. (Bowles, Sayer and Parker.) 1760** 7s

1. Battle of Lowoschutz, 1st October, 1756.
2. Battle of Reichenberg, 21st April, 1757.
3. Battle of Prague, 6th May, 1757.
4. Bombardment of Prague, 29th and 30th May, 1757.
5. Battle of Rosbach (Flight of French and Austrians), 5th November, 1757.
6. Battle of Neumark, 5th December, 1757.
7. The Siege of Schweidnitz, April, 1758.
8. The Battle of Minden, 1st August, 1759.

2872 **TIELKE. An Account of Some of the Most Remarkable Events of the War between the Prussians, Austrians, and Russians, 1756-63, and a Treatise on the Military Art, *plans and maps*, from the German of J. G. TIELKE, by Capts. C. and R. Craufurd, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf. 1787-88** 14s

Vol. I. The Affair of Maxen, with a Treatise on Attack and Defence of Unfortified Heights, &c.

Vol. II. The Campaign of 1758, including the Battle of Zornsdorf and the Siege of Colberg.

2873 **ROESCH. Collection de 42 Plans de Batailles, Sieges, et Affaires les plus Mémorables de la Guerre de Sept Ans (1756-62), par Prof. J. F. Roesch, Academie Caroline de Stuttgardt, folio, half-calf. *Frankfort a M.*, 1790** 21s

Text in French and German, with coloured plans of the Battles of Lowositz, Reichenberg, Prague, Görlitz, Berlin, Rossbach, Breslau, Leuthen, Creveld, Zorndorff, Hochkirchen, Minden, Corbach, Torgau, Freiberg, &c.

2874 **LINDSAY. Extracts from Colonel Tempelhoffe's History of the Seven Years' War; his Remarks on General Lloyd; on the Subsistence of Armies, and On the March of Convoys; a Treatise on Winter Posts; Narrative of Events at St. Lucie and Gibraltar, of the Duke of Marlborough's March to the Danube, by Hon. Colin Lindsay, 46th Regt., 5 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1793** 12s 6d

2875 **JOMINI. Traité des Grandes Opérations Militaires: l'Histoire Critique des Campagnes de Frédérick II., comparées à celles de l'Empereur Napoléon; et l'Histoire des Campagnes de la Revolution, par le Général BARON DE JOMINI, 8 vols. 8vo, and Atlas, 4to, half-morocco. 1811-16** £1 8s

See also p. 11.

2876 **CAMPBELL.** Memoirs of Sir James Campbell of Ardkinglas, by Himself, *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1832 18s

Sir James Campbell, then Capt. James Callander, served with the 51st Foot at Minden and the Siege of Munster 1759, with the 2nd Dragoon Guards, witnessed the affair of Emsdorff, was wounded at Warbourg (Corbach), and appointed to the Staff of General Mostyn (at the age of 15); was at Zerenberg 1760, Fellinghausen 1761, Graebenstein 1762.

2877 **CUST.** Annals of the Wars of the Eighteenth Century, by Sir EDWARD CUST, *maps*, 5 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1862-69 7s 6d

The Seven Years' War, and Military Characters of the Generals, PP. Henry of Prussia, Charles of Lorraine, Marshal Daun, Generals Ziethen and Seydlitz, Dukes of Brunswick, Lords Granby and Sackville, are treated in Vols. II. and III.

2879 **CORBETT.** England and the Seven Years' War: a Study in Combined Strategy, by JULIAN S. CORBETT, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1907 21s

See also Frederick the Great, Military Instructions, 1762.
Tielke, The Field Engineer, by Hewgill, 2 vols., 1789.
Jomini, War Operations of Frederick the Great, v.e.
Favé, Historie et Tactique, &c., 1845.
The Field of Mars, 1801.
Mahon, History of England.
Massey, History of the Reign of George III.
Carlyle, History of Frederick the Great, 1858-65.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, Vols. II. and III., 1862-63.
Ambert, Etudes Tactiques, d'Zorndorf, 1865.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Gore, Story of the Services of the Army Medical Staff, 1879.
Clery, Minor Tactics, 1880.
Malleson, Ambushes and Surprises (Daun at Maxen), 1885.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War, Vol. I. 1886.
Humbert, Les Uniformes de l'Armée Française, 1897-1902.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. II., 1900.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.), History of Tactics, 1906.

BIOGRAPHIES OF:—

Abercromby	Cornwallis	Hordt	Ségur (P. H. de)
Albemarle	Cumberland	Loudon	Suwarow
Blucher	Frederick	Mitchell (Sir A.)	Zieten
Brunswick (Fred. Duke)	Granby	Montcalm	

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: H. G., 1 D. G., 2 D. G., 3 D. G., 6 D. G., 7 D. G., 1 R. D., 2 Scots Greys, 6 D., 7 H., 10 H., 11 H., 15 H., 17 L.R.A., G.G., C.G., S.G., 5, 8, 11, 12, 20, 23, 24, 25, 37, 39 (1760), 50, 51, 55, 80, 87 (1760-62); Irish Regiments in Service of France. MINDEN, August 1, 1759, 12, 20, 23, 25, 37, 51 Foot.

WAR OF THE BAVARIAN SUCCESSION.

BETWEEN AUSTRIA AND PRUSSIA, 1778-79.

2881 **CARTE CHOROGRAPHIQUE** et Militaire de la Partie de la Saxe et de la Bohème, par où les Armées Combinées de Prusse et de Saxe sont entrees en Bohême aux Ordres de S.A.R.M. le Prince Henri de Prusse en 1778. Twenty large sheets, mounted, and folded in 3 boxes, beautifully engraved with inset plans of towns and letter-press descriptions of the engagements, royal 8vo £1 5s

See Biographies of Frederick, Loudon, &c.

See also Coxe, History of the House of Austria.
Cust, Annals of the Wars 18th Century.

FRANCE AND ENGLAND, 1778-83.

*** For Expeditions to "The West Indies," see AMERICAN SECTIONS.

2882 [**USHANT, 1778.**] **Letter from an Officer of the Naval Army of France to the Hon. Admiral Keppel, French and English, with folding plan, 8vo (pp. 36), *Brest and London*, half-mor. 1778 5s**

Denying statements in the *London Gazette* (August 2, 1778) that the French declined a combat, &c.

2884 —— **A Vindication of the Lords of the Admiralty on their Conduct towards Admiral Keppel, in Answer to a Late Address by a Gentleman of the Middle Temple, 8vo (pp. ii-44) half-mor. 1779 5s**

2885 —— **The Conduct of Admirals Hawke, Keppel, and Palliser Compared, 8vo (pp. 52), wrappers. 1779 3s**

See also COURTS MARTIAL of KEPPEL and PALLISER, 1779.
Hozier [Projected] Invasions of England, 1878.
Martin (Byam) Letters and Papers, Vol. III., 1902.
Keppel (Viscount) Life of, 1842.
Letters of Kempenfelt, &c.—BARHAM PAPERS, Vol. I., 1907.
NAVAL HISTORIES of Beatson, Low, Mahan, Clowes, &c.

WAR BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND SPAIN, 1779-83.

SIEGE OF GIBRALTAR.

2887 **GIBRALTAR. Four Panoramic Views by J. Mace, engraved on copper by W. H. Toms (Boydell). 1775 £1 10s**

2888 —— **Vue de la Montagne et de la Ville de Gibraltar, 12 Avril, 1781, *coloured copper-plate*, 21 in. by 15½ in. (curious). *Paris* [1782] 6s**

View of Gibraltar and the bombardment by the besieging forces on land and sea, 12 April, 1781 : the siege began July, 1779.

2889 —— **A Circumstantial Journal of the Long and Tedious Siege of Gibraltar, 1779-83, by S. ANCELL, 58th Regt., *with folding plate*, 8vo, calf. *Liverpool*, 1784 12s**

—— **Journals of the Siege, &c., *with portraits, plans, and views*. See THE POLITICAL MAGAZINE, 1780-85.**

2891 —— **Conseil de Guerre Privé sur l'Evénément de Gibraltar en 1782, contenant.....Information générale sur toutes les Circonstances de cette entreprise, &c., *plans*, 8vo, half-calf. [*Paris*] 1785 7s**

2892 —— **A History of the late Siege of Gibraltar (1779-83), with a Description and Account of the Garrison, from the Earliest Periods, by Capt. John Drinkwater, second edition, corrected, *with* 10 *plans and views*, 4to, half-calf. 1786 12s**

2893 —— —— **New edition, 12mo, cloth. 1871 2s**

2894 —— **A History of the Siege of Gibraltar, 1779-83, with Description and Account of that Garrison from the Earliest Times, new edition, *portraits*, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s 6d**

With portraits of Capt. Drinkwater, Gen. Eliott, Admirals Rodney and Howe, and four views.

—— **Some Account of the Assault on Gibraltar in 1782, by Hon. COLIN LINDSAY. See LINDSAY, Extracts and Miscellanies (2 vols., 1793), Vol. II. pp. 490-509; also LIVES OF THE LINDSAYS (3 vols., 1858), Vol. III.**

2895 **GIBRALTAR.** The Sortie made by the Garrison, 27th Nov., 1781, large copperplate engraving by W. Sharp from painting by JOHN TRUMBULL, 32 in. by 24 in. 1799 £1 10s

With portraits of Governor Eliott, Gen. Ross, Col. Hugo, and other officers, with wounded, including the captain of Spanish Artillery, who, raising himself with difficulty, feebly exclaimed, "No, Sir, no, leave me, and let me perish amid the ruins of my post"—Sayer, p. 366.

2896 —— The Siege and Relief of Gibraltar, engraved on copper by Wm. Sharp from the Painting by J. S. COPLEY, 33 in. by 26 in. 1810 £1

—— History of Gibraltar, and Account of the Fourteen Sieges of the Rock, by Capt. SAYER, 8vo. See above, p. 273.

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Marines; 2, 12, 25, 30, 50, 56, 58, 59, 68, 97 Foot.
Spanish State Papers, in THE POLITICAL MAGAZINE, 1780.
Biographies of Hood (Bridport), Gardner, Picton.
Connolly, History of the Sappers and Miners, Vol. I., 1855.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I., 1889.

MINORCA, 1780-82. REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 28, 51, 61 Foot.

2898 **CALDWELL.** Engagement between the "Quebec" Frigate, Capt. George Farmer, and the "Surveillante" Frigate, M. Couëdic, engraved by J. CALDWELL from painting by George Carter, 24 in. by 19 in. 1780 £1 10s

DOGGER BANK, 1781. See Clark, Naval Tactics, E. King, Naval Battles; Biographies of Blackwood, Parker, Saumarez (Lord de).

*** For Expeditions to "The West Indies," see AMERICAN SECTIONS.

WARS BETWEEN RUSSIA, SWEDEN, POLAND, TURKEY, &c., 1770-94.

2900 **POLAND.** Letters concerning the Present State of Poland, Together with the Manifesto of the Courts of Vienna, Petersburgh, and Berlin, and the Letters Patent of the King of Prussia, 8vo (pp. xvi. 36; iv. 64), half-calf. 1773 6s

2901 **SUTHERLAND.** A Trip up the Straits from Gibraltar to Constantinople, with the Leading Events of the War between the Austrians, Russians, and the Turks to 1789, by Capt. D. SUTHERLAND, 25th Regt., 8vo, morocco. 1790 9s

LIGNE (Prince de) Letters on the Austrian Wars with Turkey and Russia, 1787-88. See MILITARY LIBRARY, 2 vols. 1799, 1801.

LOUDON; Military Life of, by Malleson. See p. 286.

Loudon commanded the Austrian Forces against the Turks, 1789-90.

2903 **POTEMKIN** (Prince), Commander-in-Chief of the Russian Army; Memoirs of, from the German, *portrait*, 8vo, calf, 1812 6s

Including accounts of the war with Sweden, 1788, and with the Turks in 1789 and 1790. Prince Potemkin conquered the Crimea, 1784, but his most brilliant exploit was the storming of Oczakoff, 1788.

2904 **SUWAROW** (Russian Field-Marshal) History of his Campaigns, from the German, *portrait*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half-calf. 1799 8s

Served against the Prussians in the Seven Years' war, 1756-62, against Poland, 1769, against the Turks, 1773, operations in the Cuban and the Crimea against the Turks, 1787, Poland; 1794.

2905 —— Life of Suvóroff, by Col. SPALDING, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

2906 **WALISZEWSKI.** The Romance of an Empress: Catherine II. of Russia, from the French, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 18s

2907 —— The Story of a Throne—Catherine II. of Russia, from the French, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1895 12s

Includes account of the Swedish, Polish and Turkish wars, with sketches of Suvarof, Potemkin, Dolgorukof, Prince of Nassau-Siegen.

2908 **RUSSIA.** Large Map: 25 Sheets and Key Map, each 29 in. by 27 in., mounted, imp. 4to russia case (worn). *St. Petersburg*, 1801-4 12s

2909 **NIEMCEWICZ.** Notes of My Captivity in Russia, 1794, 1795, 1796, by J. U. Niemcewicz, Senator-Castellan of Poland, translated by Alex. Laski, 12mo, cloth. 1844

Niemcewicz was companion and secretary to Kosciusko, and both being wounded at the battle of Macieiowice, were taken prisoners. Kosciusko, released after two years, went to England and America, but subsequently resided in France and Switzerland.

2910 **RANKE.** History of Servia and the Servian Revolution, by LEOPOLD VON RANKE, translated by Mrs. Kerr, to which is added The Slave Provinces of Turkey, from the French of Cyprian Robert and other sources, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1853 3s

2911 **MORFILL.** The Story of Poland, by W. R. MORFILL, *map and illustrations* (Nations Series), 12mo, cloth. 1893 4s

LODGE. The Extinction of Poland, 1788-97, by Richard Lodge. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VIII. 1904

*** On the Partition of Poland. See CARLYLE'S *Frederick the Great.*

2912 [**GUIBERT**] Journal d'un Voyage Militaire fait en Prusse 1787, 8vo, half-calf. 1790 6s

Attributed to Comte Hippolyte de Guibert.

2913 **ALI PASHA,** Albanian Chief. Historical Portraiture of Leading Events in the Life of Ali Pasha, Vizier of Epirus, surnamed the Lion (1750-1822), by R. A. Davenport, *six coloured plates*, engraved by G. Hunt, imp. 4to, cloth. 1823 (M'Lean) £1

2914 —— The Life of Ali Pasha, including a Compendious History of Modern Greece, 2nd edition, 2 *portraits*, *map, and panoramic* view of Jannina, 8vo, calf. 1823 5s

Including matter from the diary of Theophilus Richards and from the French of M. Beauchamp. Ali was visited by Hobhouse and by Bryon, and is commemorated in *Childe Harold.*

2915 —— The Life of Ali Pasha, by R. A. Davenport, *portrait*, 18mo (Family Library), cloth. 1837 2s 6d

"Life of one of the most celebrated Turkish Pashas—a dilapidator of Turkish resources, and scourge of the Turkish people."

2916 **BAIN.** Slavonic Europe: a Political History of Poland and Russia, from 1447 to 1796, by R. NISBET BAIN, 12mo, cloth. 1908 5s 6d

See also Freeman, The Ottoman Power in Europe, 1877.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe, 1903.
Dunham, History of Poland, 1830.
Monteith, Kars and Erzeroum, and Russian Conquests, 1856.
Russell (Frank) Russian Wars with Turkey, 1877.
The Political Magazine, 1780-86.

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WARS.

FRANCE, HOLLAND, BELGIUM, GERMANY, NORTHERN ITALY, EASTERN PYRENEES.

2921 **CLAPHAM.** The Causes of the War of 1792. By J. H. CLAPHAM (Cambridge Historical Essays), 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

2922 **HANGER.** Anticipation of the Freedom of Brabant with the Expulsion of the Austrian troops; Remarks on the Future Extension of the French Frontier to the Rhine, &c., by Major GEORGE HANGER, 8vo (pp. 67). 1792 3s 6d

2923 **[VAUGHAN.]** Letters on the Subject of the Concert of Princes, and the Dismemberment of Poland and France. By a Calm Observer, 8vo, pp. [viii.] 391. 1793 6s

Reprinted from the *Morning Post*, between July 20, 1792, and June 25, 1793.

Whether nations are to be governed by Foreigners or by themselves; on the Partition of Poland. Proof that France did not declare war till obliged to do so by England; Peace proposals, &c.

Written by Benjamin Vaughan, friend of Benjamin Franklin.

2924 **JONQUIERE.** La Bataille de Jemappes, par C. de la Jonquière, 3 *cartes*, 8vo, *Paris*. 1902 5s

2925 **ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE** between Generals Dumourier, Miranda, Pache and Beurnonville, Ministers of War, since January, 1793. From the French, 8vo (pp. vi. 136). 1794 3s 6d

Including orders of Gen. Dumourier to Gen. Miranda from the Invasion of Holland to the overthrow of the French after the Battle of Neerwinden.

2926 **MONEY.** The History of the Campaign of 1792, between the Armies of France under Dumourier, Valence, &c., and the Allies under the Duke of Brunswick, by Marshall J. Money, 8vo, calf. 1794 6s

With plans of the attack in the Gorge of Clermont, position of the armies at St. Menehould, and battle of Lunden.

On the Campaigns of the Combined and French Armies of 1792, 1793, 1794. See MILITARY LIBRARY, Vol. I. 1799, 98, 129, 131, 296, 375; Vol. II. 1801, 14, 53, 56, 108.

2927 An Accurate and Impartial Narrative of the War, comprising the Campaigns of 1793-4, and the Retreat through Holland to Westphalia, by an Officer of the Guards, 2 *coloured and other plates*, 2 vols. 8vo. 1796 12s

A humorous poem containing an amusing and apparently authentic detail of everything that occurred even at Head Quarters.

2928 **JONES.** Historical Journal of the British Campaign on the Continent, 1794, and the Retreat through Holland, by Capt. L. T. JONES, 14th Regt., *map and plans*, 4to, boards. 1797. 12s

2929 **FERVEL.** Campagnes de la Révolution Française dans les Pyrénées Orientales, 1793-95, par J. N. FERVEL, 2 vols. 8vo, boards (uncut). *Paris*, 1851 7s 6d

2933 **LA VENDEE.** Mémoires de la Guerre de la Vendée, par L. M. TURREAU, 8vo, calf. 1796 3s

2934 —— History of the War of La Vendée, trans., 8vo, cloth. 1796 3s

2935 —— Memoirs of the Marchioness de Larochejacquelein; the War in La Vendée, translated from the French, *map*, 8vo, half-calf (uncut). *Edinburgh*, 1816 6s

2936 —— The Same, another Edition, with Preface and Notes by SIR WALTER SCOTT, *plate* 'Castle of Clisson,' 18mo, cloth (Constable). 1827 2s

These Memoirs afford a curious insight into the origin and circumstances of the French Revolution, at least in that part of France denominated La Vendée. They record events of terrific interest, with a simplicity quite wonderful.

See also Baines, Wars of the French Revolution, Vol. I. 1814, Griffiths, French Revolutionary Generals, 1891.

2938 **BACLER D'ALBE.** Carte du Theatre de la Guerre en Suisse et en Italie, 1794-96, 12 sheets (some double). [1799?] 5s

2939 **A VIEW** of the Relative State of Great Britain and France at the commencement of the year 1796, 8vo (pp. iv. 90) 2s 6d

2941 **SIEGES,** 1792-96. Twenty plates by Fiel, Fechot, Madron, Vandelincourt, engraved by Adam, each 14 in. by 10 in., folded royal 8vo, half-calf (slightly wormed) 7s

Lille, Antwerp, Valenciennes, Mayence, Vauban, Toulon, Bastia (Corsica), Ypres, Charleroi, Landrecies, Quesnoy, l'Ecluse, Nieuport, Maestricht, Bois-le-Duc, Crevecœur, Venlo, Nimegue, Khel, Huningue.

2942 **GERMANY.** History of the Campaign of 1796 in Germany and Italy, 8vo, half-morocco. 1797 4s 6d

The Campaign of Gen. Moreau in Germany 1796, with his Memorable Retreat through the Black Forest. See Suppt. R. MILITARY CHRONICLE, Vol. VI. 1813 (pp. 78).

2944 —— Grundsatze der Strategie. Map and eleven plans of the War in Germany, 1796-97, 12 sheets, each 30 in. by 21½ in. folded, imperial 4to, half-calf 9s

Plans of the Battles of Malsch, Neresheim, Amberg, Wurzburg, Biberach, Emmendingen, Schliengen, Sieges of Kehl (2) Huningen.

2945 **ITALY.** Lasalle au Quartier General de Wurmser, 1796, coloured lithograph par Grenier, 15 in. by 12 in. 1820 10s

Wurmser, commanding 40,000 Austrians, was driven out of Italy; returning with a larger army he capitulated to Napoleon, 1796.

2947 —— Battaile de Castiglione, Battaile de Champion del Litho de C. Molle, 17 in. by 13 in. 3s 6d

2948 —— The Italian Campaigns of Napoleon, by GEORGE HOOPER, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 (scarce) 9s

2949 —— Napoleon's Campaign of Arcola, 1796, by Thiers (in French). edited with notes by Edward E. Bowen, 12mo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

2950 —— Napoleon Bonaparte's First Campaign (Italy, 1796), with Comments by H. H. Sargent, *maps*, crown 8vo, cloth. 1895 2s

2951 —— The Campaign in Italy, 1796, or the Début of Bonaparte, Strategical Studies by Major Conyers Surtees, Coldstream Guards, *maps*, 8vo (pp. 76). 1897 3s

See also Adams, Great Campaigns (Italy 1796, Montenotte, 1877).

2952 **EDEN.** Some Remarks on the Apparent Circumstances of the War in the Fourth Week of October, 1795 [by Rt. Hon. Wm. Eden, Lord Auckland] 8vo (pp. 68). 1795 3s 6d

"All the advantages of war are at present with England, considered as an insular naval power," p. 46.

2953 **THE GROUNDS** of the Present War Calmly Considered; or, Who is the Aggressor? 8vo (pp. 80). 1794 3s

2954 **ERSKINE.** A View of the Causes and Consequences of the Present War with France, by Hon. THOMAS ERSKINE, 8vo (pp. ii. 138), half-calf. 1797 3s 6d

2955 **LALLY-TOLENDAL** (T. G. de) Defence of the French Emigrants, translated by Gifford, 8vo. 1797

2956 **HISTORICAL ESSAY** on the Ambition and Conquests of France, with Remarks on the French Revolution and its History, 1789-96, 8vo, (pp. 372). 1797 5s

2957 **AUFRERE.** A Warning to Britons against French Perfidy and Cruelty; Account of Conduct of French Officers and Soldiers towards the Peasants of Suabia, by ANTHONY AUFRÉRE, 12mo (pp. 72). 1798 2s 6d

2958 **BENTLEY.** Considerations upon the State of Public Affairs at the beginning of 1798—Lille and the Peace [by RICHARD BENTLEY], 2 parts, 8vo (pp. iv. 109). 1798 3s

2959 **OBSERVATIONS** on the Political State of the Continent Should France be Suffered to Retain.....Italy and Belgium on the Return of Peace, 8vo (pp. viii. 147). 1799 3s

2960 **RAMEL.** Narrative of the Deportation to Cayenne of MM. Barthèlemy, Pichegru, Willot, Marbois, La Rue, Ramel and Others (1797), from the French of General RAMEL, 8vo (pp. iv. 215). 1799 6s

The narrative includes a number of facts relating to the Revolution, the Voyage, Residence and Escape of Barthélemy, Pichegru, &c.

2961 **O'NEILL.** An Address to the People of.....Great Britain and Ireland: Account of the Sufferings of THOMAS O'NEILL, a British Naval Officer while confined in the Prison of the Conciergerie, Paris, &c., 1792-95, 8vo, cloth. 1806 5s

2962 **EUROPEAN MAGAZINE,** Vol. XXXVII., 1800, to Vol. LXVIII., 1815, 32 vols. 8vo, half-calf £4

With all the portraits and views.

2963 **NAPOLEON.** Recueil des Manifestes, Proclamations, Discours, Decrets, &c., de Napoléon Buonaparte (1796-1808), Extraits du *Moniteur* par Lewis Goldsmith en Trois Parties, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1810-11 8s

2964 **NICHOLSON.** History of the Wars occasioned by the French Revolution, including a Sketch of the History of the War in Spain and Portugal, Russia, Prussia, &c., *coloured portraits*, folio, calf. 1816 £2 8s

Includes equestrian portraits of Sir E. Coote, Napoleon Buonaparte, the Duke of York, Sir R. Abercrombie, Lord Hill, Sir J. Moore, Duke of Wellington, Count Flatoff, Lord Lynedoch, Bernadotte, Blucher, Prince of Orange, the Prince Regent, Marquis of Anglesea, Sir T. Picton, Prince of Saxe-Cobourg, and others.

2965 **BAINES.** History of the Wars of the French Revolution, from 1792 to 1815, comprehending the Civil History of Great Britain and France. By EDWARD BAINES. *Portraits, maps, plans, and charts,* 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1814-17. £2

Vol. I. The War in Flanders (Valmy), La Vendee, Toulon, Fleurus, Campaigns in Holland, on the Rhine, in Spain and Italy 1792-94, Howe's Victory of 1st June; Capture of Martinico, St. Lucia, Guadeloupe, Operations St. Domingo, Expedition to Quiberon; Capture of Dutch Settlements in the East, the Cape and Ceylon 1795; Italian Campaigns 1796, 1797, Battles of St. Vincent, Camperdown, Capture of Trinidad, Porto Rico, &c., 1797, Mutiny in the Fleet 1797, Battle of the Nile 1708; the Irish Rebellion 1798; Campaigns in Germany, Italy, and Switzerland 1799; Campaigns in Egypt 1798-99, Holland 1799, Mysore War 1799, Egypt 1800-1, Copenhagen; French Expedition to W. Indies 1802, Irish Rebellion 1803, Campaign in India 1804—Assye, Delhi, Agra, Laswaree, &c.; Campaign in Austria—Battles of Ulm, Austerlitz, 1805, Battles of Trafalgar and Ferrol.

Vol. II. Invasion of Naples—Maida, 1806; War between France and Prussia 1806-7, Expeditions to Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, Curacoa, Copenhagen 1807, French Invasion of Spain and Portugal, 1808; the Peninsular War, Russian Invasion of Finland, British Army sent to Baltic 1808, War between France and Austria 1809—Essling, Wagram, &c.; Expedition to the Scheldt, 1809; Spanish Campaigns 1810, Capture of Guadeloupe, Dutch and French Settlements in the East, 1810, Java 1811, Campaigns Spain and Portugal 1811, 1812; Russian Campaign 1812, Spanish Campaign 1813; French Invasion of Germany 1813, Invasion of France 1813-14; American War, 1812-15; Belgic Campaign 1815.

2966 **JOMINI.** Histoire Critique et Militaire des Guerres de la Révolution, Nouvelle edition. Par le General JOMINI, 10 vols. 8vo, half morocco, and Atlas, 2 parts, folio, 1820-22 £1 16s

2967 —— Atlas des Guerres de la Révolution, 13 *plates*, folio, half cloth. 1824 16s

Cartes Générales des Operations sur le Rhin et au Nord, 1792-96; des Guerres de la Vendée; Pyrénées Occidentales, 1793-95; Pyrénées Orientales, 1793-95; Cours du Rhin, 1792-96; entre la Lahn et la Sieg, 1796; Batailles de Jemappes, 1792; Neerwinden, 1793; Tourcoin et de Pont a Chin, 1794; Cartes des Frontieres' Mauberge à Douay, 1793-94; Course de la Sambre, 1792-94; Batailles de Fleurus, 1794; de l'Ourte et de Juliers, 1794 (Affaire de Sprimont, Bataille de la Roer); Mayence et les Luvisons.

See also p. 11.

2968 **GOUVION SAINT-CYR.** Mémoires sur les Campagnes des Armées du Rhin et du Rhin-et-Moselle, 1792–97, par le Maréchal GOUVION SAINT-CYR, *with plans*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1829 16s

2969 —— Mémoires pour servier à l'Histoire Militaire sous le Directoire, le Consulat, et l'Empire, 4 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1831

2970 **COLBERT.** Traditions et Souvenirs touchant le Temps et la Vie du Général AUGUSTE COLBERT, 1793-1809, par le Marquis de Colbert Chabanais (son fils), 2 vols. 12mo. (second edition), cloth. *Paris*, 1882 9s

2971 **THIERS.** History of the French Revolution, translated by Shoberl, *with a series of very fine steel engraved portraits and other illustrations*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1838 £2 2s

2972 —— History of the French Revolution, translated by Shoberl, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, *with steel portraits and plates*, 5 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt. *Bentley*, 1895 £2 8s

2973 —— Atlas des Campagnes de la Revolution Française, de M. Thiers, 32 *cartes*, dressé par Th. Duvotenay, gravé par Ch. Dyonnet, oblong folio, half-cloth, boards. *Paris*, 1846 12s

2974 **ALISON.** The History of Europe from the Commencement of the French Revolution in 1789 to 1815, by SIR ARCHIBALD ALISON, CABINET EDITION, *portrait*, 20 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 £1 8s

"No other general history approaches Alison's in copious reference to military authorities, or in graphic description of the battles with which he deals."

Gen. Sir FREDERICK MAURICE.

2975 —— Atlas to Alison's Europe, comprising 109 *maps and plans* of Countries, Sieges, and Battles, Jemappes to Waterloo, including the Sea-fights of St. Vincent, the Nile, Trafalgar, &c., by A. KEITH JOHNSTON, 4to, cloth £1

2976 **CARLYLE.** The French Revolution: a History. New Edition, with Introduction, Notes, and Appendices by J. HOLLAND ROSE, *illustrations and plans*, 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1902 10s 6d

With a chapter on the Causes of the War between Great Britain and France.

2977 **BARANTE.** Histoire du Directoire de la République Française par M. de BARANTE, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1855 16s

Including narratives of the Campaigns in Italy, Egypt, Syria, Switzerland, and Germany.

2978 **VON SYBEL.** History of the French Revolution, by HEINRICH VON SYBEL, translated by Dr. Walter C. Perry, 4 vols, 8vo, half calf gilt. 1867-69 £6 6s

2979 **MORRIS.** Napoleon, Warrior and Ruler, and the Military Supremacy of Revolutionary France, by WM. O'CONNOR MORRIS, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Nations Series.) 1893 4s

PATTISON. The French Revolution: the General War. By R. P. Dunn-Pattison—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VIII. 1904

See also The Annual Register.
British and Scots Regts. in Dutch Republic, 1794.
The Field of Mars, 1801.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Versailles Galleries Historiques, 1838, p. 28.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, Vol. IV., 1792-95; Vol. V.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams (C.) Great Campaigns in Europe, 1877.
Detaille, L'Armée Française: Types et Uniformes, 1885-89.
Lloyd, Engineer Studies.....Montalembert, Carnot, &c., 1887.
Griffiths, French Revolutionary Generals, 1891.
Williams, History of the Liverpool Privateers, 1897.
Humbert, Les Uniformes de l'Armée Française, 1897-1902.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe, 1903.
Dodge, Life of Napoleon, 1904.
Fortescue, Hist. of the British Army, Vol. IV., 1906.

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS (Flanders, 1793–95): H.G., 1 D.G., 2 D.G., 3 D.G., 6 D.G., 7 D.G., 1 R.D., 2 S.Greys, 6 D., 7 H., 8 H., 11 H., 14 H., 15 H., 16 L., R.A., G.G., C.G., S.G., 3, 8, 12, 14, 19, 27, 28, 30, 33, 37, 38, 40, 42, 44, 53, 54, 55, 57, 59, 78, 79, 80, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89. Holland, 1792, 56 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of

Abercromby	Goethe	Masséna	Rapp
Blucher	Hastings (Marquis)	Moreau	Savary
Brunswick (Ferd., Duke)	Lafayette	Napoleon	Schwarzenberg
	Larrey	Ney	Sherbrooke
Calvert (Sir H.)	Lejeune	Ompteda	Soult
Colbert (Gen.)	Macdonald	Oudinot	Thiébault
Dumouriez	McGregor	Paget (Anglesey)	Vivian
Gleig (Veterans)	Marceau	Pasquier	Wilson (Sir R.)
Gomm	Marmont	Pichegru	

THE IRISH REBELLION, 1796-98.

2980 **HAY.** History of the Irish Rebellion (Wexford, 1798). By EDWARD HAY, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1854 2s 6d

2981 [**STOCK.**] A Narrative of What Passed at Killalla, Mayo, and Parts Adjacent during the French Invasion, 1798. By an Eye Witness (Joseph Stock, Bishop of Killala), 8vo (pp. 148), half-calf. 1800 8s 6d

2982 **GORDON.** History of the Rebellion in Ireland: an Impartial Account of the Proceedings of the Irish Revolutionists from 1782 to the Suppression of the Rebellion, by Rev. JAMES GORDON, 8vo, boards, 1803 9s

2983 **MUSGRAVE** (Sir Richard) Memoirs of the Different Rebellions in Ireland, with a particular account of the Rebellion of 1798, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1802 10s

2984 **TONE.** Life of Theodore Wolfe Tone, Adjutant-General and Chef de Brigade in the service of the French and Batavian Republics, with his Political and other Writings, edited by his Son, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt, *Washington*, 1826 £1 8s

2985 —— Another edition, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *London*, 1827 16s

Including Narrative of Wolfe Tone's Mission to France, his negociations for aid for the Liberation of Ireland (1796), of the Expeditions to Bantry Bay, 1796, the Texel, 1797, &c., his Trial, Defence before the Court Martial, and Death, 1798. Also the Son's account of his own services with the French in the campaigns of 1813-14.

2986 **BARRINGTON.** Historic Memoirs of Ireland, comprising Secret Records of the National Convention, the Rebellion, and the Union, by Sir JONAH BARRINGTON, *portraits*, *facsimiles*, &c. New Edition, 2 vols. royal 4to, cloth. 1835 £3 3s

Portraits of the Author, Hussey Burgh, Robert Emmet, Grattan, Henry Flood, F. Hardy, Napper Tandy, Arthur O'Connor, H. Butler, General Montague Matthew, Duke of Leinster, Earls of Clare, Moira, Granard, Lords Edward Fitzgerald, Kilwarden, Ross, Castlereagh, Hutchinson, Cornwallis, Sir John Blaquière, Sir John Macartney, Hon. James Fitzgerald, Curran, Drs. Duigenan, Dickson, Marley, Col. Vereker, J. Egan, Plunket, and others.

2987 **TEELING.** Personal Narrative of the Irish Rebellion of 1798, by C. H. Teeling, 8vo, cloth. 1828 4s 6d

2988 **TAYLOR.** History of the Rebellion in the County of Wexford, 1798, with Account of the Captivity of the Author, GEORGE TAYLOR, 12mo, cloth. *Dublin*, 1829 5s

2989 **HOLT.** Memoirs of Joseph Holt, General of the Irish Rebels, 1798, from his MS., by T. Crofton Croker, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 16s

2990 **MAXWELL.** History of the Irish Rebellion in 1798, with Memoirs of the Union and Emmet's Insurrection in 1803, W. H. MAXWELL, *six portaits* (after Lightfoot), and 21 *etchings on steel*, by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, first edition, 8vo, calf gilt. 1845 £3 3s

2991 —— —— Re-issue *with all the illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

2992 **MADDEN.** The United Irishmen; their Lives and Times, by [Sir] R. R. MADDEN, *with portraits*, 7 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842-46 £6 6s

Contains History of the Whiteboys, Peep o'Day Boys, Volunteers and Reformers, Lives of Theobald Wolfe Tone, Hamilton Rowan, Arthur O'Connor, Lord Edward Fitzgerald, Rev. W. Jackson, Leonard McNally, Roger O'Connor, Thomas Emmet, W. J. Macneven, Robert Emmet, Samuel Neilson, Henry and John Sheares, the Wexford Leaders, Appendices on Cost of Suppressing the Rebellion of 1798, Secret Service Money Revelations, &c.

2994 **FITZPATRICK.** Secret Service under Pitt, by W. J. FITZPATRICK, 8vo, cloth. 1892 8s

Supplementing in many details the works of Lecky and Froude, as well as the correspondence of Wellington, Castlereagh, Cornwallis and Colchester on Irish Affairs, and exposing the duplicity of Samuel Turner, Leonard McNally, Arthur O'Leary, and other spies.

2995 **KAVANAGH.** A Popular History of the Insurrection of 1798, by Rev. Patrick Kavanagh, *portraits and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Cork*, 1898 3s

GOOCH. Great Britain and Ireland, 1792-1815, by G. P. Gooch.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vol. IX., 1906.

FROUDE. The French at Bantry Bay, 1796. See THE ENGLISH IN IRELAND, book IX., chap. I.

—— The Irish Rebellion, 1798, book X., chap. I.

See also Baines, Wars of the French Revolution, vol. I. 1814 (chap. VII. VIII. IX.
Castlereagh, Memoir and Correspondence, vol. I. 1848.
Napier (Sir Charles J.) Life and Opinions, vol. I. 1857.
Cornwallis (Marquis) Correspondence, vol. III. 1859.
Alison, Lives of Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stewart, 1861.
Hozier, Invasions of England, 1876.
Griffiths, French Revolutionary Generals (Hoche), 1891.
Lecky, History of Ireland in the 18th Century.
Moore (Sir John) Diary, &c., 1904.
O'Brien, Two Centuries of Irish History, 1907.
Wheeler and Broadley, Story of the Great Terror, 1908.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 5 D.G., 5 L., 9 L., 2, 6, 64, 92 Foot.

EMMET'S REBELLION. 1803. See Castlereagh's Memoir and Correspondence (vol. 4, 1849); Combermere, Lewin (Ross); Madden, Barrington, Maxwell, &c.

HOLLAND, 1799.

2997 **WALSH.** Narrative of the Expedition to Holland in 1799, by E. WALSH, M.D., *map and 7 views*, 4to, half-calf. 1800 12s

BUNBURY (Sir Henry). Narrative of the Campaign in North Holland, 1799, 8vo. 1849. Reprinted 1854. See p. 90.

2999 **MAULE.** Memoirs of the Principal Events in the Campaigns in North Holland and Egypt, by Major FRANCIS MAULE, 2nd Foot, 8vo, cloth, 1816 10s

3000 **A SALBALTERN.** The Campaign in Holland, 1799, 12mo, cloth. 1862 2s 6d

See also The Annual Register.
Operations in Holland, 1799-1800.—Brit. Mil. Lib.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. I. 1817.
Carmichael-Smyth, Wars in the Low Countries, 1659-1815.
Davis, History Second Queen's or R. West Surrey Regiment, with illustrations. Vol. III. 1895, pp. 327-370.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. IV.
HISTORIES of James, Brenton, Low, Clowes, Thiers, Alison, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 7 D.G., 7 H., 11 H., 15 H., 18 H., R.A., R.E., G.G., C.G., S.G., 1, 2, 4, 5, 9, 17, 20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 34, 35, 40, 49, 55, 63, 69, 70, 79, 84, 91, 92 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of:

Bunbury	Gleig ('Veterans')	Ross (Bladensburg)	Stewart (Sir C.)
Cameron (John)	Moore	Seaton	Surtees
Fitzgibbon	Paget (Anglesey)	Seymour	Wilson (Sir R.)
		O'Brien.	

GERMANY, ITALY, SWITZERLAND, 1799-1800.

3001 **ZSCHOKKE.** The History of the Invasion of Switzerland (1798) by the French and Distruction of the Republics of Schwitz, Uri, and Unterwalden by HENRY ZSCHOKKE, translated by J. B. Briatte, *map*, 8vo, boards. 1803 3s

3003 **HISTORY** of the Campaigns in the years 1796, 1797, 1798 and 1799 in Germany, Italy, Switzerland, &c., with 16 *maps and plans*. Second edition 1812; with a fifth vol. Holland, 1803, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf £1

3004 **CARTES ET PLANS,** pour servir a l'Intelligence des Operations Militaires 1799 en Allemagne et en Suisse, 8 sheets, each 33 in. by 23 in. 6s

Carte General, Battles of Feldkirch, Taufers, Ostrach, Stokach, Zurich (2) Mannheim.

3005 **BERTHIER.** Relation de la Battaile de Marengo, gagnée par Napoléon Bonaparte, rédigée par Gen. ALEX. BERTHIER, *eng. title and 6 plans*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1805 5s

3006 **VERNET.** Tableaux Historiques des Campagnes d'Italie, depuis l'An IV. jusqu' a la Bataille de Marengo; suivis du Précis des Opérations de l'Armée d'Orient [d'Egypte] les Cérémonies du Sacre; des Bulletins de la Grande Armée et de l'Armée d'Italie dans tout le Cours de la dernière Guerre d'Allemagne, jusqu'à la Paix de Presbourg, *avec carte*, 25 *full page and* 1 *double-page plate*, d'après les dessins originaux de CARLE VERNET, royal folio, calf gilt. Paris 1806-8 £3 5s

3007 —— Another copy, LARGE PAPER, Russia gilt, imp. folio £3 15s

*** For fuller description see above, p. 124.

PETIT. Campaign of Napoleon Bonaparte in Italy, 1799, being a Circumstantial Narrative of the Battle of Marengo. From the French of C. Petit.—See R. MILITARY CHRONICLE, N.S. Vol. IV., April 1816 (pp. 36).

3009 **H——** Notes on the Campaign of the Army of Reserve in the Year 1800, by an Officer of Artillery [I. H. H.], *with map and coloured plan*, 8vo (pp. 58), half-calf. 1827 5s

Narrative of the Crossing of the Alps by Napoleon and the Campaign ending with Marengo, May and June, 1800.

3010 **SUWAROW** and his Last Campaign, by Major Edward Nevil Macready, 12mo, half-calf. 1851 4s

Narrative of the Campaign in Austria, Italy, and Switzerland in 1799, with observations on statements regarding the Archduke Charles, &c., in Alison's History.

3011 **CLAUSEWITZ** Die Feldzüge von 1799 in Italien und der Schweiz von Gen. Carl von Clausewitz, 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf. 1858 6s 6d

3012 **THIERS.** Napoleon's Campaign of Marengo (in French) (1800), edited with Notes by Edward E. Bowen, 12mo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

3013 **SARGENT.** The Campaign of Marengo, Lieut. H. H. Sargent, *2nd Cavalry, U.S. Army, map*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 3s

3014 **FURSE.** Marengo and Hohenlinden, by Col. G. A. FURSE, 8vo, cloth. 1903

ROSE. Bonaparte and the Conquest of Italy. By J. Holland Rose, Litt.D.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VIII. 1904

GUILLAND. Switzerland Under the Empire, &c., 1800-14, by Anton Guilland—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX. 1906

See also The Annual Register.
The European Magazine.
Servan, Hist. des Guerres en Italie, 1805. See p. 237.
French Account of Marengo—Brit. Mil. Lib. See p. 27.
Jomini, Grand Operations of Napoleon. See above, p. 11.
Charles of Austria, Principes de la Grand Guerre, 1851.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, Vol. IV., 1865.
Dumas, Précis des Evênemens Militaires, 1816.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Thiers, History of the French Revolution and Atlas, 1838.
Alison, History of Europe and Atlas, 1848.
Hamley, The Operations of War, 1866.
Shadwell, Mountain Warfare Switzerland (1799), 1875.
Denison, History of Cavalry (Marengo), 1877.
Adams, Great Campaigns (Marengo), 1877.
Wood, Achievements of Cavalry (Marengo), 1897
Malleson, Ambuscades and Surprises (Masséna 1799), 1885.
Wartenburg (Count) Napoleon as a General, 1902.

BIOGRAPHIES of

Coignet	Macdonald	Napoleon	Savary
Junot	Marbot	Ney	Soult
Lavalette	Marmont	Oudinot	Suchet
Lejeune	Masséna	Pasquier	Suwarow (1799)
Lyndoch	Murat	Rapp	Thiebault (1796)

FRENCH REVOLUTION—NAVAL OPERATIONS.

3015 **BRENTON.** The Naval History of Great Britain from 1783 to 1836, by Capt. EDWARD PELHAM BRENTON, new edition, *with 23 portraits and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1837 18s

3016 **JAMES.** The Naval History of Great Britain, by WM. JAMES, BEST EDITION, with Additions and Notes, Accounts of the Burmese War and the Battle of Navarino, by Capt. Chamier, R.N. *and 24 steel portraits*, 6 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837 £1 14s

3017 —— Another copy, 6 vols. 8vo, half morocco. 1847 £2 2s

For other editions see above, p. 171.

3018 **SAUMAREZ.** Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral [James] Lord de Saumarez, by Sir John Ross, 2 *portraits*, 7 *plates and diagrams*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1838 8s

Lord de Saumarez was engaged through the American War, 1776-81; off the Dogger Bank, 1781; West Indies under Hood, 1782; Coast of France, 1784-95; St. Vincent, 1797; Nile, 1798; off Brest and Coast of Spain, 1801; Guernsey, 1803-7; and in the Baltic, 1808-13.

3019 **PARKER.** The Life of Admiral Sir WM. PARKER, 1781-1866, by Admiral Phillimore, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876-80 16s

Includes a mass of correspondence relating to naval affairs generally: services of Sir Wm. Parker and his friends and correspondents; Howe's victory, 1st of June, 1794; West Indies, 1796-1800; Coast of France and Mediterranean, 1802-5; Spain and Portugal, 1806-12; Greece, 1828; Portugal, 1834; China, 1841-44; Mediterranean, 1846-51; Commander-in-Chief at Plymouth, 1854-57.

3020 **CHEVALIER** (Capt. E.) Histoire de la Marine Française.
I. Pendant la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine.
II. Sous la Première République.

3021 **JACKSON.** Logs of the Great Sea Fights, 1794-1805, edited by Admiral Sir T. Sturgess Jackson, *with plans*, 2 vols. 8vo (Navy Records Soc.). 1899-1900 £1
Vol. I. Howe's Actions, 1794, St. Vincent 1797, Camperdown 1797.
II. The Nile 1798, Copenhagen 1801, Trafalgar 1805.

WILSON. The French Revolution: The Naval War, by H. W. Wilson.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VIII. 1904.

3022 **GARDNER** Recollections of James Anthony Gardner, Commander R.N. 1775-1814, edited by Sir R. Vesey Hamilton and Sir J. K. Laughton, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records Soc.). 1906 10s
Personal sketches of sea life and seamen—in the berth, gun-room, ward-room, on deck, ashore, their habits, speech, manners, &c. He was at the Relief of Gibraltar in 1782, and retired from active service at the Peace of 1814.

3023 **QUIBERON.** De l'Expédition de Quiberon, par un Officier François a bord de la "Pomone," 8vo (pp. 45). *Londres* 1795 3s 6d

3024 —— Capture of "La Pomone," l'Engagement, la Babit. April 23, 1794. *Coloured plate (framed)* 15s

—— See RECORDS of the 78th and 90th Foot.

3025 **LORD HOWE'S VICTORY,** 1st June, 1794. *Engraved plan* (A. C. de Poggi). October 15, 1795 4s

3026 —— Life of Admiral Richard, Earl Howe, by Sir JOHN BARROW, *portrait, and autograph letters*, 8vo, cloth. 1838 6s
With chapter on the victory of 1st June, giving fullest details of the fleet, the battle, and its results.
See also Baines, Wars of the Revolution Vol. I.; Naval Achievements, 1816-17; Works of Ekins, Brenton, James, Ward, Mahan (Sea Power), Williams, Clowes, &c.; Jackson, Great Sea Fights, Vol. I., 1899.
BIOGRAPHIES of Blackwood, Codrington, Collingwood, Exmouth, Gambier, Hood (Bridport), HOWE, Martin (Byam), Parker (W.), Seymour, Troubridge.
RECORDS of the 2nd and 69th Foot.

3027 **"LA GLOIRE" Capture of.** April 10, 1795. *Coloured plate (framed).* 15s

3028 **CHERBOURG.** Original Plan of the Road, by T. Johnson, April 27, 1795, 15½ in. by 11½ in. 15s

3029 **CAPE ST. VINCENT,** February 14, 1797. See Ekins' and Ward's Naval Tactics; Naval Achievements (1816-17), Works of Baines, Brenton, James, Mahan, Williams, Clowes; Biographies of Broke, Cockburn, Collingwood, Hoste, Nelson, St. Vincent, Saumarez, Troubridge; RECORDS of Royal Marines and 69th Foot; Alison's History and Atlas; Jackson, Logs of Great Sea Fights, Vol. I.

3030 —— Life and Correspondence of JOHN JERVIS, Earl of St. Vincent.....by Edward Pelham Brenton, *portrait and plan* of Plymouth Sound, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1838 10s
A record of services from the Capture of Quebec in 1759 to the battle off Cape St. Vincent, Feb. 14, 1797. Lord St. Vincent also commanded the expedition to Portugal in 1806.

CAMPERDOWN, October 11, 1797. See Ekins' and Ward's Naval Tactics; Naval Achievements (1816), the Histories of Baines, James, Williams, Clowes, &c.; Biography of Duncan; RECORDS Royal Marines; Alison's History and Atlas; Jackson, Logs of Great Sea Fights, Vol. I.

3031 —— Life of Admiral LORD DUNCAN, by the Earl of Camperdown 3 *portraits and plan* of the action, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

See also The Annual Register.
The Naval Chronicle, 1799.
Schomberg, Naval Chronology, 1802.
Duncan, The British Trident, 1804-5.
Steel, The Naval Chronologist, 1793-1801.
Burney, The British Neptune, 1807.
Baines, Wars of the French Revolution, Vol. I., 1814.
Naval Achievements of Great Britain, 1816-17.
Historic Military and Naval Anecdotes, 1815-18.
Ekins, Naval Battles, with plates and diagrams, 1824.
Thiers, History of the French Revolution and Atlas, 1838.
Alison, History of Europe and Atlas, 1848.
Jurien, Sketches of the Last Naval War, 1848.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, 1852.
Schetky, Veterans of the Sea, 1863.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power (1793-1812), 1893.
Williams (Hamilton), Britain's Naval Power, 1894.
Williams (Gomer), Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, 1897.
Colomb, Naval Warfare, 1899.
Rawson, Twenty Famous Battles, 1900.
Fitchett, Nelson and his Captains, 1902.
Masefield, Sea Life in Nelson's Time, 1905.
NAVAL HISTORIES of James, Brenton, Low, Clowes, &c.

THE MEDITERRANEAN.

WILSON. The French Revolution: The Struggle for the Mediterranean, by H. W. Wilson.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VIII. 1904.

TOULON, 1791-94. See Browning, Napoleon: First Phase; Baines, Wars of the Revolution, Vol. I.

BIOGRAPHIES of Beresford, Graham (Lynedoch), Hill, Hood, Junot, Keith, Marmont, Moore, Napoleon, Nelson, Sidney Smith.
HISTORIES of Brenton, James, Clowes, Cambridge M. H., IX.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1, 11, 18, 25, 30, 51, 69 Foot.

CORSICA, 1794-95. Biographies of Beresford, Moore, Hood, Nelson, &c. REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 12 L., 1, 11, 18, 25, 30, 50, 51, 69 Foot.

3033 **GIBRALTAR, TETUAN, &c. Six Views by Capt. G. B. Fisher, engraved by J. W. Edy, each 22½ in. by 15½ in. 1796-97 £2 10s**

St. Roche, Queen of Spain's Chair, New Mole, &c., Gibraltar.
Water Port Gate, Gibraltar.
South Front of Gibraltar, Europa Point, &c.
View of Gibraltar to the East, Ceuta and Sandy Bay.
View of the Mountains, Eastward of Tetuan.
View of the Country near Tetuan.

3034 —— **Gibraltar and the Straits, painted by W. J. Huggins, specially coloured by Rosenberg, 22½ in. by 15 in. (fine copy). ? 1830 £9**

MINORCA, 1798-99. RECORDS: 28, 30, 42, 48, 58, 90 Foot.

WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN, 1794-99. See the Naval Histories, and Lives of Broke, Cockburn, Dundonald, Duckworth, Keith, Nelson, Warren.

MALTA, 1799-1800. See Records of Royal Engineers; 30, 35, 40, 42, 48, 89 Foot, Life of J. F. Burgoyne, Naval Histories, &c.

3035 —— A Journal of the Forces which sailed from the Downs in April, 1800, on a Secret Expedition, under command of Lt.-Gen. Pigot, till their arrival in Minorca; and the Subsequent Transactions of the Army under Sir Ralph Abercromby in the Mediterranean and Egypt ..... with particular account of Malta. By ÆNEAS ANDERSON, 9 *folding plans and engravings*, 4to, calf. 1802 15s

THE NILE AND SYRIA, 1798-1800.

3037 **AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE** of H.M. Squadron under Command of Sir Horatio Nelson ..... from its sailing from Gibraltar to the Battle of the Nile, from the Minutes of an Officer of Rank, 2nd edit., *plan*, 8vo (pp. 56), half-calf. 1798 6s

3038 **ORIGINAL LETTERS** (Copies of) from the Army of General Bonaparte in Egypt, intercepted by the Fleet under Command of Admiral Lord Nelson, with an English Translation, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1798 5s

3040 **ABOUKIR.** Original Plan of the Battle in Indian ink, with Names of the Vessels engaged, 32 in. by 22 in. £1

3041 —— The Battle of the Nile: a Poem. By WM. SOTHEBY, small 4to (pp. 32). 1799 4s

3042 **WILLYAMS.** A Voyage up the Mediterranean in H.M.S. "Swiftsure," one of the Squadron under Lord Nelson, with Description of the Battle of the Nile, 1st August, 1798, by Rev. COOPER WILLYAMS, 43 *tinted plates*, 4to, calf. 1802 17s 6d

Views of Gibraltar, Scylla, Syracuse, Alexandria, Aboukir, Rhodes, Acre and Carmel, Palermo, Naples, Ischia, Vallombrosa, Venice, Mahon.

3043 **SMITH.** Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Wm. Sidney Smith, by JOHN BARROW, jun., *with* 2 *portraits and* 4 *plans*, 2 vols, 8vo cloth. 1848 7s 6d

Sir Sidney Smith served in the West Indies, 1780-82; at Toulon, 1793; in the Levant, Syria, and defence of Acre, 1798-99; at Aboukir and Alexandria, 1801; North Sea, 1803-4; Mediterranean—Sicily, Italy, &c., 1806; the Dardanelles, 1807; conducted the Royal Family of Portugal to Brazil, 1807-9, &c.

3044 **SPILSBURY.** Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria; 19 *coloured views* by F. B. SPILSBURY, during the campaigns (under Sir Sidney Smith) in 1799 and 1800, with full descriptive text, and Journal of a Tour from Jaffa to Jerusalem, second edition, folio, cloth. 1819 £1 15s

The views, from Spilsbury's drawings by Edward and Daniel Orme, are (1) Acre and H.M.S. "Tigre," (2) The Pacha of Acre sitting in judgment, (3) Sidon from the Sea, (4) Tyre, (5) Bryan, a sailor, burying a French general during the Siege of Acre, (6) Syrian Market in Acre, (7) Beirout, (8) Zeta, near Jaffa, (9) Arab Huts, (10) A Dance at Genin, (11) Mount Tabor and Turkish Encampment, (12) Joseph's Pit and Well, (13) Lake of Tiberias, (14) Jacob's Bridge, (15) Tripoli, (16) Cæsarea, and (17) the Pilgrims' Castle, (18) Dede, near Tripoli, (19) Grand Vizier in his Tent at Jaffa, with Sir Sidney Smith and his Officers.

3045 **BROWNE.** Bonaparte in Egypt and the Egyptians of To-day, by HAJI A. BROWNE, *portrait* of the author, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

See also The Naval Chronicle.
Vernet, Tableaux Historiques des Campagnes, 1806-8.
Naval Achievements of Great Britain, 1816-17.
Baines, Wars of the French Revolution, Vol. I., 1814.
Ekins' and Ward's Naval Tactics.
Rawson, Naval Battles, Vol. I., 1900, "The Nile."
Navy Records Soc., Logs of Great Sea Fights, Vol. II., 1900.
Nelson and the Twentieth Century, 1905.
NAVAL HISTORIES of Brenton, James, Allen, Low, Mahan (Sea Power and Nelson), Clowes, Williams, Thiers, Alison, &c.
BIOGRAPHIES of Hoste, Napoleon, Nelson, Saumarez, Smith, Troubridge, &c.

NAPLES AND SICILY, 1799.

3048 **FOOTE** (Edw. J.) Vindication of his conduct when Captain of H.M.S. "Sea Horse" and Senior Officer in the Bay of Naples, 1799, 8vo (pp. iv. 172), half-calf, uncut. 1807 9s

With all the correspondence relating to the capitulation of Castelamare and Fort St. Elmo, Nuovo and Uovo, Naples held by French Republican troops, 1799.

3049 **COLLETTA.** History of the Kingdom of Naples, 1734-1825, by General PIETRO COLLETTA, translated by Horner, with Supplementary Chapter, 1825-56, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1858 6s

Reigns of Charles of Bourbon, 1734-59; Ferdinand IV., 1759-99, including the War with France, the Parthenopean Republic, Nelson and Lady Hamilton, Return of Ferdinand IV. 1799-1806; Reign of Joseph Bonaparte, including Battle of Maida and War in Calabria, 1806-8; Reign of Murat 1808-15; Restoration of Ferdinand as the "First" 1815-26; Ferdinand II. 1825-56.

3050 **JEAFFRESON.** The Queen of Naples and Lord Nelson; an Historical Biography, by John Cordy Jeaffreson, 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. 1889 7s 6d

A biography based on "Letters" and other documents in the Morrison Collection.

3052 **PAGET PAPERS.** Diplomatic and other correspondence of Sir Arthur Paget, 1794-1807, with appendices, 1808, 1821-29; edited by his son, Sir Augustus B. Paget, Notes by Mrs. J. R. Green, *with* 24 *portraits*, 2 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s

3053 **BADHAM.** Nelson at Naples; a Journal, June 10 to 20, 1799, by F. P. BADHAM, 8vo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d

Controverting statements of Capt. Mahan and Prof. Laughton.

3054 **GUTTERIDGE.** Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins: Documents relating to the Suppression of the Jacobin Revolution, Naples, June, 1799, edited by H. C. GUTTERIDGE, *with* 2 *plans*, 8vo, cloth (Navy Records Soc.). 1903 10s

3055 **GIGLIOLI.** Naples in 1799: an Account of the Revolution and o the Rise and Fall of the Parthenopean Republic; including the Parts played by Lord Nelson and Lady Hamilton, by CONSTANCE GIGLIOLI (née Stocker), 42 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

See also Willyams, Voyage up the Mediterranean, 1802.

EGYPT, 1801.

3058 **WILSON.** History of the British Expedition to Egypt, 1801, with Sketch of the Country, by (Sir) Robert Thomas Wilson, *maps and portrait* of Sir R. Abercromby, 4to calf. 1802 9s

3059 —— Another edition, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1803 8s

3060 —— Abridged edition, with Sebastiani's Report of the French Proceedings and Copy of the Treaty of Amiens, portrait and maps, 8vo, half-calf. 1803 5s

3062 **ANDERSON.** Journal of the Expedition to Minorca and Egypt under Sir Ralph Abercromby, including an account of Malta, by Lieut. ÆNEAS ANDERSON, 40th Regt., *large folding maps and plates*, 4to, calf. 1802 15s

3063 **WALSH.** Journal of the Campaign in Egypt, including Descriptions of that country, Gibraltar, Minorca, Marmorice, &c., with Appendix containing Official Papers and Documents, by Capt. THOMAS WALSH, 93rd Regt., *with 49 views, maps, and plans*, 4to, calf gilt. 1803 12s

3064 **STAFF OFFICER.** A Non-Military Journal, or Observations made in Egypt, by an Officer upon the Staff of the British Army, describing the Country and its Inhabitants, *folding view* of the "Landing," small 4to, boards, *and 3 full-page plates*. 1803 8s

3065 **DENON.** Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, in Company with Several Divisions of the French Army during the Campaigns of General Bonaparte, by VIVANT DENON. Translated by Arthur Aikin, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco (without Atlas). 1803 10s

3066 **ALEXANDRIA.** Panoramic View, 12 ft. long, 9 in. wide, showing forts, camps, Aboukir Bay, and several miles of seashore, sand hills, &c. [1804] £2 2s

3067 —— View of Alexandria, drawing by Wm. Porter, etched by J. Clark, aquatint, coloured, 28 in. by 21½ in. 1804 (*Orme*) £1

3068 —— The Landing of the British Troops in Egypt, 8th March, 1801, engraved on copper by Louis Schiavonetti from the painting by P. J. DE LOUTHERBOURG, R.A., 32 in. by 25 in. 1804 £1

3069 —— The Battle of Alexandria, 21st March, 1801, fine impression of copper plate engraved by Anthony Cardon from Painting by P. J. DE LOUTHERBOURG, 32½ in. by 25 in. 1806 £1 5s

3071 **MAULE.** Memoirs of the Principal Events in the Campaigns of North Holland and Egypt, together with a Brief Description of Crete, Rhodes, Syracuse, Minorca, &c., by Major FRANCIS MAULE, 2nd Regt., 12mo, boards, uncut. 1816 10s

3072 **A NARRATIVE** of the British Expedition to Egypt. From the Papers of a Private (60 pp.), *with coloured folding plate* 'Death of Abercrombie,' by I. Cruikshank, 12mo, half-calf. [1820?] 15s

3073 **NOE** (Count de) Mémoires relatifs a l'Expédition Anglaise ..... pour aller Combattre en Egypt l'Armée d'Orient, 2 *maps and* 19 *coloured plates*, 8vo, calf, gilt. *Paris*, 1826 £1 1s

The plates include costumes of the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Troops, Sepoys, Brahmin priest, Serpent charmers, Pearl fishers, Bedouins, the Fellaheen, views of Colombo, Aden, Mokha, &c.

3074 **BUNBURY.** The Campaign in Egypt in 1801. See Narratives of the Great War with France, 1799-1810, by Sir HENRY BUNBURY. 1854.

3075 **BURGOYNE.** A Short History of the Naval and Military Operations in Egypt, 1798 1802, by Lt.-Col. Sir John M. Burgoyne, 3rd Battn. Bedfordshire Regt., *map*, 12mo, cloth, 1885 3s 6d

BAIRD (Sir David) and a Forgotten Expedition. *See* FORREST, Sepoy Generals. 1901.

ROSE. The Egyptian Expedition, by J. Holland Rose, Litt.D.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VIII. 1904.

3077 **JONQUIERE.** L'Expédition d'Égypt, 1799-1801, par C. de la Jonquière, *with* 39 *maps*, 5 vols., 8vo. £2 5s

See also The Annual Register.
St. Jean d'Acre, Egypt, Alexandria—Martial Achievements, 1816-17.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. I., 1817.
Thiers, History of the Consulate and Empire.
Alison, History of Europe.
Cust's Wars of the 19th Century.
Maxwell, Victories British Armies, 1839.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I., 1877.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I., 1881.
Malleson, Final French Struggles, 1884.
Knollys (Col.), Exped. to Egypt. 1801—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I
Fitchett, How England Saved Europe (Vol. I. Egypt), 1900.

BIOGRAPHIES OF

Abercromby	Cockburn	Keith	Rapp
Baird	Duncan, Trident	Larrey	Ross (Bladensberg)
Beaver	Ekins, N. Tactics	Lavalette	Savary
Beresford	Gleig ('Veterans')	McGregor	Seaton (Lord)
Bunbury (Sir H.)	Harley	Marmont	Smith (S.)
Burney, Neptune	Hill	Moore	Ward, N. Tactics
Cameron (John)	James, Naval Hist.	Murat	Wilson (Sir R.)
Church	Junot	Paget (Anglesey)	Wyvill
Coates			

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 8 H, 11 H, 12 L, R.A., R.E., C.G., S.G., 1, 2, 8, 10, 13 18, 20. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 40, 42, 44, 50, 54, 58, 61, 79, 80, 86, 88, 89, 90, 92 96, R.M.

BRITISH EXPEDITION TO THE BALTIC, 1801.

The Armed Neutrality, 1780-1801. I., by S. A. Walker. II., by H. W. Wilson.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX. 1906.

3081 **SULPICIUS** (Letters of), on the Northern Confederacy, the Treaty of Armed Neutrality, with Documents, Reprinted from Cobbett's *Porcupine*, 8vo (pp. 48 xxiii.) January, 1801 3s 6d

3082 **HUNTER.** A Short View of the Political Situation of the Northern Powers, founded on Observations made during a Tour through Russia, Sweden, and Denmark in 1800, by Wm. Hunter, 8vo, (pp. 111). 1801 3s 6d

3083 **LIVERPOOL** (Lord). A Vindication of the Convention lately concluded between Great Britain and Russia, 8vo (pp. iv. 124). [By CHARLES JENKINSON, Earl of Liverpool.] 1801 3s 6d

BATTLE OF COPENHAGEN, April 2, 1801. Sea Logs of the Great Sea Fights.—Navy Records, Vol. II., 1900.

See also The Naval Chronicle, 1801.
Cassell, Naval Battles, 19th Century, Vol. I.
Nelson and the Twentieth Century, 1905.
RECORDS of the 49th Foot, Rifle Brigade, R. Marines.
HISTORIES of Brenton, James, Mahan, &c.
LIVES of Franklin, Nelson, Parker (Hyde), Riou, &c.

THE PEACE OF AMIENS AND ITS RUPTURE.

3086 **CONSIDERATIONS** concerning Peace, by a Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, 8vo (pp. ii.-31). 1800 2s 6d

3087 **THIERS.** History of the Consulate and Empire, translated by D. Forbes Campbell, 10 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1845 £4

3088 **WHITWORTH.** England and Napoleon in 1803; being the Dispatches of Lord Whitworth, &c., edited by OSCAR BROWNING, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

Forms a narrative of the negotiations between Lord Whitworth and Talleyrand during the peace of Amiens and its subsequent rupture, September, 1802 to June, 1803.

'The Peace of Amiens.' See Holland Rose, Life of Napoleon, 1902.

GUILLAND. The Pacification of Europe, 1799-1802; France and her Tributaries, 1801-3, by Anton Guilland.—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, vol. IX. 1906.

See also Alison's History of Europe.
Cornwallis (Marquis) Correspondence (3 vols.), Vol. III. 1859.
Jackson (Sir George), Letters and Diaries, 2 vols. 1872.
Napoleon, Lives of—Sloan, and others.

PROPOSED FRENCH INVASION OF ENGLAND:

NAVAL OPERATIONS, 1797-1805.

*** See also "The Irish Rebellion," 1796-98, pp. 294-295.

3091 **ROWLANDSON.** England Invaded; or Frenchmen Naturalized, *coloured copperplate*, 19½ in. by 16 in. March 16, 1798 (Ackermann) £1

3092 —— Rehearsal of a French Invasion as performed before the Invalids at the Islands of St. Marcou, 7th May, 1798, *coloured copperplate*, 19½ by 16 in. May 18, 1798 (Ackermann) £1

3093 **A SHORT VIEW** ..... which led to, and Justified the War with France, 8vo (pp. 56). 1803 2s

3094 **THE REASON WHY**, in answer to a Pamphlet entitled "Why do we go to War?" 8vo (pp. 66). London, 1803 2s

3095 **THE FRENCH ARMY** as it has been organized during the Revolution ..... Parallel view of Rome and Carthage and France and Great Britain, with Discourse on the strength of this Country under the Circumstances of Invasion, 8vo (pp. xl.-72), half-calf, 1803 6s

3097 **D'IVERNOIS** (Sir Francis). A View of the Extensive Military Preparations carried on in France during the interval between the Treaty of Amiens and the commencement of the Hostilities; 8vo, half-calf gilt. Dublin, 1804 5s

QUIBERON & FERROL, 1800-1. See Records 20, 29, 36, 52, 63, 79 Foot; Rifle Brigade; Life of Exmouth, &c.

BOULOGNE, 1801. See Lives of Nelson, Napoleon, Fezensac, Larry, Ney, &c.

3098 **BREST.** Papers relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803-5, edited by Admiral Sir T. Sturges Jackson, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. (Navy Records), 1899-1900 £1

—— See Ekins, Naval Battles, Lives of Cornwallis, Cockburn, Crawford, Saumarez, Markham, &c.

3100 **DESBRIERE.** Projets et Tentatives de Débarquement aux Iles Britanniques (1793-1805), par EDOUARD DESBRIÈRE, *cartes et croquis*, 5 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1900-2 £2 5s

3101 **NICOLAY.** Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp. By F. NICOLAY, translated by Georgina L. Davis, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

Documents, anecdotes, and topographical observations of Napoleon's visits, of the Grand Army and its camp, Admiral Bruix, the flotilla, &c.

3102 **WHEELER & BROADLEY.** Napoleon and the Invasion of England, the Story of the Great Terror, 1797-1805, by H. F. B. WHEELER and A. M. BROADLEY, *with* 114 *illustrations* (8 *coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1908 25s

Projects of the French Republic for Invasion, 1793-97; Hoche's Landing in Wales, February, 1797; Napoleon's Projects, October, 1797 to 1801; Attempts on Ireland, 1798; Plans for National Defence; the Literary Landmarks of the "Great Terror"; the Peace of Amiens: its Rupture and Napoleon's Intentions, 1801-5; British Operations by Sea on the French Coast, Trafalgar, Medallic Memorials, &c.

3103 **ROSE AND BROADLEY.** Dumouriez and the Defence of England against Napoleon, by Dr. HOLLAND ROSE and A. M. BROADLEY, illustrated. 1908.

ROSE. 'The Boulogne Flotilla' and Napoleon's Plans for Invading England. See HOLLAND ROSE, Life of Napoleon, 1902, and Napoleonic Studies, 1904.

See also Annual Register.
Dirom, Plans for Defence of G. B. and Ireland, 1797.
Dumourier, Thoughts on the French Invasion, 1798.
Le Messurier, Thoughts on a French Invasion, 1798.
Dumas, Précis des Evénemens Militaires, 1819-20.
Creasy, Projected Invasions of England, 1852.
The French in England, 1852.
Hozier, Invasions of England, 1876.
HISTORIES of Beatson, James, Brenton, Low, Clowes, &c.
LIVES of Nelson, Cockburn, &c.

TRAFALGAR, 21st OCTOBER, 1805.

3105 **NELSON.** The Death of Nelson, mezzotint engraved by Charles Turner from the painting by Parry, 24 in. by 18 in. 1806 (*fine impression*) £3

3106 —— Authentic Narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson by Wm. Beatty, M.D. (1807), *with portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 1s

See also pp. 205-206.

2022 —— The **DISPATCHES** and **LETTERS** of Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson, with Notes by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas, *portrait, plans and facsimiles*, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845-6 £1

Account of Trafalgar; Dispatches by Collingwood and others, Narrative of Nelson's Death, French and Spanish Reports, King's Speech and Debates in Parliament, Notices of Admirals, Captains, and Commanders who took part, the Funeral, &c. See Dispatches, Vol. VII. 1846. pp. 142-424.

2024 —— Letters and Despatches of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Selected by Prof. [Sir] John Knox Laughton, 8vo, cloth. 1886 7s

2044 —— The Life of Nelson: the Embodiment of the Sea Power of Great Britain, by Capt, A. T. Mahan, *with battle plans and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

2045 —— Life of Nelson, with new Preface, *and new chart* showing Nelson's Cruisings, 1777 to 1805, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

"Capt. Mahan has described the victories of Nelson in a way that makes this book a professional classic."—*Quarterly Review.*

3107 **COLLINGWOOD.** A Selection from the Correspondence of Admiral Lord Collingwood, with Memoirs of his Life, by G. L. Newnham Collingwood, *portrait and plan* of Battle of Trafalgar, 2 vols. 8vo, boards 9s

3108 **JACKSON.** Logs of the Great Sea Fights, Vol. II. The Nile, Copenhagen, Trafalgar, *plans*, 8vo (Navy Records Soc.). 1900 10s

3109 **NEWBOLT.** The Year of Trafalgar: Account of the Battle and of the Events which Led to It, Poems and Ballads, written between 1805-1905, by Henry Newbolt, *maps and plans and portrait* of Nelson, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

3110 **BROADLEY.** Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar: Thomas Masterman Hardy, Charles Bullen, Henry Digby, by A. M. Broadley and R. G. Bartelot, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

Includes letters of Hardy previously unpublished, and earlier and later history of all three Captains, complete muster roll of the "Victory," Oct. 21, 1805.

WILSON. The Command of the Sea, 1803-15, by H. W. Wilson, See Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX. 1906.

3111 **FRASER. The Enemy at Trafalgar, and Account of the Battle from Eye-Witnesses' Narratives and Letters and Dispatches from the French and Spanish Fleets, by** EDWARD FRASER, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 9s

Among the illustrations are: The "Victory" welcoming the French flagship at Portsmouth, August 1905, Camp of the Grand Army at Boulogne, the Invasion Flotilla, 1804, five scenes at Trafalgar, portraits of Gravina, Valdez, Blackwood, Nelson, Lucas, Magon, the only French Trafalgar prize left—the "Implacable" at Devonport.

3112 **DESBRIERE. Trafalgar: La Campagne Maritime de 1805, *with maps and plans*, par** EDOUARD DESBRIÈRE, royal 8vo, sewed. 1907 £1

3115 **NOV. 2, 1805. Coloured plate of Sir Richard Strachan's Action with the French off Rochefort, Nov. 2, 1805, 11 in. by 8 in. (Laurie and Whittle). 1805** 5s

3116 **—— Minutes of a Court Martial for the Trial of Sir** ROBERT CALDER, 23-26 Dec., 1805, 8vo (pp. 98), cloth. 1805 4s

See also the Annual Register and Naval Chronicle.
Vernet, Tableaux Historiques des Campagnes, 1806-8.
Baines, Wars of the French Revolution, 1817. Vol. I.
Naval Achievements: Plates of Sea Battles, 1817.
Jurien de la Graviere, Sketches of the Last Naval War, 1848.
Ekins, Naval Battles Illustrated and Reviewed, 1824.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, Vol. II. 1852.
Ward, Manual of Naval Tactics, 1859.
Schetky, Reminiscences of the Sea, 1867.
Russell, Nelson and Naval Supremacy of England, 1890.
Rawson, Naval Battles, Vol. I., 1900.
Cassell's Battles of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. II., 1900.
Fitchett, How England Saved Europe (Vol. II., Sea Struggles), 1900.
Furse, A Hundred Years Ago, 1905.
White, &c., Nelson and the Twentieth Century, 1905.
Thursfield, Nelson and other Naval Studies, 1907.

NAVAL HISTORIES of Brenton, James, Low, Clowes, &c. Royal Marine Records.

NAVAL BIOGRAPHY. Blackwood, Codrington, Collingwood, Flinders, Hardy, Hargood, Harvey, Hoffman, Nelson, &c.

MILITARY BIOGRAPHY. Fernyhough, Gleig's 'Veterans,' Guillemard.

NAPOLEON'S AUSTRIAN CAMPAIGN, 1805.

Battles of Ulm and Austerlitz.

3120 **BURKE. History of Napoleon's Campaign of 1805 in Germany, Italy, &c., by W.** BURKE, Army Surgeon, 8vo, calf. 1806 10s

3121 **STUTTERHEIM (Maj. Gen.). The Battle of Austerlitz, translated by Major Coffin, 8vo, boards. 1807** 9s

3122 **BONNAL. De Rosbach à Ulm, par Général Bonnal, 11 *cartes et des croquis*, 8vo. *Paris*, 1903** 7s

3123 **ALOMBERT. La Campagne de 1805, par P. C.** ALOMBERT et J. COLIN, *cartes et croquis*, 4 vols. 8vo, *Paris*. 1902-4 £2 10s

3124 **FURSE.** A Hundred Years Ago: Battles by Sea and Land: Ulm, Trafalgar, Austerlitz, by Col. GEORGE ARMAND FURSE, C.B., late of "Black Watch," *maps and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 9s

'Ulm and Trafalgar,' ; 'Austerlitz.' See HOLLAND ROSE, Life of Napoleon, 1902

See also The Annual Register.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. I., 1817.
Dumas, Précis Evénemens Militaires, 1805, 4 vols., 1822.
Thiers, History of the Consulate and Empire, 1845.
Alison, History of Europe, and Atlas, 1848.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. I., 1862.
Ambert, Etudes Tactiques d'Austerlitz, 1865.
Hamley, the Operations of War, 1866.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams, Great Campaigns (Ulm, Austerlitz), 1877.
Stein, Austerlitz, Dec. 2, 1805—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I.
Henderson, the Science of War, 1905.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.), History of Tactics, 1906.
Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX., 1906.
Haig, Cavalry Studies, 1907.
Donaldson, Military History applied to Modern Warfare, 1907.

BIOGRAPHIES OF Napoleon, Coignet, Marbot, Murat, Oudinot, Rapp, Schwarzenberg, Soult, Suchet, Thiebault, &c.

CAMPAIGN IN SOUTHERN ITALY, 1806.

Battle of Maida, &c.

3127 **GRANT** (James). Adventures of an Aide-de-Camp, or a Campaign in Calabria, FIRST EDITION, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1848 12s 6d

3128 **BUNBURY.** Narratives of Some Passages in the Great War with France, 1799–1810, Holland 1799, Egypt 1801, Military Transactions in the Mediterranean 1805–10, by Sir HENRY BUNBURY (pp. 169–471), with *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 7s 6d

Including affairs in Sicily and Naples, Battle of Maida (with 2 plans).

3129 **JOHNSTON.** The Napoleonic Empire in Southern Italy and the Rise of the Secret Societies, by R. M. JOHNSTON, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 16s

Naples in 1805, French Conquest, Battle of Maida and Calabrian Insurrection, 1806, Policy of Joseph Bonaparte, Murat's Reforms, &c., his last Campaign, Battle of Tolentino, 1815, the Restoration Revolution, the Carbonari, Bibliography, &c.

See also Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II., 1817.
Battle of Maida (*View*), Martial Achievements, 1817.
Maxwell, Victories British Armies, 1839.
Colletta, History of Naples, 2 vols., 1858.
Cust, Wars of the 19th Century, Vols. I. and V., 1862-5.
Jeaffreson, The Queen of Naples, 2 vols., 1889.
Butler, Battle of Maida, Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.
Boothby (Capt. Charles) Under England's Flag, 1900.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS:—20 H, 20, 27, 28, 35, 52, 58, 61 (1804-6), 62 (1806-10), 78, 81 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES OF—

Boothby	Lynedoch	Murat	Sherbrooke
Bunbury (Sir H.)	Masséna	Ross (Bladensburg)	Smith (Sidney)
Codrington	Moore	Seaton	Whittingham

LLOYD. The Third Coalition, 1805-7, by Col. E. M. Lloyd, R.E. CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX. 1906

3132 LA PAIX en Apparence. Réponse à l'écrit intitulé La Guerre Déguisée, on Considérations Politiques sur les Véritables Intérêts de la Grande-Bretagne relativement aux Puissances Neutres. Traduit de l'Allemand (8vo, pp. xiv.-112 *Londres.* 1806 3s 6d

3133 THE DECLARATIONS of the King of Sweden, the Emperor of Russia, the King of Prussia and the King of England which demonstrate that the Restoration of Tranquillity is Retarded only by the flagrant Injustice and Insatiable Ambition of the Common Enemy, 8vo (pp. 36). Oct., 1806 3s 6d

3134 THOUGHTS on the Relative State of Great Britain and of France at the close of Mr. Pitt's Life and Administration in 1806, 8vo (pp. iv.-64). 1806 3s

3135 THE STATE of the Negociation; with Details of its Progress and Causes of its Termination in the Recall of the Earl of Lauderdale [by CHARLES JAMES FOX], 8vo (pp. iv.-90). 1806 4s 6d

3136 THE LATE NEGOCIATION with France, Correspondence and Official Notes as they appeared in the *Moniteur*, 26th Nov., 8vo (pp. ii.-85). 1806 4s 6d

3138 PAPERS Relative to the Negociation with France, presented to Parliament, 22nd Dec., 1806, in French and English, 8vo (pp. xii.-243, 8). 1807 3s 6d

NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGNS IN NORTH GERMANY AND POLAND, 1806-7.

Jena, Auerstadt, Pultusk, Eylau, Friedland, Konigsberg, Treaty of Tilsit.

HANOVER, 1806. See REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 11 H., C.G., 36, 55, 89, 91 Foot, and Rifle Brigade.

—— Biographies of Gomm, Morley, Ompteda, &c.

3140 **WILSON.** Brief Remarks on the Character and Composition of the Russian Army, and a Sketch of the Campaigns in 1806-7 between the Russian and French Armies in Poland, by Sir ROBERT WILSON, *map and 7 plates*, 4to, calf. 1810 9s

With Napoleon's Bulletins, plans of Battles of Pultusk (3), Eylau (2), Heilsburg, and Friedland, and large map of the Theatre of War between the Niemen (Memel) and the Vistula.

3141 **PERTHES.** Memoirs of Frederick Perthes; or, Literary, Religious, and Political Life in Germany, 1789-1843, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 9s

"Afflicted with the disease of 'patriotic madness' in the chaos and disruption of Germany during the Napoleonic Wars and the general depression and despair of those years, Perthes looked for political union among the dismembered fragments, not for the downfall of his country. Residing in Hamburgh, where trade and shipping were annihilated, and in correspondence with the leading literary men, this 'king of the booksellers' worked with indefatigable energy, and did much towards keeping the German spirit alive."

3142 **THIERS.** Napoleon's Campaign of Jena (in French), 1806, edited with Notes by Edward E. Bowen, 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s

3144 **SEELEY.** Life and Times of Baron von Stein; or, Germany and Prussia in the Napoleonic Age, by Prof. Sir JOHN R. SEELEY, *maps and portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 £1

1421 **WARTENBURG.** Napoleon as a General, by Col. Count YORCK VON WARTENBURG, Prussian Army, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1

Studies of Napoleon's strategical conceptions—in his campaigns in Italy, Egypt, Syria, at Marengo, Ulm, Austerlitz, Jena, Eylau, Friedland, in Spain, Russia, at Dresden, Leipzig, &c.

1429 **DODGE.** Napoleon: A History of the Art of War, &c. by Lieut.-Col. T. A. Dodge, U.S. Army, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1 5s

From the Beginning of the French Revolution to the End of the Friedland Campaign, *with 375 maps, plans, and other illustrations.*

3145 **PETRE.** Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia, 1806, by F. LORAINE PETRE, with an Introduction by Field-Marshal Lord Roberts, *7 maps and battle plans and 16 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 12s 6d

Including views of the battlefields of Saalfield, Jena, Auerstadt, and the Capitulation of Prenzlau.

3146 —— Napoleon's Campaign in Poland, 1806-7: a Military History of Napoleon's First War with Russia, by F. LORAINE PETRE, *maps, plans, and 18 illustrations*, new edition, 8vo, cloth. 1907 12s 6d

3147 **JENA.** La Manœuvre d'Iéna: Étude sur la Stratégie de Napoleon et sa Psychologie Militaire, 5 Sept.-14 Oct., 1806, 15 *cartes*, 8vo, *Paris*, 1904 8s

ROSE. 'Prussia and the New Charlemagne'; 'The Fall of Prussia.' See HOLLAND ROSE, Life of Napoleon, 1902.

3148 **TILSIT.** Reflections on the Peace between Russia and France concluded at Tilsit, July 8, 1807, 8vo (pp. 40). 2s 6d

3149 —— Napoléon et Alexandre Ier: L'Alliance Russe sous le Premier Empire I. De Tilsit a Erfurt, par ALBERT VANDAL (1890), *with 2 portraits (miniatures)*, 8vo, half-calf. 1893 6s

On the Treaty of Tilsit, its objects—Egypt and the East, and immediate results. See Rose, Life of Napoleon, 1907 and Napoleonic Studies, 1904; *Notes and Queries*, 10th S. viii. 469, 510; ix. 31, &c.; and refs. 1907-8.

See also Vernet, Tableaux Historiques des Campagnes, 1806-8.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol II. 1817.
Dumas, Précis Evénemens Militaires, 1806-7, 5 vols., 1824-26.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Cust, Wars of the 19th Century, Vol. II., 1862.
Hamley, The Operations of War, 1866.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Denison, History of Cavalry, 1877.
Adams, Great Campaigns (Jena, Friedland), 1877.
Kraft, Letters on Strategy, 1898.
Parry, 'Jena,' Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.
Edwards (H. S.), 'Eylau' and 'Friedland,' Cassell's Battles, Vol. I.
Donaldson, Military Hist. Applied to Modern Warfare, 'Jena,' 1907.
HISTORIES of Alison, Cust, Thiers, &c.

BIOGRAPHIES OF—

Alexander I.	Guillemard	Murat	Rapp
Brunswick (F. Duke)	Harley	Napoleon	Soult
Blucher	Jackson (Sir G.)	Ney	Stein
Bugeaud.	Larrey	Oudinot	Suchet
Fezensac	Lejeune	Parquin	Wilson (Sir R.)
Gonneville	Masséna		

BRITISH NAVAL EXPEDITIONS, 1806-9.

3150 **"AMPHION."** Observations and Sailing Directions kept on board H.M.S. "Amphion" and other vessels under Lord Keith in the Mediterranean 1804-8: Accounts of Monies Received and Paid, &c. About 70 pages MS. besides blank leaves, small 4to, vellum £1 10s

With positions from Cadiz and Gibraltar to Egypt and Syria; including Malta, Candia, Cyprus, Minorca, and other islands, rocks, and shoals, observations of enemy's fleets seen in harbours of Cadiz, Carthagena, and Toulon, from masthead of the "Amphion," 1806-8, &c.

1911 **CRAWFORD.** Reminiscences of a Naval Officer during the late War, with Sketches of Distinguished Commanders, by Capt. A. Crawford, R.N., *portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851 9s

Services in the Channel, off the Coast of France, North Sea, Mediterranean Dardanelles, Cadiz, Minorca, Toulon, Gulf of Genoa, Coast of Spain 1803-14, with notices of Cornwallis, Collingwood, Martin, and others.

DARDANELLES AND CONSTANTINOPLE. See HISTORIES of Ekins Brenton, James, Clowes; RECORDS of the Royal Marines. Also BIOGRAPHIES of Duckworth, Codrington, Crawford, Dundonald, Lyons, Sidney Smith, &c.

EGYPT. See REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 20 Hussars, 31, 35, 70, 78 Foot. BIOGRAPHIES of Burgoyne (J. F.), Graham (Lord Lynedoch), &c.

*** See also Creasy, History of the Ottoman Turks, 1856.

3151 **SWEDEN. An Historical Sketch of the Last Years of the Reign of Gustavus IV., Adolphus, late King of Sweden, including a Narrative of the Revolution,** *portrait*, **8vo, cloth. 1812** 10s

With official documents and conversations between the King, Sir John Moore, Gen. Brune, &c., relating transactions with Great Britain, Russia, Denmark, and Finland, 1807-9.

3152 **—— Russian Campaigns in Finland, 1808-9. By a Russian Officer. 12mo, cloth, 1854.**

See also Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II., 1817.
Atteridge, Campaign Finland, 1808. Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS of 52nd and 92nd Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of Alexander I., Boothby, Burgoyne (J. F.), Graham (Lynedoch) Martin (Byam), Moore, Napier (Sir G. T.), Ompteda, Paget, &c.

3154 **COPENHAGEN, 1807.** Narrative of the Expedition to the Baltic: Siege and Capitulation of Copenhagen and Surrender of the Danish Fleet, by an Officer, 12mo, calf, 1808 (*scarce*) 10s

With coloured plans of the Sound and of Copenhagen.

3155 **—— View of the Sound, near Copenhagen, engraved by R. Pollard, from drawing by Capt. COCKBURN, R.A., 21 in. by 17 in.** 9s

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: C.G., S.G., 4, 7, 8, 23, 28, 40, 43, 50, 52, 79, 82, 92 Foot, Rifle Brigade, Royal Marines.

BIOGRAPHIES of Baird, Cathcart, Gambier, Gomm, Leach, Lewin (Ross), Napier (Sir W.), Ompteda, Surtees, Wellington.

Journal of an Officer in the King's German Legion, 1827.

HELIGOLAND, 1807. Russell (Admiral). Seizure of Heligoland, 1807. See LAUGHTON, a Miscellany, Vol. I. 1902. Cust's Annals, &c.

BASQUE ROADS, 1809. See Biographies of Gambier, Marryat, Histories of JAMES, &c.

1924 **DUNDONALD.** The Autobiography of a Seaman, by Admiral Sir Thomas Cochrane, TENTH EARL OF DUNDONALD, *with* 4 *charts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 8s

Lord Dundonald served on the North American Station, 1796-98; on the Coasts of Spain and France, in the Mediterranean, &c., for many years. The *Autobiography* includes chapters on Naval Administration a century ago, and particulars of the "Gambier" Court Martial.

3156 —— **Notes on the Minutes of a Court-Martial of Lord Gambier,** *with* 2 *charts*, 8vo, boards. 1810 6s

1952 **GAMBIER.** Memorials, Personal and Historical, of Admiral Lord Gambier, edited by LADY CHATTERTON, 2 vols, 8vo, cl. 1861 5s

The greater part of the second volume is occupied with Gambier's Expedition against Copenhagen and Seizure of the Danish Fleet, 1807; the Operations in Basque Roads, 1809; the Admiral's Court Martial, and Observations on the second volume of Dundonald's Autobiography.

HISTORIES of Baines, Cust, James, Clowes, &c.

NAPOLEON'S AUSTRIAN CAMPAIGN, 1809.

Ebensberg, Aspern-Essling, Wagram, &c.

3159 **MULLER.** Relation of the Operations and Battles of the Austrian and French Armies, 1809, with map and 2 plans of Wagram, by Lt. W. Müller, 8vo, half-calf. 1810 8s

3161 **NAPOLEON'S** Austrian Campaign, April to July, 1809, *twenty-five plates, plans, and tables*, folded, oblong 4to, in case 11s

3162 **PELET.** Mémoires sur la Guerre de 1809, en Allemagne, avec les Opérations des Corps d'Italie de Pologne, de Saxe, de Naples, et de Walcheren par le Général Pelet &c., 4 vols., 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1824-26 12s

Forms portion of *Mémoires sur les Guerres de Napoléon*, 1796-1815.

KEIM. The War of 1809, by Major-Gen. August Keim—Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX. 1906

ROSE. The Continental System, 1809-14, by J. Holland Rose, Litt.D.—Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX. 1906

See also Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. II., 1862.
Parry, Battle of Aspern-Essling, June 21-22, 1809.—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.
Hamley, The Operations of War (pt. iv. c. ii.), 1866.
Haig, Cavalry Studies, Strategical and Tactical, 1907.

BIOGRAPHIES of Guillemard, Hofer, Larrey, Macdonald, Marmont, Masséna, Oudinot, Savary, Schwarzenberg, Napoleon, Parquin.

EXPEDITION TO WALCHEREN AND THE SCHELDT, 1809.

3165 **COCKBURN.** Pictorial Plan of the British Expedition in the West Scheldt, August, 1809, Antwerp with the French ships moored in line before it, coloured etching by Clark from drawing by Capt. COCKBURN, 10½ in. by 14 in. 1809 10s

3166 **NARRATIVE** of the Campaign of the British under the Earl of Chatham in Zeeland, *map*, 8vo, boards. 1810 6s

3167 **LETTERS FROM FLUSHING:** Account of the Expedition to Walcheren, Beveland and the Scheldt, by an Officer of the 81st Regt., *map* of Zeeland and *plans* of Flushing and Lillo, 8vo, half-calf. 1810 7s

ROCCA. Campagne de Walcheren et D'Anvers en 1809, par M. de Rocca. See Relation Fidèle.....de la Dernière Campagne Buonaparte, &c. (pp. 87-119). 1816

ST. CLAIR (Lt.-Col. T. Staunton). Narrative of the Expedition to Walcheren, 1809, 2 vols. (Vol. II.), 1834. See p. 136

3169 **MARSHALL.** Contribution to Statistics of Sickness and Mortality among the Troops employed on the Expedition to the Scheldt, 1809, by Henry Marshall (Edin. Med. Jour. No. 133), 8vo (pp. 22). 1837 2s 6d

3170 **EXPEDITION** to Walcheren, signed W., U.S. Journal, Sept. 1838, pp. 48-57; Oct. 1838, pp. 182-192 5s

WHEELER (Capt. Owen) Walcheren, July-Aug., 1809—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I.

See also Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II., 1817.
Carmichael-Smyth, Wars in the Low Countries, 1659-1815.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. II. 1809.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I., 1889.
Cooper King, The Army at Sea to 1815-1897.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2 D.G., 3 L.D., 9 L., 12 L., R.A., G.G., C.G., 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 14, 26, 28, 32, 35, 36, 43, 50, 51, 52, 68, 71, 74, 76, 77, 81, 84, 85, 91, 92 Foot, Rifle Brigade, Royal Marines.

MILITARY BIOGRAPHY: Blakeney, Cameron (John), Campbell (Colin), Cooke (J. H.), Douglas (Sir H.), Fernyhough, Gomm, Graham (Lynedoch), Hale, Henegan, Hope (James), Leith, Lewin (Ross), McGrigor, Maginn, Picton, Ross (Bladensburg) Tidy.

NAVAL BIOGRAPHY: Cockburn (G.), Codrington, Franklin, Marryat, Scott.

NAVAL HISTORIES: Brenton, James, Clowes, &c.

THE WAR IN THE PENINSULA, 1807-14.

FRENCH INVASION AND WAR TO THE CONVENTION OF CINTRA, 1807-8.

3174 **PORTUGUESE ROYAL FAMILY.** Proceedings of the Squadron under Admiral Sir Wm. Sidney Smith, in effecting the Escape and Escorting the Royal Family of Portugal to the Brazils, 1807, by Count THOMAS O'NEILL, *portrait* of the Prince Regent of Portugal, 12mo, boards. 1807 6s

3175 —— Life and Correspondence of Sir Sidney Smith, by John Barrow, *portraits*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 10s 6d

An account of the Emigration of the Portuguese Royal Family and Court to Brazil (1807-08) will be found in Vol. II. chaps. vii., viii. and ix. See also p. 213 above.

*** See Strangford and Napier's History below, p. 325.

3177 **TAAFE.** Sketch of the Geography and of the History of Spain, Causes of the Revolution, &c., 8vo (pp. 91). *Dublin*, 1808 3s 6d

3178 **WHITBREAD** (Samuel). Letter to Lord Holland on the Present Situation of Spain, 8vo (pp. 16). 1808 2s

3179 **SARAGOSSA.** Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza, by CHARLES R. VAUGHAN, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1809 5s

Account of the first siege, June, July and August, 1808.

3181 **THIEBAULT.** Relation de l'Expédition du Portugal, 1807-8, par le 1er Corps d'Observation de la Gironde devanu Armée de Portugal, par le Baron THIÉBAULT, Lieut.-Général, 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1817 7s

With map, including plans of Roliça and Vimeiro.

3182 —— Memoirs of Baron THIÉBAULT, tranalated by A. J. Butler, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

Baron Thiébault served in the Peninsula under Junot.

3184 **FOY.** Histoire de la Guerre de la Péninsule sous Napoléon, précédée d'un Tableau Politique et Militaire des Puissances Belligérantes, par le Général Foy, 4 vols. in 2, 8vo, calf gilt. *Paris*, 1827 12s

3185 —— History of the War in the Peninsula.....to which is prefixed a View of the Political and Military State of the Four Belligerent Powers, English Translation, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1827 £1 1s

The prefatory part contains an Account of France in 1799, of Napoleon's ascendancy and passion for war; his recall of the emigrants; his army at Boulogne, Campaigns in Austria 1805, Prussia 1806, and Poland 1807; the French Army and its Organization. Part II., British Policy and the British Army. Part III., Portugal, the Monarchy and Military Establishment. Part IV. Spain; its History, People, the Campaign of 1801, Administration of Godoy. The second vol. treats of Junot's invasion of Portugal; the French invasion of Spain under Dupont, by second army under Murat; the Insurrection, Napoleon at Bayonne, Joseph proclaimed King, Battle of Baylen, Campaign in Catalonia; French invasion of Portugal; English troops in Portugal, battles of Roliça and Vimeiro, and Convention of Cintra.

3186 **GOUVION-SAINT-CYR.** Journal des Opérations de l'Armée de Catalogne en 1808–9 pour Servir à l'Histoire de la Guerre d'Espagne, 8vo, et Atlas (14 *planches*), folio. *Paris*, 1821 £1

3187 **DALRYMPLE.** Memoir written by Gen. Sir Hew Dalrymple (Governor of Gibraltar) of his Proceedings as connected with the Affairs of Spain and the Commencement of the Peninsular War, 8vo, half-calf. 1830 5s

With an Appendix of Correspondence with Lord Castlereagh, Lord William Bentinck, Gen. Von Decken, Gen. Anstruther, on the Convention of Cintra, and remarks on Lord Londonderry's *Narrative*.

See also Walton (Wm.), Revolutions in Spain from 1808, 2 vols, 1837.
Wellington, Dispatches from Portugal, 1807-8—see p. 317.
Griffiths, Baylen, July 20, 1808—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.
Du Cane, Vimiera, Aug. 21, 1808—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.

HISTORIES of Alison, Cust, Londonderry, Napier, Thiers, Oman, Wyld's Atlas and other works referred to pp. 330-331 below.

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Roleia 5, 6, 9, 29, 32, 36, 38, 40, 45, 60, 71, 82 91 Foot, Rifle Brigade. Vimiera, 2, 5, 6, 9, 20, 29, 32, 36, 38, 40, 43, 45, 50, 52, 60, 71, 82, 91 Foot, Rifle Brigade.

THE CORUNNA CAMPAIGN, 1808-9.

3189 **CLINTON.** A Few Remarks explanatory to the Motives which Guided the Operations of the British Army during the late Short Campaign in Spain, by Brig.-Gen. HENRY CLINTON, 8vo (pp. 30), boards. 1809 9s

3191 **MOORE.** A Narrative of the Campaign of the British Army in Spain, commanded by H.E. Sir JOHN MOORE, with original Papers and Letters, by James Moore, *portrait, map, plan, and view of Corunna*, 4to, calf. 1809 11s

3192 —— Another copy, 4to, half-calf 9s

3193 —— *Map and plan of Corunna*, 8vo, half-calf. 1809 5s

3194 —— Life and Letters of General Sir JOHN MOORE, by his Brother, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1833 11s

3195 —— The Diary of Sir John Moore, edited by General Sir J. F. MAURICE, *with portrait and 7 maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

Containing narrative of Moore's services in the American War, with full account of Moore's services in the Mediterranean, West Indies—St. Lucia, Irish Rebellion, Holland, 1799; Egypt, Sicily, Sweden, his March into Spain, 1808; Retreat to Corunna and death, 1809; with a Chapter on his great strategy, triumph, and vindication.

3196 **NEALE.** Letters from Portugal and Spain: Account of the Operations of the Armies under Sir Arthur Wellesley and Sir John Moore from the Landing at Mondego Bay to the Battle of Corunna, *maps and 12 plates* from Drawings by ADAM NEALE, M.D., 4to, half-calf. 1809 10s

3197 **ORMSBY.** Account of the Operations of the British Army and of Portugal and Spain during the Campaigns, 1898-9, by Rev. JAMES WILMOT ORMSBY, with Appendix, Official Papers, Orders, &c., 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1809 7s 6d

3198 **PORTER.** Letters from Portugal and Spain, written during the March of the British Troops under Sir John Moore, by an Officer [Sir ROBERT KER PORTER], 8vo, cloth. 1809 6s

With plan of Corunna and six views by the author—Salamanca, Vimiera, Vale of Tancos, Trajan's Bridge, Mountain of Nogallis, Corunna.

3201 **BRADFORD.** Sketches of the Country, Character, and Costume in Portugal and Spain, made during the Campaign and on the Route of the British Army in 1808-9, *forty plates* engraved by Clark and *coloured* after the drawings of Rev. WM. BRADFORD, Chaplain of Brigade, with interesting Descriptions (1809); also Supplement containing 13 *coloured plates* of Military Costumes—Portuguese (7), Spanish (4), and French (2), with descriptions (1810), *in all* 53 *plates*, 1 vol., royal 4to, half morocco, 1809-10 £3 10s

3202 —— A re-issue, with supplement, *text in French and English*, and a Chronological Retrospect of the War to Nov. 10, 1813, 53 *plates*, royal 4to, half morocco. 1813 £3 5s

3203 —— Re-issue, another copy, 53 *coloured plates*, royal 4to, bound in full morocco, extra gilt (contemporary binding). 1813 £3 16s

3204 —— LARGE PAPER ISSUE of the original work and Supplementary Sketches of Military Costumes, in all 53 *coloured plates*, descriptions in English and French, royal folio, half morocco, gilt (Zaehnsdorf). 1809-13 £4 10s

Views of Torres Vedras, Cintra (2), Lisbon, Aqueduct of Alcantara, Mountain Pass between Nisa and Villa Velha, the Tagus near Villa Velha, Salamanca, Interiors of the Cathedral, and of the Dominican Church, Village of Aliejos, Toro, Castle of Beneventè, Passes and Views near Villa Franca (5), Peasants, Students, Doctor, Bishop, Servant Girls, Shepherds, Gentleman, Lady; Military costumes—Artillery, Grenadiers, Infantry, Engineers, Dragoons, Marines, Armed Peasants, &c.

3205 —— LARGE PAPER ISSUE, another copy (contents as preceding), with two additional views of Santarem (held by the French, 1811), and plate, "Sir John Moore's Monument at Corunna," *in all* 56 *plates*, royal folio, original boards, uncut. 1809-13 £4 4s

3206 **SORELL.** Notes on the Campaign of 1808-9. By Lieut.-Col. T. S. SORELL, A.D.C. to General Baird (pp. iv.-54). 1828 4s

See also Life of Baird (Vol. II., pp. 414-430), and under NAPIER, p. 325.

1347 **NAPIER** (Sir Charles J.) Life and Opinions of, by Sir WM. NAPIER, *portraits*, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 14s

The first volume supplements with many details the author's 'History of the Peninsular War.' Sir Charles served with the 50th Regt. under Moore, was desperately wounded and taken prisoner at Corunna; under Wellington at Ciudad Rodrigo and on the Coa; was wounded at Busaco and fought at the battle of Fuentes Onoro, 1811.

1349 —— Lights and Shades of Military Life, edited by Gen. Sir CHARLES NAPIER, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, 1840 4s 6d

A translation (by Frederic Shoberl) of De Vigny's 'Recollections of Military Servitude' and of Elzéar Blase's 'Recollections of Bivouac, Camp, and Garrison Life,' with essays by the Editor on the military character of British soldiers, incidents and occurrences in Napoleon's campaigns.

1351 —— Life of Gen. Sir WM. NAPIER, author of 'History of the Peninsular War,' &c. edited by H. A. Bruce [Lord Aberdare] *with portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864 7s

Including correspondence relating to his 'History,' his 'Life' of his brother Sir Charles; Conversations with Soult, Wellington, and others; Cornwallis's Operations in Ireland, 1798; Notes on 'Mémoires de Napoleon.'

Sir Wm. Napier served at Copenhagen, 1807; in Moore's Campaign, 1808-9 other Peninsular Campaigns to 1814; and in the Waterloo Campaign, 1815.

3207 **NAPIER.** English Battles and Sieges in the Peninsula, by Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. Napier, *with* 2 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1869 3s

In this volume the battles of Roriça, Vimiera, and Corunna, and Sir John Moore's character were recomposed by the author. The rest of the book is compressed from his larger work, see p. 324.

1352 —— The Early Military Life of General Sir George Thomas Napier, K.C.B., written by Himself, edited by his Son, General W. C. E. Napier, *portrait*, cr. 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s 6d

Brother of Sir Charles and Sir Wm. Napier, he served under Sir John Moore in the Swedish Expedition, in Sicily, and in the Peninsular War; was wounded ta Busaco, and lost his arm at Ciudad Rodrigo; Governor Cape of Good Hope, 1838-44.

3208 **WHINYATES.** From Coruña to Sevastopol. History of "C" Battery, "A" Brigade, formerly "C" Troop, R.H.A. by Col. F. A. Whinyates, *with* 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

Including a Diary of the Corunna campaign.

3209 **BOOTHBY.** Under England's Flag, 1804-9; Memoirs, Diary, and Correspondence of Capt. Charles Boothby, R.E., *with portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

Expedition to Italy and Sicily under Craig; Account of the Battle of Maida; Siege of Sylla, 1806; Expedition under Moore to Sweden, 1808; to Lisbon, Salamanca and Mayorga, Retreat to Corunna, 1808-9.

3210 **HUTCHINSON.** The Operations in the Peninsula, 1808-9: a Lecture by Gen. H. D. Hutchinson, *map*, 8vo (pp. 48). 1905 1s

3211 **ANDERSON.** The Spanish Campaign of Sir John Moore, by J. H. Anderson, *map and plan* of Corunna, 8vo, cloth. 1905 3s

PARRY. The Retreat of Corunna, Nov. 1808-Jan. 1809. Cassell's Battles 19th C. Vol. I.

See also Hale (James), Sergeant, 9th Regt. Journal, 1826.
Journal of a Soldier of the 71st, 1822, and Constable, 1828.
Hope (Sir John), Despatch after Battle of Corunna, Constable, 1828.
Wyld's Atlas of Maps and Plans, folio, 1841.
Maxwell (W. H.), Peninsular Sketches, 1845.
Alison, Life of Sir Charles Stewart, Vol. I., 1861.
Leeke, History of Lord Seaton's 52nd Regiment, 1866.
Wartenburg (Count), Napoleon as a General, 1902.
Donaldson, Military History (Vimiero and Corunna), 1907.

Histories of Napier, Londonderry, Alison, Hamilton, Oman.

Biographies of Baird, Beresford, Burrard, J. F. Burgoyne, Cradock, Fraser, Hope, Merle, Mermet, Moore, Murray, Ney, Paget, Sherbrooke, Soult, &c.

British Regimental Records: 7 D.G., 7 H., 20 H., R.A., R.E., 2. 5, 9, 14, 23, 26, 36, 38, 40, 42, 43, 45, 50, 51, 52, 79, 81, 82, 88, 91, 92, 95, 96 Foot, Rifle Brigade, Royal Marines. Sahagun: 10, 15 Hussars: Corunna: Gren. Gds. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 14, 20, 23, 26, 28, 32, 36, 38, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 59, 71, 81, 91, 92 Foot; Rifle Brigade.

3212 **WELLESLEY.** The Despatches and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, during his Mission to Spain as Ambassador Extraordinary to the Supreme Junta in 1809, Edited by R. Montgomery Martin, 8vo, boards. 1838 5s

See also p. 144 above.

COCKBURN (Sir George), Mission to Spain (1812) on behalf of her American Colonies. See above, pp. 188, 189.

WELLINGTON'S PENINSULAR CAMPAIGNS, 1809-14.

3213 **GENERAL ORDERS,** 1809-1818, 10 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt edges. 1811-18 £1

I.-IV. Spain and Portugal, 1809-12.
V. Spain and France, 1813.
VI. France, 1814 (with Index, 1809-12).
VII. Flanders and France, 1815.
VIII.-X. France, 1816-18.

Accounts, Ammunition, Appointments, Arrests, Bread, Camp Regulations, Cantonments, Clothing, Courts Martial, Foraging, Horses, Hospitals, Killed and Wounded, Marching, Mules, Leave, Pay, Plundering, Prisoners, Rations, Requisitions, Shoes, Sick, Stores, Straggling, Tents, Thanks, Transports, Wine, &c.

3214 **WELLINGTON.** The General Orders of the Duke of Wellington in Portugal, Spain, and France 1809-14; and the Low Countries and France, 1815, compiled by Col. JOHN GURWOOD, 8vo, cloth. 1832 5s

3215 **THE DISPATCHES** of Field Marshal the DUKE OF WELLINGTON during his various Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries and France, 1794-1818, compiled by COL. GURWOOD, 12 vols. and Index, 8vo, half-calf. 1834-39 £1 15s

3216 —— The same, ENLARGED EDITION, *portrait*, 8 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1844-47 £1 10s

Vol. III. Services of Wellington in Europe; Dispatches dated Denmark, 1807, and in Peninsula, 1808, 1809, 1810; Appendix of French Official Reports—Soult, Toro, 13 July, 1809; Jourdan on the Battle of Talavera, July and Aug., 1809, &c.

Vol. IV. Dispatches in the Peninsula, 1810 and 1811, with Appendix of 47 French Official Reports, &c.

Vol. V. Dispatches in the Peninsula, May, 1811, to July, 1812; Appendix of French Official Reports (pp. 767-818).

Vol. VI. Dispatches in the Peninsula, July, 1812, to Sept., 1813; Appendix of French Official Reports (pp. 763-800).

Vol. VII. Dispatches in the Peninsula and France, Sept., 1813, to June, 1814; England, Proceedings in Parliament, &c., Embassy at Paris, to Jan., 1815; Congress at Vienna, Feb. and March, 1815; Appendix of French Official Reports, 1812 to 1814; Extracts from Marshal Beresford's Orders to the Portuguese Army, 1810-14; Weekly States of the British Army, Jan., 1812, to April, 1814.

3217 —— Supplementary Dispatches and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington, edited by his Son, with Comprehensive Index, Chronological List of Letters, Memoranda, &c., published in the First (New) Edition of Gurwood and in the Supplementary Dispatches, 15 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1858-72 £5

Vols. I. to IV. India, 1797-1805. V. Ireland, 1807-8. VI. Denmark, 1807; Spanish America, 1806-8. VII. and VIII. Spain and Portugal, 1808-13. IX. France and Congress of Vienna, 1813-14. X. to XII. Waterloo and Occupation of Paris, 1815-19. XIII. and XIV. Appendix.

*** See also p. 145 above.

3218 **NANTIAT.** Map of Spain and Portugal, exhibiting the Mountains, Passes, Roads, &c. requisite for Military Operations, by Jasper Nantiat, coloured, mounted, 4 sheets each 32 in. by 22½ in. folded, 8vo, morocco case. (Faden), 1810 9s

3219 **ELIOT.** A Treatise on the Defence of Portugal; its Topography, Inhabitants, Army, Language, Arts, Agriculture, &c., and Principal Events of Wellington's Campaigns, by Capt. Wm. Granville Eliot, third edition, *map and* 6 *plans*, 8vo, half-calf. 1811 5s

With plans of Lisbon and its environs, Roliça, Vimiera, Talavera, Busaco Albuera, Tables of principal routes, &c.

3220 **EVEQUE.** Illustrations of the War in Portugal, by H. L. Evêque, engraved by Vendramini, C. Heath, and Fittler, five plates, 16½ in. by 11 in. 1812 £2 10s

Landing of the British Army at Mondego Bay.
Battle of Vimiero.
Attack of the French at Salamonde.
The Bridge of Saltador.
Passage of the Douro.

3222 **LISBON,** from the Quinta da Torrinha, Val de Pereiro, coloured aquatint engraved by W. J. Bennett from Drawing by L. B. Parkyns, 22 in. by 18 in. [1811?] £1

3223 **SANTONA.** A View of, from the E. extremity of the Heights of Brusco, coloured aquatint from Drawing by Major Richard Williams, 27½ in. by 15 in. [1811?] 16s

3224 **BUSACO.** Plan of the Battle, by Burgh, 27 Sept., 1810, 14 in. by 24 in. 3s

3225 **SANTAREM.** Two Pictorial Plans of the Town and Post, occupied by the French under Marshal Masséna, March, 1811. Coloured, 12½ in. by 10½ in. (Orme.) 1811 £1

3226 **ALBUERA.** Plan of Battle, May 16, 1811, 19½ in. by 15 in. (Horse Guards) 2s 6d

3227 **CIUDAD RODRIGO.** Plan of, by Faden, 16 in. by 15 in. 1812 2s 6d

3228 **BADAJOZ.** Plan of, by Faden, 12½ in. by 14 in. 1812 2s 6d

3229 —— Plans de Badajoz, 12 in. by 15½ in. (Spanish) 3s

3231 **ST. CLAIR.** Series of Views of the Principal Occurrences of the Campaigns in Spain and Portugal. *Ten Coloured Plates*, engraved by C. Turner from Paintings by Major T. S. St. Clair, each 23 in. by 16 in. 1812-14 £12 12s

1. The Allied Armies Fording the River Mondego, 21 Sept., 1810.
2. Pass of the Tagus at Villa Velha, 20 May, 1811.
5. Troops Bivouac'd near Villa Velha, 19 May, 1811.
6. The Serro de Busacco—Reignièr's Attack upon Picton's Division, 27 Sept. 1810.
7. Village of Pombal: Advance of the Allied Armies, 11 March, 1811.
8. City of Coimbra.
9. Sabugal on the River Coa.
10. Distant View of Cuidad Rodrigo.
11. Serro de Estrello on the Neve, May 16, 1811.
12. Pena Macor: Portuguese Troops on the March, 18 March, 1811

3232 **STOTHERT.** A Narrative of the Principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811* in Spain and Portugal, by Capt Wm. Stothert, 3rd Foot Guards, *map*, 8vo, boards. 1812 10s

* Including the Battle of Albuera.

3237 **GODDARD.** A History of the Campaigns of the British Forces in Spain and Portugal, with Memoirs of the Operations (1808-9). 5 vols. royal 8vo, calf. 1812-14 (Goddard) £1 5s

Vol. I. Policy of the War, Military View of the Peninsula.
II. First British Campaign 1808, Convention of Cintra, Evacuation by the French Troops.
III. Moore's Campaign and Retreat, Re-embarkation of the British Army.
IV. Mil. State of the Peninsula, 1809, Wellington's Advance in Spain: Talavera.
V. The Campaign, the Allies, Enemy, Wellesley's Negociation and Retirement of the British Army into Portugal.

3238 **THE MILITARY COSTUME OF EUROPE:** Exhibited in a Series of Highly Finished Military Figures, in the Uniform of their several Corps, with a Concise Description and Historical Anecdotes: forming Memoirs of the various Armies of the present time, 96 *beautifully coloured plates, comprising upwards of* 133 *figures*, large paper, 2 vols. imperial 4to, contemporary morocco extra (Goddard and Booth). 1812-21 £60

British Army (26 plates), The Foreign Legion (6), French Army (10), Italian (2), Dutch (2), Austrian (11), Saxon (1), Prussian (18), Russian (11), Swedish (2), Danish (1), Spanish (6).

3239 **LONDON GAZETTE EXTRAORDINARY.** Dispatches of the Duke of Wellington and General Sir T. Graham from the Peninsula, from Sir Charles Stewart, Lord Cathcart, the Earl of Aberdeen, Sir R. Wilson, Hudson Lowe, Lord Burghersh, Count Wallmoden, &c., relating to the War in Silesia, Bohemia, Prussia, and Entry of the Allied Armies into Paris. 1813-14 £1 15s

3240 **JONES.** Journals of the Sieges undertaken by the Allies in Spain, 1811-12, with notes by Brev. Lt.-Col. JOHN T. JONES, R.E., and 9 *plans*, 8vo, morocco. 1814 5s

Two Sieges of Badajoz, 1811, 1812, Battles of Albuera and Fuentes d'Onoro, Siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, Battle of Salamanca, Sieges of Burgos and San Sebastian, with discourses on the defects of the service and other causes which prejudiced these sieges. See new edition, 1818.

3241 **BLAYNEY.** Narrative of a Forced Journey through Spain and France as a Prisoner of War, 1810-14, by Major-General [Field Marshal] Lord Blayney, 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1814 15s

Observations of General Blayney (taken prisoner by a Polish regiment at the attack on the fortress of Fiangerolla, in the South of Spain, Oct. 1810), at Malaga, Granada, Jaen, Andujar, Toledo, Madrid, Segovia, Valladolid, Burgos, Vittoria, Mendragon, Tortosa, St. Jean de Luz, Bayonne, Bordeaux, Perigueux, Poictiers, Amboise, Blois, Orleans, Paris, Verdun, Chalons, &c.

3242 **CAREL.** Précis Historique de la Guerre d'Espagne et de Portugal, 1808-14, avec Détails sur la Bataille de Toulouse, par AUGUSTE CAREL, 8vo, sewed, Paris. 1815 2s 6d

3243 **SARRAZIN** (General) History of the War in Spain and Portugal, 1807 to 1814, *map*, 8vo, boards. 1815 6s

3244 **ROCCA.** Memoirs of the War of the French in Spain, by M. de Rocca, Officer of Hussars, translated from the French by Mrs. Maria Graham [afterwards Lady Callcott], second edition, 8vo, boards. 1816 6s

A French personal narrative of the war up to and including the Retreat of Masséna from Portugal, March, 1811.

See Suppt. R. Military Chronicle, N.S. Vol. III., July, 1815 (pp. 240-316); and 'Memorials of the Late War' (Constable), 1828.

3245 **LANDMANN** (Col. George Thomas). Historical, Military, and Picturesque Observations on Portugal, with 75 *fine coloured engravings* of the Peninsular Battles and Sieges, Towns, Scenery, &c., 2 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1818 (pub. £15 15s) £7 10s

This is by far the most beautiful book on Portugal; and the Narrative of the Campaign of the British Army is acknowledged to be the most accurate yet published.

3246 —— Recollections of Military Life: Gibraltar 1806-8; Portugal, at Mondego Bay, Vimiera, Lisbon, &c., 1808-9, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1854 7s

3247 **CAMPAIGNS** of the Duke of Wellington, TWENTY-FOUR ENGRAVINGS and Equestrian PORTRAIT by BERTAUX, Text in English and French, royal folio, half-morocco. *Paris* [1817] £1 10s,

Seringapatam, Assaye, Gawilghur, Roleia, Vimeira, Passage of the Douro, Taking of Oporto, Talavera, Busaco, Torres Vedras, Fuentes d'Onor, Almeida Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Arapiles (Salamanca), Entry into Madrid, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Passage of the Bidassoa, Nivelle and the Nive, Orthes, Toulouse, Waterloo, Entry into Paris.

3248 **JONES.** Account of the War in Spain and Portugal and in the South of France, 1808-14, by Lieut.-Col. JOHN T. JONES, R.E., 4 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1818 5s

3249 —— Account of the War, &c., by Lieut.-Col. JOHN T. JONES, second edition, corrected and enlarged, 9 *maps and plans*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1821 7s

See also 1814 and 1846.

3250 **BRITISH OFFICER.** Letters from Portugal, Spain, &c., 1811-13, and from Belgium and France, 1815, 8vo, half-calf. 1819 9s

Including accounts of the Battles of Arroya del Molino, Badajoz, Salamanca, Siege of Burgos, Vittoria, Badassoa, &c. Written by an Officer of the 92nd Highlanders.

3251 **WELLINGTON'S VICTORIES.** TWELVE BEAUTIFUL COLOURED PLATES from drawings by R. WESTALL, with brief sketches of the Events Pictured, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1819 £4 10s

Vimiera. Capture of Oporto. Talavera, 1809. Busaco, 1810. Badajoz, 1812. Salamanca, 1812. Capitulation of Madrid, 1812. Vittoria, 1813. Battle of the Pyrenees: Wellington and his Staff, 1813. Siege of St. Sebastian, 1813. Entry into Toulouse, 1814. Wellington at Waterloo, 1815.

3252 **GRAHAM.** Travels through Portugal and Spain during the Peninsular War, by W. GRAHAM, *map*, 8vo, boards. 1820 5s

3253 [**BURGHERSH** (Lord)]. Memoir of the Early Campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in Portugal and Spain, by an Officer employed in his Army, 8vo, boards. 1820 5s 6d

3255 **BATTY.** The Campaign in the Western Pyrenees and South of France, 1813-14, *numerous plates*, drawn and etched by Capt. ROBERT BATTY, Grenadier Guards, 4to, half-calf. 1823 12s

3256 **HALE.** Journal of James Hale, late Sergeant in the 9th Regiment of Foot, 12mo, boards. *Cirencester*, 1826 8s

Experiences in Portugal, the Advance into Spain and Retreat on Corunna, 1808; Walcheren Expedition, 1809; Portugal, 1810-11; Spain, 1812-14.

3257 **LANGLOIS.** Voyage Pittoresque et Militaire en Espagne, par M. C. LANGLOIS, Capitaine Aide-de-Camp de le Maréchal Gouvion St. Cyr. 20 *plates*, folio (5 parts). *Paris*, [1826–27] £1 10s

Vues de Hauteurs de Massanes, San Beneito à Ripoll, Château de Medione, Vallée de la Sègre, d'Orcagna, la Fluvia à Castelfollit, Bezalu, Couvent de Santas Creus, Pont du Diable sur la Sègre, Porte de St. Julien d'Andore, Castillo della Riera Salada, Passage de la Tordera, Bataille de Molino del Rey, Combat de Ripoll, Prise de Rose, Marche sur Vich, Combat de San Privat del Mallol, Prise du Grand Convoi de Girone, Bataille de Vich.

3258 **KING'S GERMAN LEGION: Journal of an Officer in England, Ireland, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, Malta, Sicily, and Italy, 12mo, half-cloth. 1827** **10s 6d**

Services at Copenhagen, 1807, Oporto and Talavera, 1809; Ciudad Rodrigo, Almeida, Busaco, and Torres Vedras, 1810; Fuentes d'Onoro, 1811; Three Years in Sicily, 1812-15.

3259 **STAFF OFFICER. Personal Narrative of Adventures in the Peninsular War, 1812-13, by an Officer, late of Staff Corps Cavalry, half-calf. 1827** **7s**

Letters from Oporto, Almeida, St. Pedro de Rio Seco, Vizen, Braganza, Lisbon, Santander, Vittoria, Bilbaö, and Ustaritz.

3261 **MEMORIALS of the Late War, 2 vols. 18mo, cloth (Constable). 1828** **5s**

1. Journal of a Soldier of the 71st Highland Light Infantry, 1806-15.
   Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, Peninsular War, Roleia, Vimiero, Madrid, Salamanca and Corunna; Flushing; Return to Peninsula—Sabral, Fuentes d'Onoro, Albuera, Almarez, Burgos, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Bayonne, Toulouse, and Waterloo.
2. Sir John Moore's Campaign in Spain, 1808, by Adam Neale, M.D.
3. Despatch after the Battle of Corunna by Sir John Hope (Lord Hopetoun).
4. Reminiscences of a Campaign in the Pyrenees and South of France, 1814, by John Malcolm, late 42nd Regt.
   San Sebastian, the Bidassoa, St. Jean de Luz, Bayonne, Toulouse.
5. Rocca's Memoirs of the War of the French in Spain to March 1811. Newly translated by A. August. 1828.
6. Narrative of the Battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo.

3262 **NAPIER. HISTORY OF THE WAR IN THE PENINSULA and in the South of France. By [Sir] W. F. P. Napier, Col. H.P. 43rd Regiment, *maps and plans*, Best Library Edition, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1828-40 (first issue)** **£3 15s**

3263 **—— Another copy, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1832-40** **£4 5s**

Vol. I. Second edition. With Replies to Lord Strangford and others, and Observations illustrating Sir John Moore's Campaigns 1832
II. Second edition 1832
III. Second edition, with Justification and Sequel to Previous Replies, new facts relative to the Battle of Albuera 1833
IV. 1834
V. With Answers to Attacks made in Robinson's Life of Picton; in the *Quarterly Review*; and further Remarks on Mr. Perceval 1836
VI. With Justificatory pieces in reply to Col. Gurwood, Mr. Alison, Sir Walter Scott, and the *Quarterly Review*.

3264 **NAPIER'S War in the Peninsula, New Edition Revised, *with* 55 *plans*, 6 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. 1867** **£1 7s**

The author's replies to his various critics are reprinted in the sixth vol. of this edition.

3265 **—— Reprint, 6 vols. 12mo, cloth (Warne)** **£1 1s**

3267 **—— English Battles and Sieges in the Peninsula. Extracted from his "Peninsula War" by Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. Napier, with his portrait, 12mo, cloth. 1869** **3s**

In this publication the combats of Roriça, Vimiero, and Coruña, and the character of Sir John Moore, have been entirely recomposed. The other battles and sieges are, with more or less compression of details, transcript from the History of the Peninsula War.

3268 **—— The Victories of the British Army in the Peninsula and the South of France, 1808-14: an Epitome of Napier's 'History' and Wellington's 'Despatches,' by Robert O'Byrne, 12mo, cloth. 1889** **3s 6d**

3270 NAPIER'S PENINSULAR WAR: Controversial Pieces (18), bound in 2 thick vols., 8vo, calf. 1828-35 £2 14s

1. Observations on Some Passages in Lt.-Col. Napier's History of the Peninsular War, by Percy, Viscount Strangford, 8vo (pp. 36). 1828.

   On Sir Sidney Smith's and Lord Strangford's part in the Emigration of the Portuguese Royal Family.

2. Reply to Lord Strangford's "Observations," by Col. Napier (pp. 14). 1828.
3. Further Observations by Viscount Strangford, 8vo (pp. 22). 1828.
4. Notes on the Campaign of 1808-9, in reference to Some Passages in Napier's 'History' and Scott's 'Life of Napoleon.' By Col. SORELL, Military Sec. to Sir David Baird, 8vo (pp. iv-54). 1828
5. Strictures on Certain Passages in Napier's History relating to Gen. Lord Viscount Beresford, 8vo (pp. 138). 1831.
6. A Reply to Various Opponents,* particularly to "Strictures"; and Observations Illustrating Sir John Moore's Campaigns, by Col. Napier, 8vo (pp. 58). 1832.

   * Col. Sorell, Major Leith Hay, Capt. Hamilton's 'Annals,' 'Strictures,' Major Moyle Sherer's Life of Wellington.

7. Further Strictures on.....Napier's 'History' relating to General Beresford; Report of the Operations in the Alemtejo and Spanish Estremadura, 1811, by Sir BENJAMIN D'URBAN, 8vo (pp. xii-194, 54 and map). 1832.
8. A Reply to Misrepresentations and Aspersions, by Charles Edward Long, 8vo (pp. iv-146 and two plans). 1832.

   Containing Extracts from Gen. Long's MS. Journal and Correspondence relating to Affairs and Operations between Campo Mayor and Badajoz, St. Vicente, near Elvas, Villa Franca, Los Santos, &c., in 1811.

9. Letter to Charles Edward Long, Esq.....by General Beresford, 8vo (pp. 62). 1833.
10. Letter to General Viscount Beresford.....by C. E. Long, 8vo (pp. 152). 1833.
11. Colonel Napier's Justification of his Third Volume; New Facts relative to the Battle of Albuera, &c., 8vo (pp. 36). (R. P. from 2nd edit. Vol. III.). 1833.
12. Refutation of Colonel Napier's Justification of his Third Volume, by General Beresford, with plan of Albuera, 8vo (pp. ii-244). 1834.
13. A Letter to General Beresford, an Answer to his Lordship's Assumed Refutation of Col. Napier's Justification of his Third Volume, 8vo (pp. 38). 1834.
14. A Second Letter to C. E. Long, Esq., by General Beresford, 8vo (pp. ii-114). 1834. With a further communication from Sir B. D'Urban.
15. Reply to Lord Beresford's Second Letter.....relative to the Campaign of 1811 .....by Charles Edward Long, 8vo (pp. iv-60). 1835.
16. Remarks on the Character ascribed to the late Right Hon. Spencer Perceval, by Dudley M. Perceval, 8vo (pp. ii-72). 1835.
17. Counter Remarks to Mr. Dudley Montagu Perceval's Remarks.....by Col. W. F. Napier, 8vo (pp. 40). 1835.
18. Remarks on the Character ascribed to the Right Hon. Spencer Perceval; with Postscript to Napier's Counter Remarks (pp. ii-108-xiv). 1835.

*** Copies of Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 12, may be had separately.

3271 NAPIER'S (Sir Wm.) History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France, 1807-14, new edition, revised by the Author, *with all the plans*, "Replies," &c., 6 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 £1 10s

3272 JONES. Memoranda relative to the Lines [of Torres Vedras, &c.], thrown up to Cover Lisbon in 1810, by Col. JOHN T. JONES, *map and 5 plates, printed for private circulation*, 8vo, calf. 1829 5s

Col. Jones was left in command and Superintendence of the Lines from 6th July, 1810.

3273 **SUCHET.** Memoirs of the War in Spain, 1808-14, by Marshal SUCHET, Duke d'Albufera, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1829 £1

Includes narratives of the Battles of Maria, Siege of Lerida, Taking of Mequinenza, Sieges of Tortosa, Tarragona, Saguntum, Battles of Vittoria, Recrossing the Pyrenees, &c., with explanatory documents, and sketch of Suchet's Life.

3274 **HAMILTON.** Annals of the Peninsular Campaigns, 1808-14, by the author of "Cyril Thornton" [Captain Thomas Hamilton], 14 *maps and plans*, 3 vols., 12mo, half-calf. 1829 10s

For new edition, see 1849.

3275 **LONDONDERRY.** Narrative of the Peninsular War, 1808-13, by Lt.-Gen. Charles Wm. Vane [Stewart], Marquess of Londonderry, *coloured map and* 6 *plans**, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1829 12s 6d

* Corunna, 1809, Passage of the Douro, Talavera, Fuentes and Villa Formosa, 1811, Badajoz and Environs, carried by Storm April 6, 1812, Siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, 1812.

3276 —— Story of the Peninsular War, with Continuation by G. R. Gleig, *map and* 6 *portraits and illustrations*, new edition, 12mo, cloth. [1856] 3s

3277 **FITZCLARENCE.** An Account of the British Campaign in 1809 under Sir A. Wellesley in Portugal and Spain, by Lt.-Col. FITZ-CLARENCE [Earl of Munster] (from U.S. JOURNAL, May, June, July, 1829), 8vo (pp. 59), calf 4s

3278 —— Another Edition, 8vo (pp. 120), half-calf. 1831 5s 6d

The March from Coimbra, Passage of the Douro, and Battle of Talavera.

R. P. with Cooke's Memoirs of the late War (Vol. II. pp. 137-256), 1831; also, with continuation of the Campaign to Torres Vedras, in Maxwell's Penins. Sketches, Vol. I. pp. 64-216.

3279 **COOKE.** Memoirs of the Late War: Personal Narrative of Capt. J. H. COOKE, 43rd L.I., also the History of the Campaign in Portugal 1809, by the Earl of MUNSTER; and of the Campaign in Holland 1814, by Lt. J. W. DUNBAR MOODIE, 21st Fusiliers, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1831 10s

3280 **SUBALTERN,** Reminiscences of a, in the Peninsular War, from the U.S. JOURNAL, 1830, 1831, 1832, 8vo, half-morocco 10s

Recollections of campaigning in Portugal, &c. Accounts of Busaco, Sabugal, Fuentes d'Onoro, Second Siege of Badajoz and Ciudad Rodrigo, 1810-11. Forming portion of first series of GRATTAN'S *Connaught Rangers*. See pp. 70 and 329.

3281 **HAY.** A Narrative of the Peninsular War, by Sir ANDREW LEITH HAY (1831), *map and* 20 *views*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 8s 6d

The author served in the Peninsula, 1808-14, as aide-de-camp to Sir J. Leith.

3282 **THE BRITISH CAVALRY** on the Peninsula by an Officer of Dragoons—U.S. JOUR., 1831, 8vo, half-morocco 5s

3284 **MY EARLY ADVENTURES** during the Peninsular Campaigns of Napoleon. By the Author of "A Visit to My Birthplace," 18mo, cloth, *Boston*. 1834 2s 6d

Religious experiences.

3285 **BELMAS.** Journaux des Sieges faits ou Soutenus par les Français dans la Péninsule, 1807-14. ATLAS of 24 *plates*, large folio, half morocco, *Paris*. 1836 £3

Carte, Saragosse, Roses, Girone, d'Astorga, Lérida, Méquinenza, Ciudad Rodrigo, d'Almeida, Tortose, Tarragone, d'Olivenza, Badajoz, Campo Mayor, Tarifa, Sagonte, Valence, Péniscola, Salamanque, Burgos, Castro-Urdiales, Saint-Sebastien, Pampelune, Monzon—Tarifa missing.

3286 **PICTON.** Memoirs of Gen. Sir Thomas Picton by H. B. Robinson, *portrait and plans* of Busaco, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1836 10s

Picton served through the Peninsular War, distinguishing himself in the victories of Busaco, Fuentes d'Onoro, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Vittoria, the Pyrenees, Orthes and Toulouse, and many minor engagements. His editor corrects Napier in some details.

3287 **MAXWELL.** The Bivouac; or Stories of the Peninsular War, by W. H. MAXWELL, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1837 8s

Sketches of the Battles of Vittoria, engagements in the Pyrenees, Fall of San Sebastian, Storming of Badajoz, Battles of the Bidassoa and the Nivelle.

3288 **HEAD** (Gen.) Memoirs of an Assistant Commissary-General (in the Peninsular War), 12mo, cloth. 1840 6s

3289 **LIGHT DRAGOON,** Reminiscences of a—U.S. JOUR., Aug.-Dec., 1840, 8vo, half-morocco 7s

Services of a private in the 11th Light Dragoons—Ireland, England, 1808-10, march to Lisbon, Elvas, Badajoz, and Madrid, &c.

3291 **WYLD.** Maps and Plans showing the Principal Movements, Battles, and Sieges in which the British Army was engaged during the War in the Spanish Peninsula and the South of France, 1808-14, thirty-seven plates by Majors Pierrepoint, Mitchell, Willermin, &c., large folio, half-morocco [1841], with the Memoir, royal 4to, half-morocco £6 10s

Operations from Mondego Bay to Lisbon. General map, Roliça, Vimiero, Passage of the Douro, Corunna, Talavera, Almeida, Santarem, Busaco (two sheets), Lines to cover Lisbon (two sheets), Retreat of Masséna (six sheets), Battles of Fuentes d'Onoro (two sheets), Barossa, Albuera, El Bodon, Arrozo Molinos, Plans of Tarifa, Ciudad Rodrigo, and Badajoz, Salamanca, Castle of Burgos, Vittoria, Castalla, Pamplona, San Marçial, Passage of the Bidassoa, Bayonne, Orthes, Toulouse, Map of the Pyrenees, Plan of Cadiz, &c.

3292 —— Memoir annexed to an Atlas containing Plans of the Principal Battles, Sieges, and Affairs in which the British Troops were engaged in the Spanish Peninsula and the South of France. 1808-14, by [Sir] THOMAS L. MITCHELL, royal 4to, half-morocco, 1841 10s

3293 **MAXWELL.** Peninsular Sketches by Actors on the Scenes, edited by W. H. MAXWELL, with 2 steel plates, 'Torres Vedras' and 'Battle of Vittoria,' by Landseer, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845 9s

The Landing, battles of Roliça, Vimiero, &c., March to Salamanca, by Lt.-Col. Wilkie; The Corunna Expedition and Aroyo de Molino, by Major Patterson, of the 50th; Wellesley's Campaign of 1809, by Col. Fitzclarence (Earl of Munster). Capture of Ciudad Rodrigo, by an Officer of the 94th; A Night's Experiences, by Dr. Byron Bradley; Recollections of J. Emerson; Dolores, Outpost Anecdotes, and Military Retribution, by Col. Charles P. Ellis; Seven Weeks' Captivity in San Sebastian, by Lt.-Col. Harvey Jones, R.E.; the Fortieth in the Pyrenees, by Col. Stretton; the British Cavalry, by a Retired Officer; the Affair of El Bodon, 25 Sept., 1811; the Storming of Badajoz; Battle of Salamanca, Advance to Burgos, and Retreat; Battles of Vittoria, Pyrenees, Bayonne; the 29th at Albuera, the Heavies at Salamanca, &c.

3294 **JONES.** Journals of Sieges carried on under the Duke of Wellington in Spain, 1811-14, Third Edition, with Notes and Additions and Memoranda relative to the Lines thrown up to Cover Lisbon in 1810, by Major-Gen. Sir John T. Jones, R.E., edited by Col. H. D. JONES, R.E., 25 *maps and plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1846 14s

3295 **COBBOLD** (Rev. R.) **Mary Anne Wellington, the Soldier's Daughter, Wife, and Widow,** FIRST EDITION, **3 vols. cr. 8vo, half-calf. 1846 £1**

The Story of a Soldier's daughter, who married a Soldier of the 48th Regiment and accompanied it during the Peninsular Campaign.

3296 **GRANT. The Romance of War; or, the Highlanders in Spain, by** JAMES GRANT, **62nd Regt., 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1846 10s**

The Gordon Highlanders in North of Spain, at the Battle of Vittoria, in the Pyrenees, Passage of the Nive, &c.

3297 **JOTTINGS from my Sabretasch, by a Chelsea Pensioner, 12mo, cloth. 1847 3s 6d**

Founded on notes kept during the Peninsular War—incidents of the later Campaigns—crossing the Esla, Battles of Vittoria and the Pyrenees, March into France, Orthes, Toulouse, &c.

3298 **HENNEGAN** (Sir R. D.) **Seven Years' Campaigning in the Peninsula, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 10s**

See p. 108.

3299 **HAMILTON. Annals of the Peninsular Campaigns, by Capt.** THOMAS HAMILTON, **29th Regt., new edition, revised and augmented by** FREDERICK HARDMAN, **8vo, cloth. 1849 5s**

DAY (Chief Justice), **Letters on the Peninsular War. See** FITZMAURICE, Recollections of a Rifleman's Wife. 1851, p. 99

3300 **COSTELLO. Adventures of a Soldier: Memoirs of** EDWARD COSTELLO, **of the Rifle Brigade, late Captain of the British Legion, comprising Narratives of Wellington's Campaigns in the Peninsula and the Civil War in Spain, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1857 5s**

3301 **LARPENT. The Private Journal of Judge-Advocate F. S.** LARPENT, **attached to Lord Wellington, during the Peninsular War from 1812 to its Close, edited by Sir George Larpent, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 7s**

3302 —— **Another copy, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1853 12s**

3303 —— **Another Edition, one vol. 8vo, cloth. 1854 7s**

A record of official services at Head Quarters during the Campaigns of 1813 and 1814 in the North of Spain and South France. The 'Journal' carries the reader behind the scenes in the great drama. In this Journal will be seen the miseries of the soldier and the still greater miseries of the unfortunate people whose country is the scene of military operations.

3304 **STEPNEY. Leaves from the Diary of an Officer of the Guards, by Col. S.** COWELL STEPNEY, **K.H., 12mo, cloth. 1854 6s**

Campaign of 1811, Masséna's Retreat from Portugal, Sabugal, Fuentes d'Onoro, Albuera, El Bodon, Ciudad Rodrigo.

3305 **COCKS. Anecdotes respecting Major Charles Somers Cocks in the Peninsular War, by Major Hugh Owen, 8vo (pp. 13), dated Oporto, 6th June. 1855 3s**

3306 **COLE. Memoirs of British Generals distinguished in the Peninsular War, by** JOHN WM. COLE, **21st Fusiliers,** *with 6 portraits*, **2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 7s 6d**

Sir John Moore, Baird, Hy. Wm. Paget (Marquis of Anglesea), Sir E. Paget, Beresford, Craufurd, Lowry Cole, Picton, Graham (Lord Lynedoch), Earl of Hopetoun, Lord Hill, Gen. le Marchant, Gen. Ross, Sir E. Pakenham.

3307 **FRAZER.** Letters of Col. Sir Augustus Frazer, written during the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns, edited by General Sir Edward Sabine, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

Sir Augustus Frazer commanded the Royal Horse Artillery under Wellington in the Peninsula in 1812 and 1813, and in the South of France, 1814.

3308 **BUNBURY.** Reminiscences of a Veteran, being Personal and Military Adventures in the Peninsula, Australia, New Zealand, Norfolk Island, and India [by Lieut.-General THOMAS BUNBURY], 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1861 15s

3309 **COOPER.** Rough Notes of Seven Campaigns in Portugal, Spain, France, and America, 1809-15, by Serjeant JOHN SPENCER COOPER, 7th Royal Fusiliers, 12mo, cloth. *Carlisle*, 1869 4s

Notes and recollections of the Peninsula Campaigns under Wellington, and the expedition to New Orleans.

3310 **ROBINSON.** Lectures upon the British Campaigns in the Peninsula, 1808-14, Introductory to the Study of Military History, Capt. C. W. ROBINSON, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 2s 6d

3311 **GRATTAN.** Adventures with the Connaught Rangers, 1809-14, by Lieut. Wm. Grattan, edited by Prof. C. W. Oman, preface, notes, *map, plans, portrait* of Picton, &c., 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1902 6s

This volume contains the author's own observations of the experiences and doings of the 88th in the Peninsular War, during four years, including the battles of Busaco, Fuentes d'Oñoro, El Bodon, the Storming of Ciudad Rodrigo, and Badajoz, Salamanca, and the retreat from Burgos. The editor thinks Grattan's memoirs is, "on the whole, the most graphic and picturesque in giving the details of actual conflict." For original edition, with additional matters, see p. 70 above.

1001 **BURGOYNE.** Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir JOHN [FOX] BURGOYNE, by Hon. George Wrottesley, *portrait and facsimile*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

Including services in Spain with Moore, 1808-9; Wellington, 1809-14.

3312 **PEEL.** Campaigns of the British Army in Portugal, Spain, and France 1808-14, by EDMUND PEEL, 12mo, clo., *Cambridge*. 1874 2s

3313 **CLINTON.** The War in the Peninsula, and Wellington's Campaigns in France and Belgium, by H. R. CLINTON, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 3s

3314 **HURT.** The Guards' Cemeteries, St. Etienne, Bayonne, as restored by Miss Holbourne, 1876-77, map and 10 plates [by P. A. Hurt], 12mo, cloth. 1879 3s 6d

With a Narrative of the Campaign in S.W. France, and the Sortie from Bayonne, April 14, 1814.

3315 **CASSELL.** Battles of the Nineteenth Century, described by Forbes, Henty, Griffiths, &c., with 85 *plans and nearly* 400 *illustrations*, 2 vols. super-royal 8vo, half-calf. 1896-97 14s

Vol. I. includes Battles of Corunna, Talavera, and Badajoz, by D. H. Parry; Ciudad Rodrigo, by Major Griffiths; Vittoria, by Charles Lowe.

Vol. II. Vimiera, by Sir E. F. du Cane; Passage of the Douro, by Newnham Davis; Barossa, by Forbes; Albuera, by Col. W. W. Knollys; Baylen, Salamanca, San Sebastian, and Battles of the Pyrenees, by Griffiths; Toulouse, by Parry.

3316 **JAMES.** Battles Round Biarritz. Garris, and the Bridge of Boats in 1814. By Lt.-Col. W. Hill James, 31st Regt., with two sketches and 2 maps, royal 8vo, wrapper. 1897 2s 6d

3317 **SHAND.** The War in the Peninsula, 1808-14, by Alex. Innes Shand, *portraits and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Portraits of Wellington, Moore, Masséna, and Soult.

3318 **BLAKENEY.** A Boy in the Peninsular War (Services and Experience), by Robert Blakeney, 28th Regt., 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

3319 **SMITH.** The Autobiography of Lieut-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, edited with Supplementary Chapters by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 11s

The Autobiography includes narrative of Sir Harry's services under Moore and Wellington in the Peninsula—at Corunna, the Coa, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Torres Vedras, Vittoria, Vera, the Nivelle, Orthes, Tarbes, and Toulouse.

3320 **LEWIN.** With the "Thirty-Second," in the Peninsular and Other Campaigns, by Harry Ross-Lewin, edited by Prof. John Wardell, Queen's College, Galway, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s 6d

Including services at Roleia and Vimiera, 1808; Flushing, 1809; Salamanca, Burgos, and Badajoz, 1812; Orthes, 1814; Quatre Bras and Waterloo, 1815.

3321 **OMAN.** A History of the Peninsular War, by Prof. C. W. Oman, *maps, plans, portraits*, several vols. 8vo, cloth *In progress*

Vol. I. 1807-9. From the Treaty of Fontainbleau to Battle of Corunna. 1902 10s

II. Jan. to Sept., 1809. Battle of Corunna to End of the Talavera Campaign. 1903 10s

III. *Just ready.* 14s

—— The Peninsular War, 1808-14. By Prof. Oman.—Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX. 1906

3322 **BUTLER.** Wellington's Operations in the Peninsula, 1808-14, by Capt. Lewis Butler, King's Royal Rifles, 27 *sketch maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 16s

This work, intended for those who have not leisure to study "Napier," furnishes many details omitted or not prominently brought forward in that work. The author has taken care to arrive at correct or approximate estimates of the strength of the various opposing forces.

3323 **PHILLIPS.** Guide to Military History—Peninsular War, Part I., 1808-10, by Capt. G. P. A. Phillips, *plans*, 12mo, bds. 1905 3s

3324 —— Peninsular War, Part II., 1811-13, *plans*, 12mo, bds. 1906 3

3325 **ANDERSON.** The Peninsular War, March 1, 1811, to Oct. 31, 1813, by J. H. Anderson, *map*, 8vo cloth. 1906 3s

3326 **SALAMANCA.** Map of Battle, with Outline and Sketch Maps of Spain, folded, 8vo 2s 6d

3327 —— The Salamanca Campaign, 1812, by Capt. A. H. Marindin, Black Watch, 19 *maps and plans*, 4to, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

3328 **MAGUIRE.** The British Army under Wellington, 1811-13: a Summary, by Dr. Miller Maguire, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 4s

3329 **ROBINSON.** Wellington's Campaigns: Part II., Peninsula 1811-13, Barossa to Vittoria and Invasion of France, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 3s 6d

3329 **BRUNKER.** Story of the Campaigns in the Peninsula, Part I., 1808-10, by Lt.-Col. H. M. E. BRUNKER, *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 7s 6d

3330 —— Story of the Campaigns in the Peninsula, Part II., 1811-13, *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

Topography, System of Supply, Medical Arrangements, Fortresses, Cavalry, the Campaigns and Operations.

See also Royal Military Chronicle, 1810-16.
Castlereagh's Dispatches; and Parliamentary Papers.
Nicholson, History of the Wars, 1816.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II. 1817.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Thiers, History of the Consulate and Empire.
Alison's History of Europe and Atlas.
Maxwell, Victories British Armies, 1839.
Connolly, History of the Royal Sappers and Miners, Vol. I. 1855.
Alison, Sir Charles Stewart, Vol. I. 1861.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vols. II. III. IV., 1862-63.
Lecke, History of Lord Seaton's Regiment, the 52nd, 1866.
Hamley, The Operations of War (part III. chap. iii.), 1866.
Karcher, Les Écrivains Militaires de la France, 1866.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams (C.) Great Campaigns in Europe, 1877.
Gore, Story of the Services of the Army Medical Staff, 1879.
Clery, Minor Tactics, 1880.
Detaille, L'Armée Française: Types et Uniformes, 1885-89.
Adams (W. H. D.), England at War, Vol. I. 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol I. (chap. x.-xiv.), 1889.
King (Cooper) The British Army, 1897.
Wood, Achievements of Cavalry, 1897.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898.
Fitchett, How England Saved Europe (Vol. III. Peninsular War), 1900.
Humbert, Les Uniformes de l'Armée Française, 1897-1902.
Donaldson, Application of Military History to Modern Warfare, 1905
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.) A History of Tactics, 1906.
Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX.

BIOGRAPHIES of

Anton
Bacon (Anthony)
Bell (George)
Beresford
Blakeney
Blakiston
Bowes
Bunbury (T.)
Burgoyne (J. F.)
Cameron (John)
Campbell (Colin)
Campbell (Neil)
Cockburn (G.)
Codrington
Combermere
Cooke (J. H.)
Costello
Craufurd
Donaldson
Douglas (Sir H.)
Fane (Londonderry)
Fernyhough (1812-14)
Ferguson
Gleig
Goethe
Gomm
Gonneville
Gough
Graham (Lord Lynedoch)
Grattan
Gronow
Guillemard
Hardinge
Harley
Harris (Rifleman)
Henegan
Henry
Hill
Hope (James)
Jackson (Sir G.)
Kincaid
Laborde
Landmann
Larrey (1808)
Lawrence (W.)
Leach
Leith
Lejeune
McGrigor
Maginn
Malcolm (John)
Marbot
Marmont
Martin (Byam)
Masséna
Maxwell (W. H.)
Morley
Napier (Sir C.)
Napier (Sir W.)
Napier (Sir G.)
Napier (Adm. C.)
Napoleon
Ney
Nightingale
Ompteda
Pakenham
Paget (Sir E.)
Paget (Ld. Anglesey)
Parker (W.)
Parquin
Patterson
Penrose
Raglan (Fitzoy Somerset)
Richmond
Robe
Ross (Dalrymple)
Ross (Bladensburg)
Saldanha
Savary
Seaton (Lord)
Sherbrooke
Sherer
Simmons
Smith (Harry)
Soult
Stepney
Stewart (Sir C.)
Suchet
Surtees
Tidy
Tomkinson
Trant
Vivian
Wellington
Whittingham
Wilson (Sir R.) 1808-9
Wood (George)

PENINSULAR WAR (*continued*)—

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1, 2 L.G., H.G., 3, 4, 5, 7 D.G., 1 R.D., 3 L.D., 4 H., 7 H., 9 L.D., 10 H., 11 H., 12 L.D., 13 L.D., 14 H., 15 H., 16 L.D., 18 H.; 20 H.; Royal Artillery; S.G., G.G., C.G., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 74, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96 Rifle Brigade, Royal Marines, King's German Legion.

Passage of the Douro: 14 D., 3, 48, 66 Foot. Talavera: 3 D.G., 4, 14, 16 L.D., Coldst. Gds., Scot. Fus. Gds. 3, 7, 24, 29, 31, 40, 45, 48, 53, 60, 61, 66, 83, 87, 88 Foot. Busaco: 1, 5, 9, 38, 43, 45, 52, 74, 83, 88 Foot, Rifle Brigade. Barossa: Gren. Gds., Coldst. Gds., Scot. Fus. Gds., 28, 67, 87 Foot, R.B. Sabugal: 43, 52. Fuentes D'Onor: 14, 16 L.D., 24, 42, 43, 45, 52, 60, 71, 74, 79, 83, 85, 88, 92 Foot, R.B. Albuera: 3 D.G., 4 L.D., 3, 7, 23, 28, 29, 31, 34, 39, 48, 57, 60, 66 Foot. Arroyo dos Molinos: 34 Foot and others—see Clinton, p. 62. Tarifa: 47, 87 Foot. Cuidad Rodrigo: 5, 43, 45, 52, 60, 74, 77, 83, 88 Foot, R.B. Badajoz: 4, 5, 7, 23, 27, 30, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 48, 52, 60, 74, 77, 83, 88 Foot, R.B. Almaraz: 50, 71, 92 Foot. Salamanca: 3 D.G., 3, 4, 11, 14, 16 L.D., 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 48, 51, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 68, 74, 79, 83, 88 Foot, R.B. Vittoria: 3, 5 D.G., 3, 4, 14, 15, 16 L.D., 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 20, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 34, 38, 39, 40, 43, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 66, 68, 71, 74, 82, 83, 87, 88, 92 Foot, R.B. San Sebastian: 1, 4, 9, 38, 47, 59 Foot. Pyrenees: 2, 3, 6, 7, 11, 20, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 36, 39, 40, 42, 45, 48, 50, 51, 53, 57, 58, 60, 61, 66, 68, 71, 74, 79, 82, 91, 92 Foot. Nivelle: 2, 3, 5, 6, 11, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 45, 48, 51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 60, 61, 66, 68, 74, 79, 82, 83, 87, 88, 91 Foot, R.B. Nive: 16 L.D., 1, 3, 4, 9, 11, 28, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 42, 43, 50, 52, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 71, 76, 79, 84, 85, 91, 92 Foot, R.B. Orthes: 14 L.D., 5, 6, 7, 11, 20, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 36, 39, 40, 42, 45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 58, 60, 61 66, 68, 71, 74, 82, 83, 87, 88, 91, 92 Foot, R.B. Toulouse: 5 D.G., 3, 4 L.D., 2, 5, 7, 11, 20, 23, 27, 36, 40, 42, 43, 45, 48, 52, 53, 60, 61, 74, 79, 83, 87, 88, 91 Foot, R.B.

ORME'S ILLUSTRATED SERIES.

3331 MARTIAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF GREAT BRITAIN and Her Allies, 1799 to 1815. FIFTY-TWO PLATES BY HEATH, acquatinted by Dubourg and T. Sutherland, and coloured by hand, with descriptive letter-press, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1814-15 £8

The plates include the Storming of Seringapatam, Defence of St. Jean d'Acre, the Landing in Egypt, Death of Abercromby, Battle of Maida, Peninsular Battles and Sieges (35 scenes), Storming of Monte Video, Burning of Moscow and French Retreat from Russia (3), Battle of Leipzig (3), Quatre Bras, Waterloo (2), Entrance of Allies into Paris, and emblematic title.

3332 NAVAL ACHIEVEMENTS of Great Britain from the Year 1793 to 1817: a Series of FIFTY-FIVE COLOURED PLATES representing great Sea Battles, by Whitcombe and Pocock, engraved by Southerland and Bailey, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1816-17 £10

These plates represent great sea-fights: Toulon, 1793; Howe's Victory, 1st June, 1794; l'Orient, 1795; St. Vincent and Camperdown, 1797; Nelson at Aboukir, 1798 (2 plates); Copenhagen, 1801 (2), and Trafalgar, 1805 (3); Basque Roads, 1809; Capture of Banda, 1810; the "Chesapeake" and "Shannon," 1813; Algiers, 1816; various actions by Saumarez, Calder, Strachan, Duckworth, Cochrane, and others.

3333 HISTORIC, MILITARY, and NAVAL ANECDOTES of Personal Valour, Bravery, and Particular Incidents which occurred to the Armies of Great Britain and her Allies in the War terminating at Waterloo, with FORTY LARGE COLOURED AQUATINTED PLATES, from Drawings by Heath, Manskirch, Atkinson, Clark, and others, engraved by Dubourg, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1815-18 £9

Includes illustrations of sea-fights and battles in the Peninsula, Egypt, Holland. Germany, Italy, and the Tyrol, 1798-1815.

NAVAL EXPEDITIONS TO MEDITERRANEAN,
Coast of Spain, Naples, Sicily, Ionian Islands, Lissa, &c. 1808-14.

3334 **LISSA.** View of Ships 'Amphion,' 'Cerberus,' 'Volage' and 'Active' and Blowing-up of the French Commodore off the Island of Lissa, 13th March 1811, by WEBSTER, engraved by H. Merke, *coloured*, 24 in. by 17½ in. £1 10s

3335 **COCKBURN.** Views taken during a Voyage and Tour in Sicily in 1810-11, by Lieut.-General Sir GEORGE COCKBURN, *twenty-two coloured plates* (each 13½ in. by 8 in.), preceded by 17 pages of Descriptions, extracted from his Journals, oblong folio, half-morocco £2 10s

The views are of Cintra, Cape St. Vincent, Messina, Murat's Camp Calabria, Fort Gonzago, Scylla, Catania, Catania and Mt. Etna, the Great Crater of Etna, Etna from the Sea, Castiglione, Taorminum, St. Alepio, Scaletta, Lipari Castle, Volcano Stromboli, Etna by Moonlight, N. Coast of Sicily, Rometta, Convent of St. Martin, Girgenti.

3336 **HOSTE.** Memoirs and Letters of Capt. Sir WM. HOSTE, Bart., R.N., *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo. 1833 8s

Capt. Hoste served under Nelson and afterwards under Collingwood off the coast of Spain; subsequently commanded off the coast of Calabria, in the Adriatic, at the Ionian Islands, and Battle of Lissa, 1811; assisted in the taking of Cattaro and Ragusa, 1813-14. Vol. II. contains the official despatches. See also p. 198.

3337 **O'BRIEN.** My Adventures during the Late War, comprising a Narrative of Shipwreck, Captivity, Escapes from French Prisons, &c., 1804-27, by Capt. DONAT HENCHY O'BRIEN, *with portrait, map, 5 plates, and 5 vignettes*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 16s

O'Brien served at the Helder and in the Channel 1799-1804, when, being captured, he was detained four years. Escaping to Salzburg and Trieste, he embarked on board an English frigate, cruised under Hoste in the Expedition to the Ionian Islands, at Lissa, &c., 1808-11, afterwards on the coast of South America, 1818-21. See also pp. 207 and 340.

3338 —— Duke of Sussex's copy, with autograph inscription, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, £1.

3339 **GARDNER.** A Series of Twenty Litho Views in Malta, by Capt. and Mrs. W. B. GARDNER, R.A., with descriptions, oblong royal 4to, cloth. [1852?] (pub. 42s) 12s 6d

3340 **CHESNEY.** Historical Records of the Maltese Corps of the British Army, by Major A. G. CHESNEY, *with 24 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 14s

See also Journal of an Officer in the King's German Legion, 1827.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, Vol. II. 1852.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 19th Cent., Vols. III. IV. 1863.
Ansted, History of the Ionian Islands, 1863.
Porter, History of the Knights of Malta, 1883.
Wilson (H. W.) The Command of the Sea 1803-15—Cambridge Mod. Hist., Vol. IX. 1906.
NAVAL HISTORIES of James, Brenton, Low, Clowes, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Royal Marines. Gibraltar, 1805-9 48 Foot, 1814-17 67 Foot, 1812-22 26 Foot. Ionian Islands, 1809-15 10, 35, 44 Foot. Malta, 1805-9 81 Foot. Naples, 1809 35, 44 Foot. Sicily, 1809-10 20 H., Gren. Gds., 10, 39, 58 Foot, 1812-15 K.G.L.

BIOGRAPHIES of Church, Cockburn (Sir G.), Codrington, Martin (Byam), Napier (Sir C.), Parker (Sir W.), Penrose.

NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGN IN RUSSIA, 1812.

French Retreat from Moscow.

3342 [MOSCOW] The Retreat of the French, translated from a German Pamphlet published at Petersburgh, 8vo (pp. 43), half-calf. 1813 9s

3343 RUSSIAN CARICATURES (3) representing 'La Gloire Napoleon,' Villagers attacking French Soldiers (2), 12 in. by 9½ in. 10s

3344 PORTER. A Narrative of the Campaign in Russia, 1812, by Sir Robert Ker Porter, *with portrait* of Prince Koutousoff and plans of the "Advance" to Moscow and the "Retreat," 4to, half-calf. [1813] 10s

3345 —— Third edition, *portrait and 2 plans*, 8vo, half-calf. 1814 6s

3346 PHILIPPART. Northern Campaigns, 1812-13, by John Philippart, with Appendix containing Napoleon's Bulletins, 5 *maps and portraits* of Alexander and Napoleon, 2 vols. 8vo, bds. 1813 12s 6d

3347 LABAUME. A Circumstantial Narrative of the Campaign in Russia (1812), *with map and 2 plans*, by Capt. Eugene Labaume, translated by Edmund Boyce, 8vo, half-calf. 1815 7s 6d

The author was officer of ordnance with Prince Eugene's Corps (4th) and an eyewitness of the scenes described—his narrative is accompanied by plans of the Battles of the Moskwa (Borodino) and Maro-Jaroslavitz.

See also Suppt. R. Military Chron., N.S. Vol. II. 1815 (pp. 76).

MECHLIN. Narrative of an Embassy to Warsaw and Wilna and Personal Attendance on the Emperor Napoleon during the Disastrous Campaign in Russia and the Retreat from Moscow, by the Archbishop of Mechlin, translated. See R. Military Chron., N.S., Vol. IV., Dec., 1815, pp. 60.

3348 MOSCOW. Coloured View, 23 in. by 13½ in. (Bowyer). 1816 10s

3349 SMOLENSKO. Coloured View, 16 in. by 12 in. (Bowyer). 1816 6s

3350 BOUTOURLIN. Histoire Militaire de la Campagne de Russie en 1812, par le Col. Boutourlin, A.D.C. to S.M. l'Empereur de Russie, 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. *Paris*, 1824 8s 6d

3351 CHAMBRAY. Histoire de l'Expédition de Russie, par M. de Chambray, Colonel d'Artillery, 2e edit., *plates and maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1825 15s

3352 SEGUR. Histoire de Napoléon et de la Grande-Armée pendant l'Année 1812, par M. le Général Comte de Ségur, with *map*, 24 *portraits and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1826 8s 6d

3353 —— History of Napoleon's Expedition to Russia in 1812, by General Count Paul Philip de Ségur, with Biographical Sketch of the Author, 6th edition, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1837 9s

3354 GOURGAUD. Napoléon et la Grande Armée en Russie, ou Examen Critique de l'Ouvrage de le Comte Ph. de Ségur, par le Général Gourgaud, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1826 6s

3355 —— Napoleon and the Grand Army in Russia, translated, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 11s

3356 —— Histoire de Napoléon et de la Grande Armée pendant l'Année 1812, par le Général Comte de Ségur; et Examen Critique par le Général Gourgaud, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Brussels*, 1825 8s

3357 **FAIN** (Baron) Manuscrit de Mil Huit Cent Douze, et Treize, et Quatorze (Mémoires des Contemporains), *facsimiles and maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-morocco extra. *Paris*, 1824-27 £2 15s

WELLINGTON'S 'Memorandum' (1825) on the War in Russia in 1812. See GLEIG's Reminiscences, 1904.

3358 **THIERS.** The Moscow Expedition. From 'Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire,' Notes, by H. B. George, 12mo, cloth. 1904 3s 6d

3359 **CLAUSEWITZ.** The Campaign of 1812 in Russia, from the German of Gen. CARL VON CLAUSEWITZ, by Lord Ellesmere, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 12s

3360 **CATHCART.** Commentaries on the War in Russia and Germany in 1812-13, by Col. the Hon. George Cathcart, *with* 28 *plans and diagrams*, 8vo, half-calf. 1850 9s

Among the plates are coloured plans of the Affair of Smolensko, Battle of Borodino, Retreat of Moscow, Passage of the Berezina, Battles of Lutzen, Bautzen, Dresden, Culm, Katsbach, Gross-Beeren, Dennewitz, Wachau, Leipzig, and Hanau.

3361 **FEZENSAC** (Lt.-Gen. de) The Russian Campaign of 1812, translated by Col. W. Knollys, 12mo, cloth. 1852 8s

3362 **STANHOPE** (Earl) The French Retreat from Moscow, and other Essays, 12mo, cloth. 1876 4s

3363 **WILSON.** Narrative of Events during the Invasion of Russia by Napoleon Bonaparte, and the Retreat of the French Army, 1812, by Gen. Sir ROBERT WILSON, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 8s 6d

3364 —— Private Diary of Travels, Personal Services, and Public Events during Mission and Employment with the European Armies in the Campaigns of 1812, 1813, 1814, from the Invasion of Russia to the Capture of Paris, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861 10s 6d

3365 **ALEXANDER I.**, Emperor of all the Russias, Life and Times of, by C. JOYNEVILLE, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875 11s

The Campaign of Austerlitz, Wars with Sweden and Turkey, French Campaign in Russia, Campaigns of Dresden and Leipzig, Invasion of France, 1814, &c.

3366 —— Historical Memoirs of the Emperor Alexander I. and the Court of Russia, by the Comtesse de CHOISEUL-GOUFFIER, *with* 5 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 2s 6d

The writer of these Memoirs, a Polish lady, first met the Czar Alexander when he made his headquarters near Wilna in March, 1812. Their friendship was of a refined and devoted character. The events of Napoleon's Invasion of Russia and Retreat, the Invasion of France by the Allies, the two visits of Alexander to Paris and to London, and the fruitless efforts of the Poles to obtain their independence, occupy the greater part of this volume.

3367 **POTOCKA**, Memoirs of the Countess, 1794-1815, edited by Casimir Stryienski, translated by Lionel Strachey, *portraits and plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

Contains interesting matter relating to Napoleon at Warsaw, 1806-7, the Russian Campaign and Retreat, 1812.

3368 **VERESTCHAGIN** (Vasili) "1812," Napoleon I. in Russia, with an Introduction by R. Whiteing, *portrait and* 12 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

A narrative introducing the events the artist's great pictures represent.

3369 **GEORGE.** Napoleon's Invasion of Russia, by Hereford B. George, 2 *maps and* 5 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s

3370 **OSTEN-SACKEN** (Freiherrn von der) Der Feldzug von 1812, *folding plan*, royal 8vo. 1901 —

3371 **FABRY.** Campagne de Russie, 1812. Par le Lieut. FABRY, *maps and plans*, 5 vols. 8vo. Paris £3 10s

STCHEPKIN (Eugen) Russia under Alexander I. and the Invasion of 1812—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX., 1906.

See also Martial Achievements of G. B. and her Allies, 1814-15.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II. 1817.
Annals of Europe, 1815-17.
Jomini, Life of Napoleon, by Halleck, 1865.
Jackson (Sir George) Diaries and Letters, 1873.
Wolseley, The Decline and Fall of Napoleon, 1895.
Parry, Napoleon's Moscow Campaign : Cassell's Battles, Vol. I.
Rose (Holland) Life of Napoleon, 1902.
Wartenburg (Count) Napoleon as a General, 1902.

HISTORIES of Alison, Lanfrey, Lockhart, Scott, and Thiers.

BIOGRAPHIES of :—

Alexander I.	Coignet	Lejeune	Ney
Bourgogne	Fezensac	Macdonald	Oudinot
Bugeaud	Guillemard	Marbot	Platoff
Bunbury (Sir H.)	Junot	Murat	Rapp
Campbell (Neil)	Larrey	Napoleon	Schwarzenberg

Stewart (Sir C.)

WAR IN GERMANY, 1813-14.

WAR OF LIBERATION, 1813. COALITION INVASION OF FRANCE AND ABDICATION OF NAPOLEON, 1814.

Battles of Lutzen, Bautzen, Dresden, Leipzic, Hanau, Montmirail, &c.

HARTTUNG. The War of Liberation, 1813-14, by J. von Pflugk-Harttung—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX. 1906

3372 **SUR LE SYSTEME CONTINENTAL** et sur ses Rapports avec la Suede, 8vo (pp. viii-91). *Londres*, 1813. 4s

3373 **PIECES** sur les Grandes Événemens arrivés en France depuis, 1813, jusqu' a l'époque de l'Abdication de Napoléon Buonaparte, et le Retour de la Famille des Bourbons, 8vo (pp. 120). *Paris*, 1814 5s

3374 **COPIES OF ORIGINAL LETTERS** and Despatches of the Generals, Ministers, Officers of State, &c,, at Paris to the Emperor Napoléon, Murat, and others, intercepted by the Allies in North Germany (Sept.-Oct. 1813), with Translations, 8vo, half-calf. 1814 10s

Official reports of the state of public affairs, with police and private information on social matters.

3375 **SHOBERL.** Narrative of Events in and near Leipzig, between the Allied Armies and the French, Oct. 1813, by FREDERIC SHOBERL, *maps*, 8vo (pp. xvi.-104), half-calf. 1814 9s

3376 **PHILLIPART** (Sir John) Campaign in Germany and France, from 1813 to the Abdication of Napoleon, with Appendix containing Translations of all the French Bulletins [Narratives of the War], portrait of Blucher, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1814 14s

Forms a continuation to the author's History of the Northern Campaigns.

3377 **ODELEBEN** (Baron von) Relation circonstanciée de la Campagne de 1813 en Saxe, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1817 14s

3378 —— A Circumstantial Narrative of the Campaign in Saxony in 1813, with Notes of M. Aubert de Vitry, translated by Alfred J. Kempe, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1820 12s

With Appendices of Notes to French translation, Documents relating to Events at Dresden and on Battle of Leipzig.

3379 **OSTEN-SACKEN.** Der Befreiungskrieges im jahr 1813, I., Von Niemen bis zur Elbe—II., Der Fruhjarhsfeldzug, 2 vols. royal 8vo. 1903-4 —

3380 **LETTERS FROM GERMANY AND HOLLAND,** 1813-14: Account of the Operations of the British Army, and of the Attacks upon Antwerp and Bergen-op-Zoom by Troops under the Command of Gen. Sir Thomas Graham, 12mo,cloth. 1820 10s

3381 **BURGHERSH.** Memoir of the Operations of the Allied Armies under Prince Schwarzenberg and Marshal Blucher, 1813-14, by the author of the Early Campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in Portugal and Spain [Lord BURGHERSH], 8vo, half-calf. 1822 10s

Plans of the Armies before Leipzig, battles of Hanau. Brienne, Craone, Fere Champenoise, Environs of Paris, March 1814, Bergen-op-Zoom, Battle of Lyons, theatre of war in France in 1814 (two sheets).

3382 —— Letters from Germany and France during the Campaigns of 1813-14, by Lady BURGHERSH, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s

3383 **FAIN.** Manuscrit de Mil Huit Cent Treize, conténant le Précis des Événemens de cette Année, pour servir à l'Histoire de l'Empereur Napoléon, par le Baron Fain, Secrétaire du Cabinet, *map and plates*, 2e edit., 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1825 8s 6d

3384 **LONDONDERRY** (Lord) Narrative of the War in Germany and France in 1813-14, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1830 14s

3385 **VARNHAGEN VON ENSE.** Sketches of German Life and Scenes from the War of Liberation in Germany, translated by Sir Alex. Duff Gordon, 12mo, cloth. 1847 3s

3386 **MUFFLING** (Baron von) Passages from My Life, together with Memoirs of the Campaign of 1813-14, edited, with Notes, by Col. Philip Yorke, 8vo, cloth. 1853 9s 6d

3388 **ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN.** The Conscript: a Tale of the French War of 1813, 12mo, cloth. 1865 3s

3389 —— The Blockade (Phalsburg, 1814), *illust.*, 12mo, cloth. 1869 3s

3390 **MAUDE.** The Leipzig Campaign, by Col. F. N. Maude, R.E., *maps*, (Campaign Series), 12mo, cloth. 1908 5s

3391 **GIRAUD.** The Campaign of Paris in 1814, the Capitulation of Paris and [First] Abdication of Buonaparte, from the French of P. F. F. J. GIRAUD, *map and plan*, 8vo (pp. viii-140), half-calf. 1815 8s 6d

—— Official Narratives of the Campaign in France, &c., 1813-14, from the French of Giraud, with Napoleon's Bulletins—R. MILITARY CHRONICLE, N.S., Vol. I. pp. 493-576.

3392 **SCOTT.** A Visit to Paris in 1814: a Review of the Moral, Political, Intellectual, and Social Condition of the French Capital, by John Scott, 8vo, boards. 1816 4s

3393 **CRUIKSHANK** (George) "The El-Baronian Emperor," Caged by the Cossacks, *coloured*, 11 in. by 8½ in. 1814 5s

3394 **ANNALS OF EUROPE**; an Illustrated Record of Important Events during the years 1812-15, comprising a series of LARGE VIEWS OF BATTLES, &c., together with a History of those momentous Transactions, folio, cloth. 1815 £3

The coloured plates represent the Entry of the Allied Sovereigns into Paris, 31 March, 1814; Moscow (two-page view); Smolensko; Hamburgh; Frankfort; Dresden; Pursuit of the French through Leipsic, 19 Oct., 1813; Entry of the Allied Sovereigns into Leipsic, same day (two-page view); Porto Ferrajo, Map of Elba and portrait of Napoleon; Hanau; the Allied Armies on the Square of Louis XV., Paris, 10 April, 1814 (two-page view), &c.

3395 **POCOCK.** Engagement between the "Hebrus" and "l'Etoile" off Cape La Hogue, March 27, 1814, tinted engraving by Havell from Painting by N. Pocock, 24 in. by 19 in. T. Richards, 1815 15s

3396 **COSSACKS.** Bivouac of, on the Champs-Elysées, Paris, March 31, 1814, by Sauerweid, engraved by Jazet, 23 in. by 14 in. £1

3397 —— Characteristic Portraits of the Various Tribes of Cossacks attached to the Allied Armies, 1815; 22 [should be 24] *plates* (comprising 44 figures) Taken from Life at Paris, with Historical Particulars and Descriptions, imp. 4to, boards. 1820 £1 15s

MOODIE. Narrative of the Campaign in Holland, 1814, with Details of the Attack on Bergen-op-Zoom, by Lieut. J. W. DUNBAR-MOODIE, H.P. 21st Fusiliers. See COOKE, Memoirs of the War, 1831, p. 326.

3398 **MIKHAILOFSKY-DANILEFSKY (A.)** The Campaign in France, 1814, trans., *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 10s

See also Martial Achievements of the Allies (Leipzig, 3 plates), 1816.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II. 1817.
D'Arsac, Traité de Tactique, 1812-14.
Favre, Histoire et Tactique, 1515-1814.
Beauchamp, Narrative of the Invasions of France, 1816.
Perthes (Frederick) Memoirs (2 vols.), Vol. I. 1856.
Alison, Sir Charles Stewart, Vols. I. and II., 1861.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vols. III.-IV. 1863.
Jomini, Life of Napoleon, by Halleck, 1865.
Hamley, The Operations of War, 1866.
Karcher, Les Ecrivains Militaires de la France, 1866.
Jackson (Sir George) Diaries and Letters, 1873.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams, Great Campaigns (Dresden, Montmirail), 1877.
Wolseley, The Decline and Fall of Napoleon, 1895.
Wood, Achievements of Cavalry (Dresden), 1897.
Stein Lutzen; Dresden; Cassell's Battles, 19th Century, Vol. II.
Parry, Battles round Leipzig; Cassell's Battles 19th Century, Vol. II.
Groves, Bergen-op-Zoom, March 8-9, 1814.—Cassell's Battles Vol. II.
Rose (Holland), Life of Napoleon, 1902.
Wartenburg (Count), Napoleon as a General, 1902.
Browning (Oscar) The Fall of Napoleon, 1907.

See also HISTORIES of Alison, Thiers, Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX. &c.
BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS: S.G. 1, 33, 34, 35, 54, 55, 63, 73, 78 Foot; Rifle Brigade; Royal Artillery (Rocket Troop).

BIOGRAPHIES of:—

Alexander I.	Jackson (Sir G.)	Miles	Rapp
Blucher	Larrey	Moreau	Schwarzenberg
Campbell (Neil)	Lejeune	Muffling	Soult
Cathcart (Lord)	Lynedoch	Murat	Sperling
Cooke (J. H.)	Macdonald	Ney	Stein
Fezensac	Marbot	Ompteda	Stewart (Sir C.)
Gonneville	Marmont	Oudinot	Wilson (Sir R.)

3399 **FRIEDERICH,** &c. Geschichte der Befreiungskriege, 1813-1815; Geschichte der Herbstfeldzuges, von FRIEDERICH, 3 vols.; Geschichte des Feldzuger bis zum 26 April, 1813, von v. HOLLEBEN; Napoleons Untergang: Elba—Belle-Alliance, von v. LETTOW-VORBECK; and Geschichte des Feldzuges 1814, in Frankreich, von v. JANSON, 2 vols. *maps and plans*, together 7 vols. roy. 8vo, half-morocco extra (Zaehnsdorf). *Berlin*, 1903-6 £4 10s

NAPOLEON AT ELBA.

3400 **BRITTON.** Narrative of Memorable Events in Paris, preceding the Capitulation, and during the Occupancy of that City by the Allied Armies, 1814: Extracts from the Journal of a Detenu, 1803-14; also Anecdotes of Buonaparte's Journey to Elba [edited by John Britton, the Antiquarian], 8vo, boards. 1828 8s 6d

3401 **CAMPBELL.** Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba; Journal of Occurrences in 1814-15, with Notes of Conversations by the late Major-Gen. Sir NEIL CAMPBELL, Memoir of that Officer (pp. 1-150), and a *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

Campbell served on Lord Cathcart's Staff to Sweden and Russia, 1813; Battles of Lutzen and Bautzen; capitulation of Dantzig; in France, 1814, &c.

3402 **GRUYER.** Napoleon, King of Elba, from the French of PAUL GRUYER, *with* 38 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 8s

1413 Glover (John R.) Napoleon's Last Voyages: Elba and St. Helena. by Sir T. USSHER, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

1432 **BROWNING** (Oscar) The Fall of Napoleon, *with portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 8s

History of Napoleon and his diplomatic negociations during the years 1813-15; the Prussian War of Liberation; Invasion of France; Abdication; Elba; the Hundred Days; Waterloo; St. Helena.

ENGLISH PRISONERS IN FRANCE. 1800–14.

3403 **CORRESPONDANCE** avec le Gouvernement Français relativement aux Prisonniers de Guerre, 8vo (pp. 74). *Londres*, 1801 3s 6d

3404 **FORBES.** Letters from France, written in the years 1803-4; including a Particular Account of Verdun, and the Situation of the British Captives. By JAMES FORBES, *with two views*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1806 16s

3405 **BLAYNEY** (Lord) Narrative of a Journey through Spain and France as a Prisoner of War, 1810-1814, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1814 15s

See above, p. 322.

3406 **GORDON** (Peter) Narrative of his Imprisonment and Escape through France, from Cambrai to Rotterdam, 8vo, half-calf. 1816 9s

3407 **BOYS.** Narrative of a Captivity and Adventures in France and Flanders, between the Years 1803 and 1809, by EDWARD BOYS, Commander, then a Midshipman of H.M.S. "Phœbe," *with* 9 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1831. 9s

3409 **CAMPBELL.** Memoirs of Sir James Campbell of Ardkinglas, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1832 18s

A soldier of the Seven Years' War, Sir James Campbell, then General James Callander, was afterwards engaged in various services: Minorca till 1772, at the Paris Embassy till 1789; under Nelson at Naples and Sicily, and in the Ionian Republic. Captured in the Mediterranean 1801, he was taken to Marseilles, and detained in various prisons at Paris, Amsterdam, Ham, and Verdun, until the Restoration.

3411 **LANGTON.** Narrative of a Captivity in France, 1809-14, by RICHARD LANGTON, *with* 10 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1836 12s

Langton, captured at sea in 1808, was imprisoned first at Cambrai and Auxonne, whence escaping he was recaptured and sent to Valenciennes, thence a second time to Cambrai and Auxonne; afterwards to Metz and Verdun, Clermont and Chalons. Attempting another escape, he was sent to Troyes, Blois, and Gueret, where he remained till liberated in 1814.

3412 **O'BRIEN.** My Adventures during the Late War, comprising a Narrative of Shipwreck, Captivity and Escapes from French Prisons, by Capt. DONAT HENCHY O'BRIEN [afterwards Admiral], new edition, abridged with preface, notes, and biography of the Author, by Prof. OMAN, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 6s

Wrecked off Brest in 1804 and sent to Bitche and Verdun, O'Brien, after three attempts to escape, succeeded in getting to Salzburg and Trieste, where he embarked on board an English frigate.

For edition relating to O'Brien's services during and after the Napoleonic wars and a cruise to South America, 1818-21, see p. 207.

3413 **HALL** (Captain George) Journal of My Two Escapes from French Prisons during the Great War, *with portrait and facsimile*, 12mo. *Hull*, 1860 10s

3414 **BOOTHBY.** A Prisoner of France; Memoirs, Diary, and Correspondence of Charles Boothby, Captain Royal Engineers during his Last Campaign, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 4s

Capt. Boothby was wounded at Talavera, and lost a leg. His adversities and sufferings in the battlefield were considerably mitigated by his subsequent treatment as a prisoner.

3415 **HOFFMAN.** A Sailor of King George: Journals of Capt. FREDERICK HOFFMAN, 1793-1814, edited by Beckford Bevan and H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore, *portrait and* 8 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

Cruises in the West Indies, 1794, 1796-1802; in the Channel, 1804; Mediterranean; Battle of Trafalgar, 1805; off Brest, West Coast of Africa, and West Indies, 1806-8; off Boulogne, 1810-12; prisoner at Cambray, Verdun, Blois, 1812-14.

3416 **PICKERING.** Memoirs of Anna Maria Wilhelmina Pickering, edited by her Son, Spencer Pickering. Together with Extracts from the Journals of her Father, JOHN SPENCER STANHOPE, F.R.S., describing his Travels and Imprisonment under Napoleon, 1810-13, *with* 6 *photogravures*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

Mr. Spencer Stanhope, F.R.S., betrayed by a Gibraltar privateer in 1810, and imprisoned at Barcelona and at Verdun, 1811-12, was liberated at the intercession of the French Institute in 1813. The narrative of his travels and imprisonment will be found on pp. 345-568.

3417 **ALGER.** Napoleon's British Visitors and Captives, 1801-15, by JOHN GOLDWORTH ALGER, 8vo, cloth. 1904 4s

THE WATERLOO CAMPAIGN,
and Occupation of France, 1815-18.

3215 **WELLINGTON** (Duke of). Dispatches during his Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries and France, 1794-1818, compiled by Colonel GURWOOD, 12 vols and Index, 8vo, half-calf. 1834-39 £1 15s

3216 —— Enlarged Edition, 8 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1844-47 £1 10s

Vol. VIII. contains Dispatches from Congress at Vienna, March, 1815; Waterloo Campaign, Brussels, April 5 to July 2, 1815; Paris, July, 1815, to June, 1816; Cambrai, Sept., 1816, to Nov., 1818; Miscellaneous Correspondence; Appendix, Official French Reports; Napoleon's Address to the Army, March 1, 1815, &c.

3217 —— Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda with Comprehensive Index, Chronological List of Letters, Memoranda, &c., in the First (New) Edition of Gurwood and in the Supplementary Despatches, 15 vols, 8vo, half-calf. 1858-72 £5

Vols. I. to IV. India, 1797-1805. V. Ireland, 1807-8. VI. Denmark, 1807; Spanish America, 1806-8. VII. and VIII. Spain and Portugal, 1808-13. IX. France and Congress of Vienna, 1813-14. X. to XII. Waterloo and Occupation of Paris, 1815-19. XIII. and XIV. Appendix.

NARRATIVE of the Battle of Waterloo, with six Official Reports (Prussian, Spanish, Bonaparte's, Ney's, de Grouchy's, Wellington's) *with plan.* See ROYAL MILITARY CHRONICLE, N.S. vol. III. Oct. 1815, pp. 64 (end of vol. IV. N.S.)

3423 **OBSERVER.** The Battle of Waterloo: Account published by Authority and other Documents, Details, Officers Killed and Wounded, Honours Conferred, *panoramic sketch and plan,* by A Near Observer, 8vo, half-calf. (*Booth*) 1815 6s

3424 —— Enlarged edition, *with additional plates,* 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf, 1816-17 14s

3426 —— Tenth Edition, enlarged and corrected; with *portraits, plans,* and a Series of *thirty-four etchings,* by Capt. George Jones, engraved by S. Mitan and others, 4to, half-calf. 1817 £1 12s

The series of etchings comprehend views of the British positions, Regimental, and individual acts of heroism, gallantry, and incident, and are accompanied by letterpress descriptions, anecdotes, &c.

3427 **CARTE** du Théatre de la Guerre, 15-18 Juin, 1815, 25 in. by 23½ in. (*Paris*) 4s

3428 **PLAN** of the Battles of Ligny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo in Water Colours, 16 in. by 21 in. 5s

3429 **SIMPSON.** A Visit to Flanders in July, 1815, being chiefly an Account of the Field of Waterloo, with a Short Sketch of Antwerp and Brussels, by JAMES SIMPSON, *plan,* 12mo, boards. *Edinburgh,* 1815 3s 6d

3430 **SCOTT.** The Field of Waterloo: a Poem. By [Sir] Walter Scott, Second Edition, 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh,* 1815 3s 6d

3431 —— Paul's Letters to his Kinsfolk (descriptive of a Visit to the Field of Waterloo), 8vo, half-calf. 1816 6s

3432 **GIRAUD.** The Campaigns of Paris in 1814 and 1815, translated by Boyce, *maps* (pp. xii. 205), 8vo, boards. 1816 9s

4333 **SCOTT** (J.) Paris Re-visited in 1815, by way of Brussels, including a Walk over the field of Waterloo, Anecdotes of the Battle, the Pursuit, &c., 8vo. 1816 6s

3434 **BEAUCHAMP.** Histoire des Campagnes, 1814-15. L'Histoire Politique et Militaire des Deux Invasions de la France . . . jusqu'à la Seconde Paix de Paris. Par M. Alphonse de Beauchamp, *portraits and plates*, 4 vols, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1816-17 16s

3435 —— An Authentic Narrative of the Invasions of France, 1814-15, comprising a Circumstantial Detail of the Battle of Waterloo, by M. de Beauchamp, author of the "History of the War in la Vendee," second edition, 2 vols, 8vo, boards. 1816 16s

3437 **HALLIDAY.** Memoir of the Campaign of 1815, by Sir Andrew Halliday, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1816 —

The author was on the Medical Staff, and served during the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns.

3439 **RELATION** Fidèle et Détaillée de la Dernière Campagne de Buonaparte, terminée par la Bataille de Mont-Saint-Jean dite de Waterloo ou de la Belle-Alliance, par un Témoin Oculaire, 5e edit., Suivie de la Campagne de Walcheren et D'Anvers en 1809, par M. de Rocca, *three coloured folding plates*, 8vo, half-calf. *Brussels*, 1816 8s

3441 **RELATION** Circonstanciée de la Dernière Campagne de Buonaparte terminée par la Battaille de Mont-Saint-Jean dite de Waterloo ou de la Belle-Alliance, *with* 3 *plans and* 2 *panoramic views*, 4e edit., 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1816 5s

3442 **KELLY.** A Full and Circumstantial Account of the Memorable Battle of Waterloo, Second Restoration of Louis XVIII., Deportation of Napoleon to St. Helena, Biographical Sketches of Waterloo Heroes, &c., by Christopher Kelly, 20 *portraits and plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1817 16s

3443 **HILLS.** Sketches in Flanders and Holland during a Tour shortly after the Battle of Waterloo, by Robert Hills, *with* 36 *plates* (some coloured), imperial 4to, half-calf gilt (uncut). 1816 £2 6s

Twelve plates illustrate the field of Waterloo, including the village of St. Jean, Hougoumont, La Haye Sainte, Hotel de la Belle-Alliance, a few weeks after the battle.

3444 **BURFORD.** Description of the Field of Battle, 18th June, 1815, near Waterloo, Illustrative of Burford's Panorama, Leicester Square, *with folding key plate*, 8vo, boards. 1816 4s

3445 **MUFFLING.** History of the Campaign of the British, Dutch, Hanoverian, and Brunswick Armies under the Duke of Wellington; and of the Prussians under Prince Blucher, *with plan* of Waterloo, by C. de M[uffling]. Also Account of the Origin of the Publication and some particulars of Napoleon's Conduct during the Battle, by Sir John Sinclair, 8vo, boards. 1816 14s

See 'Passages from my Life, 1853,' p. 122.

3446 **WILLIAMS.** A Narrative of Events which have Taken Place in France (from the Landing of Napoleon, 1st March, 1815, till the Restoration of Louis XVIII.), by Miss Helen Maria Williams, 8vo, boards. 1816 5s

3447 —— Letters on the Events which have Passed in France since the Restoration in 1815, 8vo, boards. 1819 3s 6d

3449 **HOBHOUSE.** The Substance of some Letters written by an Englishman Resident at Paris during the Last Reign of the Emperor Napoleon, with Appendix of Official Documents, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1816 14s

Letters written by JOHN CAM HOBHOUSE, afterwards Lord Broughton, dated April, May, June, and July, 1815.

3450 **SMITH.** Costume of the Army of the British Empire, 1814, Designed by an Officer on the Staff [CHARLES HAMILTON SMITH, D.A., Q.M.G.]. *Sixty-one beautiful coloured plates* including *six coloured diagrams*, showing regimental facings of all the Regiments—Cavalry, Infantry and Foreign Legions, 1 vol. imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1815 £55

Represents the British and Indian Armies at the Napoleonic period.

3451 **ANNALS OF EUROPE : An Illustrated Record of Important Events during the years 1812-17, comprising a Series of THIRTEEN COLOURED VIEWS, *map and plates of autographs*, together with a History of those momentous Transactions ; also the Campaign of Waterloo, *map and 5 coloured plates and large view of that Battle*, 24 in. by 18 in., 1 vol. folio, boards (uncut). 1815-17** £3 10s

The coloured plates represent The Entry of the Allied Sovereigns into Paris, March 31, 1814 ; Moscow (two-page view) ; Smolenkso ; Hamburgh ; Frankfort ; Dresden ; Pursuit of the French through Leipsic, Oct. 19, 1813 ; Entry of the Allied Sovereigns into Leipsic same day (two-page view) ; Porto Ferrajo, Map of Elba and portrait of Napoleon ; Hanau ; The Allied Armies on the Square of Louis XV., Paris, April 10, 1814 (two-page view) ; Waterloo Village ; Battle of Waterloo, evening of June 18, 1815.

3452 —— Another copy, half-morocco. (Bowyer) £4 10s

3453 —— **THE CAMPAIGN OF WATERLOO: Engravings of les Quatre Bras, la Belle Alliance, Hougoumont, La Haye Sainte, with a Military Plan and a Grand View of the Battle (24 in. by 18 in.), to which is prefixed a History of the Campaign, imperial folio, half-bound. (Bowyer) 1816** £1 10s

Six coloured plates, plan, two plates containing 48 portraits of Allied Generals, &c., and 50 portraits of French Generals, &c., accompanied by ten pages of biographical notices.

This copy has additional MS. notes to the French biographies.

3454 —— Waterloo. French Cannon from the Battlefield, passing through the Village, 24 July, 1815, *coloured plates*, 16 in. by 12 in. (Bowyer) 1816 5s

3456 **WATERLOO MEMOIRS ; or, Record of All the Events, connected with, or arising out of the Battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo, with Biographies of the most Distinguished Officers, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1817** £1 4s

3457 **CRAAN.** Historical Account of the Battle of Waterloo, translated from the French of Craan, with Notes by Capt. A. Gore (30th Regt. of Foot), *plates*, 8vo, boards. 1817 6s

3458 **GOURGAUD.** Campagne de Dix-Huit Cent Quinze, ou Relation des Opérations Militaires...en France et en Belgique. Écrite a Sainte-Héléne, par le Gen. GOURGAUD, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1818 5s

3459 —— Napoleon's Campaign of 1815. By Gen. Gourgaud. English translation, 8vo. *London*, 1818 10s

3460 **MUDFORD.** The Battle of Waterloo: an Historical Account of the Campaign in the Netherlands, 1815, under the Duke of Wellington and Prince Blucher, comprising the Battles of Ligny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo, with Narrative of the Political Events connected with those Conflicts down to the Surrender of Paris and the Departure of Napoleon Bonaparte for St. Helena, by WM. MUDFORD, *with a map, plan of the Battles, and a* SERIES OF 28 COLOURED PLATES, roy. 4to, half-morocco. 1816-17 £10 10s

This work was written immediately after the great events related, from the carefully tested oral statements of officers who took part in them—amplified and supplemented by the proclamations of the belligerent governments and the despatches of the General Officers.

Of the twenty-eight plates (representing scenes on the road from Brussels to Waterloo, and incidents on the Battlefield) four were drawn and etched by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK—(1) Group of 7 Portraits (Wellington, Blucher, Lord Hill, Prince of Orange, Duke of Brunswick, Sir Thomas Picton and the Marquis of Anglesea); (2) Frontispiece (Costumes and Colours of the British Army); (3) Panoramic View of the Battle of Waterloo, at that period when the French Cuirassiers were attacking the English hollow Squares and the Marquis of Anglesea was leading the Horse Guards to the Charge—a scene delineated under the inspection of Officers who were present at the conflict; (4) The Flight of Buonaparte. The remaining plates by ROUSE, were added to and completed by Cruikshank.

3461 —— Another copy, half-morocco, gilt edges (Zaehnsdorf) £11 11s

3462 —— Another copy, half-calf £9 9s

3463 **SMITHERS** (Henry) Observations during 1816-17 in the Netherlands and a Visit to Waterloo, with Original Anecdotes relative thereto, *with etchings*, 8vo, boards. *Brussels* [1818] 7s

3464 **LETTERS** from Portugal, Spain, and France, 1811, 1812, and 1813, and from Belgium and France, 1815, by a British Officer [92nd Gordon Highlanders], 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1819 9s

3465 **SOMERVILE** (Rev. John) National Gratitude: a Sermon at Currie on the Anniversary of Waterloo, 1819, 8vo (pp. 34). *Edinburgh* 2s

3466 **MEMOIRES HISTORIQUES** de Napoléon, Livre IX., 1815, *with coloured plan* of Waterloo, 8vo, half-calf. *Londres*, 1820 9s

The Bourbons driven out of France, the Military State of the Country, Plan of the Campaign, Battles of Ligny, Mont St. Jean; Observations and Official Documents.

3467 **BATTY.** An Historical Sketch of the Campaign of 1815, by Capt. ROBERT BATTY, Grenadier Guards, enlarged edition, *with* 6 *plans*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1820 12s

Including plans of the Invasion of France, of Belgium, and of Italy (by Murat), battles of Ligny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo.

3468 **TOBIN.** H.M.S. "Bellerophon," Capt. F. L. Maitland, in Torbay, Napoleon on Board, July 24, 1815, drawn by Capt. Tobin, R.N., *Coloured*, 14½ in. by 10½ in. (Orme) £2 2s

3469 **HEATH** (W.) Six small Coloured Plates Illustrative of Ligny, Quatre Bras, La Haye Sainte, Waterloo, in a black frame £1 4s

3471 **HUGGINS.** Attack upon a Convoy in the Harbour of Corigeou (Bretagne), 18th July, 1815, by a Squadron under Command of Capt. Malcolm, of H.M.S. "Rhin," assisted by the "Menelaus," "Havannah," "Fly," "Ferret," &c., *fine coloured aquatint* by Rosenberg from painting by HUGGINS, 25 in. by 18 in. [1820] £5

3473 **SMYTH.** Chronological Epitome of the Wars in the Low Countries from the Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659, to that of Paris, 1815, with Reflections, Military and Political, by Col. Sir JAMES CARMICHAEL SMYTH, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 7s

3474 —— Plans of the Attacks upon Antwerp, Bergen-op-Zoom, Cambray, Peronne, Maubeuge, Landrecy, Marienbourg, Philippeville, and Rocroy by the British and Prussian Armies in 1814 and 1815, *nine plates*, with Explanations by Col. CARMICHAEL SMYTH, royal 4to, half-calf. 1817 7s 6d

3475 **LOWE.** Address of John Lowe, Sergt. Rifle Brigade, to the Duke of Wellington, Notes on his Sufferings at Waterloo, &c., 8vo, half-cloth. 1827 6s

PRINGLE. Remarks on the Campaign of 1815, by Capt. J. W. Pringle. See Appendix to SCOTT'S Life of Napoleon, above, p. 126.

3476 **SMITH.** The English Army in France (1815-18), being the Personal Narrative of an Officer [JOHN GORDON SMITH, M.D.], 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1831 12s 6d

3477 **MAXWELL.** Stories of Waterloo [by W. H. MAXWELL], *ten steel plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1833 3s 6d

3478 **WATERLOO.** Plan of the Battle of Waterloo, Original Water-Colour Sketch 16 in. by 21 in. 4s

3479 —— Another Water-Colour Drawing, highly finished, 20½ in. by 20½ in. 10s

3480 —— Collection de Douze Vues de Waterloo, *with coloured plan* of the Battle, oblong 4to, sewed. 1842 5s

3481 —— Plan of the Battle of Waterloo, from the Large Plan of W. B. Craan (1816), coloured, 20 in. by 16 in., folded, 8vo, boards. *Brussels* 2s

3482 —— "Hougoumont," Interior, 28 August, 1843, Water Colour Sketch, 11½ in. by 8½ in., with coloured ground plan on back and MS. notes 10s

3484 **SIBORNE.** History of the War in France and Belgium in 1815, containing minute Details of the Battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo, by Capt. WM. SIBORNE, *with* 11 *medallion portraits*. 2 vols. 8vo, with ATLAS of 10 *maps and plans*, folio, cloth. 1884 £1 8s

Portraits of Wellington, Napoleon, Duke of Brunswick, Marquis of Anglesey, Blucher, Picton, Hill, Count Alten, Prince of Orange, Marshals Soult and Ney. The large plates are engraved orographically.

3485 —— Third and Revised Edition, with Remarks upon Gleig's 'Story of Waterloo,' *with* 11 *portraits*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1848 7s 6d

3486 —— Fourth Edition, *with* 15 *maps and plans*, and 11 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 4s

The Remarks upon Gleig's 'Story,' a number of Orders, Despatches, and Proclamations, and nearly all the notes, have been omitted from this edition. The maps and plans are, however, added to the text.

3488 **MITCHELL.** The Fall of Napoleon: an Historical Memoir, by Lieut.-Col. J. MITCHELL, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845 12s

Vols. I. and II. The Ascent to Power, Expedition to Russia, Retreat from Moscow, Rising of the Nations, The Abdication. Vol. III. Waterloo and St. Helena.

3490 **COTTON.** A Voice from Waterloo: a History of the Battle, by Sergeant-Major EDWARD COTTON, 7th Hussars. New edition, with a Selection of Despatches and private Letters, *portraits, views, and plans*, 12mo, cloth. *Brussels*, 1847 3s

3491 —— Plan of the Battle of Waterloo, by Sgt.-Major E. Cotton, 15 in. by 14 in., *coloured, with key. Brussels*, 1845 2s

3492 **GLEIG.** Story of the Battle of Waterloo, by the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A., 12mo, cloth. 1847 2s 6d

Including accounts of the proceedings at the Congress of Vienna, Napoleon's return from Elba, the Battles of Ligny, Quatre Bras, Wavre and Waterloo, the advance into France and occupation of Paris.

3493 —— Another edition, with Appendix, containing Lists of Regiments and Officers of British and Foreign Corps under Wellington, *plan* from Capt. Thornton's Sketch, 12mo, cloth. 1861 2s 6d

3494 **THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO**, by a Near Observer, with 34 *plans and plates*, ELEVENTH EDITION, enlarged and corrected, with Memories of Wellington, Blucher, Napoleon, &c., and illustrated with all the *maps, plans, portraits, views, and Jones's 34 etchings*, one thick vol. 8vo, cloth. 1852 £1 6s

3495 **SIMPSON.** Paris after Waterloo: Notes Taken at the Time and Hitherto Unpublished, by JAMES SIMPSON, including 'A Visit to Flanders and the Field' 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1853 4s 6d

3496 **FLEISCHER.** Panorama of the Battle of Waterloo; Eight Photographs by Walery, each 16½ in. by 12 in., paintings by Chas. FLEISCHER in portfolio, imperial 4to, cloth 7s

3497 **HOOPER,** Waterloo; the Downfall of the First Napoleon: a History of the Campaign of 1815, by George Hooper, *maps and plans*, 8vo, half-calf. 1862 12s 6d

3498 —— Another edition, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 3s

3501 **CHARRAS.** Histoire de la Campagne de 1815. Waterloo par le Lt.-Col. CHARRAS, avec un Atlas; Five Planches, 2 vols, 8vo, half-morocco. *Bruxelles*, 1863 £1

4th Edition augmented with Notes in reply to the assertions of M. Thiers.

3503 **ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN.** Waterloo: a Story of the Hundred Days: a Sequel to "The Conscript," 12mo. cloth. 1865 4s

3505 **SEATON'S (LORD) REGIMENT** (the 52nd Light Infantry), at the Battle of Waterloo, &c., by Rev. WILLIAM LEEKE, with Reminiscences of his own Military and Clerical Career, *steel portrait* of Lord Seaton, *and three plans* of Waterloo, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth, 1866, with Supplement containing Mr. Leeke's Replies to Criticisms, &c., and Three Letters from the *Army and Navy Gazette* (with the *three plans* in duplicate), 8vo, cloth, 1871—in all three vols. 18s

The author claims for the 52nd the honour of having defeated 10,000 of the Imperial Guard in their last attack at Waterloo, and includes various incidents connected with the 52nd in later years—on the march to Paris, and the occupation; in the earlier history of the Regiment—Canada, Bunker's Hill, India (15 years), the Peninsula, &c.

3506 —— The Supplement, separately containing Mr. Leeke's Replies to Criticisms, Three Letters from the *Army and Navy Gazette*, and *three plans* of Waterloo, 8vo, cloth. 1871 3s

3507 **KENNEDY.** Notes on the Battle of Waterloo. By the late Gen. Sir JAMES SHAW KENNEDY, with a Brief Memoir of his Life and *plan* for the Defence of Canada, 8vo, half-calf. 1865 12s

3508 **JOMINI'S** Campaign of Waterloo: a Political and Military History, translated by Capt. S. V. Benét, U.S. Army, 3rd edit. 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1865 —

3509 **CHESNEY.** Waterloo Lectures: a Study of the Campaign of 1815, by General CHARLES C. CHESNEY, R.E. (1869). New Edition, enlarged, 8vo, cloth. 1907 6s

3511 **MERCER.** Journal of the Waterloo Campaign, by the late Gen. CAVALIÉ MERCER, 9th Brigade Royal Artillery, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1870 £2 2s

The daily record of experiences throughout the campaign by an officer of artillery from the departure of the brigade to its return home, describing the marches, the country, and people, and every event witnessed, heartrending battle scenes, and all the horrors of war.

See also Fitchett's Wellington's Men, 1900.

3512 **SPERLING.** Letters of an Officer of Royal Engineers [Lieut. JOHN SPERLING] from the British Army in France, Belgium, and Holland, 1813-16, 12mo, cloth. 1872 4s

3513 **BOWEN.** The Campaign of Waterloo, from Thiers' History of the Consulate and Empire (French), edited, with English notes, by EDWARD E. BOWEN, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1875 4s 6d

3514 **A SKETCH** of the Battle of Waterloo, with Official Despatches and Gen. Muffling's Reflections on Ligny and Waterloo, *plan and* 4 *views*, 7th edit., 12mo, boards. *Waterloo*, 1875 3s

3515 **EATON** (C. A.) Waterloo Days: Narrative of an Englishwoman resident in Brussels in June, 1815, 12mo, cloth. 1888 1s 6d

3516 **GARDNER.** Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo: a Narrative of the Campaign in Belgium, 1815, by DORSEY GARDNER, 8vo, cloth. 1882 (*scarce*) £2 2s

3517 —— Another copy, 8 *plates*,* 8vo, half-morocco, gilt edges £2 8s

* Portraits, &c., inserted—Wellington (Crowquill), Ney, Napoleon, listening to the Peasants, the Fight at Hougoumont, Picton, Seaton, the Emperor had departed for Paris, Napoleon (Steube).

3518 **FRASER.** Words on Wellington: the Duke—Waterloo—The Ball, by Sir WM. FRASER, 12mo, cloth. 1889 4s 6d

3519 —— The Waterloo Ball, by Sir WM. FRASER, Bart., *with* 2 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 1s

Narrative of the discovery and identification of the room in which the famous ball was held the night before Waterloo, with a list of the invitations issued.

3521 **DALTON.** The Waterloo Roll Call, by CHARLES DALTON, with Notes and 4 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 3s 6d

3522 **HUTCHINSON** (Maj. H. D.) The Story of Waterloo: a Popular Military Account of the Campaign of 1815, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

3523 **SIBORNE** (Major-General) Waterloo Letters, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 14s

A selection of (hitherto) unpublished letters by officers who served.

3524 **ROPES.** The Campaign of Waterloo: a Military History, by J. C. Ropes, of Boston, U.S., *two maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 10s

3525 —— An Atlas of 14 Maps and Battle Plans, to accompany the work, royal 4to, cloth 18s

3526 **HORSBURGH.** Waterloo: a Narrative and a Criticism, by E. L. S. Horsburgh, *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 4s

3527 **WOOD** (Sir Evelyn) Cavalry in the Waterloo Campaign, with list of Authorities, *plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 1s 6d

3528 **WOLSELEY** (Lord) The Decline and Fall of Napoleon, *with plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s

Treats of the campaigns of 1812, 1813, and 1814, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo.

FORBES (Arch.) Battle of Ligny. See Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II., 1897.

PARRY (D. H.) Waterloo. See Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I., 1896.

3529 **GRIFFITHS.** Wellington and Waterloo, by Major Arthur Griffiths, with Introduction by Lord Wolseley, *coloured frontispiece, and over 400 illustrations*, 4to, cloth gilt. 1898 9s

A collection of portraits and illustrations relating to Wellington and his campaigns in India, the Peninsula, and at Waterloo—his officers and his foes—Napoleon and his Generals, from paintings, engravings, sketches, and caricatures.

3531 **MORRIS.** The Campaign of 1815: Ligny: Quatre Bras: Waterloo, by Wm. O'Connor Morris, 8vo, cloth. 1900 9s

3532 **HOUSSAYE.** 1815, Waterloo, by Henry Houssaye, translated from the 31st French edition by Arthur Emile Mann, and edited by A. Euan-Smith, with notes and 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 9s

3533 **BOULGER.** The Belgians at Waterloo, by Demetrius C. Boulger, *with 4 plans and illustrations* (from *Contemporary Rev.* May, 1900), royal 8vo, pp. 70. 1901

With translations of the Reports of the Dutch and Belgian Commanders. Mr. Boulger has succeeded in correcting some errors in Siborne, Alison, and Thackeray. Two plans of Quatre Bras and two of Waterloo—quarter-past two and eight P.M.

3534 **JACKSON.** Notes and Reminiscences of a Staff Officer, chiefly relating to the Waterloo Campaign and St. Helena Matters during the Captivity of Napoleon, by Lt.-Col. Basil Jackson, 2 *portraits*, *view* of Hougoumont, and 8 *views* in St. Helena, 12mo, cloth. 1903 4s

3535 **ELLESMERE.** Personal Reminiscences of the Duke of Wellington, by Francis, First Earl of Ellesmere, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

Contains the Duke's 'Memorandum on Waterloo,' the result of a perusal of Lord Ellesmere's article on Marmont, Siborne, and Alison in the *Quarterly Review*, 1845, an article which received the Duke's unqualified approbation.

3536 **SERVIERES** (Georges) L'Allemagne Française sous Napoleon Ier (1803-14), *avec carte*, 8vo. *Paris*, 1904 —

Compiled from unpublished documents in German and Foreign archives.

3537 **GROUARD.** Stratégie Napoléonienne. La Critique de la Campagne de 1815. Par A. Grouard, *deux cartes*, 8vo. *Paris*, 1904

3538 **LETTOW-VORBECK.** Napoleon's Untergang, 1815: Vol. I. Elba—Belle Alliance, royal 8vo, half-morocco, *maps in pocket*. (Zaehnsdorf) 1904 12s

3539 **KELLY.** The Battle of Wavre and Grouchy's Retreat: a Study of an Obscure Part of the Waterloo Campaign, by W. HYDE KELLY, R.E., *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

3540 **LANCEY.** A Week at Waterloo in 1815. Lady de Lancey's Narrative, being an Account of How She Nursed her Husband, Col. Sir Wm. Howe de Lancey, Quarter-Master-General of the Army, Mortally Wounded in the Battle, edited by Major B. R. Ward, R.E., 9 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 5s

The reading that most astonishing and tremendous account has constituted an epoch in my life—that I shall never forget the lightest word of it [Lady de Lancey's narrative]—Dickens to Capt. Basil Hall, March 16, 1841.

OMAN. The Hundred Days, 1815, by C. W. Oman. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX., 1906

3541 **ANDERSON.** The Waterloo Campaign, 1815; or, the Campaign in Belgium, by J. H. ANDERSON, 8vo, cloth. 1907 3s

3542 **PRATT.** The Waterloo Campaign, by Lieut.-Col. SISSON C. PRATT, 12mo, cloth. 1907 5s

3543 **BROWNING.** The Fall of Napoleon, by OSCAR BROWNING, *with portraits* of Napoleon, Marie Louise, and the Duke of Reichstadt, *and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 8s

History of Napoleon and his diplomatic negociations during the years 1813-15; the Prussian War of Liberation; battles of Bautzen, Dresden, Kulm, Leipzig; Invasion of France; Abdication of Napoleon; Elba; the Hundred Days; battles of Ligny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo; St. Helena.

3545 **l'ARMEE FRANCAISE.** Les Gardes Imperiales et Royales, *c.* 1810, Twelve Coloured Plates by Henschel Frères, each 10½ by 15 in. in cloth portfolio. [? 1900] 15s

See also Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II.
Martial Achievements of the British and Allied Armies, 1814-15.
Kausler, Atlas des Memorables Battailes, 1831.
Maxwell, Victories of the British Armies, 1839, p. 31.
Thiers, History of the Consulate and Empire.
Alison's History of Europe to 1815, and Atlas.
Creasy, Decisive Battles of the World (Waterloo), 1860.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century (Vol. IV.), 1863.
Karcher, Les Ecrivains Militaires de la France, 1866.
Hamley, Operations of War, 1866.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875. Wat. p. 35.
Adams, Great Campaigns (1815, Belgium-Waterloo), 1877.
Detaille, L'Armée Française: Types et Uniformes, 1885-89.
Adams (Davenport) England at War, 1886.
King (Cooper) The British Army (Waterloo), 1897.
Humbert, les Uniformes de l'Armée Française, 1897-1902.
Maxwell (Sir H.) Life of Wellington, 1900.
Fitchett, How England saved Europe (Vol. IV. Waterloo, &c.), 1900.
Fitchett, Wellington's Men, 1900.
Wartenburg (Count) Napoleon as a General, 1902.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.) History of Tactics, 1906, p. 23.
Donaldson, Military History and Modern Warfare, 1907.

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS:—1 and 2 L.G. H.G., 1 D.G., 1 R.D., 2 S.G. 6 D., 7 H., 10 H., 11 H., 12 L., 13 L.D., 15 L.D., 16 L.D., 18 H., 23 L.D., R.A., G.G. (Bergen, &c.), C.G., S.G., 1, 4, 14, 23, 27, 28, 30, 32, 33, 35, 40, 42, 44, 51, 52, 69, 71, 73, 79, 92, 95 (R.B.), K.G. Legion. France, 1815-18, 39 F., 43, 57, 58 (1815), 59 (1815), 62 (1815-17), 71, 81. St. Helena, 1815-17, 53, 66 (1815-21), 88, 90, 91 Foot.

WATERLOO CAMPAIGN—(*Continued*).

BIOGRAPHIES OF—

Albemarle	Henegan	Morris (T.)	Ross (Dalrymple)
Bacon (Anthony)	Hill (Lord)	Napier (Sir W.)	Seaton
Blucher	Hill (B. E.)	Napoleon	Simmons
Cameron (John)	Hope (James)	Ney	Smith (Harry)
Cathcart	Kincaid	Ompteda	Soult
Coignet	Knight (Cor.)	Paget (Anglesey)	Stocqueler
Frazer	Larrey.	Picton	Tidy
Gibney	Lawrence (W.)	Raglan (Fitzroy Somerset)	Tomkinson
Gleig	Leach	Rapp	Vivian
Gomm	Lewin (Ross)		Wellington
Gronow	Marbot		

355 **COLLECTION** of 52 very fine Coloured Plates of the Costume of the British Cavalry (42) and Infantry (7) Regiments, by WM. HEATH and others, including SEVEN SCARCE COLOURED PRINTS by Daubnawia, viz., the Oxford Blues, 1st Dragoons (2), 3rd Dragoons, 5th Dragoons, 6th Dragoons, 9th Lancers, and 7 *other plates*, also 2 *very fine* BAXTER *portraits of* Queen Victoria and Prince Consort, 4to, old morocco, richly gilt, neatly rebacked. 1827 £38

Each plate, accurately coloured, has the appearance of a water-colour drawing.

NAPOLEON AT ST. HELENA.

See the following :—

1360 Warden (Dr. Wm.) Letters written on board the "Northumberland," 1816.
1362 Manuscrit venu de St. Hélène d'une Manière Inconnue, 1817.
1368 O'Meara, Napoleon in Exile ; or, A Voice from St. Helena, 1888.
1369 Vernet, Napoleon Released by Death (*plate*), 1822.
1371 Las Casas, Journal of Napoleon at St. Helena, 1824.
1375 Antommarchi, The Last Two Years of Napoleon's Exile, 1825.
1377 Maitland, Narrative of the Surrender of Bonaparte, 1826.
3488 Mitchell, The Fall of Napoleon, 1845.
1393 Montholon, History of the Captivity of Napoleon, 1846.
1394 Stack, Souvenir of Napoleon at St. Helena (*plates*), 1851.
1194 Henry (Dr. Walter) Events of a Military Life, 1843.
1396 Forsyth, Letters and Journals of Sir Hudson Lowe, 1853.
997 Bunbury (Sir Henry) Memoir and Literary Remains, 1868.
1407 Cockburn (Sir George) Diary of Voyage to St. Helena, 1815,—1888.
1413 Glover (J. R.) Napoleon's Last Voyages, by Ussher, 1895.
1417 Seaton, Sir Hudson Lowe and Napoleon, 1903.
1420 Rosebery, Napoleon : The Last Phase, 1900.
1214 Jackson (Col. Basil) Reminiscences of a Staff Officer, 1903.
1427 Gourgaud, Talks with Napoleon at St. Helena, 1904.
1432 Browning, The Fall of Napoleon, 1907.
Fisher, St. Helena—Cambridge Mod. Hist., Vol. IX. 1906.

LIVES OF NAPOLEON by Scott, Lockhart, Vernet, Hazlitt, Hewetson, Bourrienne, Lanfrey, Rose, Sloane, and others.

CAMPAIGNS IN ITALY, 1813-15.

3546 **LEGHORN.** View of His Majesty's Squadron and 50 Transports, with Ten Thousand Troops in the Road of Leghorn, 9th of March, 1814. From a Drawing by Scotti, engraved by Aliprandi, 28 in. by 16 in. 10s

3547 **LONDON GAZETTE.** Dispatches from Lord Burghersh and Col. Church, relating to Proceedings of the Army of Naples against Prince Murat (3 nos.) May, 1815 4s

3548 **VAUDONCOURT.** Histoire des Campagnes d'Italie en 1813-14, avec un ATLAS MILITAIRE, 2 vols in 1, 4to, calf. 1817

3550 **COLLETTA.** History of the Kingdom of Naples, 1734-1825, with Supplementary Chapter, 1825-56, 2 vols. 8vo. 1858 8s

Includes accounts of the French Conquest of Naples, the Reigns of Joseph Bonaparte (1806-8), and of Joachim Murat (1808-15); Wars in Calabria, Austrian Invasion of Italy; fall and death of Murat.

3551 **GUILLEMARD.** Adventures of a French Sergeant, 1805-23. Written by Himself, 12mo, cloth, 1898 4s 6d

Sergeant Guillemard served with Murat in Calabria, and was present at his trial and death. The narrative of Murat's valet de chambre is printed in the appendix.

3552 **JOHNSTON.** The Napoleon Empire in Southern Italy, and the Rise of the Secret Societies, by R. M. JOHNSTON, *with 7 maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 15s

This work presents a new historical estimate of the character of Murat, a full narrative of his last campaign, his escape to Corsica, his landing at Pizzo, arrest, court-martial, and execution.

3553 **MURAT.** Joachim Murat, 1767-1815. Par Jules Chavanon et Georges Saint-Yves, 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1905 6s

Records the services of Murat in Italy and Egypt, his marriage to the sister of Napoleon, Commander in Italy, Head of the French Cavalry, 1805, with the Grande Armée 1806, in Poland 1807, in Spain 1808, as King of Naples in the Russian Campaign, his return to Italy, defeat, capture, and death.

See also Maceroni (Memoirs of), Aide-de-Camp to Murat, 2 vols. 1838.
Church, Chapters in an Adventurous Life, 1895.
Lane-Poole, Sir Richard Church. 1890.
Macdonald (Duke of Tarentum) Recollections of, 2 vols. 1892.
Cesaresco, The Liberation of Italy, 1895.
Chesney (A. G.) Historical Records of the Maltese Corps, 1897.

BOMBARDMENT OF ALGIERS, 1816.

3554 **PANANTI** (Signor) Narrative of a Residence in Algiers, with Notes and Illustrations by Edward Blaquiere, R.N., 2 *maps and coloured view* of Algiers from the Sea, 4to, half-morocco. 1818 10s

Comprising a history of the Barbary States, sketches of the Dey and his ministers, Anecdotes of the late war, Negotiations of Lord Exmouth and General Maitland, the Bombardment of Algiers, and remarks on the importance of colonizing Northern Africa.

3555 **SALAME** (Abr.) Narrative of Lord Exmouth's Expedition to Algiers, 1816, *three plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1819 9s

3556 **OSLER.** Life of Admiral [Sir Edward Pellew], Lord Exmouth, by Edward Osler, *with portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, boards. 1835 5s

This volume contains account of Lord Exmouth's services as well as those of his brothers Israel and Humphrey Pellew; a narrative and the despatches relating to the bombardment and capture of Algiers, and liberation of 3,000 slaves.

See also Life of Admiral Sir Charles V. Penrose, 1850.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, Vol. II. 1852.
Poole (S. Lane) The Barbary Corsairs, 1896.
WORKS of Ekins, Brenton, James, Clowes, &c.

CIVIL WAR IN SPAIN, 1823-24.

3558 **THE CRISIS OF SPAIN.** 8vo (pp. ii-82). *London*, 1823 4s

With list of members of the Extraordinary Cortes by which the Constitution of 1812 was framed, and places represented by the Deputies.

3559 **BROUGHAM.** Substance of Mr. Brougham's Speech upon the War with Spain. 8vo (pp. 36). 1823 2s 6d

Dedicated to Friends of the Spanish Cause.

3561 **CARTE-ITINERAIRE** de l'Espagne et du Portugal dressée sous la direction de M. le Lt.-Gen. Comte Guilleminot, 16 sheets mounted and folded in royal 8vo case. *Paris*, 1823 9s

3562 **STEELE.** Notes of the War in Spain (1823-24), detailing Occurrences Military and Political in Gallicia, and at Gibraltar and Cadiz from the Fall of Corunna to the Occupation of Cadiz by the French, by THOMAS STEELE, *with two plans*, 12mo, boards. 1824 9s

Narrative of the expedition under command of Sir Robert Wilson. Correspondence of Quiroga, Mina, Riego, Morillo, Lord Nugent, &c.

See also Biographies of Guillemard, Oudinot (Marshal), Wilson (Sir R.).

CIVIL WAR IN PORTUGAL, 1827-28.

See Regimental Records G.G., C.G., S.G., Foot 43, 63 R.B.
Burgoyne (J. F.), Life and Correspondence.
Wellington, Speeches in Parliament, 2 vols, 1854.

GREEK WAR FOR INDEPENDENCE.

3566 **STANHOPE.** Greece in 1823 and 1824: Letters and other Documents on the Greek Revolution, by Col. Leicester Stanhope, with Life of Mustapha Ali, *coloured portrait, facsimiles of autographs*, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1824 6s

3567 **KOLOKTRONES,** the Klepht and the Warrior; or Sixty Years of Peril and Daring, translated from the Greek by Mrs. Edmonds, with Introduction by M. Gennadius, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth (Adventure Series). 1891 4s

3568 **CHURCH** (Sir Richard), Commander-in-Chief of the Greeks in the War of Independence, 1826-27, by STANLEY LANE POOLE, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

3569 —— Chapters in an Adventurous Life: Sir Richard Church in Italy and Greece, by E. M. Church, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

PHILLIPS (Alison). Greece and the Balkan Peninsula—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. X., 1906.

See also Finlay, History of Greece by Tozer, 1877.
Creasy, History of the Ottoman Turks, 1877.
Freeman, The Ottoman Power in Europe.

BIOGRAPHIES and Correspondence of Canning, Byron, Hobhouse, &c.

3570 **NAVARINO**, Oct. 20, 1827. Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir EDWARD CODRINGTON, by Lady Bouchier, with *portrait and illustrations*, including 4 maps of the Morea, Navarino, &c., 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1873 12s

Admiral Codrington commanded at Navarino.

See also Brenton, Naval History of G. B., Vol. II. 1837.
James, Naval History by Chamier, Vol. VI. 1837.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, Vol. II. 1852.
Chesney (F. R.) Russo-Turkish Campaigns, 1854.
Russell (Frank) Russian Wars with Turkey, 1877.
Knox, Decisive Battles since Waterloo, 1887.
Clowes, The Royal Navy, Vol. VI. 1903.
Callwell, Maritime and Land Campaigns, 1897.
Russell (Herbert) in Cassell's Battles 19th Century, Vol. I.

BIOGRAPHIES of Boteler, Lord Cochrane, Lord Clarence Paget, &c.

RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1828-29.

3572 **ALEXANDER.** Travels to the Seat of War in the East, through Russia and the Crimea in 1829, by Gen. [Sir] J. E. ALEXANDER], *plan and coloured plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1830 9s 6d

With sketches of the Russian fleet and army; visits to Hamburgh, Revel, St. Petersburg, Moscow, Sebastopol, Adrianople, Fredericksborg, &c., coloured plates of Russian, Turkish, Swedish, and Danish troops, views, portraits, and map of the Seat of War in the Balkans, 1828-29.

3573 **TRANT.** Narrative of a Journey through Greece, 1830, with Remarks on the Naval and Military Power of the Ottoman Empire, by Capt. T. A. TRANT, 8vo, half-calf. 1830 6s

3574 **MOLTKE.** The Russians in Bulgaria and Rumelia in 1828 and 1829, from the German of Baron VON MOLTKE, 13 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 4s 6d

Baron von Moltke, of the Prussian Army, served through both Campaigns with the Turks—his narrative is illustrated by a general map and twelve plans, including the Operations against Varna, Schumla, Kulewtscha, Rustchuk, Silistria, and other towns on the Danube and Black Sea. The volume contains the Secret History of the Treaty of Adrianople and account of the frightful loss of nearly 60,000 Russians by plague and fever in two years.

3575 **CHESNEY.** The Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828 and 1829, with a View of the Present State of Affairs in the East, by Col. F. R. CHESNEY, R.E., *with two maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 4s

Relations of Russia and Turkey and Invasions previous to 1828; Battle of Navarino, narrative of the Operations in Bulgaria and Wallachia—sieges of Varna, Schumla and Silistria, Campaign in Asiatic Turkey and Capture of Kars, Massacre of Sinope, &c.

3576 **MONTEITH.** Kars and Erzeroum, with the Campaigns of PRINCE PASKIEWITCH, in 1828 and 1829, and an Account of the Conquests of Russia beyond the Caucasus from the time of Peter the Great, by Lt.-Gen. W. Monteith, *large map* of the Caucasus, Armenia, and part of Persia, 8vo, cloth. 1856 5s

*** For Paskiewitch's Campaign in Armenia, 1828-29, see also NORMAN'S Campaign of 1877 (pp. 422-437 and plans).

3577 **RUSSELL.** Russian Wars with Turkey, by Major FRANK S. RUSSELL, 14th Hussars, *with two maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1877 4s

Early wars up to 1828—narrative of the Campaigns of 1828 and 1829 in detail, founded upon the works of Count Moltke, Col. Chesney, Fenton, Valentine, Alison, &c.—the Asiatic Campaign of 1829; the War of 1853-54 on the Danube; Political Aspect of the Eastern Question, &c.

See also Creasy, History of the Ottoman Turks.
Freeman, The Ottoman Power in Europe.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Siege of Silistria), 1887.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe.
Histories of Russia by Kelly, Rambaud, Morfill.

THE POLISH REVOLUTION, 1830.

3578 **HORDYNSKI.** The Polish Revolution of 1830, by Major J. Hordynski, 10th Regt. Lithuanian Lancers, *with plans*, 8vo. *Boston*, 1832 —

3579 **GNOROWSKI.** The Insurrection of Poland in 1830-31, and the Russian Rule preceding it since 1815, by S. B. Gnorowski, 8vo, boards. 1839 —

ASKENAZY (S., Ph.D.) Poland and the Polish Revolution—CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. X., 1907.

See also Dunham, History of Poland, 1830.
Freeman, Historical Geography of Europe.
Denison, History of Cavalry, 1877.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM, 1830-32.

3581 **MILITARY EVENTS** of the late French Revolution (July, 1830); or, an Account of the Conduct of the "Royal Guard" on that Occasion, by a Staff Officer, English translation, 8vo, cloth. 1830 4s 6d

3582 **COUTAU.** A Narrative of the French Revolution during the last week of July, 1830, by Capt. Elisse Coutau, 2nd Royal Swiss Guards, translated by Lt. Cowling, R.N., 8vo (pp. 22). 1830 2s 6d

ALISON. The French Revolution of 1830. See ALISON'S Essays, Vol. I., 1850

3583 **COCHRANE.** The Great Week in Paris, with Considerations Moral and Political, by Capt. C. STUART COCHRANE, 8vo (pp. viii-56), boards. 1830 3s 6d

3584 **HALEN.** The Four Days of Brussels, by General van Halen, with His Trial for High Treason, from the French by Augustus H. Beaumont, 8vo (pp. iv-88). 1831 4s

3585 **ANTWERP.** Siege of Antwerp in 1832, *with large folding plan*—U.S. JOUR., March, 1833, pp. 289-392 4s 6d

3586 **WORTLEY.** Journal of an Excursion to Antwerp during the Siege, December, 1832, by Hon. C. STUART WORTLEY, *plates and plan*, 12mo, boards. 1833 —

O'SHEA. The Belgian War of Independence, 1830. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. II.

BOURGEOIS (Emile). Reaction and Revolution in France—Cambridge Modern History, Vol. X., 1906.

See also Larrey, Surgeon-in-Chief, Memoirs of, 1861.
Wellington, Speeches on Affairs of Belgium.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Capture of Antwerp), 1887.

CIVIL WARS IN PORTUGAL AND SPAIN, 1832-37.

3589 **WALTON.** A Second Letter to Lord Palmerston on the Injustice and Danger of his Policy towards Portugal, by WM. WALTON, 8vo (pp. 170). 1833 4s

3590 **CHESTER.** Spain and Portugal. Our Relations with the Peninsula Continued, by HARRY CHESTER, Esq., 8vo (pp. 64). 1834 2s 6d

3591 **KNIGHT.** The British Battalion at Oporto. Adventures, Anecdotes, and Exploits in Holland, at Waterloo, 1814-15, and in the Expedition to Portugal, 1831-32, by Corporal THOMAS KNIGHT, *plan and 2 sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1834 10s

Corporal Knight was wounded in the action of 29th Sept., 1832, and "rendered incapable of service."—RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, Acting Staff Surgeon.

3592 **BADCOCK.** Rough Leaves from a Journal Kept in Spain and Portugal, 1833-34, by Lt.-Col. LOVELL BADCOCK, 8vo, boards. 1835 7s

3593 **ALEXANDER.** Sketches in Portugal during the Civil War of 1834, *plates*, by Capt. [Sir] J. E. ALEXANDER, 42nd Highlanders, 8vo. 1835 9s

3595 **OWEN.** The Civil War in Portugal, by a British Officer of Hussars [Col. Owen], 12mo. 1836 —

3596 **HONAN.** The Court and Camp of Don Carlos: a Tour. By M. B. HONAN, 12mo. 1836 —

3598 **BRITISH LEGION OF SPAIN.** Army List for May, 1836, 12mo (pp. 32), boards 3s 6d

3599 **THOMPSON.** Twelve Months in the British Legion, by Col. Thompson, 81st and 9th Regts., 12mo, half-calf. 1836 5s

3601 **HENNINGSEN.** The Most Striking Events of a Twelvemonth's Campaign with Zumalacarregui in Navarre and the Basque Provinces, by C. F. HENNINGSEN, Captain of Lancers in service with Don Carlos, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, boards 1836 7s

3602 **RICHARDSON.** Journal of the Movements of the British Legion, by an Officer [Major J. RICHARDSON], *with four plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1836 4s 6d

Views of San Sebastian, of the enemy's Position, and of Passages, and plan of Route, Bilbao to Vittoria.

3603 —— Second Edition: Movements of the British Legion, with Strictures on the Conduct of Lt.-Gen. [Sir De Lacy] Evans, by Major RICHARDSON, and Continuation of the Operations, 5th May, 1836, to the close of March, 1837, *seven plates*, 8vo, boards. 1837 7s 6d

THE CARLIST STRUGGLE in Spain, from BLACKWOOD'S MAGAZINE, May, 1837. See BOLLAERT, Vol. II., 376-418, p. 357

3604 **WALTON.** The Revolutions in Spain from 1808 to the End of 1836, with Biographical Sketches of the most distinguished Personages and a Narrative of the War in the Peninsula to the Present Time, by WM. WALTON, Esq., *portraits* of Don Carlos and Doña Maria Francisca, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837 14s

3605 **SHAW.** Personal Memoirs and Correspondence of Col. Sir CHARLES SHAW of the Portuguese Service, late Brigadier-Gen. in the British Legion of Spain; comprising a Narrative of the War in Portugal and Spain, 1831-37, *portraits* of Gen. Evans and Admiral Napier, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1837 14s

See under BOLLAERT, p. 357.

3606 **BACON.** Six Years in Biscay and the Basque Provinces of Spain, comprising a Personal Narrative of the Sieges of Bilbao, and of the Principal Events which occurred from 1830 to 1837, with Details of the Military Operations of General Espartero, by J. F. BACON, *plan and 4 large views*, 8vo, cloth. 1838 8s

3607 **BACON.** The Campaigns of Don Pedro in Portugal from the landing of the Constitutional Army to the Convention of Evora Monte and disbanding of the Armies, by Gen. ANTHONY BACON

3608 —— Story of General Anthony Bacon, 12mo, cloth. 1903 2s 6d

See p. 86.

3609 **NAPIER.** Account of the War in Portugal between Don Pedro and Don Miguel, by Admiral Sir CHARLES NAPIER, with *plans* of his action off C. St. Vincent, 2 vols. 12mo. 1836

3611 **FARR.** A Traveller's Rambling Reminiscences of the Spanish War, with a Refutation of the Charges of Cruelty brought against Gen. Evans and the British Legion and a Defence of British Policy by Rev. THOMAS FARR, 12mo, boards. 1838 4s 6d

Containing an Analysis of the War and Army List of the Legion to 1st April, 1837.

3612 **SOMERVILLE.** History of the British Legion and War in Spain, by ALEX. SOMERVILLE, *portrait* of Gen. Evans and other *illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1839 10s 6d

Detail of the events of the Expedition—its moral, political, and military character; successes and reverses, hardships suffered, &c., with Appendix of all Officers' names.

3613 **CARNARVON.** Portugal and Galicia, with a Review of the Social and Political State of the Basque Provinces, by the Earl of Carnarvon, 12mo, cloth, third edition. 1848 2s 6d

3614 **MOORE.** Scenes and Adventures in Spain, by Poco Mas, 1835-40 (Mr. Moore), 2 vols. 8vo. 1845

3615 **BALL.** A Personal Narrative of Seven Years in Spain, by Capt. ALEX. BALL, officer of the British Legion, &c., *portrait* of Sir De Lacy Evans, 8vo, cloth. 1846 6s

3616 **HARDMAN.** Peninsular Scenes and Sketches, by the Author of "The Student of Salamanca" [FREDERICK HARDMAN], 12mo, cloth. 1846 3s 6d

Sketches chiefly of Guerilla Warfare—Passages in the career of the Empecinado; a Ramble through the Basque Provinces, 1836-38; and other papers founded upon adventures during the Carlist War.

3617 —— New Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

3618 **MILMAN.** The Wayside Cross; or, the Raid of Gomez: a Tale of the Carlist War, by Capt. E. A. MILMAN, 33rd Regt., 12mo, cloth. 1847 2s 6d

3619 **HUGHES.** Revelations of Spain in 1845, by an English Resident [T. M. HUGHES], 2 vols. 8vo. 1845 —

3621 **HENDERSON.** The Soldier of Three Queens: a Narrative of Personal Adventure, by Capt. R. HENDERSON, 12th Lancers, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1866 9s

Capt. Henderson served in Portugal 1834; in Spain 1835-37.

3622 **BOLLAERT.** The Wars of Succession of Portugal and Spain from 1826 to 1840, by WM. BOLLAERT, *portraits, maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870 12s 6d

Vol. I. Portugal and Siege of Oporto 1832-33; Vol. II. Spain, Carlist Wars 1835-40, and 1847-49, with résumé of the Political History; Rupture with Mexico and Peru 1863-64; Reign of Isabella II. from 1841 to her Flight, September, 1868.

3623 —— **PARCEL OF MANUSCRIPT AND LETTERS,** 1832-72 £3 10s

W. Bollaert's Services in Portugal, *Chronica Constitucional do Porto*, 3 numbers, 1832-33; Letters of Mello, Saldanha, and others with Portuguese Notice, 1865, permitting him to wear medal for War of 1832-33.

La Vérité Entière sur le Différend entre MM. Maurice de Haber et Jules de Göler; Complément relatif au Duel entre MM. de Haber et de Sarachaga, 8vo (pp. iv.-284). *Paris*, 1844.

Account of a series of duels arising out of the arrest of a Mr. Hawkins bringing despatches from London to the Bishop of Leon (March 1836). Hawkins accused several persons of being the cause. In 1838 he struck Sir Charles Shaw and was punished. A friend Göler took up the case for Hawkins, some years after (1843) in Carlsruhe, against Baron de Haber whose friend Verefkin, fighting Göler, was killed and Göler mortally wounded. Later on Haber had a duel with M. Sarachaga, when the latter fell.

Notes relating to Baron Maurice de Haber, banker, for whom W. B. acted as Secretary; His Account with de Haber, and de Haber's with Don Carlos, &c.

Baron Maurice de Haber, Banker of Carlsruhe (born 22 Nov., 1798, died Jan. 3, 1872) financed Dom Miguel to the extent of £80,000, and afterwards negotiated French loan for the Miguelites for forty million francs. He was influential in saving the lives of foreign prisoners, and endeavoured to save stores of wine in Oporto worth £1,000,000, but it was all destroyed with other stores (1833). Baron de Haber also supplied Don Carlos with funds and negotiated loans for the Carlists in 1836-37. Too late he learned 'not to put his trust in princes.'

Letters and Testimonials from Admiral W. H. Smyth, Prof. Brande, Dr. Plumptre, vice-Chancellor Cambridge Univ., and others, 1851-72; Letters and Notes of Correspondence with Baron de Haber, 1862-71, with Henri de Haber, 1872.

Twelve Letters to Wm. Bollaert from Sir Charles and Lady Hannah Louisa Shaw (dated Frankfort a M. March to Dec. 1866), and Thomas Charles Shaw.

With reference to a new edition of Sir Charles Shaw's 'Memoirs' (see above No. 3605) thoroughly revised and brought down to this time; also referring to Lady Shaw's pamphlet in favour of Disestablishing the Irish Protestant Church, the publication of which Mr. Bollaert arranged through Ridgway.

Wm. Bollaert (born 1807) before going out as a volunteer to Portugal had been assistant to Sir Humphry Davy, and surveyor of silver mines in Peru. He appears to have acted as private secretary to Baron Maurice de Haber from 1833 to 1838 or 1839. In 1842-43 he was employed in Texas (see F. E.'s American Catalogue, p. 255). In 1849 he revisited Peru. Later on he tried to obtain an appointment at home. He made translations, and wrote numerous papers and articles, 'Researches in Peru,' &c. (see Amer. Cat., p. 366), and his History of 'The Wars of Succession' (see above). In 1861 he was invited by de Haber to go out to Mexico with Maximilian, but declined. In Nov. 1871 he obtained possession of the valueless Carlist bonds lodged in England, and sent them to de Haber, who died Jan. 3, 1872. Bollaert hoped to have received some present from the Baron, as he had long been ill and his family in need, but the Baron had lost heavily by the fall of the French Empire, and he received nothing, but was induced by a member of the family—Henri de Haber—to interest himself in a Petroleum Company. At this time the correspondence ends. Bollaert died in 1876.

3625 **DUNCAN.** The English in Spain; or, the Story of the War of Succession, 1834-40, by Major FRANCIS DUNCAN, R.A., *map and illustrations* by Gen. Askwith, R.A., 8vo, cloth. 1877 6s

Compiled from the Letters, Journals, and Reports of Generals Wylde, Collingwood Dickson, Askwith, Cols. Lacy, Colquhoun, Michell, and Major Turner, R.A., Cols. Alderson, Du Plat, and Lynn, R.E.

3626 **SALDANHA.** Memoirs and Correspondence of Field Marshal the Duke de Saldanha, edited by the Conde da Carnota, *with portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

Saldanha was present in many of the Peninsular battles, 1808-14; as a volunteer in the Brazilian war, 1815-22; returning to Portugal, as general and as statesman, was for nearly two generations "the soul of the political life" of his country.

3627 **TOLMER.** Reminiscences of an Adventurous and Chequered Career at Home and at the Antipodes, by ALEX. TOLMER, ex-Commissioner of Police, South Australia, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1882 7s

Includes incidents of the Siege of Oporto, capture of the Miguelite fleet by Sir Charles Napier, engagement at Almeida, capture of Lieria, Retreat and Capture of Don Miguel, 1832-34.

3628 **ALCOCK** (Sir Rutherford) The Englishman in China, by Alex. Michie, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s

Sir Rutherford was Medical Officer with the British Legion in Portugal 1832-36, and in Spain 1836.

See also Biographies of Alexander (J. E.), Bacon (Anthony), Brown, 67th Foot, Costello, Henderson, Hobart, Adm. Napier, Sir W. Parker, Adm. Sartorius, Stocqueler's Old Field Officer, &c.

Glascock's Naval Sketch Book, second series, 1843.
Ford's Handbook of Spain, and Gatherings of Spain.

OPERATIONS ON THE COAST OF SYRIA, 1840.

3631 **NAPIER.** The War in Syria, by Admiral Sir CHARLES NAPIER, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 6s

With official correspondence and despatches; Study of the Turko-Syrian Question, Condition of the Egyptian Army, Defences of Alexandria, Remarks on the Character of Mehemet Ali; Defeat and Flight of Ibrahim Pasha, Capture of Acre; Protocols with the Powers, and Convention with Turkey, July 15, 1840.

PHILLIPS. Mehemet Ali, by W. Alison Phillips. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. X., 1907.

See also Allen, Battles of the British Navy, Vol. II.
Clowes, History of the Royal Navy, Vol. VI.
The Levant Papers.
St. John, Egypt under Mohammed Ali, 2 vols.
Lindsay (Lord) Letters from the Holy Land.

BIOGRAPHIES of Biddlecombe, Dalrymple-Hay, Hornby, Adm. Sir Charles Napier, Baron Strathnairn, Records of the Royal Marines, &c.

THE FRENCH IN ALGERIA, &c.

3633 **GENTY DE BUSSY** (P.) De l'Établissement des Français dans la Régence d'Alger, 2e edit., 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1839 9s

With Appendices, Notice Historique, Pièces Justificatives, &c.

3634 [**GORDON** (Lady Duff)] The French in Algiers, 12mo, cloth (1844), new edition (Murray) 2s 6d

Translations of two works—(1) The Soldier of the Foreign Legion, 1841-42, by Clemens Lamping, (2) The Prisoners of Abd-el-Kader, 1836, by A. de France.

3635 **BORRER.** Narrative of a Campaign against the Kabailes of Algeria, with the Mission of M. Suchet to Abd-el-Kader for an Exchange of Prisoners, by DAWSON BORRER, 12mo, boards. 1848 4s

3636 **MAIDSTONE** (Viscount) Abd-el-Kader: a Poem, with a Short Account of his Career, Notes, and Appendix, 8vo, cloth. 1851 4s

3637 **PULSZKY** (Fr.) The Tricolour on the Atlas; Story of the French Conquest of Algeria, 12mo, cloth. 1854 4s

A translation of Dr. Wagner's 'Reisen in der Regentschaft Algier 1836-38,' with later information.

3638 **COOKE.** Conquest and Colonization in North Africa [Algeria and Morocco], by G. WINGROVE COOKE, *Times* Correspondent, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 2s

3639 **CASTELLANE** (Comte P. de) Souvenirs of Military Life in Algeria (1844-51), trans. by Lovett, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 5s

Algiers, Zouaves and Spahis, the Darha, Khamis of the Beni-Ouraghs, the Sahara, Oran, Expedition to Kabylia. Changarnier, Cavaignac, Canrobert, Lamoricière, and St. Arnaud are brought prominently before the reader.

3641 **ORLEANS.** Récits de Campagne, 1833-41, par Ferdinand Philippe, Duc d'Orléans, publiés par ses Fils le Comte de Paris et le Duc de Chartres, *with 2 folding plans*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1890 6s

Journals de l'Expéditions de Mascara, Nov.-Dec., 1835, et des Portes de Fer, Sept.-Nov., 1839; Lettres Diverses concernant l'Afrique, 1833-41.

3642 **DU BARAIL** (Maréchal des Logis) Mes Souvenirs, 1820-79, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1896-97 11s

Marshal Du Barail served in Algeria, 1833-56; his recollections and observations of the country, the Arabs, &c., occupy the larger part of these volumes.

3643 **BEAUVOIR** (Roger de) Légion Étrangère, *illustré de 100 gravures*, imp. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1898 6s

A record of the formation of the Foreign Legion in the service of France, and their service in Algeria, China, Crimea, Italy, Mexico, Tonquin, Madagascar, &c.

See also Russell, History of the Barbary States (chap. viii.), 1835.
Broadley, The Last Punic War; Tunis, Past, &c., 1882.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Fall of Algiers), 1830-1887.
Poole (Lane) The Barbary Corsairs, 1896.
Griffiths, The Fall of Constantine, Oct., 1837—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. I. Defeat of Abd-el-Kadr, Aug. 14, 1844, Vol. II. 1896.
Meakin (Budgett) The Moorish Empire, 1899.

BIOGRAPHIES of Savary, Bugeaud, Kearney, Larrey, &c.

FRENCH REVOLUTION OF 1848.

3645 **LAMARTINE.** History of the French Revolution of 1848, by ALPHONSE DE LAMARTINE, English translation, 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 1849 3s

ALISON. Fall of the Throne of the Barricades (1848). See ALISON'S Essays, Vol. I., 1850.

3646 **NORMANBY.** A Year of Revolution, from a Journal kept in Paris in 1848 by the MARQUIS OF NORMANBY, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 7s

3647 **SAINT-AMAND** (Imbert de) The Revolution of 1848, translated by Elizabeth Martin, *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s

3648 **BONDE.** Paris in '48, Letters from a Resident describing the Revolution, by Baroness Bonde (*née* Robinson), edited by C. E. Warr, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 3s

THE ITALIAN REVOLUTION, 1848-49.

3650 **PEPE** (General) Narrative of the War in Italy 1847-50, including the Siege of Venice, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 —

3651 **DANDOLO** (E.) The Italian Volunteers and Lombard Rifle Brigade. A Narrative of their Organization and Adventures 1848-49, translated, *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1851 4s

3652 **ELLESMERE** (Lord) The Second Campaign of Radetzky in Piedmont; the Defence of Temeswar and the Camp on the Ban, from the German, 12mo, cloth

3653 **LUSHINGTON.** The Italian War of 1848-49, and the Last Italian Poet, by the late HENRY LUSHINGTON, Chief Secretary to the Government of Malta, 12mo, cloth. 1859 3s 6d

GRETTON (Major) The Battle of Novara, March 23, 1849. See Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. II.

BUTLER (A. J.) The Storming of Brescia, March 31–April 1, 1849 —Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I.

3655 **OLIPHANT.** Episodes in a Life of Adventure, or Moss from a Rolling Stone, by LAURENCE OLIPHANT, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 9d

Revolutionary Episodes in Italy 1848; Crimean and Circassian Experiences; Episode with Garibaldi 1859; The Polish Insurrection 1862; War in Schleswig-Holstein 1864, &c.

3656 **ROCCA** (Gen. Count Enrico della) Autobiography of a Veteran, 1807-93, translated by Ross, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 4s 6d

Services in the Italian wars with Austria 1848-49; with France 1859; with Garibaldi 1860, &c.

3657 **TREVELYAN.** Garibaldi's Defence of the Roman Republic, by GEORGE MACAULAY TREVELYAN, 8vo, cloth. 1907 5s

Narrative of political and military events in Italy in 1849.

See also Adams, Great Campaigns (1849, Italy—Novara), 1877.
Maurice, The Revolutionary Movement in Italy, &c., 1887.
Cesaresco, The Liberation of Italy, 1895.

THE HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION, 1849-50.

3659 **AUERBACH.** A Narrative of Events in Vienna from Latour to Windischgrätz, Sept.-Nov. 1848, by BERTHOLD AUERBACH, translated by J. E. Taylor, 12mo, wrapper. 1849 1s

3660 **KLAPKA.** Memoirs of the War of Independence in Hungary, by General KLAPKA, late Sec. at War for the Hungarian Commonwealth, translated by Otto Wenckstern, *map and portraits* of Kossuth and Klapka, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 6s

3661 **SCHLESINGER.** The War in Hungary 1848-9, by MAX SCHLESINGER, translated by J. E. Taylor, with Notes and Introduction by Francis Pulzky, ex Sec. of State to King Ferdinand V., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 6s

3662 **AUSTRIAN OFFICER.** Scenes of the Civil War in Hungary 1848-49, with Personal Adventures of an Austrian Officer in the Army of the Ban of Croatia, translated by F. Shoberl, 12mo, cloth. 1850 2s 6d

3663 **PULZKY** (Madame) Memoirs, comprising Details of the Late Events in Hungary, with Introduction by Francis Pulzky, late Under-Secretary to King Ferdinand, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 5s

3664 **THALY.** The Fortress of Komárom (Comorn) during the War of Independence in Hungary, 1848-49, by Col. Sigismund THALY, translated by Wm. Rushton, *plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 4s 6d

3665 **MAURICE.** The Revolutionary Movement of 1848-49 in Italy, Austria, Hungary, and Germany, by C. EDMUND MAURICE, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

With five introductory chapters treating of the political movements of the thirty-three years following the Treaty of Vienna and the Battle of Waterloo.

Hamley, The Operations of War (pt. iii. c. iv.), 1866.

---

375 **HAYES.** Costumes of the British Army, painted by MICHAEL ANGELO HAYES, engraved by J. H. Lynch. *Fifty-three fine coloured plates* on large mounts with two duplicates (6th Dragoons and 15th Hussars) making 55 in all, bound in 2 large volumes, half-morocco. (Spooner) 1840–43 £180

The drawings represent squadrons or companies in marching or review order. The first is a picture of the 1st Life Guards and 8th Hussars reviewed by the Queen and Prince Albert, attended by Lord Hill, the Duke of Wellington, P. George of Cambridge, Lieut.-General and Staff. The other plates represent the 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6 Dragoon Guards; 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 R. Dragoons; 8, 10, 11, 13, 14 L. D.; 12, 16, 17 Lancers; R. Artillery (Horse and Foot), Gren. Gds., Scots Gds., 5 Fusiliers; 18, 42, 60, 71, 72, 78, 79, 88, 92 Foot, Rifle Brigade; 13, 43, 51, 52, 68, 85, 90 Light Infantry and Regiments of the Line—A COMPLETE SET OF A VERY RARE SERIES.

THE RUSSIAN WAR, 1854-55—THE CRIMEA.
Alma, Balaklava, Inkerman, Sebastopol.

3669 **PORTRAITS.** Les Défenseurs du Droit et de Liberté de l'Europe, Litho Group of Portraits,* 25 in. by 18 in. *Paris*, 1854 8s

* Lord Raglan, Duke of Cambridge, Prince Napoleon, St. Arnaud, Canrobert Gen. Brown, Ismail Pacha, Omar Pacha, Admirals Dundas, Hamelin, Bruat, Deschènes, Napier, Plumridge; Schamyl, and Baraquay d'Hilliers.

3670 **O'BRIEN.** Journal of a Residence in the Danubian Principalities in the Autumn of 1853, with Account of the Battles of Citate and Oltenitza, by PATRICK O'BRIEN, 12mo, cloth. 1854 3s

3671 **KRASINSKI.** Russia, Poland, and Europe; or, the Inevitable Consequence of the Present War, by Count Valerian Krasinski, 8vo (pp. 52). 1854 2s 6d

3672 **ALMA.** The Battle of Alma, 3 P.M. 20th Sept., 1854, Guards and Highlanders moving up to the Russian Redoubt, by Orlando Norie, coloured print, 25 in. by 19 in. (Ackermann) 1854 £1 1s

3673 **BALAKLAVA.** The Brilliant Cavalry Action [Charge of the "Heavies"] at Balaklava, Oct. 25, 1854, by H. Martens, coloured, 20 in. by 16 in. (Fores) 1854 £1 1s

3674 —— Charge of the Light Cavalry Division, Oct. 25, 1854, 13 in. by 10 in. (Stannard) 12s

3675 **INKERMAN.** Battle of Inkerman, 17½ in. by 14 in. (Stannard) 3s 6d

3676 **SEBASPOPOL.** Siege of Sebastopol from the 32-Pounder Battery, by Col. M. A. BIDDULPH, Oct. 22, 1854, Coloured View, 21 in. by 17 in. (Colnaghi) 1854 8s

3677 —— Attack on Fort St. Nicholas, 20 in. by 15½ in. (Bulla) *Paris*, 1854 5s

3678 —— Town, Forts, and Harbours of Sebastopol, by N. WHITTOCK, Bird's Eye View, 21 in. by 16 in. 3s 6d

3679 —— Panoramic View of the Entrenched Position of the Allied Armies before Sebastopol, litho by Thos. Packer, 28 in. by 20 in. [1855] (Stannard) 3s 6d

3682 —— Panoramic View of Position of Allied Armies before Sebastopol, 27 in. by 19 in. (Read) 1855 3s 6d

3683 —— Map of the Seat of War in the Krimea, drawn by W. Lowrie, with Inset Maps of the Black Sea and Eupatoria, views of Sebastopol, Balaklava, and Eupatoria Town, 48 in. by 30 in., mounted and folded, royal 8vo. 1855 5s

3684 —— Panoramic View of the Seat of War in the East, 26 in. by 19 in. (Read) 1855 3s 6d

Crimea, Black Sea, Sea of Azof, Southern Russia, European and Asiatic Turkey.

3685 **BUSHBY.** A Month in the Camp before Sebastopol, by a Non-Combatant [HENRY JEFFREYS BUSHBY], 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s

Accounts of the little a non-combatant saw (Oct.-Nov., 1854) of Balaklava and Inkerman.

3686 **AMATEUR (An).** A Trip to the Trenches in February and March, 1855, 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

3687 **RUSSELL.** The War: from the Landing at Gallipoli to the Death of Lord Raglan, by [Sir] W. H. RUSSELL, Correspondent of the *Times*, 12mo, cloth, 1855; with Continuation from the Death of Lord Raglan to the Evacuation of the Crimea, *portrait* of W. H. Russell, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 4s 6d

For revised edition, see 1858.

3688 **PEARD.** Narrative of a Campaign in the Crimea, by Lt. GEORGE THULDHAM PEARD, 20th Regt., 12mo, cloth. 1855 2s 6d

Including accounts of the Battles of Alma, Balaklava, and Inkermann. The first published narrative by a combatant.

3690 **GIBSON.** Memoirs of the Brave: Account of the Battles of the Alma, Balaklava, and Inkerman, with Biographies of the Killed and List of the Wounded, by JAMES GIBSON, 32mo, cloth. 1855 3s

3691 **GLEIG.** The Crimean Enterprise; What Should have been Done and What Might be Done: Predictions and Plans by Capt. [EDW. STUART] GLEIG, 92nd Highlanders, 12mo, cloth. 1855 2s

3692 **FRENCH OFFICER.** The Crimean Expedition: Memoir on the Conduct of the War in the East, by a General Officer, 8vo (pp. 78). 1855 3s

From the French, attributed at the time, by the Belgian press, to the pen of Prince Napoléon.

3693 **MURRAY.** Pictures from the Battle Fields, by the Roving Englishman [EUSTACE CLARE GRENVILLE-MURRAY], *with 6 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

Chapters on Scutari and its Hospitals, Florence Nightingale, Balaklava, The Commissariat, A Snow Storm, A Camp Dinner, The Heights before Sebastopol, The Bashi-Bazouk, Russian Officers and Soldiers, The French Officer, The Zouave.

3694 **ELLESMERE** (Earl of) The War in the Crimea: Substance of a Discourse, 12mo, cloth. 1855 1s 6d

3695 **CONNOLLY.** History of the Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners, by Quartermaster T. W. J. CONNOLLY, *with 17 coloured plates of uniforms* by George B. Campion, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855 9s

A record of services from 1772 at home and abroad, with two chapters giving accounts from private sources of the work of companies attached to Baltic Fleet and other companies sent to Turkey—Varna, Rustchuk, Silistria, on the Danube, and to the Crimea.

3696 —— Second Edition, with Additions to 1856, when the Corps was designated "ROYAL ENGINEERS," 17 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 12s 6d

This edition records the services of the corps in the Aland Islands, in Turkey, Bulgaria, Circassia, Wallachia, and the Crimea in the fullest detail—the greater part of Vol. II., pp. 171-195, relating to Operations in the Baltic and Turkey; pp. 196-475 to the Crimea and chiefly to the Siege of Sebastopol.

3697 **SEBASTOPOL.** Plan of the Defences of Sebastopol, previous to the Final Assault, 8th Sept., 1855, by Major-Gen. Sir Harry Jones, 27 in. by 20 in. mounted and folded, royal 8vo, cloth case. 1855 3s

3698 **HAMLEY.** The Story of the Campaign of Sebastopol, Written in the Camp by [General Sir] E. BRUCE HAMLEY, with *plan and nine tinted plates* from the Author's drawings, 8vo, cloth. 1855 5s

3699 **WOODS.** The Past Campaign: a Sketch of the War in the East to the Capture of Sevastopol, by N. A. WOODS, Special Correspondent of the London *Morning Herald*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1855 5s

Includes Major J. A. Butler's Journal of the Siege of Silistria.

3700 **BEAMISH.** On the Uses and Application of Cavalry in War, from the Text of BISMARK, with Examples from History by Lieut.-Col. North Ludlow Beamish, 8vo, cloth. 1855 4s

The appendix contains the correspondence of Lord Raglan and Lord Lucan, on the celebrated Charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava.

3701 **DUBERLY.** A Journal Kept during the Russian War from the Departure of the Army from England to the Taking of the Sebastopol, by Mrs. Henry Duberly, 12mo, cloth. 1856 5s

3702 **TAYLOR.** Journal of Adventures with the British Army, from the Commencement of the War to the Taking of Sebastopol, by GEORGE CAVENDISH TAYLOR, late 95th Regt., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 6s

3703 **CHAMPION.** A Sketch of the Life of Lt.-Col. J. G. CHAMPION 95th Regt., 12mo, cloth. *For Private Circulation* [1856] 3s 6d

Col. Champion died at Scutari. This little volume contains his letters from Bulgaria, the Crimea, and Scutari, giving accounts of the Battles of the Alma and Inkerman, where he was mortally wounded.

3704 [**MONEY**] Sevastopol: Our Tent in the Crimea, and Wanderings in Sevastopol, by Two Brothers [A. and G. H. MONEY], *with plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 3s

3705 **INKERMAN.** The Russian Account of the Battle, from the German, 8vo (pp. xii. 92), cloth. 1856 5s

3706 **CHAMBERS.** Pictorial History of the Russian War, 1854-56, *with maps, plans, and wood engravings*, royal 8vo, half-calf 1856 6s

Including preliminary campaign on the Danube, Proceedings in the Baltic, and Diplomatic Conferences as well as the Treaty of Peace Conventions, Official French Documents, Distinctions, Medals, &c.

3707 **FENTON.** Scenery and Camp Views: a Series of 74 Photographs Taken in the Crimea by Roger Fenton, on large mounts, in imperial portfolio. *Manchester*, 1855-56 £3

Including scenes in the batteries and forts, generals and their staffs.

3708 —— **Series of Historical Portraits, photographed in the Crimea, 1855, by ROGER FENTON, Thirty plates on large mounts, 1 vol. imperial folio, half-calf.** 1855-56 £2 10s

F. Marshal Raglan, Omar Pasha, Duke of Cambridge, Marshal Pelissier, Gen. Bosquet, Gen. Simpson, Sir George Brown, Col. Gordon, R.E.. Sir Wm. Codrington, Sir De Lacy Evans, Sir H. J. W. Bentinck, Generals Barnard, Estcourt, Pennefather, Labousiniere and Beuret, Burgoyne, Sir Harry Jones, Lord Burghersh, Sir R. England, Lord George Paget, Garrett, Sir John Campbell, Sir R. Dacre, Capt. Hamley and Col. Adye, Sir J. Scarlett and Col. Lowe, Lockyer, Ash Windham, Sir George Buller, Colonels Harding, Tylden, and Shewell.

3709 **COLNAGHI'S** Collection of Sixty-five Lithographic Plates, mostly in double tint, Comprising Views in the Baltic and Black Seas, in Turkey and the Crimea, with 8 portraits of Lords Raglan, Cardigan, and Lyons, Omar Pasha, Florence Nightingale and others connected with the War, mounted or folded, and bound in 1 vol. imperial folio, half-morocco, gilt. 1854-56 £10

Probably unique collection, made at the time of publication. All are in fine condition (some coloured, some proofs).

The volume contains 8 portraits (above mentioned);
DOLBY'S 19 views on 17 plates (described on p. 372),

and the following :—

BOSSOLI'S Panorama of Sebastopol, 50 by 15, *coloured;* also Bird's-eye Sketch of same, 31 by 24.
Wilkinson's Panorama of Sebastopol and Siege Operations, 44 by 20.
O'Reilly's Panoramic View of Sebastopol, Jan., 1854, 33 by 20; also Outline Sketch, 22 by 11.
Bombardment of Odessa, by O'Reilly, 24 by 14; another View by Twopeny, 24 by 11.
Loss of H.M.S. "Tiger," by Lieut. Dunne, 18 by 12.
Bomarsund : Attack on Forts, by Browne, 18 by 12; another by Close, 22 by 16.
Bombardment of Bomarsund, by Dolby, 33 by 20.
Plan of Heights of Alma and View of Battle, 22 by 16.
Attack on Sea Defences of Sebastopol, and Views at three Periods, by Coles, 32 by 17 (two plates).
Attack of Combined Fleets on Sebastopol, by O'Reilly, 44 by 22.
Bombardment by Brooker, 24 by 14; also Close of Action, 17 by 12.
The "Rodney" Aground under Fort Constantine, 22 by 14.
Charge of the "Heavies" at Balaklava, by Adye and Tupper, 22 by 10.
Outline Sketch and Key of the preceding, 15 by 11.
Charge of the Light Brigade, by Morin, 20 by 14.
Sebastopol from the Trenches, 2 Nov., 1854, by Lieut. Thorold, 16 by 12.
The Storm Balaklava Bay, by O'Reilly, 16 by 13.
The Queen Presenting the Crimean Medal, by Tenniel, 19 by 14.
City of Kertch, by Lieut. Glover, 27 by 19.
Sebastopol from the Malakoff, by Capt. Verschoyle, 40 by 18.
Gun-Boat "Cracker" passing Kinburg Batteries, by Brooker, 18 by 11.
Squadron attacking Russian Forts, Mouth of the Dnieper, by Inglefield, 30 by 15.
Cronstadt, by Dolby, 33 by 19.
Fortifications of Sweaborg, &c., by Dolby, 33 by 19; also Key, 18 by 9.
Siege of Sebastopol from the 32 Pounder Battery, by Biddulph, 21 by 15.
Sebastopol from the Right of English Position, by Verschoyle, 15 by 11.
Balaklava from Camp of the 93rd, by O'Reilly, 19 by 14.
Battle of the Alma, by Lieut. Bredin, 23 by 14.
Battle of the Alma from the Sea, by Capt. Gordon, 20 by 14.
Field of Inkerman from the Three Gun Battery, by Biddulph, 22 by 13.
Crimean Army Fund Station at Kadi-Koi, 14 by 12.
Varna, by Lieut. Mansell, R.N., 20 by 15.
Camp of the Light Division near Varna, by Lieut. Thorold, 14 by 10.
The Queen and P. Consort visiting Wounded at Brompton (Chatham), by Tenniel 18 by 14.

3710 **BOSSOLI.** The Beautiful Scenery and Chief Places of Interest throughout the Crimea from Paintings by CARLO BOSSOLI, 52 *plates*, FULLY COLOURED, Imperial folio, half-morocco. 1856 £3 10s

Bossoli visited the Crimea before the War in the expedition of Princes Woronzoff and Demidoff. The volume contains Views of Eupatoria, Sebastopol (5), River Alma, Ancient Chersonese Ruins, River Katcha, Fort St. Nicholas, Early Christian Church (Interior), Tchernaya River, Inkerman (2), Monastery of St. George, Cape Chersonese and Coast, Balaklava, (3), Woronzoff Palace, Tartars (5), Peaks of Mt. St. Peter, Cape St. Theodore, Yalta, Simferopol, Bakchi Serai, Kertch (4), &c.

3711 **SIMPSON.** The Seat of War in the East, by William Simpson, both Series, 81 large COLOURED plates (15 in. by 11 in.), reproduced after the Original Drawings of the Artist, with Descriptions of each Plate, 2 vols. royal folio, half-morocco. 1855-56 £5 10s

3712 —— Another copy, 81 tinted plates, 2 vols. in 1, royal folio, half-morocco, gilt edges £1 15s

Among the 81 subjects are views of the Camps of the different Divisions, and of Day and Night scenes in the Batteries; many views of the inside and outside of Sebastopol, Balaklava Harbour and Town, Kamiesh, Kertch, Yenikale, &c.; Battle Scenes—the 'First Shot' at the Bulganac, Charges of the "Heavy" and of the "Light Brigades" at Balaklava; the Field of Inkerman; the French Trenches; Storming of the Malakoff and of the Redan; Russian Rifle Pits; a Sailor's Funeral; Officers' Graves; Camp of the Cavalry Division, with Portraits of Gen. Scarlett, Capt. Yates, Majors Conolly and Fellowes, and Col. Peel; a Council of War with Portraits of Lord Raglan, Canrobert, Lyons, Bruat and Omar Pasha; Dinner of Officers of the Grenadier Guards on Christmas Day, General View of the Country, &c.

3714 —— Descriptive Sketches illustrating Mr. Wm. Simpson's Drawings of the Seat of War in the East, First Series, including Outlines of the Plates and Key, 4to, boards. 1855 7s

Key outlines to the SECOND SERIES of 41 plates are interleaved in the folio issue of the plates.

3716 —— The Campaign in the Crimea: an Historical Sketch, by [General] GEORGE BRACKENBURY, with the 81 plates in double tint, reduced in size, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth gilt. 1855-56 10s

3717 —— The Autobiography of William Simpson, R.I. ("Crimean Simpson"), edited by George Eyre-Todd, with 22 reproductions from his Pictures in Celebrated Collections, *portrait, and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 5s

Including narrative of Simpson's experiences in the Crimean War, the Expedition to Kertch, Camp Life, Circassia, &c., with 'The Fall of Sebastopol,' from a picture in possession of the Duke of Newcastle.

3718 **OWEN.** Sketches in the Crimea during the late War, by Major C. H. Owen, R.A., 7 *plates*, BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, oblong folio, cloth. 1856 £1 8s

Title, with sketch of Cave Chapel, Inkermann.
Dockyard and Barracks (Sebastopol). Balaklava.
Sebastopol from the Picket House Battery.
Sebastopol Harbour, from Inkermann.
Greek Battery, Sebastopol.
Monastery of St. George. Valley of Baidar.
Sebastopol—Panorama, including the Redan and Malakoff.

3721 **SEBASTOPOL.** The Officers' Portfolio of the Striking Reminiscences of the War, from Drawings, Photographs, and Notes taken on the Spot, made into complete pictures by Eminent Artists, a series of 21 large COLOURED plates on cardboard mounts, each 26 in. by 18 in., in portfolio. (Dickenson) £4 10s

Sebastopol from the Sea. Sebastopol from the Plateau. Sebastopol from the rear of the Great Redan. Entrance to Balaklava. Arrival of Fresh Troops at Balaklava. Balaklava (under Snow). Valley of Inkermann. Tractir Bridge, after Battle of the Tchernaya. The Aqueduct. Cathcart's Mount (with graves and monuments). The Hurricane (Ashore). The Hurricane (Coast), Loss of "The Prince," &c. Rocks near Balaklava. Assault of Great Redan (double plate). Repulse of the French from the Little Redan. Troops in Review in Rear of 21 gun Battery. Inside the Malakoff (Russians). Salient of the Redan Midnight. Close Quarters (Inkermann). Removing the Wounded from the Great Redan. Rifle Party Skirmishing (Winter).

3722 **BAZANCOURT.** L'Expédition de Crimée jusqu'a la Prise de Sébastopol.....par le Baron DE BAZANCOURT, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1856 5s

3723 —— The Crimean Expedition to the Capture of Sebastopol, Chronicles of the War in the East to the Signing of the Treaty of Peace, by the BARON DE BAZANCOURT, translated from the French by R. Howe Gould, *portraits* of Marshals Saint-Arnaud and Pelissier, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 7s 6d

Baron de Bazancourt was charged with a Mission to the Crimea. His narrative was therefore semi-official, and written for the French. It contains notices in copious footnotes of all the generals—English, French, Turkish, and Russian—who took part in the war.

3724 **HODASEVICH.** A Voice from Within the Walls of Sebastopol: a Narrative of the Crimean Campaign and Events of the Siege, by Capt. R. Hodasevich, Russian Service, 3 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 4s 6d

Russian account of battles of the Alma, Inkerman, and Sebastopol, with plans by the author, details of the retreats and defeats, character of the soldiers and officers, neglect of the wounded, &c.

3725 **THE CRIMEAN COMMISSION.** First, Second, Third, Fourth, and Fifth Reports from the Select Committee on the Army before Sebastopol, with the Proceedings, March and April, 1855, 3 vols.

Report of the Commission of Inquiry (Sir John McNeill and Col. Tulloch) into the Supplies of the British Army in the Crimea, with the Evidence and Appendix, one vol. 1855.

Report of the Board of General Officers appointed to Inquire into the Statements contained in the Reports of Sir John McNeill and Col. Tulloch, and the Evidence taken by them relative Thereto animadverting upon the Conduct of Officers on the Staff and others, with Minutes of Evidence, one vol. 1856.

The foregoing 5 vols. folio, half-bound. 1855-56 £1 16s

3726 —— The Crimean Commission and the Chelsea Board: a Review of the Proceedings and the Reports, by Col. TULLOCH, 8vo (pp. xvi-190). 1857 3s 6d

3727 **CALTHORPE.** Letters from Head Quarters; or, the Realities of the War in the Crimea, by an Officer of the Staff [Hon. S. GOUGH CALTHORPE], *portrait* of Lord Raglan *and plans*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 5s

3728 **SAYER.** Despatches and Papers relative to the Campaign in Turkey, Asia Minor, and the Crimea, 1854-56, *with original plans and drawings*, compiled and arranged by CAPT. SAYER, D.A.A.G., Horse Guards, 8vo, cloth. 1857 3s 6d

With Plans of Galata, Varna, Aladin, Scutari, Boulganac and Alma, Tchernaya, Scutari.

3729 **STIRLING.** Letters from the Army in the Crimea, 1854-56, by a Staff Officer who was There [Lt.-Col. A. STIRLING], *with* 18 *plans*, for Private Circulation, 18mo, cloth. [1857] 6s

Copy with author's (A. C. Stirling) inscription to Sir John Simpson, Bart., 1870, also letter from author to Sir John, 9 March, 1862, saying only 50 copies were printed. See 1897.

3730 **BLACKWOOD** (Lady Alicia) Scutari, the Bosphorus, and the Crimea, twenty-four Large Sketches, two parts, imperial folio, wrappers. *Ventnor*, 1857 £1 5s

Sailors' Grave-Yard, Barrack Hospital,* General Hospital, Lighthouse and Bay,* Thursday Afternoon, Turkish Cemetery, Constantinople,* a 'Tower of Europe,' Therapia, Entrance to the Black Sea, Coldstreams' Grave on Cathcart's Hill, Balaklava Castle Hospital, Bay and Monastery of St. George,* Sebastopol from the Redan, Fort Catherine, Valleys of Inkermann and Tchernaya,* Russian Encampment on the Balbec, Batchiserai (2), Greek Monastery, Tchoufout Kaleh (Karaite Jews' Dwelling Place).

* These are double plates.

3731 **HAYWARD.** Expédition de Crimée, Quelques Éclaircissements relatifs a l'Armée Anglaise, 8vo (pp. 48). *Brussels*, 1857 2s

Translated from the English of Mr. A. Hayward. See *Essays Biographical and Critical*, 2 vols., 1858, Vol. II.

3732 **RUSSELL.** The British Expedition to the Crimea, by W. H. Russell, *with plans of the battles, woodcuts, and steel portrait* of the author, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

A revised and corrected edition of 'The War.' See 1855-56, above.

"It was my good fortune to land with the first [British detachment] at Scutari, at Varna, and at Old Fort, to be present at Alma, Balaklava, Inkerman, to accompany the Kertch and the Kinburn expeditions, and to witness every great event of the siege—the assaults on Sebastopol, and the battle of the Tchernaya. It was my still greater fortune to leave the Crimea with the last detachment of our army."—The Author, 1858.

3733 —— The British Expedition to the Crimea, by [Sir] Wm. Howard Russell, LL.D., new and revised edition, *maps and plates*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1877 5s

In addition to the Letters to the *Times* this edition contains 10 maps and plans, the text of the most important parts of the Treaty of Paris, 1856, and the correspondence between Prince Gortschakoff and Earl Granville on its rupture in 1870.

3734 **WYATT.** History of the First Battalion Coldstream Guards during the Eastern Campaign, Feb. 1854-June 1856, by JOHN WYATT, Surgeon, *with plate*, 8vo, cloth (scarce). 1858. 5s

See also Ross of Bladensburg, 3769, below.

3735 **NIEL** (General) Atlas des Operations du Siege of Sebastopol, 14 *fine maps*, each 40 by 28, atlas folio, boards. 1858 —

3736 **SEBASTOPOL** (Siege of) 1854-55, 4 vols. royal 4to, cloth. 1859 £2

Journal of the Operations of the Royal Engineers by Capt. Elphinstone and Gen. Sir Harry Jones, with 20 plates, 3 vols. royal 4to, 1859.

Account of the Operations of the Royal Artillery and the Naval Brigade, by Capt. W. Edm. M. Reilly.

3737 —— Description of the Model of the Siege of Sevastopol in the U.S. Institution, constructed by COL. FRED. W. HAMILTON, with Plan, 8vo (pp. 32). 1859 2s

3738 **ADYE.** A Review of the Crimean War to the Winter of 1854-55, by [General Sir] JOHN ADYE, 9 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 2s 6d

3739 **RANKEN.** Canada and the Crimea, including 'Six Months at Sebastopol,' 1857, by Major-Gen. G. Ranken, R.E., 12mo, cloth. 1862 3s. 6d.

3740 **REID.** Memorials of the Life of a Soldier, Written by Himself [? Sergt. REID, 1st Royals], 12mo, wrapper, *Edinburgh.* 1864 3s

Chiefly recollections and incidents of the Crimean War—the Alma, Inkerman, and Siege of Sebastopol.

3741 **KINGLAKE.** The Invasion of the Crimea; its Origin and an Account of its Progress to the Death of Lord Raglan, by ALEX. WM. KINGLAKE, *maps and plans,* LIBRARY EDITION, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863-87 £3 3s

3742 —— Library Edition, another copy, 8 vols. 8vo, half-morocco extra, gilt tops £5

3743 —— The Invasion of the Crimea, Cabinet edition, *maps and plans,* 9 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1877-88 £1 10s

3744 —— The Invasion of the Crimea, by A. W. Kinglake, adapted for Military Students by Sir George Sydenham Clarke, 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s

3745 —— Reference Atlas to Kinglake's 'Crimea,' containing 63 *maps and plans,* folio, cloth 9s

3746 —— Mr. Kinglake and the Quarterlys, by An Old Reviewer, 8vo (pp. ii-74). 1864 2s 6d

A defence of Mr. Kinglake's first two volumes by a *North-British Reviewer.*

3748 **TODLEBEN** (General) History of the Defence of Sebastopol, 1854-55: a Review, by [Sir] Wm. Howard Russell, 12mo, cloth. 1865 4s

3749 —— Another copy, half-calf. 1865 5s

"Lieut.-General E. de Todleben is—but what need is there to tell the world who he is? His name will live as long as that of Sebastopol itself. The man who laboured so successfully in that immortal siege, whose genius sheltered the beaten army, and covered the cowering fleet of Russia, now gives us this wondrous tale." —W. H. Russell.

3750 **SLADE.** Turkey and the Crimean War: a Narrative of Historical Events by Admiral Sir Augustus Slade (Mushaver Pasha), 8vo, cloth. 1867 4s

A narrative of the War, relating the active and passive service, the sufferings and neglect of the Turks—in Roumania, in the Crimea, at Kars, &c.—"a deferentially qualified Turkish view" of the whole course of events leading to the war, and from its results.

3751 **CUNYNGHAME. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, on the Caspian and Black Seas, especially in Daghestan, and on the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, by Lt.-Gen. Sir A. T. CUNYNGHAME, *maps and illustrations,* 8vo, cloth.** 1872 6s

Includes visits to the Scenes of the Crimean War, the Alma, Balaklava, Inkerman, Sebastopol, &c.—and reminiscences of the various actions in which the author took part.

3752 **BURGOYNE.** Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal [Sir JOHN [FOX] BURGOYNE, by Hon. George Wrottesley, *portrait and facsimile,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

A record of military services from Blockade of Valetta, 1800, to the War in the Crimea. Burgoyne's Journals and Notes were used by Sir John Jones in his 'History of the Sieges in Spain,' and the second volume of this 'Life' is devoted to the Crimean Campaign, of which he was asked to write the history

3753 **STEEVENS.** The Crimean Campaign with "The Connaught Rangers" 1854-56, by Lt.-Col. NATHANIEL STEEVENS, late 20th Regt. and 88th (Connaught Rangers), *with map*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 4s 6d

The Connaught Rangers were engaged at the Alma, Inkermann (with map), and in the trenches before Sebastopol. Col. Steevens's narrative of the battle of Inkerman was compiled for the use of Kinglake.

3754 **PACK.** Sebastopol Trenches and Five Months in Them, by Col. REYNELL PACK, 7th Fusiliers, *with 2 panoramic sketches and plate (coloured)* of Honours, 8vo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

3755 **[JOMINI?]** Diplomatic Study on the Crimean War, 1852-56, 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

English translation of the work issued by the Russian Foreign Office, supposed to have been edited by Baron Jomini, prepared and put into shape in 1863, the year of the Polish insurrection, sent to press in 1874, when Russia was about to set aside the Black Sea clause of the Treaty of 1856, but not issued until after the Treaty of Berlin had been signed in 1876 (?).

3756 **SKENE.** With Lord Stratford in the Crimean War, by JAMES HENRY SKENE, 8vo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

3757 **GORDON** (General) Letters from the Crimea, the Danube, an Armenia, Aug. 1854–Nov. 1858, edited by D. C. Boulger, 12mo, cloth. 1884 2s

3758 **MUNRO.** Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands, by Surg.-Gen. WM. MUNRO, M.D., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1887 8s

Surgeon Munro served with the 93rd Highlanders under Sir Colin Campbell through the Crimean War, he describes the state of the army, the sick and wounded after the battles of the Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, the Tchernaya, and before Sebastopol. He also accompanied the expeditions to Kertch.

3759 **CAMPBELL.** Letters from Camp to his Relatives during the Siege of Sebastopol, by Lt.-Col. COLIN FREDERICK CAMPBELL, 46th Regt., with Preface by Lord Wolseley, *portrait and plan* of Sebastopol, 12mo, cloth. 1890 3s 6d

Letters from the Camp before Sebastopol, dated Nov. 17, 1854, to March 31, 1856.

3761 **HAMLEY.** The War in the Crimea, by General E. B. Hamley, *portraits and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

Portraits of Raglan, Todleben, the Emperor Nicholas, Council of War (Raglan, Omar Pacha, and Pelissier), plans of the Alma, Sebastopol, Inkerman, and two maps.

3764 **HUME.** Reminiscences of the Crimean Campaign with the 55th Regiment, by Major-General JOHN R. HUME, 28 *illustrations and portraits*, 12mo, calf. 1894 6s

Presentation copy to Sir W. Howard Russell, with an autograph letter.

3765 **WOOD.** The Crimea in 1854 and 1894, by Gen. Sir Evelyn Wood, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

3766 **LYSONS** (Sir Daniel) The Crimean War from First to Last, *portrait and* 17 *plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 4s

Sir Daniel had the good fortune never to have left the camp of the Light Division for a single day during the war. His letters here printed give descriptions of the most stirring scenes in which he took part—he was present at the skirmish on the Boulganac, the battle of the Alma, the Affair of McKenzie's Farm, the battle of Inkerman, and served in the trenches throughout the Siege of Sebastopol, including both attacks on the Redan.

3767 **CASSELL.** Battles of the Nineteenth Century, described by Forbes, Henty, Major Arthur Griffiths, and others, *with* 165 *plans and nearly* 700 *illustrations*, 2 vols. super-royal 8vo, cloth. 1896-97 11s

Vol. I. includes descriptions of the Battles of the Alma and Balaklava by Major Griffiths; Vol. II. Inkerman and the Siege of Sebastopol, by the Same, and Omar Pacha at Chetaté and Calafat by Wm. V. Herbert.

3768 **STIRLING.** The Story of the Highland Brigade in the Crimea, founded on Letters written 1854-56, by Lt.-Col. ANTHONY STIRLING, *portrait and plans*, new edit., 8vo, cloth. 1897 3s

New edition of 'Letters from the Army in the Crimea.....by a Staff Officer.' See 3729, above.

3769 **ROSS.** The Coldstream Guards in the Crimea, by Lt.-Col. Ross-OF-BLADENSBURG, with 6 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s

Reproduction of portion of History of the Coldstream Guards, 1815-85. With maps of the Black Sea Region, the Crimea, plans of the Alma, Sevastopol (2), and Inkerman.

3770 **WINDHAM.** The Crimean Diary and Letters of Lieut.-Gen. Sir CHARLES ASH WINDHAM, with Observations upon his Services during the Indian Mutiny, Introduction by Sir W. H. Russell, edited by Col. Hugh Pearse, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

Windham served on the Staff in the Crimea under Cathcart, and subsequently as Chief of the Staff under Sir Wm. Codrington.

3771 **WYLLY.** The 95th (Derbyshire) Regiment in the Crimea, by Major H. C. WYLLY, 12mo, cloth. 1899 1s 6d

See also Delafield, Art of War in Europe (1854-56), 1861.
Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams (C.) Great Campaigns in Europe, 1877.
Gore, Story of the Services of the Army Medical Staff, 1879.
Knollys, Gallant Deeds of Our Heroes, 1882.
Malleson, Ambushes and Surprises (Inkerman), 1885.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War (Crimea), Vol. II. 1886.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Sebastopol), 1887.
Detaille, L'Armée Française: Types et Uniformes, 1885-89.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. (ch. xviii. xix.), 1889.
Callwell, Maritime and Land Campaigns, 1897.
Humbert, Les Uniformes de l'Armée Française, 1897-1902.

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS:—

Alma. 4 L.D., 8, 11 H., 13 L.D., 17 L., G. Gds., Coldst. Gds., Scot. Fus. Gds., 1, 4, 7, 19, 20, 21, 23, 28, 30, 33, 38, 41, 42, 44, 47, 49, 50, 55, 63, 68, 77, 79, 88, 93, 95 Foot, R.B.

Balaklava. 4, 5 D.G., 1 D., 2 D., 4 H., 6 D., 8 H., 11 H., 13, 17 D., 93 Foot.

Inkerman. 4 L.G., 8, 11 H., 13 L.D., 17 L., Gren. Gds., Coldst. Gds., Scot. Fus. Gds., 1, 4, 7, 19, 20, 21, 23, 28, 30, 33, 38, 41, 44, 47, 49, 50, 55, 57, 63, 68, 77, 88, 95 Foot, R.B.

Sebastopol. 1, 4, 5, 6 D.G., 1 D., 2 D., 4 H., 6 D., 8, 10, 11 H., 12 L., 13 L.D., 17 L., Gren. Gds., Coldst. Gds., Scot. Fus. Gds., 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 55, 56, 57, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 77, 79, 82, 88, 89, 90, 93, 95, 97 Foot, R.B., R.M.

MILITARY BIOGRAPHIES:—

Adye	Cathcart (Lord)	Johnson (W. T.)	Tulloch
Alexander (J. E.)	Ewart	Jones-Parry	Vaughan
Bell (George)	Gowing	Kenyon	Walker(Beauchamp)
Burgoyne (J. F.)	Graham (G.)	Maxwell (E. H.)	Wolseley
Cambridge (Duke)	Hamley	Robertson (J. P.)	Wood (Evelyn)
Campbell (Colin)	Henderson		

NAVAL OPERATIONS—BALTIC AND BLACK SEAS.

3777 **BOMARSUND** and its Fortifications, Sketched by Thomas Buttress, H.M.S. "Edinburgh" 13½ in. by 9 in. (*Lloyd.*) 2s 6d

3779 —— Siege of Bomarsund. Journal of Operations of the Artillery and Engineers, from the French, *maps and plans*, 12mo, half-calf. *New York*, 1856 3s 6d

3780 **CRONSTADT.** Bird's-Eye View of Cronstadt, the Neva, and distant View of St. Petersburg, by N. WHITLOCK, 1853, 21 in. by 16 in. (*Lloyd*), 1854 3s 6d

3781 **ODESSA.** Bird's-Eye View of Odessa, by N. WHITLOCK, 21 in. by 16 in. (*Lloyd*), 1854 3s 6d

3782 —— Bombardment of Odessa, 20 in. by 15½. (Bulla), *Paris*, 1854 4s

3784 **DOLBY.** The Baltic in 1854: a Series of 17 large double-tinted Plates with Vignette title representing 'Cronstadt in Winter,' by EDWIN T. DOLBY, folio, half-morocco. 1855 £4

St. Anna's Plads, Copenhagen; Panic at dinner-time; Discussion in a Swedish Cottage; Kiorge Bay with figures; Swedish Girl, Gothland; Attack on Eknas; Sir Charles Napier at Stockholm, Visit of Swedes to the "Hecla"; Mr. Lucas Throwing off the burning shell; Showing the 'Lions' on board the "Hecla"; Landing of the French at Aland; Russian Prisoners at Bomarsund; Interior of a Gun-chamber at Fort Nottick; A Breach in the Fort; Quarter-deck of H.M.S. "Bulldog," Aug. 15, 1854; French troops making Fascines; On Shore, Sailors, Widows and Orphans; The French Camp; Chasseurs de Vincennes; English Soldiers and French Sailors; A Dance on Board H.M.S. "Vulture"; Sailors Writing Home.

3785 —— Bombardment of Bomarsund, August 15, 1854, *coloured plate*, from Drawing by E. T. Dolby, 34 in. by 21 in., 1854 12s

3786 **BRIERLY.** Marine and Coast Sketches of the Black Sea, Sea of Azof, &c., by [Sir] OSWALD W. BRIERLY, *thirteen large double-tinted plates*, folio boards. 1856 18s

Cape Fiolente (title-page), H.M.S. "Hannibal" leaving Anapa, Yeni Kaleh (Straits of Kertch), H.M. Gunboat "Grinder" (Sea of Azof), Meeting of English and Russian Flags of Truce off Sebastopol, H.M.S. "Highflyer" off Soukoum Kaleh, H.M.S. "Royal Albert" with the English and French Fleets off Sebastopol, Troopships becalmed off Balaklava, Batoum, Mortar Boats engaging Quarantine Battery Sebastopol, Trebizond, H.M.S. "Vesuvius," Capt. Sherard Osborn destroying stores, &c., Bielosarai Spit; Redout Kaleh, H.M.S. "Cyclops" and Mt. Elburz in the Distance.

3787 —— The English and French Fleets in the Baltic, 1854: a Series of 15 double-tinted Plates, each 22 in. by 14 in. (on paper, 30 in. by 22 in.) folio. 1856

The Fleet entering the Great Belt; Attack on Eknas; Blowing-up and Destroying Bomarsund; H.M. Ships and Yachts off Cronstadt; The English Fleet at Sea; Off Hango; The French Fleet at Ledsund; Arrival of French troops in H.M.S. "Hannibal," "Algiers," &c.; Meeting of English and French Fleets off Baro Sound; The Fleet entering Vingo Sound.

3789 **NAPIER.** History of the Baltic Campaign of 1854, from Documents furnished by Admiral Sir CHARLES NAPIER, edited by G. Butler Earp, 8vo, cloth. 1857 8s

3790 —— Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Charles Napier, by Gen. ELERS NAPIER, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s 6d

1865 **BIDDLECOMBE.** Autobiography of Sir George Biddlecombe, Captain R.N. *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

Sir George was Master of the Baltic Fleet, 1854, on which he published his opinion in 1856 (see pp. 252-265).

3791 **BOWER.** Drops from the Ocean; or, Life under the Pennant, by Capt. GEORGE H. K. BOWER, 12mo, cloth. 1879 3s

A Series of Sketches during Cruises in the Mediterranean, the Adriatic, Dardanelles, &c., in H.M.S. "Madagascar," including the Bombardment of the Forts of Sebastopol.

1967 **HOBART PASHA** (Admiral), Sketches from My Life, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 4s

Includes a narrative of services in the Baltic Fleet, 1854.

2058 **PAGET.** Autobiography and Journals of Admiral Lord CLARENCE EDWARD PAGET, 8 *portraits and illus.*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

With account of services during the Russian War at the bombardment of Bomarsund, and in the Crimea. See above p. 207.

2108 **SULIVAN.** Life and Letters of Sir BARTHOLOMEW JAMES SULIVAN, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s

Admiral Sulivan was surveying officer with the Baltic Fleet, 1854-55—over 200 pages of this volume are devoted to that expedition.

1953 **GLOVER.** Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, R.N., by LADY GLOVER, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Sir J. H. Glover served on various naval stations and surveys in the Baltic and Heligoland, 1854-55; West Coast of Africa and Niger, the Ashanti War, as Governor of Newfoundland, &c.

2118 **TRYON.** Life of Admiral Sir George Tryon, by Admiral Penrose Fitzgerald, *portrait, plates, and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Admiral Tyron served in the Crimean War—at the Battle of Sinope, bombardment of Odessa and with the naval brigade before Sebastopol, &c.

3792 **HEATH.** Letters from the Black Sea during the Crimean War, 1854-55, by Admiral Sir LEOPOLD HEATH, *portrait, plans, and facsimiles*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

2001 **LYONS.** Life of Vice-Admiral Edmund, Lord Lyons, 1790-1858, with Account of Naval Operations in the Black Sea and Sea of Azoff, 2 *maps and* 22 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Admiral Lyons commanded the Black Sea Fleet in the Crimean War.

The 'Life of Lord Lyons' gives the history of the war from the sailor's point of view.

1964 **DALRYMPLE HAY** (Admiral Sir John) Lines from My Log Books, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1898 3s 6d

Brief narrative of active services 1834-58 on various stations, including Sebastopol, 1855-56, as Lord of the Admiralty, &c.

1990 **COOPER KEY** (Sir Astley) Memoirs of, by Admiral P. H. COLOMB, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

Admiral Key served on various stations, as well as in the Russian War (Baltic), 1853-55.

2014 **MONTAGU** (Hon. Victor Alexander) A Middy's Recollections, 1853-1860, *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Includes recollections of the war in the Crimea, in China—Fatshan Creek, &c., and with the Naval Brigade during the Indian Mutiny.

3793 **MENDS.** Life of Admiral Sir WM. ROBERT MENDS, by his Son, *with* 18 *views, portraits, &c.*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Admiral Mends was Flag-Captain to Admiral Lyons during the Crimean War, he superintended the transport of the army from Varna to the "Old Fort," and served throughout the war till the Peace of 1856. The larger part of this volume is devoted to the proceedings and naval operations afloat and ashore.

2063 **PASLEY.** Memoir of Admiral Sir THOMAS SABINE PASLEY, by his Daughter, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s

A record of long service in the navy at home and abroad ; in the Mediterranean, South America, 1824-25 and 1843-44 ; Crimea, 1855-56.

1984 **KENNEDY.** Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor ! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy, by Admiral Sir WM. KENNEDY, *with 47 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Includes experiences in the Crimea, bombardment of Sebastopol ; in the China War, and on other stations. See also p. 199.

3794 **KELLY.** From the Fleet in the 'Fifties: a History of the Crimean War, by Mrs. Tom Kelly, with Letters of the Rev. S. KELSON STOTHERT, Chaplain to the Naval Brigade, prefaced by Admiral Armand Powlett, *map, portraits, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s

Records many military events as well as naval incidents afloat and ashore.

See also Low and Mitchell, Her Majesty's Navy, 1884.
Wilson, Ironclads in Action, 1896.
Clowes, History of the Royal Navy, Vol. VI.
Callwell, Maritime Commands on Land Campaigns, 1897.
Briggs, Naval Administrations (1827-92), 1897.
Colomb (Admiral P. H.), Naval Warfare, 1899.

RUSSIAN WAR, 1854-55—THE SIEGE OF KARS.

3795 **ZAKLITSCHINE.** Kars et le Général Williams, 8vo (pp. 89). *Malta*, 1856 2s 6d

Written in reply to the British Government Blue-Book.

3796 **SANDWITH.** A Narrative of the Siege of Kars, and of Travels in Armenia and Lazistan, with Remarks on the State of Turkey by HUMPHRY SANDWITH, M.D., *map, plan, and view*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 2s 6d

3797 **OLIPHANT.** The Transcaucasian Campaign of the Turkish Army under Omar Pasha: a Personal Narrative, by LAURENCE OLIPHANT, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 3s

3798 **LAKE.** Kars and Our Captivity in Russia, with Letters from Gen. Sir W. F. Williams, Major Teesdale, and Capt. Thompson, by Col. ATWELL LAKE, *with two portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 3s 6d

3799 —— Narrative of the Defence of Kars, Historical and Military, by Col. ATWELL LAKE, *with plan and illustrations* by Col. Teesdale and Wm. Simpson, 8vo, cloth. 1857 5s

3801 **KMETY.** A Narrative of the Defence of Kars [by Ismail Pasha], 29th Sept., 1855, from the German of Gen. George Kmety, 8vo (pp. 46), *folding plan*. 1856 2s 6d

3802 **KIEPERT.** Karte von Armenien, Kurdistan, Azerbeidshan, und Klein Asien, von Dr. H. Kiepert, 8 sheets, each 22 in. by 14½ in. *Berlin*, 1858 6s

KARS, Defence of. See also VIBART, Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. Chap. VII., 1883.

3803 **THIELMANN.** Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey in Asia, by Lieut. Baron MAX VON THIELMANN, translated by Charles Heneage, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1875 6s

Includes sketch of the wars waged by the Russians in the Caucasus and of the different tribes engaged—of Schamyl and his character.

THE WAR IN ITALY, 1859.

3806 **CARTA GENERALE** del Regno Lombardo-Veneto [Tyrol], 4 sheets, 30 in. by 18 in., mounted. *Milan*, 1856 4s

3807 **SOLFERINO.** French Official Reports of the Battle of Solferino, English translation (lithographed), folio (28 pp.), with Plans of Verona, Mantua, Peschiera. Legnago (36 in. by 27 in.), Engagement of Montebello (18 in. by 13½ in.), and Battle of Magenta, 17 in. by 17 in. 9s

3808 **BOSSOLI.** The War in Italy, from Drawings by CARLO BOSSOLI, with Descriptive Narrative by the Author of 'The Times Letters from the Allied Camp,' *two maps and forty double-tinted plates*, imperial 8vo, cloth gilt (Day & Son). 1859 7s

Views of camps, engagements, charges, battles, and sieges at Montebello, Palestro (3), Ginestrello, Sartirana, Vercelli, Novara, Turbigo, Buffalora (2), Magenta (3), Melegnano, Varese, St. Fermo, Solferino (4), Peschiera, scenes in Turin, Genoa, Susa (Mt. Cenis), Piacenza, Tortona, Verchelli, Novara, Milan, Villafranca, &c.

3809 **VANDEVELDE.** Atlas Topographique et Militaire pour servir a l'Intelligence de la Campagne d'Italie, 1859, avec Légendes Explicatives, par le Capt. VANDEVELDE, 8 *folding maps and plans*, imperial 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1860 7s 6d

Affairs of Montebello, Palestro, Robecchetto, Battles of Magenta, Melegnano, and Solferino.

3810 **MILLER.** A Study of the Italian Campaign in 1859, by Major Miller, R.A., view of Solferino, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1860 3s 6d

Extract from Proc. R. Artillery Inst., 1860, pp. viii. 205-278.

In this campaign rifled cannon and railways were first employed in connexion with great military operations. The plans represent the battles of Solferino, Magenta (2), Montebello, Palestro, Malegnano.

3811 **ANSWER** to the Memorandum addressed by the Pretended Government of the Romagna to the Powers and Governments of Europe, translated from the Italian by M. J. Rhodes, 8vo (pp. 24). 1860 2s 6d

3812 **FORBES.** The Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies, by Commander C. S. FORBES, R.N., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 3s

3813 **MUNDY.** H.M.S. "Hannibal" at Palermo and Naples during the Italian Revolution, 1859-61, with Notices of Garibaldi, Francis II. and Victor Emanuel, by Admiral Sir RODNEY MUNDY, 12mo, cloth. 1863 4s

3814 **CHAMBERS.** Garibaldi and Italian Unity. By Lieut.-Col. CHAMBERS, 8vo, cloth. 1864 3s 6d

3815 **GARIBALDI** (Guiseppe), Autobiography of. Translated by A. Werner, with Supplement by Jessie White Mario, *portrait and facsimiles*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1889 14s

Prefaced by an Historical Introduction by Signora Marco. Garibaldi (in Vols. I. and II. gives his experiences of buccaneering and campaigning in Uruguav, up the Rivers, Siege of Montevideo, expedition to Salta, &c., an outline of his services in Defence of the Roman Republic, 1849-50, the Campaigns in Sicily and Naples, 1859-60, those of Aspromonte, the Tyrol, Mentana, 1860-67, and assistance to the French, 1870-71. The third volume fills in the details.

3816 **GARIBALDI**, di Guiseppe Guerzoni, con Documenti, 8 *piante ed un fas-simile*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Florence*, 1882 7s 6d

3817 **O'CLERY.** The Making of Italy (1856-70), by the O'CLERY, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

Cavour and Napoleon III., the Saprini Expedition, Austria and Sardinia, the Fight for Lombardy—battles of Montebello, Palestro, Turbigo, Magenta, Malegnano, and Solferino (with map); Revolution in Central Italy—Storming of Perugia; the Peace of Villafranca and its sequel; Garibaldi in Sicily—battle of Calatafami, Palermo seized, battle of Milazzo (map); Capture of Reggio, Naples entered, Campaign of Castlefidardo, Struggle on the Volturno and at Gaeta, Capture of Messina, Defeat of the Garibaldians at Aspromonte; Battles of Custozza, Sadowa, Lissa, Mentana—News of Sedan; the Invasion of Rome.

3818 **CESARESCO.** The Liberation of Italy, 1815-70, by the Countess Evelyn Martinengo Cesaresco, 4 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s

Napoleonic Italy, the Carbonari, 1815-21, Menotti, Mazzini, the Brothers Bandiera, Pius IX., the Years 1848 and 1849, Garibaldi, Novara, Fall of Venice, Victor Emmanuel, Cavour, the War for Lombardy, 1859, French Annexations, Garibaldi in Sicily and in Naples, 1860, Proclamation of the Kingdom, Rome or Death—Aspromonte; the War for Venice—Custozza 'Lissa, 1866; the Last Crusade, 1867; Rome the Capital, 1870.

3819 **CASSELL'S** Battles of the Nineteenth Century, with 690 *illustrations and* 165 *plans*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf, 1896-97 14s

Vol. I. includes Battles of Magenta by Dewey; Solferino by Gretton; Castelfidardo by O'Shea; the Volturno by J. W. Mario; Garibaldi at Palermo by Dewey; Aspromonte (1862) by Lowe. Vol. II. Garibaldi's Defeat at Mentana (1867) by Donat Sampson.

3820 **WYLLY.** Magenta and Solferino, 1859, by Col. H. WYLLY, Sherwood Foresters, *plans*, 12mo, cloth (Campaign Series) *in preparation.*

See also Kearney (General) Personal and Military History, 1869.
Adams, Great Campaigns (Italy 1859—Magenta), 1877.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Solferino, 1859), 1887.
Oliphant (Laurence) Episodes in a Life of Adventure, 1896.
Rocca (General) Autobiography of a Veteran, 1899.

SPANISH CAMPAIGN IN MOROCCO, 1859-60.

3823 **COOKE** (G. Wingrove) *Times* Correspondent. Conquest and Colonization in North Africa [Algeria and Morocco], *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 2s

3824 **HARDMAN.** The Spanish Campaign in Morocco, by Frederick Hardman, 12mo, cloth. 1860 3s 6d

Letters reprinted from the *Times*.

3825 **SCHLAGINTWEIT.** Der Spanisch-Marokkanische Krieg, 1859-60, von EDUARD SCHLAGINTWEIT, *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1863 5s

3826 **OLIVEIRA** (R.) A Visit to the Spanish Camp in Morocco during the late War. *London*, 1865.

3827 **HAY.** A Memoir of Sir JOHN DRUMMOND HAY, sometime Minister at the Court of Morocco, with preface by Sir Francis De Winton, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

With a chapter on the Spanish War with Morocco, and its results, 1859-62.

GRIFFITHS (Major A.) Spanish Battles in Morocco, 1859-60. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th C. Vol. II.

THE SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN WAR, 1864.

3831 **HERBERT.** The Danes in Camp: Letters from Sönderborg, by the Hon. AUBERON HERBERT, 12mo, cloth. 1864. 4s

3832 **DICEY.** The Schleswig-Holstein War, by EDWARD DICEY, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864 6s

Mr. Dicey was Correspondent of the London *Daily Telegraph.*

3833 **SKINNER.** A Tale of Danish Heroism, by J. E. HILARY SKINNER, 12mo, cloth. 1865.

3834 **DER KRIEG** genen Dänemark, 1864, bearbeitet von G. Gr. W. 8vo, cloth. *Berlin*, 1865 4s 6d

LOWE (Charles). The Redoubts of Düppel, April 18, 1864. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th C. Vol. I.

See also Oliphant (Laurence) Episodes in a Life of Adventure, 1896.
Biographies of Bismarck, Blumenthal, Moltke.

AUSTRO-ITALIAN WAR, 1866.

3837 **BIFFART.** Venetia with the Quadrilateral: a Military Geographical Sketch by Lieut. M. Biffart, Wurtemberg Infantry, translated by Lieut. A. C. Cooke, R.E., 2 *maps*, 4to, sewed. 1866 3s 6d

3838 **WYATT.** A Political and Military Review of the Austro-Italian War of 1866. With an Account of the Garibaldian Expedition to the Tyrol, a Review of the Future Policy of Italy, her Financial Difficulties, &c., by Capt. W. J. WYATT, formerly of the Radetzky Hussars, *portrait of* Archduke Albrecht, 8vo, cloth. 1867 2s 6d

3839 **A POLITICAL** and Military History of the Hanoverian and Italian Wars, 1866, *with maps and plans*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1868 9s

Narratives of the War by which the Kingdom of Hanover was absorbed by Prussia, and of the Italian Campaign, Garibaldi in the Tyrol, Naval operations, battle of Lissa, preceded by accounts of the battle of Custozza, 1848, and Solferino, 1859.

CUSTOZZA. See Adams, Great Campaigns, 1877. June 24, 1866.

Cassell, Battles of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. I. 1896.

LISSA. July 20, 1866.

See Wilson, Ironclads in Action, 1896.
O'Clery, The Making of Italy, 1892.
Cesaresco, Liberation of Italy, 1895.
Cassell, Battles of the 19th Century, Vol. I. 1896.
Rawson, Naval Battles, Vol. II. 1900.

WAR BETWEEN PRUSSIA AND AUSTRIA, 1866.

3841 **SCHLACHTENPLANE DES FELDZUGES,** 1866. Collection of Large Plans relating to the Prusso-Austrian War, 1866, 26 sheets, 1 vol. imp. folio, half-calf. *Berlin*, 1867 £1

3842 **DICEY.** The Battlefields of 1866, by EDWARD DICEY, 12mo, cloth. 1866 6s

Sadowa, Königgratz, &c., with Observations made during the progress of the great struggle in Berlin, Saxony, Bohemia, chapter on Heligoland, &c.

3843 **REILLY.** The Campaign of 1866, by Col. E., R.H.A., *map and plans*, royal 8vo, unbound. 1867 2s

3844 **COOKE.** Short Sketch of the Campaign in Austria of 1866, by Lt.-Col. A. C. Cooke, R.E. with Description of the Battle of Sadowa, by Capt. C. E. Webber (R.E. Prof. Papers), 8vo, pp. 70, *and map*, boards. 1867 3s 6d

3845 **HOZIER.** The Seven Weeks' War: its Antecedents and its Incidents, based upon Letters to *The Times*, by [Col. Sir] H. M. Hozier, 13 *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo. 1867 10s

With plans of the battles of Königgrätz, Langansalza, Wiesenthal, Kissingen, Laufach and Aschaffenburg, Tobitschau, Blumenau, &c.

3846 —— New Edition, *with* 2 *maps*, 1 vol. 12mo. 1905 3s 6d

3847 **EDEN.** A Lady's Glimpse of the late War in Bohemia, by Miss Lizzie Selina Eden, *with* 2 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1867. 4s

3848 **OUVRY.** The Campaign of 1866: a Tactical Retrospect, Translated from the German by Col. H. A. Ouvry, late 9th Lancers, 8vo (pp. viii.-90). Privately printed. 1870 3s

3849 **MALET.** The Overthrow of the Germanic Confederation by Prussia in 1866, by Sir Alex. Malet, H.M. Envoy and Minister at Frankfort, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 8s

This volume treats of the causes of the War and of its progress and termination in Germany. The author intended to have issued another volume relating the events which took place in Austria.

3850 **STOFFEL.** Rapports Militaires Écrits de Berlin, 1866-70, par le Col. Baron Stoffel, 4me edit. 8vo, half morocco. *Paris*, 1872 4s

On the results of the war of 1866, military organization of Prussia, military forces of the North German Confederation, bronze cannon, railways, chances of war, military telegraphs, forts in the Valley of the Rhine, &c.

3851 **PRUSSIAN STAFF.** The Campaign of 1866 in Germany, compiled by the Prussian Military Staff, translated by Col. von Wright and [Sir] H. M. Hozier, royal 8vo, cloth, *with* 22 *plans* in portfolio. 6s

3852 **VERDY DU VERNOIS** (Col. von) Studies in Troop Leading (War of 1866), trans. by General Hildyard, 4 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

3853 **BLUMENTHAL.** Journals of Field-Marshal Count Von Blumenthal for 1866 and 1870-71, translated by Major A. D. Gillespie-Adamson, 2 *portraits and* 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

Count von Blumenthal was with the Second Army in the Seven Weeks' War, and with Prince Frederick Charles won the battle of Königgrätz. In the Franco-Prussian War he was Chief of the Staff with the Third Army which defeated MacMahon at Woerth and Sedan, and assisted in the Siege of Paris.

3854 **GLÜNICKE.** The Campaign in Bohemia, 1866, by Lt.-Col. G. J. R. Glünicke (Campaign Series), 12mo, cloth, 1907 5s

3855 **BONNAL.** Sadowa: a Study, by Gen. H. Bonnal. Translated by C. F. Atkinson, 21 *plans*, 8vo, cloth, 1907 7s 6d

3856 **ANDERSON.** The Austro-Prussian War in Bohemia, 1866, by J. H. Anderson, 10 *plans*, 8vo, cloth, 1908 2s 6d

See also Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams (C.), Great Campaigns in Europe, 1877.
Hamley, Operations of War, 1878.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Sadowa), 1887.
Moltke, a Study by W. O'Connor Morris, 1893.
Walker (Beauchamp), Days of a Soldier's Life, 1894.
Hoenig, Inquiries concerning Tactics, 1899.
Lowe, Königgratz (Sadowa), 1866—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.), History of Tactics, 1906.

THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71.

3857 **KARTE** von Deutschland dem Königr de Niederlande, dem Kgr. Belgien, der Schweiz (in xxv. Blättern) von Stieler, mounted on four large sheets, each 35 in. by 31 in. coloured. *Gotha* (Perthes), 1869 6s

3858 **CHESNEY** (General) and **REEVE** (Hy.) Military Resources of Prussia and France. Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Review* (1864-66), 12mo, cloth. 1870 3s

3859 **STRAUSS.** Krieg und Fried: Zwei Briefe au Ernst Renan von DAVID F. STRAUSS, Darmstadt, 8vo (pp. 66). *Leipzig*, 1870 1s 6d

3860 **TREITSCHKE.** Was fordern wir von Frankreich? Von HEINRICH VON TREITSCHKE, 8vo, pp. 48 (PREUSSICHEN JAHRB. XXVI.). *Berlin*, 1870 1s 6d

3861 **L'ARMEE FRANCAISE,** L'Administration de, 8vo, pp. 232, 4th edit. April, 1870, Signed Y. *Paris*, 1870 2s 6d

3862 —— Des Causes qui ont amené les Désastres de l'Armée Française dans la Campagne de 1870, 8vo (pp. 114). *Brussels*, 1870 2s

3863 **L'ARMEE DU RHIN.** La Campagne de 1870 jusqu'au 1er Sept. par Un Officier, 8vo (pp. 180 and 10 *plans*). *Brussels* [1870] 3s 6d

3864 —— Rapport Sommaire sur les Operations de l'Armée du Rhin, 13 Août au Oct. 29, 1870, par Maréchal BAZAINE, royal 8vo (pp. 28 and *map*). 1870 1s 6d

Siege of Metz.

3865 **FAILLY.** Campagne de 1870, Opérations et Marches du 5e Corps jusqu' au 31 Août, par Général DU FAILLY, 8vo (pp. 52). *Brussels* [1870] 3s

3866 **SHAND.** On the Trail of the War. By Alex. Innes Shand, Occasional Correspondent of *The Times*, 12mo, cloth. 1870 3s 6d

Travels in the Wake of the German Army—from Ostend to Luxemburg, Treves, Saarbruck, Spicheren and Forbach, with the wounded in the hospitals; War foraging, Round Strasburg; the Rhine, Homburg, Baden-Baden, in War time.

3867 **CASSELL'S** History of the War between France and Germany, 1870-71, *with several hundred wood engraved illustrations, plans, portraits, &c.*, 2 vols, imperial 8vo, cloth. [1870-71] 12s

Edited by Edmund Ollier, with a history of the Commune convulsion.

3868 —— Another copy, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, half-calf. 15s

3869 **WINN.** What I Saw of the War at the Battles of Speichern, Gorze, and Gravelotte; a Narrative of Two Months' Campaigning with the Prussian Army of the Moselle, by Hon. C. ALLANSON WINN, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1870 4s

3870 **TALBOT.** Analysis of the Organization of the Prussian Army, by Lt. GERALD F. TALBOT, 2nd Prussian Dragoon Guards, 8vo (pp. 78). 1871 2s 6d

3872 **DIARY** of the French Campaign 1870, with the Proclamations, &c., of the King of Prussia. Part I. July 5 to Sept. 7, 8vo (pp. 32-xxxiv). 1871 2s

3873 **MANCHESTER.** A Letter to H.S.H. Prince Edward of Saxe-Weimar, from a Spectator of Part of the Campaign of 1870 [the Duke of Manchester, dated Kimbolton, Sept. 18], 8vo (pp. 64, *plan* of Sedan). 1871 3s

3874 **ROBINSON.** The Fall of Metz: an Account of the Seventy Days' Siege and of the Battles which preceded it, by G. T. ROBINSON, *coloured map*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 6s

The author, special correspondent of the *Manchester Guardian*, was shut up in Metz, and the only English correspondent present during the memorable siege. His narrative also gives an account of the battles of Borny, Mars-la-Tour, Rezonville, Gravelotte, and St. Privat.

3875 **DELIGNY.** Armée de Metz, 1870, par le Général de Deligny, 8vo (pp. 84). *Munster*, 1871 2s

3877 **SEDAN.** Plan of the Battle, accompanied by a Short Memoir by Capt. FITZGEORGE, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 2 *plans and* 9 *photo-views*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 7s 6d

3878 —— Campagne de 1870, des Causes la Capitulation de Sedan, par un Officier, royal 8vo (pp. 30 and 2 *plans*). *Brussels* [1871] 2s 6d

3879 —— Coup d'Oeil sur la Rapport Sommaire du Maréchal Bazaine..... par un Prisonnier de Guerre, Dec., 1870, 8vo (pp. 34). *Brussels*, 1871 1s 6d

3880 —— The Overthrow of the French Army; its Prelude and its Cause: an Essay, 8vo (pp. 132). 1871 2s

An essay on the preliminaries of the Franco-German War and on the condition of the French Army, with a critical account of the operations of the war.

3881 —— Les Causes de nos Désastres. Projet de Reorganisation de l'Armée.....par un Officier de l'Armée du Rhin [Troisième Partie], 8vo (pp. 240). *Brussels*, 1871 3s

3883 **FAY.** Journal d'un Officier de l'Armée du Rhin, par Lt.-Col. CH. FAY, *map*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Brussels*, 1871 5s

3884 **BONIE.** Campagne de 1870, La Cavalerie Française, par le Lt.-Col. T. BONIE, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1871 2s 6d

3885 **LUCIE'S** Diary of the Siege of Strasbourg, by a Young Lady of Alsace, *frontispiece and vignette*, 12mo (pp. 82). 1871 2s

3887 **GIRAUDEAU.** La Vérité sur le Campagne de 1870, Examen raisonné des Causes de la Guerre et de nos Revers, par FERNAND GIRAUDEAU, 8vo (pp. 240). *Marseilles*, 1871 3s

3888 **FREYCINET.** La Guerre en Province pendant le Siége de Paris, 1870-71, Précis Historique par CHARLES DE FREYCINET, *with* 2 *maps*, 8vo, swd. *Paris*, 1871 3s

3889 **CONTE.** Le Uhlan et le Raid: Etudé sur la Cavalerie, par P. A. CONTE, Capt. 11th Regt. Cav., 8vo (pp. 60). *Paris*, 1871 3s

3891 **FAIDHERBE.** Campagne de l'Armée du Nord, 1870-71, *avec map*, par le Général L. FAIDHERBE, 8vo (pp. 136). *Paris*, 1871 3s

3892 **CHANZY.** Campagne de 1870-71, la Deuxième Armée de la Loire, par le Général Chanzy, royal 8vo, swd. *Paris*, 1871 4s

3893 **D——.** Histoire de la Guerre de 1870, par V. D..., *avec planches*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1871 5s

3894 **MILITARISCHE GEDANKEN** und Betrachtungen über den Deutsch-Französischen Krieg, 1870-71, vom Versasser des "Krieges um Metz," 8vo (pp. viii-256), *Mainz*, 1871; Taktische Folgernungen aus dem Kriege, 1870-71, von A. Von BOGUSLAWSKI, 8vo (pp. viii-174), *Berlin*, 1872; Der Krieg im Jahre, 1870, bemerkungen und betrachtungen eines Russischen Officiers, von M. ANNENKOFF, 8vo (pp. vi-121), *Berlin*, 1871, 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco. 6s

3896 **"THE DAILY NEWS"**; The War Correspondence of 1870, edited, with Notes and Comments, forming a Continuous Narrative of the War between Germany and France, *with maps* [Vol. I.], 12mo, cloth. 1871 4s

3897 —— The War Correspondence of the *Daily News*, continued from the Recapture of Orleans by the Germans to the Peace, edited, with Notes and Comments, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1871 5s

3898 —— —— Complete in 2 vols. 12mo, cloth 7s 6d

Forms a continuous history of the War, by Labouchere, Forbes, O'Donovan, and other correspondents.

3899 **FORBES.** My Experiences of the War between France and Germany, by ARCHIBALD FORBES, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871 £1 4s

Letters contributed to the *Morning Advertiser* and *Daily News*, much rewritten —"an honest narrative of events" which passed within the writer's "own ken," including his experiences in the early days of the war—Saarbrück, Spicheren, Courcelles, Vionville, and Gravelotte, Sedan, Metz, Paris—the sieges and sorties.

3900 **LETTERS** on International Relations before and during the War of 1870, by the *Times* Correspondent at Berlin (including the War of 1866), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871 10s

3901 **MORRIS.** The Campaign of 1870-71 [by WM. O'CONNOR MORRIS], republished from the *Times*, *with map*, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

A series of articles sketching the main events of the great contest, especially its causes, the outbreak, battles of Wörth and Forbach, operations around Metz, at Sedan, around Paris, the Siege, operations against the Army of the Loire and other armies in the North and East of France.

3902 **PEARSON.** Our Adventures during the War of 1870, by EMMA M. PEARSON and LOUISA E. MACLAUGHLIN, 2 vols. 12mo, cl. 1871 6s

Narrative of efforts to relieve the sick and wounded, chiefly among the French soldiers, with descriptions of battlefields around Sedan, Bazeilles, with the Armies of the Loire and the Vosges.

3903 **MACCORMAC.** Notes and Recollections of an Ambulance Surgeon, by Sir WM. MACCORMAC, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 4s

THE SIEGE OF PARIS.

3905 **PARIS.** Ses Moyens de Défense et les Attagues, &c. [Title page wanting], with *large folding plan*, 8vo (pp. 16). *Paris*, 1871 2s 6d

3906 **VIOLLET LE-DUC.** Mémoire sur la Dèfense de Paris, 1870-71, royal 8vo, half-morocco, with ATLAS, 13 *plans*, folio, boards. *Paris*, 1871 15s

3907 **SARCEY.** Paris during the Siege, from the French of FRANCISQUE SARCEY, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

3908 **BINGHAM.** Journal of the Siege of Paris, by the Hon. Capt. O. BINGHAM, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1871 4s

3909 **MITCHELL** (E. B.) Siege Life in Paris, by one of the besieged, *map*, 8vo, unbound. [1871] —

3911 **LABOUCHERE.** Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris [by HENRY LABOUCHERE, M.P.], reprinted from the *Daily News* with New Letters and Preface, 8vo, cloth. 1871 7s 6d

3912 —— Another Edition, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

3913 **SHEPPARD.** Shut up in Paris, by Nathan Sheppard, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

Diary of the first Siege, nineteen weeks, 17th Sept. to 28th Jan., 1871, with Appendix: weekly statistics of deaths, domestic and wild animals eaten, weekly lists of prices of provisions, vegetables, the Bourse, &c.

3914 **BOWLES.** The Defence of Paris; Narrated as it was Seen by THOMAS GIBSON BOWLES, *map and illustrations* by James Tissot, 8vo, cloth. 1871 7s 6d

Mr. Gibson Bowles was correspondent in Paris for the *Morning Post*.

3915 **AN OXFORD GRADUATE.** Inside Paris during the Siege, 12mo, cloth, 1871 4s

"The Oxford Graduate seems to have gone everywhere, heard what everyone had to say, and so been able to give us photographs of Paris life during the siege." *Spectator.*

3916 **MACDOWALL.** Parisiana, the Real Truth about the Bombardment, or the Volunteer with the Besieged Armies, 1870-71. Adventure, Anecdote, and Active Service by CAMERON S. MACDOWALL, 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry, *with plan*, 8vo, boards. 1871 3s

3917 **BERTALL** (F.) The Communists of Paris, a series of 40 *coloured plates* of the French Communists, drawn from life, 4to, cloth. 1871 —

3918 **GIBSON** (Wm.) Paris during the Commune, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s

3919 **WOODALL** (W.) Paris after Two Sieges, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s.

3921 **WHITEHURST.** My Private Diary during the Siege of Paris, by the late FELIX M. WHITEHURST, *with 4 illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1875 6s 6d

August 21, 1870, to March 3, 1871, with illustrations of the 'Pigeon Post' and 'Wild Animals on Sale.'

3922 **DUCROT** (Général) La Défense de Paris, 1870-71, *many plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1875 —

3923 **LISSAGARAY** (H.) History of the Commune of Paris, 1871, translated by Aveling, 8vo, cloth. 1890 7s

ATTERIDGE. The Great Sortie from Paris—Champigny, Nov. 29—Dec. 2, 1870. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th Century, Vol. I. 1896

O'SHEA. The Last Sortie from Paris: Buzenval, Jan. 19, 1871. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th Century, Vol. II. 1897.

3924 **RUSTOW.** The War for the Rhine Frontier, 1870: its Political and Military History, by Col. W. RÜSTOW, translated from the German by Lt. J. Layland Needham, R.M. Artillery, 8 *plans*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871-72 £1 4s

Results of the Italian, Mexican, Danish, and Prusso-Austrian Wars 1859-66, the Luxemburg Question and development of anti-Imperialism in France 1867-70, the French and German Armies and antecedents of their Commanders; the Theatre of War and the different battles and sieges described, with plans of Weissenburg and Wörth, Saarbrücken, Metz, Sedan, Strasburgh, Belfort, Operations in the West of France and around Paris; Events at Sea—Baltic, &c.

3925 **HOZIER.** The Franco-Prussian War; its Causes, Incidents, and Consequences, edited by [Sir] H. M. HOZIER, with the Topography and History of the Rhine Valley, by W. H. Davenport Adams; also Paris during the Siege, and a History of the Rise and Fall of the Commune, by a Resident, *maps, plans, steel engraved views, portraits, &c.*, 7 divs., 4to, cloth gilt. [1872] (Mackenzie) 16s

3926 —— Another copy (without the Commune Section), in 2 vols. 4to, half-calf 12s

3928 **APPLETON.** Reminiscences of a Visit to the Battlefields of Sedan, Gravelotte, Spicheren, and Wörth, and the Bombarded Towns of Thionville, Metz, Bitche, Strasburg, &c., by LEWIS APPLETON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s

3929 **CORVIN.** In France with the Germans, by Col. OTTO CORVIN, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1872 5s

Col. Corvin was special correspondent of the *New Free Press* of Vienna and some English and American papers.

3930 **FURLEY.** Struggles and Experiences of a Neutral Volunteer, by [Sir] JOHN FURLEY, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1872 8s

3931 —— In Peace and War, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

Experiences of a "Red-Cross" administrator during the Franco-German war among the sick and wounded.

3932 **M——** Eight Months on Duty: Diary of a Young Officer in Chanzy's Army, from the French of ROGER DE M[ ], with Preface by Dr. C. J. Vaughan, 12mo, cloth. 1872 2s

3933 **VANDEVELDE** (Lt.-Col. L.) Commentaires sur la Guerre de 1870-71, *cartes et plans*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1872 7s

3934 **AURELLE DE PALADINES** (Gen.) La Première Armée de la Loire (*without atlas*), 3e edit., 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1872 4s

3935 **CHANZY.** La Deuxième Armée de la Loire, 5 *cartes*, mounted and folded separately, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1872 11s

3936 **JACQMIN.** Les Chemins de Fer pendant la Guerre de 1870-71, par F. JACQMIN, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1872 4s

3937 **TROCHU.** L'Empire et la Défense de Paris devant le Jury de la Seine, Introduction et Conclusion par le Gén. TROCHU, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1872 4s

3938 **LECOMTE.** Relation Historique et Critique de la Guerre Franco-Allemande, 1870-71, par FERDINAND LECOMTE, Colonel Fédéral Suisse, *avec* 14 *cartes*, 4 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Geneva*, 1872-74 £1

3939 **BLUME.** The Operations of the German Armies in France from Sedan to the End of the War, by Major WM. BLUMÉ, translated by Major E. M. Jones, 20th Foot, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 9s

Operations against Paris, on the Loire, in the North and S. East of France.

3940 **NIEMANN.** The French Campaign 1870-71, Military Description by A. NIEMANN, 21 *maps and plans*, from the German by Col. Edward Newdigate, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

A complete military description of the War, including the Campaigns on the Loire and in the North of France.

3942 **SETON.** Notes on the Operations of the North German Troops in Lorraine and Picardy, by Capt. J. L. SETON, 102nd Madras Fusiliers, 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

3943 **WARTENSLEBEN** (Count) The Operations of the South Army in Jan. and Feb. 1871, translated by Col. C. H. von Wright, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s

3944 **SCHELL.** Operationen der I. Armee unter General von Steinmetz .....bis zur Capitulation von Metz, von U. v. SCHELL, Major, *map and* 2 *plans*, 8vo, half-boards. *Berlin*, 1872 2s 6d

3945 —— Operations of the First Army under Gen. von Steinmetz to the Capitulation of Metz, translated by Capt. Hollist, *map and* 2 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s

Plans of the Battle of Spicheren and Battlefields around Metz.

3946 **AMBERT.** Histoire de la Guerre de 1870-71 par le Général Baron Ambert, royal 8vo, *with* 6 *cartes*, *mounted*, folio, 2 vols. half-morocco. *Paris*, 1873 11s

3947 **BORBSTAEDT.** The Franco-German War to the Catastrophe of Sedan and Fall of Strassburg. By Col. A. BORBSTAEDT and Major F. DWYER, *maps and plans*, thick 8vo, cloth. 1873 10s

Includes a discussion of events which led to the War, How it Broke Out, the Mobilization, &c., with complete lists of the formation of both armies, four strategical maps, two tabular views of marches, thirteen diagrams, five plans of Weissenburg, Wörth, Saarbrucken and Forbach, Sedan; and two of the Siege of Strassburg.

3948 **A**—— The War of 1870-71, by M. A , a Prussian Artillery Officer, translated by Capt. Fairfax Ellis, R.A., 12mo, cloth. 1873 2s 6d

A history supplemented by comparative extracts from other narratives of the War—French and German, not official. The work tells of the origin and pretext and the sinews of the war; of the mobilization, of the battles of Weissenburg, Wörth and Spicheren, the Siege of Metz and Campaign of Sedan. The Siege of Paris and Operations in the West do not come within the scope of the book.

3949 **SCHELL.** Operations of the First Army under General von Goeben, by Major von Schell, translated by Col. C. H. von Wright, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

Includes plans of battles of Bapaume, Peronne, Tertry-Poeuilly, St. Quentin.

3951 **WARTENSLEBEN.** Operations of the First German Army under Gen. von Manteuffel, translated by von Wright, 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

3952 **HELVIG.** Operations of the First Bavarian Army Corps under Gen. von der Tann, by Capt. Hugo Helvig, translated by Capt. George Salis Schwabe, 6th Dragoon Guards, 5 *maps*,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 9s

* Wörth, Sedan, Orleans, Beaugency, Bazoches-les-Hautes.

3953 —— Another copy, *maps mounted*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 10s 6d

3954 **BOGUSLAWSKI** (Capt. A. V.) Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870-71, translated by Col. L. Graham, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

3955 **HOFFBAUER.** The German Artillery in the Battles near Metz, translated by Capt. Hollist, *map and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 9s

3956 **STRANGE.** Artillery Retrospect of the Last Great War, 1870; with its Lessons for Canadians, by Lieut.-Col. T. BLAND STRANGE, royal 8vo, cloth. *Quebec*, 1874 3s

3957 **LA RONCIERE LE NOURY** (Vice-Admiral Bon de) La Marine au Siége de Paris, *plans and* 8 *maps*, Third Edition, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1874 6s

3958 **RUSSELL.** My Diary during the Last Great War, by [Sir] W. H. Russell, 12mo, cloth. 1874 4s 6d

Sir W. H. Russell was attached to headquarters of the Crown Prince Frederick. The volume contains passages from the writer's private diary, and reprinted from the *Army and Navy Gazette*.

3959 —— William Russell's Kriegstagebuch mit Genehmigung des Verfassers bearbeitet von Max Schlesinger, 12mo, morocco gilt. *Leipzig*, 1874 6s

Presentation copy from the Translator to Sir Wm. Howard Russell.

3961 **EDWARDS.** The Germans in France: Notes on the Method and Conduct of the Invasion, Relations between Invaders and Invaded, and Modern Usages of War, by H. SUTHERLAND EDWARDS, 12mo, cloth. [1874] 3s 6d

With Prof. Lieber's Instructions for the Government of the Armies of the United States in the Field.

3962 **LOHLEIN.** Feldzug, 1870-71. Die Operationem des Korps des Generals von Werder, von Ludwig Löhlein, *large map in pocket*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Berlin*, 1874 4s

3963 —— Operations of Gen. von Werder's Corps, translated by Lieut. F. T. Maxwell, R.E., *map and plans*, 8vo, cl. *Chatham* [1876] 3s 6d

Plans of Etival, Ognon, Nuits, Villersexel, Belfort, and Map of S.E. France.

3964 **DER DEUTSCH-FRANZOSISCHE KRIEG, 1870-71.** Redigirt von der Kriegsgeschichtsichen Abtheilung des Grossen Generalstabes, *numerous maps and plans*, 2 parts, royal 8vo, 3 vols. half-morocco, 3 cases of maps, rest (Nos. 14 to 20) unbound. *Berlin*, 1874-81 £3

3965 —— Franco-German War, 1870-71, translated from the German Official Account for the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, by Major F. C. H. Clarke, R A., *maps and plans*, 10 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1874-84 £9

3967 —— Analytical Index to, by Col. LONSDALE HALE, R.E. 1890 1s 6d

3968 **GOETZE.** Operations of the German Engineers and "Technical Troops" during the Franco-German War of 1870-71, by Capt. ADOLPH GOETZE, translated from the German by Col. G. Graham, 6 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s

3969 **HALL** (Sydney P.) Sketches from an Artist's Portfolio: Scenes and Incidents of the War of 1870, 54 *engravings*, folio, cl. 1875 7s 6d

The artist accompanied the German Army during the campaign of 1870, and most of the sketches are from scenes outside Paris.

3972 **HALE.** Tactical Studies of the Battles of Columbey-Nouilly and Vionville, by Col. LONSDALE A. HALE, R.E., royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1877 3s

3973 **TIEDEMANN.** The Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, 1870-71, by Col. B. von TIEDEMANN, Prussian Royal Engineers, translated by Major Tyler, R.E., 19 *plans*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1877 4s 6d

3974 **BUSCH.** Bismarck in the Franco-German War, 1870-71, translated from the German of MORITZ BUSCH, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1879 5s

"I had the opportunity of witnessing from a favourable position some of the decisive actions of the war, and of seeing and hearing in the closest proximity other important events.....I saw consummated a world-historic evolution which had scarcely any precedent."—*Preface.*

See also Bismarck the Man and the Statesman, p. 88.

3975 **MAPS** to accompany Sketch of the Defences of France against Invasion from Germany, 15 sheets, folded, royal 8vo, cloth case. [188] 3s

3976 **STONE.** Tactical Studies from the Franco-German War of 1870-71, by Capt. F. G. STONE, 22 *maps and sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 6s

3977 **WASHBURNE.** Recollections of a U.S. Minister to France, 1869-77, by E. B. WASHBURNE, LL.D., *with portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1887 12s

The Last Days of the Empire, Declaration of War, First French Defeats, Proclamation of the Republic (with facsimile of MS.), Experiences of the Siege, First Mutterings of the Commune, Sorties of the French Troops, the Bombardment; the Armistice and the Evacuation, Rise of the Commune, Anarchy and Terrorism in Paris, Desperation of the Insurgents, Downfall of the Commune, Assassination of Darboy, Leaders and Events, Overthrow of M. Thiers.

3978 **HOOPER.** The Campaign of Sedan: the Downfall of the Second Empire, August-Sept., 1870, by George Hooper, *map and six plans* of battles, 8vo, cloth. 1887 9s

3979 **DUQUET.** Guerre de 1870-71, Les Grandes Batailles de Metz, 19 Juillet–18 Août, par ALFRED DUQUET, 5 *plans*, 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1888 3s 6d

3981 **GUERS.** Récits et Souvenirs de 1870-71, les Soldats Français dans les Prisons d'Allemagne, par le Chanoine E. GUERS, 8vo, cloth. *Paris* [1890] 4s

3982 **MOLTKE.** The Franco-German War of 1870-71, by Field-Marshal Count HELMUTH VON MOLTKE, translated by Bell and Fischer, revised by Arch. Forbes, *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 9s

Fighting on the Frontier—Weissenburg to Sedan; the Advance on Paris and Capitulation of Metz; Operations in the East and on the Loire; Fighting around Paris, Battle of Orleans, Operations in the Provinces, Progress in the South and West; the Armistice and Return March. The Appendix contains account of the Battle of Sadowa, July 3, 1866.

3983 **HENDERSON.** The Battle of Spicheren, Aug. 6, 1870: a Study in Practical Tactics and War Training, by Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 6s

3984 **MONTAGU.** Wanderings of a War Artist, by IRVING MONTAGU, of the 'Illustrated London News,' 70 *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

Personal reminiscences of the artist's residence in Paris during the Commune and the Second Siege, with picturesque sketches of Parisian life.

3985 **SCHEIBERT.** The Franco-German War, 1870-71, from the German of Major J. SCHEIBERT, by Major J. A. and Mrs. Ferrier, *with* 39 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. *Chatham*, 1894 6s

A condensation of the voluminous official account of the War by the German General Staff, published by the Royal Engineers' Institute.

3986 **BONACINI.** Guerra Franco-Germanica, 1870-71, Schizzi di Capitano EMILIO BONACINI, 45 *plates*, imp. 4to, cloth. *Florence*, 1895 4s 6d

Plans of all the battles, investments, &c., showing the disposition of the troops.

3987 **DUQUET.** Guerre de 1870-71, Paris les Batailles de la Marne, 30 Nov.-8 Dec., par ALFRED DUQUET, 12mo, swd. *Paris*, 1895 2s

3988 **BINGHAM.** Recollections of Paris, by Capt. the Hon. D. Bingham, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

Chapters on Paris and Parisian Society during the Second Empire and the Third Republic; Incidents of the Siege, the Commune, &c.

3989 **RYAN.** With an Ambulance during the Franco-German War: Personal Experiences and Adventures with Both Armies, 1870-71, by CHARLES E. RYAN, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

3991 **DECLE** (L.) Trooper 3809—A Private Soldier of the Third Republic, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s

3992 **PRATT.** Saarbruck to Paris, 1870: a Strategical Sketch, by Lt.-Col. SISSON C. PRATT, *maps and sketches*, 12mo, cloth 5s

3993 **GERMAN OFFICERS.** The Franco-German War, 1870-71, by Generals and others who took part in the Campaign, translated and edited by Gen. [Sir] J. F. Maurice, Capt. Wilfred J. Long, Royal Rifles, and A. Sonnenschein, *maps, portraits, views, and other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1900 9s

A military and political history, with descriptions of the principal battles by German Officers.

3994 **FREDERICK** (Emperor) Diaries during the Campaigns of 1866 and 1870-71, with his Journeys to the East and to Spain, ed. M. von Poschinger, translated by Welby, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

3995 **HATZFELDT.** Letters of Count Paul Hatzfeldt to his Wife, written from Head Quarters of the King of Prussia (chiefly Versailles), 1870-71, translated by Bashford, 5 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

3996 **HALE.** The "People's War in France," 1870-71, by Col. LONSDALE HALE, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

See also Middleton, Outlines of Campaigns, 1875.
Adams, Great Campaigns (1870, France—Gravelotte), 1877.
Helvig, Tactical Studies: Columbey, Nouilly, Vionville, 1877.
Hamley, Operations of War, 1878.
Stone, Tactical Studies, Franco-German War, 1870-71, 1886.
Detaille, L'Armée Française: Types et Uniformes, 1885-89.
Knox, Decisive Battles—Gravelotte (1870), 1887.
Wood, Achievements of Cavalry, 1897.
Humbert, Les Uniformes de l'Armée Francaise, 1897-1902.
Kraft, Letters on Strategy, 1898.
Hoenig, Inquiries concerning Tactics, 1899.
Furley, In Peace and War (Ambulance Experiences), 1905.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.) History of Tactics, 1906.
Forbes, Saarbrück, Aug. 2, 1870—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. I.
Forbes, Wörth, Aug. 6, 1870—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II.
Lowe, Mars-la-Tour (Vionville or Rezonville), Aug. 16, 1870—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. I.
Atteridge, Gravelotte (Servat), Aug. 18, 1870—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II.
Lowe, Sedan, Sept. 1, 1870—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II.
Atteridge, Villersexel, Jan. 9-10, 1871—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II.
BIOGRAPHIES of Bismarck, Blount (Siege), Blumenthal, Burnaby, Gordon (C. A.), Moltke, Sheridan (P. H.), Simpson, Walker (Beauchamp).

CARLIST WAR, 1874.

3999 **VIZCAYA**; or, Life in the Land of the Carlists during the Insurrection 1872–73, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 5s

4000 **FURLEY.** Among the Carlists, 12mo, cloth. 1876 4s

Services rendered near the Theatre of War in Spain.

4001 —— In Peace and War: Autobiographical Sketches, by Sir JOHN FURLEY, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

Including Experiences with the Ambulance Corps in the Franco-German War, and with the Paris Commune 1870-71, the Carlist War of 1874, the Battle of Estella; Montenegro War 1876, the Boer War 1900.

4002 **TULLOCH.** Recollections of Forty Years' Service, by Major-Gen. Sir A. BRUCE TULLOCH, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Contains two chapters on the Carlist War, with account of the Organization of the Spanish Army, the Relief of Bilbao, Battle of Otanez, &c.

See also Burnaby, Life and Times, 1885.

INSURRECTION IN TURKISH PROVINCES, 1875-76.

4003 **EVANS.** Through Bosnia and the Herzegóvina on Foot during the Insurrection, Aug.-Sept., 1875, with Historical Review of Bosnia, Glimpse at the Croats, Slavonians, Ancient Republic of Ragusa, by ARTHUR J. EVANS, *map and* 58 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 7s 6d

4004 —— Illyrian Letters: Correspondence from Bosnia, Herzegovina, Montenegro, Albania, Dalmatia, Croatia, and Slavonia during the War, 1877, by Arthur J. Evans, 3 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

Mr. Evans was correspondent for the *Manchester Guardian*.

4005 **STILLMAN.** Herzegovina and the Late Uprising, by W. J. STILLMAN, 12mo, cloth. 1877 4s

4006 —— Turkish Rule and Turkish Warfare, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1877 7s 6d

4007 **BOYLE.** Narrative of an Expelled Correspondent, by FREDERICK BOYLE, 8vo, cloth. 1877 6s

4008 **CAMPBELL.** Turks and Greeks: Notes on a Recent Excursion, by the Hon. DUDLEY CAMPBELL, 8vo, cloth. 1877 3s

4009 **PEARSON.** Service in Servia under the Red Cross, by E. M. PEARSON and MCLAUGHLIN, 8vo, cloth. 1877 4s

HENTY. The Turks before Alexinatz, Aug.-Oct. 1876—CASSELL'S BATTLES 19th C. vol. II.

RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1877-78.

4010 **KIEPERT'S** General-Karte von der Europäischen Turkei, 51 in. by 35 in., coloured, mounted, and folded in oblong 4to case. *Berlin*, 1876 3s

With inset maps of Montenegro, the Dardanelles, and the Bosphorus.

4011 —— Large Scale Map, 1 : 300,000—sections showing the Dardanelles (Gallipoli), Sea of Marmora (Dimotika), the Bosphorus (Constantinople), and Brussa, each 20 in. by 17½ in. [? *Berlin*] 1878 6s

4012 **"DAILY NEWS."** War Correspondence, 1877-78, including the Letters of Forbes, MacGahan, O'Donovan, and others (seventeen in number), with a Connecting Narrative, forming a Continuous History of the War between Russia and Turkey, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1878 8s

4013 **NORMAN.** Armenia and the Campaign of 1877, by C. B. Norman, "Times" Correspondent, *maps and plans* of Taghir, Zewin, Kars, Erzeroun, the Campaign of 1828-29, 8vo, cloth. [1878] 4s

4014 **WILLIAMS.** Diary of the Campaign of 1877 in Armenia, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 5s

4015 **HOZIER.** History of the Russo-Turkish War, by Sir H. M. HOZIER, *with plates*, 5 vols. 4to, cloth 18s

4016 **GUPPY** (William Good) His Life and Death at Erzeroum, by his Brother [Henry Brougham Guppy], *portrait, map, plate of medals, and* 6 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth gilt. 1879 3s 6d

4017 **BAKER.** War in Bulgaria: a Narrative of Personal Experiences, by Lt.-Gen. VALENTINE BAKER, author of 'Clouds in the East,' *with* 5 *folding contour maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 16s

4018 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1879 £1 2s

4019 **ARGYLL.** The Eastern Question. From the Treaty of Paris, 1856, to that of Berlin, 1878, and to the Second Afghan War, by the DUKE OF ARGYLL, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

The State of Turkey 1856-75; the Insurrection in Herzegovina 1875; the Bulgarian Massacres 1876 and their Results; Declaration of War by Russia 1877; The War and Subsequent Negotiations, Treaty of Berlin; Our Relations with Afghanistan.

4020 **GREENE.** The Russian Army and its Campaigns in Turkey, 1877-78, by Lt. F. V. GREENE, U.S. Army, with *Atlas of* 26 *plates**, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1879 £1 15s

* Military Circumscriptions of the Russian Empire, Theatres of War in Europe and Asia (2), Progress Maps (3), Plevna (8), Shipka Pass (4), Fortifications (6), &c.

4021 —— Sketches of Army Life in Russia, by Lt. F. V. GREENE, U.S. Army, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s

Chapters supplementing the preceding narrative of events of the War—The Czar, the Russian Soldier, Shipka Pass, Plevna, the Winter Campaign, Russian Generals—Skobeleff, Radetzky, Gourko, Todleben; War Correspondents—MacGahan, &c.; Constantinople, St. Petersburg, the Eastern Question.

4022 —— The Campaign in Bulgaria, 1877-78, by F. V. Green, U.S. Army, maps, 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s 6d

4023 **CASSELL'S** Illustrated History of the Russo-Turkish War, by EDMUND OLLIER, 2 vols. super-royal 8vo, cloth. [1881] 9s

Vol. I. From the Commencement of the War to the Fall of Plevna; including a Historical Sketch of the Russian and Turkish Empires.
Vol. II. From December 1878, to the Ratification of Peace; including a History of Cyprus, and of the Afghan War, 1879-80.

4024 **CLARKE.** Plevna, by Sir G. SYDENHAM CLARKE, *maps and plans*, 240 pages, 8vo, cloth—*R. E. Professional Papers*, 1881 6s

4025 **DWIGHT.** Turkish Life in War Time, by H. O. DWIGHT, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

4026 **SKOBELEFF** and the Slavonic Cause, by O. K. [Madame Novikoff], 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

Skobeleff as a soldier—in Central Asia and Turkey, with Chapters on Russian Politics, Plevna, Passage of the Balkans, &c.

4027 **MONTAGU.** Camp and Studio, by Irving Montagu, War-Artist of the *Illustrated London News*, 28 *portraits and plates and other illustrations in the Text*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s

Includes personal experiences during the Russo-Turkish War, a sequel to the author's Wanderings of a War Artist. See p. .

4028 **PFEIL.** Experiences of a Prussian Officer in the Russian Service during the Turkish War 1877-78, by Major RICHARD GRAF VON PFEIL, from the German by Col. C. W. Bowdler, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

4029 **VERESTCHAGIN.** The War Correspondent: a Story of the Russo-Turkish War, with Introduction by Poultney Bigelow, 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s

4031 **FORBES.** Czar and Sultan: the Adventures of a British Lad in the Russo-Turkish War of 1877-78, by Archibald Forbes, *illustrated* by 9 *portraits** and *other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s

* Alexander II., Grand Duke Nicholas, Prince Charles of Roumania, Osman Pasha, Generals Skobeleff, Ignatieff, Todleben, Gourko.

4032 **HUYSHE.** The Liberation of Bulgaria, War Notes in 1877, by WENTWORTH HUYSHE, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

Bombardment of Rustchuk and Giurgevo, Passage of the Danube, Plevna, Todleben Triumphant, Turkish Defeat at Cherkovna.

4033 **HERBERT.** The Defence of Plevna 1877, by One who took Part in It, WM. V. HERBERT, *portrait* of Osman Pasha, 8 *coloured maps* and 3 diagrams in the Text, 8vo, cloth. 1895 9s

See also Cassell's Battles of the 19th Cent., Vol. I.

4034 —— The Chronicles of a Virgin Fortress; Some Unrecorded Chapters of Turkish and Bulgarian History, by Wm. V. HERBERT, *with* 5 *maps and coloured plate* of flags, 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

A history of Widdin from Roman times, with Account of the Janissary Rebellion 1801, Campaign of 1828 and '29, of the part played by Widdin and Calafat in 1854; the Russo-Turkish Campaign 1877, and the Rustchuk Rebellion in 1887.

4035 **RYAN.** Under the Red Crescent: Adventures of an English Surgeon with the Turkish Army at Plevna and Erzeroum, 1877-8, by CHARLES S. RYAN and J. SANDES, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

4036 **EPAUCHIN** (Col.) Operations of General Gourko's Advance Guard in 1877, translated by H. Havelock, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 (Wolseley Series) 6s

An account of the capture and occupation of the Shipka Pass, by an officer in the Russian Staff.

4037 **MAURICE.** The Russo-Turkish War, 1877: a Strategical Sketch by Major F. MAURICE, Sherwood Foresters, 3 *maps*, 12mo, cloth (Campaign Series). 1905 5s

4038 **WELLESLEY.** With the Russians in Peace and War: Recollections of a Military Attaché, by Colonel the Hon. F. A. WELLESLEY, *with portraits*,* 8vo, cloth. 1905 (pub. 12s 6d) 3s 6d

* Todleben, Skobeleff, Alexander II., Grand Duke Nicholas, Ignatieff, Gortchakoff. The text describes life in St. Petersburg, Moscow, Nijni, Down the Volga, Orenburg, the Crimea, chapters on Giurgevo, Plevna—the Attack, Fall, Surrender of Osman, Russia and India, &c.

See also Menzies (Sutherland), Turkey, Old and New 2 vols., 1880.
Samuelson, Roumania, Past and Present. 1886.
Knox, Decisive Battles—Plevna (1877), 1887.
Forbes, Barracks, Bivouacs, and Battles, 1892.
Forbes, Memories and Studies of War and Peace, 1895.
Wilson, Ironclads in Action, 1896.
Callwell, Maritime and Land Campaigns since Waterloo, 1897.
Villiers, Pictures of Many Wars, 1902.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.) History of Tactics, 1906.
Forbes, Battles before Plevna, July, 1877—Cassell's Battles, Vol. I.
Herbert, Third Battle of Plevna, Sept. 11-12, 1877—Cassell's Battles, Vol. I.
Griffiths, The Storming of Kars, Nov. 1877—Cassell's Battles, Vol. I.
Herbert, Fall of Plevna, Dec. 10, 1877—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I.
Fyffe, Turkey—ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXIII., 1888.

SERVO-BULGARIAN WAR, 1885, by Herbert. See Cassell's Battles of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. II.

—— By Bourchier—ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXVI., 1902.

—— By Sydenham Clarke—ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXXII. 1902.

See also Villiers, Pictures of Many Wars, 1902.

GRECO-TURKISH WAR IN THESSALY, 1897.

4040 **STEEVENS.** With the Conquering Turk: Confessions of a Bashi-Bazouk, by G. W. STEEVENS, 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Including narratives and plans of the battles of Meluna, Mati, Pharsala, Velestino, and Domoko, April and May, 1897.

4041 **BARTLETT.** The Battlefields of Thessaly, with Personal Experiences in Turkey and Greece, by Sir ELLIS ASHMEAD BARTLETT, *maps and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

With Sketch Maps of battles of Melouna and Mati-Deliler. Larissa, Valestinos and Domokos, portraits of Edhem Ghazi Osman von Grumbkoff, and Munir Pashas, Izzet Bey, and the Grand Vizier—Halil Rifaat Pasha.

4042 **BIGHAM.** With the Turkish Army in Thessaly, by CLIVE BIGHAM, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

4043 **NEVINSON.** Scenes in the Thirty Days' War between Greece and Turkey, 1897, by HENRY W. NEVINSON, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

See also Clarke (Sydenham), The Greco-Turkish War—Encyclo. Britannica. Vol. XXIX., 1902.

4044 **CRETAN INSURRECTION,** 1895-99. See various Parliamentary Papers.

—— The Insurrection of 1897, &c., by J. D. BOURCHIER—ENCY. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXVII., 1902.

4045 **THOMSON.** The Outgoing Turk: Impressions of a Journey through the Western Balkans, by H. C. THOMSON, *with* 3 *maps and* 76 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

Narrative of a Journey through Bosnia and the Herzegovina, showing "how great a transformation can be effected by twenty years of resolute Christian government in a country in the terrible condition Mr. Arthur Evans has so eloquently described."—Preface.

4046 **NAZARBEK.** Through the Storm: Pictures of Life in Armenia, translated by Mrs. L. M. Elton, with Prefatory Note by Prof. York Powell, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

An appeal against the present Turkish rule in Asiatic Turkey.

4047 **AN OBSERVER** in the Near East, *with map*, 100 *illustrations, and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 6s

Narrative of a Journey through Montenegro, Northern Albania, Dalmatia, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Servia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Turkey and Macedonia, with chapters on the imminence of war. The author is too outspoken to give his name.

See also Whitaker, Turkey—ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXXIII., 1902.

INDIA AND THE EAST.

WARS OF GREEKS, MOHAMMEDANS, MOGHULS.

4048 **ALEXANDER THE GREAT'S** Invasion of India as described by Classical Writers, edited, with introduction, notes, appendices, *maps and illustrations* of coins, gems, and inscriptions, by J. W. M'CRINDLE, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

The Appendices include notes on cities and districts described, Alexander's Camp on the Hydaspes (*The Jhilam*), Battle with Poros, Voyage down the Hydaspes, Alexander in Sindh, &c.

4049 —— Ancient India as described in Classical Literature: Extracts from Herodotus, Strabo, Pliny, Ælian, &c., by J. W. M'CRINDLE, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

Includes an Itinerary of Alexander the Great, dedicated to the Emperor Constantius, for his guidance in the intended war against Sapor.

4050 —— The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, from the Journal of Arrian, with Dissertations by WM. VINCENT, D.D., *maps*, 4to, half-calf. 1797 9s

4051 —— Arriani Anabasis et Indica, Fr. Dübner, Reliqua Arriani et Scriptorum de Rebus Alexandri M. Fragmenta collegit Pseudo-Callisthenis Historiam Fabulosam, Müller, imp. 8vo. *Paris*, 1877 7s

4052 —— The Ancient Geography of India, including Alexander's Campaigns and Travels of Hwen-Thsang, by Gen. ALEXANDER CUNNINGHAM, 13 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 18s

4053 —— Alexander the Great and the Merging of East and West in Universal History, by BENJ. IDE WHEELER, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth (Heroes of the Nations). 1900 4s

4054 —— The Early History of India, from 600 B.C. to the Muhammadan Conquest, including the Invasion of Alexander the Great, by VINCENT A. SMITH, 6 *maps and* 9 *plates* of coins, rock-cut temples, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1904 6s

4055 **MIRKHOND.** History of the Early Kings of Persia to the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great, translated from the Persian by David Shea, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1832 10s

4056 **MAHMUD.** The Kitab-i-Yamini: Historical Memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin, and the Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna, Early Conquerors of Hindustan and Founders of the Ghaznavide Dynasty, from the Persian by Rev. James Reynolds, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1858 9s

4057 **SEWELL** (Robert) A Forgotten Empire (Vijayanagar): a Contribution to the History of India, 3 *maps and* 15 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

A history of the Hindu City and Kingdom of Vijayanagar in Southern India, 1334-1614, illustrated by photographs of the ruins of the city and temples.

"For more than two hundred years there were intermittent wars between the Mohammedan Sultans of the Deccan and the Hindu Maharajas of Vijayanagar. The slaughter on both sides was the most appalling in recorded history."—WHEELER.

4058 **FERISHTA.** History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian of FERISHTA, with Continuation from the Death of Akbar to the Settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe, 977-1669, by Lt.-Col. ALEX. DOW, with *portraits*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1768 14s

4059 —— History of Hindostan, with a Dissertation on the Hindoos, and on Despotism in Hindostan, and An Inquiry into the State of Bengal, 1772, new edition, *portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1812 15s

4060 —— History of Dekkan from the First Mohummedan Conquests, A.D. 977-1605, by FERISHTA; with Continuation to the Emperor Aurungzebe by other Native Writers; also Reign of his Successors; and the History of Bengal, 1739-80, by Jonathan Scott, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Shrewsbury*, 1794 £1 8s

The work of Ferishta is an abridgment of other historians. The latter part is from other writers—Gholam Hussein Khan, and 'Memoirs' of Eradut Khan.

4061 —— History of the Mahomedan Power in India to 1612, from the Persian of Ferishta, with Account of the Conquest of Circars, &c., by the Kings of Hyderabad, by Gen. JOHN BRIGGS, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1829 (*scarce*) £4 10s

Contains a Life of Ferishta, Histories of the Kings of Lahore, Dehly, the Deccan, Guzerat, Malwa, Kandeish, Bengal and Behar, Mooltan, Kashmer, the Rulers of Sind, Accounts of Malabar, Hindoo Saints, and Reckoning of Time and Seasons, Dictionary of Proper Names, &c.

4063 **ERADUT KHAN,** Memoirs of, Nobleman, containing Anecdotes of the Emperor Aurungzebe and his Successors, displaying the Causes of the Decline of the Mogul Empire, translated by Jonathan Scott, 4to (pp. xii-96). 1786 10s

See Scott's 'Ferishta,' above.

4064 **MANUCHI.** Storia do Mogor, or Mogul India, 1653-1708, by Niccolao Manucci, Venetian, translated, with introduction and notes, by Wm. Irvine, *with* 40 *illustrations and portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 16s

S. Manouchi was Court Physician to the Emperor Aurungzebe and his family at Delhi and Agra for forty-eight years.

Vol. I. contains Manuchi's Journey to India and his History of the Mogul Rulers—Tamerlane, Babar, Humayun, Akbar, and Jahangir. Vol. II. History of Aurungzeb, his kingdom, government, campaigns, &c. Vol. III. Hindu Religion, &c. Vol. IV. in preparation.

4065 **GHOLAM HOSSEIN KHAN.** Seir Mutaqherin; or, View of Modern Times, being a History of India from 1118 to 1194 of the Hedjrah (A.D. 1706-1783), containing the Reigns of the Last Seven Emperors of Hindostan, Account of the English Wars in Bengal, &c., translated from the Persian of Seid-Gholam-Hossein-Khan, new edition, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1901 £1 10s

This work is the chief authority for the period of the decline of the Mogul Empire. The author gives an account of the Rohilla War and of Nuncomar and his trial. The translation was made by a French Creole named Raymond.

4066 **PRICE.** Chronological Retrospect; or, Memoirs of the Principal Events of Mahommedan History from the Death of the Arabian Legislator to the Accession of the Emperor Akbar and the Establishment of the Moghul Empire in Hindustaun, by Major DAVID PRICE, 4 vols. 4to, boards. *Brecon*, 1811-21 £3 5s

History of the Conquests of the Mahommedans in Asia—Abassides, Ghuznevides, Seljuks, the Tatars—Ghengis Khan, and his successors to Timur.

4068 **SULLIVAN.** The Princes of India: an Historical Narrative of the Principal Events from the Invasion of Mahmoud of Ghizni to that of Nadir Shah, by Sir EDWARD SULLIVAN, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1875 4s

4070 **KEENE** (H. G.) Sketch of the History of Hindustan from the Muslim Conquest to the Fall of the Moghul Empire, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

A narrative of the larger events which have occurred in Hindustan from the first Moslem Conquest down to the year 1803—preceded by a chapter on the ethnologic features of the country. The Early Muslim Empire; the Conquest by Baber; Akbar, Jahangir, Shahjahan, Aurangzeb; the Empire in the period of its greatest expansion; Bahadur Shah, Jahandar, Farokh Siyar, the Saiyads, Muhamad Shah, Ahmad Shah, Alamgir II., Campaign of Abdali, Najib and the Jats, Najaf Khan's Ministry, Sindhia, George Thomas, Begum Sumru, General Perron, &c.

4071 **IRVINE.** The Army of the Indian Moghuls; its Organization and Administration, by WM. IRVINE, 8vo, cloth. (*Leyden*) 1903 8s 6d

Rank and Recruiting, Pay and Allowances, Rewards, Equipment, Arms, Artillery, Elephants, Drill, Camping, Marching, Order of Battle, Forts, Sieges, &c.

4072 **ELPHINSTONE.** The History of India [Hindu and Mahometan Periods, to A.D. 1760], LIBRARY EDITION, large type, *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 12s

4073 —— The History of India: the Hindú and Mahometan Periods, New Edition, with Notes and Additions by Principal E. B. Cowell, *map*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s

"The History of India by the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone.....will probably long continue to be the classical history to introduce the enquirer of every denomination to a correct knowledge of India."—ERSKINE.

*** For continuation of Elphinstone's History, see No. 4138.

4074 **ERSKINE** (Wm.) A History of India under Báber and Humáyun (1494-1556), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 14s

Mr. Erskine's thorough acquaintance with the language of contemporary and subsequent authorities enabled him to improve upon Ferishta, and to produce perhaps the best record of this important and interesting period. See also BABER.

4075 **ELLIOT.** The History of India as Told by its Own Historians: the Muhammadan Period, by Sir HENRY M. ELLIOT, edited and continued by Prof. J. Dowson, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867-77 (pub. £8 8s) £4

Contains translations of the Arab and Persian Chroniclers of the Muhammadan and Mughal Conquerors and Rulers of India, including Mahmud of Ghuzni, Muhammad of Ghor, the Tughlak Dynasty, Timur, Baber, Humayun, Akbar, Jehangir, Shah Jehan, Aurangzeb, Bahadur Shah, &c.

"A great work.....which must always be a guide to English students."—KEENE.

4076 **WHEELER.** History of India from the Earliest Ages, by J. TALBOYS WHEELER, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867-81 £3 10s

The Mahábhârata and the Vedic Period; the Ramayana and the Brahmanic Period; Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanic Revival; Mussulman Rule; Moghul Empire—Aurangzeb.

4077 **THOMAS** (Edward) Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, &c.: Supplement—Revenue Resources of the Mugal Empire, 1593-1707, 8vo, cloth. 1871 15s

4078 **THE HIND RAJASTHAN**; or, Annals of the Native States of India, compiled by Markand and Manu NANDSHANKAR MEHTA, thick 8vo, cloth. *Ahmedabad*, 1896 —

4080 **BABER**, the Founder of the Mughal Dynasty, 1494-1530, by S. Lane Poole (Rulers of India), *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s

4081 —— Memoirs of the Emperor Baber, by Himself, in the Jaghatai Turki, translated by Dr. John Leyden and Wm. Erskine, with Notes, Geographical Introduction, and *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1826 (*scarce*) £5

"Baber's delightful Memoirs.....contain the personal impressions and acute reflections of a cultivated man of the world."—LANE-POOLE. "Baber's Autobiography is one of those priceless records which are for all time, and is fit to rank with the Confessions of St. Augustine and Rousseau, the Memoirs of Gibbon and Newton. In Asia it stands almost alone."—BEVERIDGE.

4082 **AKBAR** (the Emperor): a Contribution to the History of India in the 16th Century, by Count Frederick Augustus of Noer, translated by Annette Beveridge, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1890 8s

4083 —— and the Rise of the Mughal Empire, by Malleson (Rulers of India), with *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

4084 —— Ayeen Akbery; or, the Institutes of Akber, translated from the original Persian by Gladwin, *frontispiece*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1800 £1 10s

The 'Ain-i-Akbari' is a native account of the Court, Dominions, and Administration of the great Emperor, by his Minister Abul-Fazl, the great Munshi, who, as a writer, according to Blockmann, was unrivalled.

4085 —— Account of Akbar's Siege of Chaitur from Abul Fazl, by Major David Price, and other Translations, 8vo cloth (O.T.F.). 1834 7s

The volume includes also Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia; Motives for Mustafa Pasha's March from Adrianople to Constantinople, A.H. 1222; Grand Festival held by Timur after defeat of Bajazet, A.H. 803.

4087 **AURUNGZEBE.** Bernier's Travels, comprehending a Description of the Mogul Empire, including the Kingdom of Kashmir, &c., translated by Irving Brock, 2 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. 1826 14s

4088 —— Another edition, revised, with appendices, *illustrations and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s 9d

Including a history of the rebellion in the Mogul States, 1654-58; the great battle between Dárá and Aurungzebe, 1659; remarkable occurrences after the war; the march with the army of Aurungzebe to Kashmir, the "Paradise of the Indies"; description of Delhi and Agra; &c. Altogether the most picturesque account of India of that period.

4089 —— Aurangzîb, and the Decay of the Mughal Empire, 1658-1707, by STANLEY LANE-POOLE, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. (Rulers of India). 1893 2s

See also 4063 Memoirs of Eradut Khan, by Scott, 1786.
4064 Manuchi, Mogul India, 1907.

4091 **FRANCKLIN.** History of the Reign of Shah-Aulum, containing Transactions of the Court of Delhi during a Period of Thirty-Six Years, by Capt. WM. FRANCKLIN, *map and 4 portraits*, 4to, boards. 1798 10s

Including Account of Delhi, Narrative of the Revolution in Rohilcund, and Defeat of the Rohillas, 1794, the Mahrattas with portrait of Sindiah.

4092 —— Military Memoirs of General George Thomas, in the Service of Native Powers N.W. India—Rajpootana, the Punjab, Beykaneer, &c., *portrait, map, and plate*—'Kutub Minar,' 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1803 £1 10s

4093 **COMPTON** (Herbert) **A Particular Account of the European Military Adventurers of Hindustan, 1784-1803,** *map and portraits*, **12mo, cloth (Adventure Series). 1892** 3s 6d

Lives of De Boigne, George Thomas, Perron, and their companions—adventurers who created armies, conquered kingdoms, overturned princes and ruled provinces. An appendix contains brief sketches of Major Ambrose, Capt. Bellasis, Col. Bourguien, Major Brownrigg, Capt. Drugeon, Chev. Dudrenec, the Neapolitans Filoze, Capt. Fleurea, Col. W. L. Gardner, Col. Hessing, Gen. Martine, Gen. Raymond, Lt.-Col. James Skinner, Sombre (Somroo) and his Begum, Col. Sutherland, Col. W. H. Tone, and many others.

See also 'Somroo' in Malleson's Romance of an Indian Official, 1872.

4091 **KRUSINSKI. History of the Revolution in Persia done into English by Father Ducerceau, to which is added A Short View of the Antient History of Persia,** *map*, **8vo, calf.** *Dublin*, **1739** 9s

4095 —— **The Chronicles of a Traveller: a History of the Afghan Wars with Persia in the Beginning of the Last Century, from the Turkish "Tareekh-i-Seeah" [of Judas Thadeus Krusinski] into Latin of Prof. J. C. Clodius, thence into English by G. Newnham Mitford, 8vo, cloth. 1840** 4s

With a critical introduction and a brief account of the Afghan usurpation till its overthrow by Tabmasp Koolly Khan.

4096 **NADIR SHAH. The Compleat History of Thamas Kouli Kan, at present called Schah Nadir, Sovereign of Persia. In Two Parts. I. Persian Empire. II. The Empire of Indostan.....translated from the French,** *portrait*, **1 vol. 12mo, calf. 1742** 5s 6d

4097 —— **History of Nadir Shah, Emperor of Persia, with a Short History of the Mogul Emperors by** JAMES FRASER, **8vo, calf. 1742** 6s

4098 —— **An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels through Russia into Persia, &c.; also the Revolutions of Persia and Usurpation of Nadir Kouli, by** JONAS HANWAY, *maps and plates*, **4 vols. 4to, calf. 1753** £1 1s

Vols. III. and IV. contain Chronological account of the Persian Empire from the time of Cyrus to the end of the sixteenth century; the revolutions of Persia; reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, the invasion of the Afghans, life of Nadir Kouli, his invasion of India, his assassination and character (1687-1747).

4099 —— **Another Edition: Travels into Persia, &c., revised and corrected,** *maps and plates*, **2 vols. 4to, calf. 1762** 16s

"Nadir Shah has had many a history, but none are to be compared with that of worthy Jonas Hanway."—SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM.

See also Howorth, History of the Mongols, 4 vols. 1876-88.
Haidar, the Tarikh-i-Rashidi, trans. by Denison-Ross, 1895.
Miles, the Shajrat-ul-Atrak, 1838.
And other works relating to MONGOL CONQUESTS in CENTRAL ASIA pp. 456-457.

PORTUGUESE CONQUESTS IN ASIA.

4101 **GAMA** (Vasco da) Three Voyages to India, and his Viceroyalty. Translated from Correa's *Lendas da India* by Lord Stanley of Alderley (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1869 —

4102 —— The First Voyage of Vasco da Gama. Translated from the Portuguese, and edited by E. G. Ravenstein, *maps* (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1898 15s

4103 **CAMOENS**—Os Lusiados (The Lusiads) and Rhythmas, or Lyrics of Luis de Camoens; his Sonnets, &c., Englished by [Sir] Richard Burton, with Life, Geographical Commentary, &c., 6 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1880-84 £2 10s

4104 **D'ALBOQUERQUE** (Alfonso) Commentaries of, including Portuguese Conquests in the East Indies, translated and edited by Birch (Hakluyt Soc.), 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1875-84 £2

D'Alboquerque made his first expedition to the East Indies in 1503; he succeeded as Viceroy in 1508 and captured Goá; took Malacca, 1511, and Ormus on the Persian Gulf 1513. See Malacca, p. 474.

4105 **CASTRO** (Dom John de) Fourth Viceroy of India, Life of, and Voyages of the Portuguese to the East Indies, their Discoveries, Conquests, &c., by Father Andrada, translated by Sir Peter Wyche, *portrait and plan of* Diu, folio, calf. 1664 £2

CASTANHEDA'S Conquest of India by the Portuguese. See KERR'S Voyages, Vol. II.

4106 **FARIA Y SOUSA** (Manuel da) Asia Portuguesa, with *numerous plates and woodcuts*, 3 vols. folio, calf. *Lisbon*, 1666-74-75 £3

A valuable narrative of the Portuguese conquests in the East Indies—when their flag waved from the Azores to China. The work is largely founded upon older writers, especially upon BARROS and DA COUTO.

4107 **LAFITAU** (Père J. F.) Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde, *numerous plates*, 2 vols. 4to, boards. *Paris*, 1733 £1 2s

Relates chiefly to Portuguese Voyages and Conquests in the Eastern Seas, with fine views of Lisbon, Cochin, Cananor, Mozambique, Sofala, Mombaza, Quiloa, St. George de la Mina, Aden, Ormus, Calicut, Malacca; portraits of Prince Henry, Vasco da Gama, Albuquerque, John de Castro, &c.

HARRIS'S Voyages by Campbell (2 vols.), folio, 1744-45.

Contains a history of the Portuguese Empire in the East Indies (Vol. I., pp. 662-700).

4108 **RAYNAL** (Abbé) Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Établissemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les Indes, *portrait, maps and fronts. by Eisen*, 7 vols. 8vo, calf. *Maestricht*, 1777 12s

4109 —— History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, translated by Justamond, third edition, *maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1777 10s

4110 **TOHFUT-UL-MUJAHIDEEN**: History of the Mohammedans in Malabar and their Struggles with the Portuguese, from the Arabic by Lieut. M. J. ROWLANDSON, 8vo, cloth (O. T. F.). 1833 6s

4111 **STEWARD.** The Mascarenhas: a Legend of the Portuguese in India, by Mrs. Steward, 3 vols. 12mo, boards (uncut). 1839 6s

4112 **RIBEYRO** (Capt. John) History of Ceylon, presented to the King of Portugal 1685, translated from the French edition of Abbé Le Grand; and continued by GEORGE LEE, *plan*, 8vo, half-calf. *Colombo*, 1847 10s

4113 **CAEN.** The Capture of Trincomalee, 1639, translated from the Journal of Commander Antonio Caen by F. H. de Vos—Jour. R. Asiatic Soc. Ceylon Branch, 1887, x. pp. 123-140 2s

4114 **DANVERS** (F. C.) The Portuguese in India: a History of the Rise and Decline of their Eastern Empire, with 22 *facsimile maps, plans, views, and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 (pub. £2 2s) 12s 6d

Compiled from Portuguese and Spanish authors, amplified from English publications and records of the E.I. Company. The introductory part of the work treats of the Indo-European trade of the Arabs, the Voyages of Vasco da Gama, the Conquests of D'Alboquerque and others; these chapters are followed by others on Portuguese enterprise in the Eastern Archipelago, the coming of the Dutch and the loss to them of Ceylon, and the spice trade of the Moluccas; lastly of the arrival of the English and subsequent cession of Ceylon to that power. A List of Portuguese Viceroys, Governors, and Heroes of the Epic Period, Names of Places mentioned, and Bull of Pope Alexander VI., designating Eastern Discoveries to Portugal, are printed in the Appendix.

4115 **WHITEWAY** (R. S.) Bengal C.S. The Rise of the Portuguese Power in India, 1497-1550, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Introductory, The Portuguese, Arms, Warfare, Voyages, Piracy, Religion, Coinage, Remuneration of Officers; Viceroys D'Almeida, D'Albuquerque, Duarte de Meneses, Nuño da Cunha, Garcia de Noronha, Martin de Sousa, Joâo de Castro; Malacca, the Moluccas, China.

HUNTER'S History of British India, Vols. I. and II., all published, containing the History of the Struggle between the Portuguese, the Dutch, and the English, 1899-1900; *no more published*. See p. 403.

BEST (Capt. Thomas) Tenth Voyage for the E.I. Co. to Surat, 1611-14, and Fights with the Portuguese. See PURCHAS, His Pilgrimes, Vol. I., part 2, 1625, pp. 456-465.

*** See also CEYLON, pp. 413-414.

FRENCH AND ENGLISH STRUGGLE FOR INDIA.

Wars in Bengal, the Carnatic, the Deccan, &c., 1745-1774.

*** See also *F. E.'s Oriental Catalogue*, pp. 65-256; 592-626; 649, 701.

4118 **BUXAR.** Plan of the Battle, Oct. 23, 1764, showing position of the Armies, coloured, 9 in. by 15 in. *MS.* 10s

4119 **MS.** Plan of Survey of the Road from Jouci to Lucknow, showing Towns, Villages, Forts, and Tanks, by John Jones, 11 by 25. [1766?] 8s

MILL (Col. James) Proposal for Conquest of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa under the German Flag (1746). See 4134 WHEELER'S Early Records, chap. viii.

4120 **GUYON** (Abbé). Histoire des Indes Orientales, 1744; New History of the East Indies, Ancient and Modern, containing the Chorography, Natural History, Religion, Government, Revolutions, and Essay on European Commerce with India [chiefly from the French of the Abbé de Guyon], 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1757 15s

"The value of this work consists mainly in the long and copious extracts given by the author from the archives of Pondichery, and in the correspondence, also inserted, between M. Dumas and the Native Princes of India—Malleson, *The French in India*, 1868, p. viii.

4121 **CAMBRIDGE** (R. Owen) Account of the War in India, between the English and French on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750-60; Events on the Malabar Coast, the Expeditions to Golconda and Surat, 18 *maps and plans*, 4to, calf. 1761 15s

Including Col. Stringer Lawrence's Narrative, Call's Journal of the Siege of Fort St. George, Col. Forde's Expedition to Golconda, and Naval Operations of Admiral Watson, Siege of Arcot, Operations of Coote and Clive, Dupleix and Lally, &c.; Appendices on Indian Fortification, Journal of the Loss of the "Pembroke" in a Hurricane, and Proceedings at Sadrass. The work begun prior to that of Orme was discontinued by its author in favour of his rival, but is not superseded by that or any later work.

4123 **LALLY.** Memoirs of Count Thomas Anthony de Lally from his Embarking for the East Indies, as Commander-in-Chief of the French Forces, to his being sent Prisoner of War to England after the Surrender of Pondichery, with Account of his Condemnation and Execution, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1766 14s

See also Malleson, Essays and Lectures, 1866.

4124 **IVES.** Voyage from England to India in 1754, and an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India under Command of Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive, 1755-57..... Journey from Persia to England, 1758-59. By Surgeon EDWARD IVES, *chart, maps and plates*, 4to, calf. 1773 14s

Includes accounts of the capture of Angria's fortress of Geriah; the Black Hole Massacre and retaking of Calcutta; attack on the French at Chandernagore, Battle of Plassey, &c.

4125 **ORME** (Robert) History of the Military Transactions in Indostan, from 1745-61, with Dissertation on the Mohammedan Conquest, *map and plans* by Rennell. Fourth edition, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1803 £1 10s

The fullest account of the Wars in the Carnatic, the Deccan, and Bengal, in which Clive, Lally, Bussy, Dupleix, Dalton, Stringer Lawrence, Admirals Boscawen, Griffin, and Watson were engaged, with Accounts of the Expedition against Angria, the Black Hole at Calcutta, History of Mysore, Arcot, Tanjore, &c. Clive, the chief commander in these wars, who was a passenger home in the same vessel as Orme, is supposed to have given the author the benefit of his knowledge of the events related. The history covers a period of seventeen years only, but "in its very minuteness is as interesting as it is instructive" (Sir JOHN MALCOLM). Orme's narrative is "one of the most authentic and one of the most finely written in our language" (MACAULAY).

4126 —— Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, supplementing Orme's History, with Life of the Author, *portrait and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1805 16s

Containing account of the Morattoes and English Concerns in Indostan from 1769; Origin of the English Establishment and the E.I.Co.'s Trade at Broach and Surat, and a General Idea of the Government and People of India.

"An extremely valuable work.....The account of Mr. Orme's life is a neat, plain piece of biography."—*Edinburgh Review.*

4128 **CLIVE.** Life of Robert, Lord Clive, from Family Papers, by Sir JOHN MALCOLM, *map and portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836 15s

4129 —— Lord Clive. By General MALLESON, *portrait and 4 plans* of Plassey, Calcutta, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1882 7s

4130 —— Lord Clive: the Foundation of British Rule in India, by Sir ALEX. J. ARBUTHNOT, *portrait and 2 maps*, 12mo, cloth. (Builders of the Empire) 1899 3s

4131 **MILL** (James) History of British India, revised and continued, with Notes and Illustrations, by Prof. H. H. Wilson, library edition, with Index, 9 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 £1 10s

"With all its merits, something was wanting before Mill's 'History of British India' could take rank as a standard national work. The deficiencies have now been amply supplied; indeed, no living man could be found better able to correct Mr. Mill's errors and modify his too sweeping conclusions than Prof. H. H. Wilson, a distinguished Oriental scholar, long a resident in India, and familiar with the habits and manners of its diversified inhabitants."—*Athenæum.*

4132 **NOLAN** (Dr. E. H.) The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East, from the Earliest Times to the Suppression of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1859, *numerous maps, portraits, and steel engravings*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. [1858-60] 9s

Geography of India, Ceylon, Independent States, Maritime Settlements, Government of British India; Language, Commerce, Science, and Art of the Hindoos, social condition of the people; Conquests, the Moguls, Parsees, Portuguese, Dutch, French enterprise, Bengal and Madras affairs, Mahratta and other wars; the Afghans, Sinde, China, the Sikhs and the Punjab, Persian War, the Mutiny, &c.

4133 **LONG** (Rev. J.) Selections from Bengal Records, 1748-67, *with large map* of Calcutta, 1784, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1869 9s

Selections throwing light on Suraja Dowla's Correspondence with the French, the Patna Massacre, Sepoy Mutinies, the trade rivalries of the Armenians, Portuguese, Danes, Dutch, and French; on the Mahrattas, Russian Officers, the Slave Trade, regulations regarding servants, coolies, and artificers; the criminal population, &c.

4134 WHEELER. Early Records of British India: a History of the English Settlements, by J. TALBOYS WHEELER, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

Extracts from travellers—Mandelslo, Fryer, Tavernier, Capt. Hamilton, HOLWELL (whose narrative of the Black Hole Tragedy is given entire), FULLARTON (sole survivor of the Patna massacre); Letters of CLIVE and Governor VERELST.

4135 VIBART. The Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743 to the Present Time, compiled by Major H. M. VIBART, Madras Engineers, *with numerous maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-83 15s

The first volume contains account of the Wars in the Carnatic and three plans of Fort St. George, 1733, 1758, of Pondicherry, &c.

4136 JAMES. The British in India (1750-1858), by Rt. Hon. Sir Wm. MILBOURNE JAMES, Lord Justice of Appeal, 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

Dupleix, Clive—Plassey, acquisition of Bengal, Behar, Orissa; First Mysore War, Parliamentary Attack on Clive; Warren Hastings; Cornwallis, Third Mysore War; Sir John Shore, Lord Wellesley, Fourth Mysore War, Acquisition of Tanjore, the Carnatic, and Oude; Mahratta Wars; Hastings, Nepaul and Pindaree Wars, Burmese and Afghan Wars, Scinde, the Sikhs, Second Burmese War; the Sepoy Mutiny.

4137 WHEELER. India under British Rule, from the Foundation of the East India Company, 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s

Factories, Fortresses, Towns, 1600-1756; the Bengal Provinces, 1756-98; Imperial Government, 1798-1836; Rise to Asiatic Power, 1836-56; Sepoy Revolt—Bengal, Delhi, Punjab, 1857; North-West, Cawnpore, Lucknow, 1857-58; Constitutional Government, 1858-86.

4138 ELPHINSTONE. The Rise of British Power in the East, by the Hon. MOUNTSTUART ELPHINSTONE, edited by Colebrooke, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 6s

A continuation of the Author's History of India (see p. 395), including chapters on the Voyages and Conquests of the Portuguese; Early English Trade and Enterprise; Struggle between the French and English; Dupleix and French Ascendancy; Clive's Successes; the Struggle in the Deckan; Successes of Bussy; War in Bengal—Plassey; Revolutions in Bengal; Final Struggle with the French.

4139 —— Selections from Minutes and other Official Writings, with Introductory Memoir by G. W. Forrest, 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

This volume contains Elphinstone's letters describing the battles of Assaye and Kirkee (published for the first time), the Report on the Peishwa's Territories, &c.

4140 WILSON. History of the Madras Army, 1746-1826; with an Account of the European Artillery, Engineers and Infantry up to their Amalgamation with the Royal Army in 1861, and of the Native Cavalry and Infantry up to 1887, by Lieut.-Col. W. J. WILSON, with ATLAS of maps, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882-89 —

4141 RIVETT-CARNAC. The Presidential Armies of India, by the late Col. S. RIVETT-CARNAC, with a Continuation and General Remarks on India by Col. W. F. B. LAURIE, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

Career and Services of the Author; Early Anglo-Indian History; Progress of British Arms; the Presidential Armies; Chandernagore, Plassey, Chinsurah, &c.; Indian Artillery; Lord Clive; Lally; Bussy; Conquest of Mysore; the Bengal Artillery; Ava; Indian Regiments of Infantry and Cavalry, &c.

4142 **MALLESON.** Essays and Lectures on Indian Historical Subjects, by [General] G. B. MALLESON, 12mo, cloth. 1866 4s

A Native State (Bhopal) and its Rulers, Lord Lake of Laswaree, Count Lally, Havelock, Hyder Ali's Last War, Sir Hugh Rose.

4143 —— Recreations of an Indian Official, 12mo, cloth. 1872 4s

Papers on Lord Lawrence—The Training, the Trial, the Crowning of the Edifice; the Principles of Akbar; Sir Vincent Eyre; Mahajee Sindia; Sir Bartle Frere; Dyce Sombre.

4144 —— History of the French in India from the Founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the Capture of that Place in 1761, by General G. B. MALLESON, new edition, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s

With account of François Martin, the founder of Pondichery, and chapters on La Bourdonnais and Dupleix, Bussy and Lally, Godeheu and de Leyrit, the struggles in the Carnatic, Chandranagar and the Dakhan. Continued in the author's *Final French Struggles*, 1878.

4145 —— Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas, including Accounts of Capture by the British of Mauritius and Bourbon, and of the Indian Expedition to Egypt in 1801, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

4146 —— The Decisive Battles of India, 1746-1849, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, *portrait, map, and* 3 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 6s

Story of the Conquest of the races of India by the British, preceded by an introductory chapter on the Victory of Paradis on the Adyar—St. Thomé. The other events described are Cauvrepauk, Plassey, Condore, and Masulipatam, Biderra, Oondwa-Nullah, Baxar, Porto Novo, Assaye, Laswarree, Firozshuhur and Sobraon, Chillianwalla and Gujerat.

4147 **DALTON** (Charles) Memoir of Captain [John] Dalton, Defender of Trichinopoly, 1752-53, *portrait and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

Dalton was a life-long friend of Clive, and a great part of the contents of his 'MS. Journal' was embodied by Orme in his 'History.'

4148 **KEENE.** History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day, *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 6s

Dr. Keene gives authorities at the end of each chapter, and has an Appendix on Indian Law and the 'Indian Penal Code.' A most useful work covering the whole history of India—ancient and modern. It is remarkably fair, lucid, and comprehensive.

4149 **FORTESCUE** (Hon. J. W.) History of the British Army, *maps and plans*, Vols. I. and II., 8vo, cloth. 1899 £1 16s

Chaps. I., II., III. of book VIII. and V., VI., VII. of book X., treat of the French and English struggle for precedency in India.

4150 **HUNTER.** A History of British India, by Sir WM. WILSON HUNTER, *maps*, Vols. I. and II. (all published), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899-1900 £1

The Struggle for the Indian Seas, the Portuguese, Dutch, and English; the East India Companies.

4151 —— The Indian Empire: its People, History, and Products, third edition, *map*, thick 8vo, cloth. 1892 (pub. 28s) 11s

"Never before has the whole subject of Indian history been so adequately and so intelligibly treated."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"A model of combined lucidity, conciseness, and comprehensiveness."
Economist.

4153 **PENNY.** Fort St. George, Madras: a Short History of Our First Possession in India, by Mrs. FRANK PENNY, *facsimile illustrations and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

With Lists of Governors of the three Presidencies, Cemetery and Church Monuments; chapters on Elihu Yale, Pitt, Clive, Dupleix, Lally, Pigot, and others.

4154 **LAWRENCE** (Stringer), the Father of the Indian Army, by Col. J. Biddulph, *with portraits* of Dupleix (*coloured*) and Lawrence, *map and views* of Trichinopoly, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

4155 **LYALL** (Sir Alfred) The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion in India, third edition, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 5s

4156 **LAWSON** (Sir Charles) Memories of Madras, *with 4 photo portraits and 29 other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 5s

Glimpses of Warren Hastings, Lord Macartney, General Stuart, the Wellesleys, Cornwallis, Eyre Coote, "Diamond" Pitt, and others.

4157 **HILL** (S. C.) Bengal in 1756-57: a Selection of Public and Private Papers dealing with the Affairs of the British in Bengal during the Reign of Sirajuddaula, with Notes and Introduction, *maps, plans, and illustrations*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1 16s

4158 **WILSON.** Old Fort William in Bengal: a Selection of Official Documents dealing with its History, edited by C. R. WILSON, M.A. D.Litt., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth 1906 £1 4s

4159 **BUCKLAND.** Dictionary of Indian Biography, from 1750 to the Present Day, by C. E. BUCKLAND, 8vo, cloth. 1906 6s

Brief lives of two thousand eminent persons, European and Native, connected with India.

4160 **BIDDULPH.** The Pirates of Malabar, and an Englishman in India 200 years ago, by Col. JOHN BIDDULPH, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 5s

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS of the Royal Marines, 39, 84, 101, 102, 103, and 104th Foot.

NAVAL AND MILITARY HISTORIES of Lediard, Berkley, Beatson, Clowes (Vol. III.), Low's Indian Navy, &c.

Clerk, Naval Tactics (Hughes, Suffren, and others), 1804.
Bruce's Annals of the East India Company, 3 vols. 1810.
Wilks, History of Mysoor, 3 vols. 1810-17.
Ekins, Naval Battles (Hughes, Suffren, and others), 1824.
Macaulay's Essay on Clive.
Neill, First Madras European Regiment, History of, 1843.
Broome, History of the Bengal Army, 1850.
Buckle, Services of the Bengal Artillery, 1852.
Hough, Political and Military Events in India, 1853.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I., 1877.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I., 1881.
Wilson, History of Madras Army, 1882.
Innes, History of Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Compton, European Military Adventurers, 1892.
Spring, The Bombay Artillery Officers (1749-1900), 1903.

And other works on the INDIAN ARMY, pp. 78-81.

ROHILLA WAR, 1773-74.

*** See also WARREN HASTINGS in *F. E.'s Oriental Catalogue*, pp. 149, 150, 609, 671.

4161 **HAMILTON** (Charles) Historical Relation of the Origin, Progress and Final Dissolution of the Government of the Rohilla Afgans, 8vo, boards. 1787 15s

4162 **HASTINGS** (Warren) Memoirs of his Life, Compiled from Original Papers by Rev. G. R. Gleig, *with 2 portraits*—Mr. and Mrs. Hastings, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1841 17s

4163 —— Selections from Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers, 1772-85, by GEORGE W. FORREST, 3 vols. folio, cloth 18s

"Mr. Forrest, by the publication of these three volumes of records, has, for the first time, converted the acquittal of Warren Hastings by the House of Lords into a complete historical discharge of the high crimes and misdemeanours of which he stood impeached."—*Times.*

4164 **STRACHEY.** Hastings and the Rohilla War, by Sir JOHN STRACHEY, G.C.S.I. 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1892 6s

The Mahrattas, Afghans, Rohillas or Pathans, Policy of Hastings, his negociations; objects of the Rohilla War, and Evidence in defence of Hastings rebutting the charges of Burke, Mill, and Macaulay.

See also Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I., 1877.
Gholam Hussein Khan, Seir Mutaquerin, 1901.

4165 **HASTINGS.** Narrative of the Insurrection at Banaris, August, 1781, and of the Transactions of the Governor-General, with an Appendix of Authentic Papers and Affidavits, royal 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1782 16s

MACAULAY. Essay on Warren Hastings.

NUNCOMAR. See Oriental Catalogue, p. 206.

FIRST MAHRATTA WAR, 1778-81.

Conquest and Restoration of Gujerat; Capture of Gwalior, &c.

4166 **DUFF** (Capt. J. Grant) History of the Mahrattas, best edition, *map and 2 plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1826 £2 18s

"This admirable work.....minute, luminous, sagacious, and scrupulously conscientious.....of primary importance.....time honoured but too generally neglected."
Prof. SIDNEY OWEN.

4167 **SINDHIA** (Mádhava Rao), and the Reconquest of India, 18th Century, by H. G. KEENE, 12mo, cloth (Rulers of India). 1891 2s

4168 **CRAWFORD** (Arthur) Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. 14s) 6s

A history of the Mahrattas, their rulers—Siwajee, Sindhia, Holkar, &c.—from the earliest times, with a description of the migratory and predatory tribes.

See also Lawrence (Sir Henry) Essays, Military and Political, 1859.
James, The British in India, 1882.

WARS IN MYSORE.

1780-1784.

4170 **HYDER.** The History of Ayder Ali Khan, Nabob-Bahader, or New Memoirs concerning the East Indies, with Historical Notes by M. M. D. L. T. General in the Mogul Army, and formerly Commander-in-Chief of the Artillery of Ayder Ali, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, vellum. 1784 10s

4171 —— History of Hyder Shah, another edition, 2 *coloured portraits*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1855 10s

4172 —— History of Hydur Ali, from the Persian MS. of Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, by Col. Wm. Miles, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1842 10s

4173 **OAKES.** Authentic Narrative of the Treatment of the English Prisoners taken at Bednore by Tippoo Saib, 1783-84, by Capt. Henry Oakes; Lieut. John Sheen on the Conduct of the British Forces, and correct List of the Troops (Officers and Privates), Survivors, 12mo, half-calf. 1785 12s

4174 **FULLARTON** (Col. Wm.) View of English Interests in India, and Account of the Military Operations in Mysore, 1782-84, *with plan*, 8vo, half-calf. 1787 5s

4175 **MEMOIRS** of the Late War in Asia, 1780-84, with Narrative of the Imprisonment of the Officers and Soldiers, by an Officer of Col. Baillie's Detachment, *with* 2 *plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1788 16s

4176 —— Memoirs of the Late War in Asia, revised and abridged, *with plan*, 8vo, half-calf. 1789 10s

This work has been attributed to Wm. Thomson, LL.D.

"Grey Court, Ham: 17th December, 1903.—'The Late War in Asia, 1788,' is conjecturally assigned to Lieut. Alex. Read, A.D.C. to Col. Baillie, who was afterwards distinguished as a political officer, in which capacity he had charge of the Baramahal when ceded by Tippoo to us in 1792."—[Col.] J. BIDDULPH to F. E.

4177 **STUART (Major-Gen. James), Commander of the British Troops in the Carnatic, Correspondence with Lt.-Gen. Sir Eyre Coote, Commander-in-Chief in India, after his Excellency left the Coast, 1782-83, 2 vols. 4to, half-russia. 1785 (*scarce*)** £1 10s

With Journal and Plan of the Movements of the Army in the Carnatic, February, 1783; the Dismantling of Wandewash and Carangooly (with plan); Correspondence with Admiral Hughes; Official Papers concerning the March to Cuddalore, April to July, 1783 (with 3 plans); State of Facts and Proofs showing Injustice of Select Committee's Proceedings, September 17th, 1783, addressed to Lord Macartney; Correspondence with the Court of Directors since his return to England in May, 1784, to March, 1785.

4178 **MUNRO.** Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, against the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally's Forces, 1780-84, By Capt. INNES MUNRO, 73rd Regt., *maps and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1789 18s

With an Account of the Isle of France and view of Port Louis.

4180 **CAMPBELL** (Donald, *i.e.*, Stephen C. Carpenter) Narrative of Adventures and Sufferings by Shipwreck and Imprisonment by Hyder Ali's Troops, 12mo, calf. 1798 4s 6d

4181 **MACARTNEY** (Earl of) Some Account of the Public Life, and Selection from Writings, of the Earl of Macartney, by [Sir] John Barrow, *portrait*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1807 18s

Lord Macartney was Governor of Madras, 1781-85, during the war with Hyder Ali and Tippoo. The greater part of vol. i. and Appendix relates to this period, and includes correspondence with Hastings and the Nabob of Arcot. Also the circumstances of the duel fought with Major-General Stuart (*q.v.*).

4182 **SCURRY, The Captivity, Sufferings, and Escape of James, a Prisoner during Ten Years in the Dominions of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Saib** [1782-92], 12mo, cloth, 1824 9s

Contains references to the capture of Col. Baillie's detachment and to the captivity of General Matthews, his officers and men, also the storming and capitulation of Seringapatam (1792).

4184 **LINDSAY** (Lord) Lives of the Lindsays: a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 £1 10s

The third volume includes Anecdotes of an Indian Life, 1772-87, by Hon. Robert Lindsay; Two Narratives of Proceedings of the British Army under Sir Hector Monro and Lt.-Col. Baillie and of the Battle of Conjeveram, Sept. 10, 1790, by Hons. James and John Lindsay; and Journal of Imprisonment in Seringapatam, 1780-84, by Hon. John Lindsay.

VIBART. Wars with Hyder Ali, Tippoo, &c., with plans of Battles of Cuddalore, 1783, &c. See History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I. 1881.

4185 **PEARSE** (Col. Hugh) The Hearseys: Five Generations of an Indian Family, *portraits*, 8vo. 1905 8s

Annals of a fighting family in India; including the services of Andrew Hearsey, who fought in the Mysore War; of his son Sir John, who lived to suppress the *émute* in Barrackpore during the Mutiny of 1857; of Hyder Hearsey, who served under Perron and next under George Thomas who married a Princess and placed a little army at the disposal of the British, leaving two sons (officers of the King of Oude) who also assisted the British during the Mutiny.

HUTTON. India and Ceylon, 1783-1815, by W. H. Hutton. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. IX. 1906.

See also E.I. Military Calendar (Capt. Daniel Carpenter), Vol. III. 331-358.
Gleig, Life of Sir Thomas Munro, 3 vols. 1830.
Neill, Record First Madras European Regiment, 1843.
Malleson, Essays and Lectures, 1866.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I., 1877.
Selections from the Calcutta Gazettes, Vol. I., 1864.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Compton, European Military Adventurers, 1892.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 19 Hussars, 42, 52, 73, 79, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104th Foot.
HISTORIES of Hough, Hunter, Marshman, Mill and Wilson, Nolan, Wheeler, and others.

SECOND MYSORE WAR.—1789-1792.

4187 **TIPPOO SULTAN, History of the Reign of: a Continuation of the Neshani Hyduri, written by Mir Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, from the Persian by Col. W. Miles, 8vo, cloth. 1864** 10s

4188 [**MATHEWS.**] Vindication of the Conduct of the English Forces under Command of Gen. Mathews against Tippoo Sultaun, 8vo, half-morocco (pp. 38) 5s

4189 **DIROM.** Narrative of the Campaign in India which terminated the War with Tippoo Sultan in 1792, by [Lieut.-Col. ALEX.] DIROM, Deputy A.G., *with 9 maps, plans, and view of Seringapatam*, 4to, calf. 1793 13s

The fullest account of the siege and capture of Seringapatam, (1792) containing reports by eye-witnesses of the campaigns for the Relief of the Rajah of Travancore by Generals Medows and Abercromby, 1790; Siege and Capture of Bangalore by Cornwallis, and first (unsuccessful) attempt against Seringapatam, 1791.

4190 [**MATTHEW** (J. M.)] Letters from a Young Officer under Cornwallis on the Operations of the Army to the Capture of Bangalore, 1791, 4to, pp. 60, half-calf. 1793 (*rare*) £1

These letters supplement the narrative of Colonel DIROM.

4191 **MACKENZIE** (Lieut. Roderick) Sketch of the War with Tippoo Sultaun: Detail of Military Operations from the Commencement of Hostilities at the Lines of Travancore, in Dec., 1789, until the Peace concluded before Seringapatam in Feb., 1792, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1793-4, reprinted *London*, 1799 (*scarce*) £3 10s

The Appendix contains copies of treaties with Tippoo, the Nizam, Hyder Ali, the Rajah of Tanjore, and Mahratta Chiefs; also lists of the killed, wounded, &c.

4192 **MOOR** (Rev. Edward) Narrative of the Operations of Captain Little's Detachment, and of the Mahratta Army, against Tippoo Sultan, *map and 7 plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1794 16s

4193 **HOME** (Robert) Views in Mysore, the Country of Tippoo Sultan, with descriptions, *maps, plans, and 29 fine engravings*, imp. 4to, half-calf. 1794 12s

Views principally of Bangalore and Seringapatam—the scene of Lord Cornwallis's campaign.

4194 —— The Death of Col. Moorhouse, at the Storming of Bangalore (21st March, 1791), engraved on copper by E. Stalker, from the original picture by ROBERT HOME, 26 in. by 20 in. [1794?] £1

4195 **COLEBROOK** (Lt. R. H.) Twelve Views of Places in Mysore in the Country of Tippoo Sultan, engraved by W. Edy, with Descriptions and Details of the Operations of the Army, imp. folio, half-bound. 1793 £2 16s

Twelve large aquatint views of Bangalore, Lake and Country of Mooty Tallaow, Pagodas at Maugry, Nandydroog, Seewandroog, Ootra-durgum, Ramgherry, Hyder Ali's Mausoleum at Laulbaug and Seringapatam.

4196 **CORNWALLIS** (Charles, Marquis) Correspondence. Edited, with Notes, by Charles Ross, second edit. 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 £1 8s

Papers and Correspondence during the American War, Two Administrations in India, Union with Ireland, and the Peace of Amiens.

Lord Cornwallis was twice Governor-General of India, from 1786-93, dying during his second period of office, in 1805, and was also engaged in the Mysore War against Tippoo Sultaun. His papers and correspondence are the chief authority for these periods in the history of India.

4197 —— The Marquess of Cornwallis and Consolidation of British Rule in India, with chapters on the Revenue Settlement, by W. S. SETON-KARR, *map*, 12mo, cloth (Rulers of India). 1892 2s

4198 **[PRICE] Memoirs of the Early Life and Service of a Field Officer on the Retired List of the Indian Army [Autobiography of Major David Price], 8vo, cloth. 1839** **14s**

Major Price served under Sir Hector Munro in Madras, and at Trincomalee with the naval force of Sir Edward Hughes; in the war against Tippoo; at the Siege of Dharwar, Feb., 1791, he was wounded and lost a leg; was Judge Advocate, Bombay Army, 1795, served in Poona, Surat, Seringapatam, and Malabar, 1797-98, translator to Gen. James Stuart in the Mysore War. Returning to England in 1805, he devoted his leisure to literary work. See p. 394.

4199 **SETON-KARR. Selections from the Calcutta Gazettes (1789-1797), Vol. II. 1865**

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 52, 102, 103rd Foot.
E.I. Military Calendar (Major Torriano), Vol. II. 117-206.
E.I. Military Calendar, Vol. II. 375, 401; Vol. III. 527-534.
Scurry, Captivity and Sufferings, 1824.
Gleig, Life of Sir Thomas Munro, 3 vols. 1830.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.

THIRD MYSORE WAR, 1798-1799.

4200 **BEATSON (Col. Alex.) View of the War with Tippoo Sultaun, Operations of the Army, and Siege of Seringapatam, *portrait, map, and* 4 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1800** **14s**

See also E.I. Military Calendar, 1824, Vol. II. pp. 395-401; Vol. III. pp. 527-534.

4201 **ORME (Edward) Twenty-four Coloured Views in Hindoostan, drawn from the original paintings by Col. Ward and Mr. Daniell, with descriptions, oblong imp. folio, boards. 1804** **£3 10s**

Includes Palace of the Nabob of Arcot, Views in Fort St. George, Madras, Trichinopoly, Gwalior, Delhi, Calcutta.

4202 **HUNTER (Lieut. James) Picturesque Scenery of Mysore, 40 *beautifully coloured views and portrait of Tippoo Sultan*, oblong imperial folio, half-calf. 1805** **£4 5s**

The plates in Hunter's work consist of portrait of Tippoo Sultan, views in Seringapatam and Hyder Ally's Tomb (6), Bangalore and Tippoo's Palaces (12), Mt. St. Thomas, the R.A. Encampment at Arcot, Pagoda, Mosque, &c., at Struper-mador (4), Ouscottah and Killader's Tomb (2), Kistnalghurry Fort (2), Osar (2), Shole Ghurry (2), Barra Mauhl and Pass (2), Encampments at Conjeveram (2), and at Conditore, Outra Droog, and two others.

4203 **BLAGDON (F. W.) Brief History of Ancient and Modern India, with engraved title, and coloured plate of Native Judges and Officers, Bombay, bound up with ORME'S Views in Hindostan, 24 *coloured aquatint views*, from the original pictures painted by Col. WARD, and HUNTER'S Scenery of Mysore: Forty Views coloured in aquatint with descriptive letterpress; Three Works, *comprehending* 66 *plates*, 1 vol. oblong imperial folio, full morocco extra. 1805** **£6 10s**

4204 **BUCHANAN (Francis, M.D. [afterwards HAMILTON]), Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar (1800-1), State of Agriculture, Arts, and Commerce; Religion, Manners, and Customs; Natural and Civil History, Antiquities of the Dominions of the Rajah of Mysore, with 37 *plates, including portraits, implements of art*, &c., 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1807** **£1 8s**

4205 WILKS (Colonel Mark) **Historical Sketches of the South of India, tracing the History of Mysoor from the Origin of the Hindoo Government of that State to 1799, *with coloured maps*, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1810-17 £4**

One of the principal authorities on the War in Mysore, as it includes a full narrative of the English wars with Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultaun, down to the capture of Seringapatam.

4206 MUNRO. Life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Governor of Madras, with Extracts from his Papers and Correspondence, by Rev. G. R. Gleig, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 11s

Sir Thomas Munro served under Sir Hector Munro, Sir Eyre Coote, and Cornwallis, in the Wars against Hyder and Tippoo, and was in charge of the Ceded Districts from 1800 to 1807, when he returned to England. He subsequently commanded in the reserve army against the Pindarees and Mahrattas, 1816-18; Governor of Madras, 1820; assisted in the Burmese War, 1824; died while on Tour at Puttaconda, 1827.

4207 OFFICER of the 25th Light Dragoons. Journal of the Campaign in India, 1799—U.S. Jour., Sept. 1838 (16 pp,), 8vo, half-mor. 6s 6d

4208 HARRIS. The Life and Services of General George, Lord Harris, during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by Rt. Hon. S. R. Lushington, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 8s

Gen. Harris served in the Campaign against Tippoo, 1790-92; Commander-in-Chief Madras, 1797; Mysore War and Capture of Seringapatam, 1798-99. The volume contains his Journal of the Siege and corrections of misstatements in Hook's Life of Baird and Alison's History.

4209 BOWRING. Eastern Experiences by Lewin Bowring, late Commissioner of Mysore and Coorg, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s 6d

The work includes Historical and Descriptive Memoirs on Mysore and Coorg; on the Panjab before its Annexation, and on the Sikh Invasion of the Cis-Satlaj country.

See also E.I. Military Calendar (Major Torriano, Vol. II. pp. 117-206), 1824.
Selections from the Calcutta Gazettes (1798-1805), Vol. III. 1868.
British Military Library.
Martial Achievements of the British Army, 1816.
Gleig, Life of Sir Thomas Munro, 1830.
Maxwell, Victories of the British Armies, 1839.
Buckle, History of the Bengal Artillery, 1852.
Cornwallis (Marquis) Correspondence, 1859.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I. 1877.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I. 1881.
James, The British in India, 1882.
Adams, England at War, Vol. II. 1886.
Rivett-Carnac, The Presidential Armies of India, 1890.
Compton, European Military Adventurers, 1892.
Biddulph, The 19th and their Times, 1899.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. III. 1903.

Histories of Hough, Hunter, Marshman, Mill and Wilson, Nolan, Keene, Wheeler, and others.

Regimental Records: 12, 19, 33, 74, 75, 77, 84, 86 Foot.

SECOND MAHRATTA WAR, 1803-6.

1564 **WELLESLEY.** Memoirs and Correspondence of RICHARD, MARQUESS WELLESLEY, by R. R. Pearse, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 9s

With two portraits of the Marquess and one of Tippoo Sultan.
Earl Mornington, Marquess Wellesley, was successively Governor-General and Captain-General of India 1798-1805.

1565 —— Dispatches, Minutes, and Correspondence during his Administration in India (1798-1805), edited by R. Montgomery Martin, *portrait, maps, plans,* &c., 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836-37 £1

1566 —— Selection from Despatches, Treaties, &c., edited by Sydney J. Owen, *map and plans,* 8vo, cloth. 1877 10s

Preceded by a Survey of Lord Wellesley's Administration, and supplemented by Despatches of Wellington, Munro, &c.

1567 —— The Marquess Wellesley and the Development of the E. I. Company into the Supreme Power in India, by Rev. W. H. Hutton, *map and portrait,* 12mo, cloth. (Rulers of India) 1893 2s

4210 [——] Notes Relative to the Late Transactions in the Mahratta Empire, *with six plans,* 4to, boards. 1804 8s

Battles of Secundra, Assaye, Allyghur (2), Delhi, Laswaree.

4211 [——] Set of the Six Plans, 4to, half-calf 5s

4212 [——] History of all the Events and Transactions in India Relative to the late War, by the Marquis of Wellesley, 4to, boards. 1805 5s

4213 [——] Notes Relative to the Late Transactions, pp. 115, 177, and *six plates;* also Notes Relative to the Peace (pp. 109), 4to, calf, (Debrett), 1804-5 11s

4214 **WELLINGTON.** History of the Life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington, from the French of Captain Brialmont, with Emendations and Additions by Gleig, *maps, plans, and portraits,* best edition, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1858-60 £1 4s

The Duke's Campaigns in India—against Tippoo Sahib, 1799, and in the Mahratta War, Battle of Assaye, and in the Deccan—are treated in the first volume, as well as his disposition of the Indian troops, Lord Wellesley's projects, &c.

4215 —— Dispatches of the Duke of Wellington during his Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries, &c., 1799-1815, 12 vols. 8vo, morocco. 1837-38 £3

4216 —— Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda, 1797–1818, 12 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1858-65 £4

Vols. I. to IV., India, 1797-1805. V., Ireland, 1807-8. VI., Denmark, 1807; Spanish America, 1806-8. VII., VIII., Portugal and Spain, 1808-13. IX., France and Congress of Vienna, 1813-14. X. to XII., Waterloo and Occupation of France, 1815-18.

4217 —— A Selection from the Despatches, Memoranda, and other Papers relating to India, edited by Sidney J. Owen, with Essay, *maps and plans,* 8vo, cloth. 1880 10s

Includes despatches relating to Tippoo's Mysore War, and Capture of Seringapatam; the Mahratta War, battles of Assaye and Argaum, &c., 1799-1804.

4220 **BRIEF REMARKS** on the Mahratta War, and on the French Establishment in Hindostan under Generals De Boigne and Perron, 8vo (pp. 36) half-calf. 1804 9s

With table, Estimated Strength of Sindia's Regular Infantry, June, 1803.

4221 **BROUGHTON.** Letters written in a Mahratta Camp, during the year 1809, descriptive of Character, Manners, Ceremonies, &c., with 10 *coloured engravings* from drawings by a native artist, 4to calf. 1813 £1 5s

A Series of Letters written from Camps of Scindia in 1808 and 1809.

4222 —— Letters from a Mahratta Camp, with introduction by Sir M. E. Grant Duff, 10 *illustrations and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

Letters containing graphic accounts of the character, habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas, as well as of the sports and employment of the people, nautches, &c.

4223 **THORN.** Memoir of the War in India, conducted by Lord Lake and Sir Arthur Wellesley (Duke of Wellington), 1803-6, on the Banks of the Hyphasis, by [Sir] Wm. Thorn, *maps and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1818 £1 4s

Account of Lake's Campaign against the Mahrattas, with coloured plans of Allyghur, Delhi, Laswaree, Assaye, Deeg, and Bhurtpore.

4224 **PLUMMER.** Journal of Samuel Plummer, Private 22nd Foot, edited by Rev. John Riles, 6 *plates*, 12mo, boards. 1821 3s 6d

Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1802, the War in India, 1803-6, Visits to different parts of India, and voyage home by Mauritius and Bourbon, 1811-12.

MONSON'S Retreat, 8 July to 30 Aug. 1804. See E.I. Military Calendar (Vol. II. pp. 538 560), 1824.

4226 **BLAKISTON** (Major John) Twelve Years' Military Adventure, including service in India, 1802-14, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829 12s

Major Blakiston served under Wellington in the Mysore, was present at the Siege of Ahmednaghur, Battles of Assaye and Argaum. He also took command of the Engineer Department in the expeditions to Bourbon and Mauritius as well as to Java.

4227 **SHIPP.** Memoirs of the Extraordinary Military Career of Lieut. John Shipp, 87th Regiment, 3 vols. 12mo, boards, uncut. 1829 15s

This edition contains a summary of its author's court-martial, 1821.

4228 —— Memoirs of, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s

4229 —— Memoirs of, new edition, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

Shipp served under Lord Lake in the Mahratta War 1802-5—at Ferrackabad, Nov. 17th, Dieg, Dec. 24, 1804, and led the "forlorn hope" of the storming column in three out of four of the unsuccessful assaults on Bhurtpore, Jan. and Feb., 1805.

4231 **WELSH.** Military Reminiscences; from a Journal of Forty Years' Active Service in the East Indies, by Col. James Welsh, Madras Establishment, *with* 91 *illustrations, (tinted plates, plans, and wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1830 10s 6d

Recollections of the Mysore and Mahratta wars; the Rebel Chiefs of Coorg; descriptions of Madras, Vellore, Bangalore, Travancore, Bejapore, and other towns. Plans and views of Point de Galle (Ceylon), Comery, Seringapatam, Argaum, several hill forts, Bhurtpore, Belgaum, Kolapoor, Ahmednuggur, Fort Cornwallis (Prince of Wales Island), Punalla and Powenghur, Hindoo Temples, Mausoleums, &c.

4232 **SKINNER. Military Memoir of Lt.-Col. JAMES SKINNER, by G. J. Baillie Fraser, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851 £1 1s**

Skinner served through the Mahratta Wars; these volumes contain interesting sketches of Sindhia and Holkar, Ameer Khan, the adventurers De Boigne, Perron, George Thomas, Martine, Somroo and his Begum.

4233 **POLLOCK (Field-Marshal Sir George) Life and Correspondence, by C. Rathbone Low, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 . 6s**

Comprehending Sir George Pollock's service in India 1804-46; at the Battle and Siege of Deeg 1804, and Bhurtpore 1805 (pp. 9-87); Nepaul 1814-6 (pp. 92-99); Burmah 1824-6 (pp. 100-199); Peshawur, the Kyber, Jellalabad, Cabul, and Ferozepore 1842 (pp. 202-486).

4234 **LAKE. Memoir of the Life and Military Services of Viscount Lake, Baron Lake of Delhi and Laswaree, by Col. HUGH PEARSE, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 15s**

See also Selections from the Calcutta Gazettes (1798-1805), Vol. III., 1868.
Creighton, Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, 1830.
Maxwell, Victories of the British Armies (Assaye), 1839.
Metcalfe, Life and Correspondence, 1854; Selected Papers, 1855.
Lawrence (Sir Henry) Essays Military and Political, 1859.
Malleson, Essays and Lectures (Lord Lake), 1866.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I., 1877.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I., 1881.
Malleson, Decisive Battles (Assaye, Laswaree), 1883.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Compton, European Military Adventurers, 1892.
Cassell's Battles 19th Cent. (Laswaree and Assaye), Vol. I., 1896.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. III., 1903.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Assaye (1803), 74, 78 Foot; Laswaree (1803), 8 L.D.; Deeg (1804), 22, 101, 104 Foot; Bhurtpore (1805), 22, 33, 75, 76, 86, 101, 104 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of Elers, Malcolm, Scindia, Skinner, Pollock, Shipp, Stocqueler, Wellesley, Wellington, Welsh.

BRITISH CONQUEST OF CEYLON, 1795-1815.

*** **See also F. E.'s Oriental Catalogue, pp. 257-266; 627-628; 702-704.**

4236 **PERCIVAL. An Account of the Island of Ceylon; its History, Geography, and Inhabitants, by ROBERT PERCIVAL, H.M. 19th Foot, *map and charts*, 4to, half-calf. 1803 10s**

Includes narrative of the Portuguese, Dutch, and English Conquests, and Journal of the English Embassy to Kandy in 1800.

4237 **CORDINER (Rev. James) A Description of Ceylon: its Inhabitants and Natural Productions (Trees, Plants, &c.), with Narrative of a Tour Round the Island in 1800, the British Campaign in Kandy in 1803, and Journey to Ramisseram in 1804, and 25 *engravings from original drawings*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1807 16s**

Mr. Cordiner, chaplain to the English forces 1799 to 1804, describes the island during the first years of our occupation. His work also includes Accounts of the Pearl Fishery, the Cinnamon Tree, Report of Journeys by Wm. Orr in 1800, Thomas Christie in 1802, and Thomas A. Reeder in 1801; Capt. Macpherson's Diary of his Embassy to Kandy in 1800, and Extracts from Knox's Account of the King and Government of Kandy in 1681.

4238 **DANIELL.** A Picturesque Illustration of the Scenery, Animals, and Native Inhabitants of the Island of Ceylon, 12 COLOURED *plates* after drawings of Samuel Daniell, oblong folio, half-morocco. 1808 £6 10s

Views of Trincomalee, Between Galle and Mattura, Ferry at Caltura, Fishing Cove near Columbo, &c.

4239 **TOMBE.** Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1802-6.....la Campagne du Contre-Amiral de Linois...Remarques sur l'Attaque et la Défence de Colombo dans l'ile de Ceylan, lors de sa reddition aus Anglais, Par Ch. F. TOMBE, avec un Atlas des Cartes Marines et Militaires Vues, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, calf, 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1810 £1 10s

4240 **LONDON GAZETTE.** No. 17,047, August 3, 1815, Dispatch from Gen. Sir R. Brownrigg, Kandy, 25 Feb. 1815, on the Capture and Possession of Ceylon (with 3½*d.* post office stamp) 3s

4241 **A NARRATIVE** of Events which have recently occurred in the Island of Ceylon, written by a Gentleman on the Spot, 8vo (pp. 74), half-calf. 1815 10s

4242 **TENNENT** (Sir James Emerson) Ceylon: an Account of the Island, Physical, Historical, and Topographical, with Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, and Productions, *maps, plans, and numerous wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 16s

The second volume contains the history of the Portuguese, Dutch, and English in Ceylon.

See also Johnson, Narrative of Expedition to Candy, 1810.
James, Naval History of Great Britain, 1826.
Beaver (Capt. Philip) Life and Services of, 1829.
Alexander (Alex.) Life of, by Howell, 1830.
Neill, Historical Record First Madras European Regiment, 1843.
Marshall, Ceylon and its Inhabitants, 1846.
Ribeyro, History of Ceylon, continued by Lee, 1847.
Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877.
Vibart, History of Madras Engineers, Vol. I. 1881.
Ferguson (John) Ceylon in 1883, and later editions.
Danvers (F. C.) The Portuguese in India, 1894.
Hutton, India and Ceylon—Cambridge Mod. History, Vol. IX., 1906.
BIOGRAPHIES of Admirals Keith and Troubridge.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS (from 1795), 42, 52, 66, 71, 73, 77, 78, 80, 88, 102nd Foot; (1817 and after) 19, 45, 73, 83rd Foot.

OPERATIONS IN THE PERSIAN GULF.

4243 **TEMPLE.** Seven Views from Drawings by R. TEMPLE, 65th Regt., engraved by I. Clark in aquatint, oblong 4to, half-morocco. 1813 £2 2s

Muskat, from the Fisherman's Rock. Muskat, from the Harbour. Mutra, from the East. Rus-ul-Khyma, with the Attack of H.M. Cruisers, 11th Nov., 1809. Linga (or Lung) from the Sea; Destruction of the Dhows, Nov. 16. Luft, 16 Nov. Schinaas.

4244 —— Storming of Schinaas, by Temple, aquatint, 12½ in. by 7½ in. 6s

See also Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877.
HISTORIES of Persia, by Malcolm, Markham, Piggott, Watson, &c.

BRITISH CAPTURE OF BOURBON & MAURITIUS.

4245 **TEMPLE.** Eight Original Water-Colour Views of the Port and Town of Louis in the Mauritius, and the Positions of the British Army commanded by Gen. JOHN ABERCROMBY, 29, 30 Nov., 1 Dec. 1810, by R. Temple, 65th Regt. oblong 4to., 1810 £8 10s

4246 **BOURBON.** An Account of the Conquest of the Island (1810) with plan of the Military Operations, by an Officer of the Expedition, 8vo, bds, 1811 8s

4247 **MALLESON** (General) Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas, including Accounts of the Capture by the British of Mauritius and Bourbon (1810), 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

4248 **POYEN.** La Guerre aux Iles de France et Bourbon, 1809-10, par M. le Colonel H. DE POYEN de l'Artillerie de la Marine, *with 7 plans*, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1896 6s

FISHER. The French Dependencies, by H. A. L. FISHER—Cambridge Modern History, Vol. IX. 1906

See also The Royal Military Chronicle, Annual Register, &c.
Baines, Wars of the French Revolution; Vol. II. 1817.
James, Naval History of Great Britain, Vol. VI. 1826.
Ralfe, Naval Biography, Vol. III. Viscount Torrington.
Beaver (Capt. Philip) Life and Services, 1829.
Blakiston (Major) Twelve Years' Military Adventure; 2 vols. 1829.
Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877.
Minto (Lord) Life and Letters in India, 1880.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 12, 14, 19, 22, 33, 56, 59, 65, 69, 72, 84, 86, 87.

THE GOORKA WAR—NEPAL, 1814-16.

4251 **KIRKPATRICK** (Col. Wm.) Account of the Kingdom [and People] of Nepaul: Observations made during a Mission 1793, *map and 14 engraved views* of Khatmandu Natives, Implements, Alphabets, and *coloured plate*, 'The Khâlidge,' 4to, half-calf. 1811 £1

Contains a vocabulary, official papers, historical sketch, and Father Giuseppe's account of the Invasion of Nepaul by Purthi Nerain in 1769.

4252 **LONDON GAZETTE**, May 17, 1815. Dispatch from Bengal, Col. Sebright Mawbey, Attack on the Fort of Kalunga, Oct. 31, 1814 (pp. 4) 2s 6d

4253 **GILLESPIE.** Memoir of Major-Gen. Sir ROBERT ROLLO GILLESPIE, *with portrait*, 8vo, calf. 1816 6s

Record of services in the West Indies, 1792-96; in India—Arcot and Vellore, 1806; against Ranjit Singh, 1809; Java, 1811-12; War in Nepal with the Goorkas; killed at Fort Kalanga, October 31st, 1814.

4254 **FRASER** (J. Baillie) Journal of a Tour to the Himālā Mountains, preceded by Historical Sketches of Nepāl, and of the Ghoorka Conquest, with a View of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of that War, *with large map*, royal 4to, boards. 1820 14s

4255 —— Views in the Himālā Mountains, 20 *fine coloured plates*, each 26 in. by 18 in., oblong imperial folio, full morocco. 1820 £5

A magnificent work, illustrating the 'Journal of the Tour' through Nepal, &c.
Among the scenes represented are Seran Raja's Palace, Fort of Jytock, Raeengurh, Town of Rampore, Bheem Ke Udar, the Holy Shrine of Mahadeo, Assemblages of Hill Men, Ghoorkas, Village and Castle of Bumpta, Temple of Magnee, Villages of Shai and of Jushul, Valley and Sources of the Jumna, and other grand views.

4256 **SHIPP.** Memoirs of the Extraordinary Career of Lieut. John Shipp, 87th Regt. (1829). New Edit. *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

Shipp served with the 87th Irish Fusiliers in the second campaign of the Ghoorka War, and was on the staff of the left division of the Marquis of Hastings' army in the Mahratta and Pindaree War 1817-18 (pp. 144-349).

4257 **SMITH** (Capt. Thomas) Narrative of a Residence at Nepaul, 1841-45, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s

With description of the country, its productions, inhabitants, and the Nepaul War, the Nepaulese Mission to England, and a Memoir of Sir David Ochterlony.

4258 **WRIGHT** (Daniel, D.D.) History of Nepāl, translated from the Parbatiyā, with Sketch of the Country and People, 16 *coloured plates and portraits*, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1877 6s

The illustrations consist of facsimiles of native drawings, portraits of Jung Bahadur and his son, the King of Nepal, a Lady of Rank, &c.

4259 **OLDFIELD** (H. A., M.D.) Sketches from Nipal, Historical and Descriptive, with Anecdotes of Court Life and Wild Sports of the Country in the Time of Jang Bahadur, and an Essay on Nipalese Buddhism, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 £1

Dr. Oldfield was Residency Surgeon at Kathmandu 1850-63, and Honorary Assistant Resident during the last four years of that period.

See also Prinsep, Transactions under the Marquis of Hastings, 1820.
Henry (Surgeon) Events of a Military Life, 1843.
Pollock (Sir George) Life and Correspondence, 1873.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. II. 1877.
James, The British in India, 1882.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Hodgson (Brian Houghton) Life of, by Hunter, 1896.
Newnham-Davis, The Gurka War—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 24, 87, 101, 104th Foot.
HISTORIES of Hough, Hunter, Marshman, Wheeler, &c.

PINDAREE AND LAST MAHRATTA WARS, 1817-19.

4261 **FITZCLARENCE.** Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt to England, 1817-18, by Lt.-Col. FITZCLARENCE [Earl of Munster], *maps, coloured plates, plans* of actions and of the Pyramids, 4to, cloth. 1819 18s

A Personal Narrative of the War in the Deccan, 1817-18, with map and interesting plates, a "Gorkah Soldier," "Rocket Corps and Dromedary Corps," "Rohilla Horse and Skinner's Horse," "Sepoys," plans of the battles of Jubbulpoor and Nagpoor, Poonah, views in Egypt, &c.

4262 [**RABAN**] Origin of the Pindaries, preceded by Historical Notices on the Rise of the Different Mahratta States, by an Officer H.E.I.C. [Lt.-Col. WM. RABAN, Bengal Est.], 8vo (pp. ii. 184), half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1819 12s

4263 **BLACKER** (Lieut.-Col.) Memoirs of the British Operations during the Mahratta War of 1817-19, *with 46 maps and plans and 2 panoramic views*, by Daniell, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1821 18s

Narrative of the last Mahratta war, crushing of Holkar and the Pindarees, and annexation of the dominions of the Peishwa.

4264 **PRINSEP** (Henry Thoby) Narrative of the Political and Military Transactions of British India under the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-18, *portrait, maps, and plans*, 4to, boards. 1820 15s

Narrative of the wars in Nipal, Hyderabad, &c., with the Gorkas, Pindarees, the Peishwah, Holkar and the Mahrattas, &c.

4265 —— Political and Military Transactions in India, enlarged edition, 1813 to 1823, *maps and portrait* of Marquis Hastings, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825 16s

Some of the plates of the 4to edition are omitted in this edition, as being inferior to those in the works of Blacker and Lake.

4266 —— Memoirs of the Puthan Soldier of Fortune.....MOHUMMUD AMEER KHAN, Chief of Seronj, Tonk, Rampoora, Neemaheera, &c., from the Persian of Busawan Lal, *map*, 8vo, hf.-cf. 1832 (*scarce*) 15s

Mohummud Ameer Khan was first in the service of Holkar, and subsequently became the chief supporter of the Pindarees. He died 1834.

4268 [**WALLACE**] Fifteen Years in India (1805-19): Sketches of a Soldier's Life, from the Journal of an Officer in H.M.S. [R. G. WALLACE], 8vo, boards. 1822 6s

The author served in the Carnatic, Mysore, and Travancore, in Guzerat, and in the Deccan during the last Mahratta War.

4269 **MALCOLM.** Memoir of Central India, including Malwa and Adjoining Provinces, with their Condition and History, by Sir JOHN MALCOLM, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1824 9s

On the Geography, &c., of Central India; History of Malwa, Families of Sindia and Holkar, the Nabobs of Bhopal, the Pindarees, the Rajpoot Princes, &c.

4270 **LAKE** (Major Edward) Madras Engineers. Journals of the Sieges of the Madras Army, 1817-19, 8vo. 1825 —

4271 —— Plans and Views Illustrating the Journals of the Sieges of the Madras Army in India, 1817-19, by Major Edward Lake, 22 *plates*, royal 4to, calf. 1825 11s

Plans of Nagpoor, Forts of Talneir, Singurh, Belgaum, Sholapoor, Unkye Tunkye, Rajdeir, Trimbuck, Malligaum, Chanda, Asseeghur, Nowa, Droog, &c.

4272 **DUFF.** History of the Mahrattas, A.D. 1000 to 1819, by Capt. JAMES GRANT DUFF, *map and* 2 *plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1826 £2 18s

4273 **METCALFE** (Charles, Lord), Life and Correspondence of, by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 10s

Metcalfe served at the Court of Sindhia, was Private Secretary to the Governor-General 1803, and to the Commander-in-Chief; Resident at Delhi and at Lahore 1808; Secretary to Lord Minto and the Marquess of Hastings, Resident at the Court of the Nizam 1820, had a seat on the Supreme Council, was Governor at Agra, and provisionally Governor-General 1835-36; Governor of Jamaica, 1839-42; Governor-General of Canada from 1842-45.

4274 —— Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe, late Governor-General of India, Governor of Jamaica, and Governor-General of Canada, edited by [Sir] JOHN WM. KAYE, 8vo, cloth. 1855 6s

Policy of Sir George Barlow, Mission to Runjeet Singh, Land Revenue, Judicial Administration, and Military Defence of Delhi; Bombardment of Fortified Places (Kalunga, Bhurtpore, &c.), Administration of Hyderabad, the Burmese War, Bhurtpore and Ulwur, Mahratta Politics, Coinage, India Council Minutes on the Army, Native States, &c., Colonial Despatches from Jamaica and Canada.

4275 **HASTINGS** (Marquess of) and the Final Overthrow of the Marâthâ Power, by Major ROSS of BLADENSBURG, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth (Rulers of India) 2s

4276 **BRIGGS** (Capt., afterwards General, John) **Reply to Major Gen. Andrew MacDowall, respecting Treasure captured at Nassuck, April, 1818.** MANUSCRIPT **(Madras, 18th May, 1831), 75 folios, half-morocco** £2 10s

Capt. Briggs in a pamphlet printed Jan. 1828, having made certain statements regarding the disposal of treasure found at Nassuck, valued at 70 or 76 lacs of rupees, Major-Gen. MacDowall denied on oath (Hyderabad, 1829) the truth of some of these statements. Capt. Briggs here clears up discrepancies in the reported amount, and also shows how the treasure was acquired by the Peishwa, of what it consisted (jewels and bullion), its actual value, and so far what it had realized.

See also Shipp (Lieut.) Extraordinary Military Career, 1829.
Gleig, Life of Sir Thomas Munro, 1830.
Henry (Surgeon) Events of a Military Life, 1843.
Stocqueler, The Old Field Officer, 1853.
Malcolm (Sir John) Life and Correspondence, 1856.
Lawrence (Sir H.) Essays, Military and Political, 1859.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. II. 1877.
Vibart, Hist. Madras Engineers, *plans*, Vol. I. 1881.
James, The British in India, 1882.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Lyall, The British Dominion in India, 1894.
Stein, Battle of Kirkee—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent. Vol. II. 1897.
HISTORIES of Hough, Hunter, Marshman, Wheeler, &c.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 17 Lancers; 1, 30, 47, 65, 69, 84, 86, 87, 89, 101, 102, 104 Foot; First Madras European Regt., Bengal Artillery, &c.

SIEGE AND CAPTURE OF BHURTPORE, 1825-26.

4277 **ABBOTT. Views of the Forts of Bhurtpore and Weire, 13** *litho plates* **(*india proofs*), by Lieut.** GEORGE ABBOTT, **15th N.I., with a Short Account of the Capture of the Forts, oblong folio, boards. 1827** 16s

4278 **CREIGHTON. Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, by Forces under Command of Lord Combermere, 1825-26, by Capt. J. N.** CREIGHTON, **11th Light Dragoons, *with* 8 *plates* (2 *coloured*), 4to, half-calf. 1830** 16s

4280 **LUARD. Views in India, Saint Helena, and Car Nicobar, drawn on Stone by Major John Luard, 1822-30, 61 *plates*, india proofs, fine copy, imperial 4to, calf gilt.** [1833 ?] £2

Views in Lucknow, Meerut, Delhi (6), Cawnpore—"Skinner's Horse," Siege of Bhurtpore, 1826 (5), Agra—The Taj (3), Simla, Benares, St. Helena (3), Crossing the Line, &c.

4281 **COMBERMERE. Memoirs and Correspondence of F.M.** STAPLETON-COTTON, VISCOUNT COMBERMERE, **2 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866** 7s 6d

Lord Combermere was Commander-in-Chief in India, 1825-30, and was present at the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, of which a long account is given in the second volume.

4282 **MACRITCHIE** (David) **The Gypsies of India; with Account of the Siege of Bhurtpoor, 1825-26, *map and plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1886** 1s 9d

This account of the Siege of Bhurtpoor, compiled from Lord Combermere's 'Memoirs' and Sir Thomas Seaton's 'From Cadet to Colonel,' is accompanied by a coloured plate of the storming of the fortress by Capt. G. E. F. Field.

4283 **MANUSCRIPT. March from Muttra. Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, Dec. 1825 and Jan. 1826. List of Artillery Officers, and Regiments, and Narrative of the Operations, by Lieut. J. W. W[akefield], with two plans. Manuscript, 24 leaves** £1

Belonged to Col. Wm. Anderson, who as a first lieutenant was present during the Siege.

See also Stocqueler, The Old Field Officer, 1853.
Seaton (Sir T.) From Cadet to Colonel, 1866.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. II. 1877.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Stein, Bhurtpore, Jan. 18, 1826—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II. 1897.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 11 Hussars; 16 Lancers; 14, 59, 101, 104 Foot; 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10 Light Cavalry. H. C. European Regt.; 6, 11, 15, 18, 21, 23, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 41, 58, 60, 63 N.I. Horse and Foot Artillery; Engineers; Skinner's Horse.

BIOGRAPHIES of Augustus Abbott, Sir E. Paget, Gen. Whittingham.

FIRST BURMESE WAR, 1824-26.

Cession of Arakan and Tenasserim.

4284 **BURMESE EMPIRE, Geographical Sketch of the, 38 in. by 72 in., with descriptions, coloured, mounted, and folded, in 4 sections, oblong 4to case.** *Calcutta,* **1825 (*rare*)** 12s

4285 **MOORE (Lieut. Joseph) Eighteen Views taken at or near Rangoon, *coloured after the original drawings*, royal folio, half-morocco. 1825** £4 10s

The 18 views depict Port Cornwallis (Great Andaman) and the Fleet there collected; Landing of the Forces at Rangoon; Attacks upon the Stockades (5); the Conflagration of Dalla (Rangoon River); the Great Dagon Pagoda, exterior, interior, and its approaches (8); the Lake and Eastern Road (2).

4286 **—— Another copy, with lithograph list of Subscribers, and *six additional views* by STOTHARD, DAVID COX, and G. WEBSTER, from drawings by Capt. MARRYAT and Capt. THORNTON, *in all* 24 *beautiful coloured pictures*, royal folio, half-mor. 1825-26** £6 10s

The six additional views are:—
19 Storming of the Fort of Syriam.
20 Attack on the Dalla Stockade.
21 Attempt of the Birmans to retake the Dalla Stockade.
22 One of the Captured Birman Gilt War Boats.
23 Transports attacking the Stockades at entrance of the Bassein River.
24 Combined Forces passing the Fortress of Donabue.

4287 **STEWART (Lt.-Col. M.) Considerations on the Policy of the Indian Government, especially with reference to the Invasion of Burmah, 8vo (pp. vi-136). 1826** 3s 6d

4288 **SNODGRASS. Narrative of Operations of the Burmese War, from the landing at Rangoon in 1824 to the Treaty of Peace in 1826, by Major J. J. SNODGRASS, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1827** 3s

4289 **ALEXANDER. Travels from India to England, comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, &c., 1825-26, by [Sir] JAMES EDW. ALEXANDER, late 13th L.D., *portrait (inserted)*, 2 *maps, and* 14 *plates* (5 *of costumes coloured*), 4to, half-calf. 1827** 16s

Includes account of the Burmese War with Chronological Epitome, 1823-26; and a summary of the Causes and Events of the War between Russia and Persia, 1826-27.

4290 **TRANT.** Two Years in Ava, 1824-26, by an Officer on the Staff of the Q.-M. General [Capt. THOMAS ABERCROMBIE TRANT], 3 *maps*, 8vo, boards. 1827 5s

4291 **MARSHALL.** Narrative of the Naval Operations in Ava during the Burmese War, 1824-26, by Lieut. JOHN MARSHALL, author of the 'Royal Naval Biography,' 8vo, half-calf. 1830 5s

From Marshall's Naval Biog., Vol. III., Part I., with additions.

4292 **BUTLER.** A Sketch of the Madras European Regiment during the Burmese War, by an Officer of the Corps [Major, then Lt. Butler], (pp. viii-104), 8vo, cloth. 1839 3s 6d

4293 **BELL** (H. G.) Account of the Burman Empire and a Narrative of the late Military Operations, 1824-26, *map*, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1852 4s 6d

4294 **DOVETON** (Capt. F. B.) Reminiscences of the Burmese War, 1824-26, *with* 5 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Taunton*, 1852 4s

4295 **WILSON.** Narrative of the Burmese War, 1824-26, compiled from Official Documents by Prof. H. H. WILSON, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 4s

4296 **GOUGER** (Henry) Personal Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah (1824-26), 6 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 4s

The Author, with Mr. Laird, Dr. Judson, and others, was imprisoned as a spy. This narrative was originally written in 1826. Mr. Gouger's deposition is given in the Appendix to Crawfurd's 'Mission to Ava.'

4297 **LAURIE.** Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma, an Abstract of Military and Political Operations, by Col. W. F. B. LAURIE, 1824-6 and 1852-3, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 4s 6d

4298 **AMHERST** (Lord) and the British Advance Eastward to Burma, by Mrs. Thackeray Ritchie and R. Evans, *portrait and map*, 12mo, cloth (Rulers of India). 1894 2s

With Chapters on the Burmese War, 1824-26, including extracts from Lady Amherst's letters. Arakan and Tenasserim were ceded to Great Britain as result of this war.

See also Brenton, Naval History of Great Britain, 1837.
James's Naval History by Chamier, 1837.
Historical Record First Madras European Regiment, 1843.
Hough, Political and Military Events, 1853.
Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877.
Metcalfe (Lord) Selections from his Papers, 1855.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. II. 1877.
Fytche, Burma, Past and Present, 2 Vols. 1878.
James, The British in India, 1882.
Vibart, Hist. Madras Engineers, *plans*, Vol. II. chap. I. 1883.
Phayre, History of Burma to End of the First War with B. India, 1883.
Knox, Decisive Battles (Prome, 1825)—1887.
Henty, First Burmese War, 1824—Cassell's Battles, Vol. II.
Ireland (Alleyne) The Province of Burma, 2 vols. 1907.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS : 1, 13, 38, 41, 44, 45, 47, 54, 87, 89, 102, 103 Foot.
BIOGRAPHIES of Bell, Havelock, Sir Henry Lawrence, Ranald-Martin, Marryat, Pollock, Tidy.
HISTORIES of Hunter, Marshman, Nolan, Wheeler, &c.

COORG CAMPAIGN, 1834 :—

See Hervey (Capt. Albert) Ten Years in India, 1850.
Mackenzie (Colin) Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 1882.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, map, Vol. II. 1883.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS : 39th, 48th Foot, 40th Madras N.I.

WAR IN AFGHANISTAN, 1838-42.

*** See also F. E.'s ORIENTAL CATALOGUE, pp. 58-63 ; 586-590 ; 736-738.

4299 **ELPHINSTONE** (Hon. Mountstuart) Account of the Kingdom of Caubul (including the Punjaub), comprising a View of the Afghan Nation and a History of the Dooraunee Monarchy, *large map and* 14 *finely coloured plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1815 15s

Geography, climate, and natural history of Afghanistan, customs, language, religion, poetry, agriculture, and government of the inhabitants, with a description of neighbouring tribes and countries—Caufiristan, &c.

4300 —— The Kingdom of Caubul, new edition (the third) revised, with additional notes, *map and* 3 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1842 10s

4301 **CORRESPONDENCE** relating to Persia and Afghanistan, 8vo (pp. xii-524), boards. 1839 4s

Correspondence between the Foreign Office, Tehran, St. Petersburg, &c., 1834-38 ; Indian Papers ; Treaties with Persia, Runjeet Singh, Ameers of Sinde, 1809-38 ; Correspondence relative to the Expedition of Shah Shooja-ool-Moolk into Affghanistan 1833-34, and Treaty between the Shah and Runjeet Singh, March 12, 1833 ; Indian Correspondence relating to Affghanistan 1836-38, between Dost Mahomed, the Governor-General, Sir Alex. Burnes, Capt. Wade, the Bombay Government, &c., 1836-38 ; Correspondence relating to the Occupation of Karrack, 1838.

4302 **HOUGH.** Narrative of the March and Operations of the Army of the Indus in the Expedition to Affghanistan, 1838-39 ; also History of the Dooranee Empire, by Major W. HOUGH, 48th Bengal N.I., *map and views* of Candahar, Ghuznee, and Cabool, 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1840 8s

4303 **OUTRAM.** Rough Notes of the Campaign in Sinde and Afghanistan in 1838-39 : Extracts from the Journal of Capt. [Sir] James Outram, while on the Staff of the Army of the Indus, *with plans* of Ghizi and Khelat, 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1840 6s

4304 **KENNEDY** (Dr. R. H.) Narrative of the Campaign in Sind and Kaubool, 1838-39, 8 *plates*,* 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1840 5s

* Views of Ghuzni, Kurachee, Kelat, Bala Hissar and Kabul, Hukkur, &c.

4305 **HAVELOCK.** Narrative of the War under Lord Keane, 1838-9, by [Sir] HENRY HAVELOCK, with Appendix of General Orders, *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 8s

4306 **VIGNE** (G. T.) A Personal Narrative of a Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Mohamed, with Notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian Expedition, *coloured portrait* of Dost Mohamed *and other illustrations*, 8vo, calf. 1840 4s

4307 **HOLDSWORTH.** Campaign of the Indus; Letters from an Officer of the Bombay Division [T. W. E. Holdsworth], 12mo, cloth. 1840 (*privately printed*) 6s

4309 **JACKSON** (Sir Keith A.) Views in Affghaunistaun, during the Campaign of the Army of the Indus (1839), imp. 4to, half-mor. 1841 12s

Includes Views of Cabul, Kwettah, Kandahar, Khelāt, the Bolan Pass, Tatta, the Storming of Ghuznee, &c.

4310 —— Another copy, *with the plates coloured*, imp. 4to, half-calf £2

4311 **MELVILLE** (Hon. W. Leslie) Remarks on the War in Afghanistan, 8vo (pp. 28) 1842 2s 6d

4312 **ATKINSON.** The Expedition into Affghanistan: Personal Narrative of the Campaign, 1839-40, up to the Surrender of Dost Mahomed Khan, by JAMES ATKINSON, Surgeon, Bengal Establishment, *map*, 12mo, calf, 1842 6s

4313 —— Sketches in Affghanistan, 26 *fine large lithographic plates*, with description, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1842 £1

Contains views on the Sutlej, in the Kivettan, the Bolan, and Koojah Passes, Candahar, Cabul, Ghuznee, and other fortresses and citadels, Maidan Valley, Sketches of Afghans, Belooches, Tomb of Baber, portraits and costumes.

4314 —— Sketches in Affghanistan, 25 *coloured plates*, mounted like drawings, folio, in half-morocco portfolio. 1842 £4 10s

*** A few odd plates, *coloured*, unmounted, each 2s 6d.

4315 **HART.** Character and Costumes of Afghaunistan, by Capt. LOCKER WILLIS HART, 22nd Bombay Infantry, 25 *coloured plates*, mounted like drawings, with map, folio, half-morocco portfolio. 1843 £4 10s

Including views of the Khyber Pass, Gates of Somnauth, Bolan and Kohistan Rangers, portraits of Dost Mahomed, Shah Shoojah, Gilgee chiefs, streets and bazaars in Cabul, Jellalabad, Kurrachee, Dadur, Khelat, &c.

*** A few odd plates, uncoloured, each 1s 6d.

4317 **HARLAN** (J.) Memoir on India and Avghanistaun, by Gen. J. Harlan, late Counsellor and Aid-de-Camp to Dost Mahomed, *with his portrait and 2 maps*, 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1842 5s

With Remarks on the Massacre of the British Army in Cabul, character and Court of Dost Mahomed, Prophetic Condition of the Mahomedan Nations, &c.

4318 **FANE** (Hy. Edward) Five Years in India (1835-39), comprising a Visit to Court of Runjeet Singh, Account of the Triumphant Entry into Cabul, 1839, and Voyage down the Indus, 12 *steel plates and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 6s

The author was Aide-de-Camp to Lord Auckland.

4319 **TAYLOR.** Scenes and Adventures in Affghanistan, by WM. TAYLOR Troop-Serjeant Major 4th L.D., 12mo, cloth. 1842 4s

4320 **EYRE.** The Military Operations at Cabul, which ended in the Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, Jan. 1842; with a Journal of Imprisonment in Affghanistan, by Lieut. VINCENT EYRE, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s

4321 —— Prison Sketches, 32 portraits of the Cabul Prisoners, and other Subjects by Lieut. V. EYRE, 8vo, wrapper. [1844] 7s 6d

4322 —— The Kabul Insurrection, 1841-42, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

Corrected from MS. by Gen. Sir Vincent Eyre, and edited by Gen. Malleson.

See also Malleson, Recreations of an Indian Official, 1872.

4323 **STOCQUELER.** Memorials of Affghanistan: State Papers, Official Documents, Dispatches, Authentic Narratives, &c., Illustrative of the British Expedition to, and Occupation of, Affghanistan and Scinde, 1838-42, by J. H. STOCQUELER, *plates and plans*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1843 10s

4324 **BUIST** (George), LL.D. Outline of the Operations of the British Troops in Scinde and Affghanistan, 1838-41, with Remarks on the Policy of the War, 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1843 (*scarce*) £

Dr. Buist was editor of the *Bombay Times* (from which this memoir was reprinted), and probably better acquainted with the whole subject than any one else who wrote at the time or since. The present copy has some contemporary notes.

4325 **ALLEN.** Diary of a March through Sinde and Affghanistan, with Gen. Nott's Troops, by Rev. I. N. ALLEN, with *panoramic view* of Kabul, *and other sketches*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s

4326 **NASH.** History of the War in Affghanistan, from the Journal and Letters of an Officer high in Rank, edited by CHARLES NASH, *map and portrait* of Sir Robert Sale, 12mo, cloth. 1843 5s

4327 **SALE.** Journal of the Disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-42, by LADY SALE, *map and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s 6d

4328 **STACY.** Extract from the Narrative of Lieut.-Col. L. R. Stacy, C.B., whilst in the Brahooe Camp, and in subsequent Operations of General Nott's Army in its March to and its Return from Cabul, 8vo, half-calf. *Serampore*, 1844 8s

4329 **LUSHINGTON.** A Great Country's Little Wars; or England, Affghanistan and Sinde, by Henry Lushington, 12mo. cl. 1844 5s

A sketch, with reference to their morality and policy, of recent transactions on the North-Western Frontier of India.

4331 **GREENWOOD.** Narrative of the Campaign in Afghanistan, under Gen. Pollock, by Lieut. GREENWOOD, *map and* 5 *views* of Cabul, Jumrood, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1844 5s

4332 **BARR.** Journal of March from Delhi to Peshâwar and Cabul, with Lieut.-Col. Wade's Mission, and Narrative of Operations in the Khyber Pass, 1839, by Lieut. WM. BARR, 5 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1844 4s

4333 **NEILL.** Recollections of Four Years' Service with H.M. 40th Regiment in Scinde, 1840-41, and Operations of "the Avenging Army of Afghanistan," 1841-42, under Major-Gen. Nott, by Capt. MARTIN BLADEN NEILL, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 6s

4334 **GLEIG** (Rev. G. R.) Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with Account of the Seisure and Defence of Jellalabad, 12mo, cloth. 1846 2s 6d

4335 **LAL MOHAN.** Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, &c., with Memoir by Sir C. Trevelyan, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cl. 1846 6s

Account of journey with Sir A. Burnes to Herat in 1831-34, missions to Kabul in 1835-36 and 1839-42, murder of Burnes, and Mohan's visit to England, 1842-43.

4336 —— Life of DOST MOHAMMED, Amir of Kabul, with his Political Proceedings and Narrative of the Victory and Disasters of the British Army, 1839-42, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 9s

4338 **MACKINNON.** Military Service and Adventures in the Far East, including the Campaigns against the Afghans, 1839, and the Sikhs, 1845-6, by Capt. D. H. MACKINNON, 16th Lancers, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 10s

4339 **KAYE.** History of the War in Afghanistan, from the Letters and Journals of Political and Military Officers, by [Sir] J. W. KAYE, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 8s

4340 —— Another edition, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1878 9s 6d

4341 **NOTT.** Memoirs and Correspondence of Sir WM. NOTT, Commander of the Army of Candahar and Envoy to the Court of Oude, edited by J. H. Stocqueler, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 9s

Gen. Nott commanded the Division to Quetta 1838, defeated the Ghilzais at Candahar, 1839; was in Afghanistan and Scinde, 1839-42, and Resident at Lucknow (Oude), 1843-44.

4342 **WILTON.** Scenes in a Soldier's Life, by J. HALL WILTON, 3rd edit., 12mo, cloth. 1860 3s 6d

Narrative of principal military events in Scinde, Beluchistan, and Afghanistan, 1839-42.

4343 **ELLENBOROUGH.** The Indian Administration of Lord Ellenborough, 1841-44, edited by Lord Colchester, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

Includes Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington and Lord Ellenborough's Letters to the Queen relating to Afghanistan.

4344 **LAWRENCE.** Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India, including the Cabul Disasters, Captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjaub, and a Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana, by Sir George St. Patrick Lawrence, edited by Judge Edwards, 12mo, cloth. 1874 8s

With Dr. Brydon's Account of the Retreat from Cabul in 1842.

4345 **JONES.** History and Geography of Afghanistan and the Campaigns of 1838-39 and 1842, by Major HELSHAM JONES—R. E. Inst., 1878 (pp. 89-184 and 7 plates), 8vo, half-morocco 6s

4346 **DURAND.** History of the First Afghan War and its Causes, by Gen. Sir HENRY MARION DURAND, 8vo, cloth. 1879 8s

Lord Roberts had this work with him during the campaigns of 1879 and 1880, and wrote: "Intensely interesting," and as having quite altered his opinion regarding some features of the first war. "I never referred to it," he adds, "without gaining valuable information."

*** See also 'Life of Sir H. Durand,' p. 116.

4347 **ABBOTT.** The Afghan War, 1838-42, from the Journal and Correspondence of Major-General Augustus Abbott, by Col. RATHBONE LOW, with plan of Jellalabad, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s 6d

Narrative of the march on Candahar and Cabul 1838; campaign in Afghanistan, defence of Jellalabad, advance and occupation of Cabul 1842.

4348 **HAUGHTON.** Char-ee-Kar and Service there with the 4th Goorka Regt. (Shah Shooja's Force) in 1841, by Col. J. C. HAUGHTON, 8vo (pp. viii-62 and plan). 1879 3s

4349 **WILLIAMS.** The Defence of Kahun: a Forgotten Incident of the First Afghan War, by CHARLES REYNOLDS WILLIAMS, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

4350 **BROADFOOT.** The Career of Major GEORGE BROADFOOT in Afghanistan, 1841-42, and the Punjab, 1845, by Major W. Broadfoot, R.E., *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Joined Madras N.I. 1826: served through Afghan Campaign 1841-42, commanding escort with the families of Shah Shuja and Zaman Shah; defended the fortress of Jellalabad, and with General Pollock in the campaign of 1842; afterwards Commissioner in Tenasserim and N.W. Provinces; fought in the Sikh War, mortally wounded at Ferozeshah, Dec. 21, 1845.

4352 **AUCKLAND, The Earl of, and the First Afghan War, by Capt. L. J. Trotter,** *map*, **12mo, cloth (Rulers of India). 1893 2s**

See also Fane, Five Years in India, 1842.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Macaulay's Essay The Gates of Somnauth, 1843.
Eden, Princes and People of India, 1844.
Nolan, British Empire in India, 1860.
Edwards, Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian, 1866.
James, The British in India, 1882.
Trotter, India under Queen Victoria, Vol. I. 1886.
Adams, England at War, Vol. II. 1886.
Login (Sir J.) and Duleep Singh, 1890.
Forbes (Arch.) Afghan Wars, 1891.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. III. 1895.
Forbes, Destruction of B. Army 1842—Cassell, Battles 19 C., Vol. I. 1896.
Lumsden of the Guides, 1899.

HISTORIES of Hough, Hunter, Keene, Marshman, Wheeler, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS : 3 H., 4 H., 16 L., 2, 9, 13, 17, 31, 40, 41, 44, 101, 104 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of :

the Abbotts	Havelock	Lumsden	Pollock
Cumming (J. S.)	Jacob	Mackenzie (C.)	Seaton
Durand	Kenyon	Nicholson	Stocqueler
Haughton	Lawrence (H.)	Outram	

THE CONQUEST OF SCINDE, 1843.

4354 **NAPIER. Life and Opinions of Sir Charles James Napier, by Sir WM. NAPIER, from his Correspondence and Journals,** *with portraits*, **4 vols., 12mo, cloth. 1857 14s**

Includes personal notes on the campaign and battles in Scinde, his Administration of that province, the campaign against the Cutchee Hill Tribes, and his subsequent Command-in-Chief of the Indian Army after the Sikh War.

4355 **—— Records of the Indian Command of Gen. Sir Charles Napier, comprising his General Orders, Speeches, Letters, &c. Compiled by John Mawson,** *portrait*, **8vo, cloth.** *Calcutta*, **1851 12s**

4356 **—— History of Sir Charles Napier's Conquest of Scinde, by Sir WM. NAPIER,** *with* **6** *plans**, **8vo, cloth. 1845 5s**

* Central Asia, Scinde (2), Battle of Meannee, Hyderabad, the Battle.

4357 **—— History of Sir Charles Napier's Administration of Scinde, and Campaign in the Cutchee Hills, by Sir WM. NAPIER,** *with* **3** *plans and* **12** *perspective views*, **8vo, cloth. 1851 4s**

4358 **—— Letter on the Baggage of the Indian Army, (pp. 66). 1849 2s**

4359 **OUTRAM. The Conquest of Scinde. A Commentary [on the Work of Sir Charles Napier], 8vo, half-calf. 1846 8s**

I. Sir C. Napier's negotiations with the Ameers. II. The Campaign and Treatment of the Ameers.

4360 **EDWARDS (Lt. Wm.) Sketches in Scinde, 11** *plates and plan*, **with descriptions, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1846 15s**

Equestrian portrait of Sir Charles Napier ; Views of and from Fort Hyderabad (5) ; Towns of Schewan and Rorree ; Fortress of Deyra ; Tombs, Entrance to Stronghold, and Plan of Operations, Truckee (3).

4361 **—— Another copy,** *with the portrait and* **10** *plates*, **FINELY COLOURED and mounted on imperial cards in portfolio. 1846 £2 10s**

4362 **FRERE.** The Life and Correspondence of the Right Hon. Sir Bartle Frere, Bart., by John Martineau, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1895 14s

Sir Bartle Frere was Chief Commissioner in Sind, 1850-59: he developed the province, advanced the people, and during the Mutiny kept them quiet and loyal.

See also Malleson, Recreations of an Indian Official, 1872.

4363 **JACOB** (General John) Commandant of the Sind Irregular Horse and Founder of Jacobabad, by Alex. Innes Shand, *map*, 26 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Jacob served in the first Afghan War, and with Keane's Army of the Indus, commanded artillery in the Cutchee expedition, and Sinde Horse at Meannee, Hyderabad, &c., and subsequently on the Frontier; was afterwards Commissioner of Sinde, and served in the Persian War and Indian Mutiny.

4364 —— Record Book of the Scinde Irregular Horse, 8th August, 1839, to 13th June, 1855, *with 4 folding plans*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1856 £2 10s

FORBES (Arch.) The Conquest of Scinde, 1842-3. See CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Century, Vol. II. 1897.

See also Parliamentary Papers, 1843-44.
Hough, Political and Military Events, 1853.
Nolan, British Empire in India, 1860.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. 1883.
Ellenborough (Lord), Indian Administration of, 1874.
Trotter, India under Queen Victoria, Vol. I. 1886.

BIOGRAPHIES of Abbott, Bartle Frere, Gough, Hodson, Macmullen, Mountain, Outram, &c.

GWALIOR CAMPAIGN, 1843. Battles of Punniar and Maharajpore.

See Nolan, British Empire in India, 1860.
Trotter, India under Queen Victoria, 1886.
Parry (Gambier) General Reynell Taylor, 1888.
Adams, England at War, Vol. II. 1886.
Stubbs History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. III. 1895.
Compton, Maharajpore and Punniar, Cassell's Battles 19th Cent. Vol. II. 1897.
Gordon (Surgeon C. A.) Thirty-Nine Years in the Army, 1898.
Smith (Sir Harry), Autobiography of, 2 vols. 1901.
Gough (Lord) Life and Campaigns, 2 vols. 1903.
Vaughan (Sir Luther) Service in the Indian Army, 1904.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 9, 16 Lancers; 3, 39, 40, 50, 78 Foot.

CAMPAIGNS IN THE PUNJAB.

FIRST SIKH WAR, SUTLEJ CAMPAIGN, BATTLES OF MOODKEE, FEROZESHUHUR, ALIWAL, AND SOBRAON, 1845-46.

4366 [**PRINSEP.**] History of the Punjab and the Sikhs, founded on the Work of Capt. W. Murray, and others, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1846 6s

4367 **OSBORNE** (Hon. W. G.) The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing, with Introductory Sketch on the Origin and Rise of the Sikh State, 16 *engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s

4368 **M'GREGOR.** History of the Sikhs, containing Lives of the Gooroos, History of the Independent Sirdars, and Life of Runjeet Singh, by W. L. M'GREGOR, Surgeon 1st E.B. Fusiliers, *with his portrait, map, and 6 other plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 12s 6d

4369 **STEINBACH** (Lieut.-Col.) The Punjaub; Account of the Sikhs and their Country and Runjeet Singh; second edition, with Narrative of the Sutlege Campaign, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1846 3s

4370 **SUTLEJ CAMPAIGN.** Despatches [of Lord Gough, Sir Harry Smith, &c.] and General Orders announcing the Victories over the Sikhs at Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal, and Sobraon, 8vo, cloth. 1846 4s

4371 **SIKH TROPHIES.** Plans of Ordnance captured by the Army of the Sutledge under the Command of General Sir Hugh Gough during the Campaign 1845-46, with Elevations of Gun-carriages by Capt. RALPH SMYTH, R.A., 28 *plates*, table of dimensions and plate of inscriptions, oblong imperial folio, half-morocco [ ] 15s

4372 **CUNNINGHAM** (Captain Joseph D.) History of the Sikhs, their Country and the Battles of the Sutlej. Second edition, with corrections and additions, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 (*scarce*)

The author was resident among the Sikh people for a period of eight years, and had access to all the public records. Several chapters relate to Runjeet Singh and his Alliance. The work contains accurate details and some unpalatable truths.

4373 **HUMBLEY** (Capt. W. W. W.) Journal of a Cavalry Officer, including the Sikh Campaign, 1845-6, *map and plans*, roy. 8vo, cl. 1854 14s

With Appendix of Treaties and Proclamations relating to the Punjab.

1128 **GLEIG.** The War in the Punjab, 1846, by Rev. G. R. Gleig. From the *Quarterly Review*. See GLEIG, Essays (2 vols.) 1858, Vol. I.

4374 **MARTENS.** Celebrated Engagements of the British Army during the Sikh Wars 1845-49, a series of large *coloured plates* by HENRY MARTENS, engraved by I. Harris, 24 by 16. 1860 each 21s

1845 The 31st Regiment at Moodkee.
1845 The Battle of Ferozshah.
1845 Night Bivouac of the British Army at Ferozshah.
1846 The Charge of the 3rd Light Dragoons of Ferozshuhur (19 by 13).
1846 The 16th Lancers at Aliwal.
1846 Battle of Sobraon.
1848 Battle of Ramnugger.
1849 Storming of Mooltan.
1849 Battle of Goojerat.
1849 Charge of the 3rd Light Dragoons at Chillianwallah.

4375 **COXE.** The Punjaub and N.W. Frontier, by an old Punjaubee [Col. Coxe, 71*st Native Infantry*], 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

Geography of the district, accounts of the Sikhs and border tribes.

4376 **WHITE.** Indian Reminiscences (1844–69), by Colonel S. DEWÉ WHITE, Bengal Staff Corps, 10 *photos*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 6s

Col. Dewé White served through the two Sikh Wars and the Indian Mutiny.

4377 **TAYLOR** (General Reynell): a Biography by E. GAMBIER PARRY, *portrait and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Service in India and at Gwalior, 1840-44; the First Sikh War, 1845-46; Cashmere, Peshawur, the Kohat Pass, 1847; Bunnoo, 1848; Mooltan, Siege of Lukkee, 1848-49; Annexation Work in Bunnoo, 1849-52; Dhurmsala during the Mutiny, 1857-59; the Mushood Expedition, the Derajat Mission, 1859-62; Peshawur and Umbeyla, 1862-63; Umballa Division, 1864-70; Umritsur, 1870-77.

4378 **NEWALL.** A Quarter of a Century in the Punjab: a Military Memoir by Major-Gen. D. J. F. NEWALL, R.A., *illustrations and plans*,* 12mo, boards, 1890 (*for private circulation*) 3s

*Moodkee, Sobraon, Mooltan, Gujerat.

COMPTON. Moodkee and Ferozeshah, Dec. 1845; Aliwal and Sobraon Jan.-Feb. 1846—Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I. 1897

4379 **GOUGH** (Sir Charles) and Innes (A. D.) The Sikhs and the Sikh Wars: Rise and Conquest of the Punjab, with 13 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 9s

4380 **GARDNER** (Alex.) Soldier and Traveller, Colonel of Artillery in the Service of Ranjit Singh, &c., edited by Major Hugh Pearse, with Introduction by Sir R. Temple, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1898 7s 6d

Col. Gardner was a freebooter and soldier of fortune for nearly fifty years in Russian Central Asia and among the Afghans; latterly he served with Ranjit Singh.

4381 **LUMSDEN** of the Guides: a Sketch of the Life of Lt.-Gen. Sir HARRY BURNETT LUMSDEN, with Selections from his Correspondence and Occasional Papers, by Sir Peter Lumsden and G. R. Elsmie, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s

A Record of Services during the Afghan, Sutlej, Punjab, and Frontier Campaigns, the Raising of the famous Corps of Guides; Experiences on the Afghan Frontier before and after the Annexation of the Punjab in 1847; a Series of Letters written by Sir Herbert Edwardes, describing the Progress of the Mutiny, 1857-58; Appendices on Frontier Requirements and Afghan Field Sports.

4382 **GOUGH.** The Life and Campaigns of Field Marshal Hugh, First Viscount Gough, by Robert S. Rait, *with portraits, maps and other illustrations*, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1903 14s

Including Lord Gough's services in the Peninsular War; China; India—with maps of the Gwalior and Sikh Campaigns, and plans of Gwalior, Maharajpore, Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Sobraon, Multan, Ramnuggur, Chillianwallah, and Gujerat.

4383 **BRUCE.** Original Water-Colour Drawing, 'Rawul Pindee,' by Lieut. Bruce,* 16 in. by 11½ in. 1846 £1

* Afterwards Lieut.-General Sir Henry Le Geyt Bruce, Bengal Artillery; served in the Gwalior, Sutlej, and Punjab Campaigns; through the Indian Mutiny, &c.

See also Hough, Political and Military Events, 2 vols. 1853.
Nolan, British Empire in India, 2 vols. 1858-60.
Lawrence (Sir H.) Essays Military and Political, 1859.
Hodson, Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life, 1859.
Bunbury (Col. Thomas) Reminiscences of a Veteran, Vol. III. 1861.
Edwards (Judge) Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian, 1866.
Temple (Sir R.) Men and Events of My Time in India, 1882.
Malleson, Decisive Battles (Ferozshuhur and Sobraon), 1883.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Trotter, India under Queen Victoria, 1886.
Adams, England at War, Vol. II. 1886.
Kenyon (General) Autobiography, 1890.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. III. 1895.
HISTORIES of Hunter, Marshman, Wheeler, &c.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 3 L.D., 9 L., 16 L., 9, 10, 29, 31, 50, 53, 62, 80, 101, 104 Foot.
BIOGRAPHIES of:

Broadfoot	Havelock	Lawrence (R.)	Nicholson
Durand	Hodson	Lawrence (P.)	Robertson (J. P.)
Edwards	Hope Grant	Luther Vaughan	Harry Smith
Hardinge	Lawrence (Sir H.)	Mackinnon	Dewé White

SECOND SIKH WAR—BATTLES OF MOOLTAN, CHILLIANWALLAH, AND GUJERAT, 1849.

4385 **JEREMIE.** Furlough Reminiscences, Thoughts and Strayings, the 'Kote Masool,' and the 'Duel,' by Capt. W. H. JEREMIE, 38th Bengal L.I. (*printed for private circulation*), 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1849 10s

'Reminiscences' of a voyage and journey through Europe, 1848-49, 'Thoughts and Strayings' anent the Sikh campaign of 1846; 'The Kote-Masool' (Court-Martial)—a serio-comic tragedy; the 'Duel'—a Farce.

4386 **DUNLOP.** Mooltan: by JOHN DUNLOP, Assistant-Surgeon 32nd Regt. Twenty-one Tinted Engravings from Sketches taken during and after the Siege, with Descriptive Account, imp. 4to, cloth. 1849 16s

Includes several views of Mooltan, portraits of Moolraj and his Brothers, Camel Drivers, Camp Followers, Scenes in the Trenches, Storming of the Great Mound, Explosion of the Powder Magazine, Funeral of Vans Agnew and Anderson.

4387 **VINCENT.** Views of Mooltan before and after its Attack and Capture by the British and Native Troops under Visct. Gough, in a Series of Seven Sketches, by WM. VINCENT, Ensign 49th Bengal N.I., folded, oblong 4to, boards. 1850 12s

4388 **THACKWELL** (E. J.) Narrative of the Second Seikh War, 1848-49: Account of the Battles of Ramnugger, Passage of the Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1851 5s

4389 **EDWARDES.** A Year on the Punjaub Frontier, 1848-9, by Major-Gen. Sir HERBERT EDWARDES, *map and numerous engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 12s

The record of the bloodless conquest of the wild valley of Bannu, giving an insight into the actual life and labours of an Indian political officer, with account of the siege and capture of Mooltan.

4391 **MACKENZIE.** Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenáná; or, Six Years in India, by Mrs. Colin Mackenzie, *with illustrations and plans* of Chillianwallah and Gujerat, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1854 6s

MARTENS. Coloured Plates representing Storming of Mooltan, Battles of Gujerat, Chillianwallah, &c. See p. 427.

4392 **ARCHER.** Commentaries on the Punjaub Campaign, 1848-49, with some additions to the History of the Second Sikh War, by Capt. J. H. LAWRENCE-ARCHER, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

4393 **LOGIN** (Lady) Sir John Login and Duleep Singh, with introduction by Col. Malleson, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s

Account of Sir John Login's services in the N.W. Provinces 1832-39; at Herat, 1839-40; at Candahar and Cabul, 1840-41; at Lucknow, 1842-48; with the Sikhs and at Lahore, 1848-49; at Futteguhr, 1849-54; in England, 1854-56; Italy, 1856-57; in the Mutiny, 1857; His Guardianship of Young Duleep, 1854-63; and a chapter on the Government and Duleep Singh, 1856-86; Letters on Indian Policy and Government (1857) and the Treaty of Bhyrowal (1846).

4394 **OUVRY.** Cavalry Experiences; and Leaves from My Journal, by Col. H. A. OUVRY, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. *Lymington*, 1892 8s

Cavalry Experiences during the Second Sikh War, with plans of the Battles of Wuzeerabad, and Chillianwallah.

4396 **WILKINSON.** Memoirs of the Gemini Generals: with Anecdotes, Sporting Adventures, and Sketches of Distinguished Officers, by Generals OSBORN and JOHNSON WILKINSON, 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

Records services of Osborn Wilkinson in the Sikh Campaign, 1848-49, and in the Mutiny, 1857-58; and of Johnson in the Ceylon Rebellion, 1848. See note p. 149.

FORBES (Arch.) The Second Sikh War, 1848-49. See CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Century, Vol. II. 1897

4397 **DALY.** Memoirs of General Sir HENRY DERMOT DALY, by Major Hugh Daly, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

General Daly, Commander of Central Indian Horse and Political Assistant for Western Malwa, served at the siege and capture of Mooltan, battle of Gujerat, and occupation of Peshawur, 1848-49; at Delhi and Lucknow, 1857-58; Terai, 1859; Central India and Gwalior, 1861-69.

See also Hough, Political and Military Events, 2 vols. 1853.
Nolan, British Empire in India, 1858-60.
Hodson, Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life, 1859.
Edwards (Judge) Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian, 1866.
Malleson, Decisive Battles (Chillianwallah and Gujerat), 1883.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Trotter, India under Queen Victoria, 1886.
Adams, England at War, 1886.
Gujerat, 1849—Knox, Decisive Battles, 1887.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. III. 1895.
Gough and Innes, The Sikh Wars, 1897.

HISTORIES of Hunter, Marshman, Wheeler, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 3 L.D., 9 L., 14 H.; 10, 24, 28, 29, 32, 53, 60, 61, 98, 103, 104 Foot.

BIOGRAPHIES of:

Campbell (Colin)	Gough	Lawrence (Sir H.)	Nicholson
Daly	Grant (Hope)	Lumsden	Reynell Taylor
Durand	Havelock	Mackenzie (Colin)	Vaughan
Edwards	Hodson	Mountain	White (S. Dewé)

SECOND BURMESE WAR, 1852.

4400 **BAKER** (Rev. T. T.) The Recent Operations of the British Forces in Rangoon and Martaban, 1852, *with 2 folded and other plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 2s

4401 —— Another copy, *with frontispiece coloured*, 'The Burmese Deputation presenting the King of Ava's Letter' 3s

The author, an eye-witness of the events described, inserts an account from an Indian newspaper of a massacre of British subjects at Nancowry, Nicobar Islands, Jan. 1851.

4402 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS** relating to Hostilities with Burmah, June 4, 1852, and March 15, 1853, folio each 3s

4403 **LAURIE** (Colonel Wm. F. B.) The Second Burmese War: the Operations at Rangoon, 1852, *plans and illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1853 3s 6d

4404 —— Pegu: Narrative of Events during the Second Burmese War, 1852-53, continued to Feb. 1854, with the Despatches, *plans and sketches*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 5s

4405 —— Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma; being an Abstract of Military and Political Operations, 1824-26, and 1852-53, with Summary of Events, 1826-79, *maps*, 8vo, cl. 1880 5s

4406 **SIX MONTHS** at Martaban during the Burmese War, by an Officer, 12mo, cloth. [1853] 4s

With an Essay on the establishment of British Power in India.

4407 **AN AMERICAN.** The Golden Dagon; or, Up and Down the Irrawaddi: Passages of Adventure in the Burman Empire [during the War 1852], 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1856 4s

VIBART. The Second Burmese War, *with 5 plans*. See Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. 1883

4408 **PARRY.** An Old Soldier's Memories, by Capt. S. H. JONES-PARRY, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

Capt. Jones-Parry served with the 52nd Madras Native Infantry at Vellore and Bellary; in the Second Burmese War at Rangoon, Pegu, and Tonghoo, &c.

See also Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877.
Fytche, Burma, Past and Present, 2 vols. 1878.
Scott ('Shway Yoe'), Burma as It Was, &c. 1886.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. III. 1895.
Harmer, The Story of Burma, 1900.
Pitt (F. W.) Incidents in India, 1897.
Ireland (Alleyne) The Province of Burma, 2 vols. 1907.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 18, 51, 80, 84, 101, 102, 104 F., R.M. (1851-53).
BIOGRAPHIES of Dalhousie, Durand, Fayrer, Hawley Glover, Wolseley

THE PERSIAN CAMPAIGN, 1856-57.

4410 **OUTRAM** and **HAVELOCK'S** Persian Campaign, by Capt. G. H. Hunt, 78th Highlanders, to which is prefixed a Summary of Persian History, and An Inquiry into the Origin of the War, by G. Townsend, 8 *illustrations*,* 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

* Mahommera, Bushire, Brans-Joon, Battle of Koosh-Aub, Ismaini, and Alwas, on the Karoon, Ruins of Ctesiphon, Bagdad.

4411 **OUTRAM** (Lieut.-Gen. Sir James) Persian Campaign in 1857: General Orders and Despatches, also Selections from his Correspondence as Commander-in-Chief and Plenipotentiary (for private circulation), *with 6 plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 8s

4412 —— Life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir JAMES OUTRAM, by Major-Gen. Sir Fred. Goldsmid, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 12s 6d

4413 —— The Bayard of India, a Life of Gen. Sir James Outram, Bart., by Capt. Lionel J. Trotter, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s

Sir James Outram served in India for forty years: Against the Bhils of Khandesh, with the Army of the Indus, among the Ghilzais and Bilûchis; in Sind, Khelât, and Afghanistan; the Persian War and the Indian Mutiny—he brought Persia to "sue for peace," and "relieved, defended, and recovered" Lucknow.

See also Jacob (Gen. John) Views and Opinions, 1858.
Havelock (Sir H.) Memoirs by Marshman, 1860.
Nolan, British Empire in India, 1860.
Stent, Scraps from My Sabretasche, 1882.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. 1883.
Johnson (W. T.) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life, 1897.
Shand, General John Jacob, 1900.
HISTORIES of Persia, by Markham, Piggott, Watson, &c.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 14 Hussars; 64, 78, 106 Foot; Jacob's Scinde Horse; 23, 26 Native L.I.

THE INDIAN MUTINY,

1857-58.

1. Causes of the Outbreak.
2. Bengal, Patna, Arrah, Azimgurh.
3. Oude—Cawnpore, Lucknow, &c.
4. N.W. Provinces—Delhi, Agra, Punjab, &c.
5. Rajputana, Central India, S. Mahratta Country.
6. General Histories.

*** Reference should also be made to F. E.'s ORIENTAL CATALOGUE, Parts II. III. VII. and VIII., especially to pp. 201, 617, and 686.

CAUSES OF THE OUTBREAK.

*** See also the Histories of Kaye and Malleson, Holmes, Keene, Forrest, Innes, &c.

PAMPHLETS, 8vo, *unbound:—*

4416 [Malleson] The Mutiny of the Bengal Army: an Historical Narrative, by "One who has served under Sir Charles Napier" [Gen. G. B. MALLESON] (pp. 48), sewed. 1857 3s

Known as the "Red Pamphlet."

4417 [——] The Mutiny, &c., Part II. (pp. 49-215). 1858 4s

4418 [——] The Mutiny, &c., 1 vol. cloth. 1858 7s 6d

4419 The Oude Question, by W. P. Hale (pp. 84). 1857 2s 6d

4421 Oude; its Princes and its Government Vindicated, by M. Mohummud Musseehood-deen (pp. iv-207). 1857 2s 6d

4422 The Mutiny in the Bengal Army (pp. 30). 1857 2s

4423 Macqueen (K.) Who is to Blame for the Indian Mutinies? (pp. 30). 1857 2s

4424 Campbell (R. J. R.) The Indian Mutiny; its Causes and its Remedies (pp. 32). 1857 2s

4425 Crawshay (George) The Immediate Cause of the Indian Mutiny (pp. 28). 1857 2s 6d

4427 Tucker (Gen.) A Glance at the Past and the Future in connection with the Revolt (pp. 36). 1857 2s 6d

4428 Wilson (John, D.D.) The Indian Military Revolt (pp. 32). *Madras*, 1857 2s 6d

4431 Gardiner (Gen.) Cursory View of the Present Crisis in India (pp. 34), calf. 1857 3s

4432 —— Military Analysis of the Causes of the Indian Rebellion (pp.99). 1858 2s 6d

4434 Ahmed Khan (Syud) On the Causes of the Revolt (Hindostanee and English) (pp. 64). *Agra*, 1859 3s

*** *And many others.*

4436 **MINTURN. From New York to Delhi by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China, by ROBERT B. MINTURN,** *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

Narrative of a six months' tour in India—Calcutta to Benares, Allahabad, Lucknow, Meerut, Delhi, Umbala, Agra, Jaipoor, Rajputana, Mahratta Country, and Bombay, just before the outbreak of the Mutiny, with chapters on the Government, the Revenue, the Army of India, and the Revolt, "instigated by Mussulman princes."

4438 **DUFF** (Dr. Alex.) The Indian Rebellion: its Causes and Results, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

4439 **MONTALEMBERT** (Comte de) Un Débat sur l'Inde au Parlement Anglais (*portrait inserted*), 8vo (pp. ii-118), half-calf. 1858 4s

INDIA AND ITS ARMY, by Rev. G. R. Gleig. From *The Edinburgh Review*. See Gleig, Essays (2 vols.) Vol. II. 1858 (pp. 176–325) 2s 6d

4440 **MEAD** (Henry) The Sepoy Revolt: its Causes and its Consequences, 8vo, cloth. 1857 4s 6d

Story of the Outbreak, observations on the Rule of the E.I. Company, future Land Policy—results of ten years' labour as an Indian journalist, with Appendix on the "Gagging" Indian Press Act.

4441 **RAIKES** (Chas.) Notes on the Revolt in the N.W. Provinces of India, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

4442 **MARSHMAN** (J. C.) Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward, embracing the History of the Serampore Mission, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

Written not only to show the work done by these missionaries, but also to prove that the Mutiny was not in any measure occasioned by their labours.

4443 **LAWRENCE.** Essays, Military and Political, Written in India by the late Sir HENRY M. LAWRENCE, 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s

Military Defence of our Indian Empire, 1844; the Kingdom of Oude, 1845; Mahratta History and Empire, 1845; Lord Hardinge's Indian Administration, 1847; The Indian Army, 1855-56; Army Reform, 1856.

4444 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS** relating to the Administration of Oude: Correspondence of Lords Stanley and Canning, Reports of Sir Hy. Lawrence and his Secretaries, Sir J. D. Forsyth, and Major Barrow, folio, 12th July, 1861, pp. 149 3s 6d

And others.

4445 **MALLESON.** Recreations of an Indian Official, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, 12mo, cloth. 1872 4s

Papers on Lord Lawrence—The Training, the Trial, the Crowning of the Edifice; The Principles of Akbar; Sir Vincent Eyre; Mahajee Sindia; Sir Bartle Frere; Dyce Sombre's Ancestor.

4446 **DALHOUSIE.** The Marquess of Dalhousie and Final Development of the E.I. Co.'s Rule, by Sir WM. WILSON HUNTER, *map, portrait, and facsimile* ("Rulers of India"), 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

4447 —— Life of the Marquis of Dalhousie, by Sir WM. LEE-WARNER, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s 6d

Includes chapters on the Punjab Revolt and the Second Sikh War, and the Annexation of the Punjab, Hostilities with Burma, the Settlement of Pegu, India's part in the Crimean War, Annexation of Oude, Causes of the Mutiny.

ARRAH, AZIMGURH, BARRACKPORE, BENARES, PATNA, &c.

4449 **WYATT. A Real Incident during the Indian Mutiny, 1858, Oil Painting by Colonel J. H. Wyatt, C.B., 25 in. by 15 in., framed** £2 10s

The Mutineers, trying to escape to their village, are pursued by Douglas's Madras Light Cavalry, and their retreat cut off by the charge of the 2nd Battalion Military Train, led by Col. Wyatt, by whom the picture was painted, and given to B. R. James, who presented it to M. Prickett, Esq., M.D., 1890.

See McLeod Innes, Sepoy Revolt, 1897, pp. 274-276.

EYRE (Sir Vincent) Account of the Relief of Arrah, Aug. 3, 1857. See GUBBINS, Mutinies in Oudh, appendix to 2nd and 3rd editions, 1858

4450 **HALLS. Two Months in Arrah in 1857, by J. J. Halls, 12mo, cloth. 1860 (*scarce*)** 6s

4451 **TREVELYAN** ([Sir] George Otto) **The Competition Wallah, 12mo, cloth. 1864** 5s

Letters descriptive of European life in India, with a story of the Relief of Arrah. This is the first and complete edition.

KERR (Lord Mark) **in Arah and Azamgarh, April, 1858. See MALLESON, Ambushes and Surprises, 1885**

4453 **TAYLER** (Wm.), **Commissioner of Patna. Thirty-Eight Years in India, from Juganath to the Himalaya Mountains, 100 *illustrations and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-82** 9s

"In the history of the Mutiny there is no story which appeals more to the admiration than the story of this man guiding, almost unaided, a province through the storm, training his crew and keeping down the foe, whilst yet both hands were at the wheel, and in the end steering his tossed vessel into the harbour of safety."—MALLESON'S 'Indian Mutiny,' I. 124.

4454 **KENNEDY** (Rev. James) **Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon, 1839-77, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1884** 3s 6d

The author (of the L.M.S.) has recorded his experiences of the Mutiny at Berhampore, Barrackpore, and Benares.

4455 **LOCKWOOD. Patna during the Mutiny, and other Papers, by EDWARD LOCKWOOD, *illustrated*, small 4to, cloth. 1893** 3s 6d

With remarks on Commissioner Tayler's vigorous policy and Vincent Eyre's relief of Arrah.

4456 **FORREST** (G. W.) **The Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. Selections from State Papers in the Military Department, with Introduction, Appendix, and Index (*maps and plans*), 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1893-1902** £1 10s

Vol. I. Barrackpore, Berhampore, Meerut, Delhi.

Vols. II. and III. Lucknow and Cawnpore.

4457 **HEARSEYS (The) Five Generations of an Indian Family, by Col. Hugh Pearse, *portraits*, 8vo. 1905** 7s 6d

Annals of a fighting family in India, including the services of Sir John Hearsey, who suppressed the *émeute* in Barrackpore during the Mutiny of 1857.

Buckland, Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors, 2 Vols. 1901.

Histories of Kaye and Malleson, Nolan, Holmes, Forrest, &c.

THE MUTINY—PUNJAB, DELHI, AGRA.

4460 **COOPER.** The Crisis in the Punjab, 10th May to the Fall of Delhi, Sept. 1857, by Frederic Cooper, C.S. Umritsur, *with map*, 12mo, cloth. *London*, 1858 3s 6d

Shows the foresight and determination of Sir John Lawrence and the authorities at Lahore, by which the Mutiny was arrested in the Punjab, Delhi reconquered, and Agra preserved.

4461 **RAIKES.** Notes on the Revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India, by CHARLES RAIKES, Judge, Agra, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

Agra in May and June, 1857, Sir H. Lawrence and his Staff, Delhi after the Siege, from Umballa to Sir Colin Campbell's Camp at Feruckabad, Character of the Revolt, the Sepoy and his Punishment.

4462 **BOURCHIER.** Eight Months' Campaigns against the Bengal Sepoys, 1857, by Capt. GEORGE BOURCHIER, Bengal H.A., *illustrations and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

Narrative of the siege and capture of Delhi, with details of Major [Sir Henry] Norman's Journal, Operations at Agra, account of the Mutiny and Massacre at Cawnpore [pp. 186-202—the writer unknown], &c.

4463 **CAVE-BROWNE** (Rev. John) The Punjab and Delhi in 1857: Narrative of the Measures by which the Punjab was Saved and Delhi Recovered, *plan and 2 plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1861 9s

A work frequently referred to by Kaye and Malleson. Mr. Cave-Browne was chaplain to the Punjab Column in 1857, afterwards Chaplain to Calcutta Cathedral, and Vicar of Detling, Kent, from 1875 to his death.

4465 **ROTTON.** The Chaplain's Narrative of the Siege of Delhi, by Rev. J. E. W. ROTTON, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

NORMAN ([Sir] Henry) A Narrative of the Campaign of the Delhi Army, Cawnpore, 29 Oct. 1857.

See Bourchier, Eight Months' Campaigns, 1857.
Forrest, State Papers (3 vols.), Vol. I. pp. 429-483, 1893.
Fanshawe, Delhi, Past and Present, 1902.
Life of Sir Henry Wylie Norman, 1908.

4467 **GREATHED.** Letters written during the Siege of Delhi by H[ERVEY] H[ARRIS] GREATHED, Commissioner and Political Agent of Delhi, Edited by his Widow, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

Hervey Greathed died of cholera 19th Sept., almost in the hour of success and victory—he and Nicholson lie almost side by side. Some extracts from letters by his brother, Wilberforce Greathed (afterwards Major-General), Bengal Engineers, are given in an appendix.

4468 **ATKINSON.** The Campaign in India, 1857-58: A Series of 26 Engravings of Scenes and Incidents illustrating the Military Operations before Delhi, by Capt. GEORGE FRANCKLIN ATKINSON, Bengal Engineers, with Letterpress Descriptions, imp. folio, cloth. 1859 £2 10s

4469 **MORGAN.** Storming of Delhi, steel engraving by T. H. Sherratt from a Painting by M. S. MORGAN, 24 in. by 17 in. 1859 10s

4470 **IRELAND.** History of the Siege of Delhi, by an Officer who Served There [Surgeon W. W. IRELAND, Bengal Artillery], with Sketch of the Events in the Punjab, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1861 6s

Mr. Ireland was dangerously wounded and lost an eye during the Siege. For the military operations his 'History' must be consulted.

4471 **DELHI.** Capture of Delhi, 1857—View in the City—Water Colour Drawing by M. Rigby, 19½ in. by 13½. 1870 10s

4473 **LAWRENCE.** Life of John Laird Mair, Lord Lawrence, by R. Bosworth Smith, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 12s

Lord Lawrence was Commissioner in the N.W. Provinces during the Mutiny.

See also Malleson, Recreations of an Indian Official, 1872.

4474 **FORSYTH.** Autobiography and Reminiscences of Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

Includes scenes and incidents of the Indian Mutiny, with account of proceedings by which Forsyth prevented a mutiny at Umballa and sent supplies to Delhi.

4475 **COLVIN** (John Russell), Governor of N.W. Provinces, 1853-57, by Sir AUCKLAND COLVIN, *map and port.* (Rulers of India), 12mo, cloth 2s

Sir A. Colvin was Secretary to Lord Auckland, 1836-42, and Lieut.-Governor at Agra during the Mutiny.

4476 **MACKENZIE** (Col. A. R. D.) Mutiny Memoirs: Personal Reminiscences of the Sepoy Revolt, 1857, 12mo, cl. *Allahabad*, 1891 5s

The author took part, as a subaltern officer of cavalry, at the Storming of Delhi and the Relief of Lucknow, and relates how Capt. Sanford lost his life.

4477 **WILBERFORCE.** An Unrecorded Chapter of the Indian Mutiny, Personal Reminiscences of REGINALD G. WILBERFORCE, 52nd Light Infantry, who served under Nicholson at the Capture of Delhi, 8 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

Narrative of Sir John Nicholson's part in the Siege and Assault of Delhi.

4478 **NICHOLSON** (Brig.-Gen. John), Soldier and Administrator, by Capt. Lionel J. Trotter, 2 *portraits*, 3 *maps*, &c. 8vo, cloth. 1907 6s

The first Afghan War, the Satlaj Campaign, 1845-6; Conquest of the Punjab, 1848-9; Bannu, 1852-6; Peshawur, Kashmir, the N.W. Frontier, and Storming of Delhi and Death, 1856-7.

LOWE. Siege and Storming of Delhi, May-Sept. 1857. See Cassell's Battles 19th Century, Vol. I.

4479 **BAIRD-SMITH** (Richard) the Leader of the Delhi Heroes in 1857, by Col. H. M. VIBART, *portrait and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s

Col. Baird-Smith was commanding engineer during the siege, and "he was, above all others, chiefly instrumental in the capture of the city." He is styled "Sir" on p. 140 above—a mistake, he was not knighted.

4481 **METCALFE.** Two Native Narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi, translated by Charles T. Metcalfe, *map, and portrait* of Bahadur Shah, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Diary of Munshi Jeewan Lall and Narrative of Nawab Mainodin Hassan Khan.

4482 **FANSHAWE** (H. C.) Delhi, Past and Present, *with* 10 *maps and plans and* 50 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

Contains historical and archæological information, Account of the Mutiny of 1857, and Sir Henry Norman's 'Narrative of the Siege and Assault of Delhi.'

4483 **YOUNG.** Delhi—1857. The Siege, Assault, and Capture as given in the Diary and Correspondence of Col. Keith Young, Judge-Advocate General, Bengal, edited by Sir Henry Wylie Norman and Mrs. Keith Young, *with portraits,* maps, and illustrations,†* royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 11s

* Keith Young at 20 and 53, Sir H. Norman, Sir A. Becher, Sir John and Sir Henry Lawrence, Nicholson. † Views of the Taj and Fort of Agra, tomb of Humayoon, Kutub Minar, Jumma and Motee Musjids, Forts, Gates, and Palaces of Delhi, Monument at Cawnpore, Views at Simla, &c.

The volume also contains a condensed diary of the principal events of the siege; narrative of the escape of Sir Theophilus Metcalfe by Lt. Wilberforce; Mutiny of the 50th Native Infantry by Col. J. Hampton; Glossary, Regiments and Corps engaged, and a general Index.

4484 **MUIR (Sir Wm.) Indian Mutiny, 1857: Records of the Intelligence Department of the N.W. Provinces, including Correspondence with the Supreme Government, Delhi, Cawnpore, and other Places, edited by Wm. Coldstream, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth.** 1902 14s

With preliminary chapters, Agra during the Mutiny and Life in the Fort, a sketch written 1896.

See also Seaton (Sir T.) From Cadet to Colonel, 1866.
Sandeman (Sir R.) Life and Work on Our Indian Frontier, 1895.
Forrest, Selections from State Papers, Vol. I. 1893.
French (Dr. T. V.) First Bishop of Lahore, 1895.
Daly (Sir Henry Dermot) Memoirs, 1905.
Histories of Kaye and Malleson, Holmes, Nolan, Forrest.

THE MUTINY IN OUDE—CAWNPORE AND LUCKNOW.

4485 **SLEEMAN'S Journey through Oude, 1849-50, with Correspondence relative to its Annexation,** *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 11s

General Sleeman's diary contains a full and fair picture of the real state of the country and the feelings of all classes of the people. Had it been published when it was submitted to Lord Dalhousie in 1852, the Mutiny—as far as Oude was concerned—might have been avoided, General Sleeman being strongly opposed to its annexation.

4486 **WALLACE-DUNLOP (Misses M. and R.) The Timely Retreat; or, a Year in Bengal before the Mutinies,** *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 7s

A picture of Anglo-Indian life at an exciting and critical period.

4487 **—— (R. H.) Service and Adventure with the Meerut Volunteer Horse, during the Mutinies,** *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

With coloured and other illustrations representing a Khakee Trooper, Mussulman Sowar, Sikh Recruit, Sikh Servant, a Goorka Soldier, &c.

4488 **CRUMP (Lieut. W. C.) The Cawnpore Massacre, 3 large** *coloured plates*, folio, cloth. 1858 11s

The Battered Barracks—the Chamber of Blood—the Exterior of the House and Well.

4489 **THOMSON.** The Story of Cawnpore, by Capt. MOWBRAY THOMSON, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 8s

Capt. Thomson was one of the only two survivors from the Cawnpore garrison.

4490 **TREVELYAN.** Cawnpore, by Sir GEORGE OTTO TREVELYAN, with *plan*, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1886 5s 6d

This narrative of the Outbreak, the Siege, the Treachery, and the Massacre is founded upon authentic documents and depositions—the author's aim being to preserve a scrupulous fidelity to the original sources of his information.

4492 **SHEPHERD** (J. W.) Personal Narrative of the Outbreak and Massacre at Cawnpore, 1857, *with* 12 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Lucknow*, 1886 7s 6d

With lists of names of those who died or were killed, and of survivors.

4493 **WILSON.** The Defence of Lucknow: a Diary 31st May to 25th Sept. 1857, by Capt. THOMAS F. WILSON, 13th Bengal N.I. *with plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

4494 **A STAFF-OFFICER.** The Defence of Lucknow: a Diary 31st May to 25th Sept. 1857, *with plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

4495 **ANDERSON.** A Personal Journal of the Siege of Lucknow, by Capt. R. P. Anderson, 25th N.I. 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

4496 **POLEHAMPTON.** Letters and Diary of the Rev. Henry and Mrs. Polehampton, Lucknow, March, 1856, to Nov. 1857, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

4497 **CASE.** Day by Day at Lucknow: a Diary of the Siege, by Mrs. Case, Widow of Colonel Case, 32nd Regt. 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

4498 **HARRIS.** A Lady's Diary of the Siege of Lucknow, Mrs. G. HARRIS, with two Letters by her Husband, Rev. JAMES P. HARRIS, Assistant Chaplain, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

4499 **BARTRUM.** A Widow's Reminiscences of the Siege of Lucknow [by Mrs. Bartrum], 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

4501 **REES.** A Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow to its Relief by Sir Colin Campbell, by L. E. RUUTZ REES, *with portrait* of Sir H. Lawrence, and *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

The narrative of a Calcutta merchant who, being in Lucknow, took part in the defence of the city; with the notes, taken during the siege, of Mr. John Lawrence; extracts from Lady Inglis's Journal, and some Letters of Lieut. Farquhar.

James Kavanagh's narrative of his escape from Lucknow with despatches from Sir J. Outram for Sir Colin Campbell (pp. 303-311), also List of Officers, civilians and their families present during the siege.

4502 **GIBNEY.** My Escape from the Mutinies in Oude, by a Wounded Officer, Major R. DWARRIS GIBNEY, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 10s

4504 **GUBBINS** (Martin R.) Account of the Mutinies in Oudh and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency, third edition, with additions, *plans and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 15s

Mr. Gubbins, financial commissioner for Oude, mixed freely with the people—all classes, and knew that a large proportion were friendly to the Government. His volume contains a journal of the Siege of Lucknow, and this edition, various narratives, including that of Vincent Eyre's expedition to Arrah; account of the Causes of the Mutiny by an officer of the Native Police. The illustrations are by Vincent Eyre, Captain Hawes, and Lt. Wynne.

4505 **MEDLEY.** A Year's Campaigning in India, by Major J. G. MEDLEY, Bengal Engineers, and late Garrison Engineer, Lucknow, *four large plans and frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

A circumstantial account of the Author's experiences in the Bozdar Expedition (the Derajat Hills), March, 1857; the Siege of Delhi, Sept. 1857; Col. Seaton's Campaign in the Doab, Dec. 1857; the Siege and Capture of Lucknow, March, 1858.

4506 **MECHAM.** Sketches and Incidents of the Siege of Lucknow from Drawings made during the Siege by Capt. CLIFFORD MECHAM, with Descriptive Notices by George Couper, Esq., 27 *tinted sketches on* 18 *plates*, imperial folio, cloth. 1858 £1 2s

Includes external and interior views of the Residency, the Baillie Guard and Clock Tower Gateways, Church, Cawnpore, Anderson's, and other Batteries, Allum Bagh, Jellalabad Fort, Havelock's Grave, &c.

4507 **EDWARDS.** Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilcund, Futteghur, and Oude (May to August, 1857), by Judge WM. EDWARDS, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

"A tale of suffering which may have been equalled, but never surpassed."
Athenæum.

4508 **NORTH.** Journal of an English Officer in India, by Major [Charles Napier] North, 60th Rifles, Aide-de-Camp to General Havelock, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 7s 6d

Major North served with the 78th Highlanders from the commencement of Havelock's campaign till its termination, June to Nov. 1857.

4509 **ROBERTSON.** District Duties during the Revolt in the N.W. Provinces of India in 1857, with Remarks on Subsequent Investigations, 1858-59, by H. DUNDAS ROBERTSON, *with map* of Saharunpore and adjoining districts, 12mo, cloth. 1859 5s

4511 **MAJENDIE.** Up among the Pandies; or, a Year's Service in India, by Lieut. V. DERING MAJENDIE, R.A. *frontispiece*—'Iron Bridge, Lucknow,' 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

The March to Allahabad, Cawnpore, and Lucknow, with Narrative of the Siege, and the subsequent summer campaign in Oude.

4512 **HUTCHINSON.** Narrative of the Mutinies in Oude, compiled by Capt. G. HUTCHINSON, Military Sec. to the Chief Commissioner, Sir R. Montgomery, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 7s

With Extracts from narratives of Capt. John Hearsey, Capt. Reid, Serg.-Major Busher, Major Barrow, Mr. Wingfield (Baraitch), Lt. Clarke, Gonda, Diary of Major Banks (Lucknow), and others.

4513 **HAVELOCK** (Sir Henry) Memoirs of, by Marshman, *with plan* of Lucknow *and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

See also Malleson, Essays and Lectures, 1866.

4514 **WINDHAM.** The Defence of Cawnpore by the Troops under the Orders of Major-Gen. [Sir] CHARLES ASH WINDHAM, by [Gen. Sir] John Adye, R.A. *plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 3s

See also his Crimean Diary and Indian Services, 1897.

4515 **MACKAY.** From London to Lucknow: with Memoranda of Mutinies, Marches, Flights, Fights, and Conversations, to which is added An Opium-Smuggler's Explanation of the Peiho Massacre, by A Chaplain in H.M. Indian Service [Rev. JAMES ABERIGH MACKAY], *with plan and plate* ('Assembly Room, Cawnpore'), 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1860 11s

Narrative of the progress of the Mutiny as seen from Calcutta, including reports and telegrams from Meerut, Delhi, Allahabad, &c., events on the March—Arrah, Lucknow, Cawnpore, Siege of Lucknow, &c.

4516 **OUTRAM'S** Campaign in India, 1857-58: General Orders, Despatches, and Correspondence relating to the Defence and Relief of the Lucknow Garrison, and Capture of the City, *privately printed*, 8vo, cloth; *with* 3 *maps*, mounted, 8vo, cloth case. 1860 15s

See also Goldsmid, Life of Sir James Outram, 2 vols. 1880.
Trotter, The Bayard of India, 1903.

4517 **KAVANAGH.** How I Won the Victoria Cross, by T. Henry Kavanagh, Assist. Commissioner in Oudh, *portrait*, 12mo, half-calf. 1860 5s

Account of the Siege of Lucknow by the Rebels, and how he succeeded in delivering despatches from Outram to Colin Campbell.

4518 **HERFORD.** Stirring Times under Canvas, by I. S. A. Herford, late Captain 90th L.I. 12mo, cloth. 1862 6s 6d

Ordered to China, and wrecked in the Straits of Banca, the 90th was reordered to Calcutta, whence the Regiment marched to Chinsura, Allahabad, and Cawnpore, being present at the attack and capture of that city, in the campaign on the 'Dour,' &c.

4519 **LAWRENCE.** Life of Sir Henry Lawrence, by Sir Herbert Edwardes and Herman Merivale, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s

Sir Henry Lawrence died in the defence of Lucknow.

4520 —— Sir Henry Lawrence the Pacificator, by Gen. McLeod Innes, *map and portrait* (Rulers of India), 12mo, cloth 3s

4521 —— Portrait of Sir Henry Lawrence, engraved by Freeman 1s

4522 **GRANT.** Incidents in the Sepoy War, 1857-58, from the Private Journal of Gen. Sir Hope Grant, with Explanatory Chapters by [Colonel] Henry Knollys, 3 *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1873 7s

See also Life of General Sir Hope Grant, 2 Vols. 1884.

4524 **INGLIS.** The Siege of Lucknow: a Diary (April to December, 1857), by Lady Inglis, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

Major Inglis defended Lucknow after the death of Sir Henry Lawrence for eighty-seven days, until the arrival of Havelock and Outram. The Diary narrates the events of this and the subsequent period until relief arrived by Lord Clyde.

4525 **FORBES-MITCHELL.** Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59, including the Relief, Siege, and Capture of Lucknow and the Campaigns in Rohilkund and Oude, by Wm. Forbes-Mitchell, late Sergt. 93rd Highlanders, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 4s

With Appendices on Sword Blades and the Opium Question.

4526 **MAUDE.** Memories of the Mutiny, by Col. Francis Cornwallis Maude, with which is incorporated the Personal Narrative of J. W. Sherer, *map* of Lucknow, *portraits, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 10s

Relation chiefly of the events in which Havelock's column took part; Mr. Sherer's 'Narrative' dealing with the 'Civil' side of the Campaign.

4527 **GROOM.** With Havelock from Allahabad to Lucknow, 1857 [edited by Mrs. Helen Groom], 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

Letters of Lieut. Wm. Tate Groom, written to his wife between May and Oct. 1857—Lt. Groom, wounded in a sortie from Lucknow Oct. 5, died in the "Residency," Oct. 21.

4528 **INNES.** Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny, by Lieut.-Gen. J. J. McLeod Innes, *numerous maps and plans*, revised edition, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

A critical narrative of the causes and course of the Mutiny, with special details as to the siege of Lucknow and other operations in Oude from personal knowledge.

4529 **JONES-PARRY** (Capt. S. H.) An Old Soldier's Memories—of Rangoon, Pegu, The Crimea, Indian Mutiny, Lucknow, and Alumbagh, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

4531 **WINDHAM.** The Crimean Diary of Sir CHARLES ASH WINDHAM, with Observations upon his Services during the Indian Mutiny, edited by Pearse, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

Windham served as Commander at Lucknow.

"Windham saved India."—*Malleson.*

4532 **JOHNSON** (Major W. T.) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life (Native Irregular Cavalry), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 3s 6d

Services in India, &c., 1846-57—Baroda, Ahmadabad, Poona, Oude (Alumbagh and Lucknow), &c.

4533 **SHERER.** Daily Life during the Indian Mutiny: Personal Experiences of 1857, by J. W. SHERER, *portrait*, 12mo, cl. 1898 3s 6d

Founded on a series of letters contributed to the *Madras Mail*, descriptive of life in the North-Western Provinces and the author's experiences. Dedicated to General Mowbray Thomson, author of the Story of the Cawnpore Massacre, of which he was one of only two survivors. Reprinted from Col. Maude's 'Memories.'

ANDERSON (Lieut. J. C.) Report on the Defence of the Residency, Lucknow, *with 2 plans*. See VIBART, Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. 1883.

INGLIS (Gen. Sir John) Reports on Engineering Operations during the Defence of Lucknow, 1857, by Major W. A. Crommelin, &c. R.E. PROF. PAPERS, royal 8vo (pp. 48-66) 4s

4535 **FAYRER** (Surg.-Gen. Sir Joseph) Recollections of my Life, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Sir Joseph Fayrer served through the Mutiny, to which, and the Siege of the Residency, Lucknow, three chapters are devoted.

HENTY. Lucknow, May, 1857, to March, 1858. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th C. Vol. II. 1897

See also MacKenzie (Col. A. R. D.), Mutiny Memoirs, 1891.
Forrest, Selection from State Papers, Vols. II. and III. 1902.
Histories of Kaye and Malleson, Holmes, Nolan, Forrest.

THE MUTINY—CENTRAL INDIA, RAJPUTANA, &c.

4536 **DUBERLY.** Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the Suppression of the Mutiny, 1857-58, by Mrs. HENRY DUBERLY, 2 *maps*, 12mo. cloth, half-calf. 1859 7s 6d

4537 **COOPLAND** (Mrs. R. M.) A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and Life in Agra Fort during the Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

4538 **LOWE** (Dr. Thomas) Central India during the Rebellion, 1857-1858: Narrative of Operations under Generals Rose [Lord Strathnairn] and Sir C. Stuart, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 7s

4539 **PRICHARD.** Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajpootana, at Nusseerabad, at Jodhpore, &c., and Journey into Sind, &c., by ILTUDUS T. PRICHARD, 12mo, cloth. 1860 7s

4540 **PAGET** (Mrs. Leopold) Camp and Cantonment, 1857-59; with a Short Narrative of the Pursuit of the Rebels in Central India, by Major Paget, 12mo, half-calf. 1865 8s

4541 MACPHERSON. Memorials of Service in India, by Major SAMUEL CHARTERS MACPHERSON, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 6s

Major Macpherson, engaged in the suppression of human sacrifices in Orissa, was called to active service in the Goomsur War in that province in 1836; and subsequently during the Mutiny succeeded in keeping the Gwalior contingent out of the field. A chapter is devoted to Scindia's overthrow and restoration, and an illustration is given of the fort of Gwalior.

4542 FRASER (Maj.-Gen. Hastings) Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam, 8vo, cloth. 1865 5s

On the Alliance and Services of the Nizam, especially during the Mutiny.

4543 JACOB. Western India before and during the Mutinies, by Major-Gen. Sir GEORGE LE GRAND JACOB, Political Commissioner Southern Mahratta Country, 3rd edit. 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

Includes account of the mutiny of troops at Kolapoor and their disarmament August 18, Rebellion Dec. 1857, to which is added a Canarese Epic, The War with Baba Sahib, chief of Nurgoond, and Capture of that town by the British, 1858.

4544 LAWRENCE. Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India, including Service in Afghanistan and the Punjaub, and a Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana, by Sir GEORGE ST. PATRICK LAWRENCE, edited by Judge Edwards, 12mo, cloth. 1874. 8s

George St. Patrick Lawrence preserved Rajputana.—Malleson, ii. 578.

4545 TAYLOR. The Story of My Life, by Colonel MEADOWS TAYLOR, edited by his Daughter, Preface by Reeve, *portrait*, 2 vols. cloth. 1877 10s

Meadows Taylor's civil and military services in India extended over a period of more than thirty-eight years. Chapter xiv. contains a narrative of the assistance rendered by the Hyderabad Contingent during the Mutiny.

4546 —— Seeta: a Tale of the Mutiny, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1872 8s

4547 —— Seeta, one-vol. edition, 12mo, cloth 3s

4548 STENT. Scraps from My Sabretasche: Personal Adventures while in the 14th (King's Light) Dragoons, by George Carter Stent, 12mo, cloth. 1882 5s

Experiences in the Persian War, 1856, and in Central India during the Mutiny—Aurungabad, Harini, Jhansi, Betwa, Koonch, Kalpee, Gwalior, &c.

VIBART. Campaigns, Sieges of Jhansi, Gwalior, &c., *with plans*. See Vibart, Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. chap. ix. 1883

4549 SHOWERS. A Missing Chapter of the Indian Mutiny, by Lt.-Gen. CHARLES LIONEL SHOWERS, Resident Meywar States, Rajputana, *map and 3 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s 6d

The mutinies at Neemuch, Malwa Insurrection, Final Operations against Tantia Topee and his unjust execution.

4550 ROSE. Clyde and [Sir Hugh Rose] Lord Strathnairn, by Sir OWEN TUDOR BURNE, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

See also Malleson, Essays and Lectures, 1866.

4551 INGE. A Subaltern's Diary: Scraps from 17 Years' Service at Home and Abroad, in the 31st Regt. 8th Hussars, and Inniskilling Dragoons, by Col. D. M. INGE, late 2nd V.B. East Yorkshire Regt. 12mo, cloth. 1894 5s

A year's experiences in Western and Central India during the pursuit of Tantia Topee, 1858-59.

4552 **PITT** (F. W.) Editor. **Incidents in India and Memories of the Mutiny, with Some Records of [Gen. W. R. E.] "Alexander's Horse" and the 1st Bengal Cavalry, 12mo, cloth. 1896** 3s

Includes chapters on Campaigning in Burmah 1852-53, "Skinner's Horse," and the defeat of Holkar, 1858.

4553 **MEADE (Gen. Sir Richard) and the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India: a Record of 43 Years' Service, by T. H. Thornton, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898** 6s

Service in Gwalior during the Mutiny, in Mysore, Coorg, and Hyderabad; Baroda and the Gaekwar, &c.

4554 **RAINES (Gen. Sir Julius) The 95th (Derbyshire) Regiment in Central India, 1858, 12mo, cloth. 1900** 1s 6d

Actions of Rowa and Awah, Capture of Chundaree and Battle of Kotah, Capture of Gwalior, &c.

Histories of Kaye and Malleson, Nolan, Innes, Holmes, Forrest.

THE MUTINY—GENERAL HISTORIES.

4556 **BALL. History of the Indian Mutiny and of the Great Military Events in Hindostan, by CHARLES BALL, with 2 *maps and* 79 *steel engravings of battle-scenes, portraits, &c.*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, half-calf. [1858-60]** 16s

4558 **NOLAN (E. H.) The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East, from the Earliest Times to the Suppression of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1859, *steel engravings and maps*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1858-60** 14s

4559 **LANG (John) Wanderings in India: Sketches of Life in Hindostan, 12mo, cloth. 1859** 6s

Contains incidents of the Mutiny, Tales of Thugs, Billiards with Nana Sahib, Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society, Simla, the Himalayas, &c. Mr. Lang was editor of *The Mofussilite.*

4560 **GREENE (Capt. D. Sarsfield), Royal Artillery. Views in India, from Drawings taken during the Seapoy Mutiny, 20 *tinted plates and illustrated title-page*, imperial folio, cloth. 1859** £3 5s

4561 **ALBUM OF PHOTOGRAPHS taken during and after the Mutiny, oblong imperial 4to, morocco** £1 5s

Portraits of Lord Clyde, Sir Hope Grant, Sir R. Temple, Company of Officers of the 88th Connaught Rangers, Views of Delhi, Lucknow, the Kutab, the Alumbagh, Emanbara Mosque, the Secunderabagh, the Begum Kotie, Martiniere and Dilkoosha Palaces, the Taj (2), the Well, Cawnpore; panoramas of Landour, Mussoorie, Simla; sketches of Pursuit of Rebels under Nana Sahib, Bombardment and Capture of Fort Mujydha, Charge of the 7th Hussars at the Raptee, &c.

4562 **RUSSELL. My Diary in India in the Year 1858-59, by [Sir] WM. HOWARD RUSSELL, Special Correspondent of *The Times, with map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1860** 6s

Details of what the auther saw and his own experiences; scenes of the revolt and descriptions, the efforts which crushed it, rather than of disquisitions on its causes.

4563 **NAVAL BRIGADE.** The Cruise of the "Pearl," by E. A. WILLIAMS, 12mo, cloth. 1859 5s

4564 —— A Winter Campaign in India, 1857-58, by Capt. OLIVER JONES, R.N. *portrait and* 16 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1859 10s

4565 —— The "Shannon's" Brigade in India: Account of Sir W. Peel's Naval Brigade in the Indian Campaign, by Sir E. H. VERNEY, 1857-58, *portrait and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1862 6s

See also Lowe, History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. 1877; Montagu, A Middy's Recollections, 1898.

4567 **KAYE.** A History of the Sepoy War in India, 1857-58, by Sir JOHN WM. KAYE, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872-76 £1

Vol. I. Introductory Chapters: the Sepoy Army, the Outbreak of the Mutiny.
II. The Rising in the North-West, the Rebellion in Upper India, the Punjab, Delhi.
III. Bengal, Behar, and N.W. Provinces, Mutiny and Rebellion in the N.W. Provinces, Lucknow, and Delhi.

4568 **KAYE and MALLESON.** History of the Sepoy War, by KAYE, 3 vols. and Indian Mutiny, by Gen. G. B. MALLESON, *with maps and plans*, 3 vols. and an Analytical Index to both Works by F. Pincott, in all 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878-88 £2 10s

4569 —— Another set, 7 vols. 8vo, newly bound half-calf gilt (by Morrell) *for presentation*. 1865-80 £3 10s

Vol. I. of Malleson's Work commences at the close of Kaye's Second Volume and is contemporaneous with the Third Vol.
II. Describes the Storming of Delhi, Colin Campbell's Campaigns, operations in N.W. India, Rajputana, in the Azamgarh district, in Behar, E. Bengal, and S.W. frontier, with Appendix, Memo by Sir Herbert Edwardes on some remarks of Sir Henry Norman's in his Narrative of the Siege of Delhi (pp. 581-589).
III. The Contest in Central India and N.W. Provinces, Pacification of Oude, and pursuit of Tantia Topi, and the Political Action by Lord Elphinstone from Bombay, Lord Harris at Madras, Lord Canning from Calcutta and Allahabad, with an Examination of the Causes of the Mutiny.

4571 **MALLESON.** The Indian Mutiny of 1857, by General G. B. MALLESON, *portraits and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 4s

This short history narrates the causes as well as the consequences of the Mutiny, and contains portraits of Colin Campbell, Sir Henry Lawrence, Havelock, and Outram.

4573 **VALBEZEN** (E. de) Consul at Calcutta, The English and India, translated by a Diplomate, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s 6d

A French narrative of the Mutiny, its origin, suppression, &c. with chapters on the Punjab, the Mahrattas, Campaigns of Havelock, Colin Campbell, and Sir Hugh Rose, Public Works, Trade, Russia, &c.

4574 **HOLMES.** A History of the Indian Mutiny and of the Disturbances which accompanied it among the Civil Population, by T. E. RICE HOLMES, 2 *maps and* 6 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 7s

4575 —— Fifth edition, revised, *with* 5 *maps and* 6 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s 6d

A valuable and impartial work, the fruit of laborious research, as interesting as it is instructive, and of thrilling interest, containing admirable word portraits of the leading heroes.

4576 **THORNHILL (Mark) Personal Adventures and Experiences of a Magistrate during the Indian Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. 1884 6s**

"The author saw much during the progress of the Mutiny which had never been recorded."—*Times.*

4577 **WHITE. A Complete History of the Indian Mutiny, by Col. DEWÉ WHITE, 8vo, cloth.** *Weston-super-Mare,* **1885 6s**

See also White, Indian Reminiscences, 1880.

4578 **TROTTER. History of India under Queen Victoria, 1836 to 1880, by Capt. LIONEL J. TROTTER, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s**

Treats of the wars under Lords Auckland and Ellenborough, with Afghanistan and Scinde; Lord Hardinge—First and Second Sikh Wars, and Conquest of the Punjab; Lord Dalhousie—Second Burmese War, Annexation of Oude, &c.; Lord Canning—the Mutiny; Lord Lytton and the Second Afghan War.

4579 **WHEELER. India under British Rule from the Foundation of the E.I. Company, by J. TALBOYS WHEELER, 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s 6d**

Summary of the History of the E.I. Co., the Conquest, &c. The story of the Sepoy Mutiny is followed by a chapter on Constitutional Government.

4580 **MUNRO. Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands, by Surgeon-Gen. WM. MUNRO, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1887 8s**

The second volume relates to the Crimean War and the Indian Mutiny, Battle of Kujwa, Cawnpore, and Lucknow, battle of Bareilly, Destruction of Fort Mithoulie, Pursuit of Rebels, March to Umballa, Pindi, Umbeyla Campaign, Central India, Jhansi, &c.

4581 **THURBURN. Reminiscences of the Indian Rebellion of 1857-58, by A Staff Officer [Capt. K. THURBURN], 12mo, cloth. 1889 —**

First printed privately, April, 1868.

With List of Bengal Regiments that mutinied, were disbanded, or disarmed in 1857; Notes of Voyage, Calcutta to Allahabad in 1858; Account of Toorun Mall, Satpoora Range, 1851.

4582 **CANNING (Earl) and the Transfer of India from the Company to the Crown, by Sir H. S. Cunningham (Rulers of India Series), 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s**

4583 **—— The Story of Two Noble Lives: Memorials of the Countess Canning and her Sister, the Marchioness of Waterford, by AUGUSTUS J. C. HARE. LARGE PAPER ISSUE,** ***with India proofs of 24 photogravure and other full-page plates, and 25 wood engravings in the Text,*** **3 vols. small 4to, cloth gilt (pub. 63s net). 1894 15s**

The second volume, and part of the third, contain Lady Canning's letters describing vice-regal life in India at the time of the Mutiny, and some of the terrible events of that period. Havelock, Sir H. Lawrence, Outram, Colin Campbell, and other heroes appear in the pages of one who had "a genius for letter-writing."

4584 **NASH (John Tulloch) Volunteering in India: Narrative of the Military Services of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Mutiny and Sepoy War,** *plate,* **12mo, cloth. 1893 3s**

4585 **STUBBS. History of the Bengal Artillery; its Organisation, Equipment, and War Services,** *maps and illustrations,* **3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877-95 £1 12s**

For the Sepoy War, see Vol. III. pp. 248-468.

4586 **OLIPHANT** (Laurence) **Episodes in a Life of Adventure: or, Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. 1896** 1s 9d

The Overland Route Forty-six Years Ago, Calcutta during the Mutiny, &c.

4588 **ANSON** (Major) **With H.M. 9th Lancers during the Indian Mutiny, Letters, edited by his Son,** *portrait*, **12mo, cloth. 1896** 4s

Letters to the writer's wife, dated from the camps before Delhi, Secunderabad, Allyghur, Futtyghur, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, &c.

4589 **THACKERAY** (Col. E. T.) **Two Indian Campaigns in 1857-58,** *illustrated*, **12mo, cloth.** *Chatham*, **1896** 5s

Brief Narrative of the Outbreak of the Mutiny, the Campaigns in Oude and Rohilkund, Capture of Delhi, Lucknow, Bareilly, &c. with portraits of Lord Napier of Magdala and Col. Baird Smith, plans, and illustrations.

4591 **INNES. The Sepoy Revolt: a Critical Narrative, by Lieut.-Gen. J. J. McLeod Innes, 7** *maps and plans*, **12mo, cloth. 1897** 2s 6d

Dealing with the Revolt generally.

4592 **ALEXANDER. Recollections of a Highland Subaltern during the Campaigns of the 93rd Highlanders in India under Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, 1857-59, by Lt.-Col. W. Gordon-Alexander, 9** *plans and* **10** *portraits and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1898** 8s

Correcting in many details the official accounts—history of Malleson and other writers—on the March to Cawnpore, the Relief of Lucknow, Storming of the Sikandarbah, Relief of Windham at Cawnpore and Defeat of the Gwalior Contingent, Capture of Lucknow, Campaign in Rohilkund, &c.

4593 **VIBART. The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a Subaltern, Col.** EDWARD VIBART, *illustrated*, **12mo, cloth. 1898** 4s 6d

With additional chapter "How the Electric Telegraph Saved India"—the true version of the "fateful telegram" signalled from Delhi to Umballa by P. V. Luke, Esq., reprinted from *Macmillan's Magazine*, Oct. 1897.

4594 **FORREST. Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers, relating to the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, by** GEORGE W. FORREST, *maps and plans*, **3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth,** *Calcutta*, **1893-1902** £1 10s

Vol. I. Barrackpore, Berhampore, Meerut, Delhi.

Vols. II. and III. Lucknow and Cawnpore.

4595 —— **History of the Indian Mutiny Reviewed and Illustrated from Original Documents, by G. W.** FORREST, *maps, plans, and portraits*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904** £1

4596 **ROBERTSON. Personal Adventures and Anecdotes of an Old Officer, by Col.** JAMES P. ROBERTSON, *portraits*, **8vo, cloth. 1906** 7s

Col. James Robertson took part in the Sutlej Campaign from Moodkee to Sobraon; fought in the Crimea, and commanded a regiment of Light Cavalry throughout the Indian Mutiny.

4597 **NORMAN. Memoirs of Field Marshal Sir Henry Wylie Norman, by Sir** WM. LEE-WARNER, *portraits and maps*, **8vo, cloth. 1908** 14s

In the Mutiny Sir Henry Norman served through the Siege of Delhi, at the Relief of Lucknow and of Cawnpore; against the Gwalior Contingent, at the Capture of Lucknow, in Rohilkund and in the Oude Campaign.

4598 **MAUDE. Oriental Campaigns and European Furloughs: Autobiography of an Indian Mutiny Veteran, by Col. Edwin Maude, late H.M. 2nd (Leinster) Regt.** *with frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 5s 6d

See also Leeke, History of Lord Seaton's Regiment, the 52nd, 1866.
Simpson and Kaye, India Ancient and Modern, 1867.
Kaye, Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols. 1867.
Havelock-Allan, Military Questions of the Day, 1867.
Smith (Dr. George) Life of Dr. Alex. Duff, 2 vols. 1879.
White (Dewé) Indian Reminiscences, 1880.
Shadwell, Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, 2 vols. 1881.
Ewart (General) Story of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 1881.
James, The British in India, 1882.
Knollys, Gallant Deeds, 1882.
Low (C. R.) Memoir of Sir Frederick [Lord] Roberts, 1883.
Durand (Sir Henry) Life and Professional Papers, 2 vols. 1883.
Keene (H. G.) Fifty-Seven, 1883.
Gowing, A Soldier's Experience, 1885.
Lewin, A Fly on the Wheel, 1885.
Adams, England at War, Vol. I. 1886.
Wheeler, India under British Rule, 1886.
Forsyth (Sir D.) Autobiography and Reminiscences, 1887.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers (Vol. I. ch. xx.), 1889.
Login (Lady) Sir John Login and Duleep Singh, 1890.
Ouvry (Col.) Cavalry Experiences, 1891.
Ouvry (Mrs.) A Lady's Diary.....during the Mutiny, 1892.
Campbell (Sir George) Memoirs of My Indian Career, 2 vols. 1893.
Tulloch (Sir A. B.) Recollections of Forty Years' Service, 1893.
Frere (Sir Bartle E.) Life and Correspondence, 2 vols. 1894.
Holmes, Four Famous Soldiers, 1895.
Adye (General) Recollections of a Military Life, 1895.
Temple (Sir Richard) Story of My Life, 2 vols. 1896.
Wilkinson, Memoirs of the Gemini Generals, 1896.
Keene (H. G.) A Servant of John Company, 1897.
Roberts (Lord) Forty-One Years in India, 2 vols. 1897.
Gordon (Sir C. Alex.) Thirty-nine Years in the Army, 1898.
Lumsden of the Guides, 1899.
Coates, Life of General Sir George White, 1900
Buckland, Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors, 2 vols. 1901.
Wolseley (Lord) Story of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 1903.
Elsmie, Field Marshal Sir Donald Stewart, 1903.
Vaughan (Sir J. Luther) My Service in the Indian Army, 1904.
Buckland, Dictionary of Indian Biography, 1906.
Wood (Evelyn) From Midshipman to Field Marshal, 2 vols. 1906.
Sprot (Gen.) Incidents and Anecdotes in his Life, 1906-7.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2 D.G., 6 D.G., 7 D.G., 7 H., 8 H., 9 L., 12 L., 14 H., 17 L., 19 H., R.E., G.G., 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 19, 20, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52 (1853-65), 53, 54, 56, 60, 61, 64, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 81 (1853-63), 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109 Foot, R.B., R.M.

NOTE.—Mention of the Columns and Forces and Different Regiments—British and Native Troops—engaged in the Suppression of the Mutiny are summarized at the end of MCLEOD INNES' *Narrative of the Sepoy Revolt*, 1897, pp. 318, 319.

NORTH-WEST FRONTIER EXPEDITIONS, 1850-1880.

Afridi, Mohmand, Bozdar, Yusafzai, Urakzai, Waziri, Swat, Umbeyla, Black Mountain Expeditions.

4600 **MEDLEY.** A Year's Campaigning in India, March, 1857, to March, 1858, by Capt. JULIUS G. MEDLEY, Garrison Engineer at Lucknow, *frontispiece and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

Includes narrative of the Bozdar Expedition under General Neville Chamberlain, plan of the Attack of the Khanbund Heights, 7th March, 1857, and portrait of native officer of the Punjab Pioneers.

4601 **ADYE.** Sitana: a Mountain Campaign on the Borders of Afghanistan in 1863, by Gen. Sir JOHN ADYE, 2 *maps and view of Umbeyla Pass*, 8vo, cloth. 1867 3s

With remarks on state of the N.W. Frontier and Russia's advance in Asia.

4603 **COTTON.** Nine Years on the N.W. Frontier of India, 1854-63, with an Appendix on Indian Army Organization, by Gen. Sir SYDNEY COTTON, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s

General Cotton's active service extended over a period of 53 years in India. This work includes a narrative of the Mutiny of 1857-58, and its Immediate Effects on the N.W. Frontier (pp. 162-217); of the Operations of the Peshawur Force on the Euzofzaie Border; Remarks on the Satanah Expedition 1858 (pp. 218-249); and of the Expedition into Hazara, 1858 (pp. 250-257).

4604 **PAGET.** A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes since the Annexation of the Punjab, compiled by Col. W. H. Paget, 5th Punjab Cavalry, *maps and illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1874 17s

Expeditions against tribes within and outside the frontier line, Swatis, Afridis, Orakzais, Vaziris, Bughtis, Yusufzais, Mohmands, Butanis, Syads, Hasanzais, Ranizais, Bazotis, Mahsuds, Dawaris, Shiranis, Kasranis, and others.

This issue contains confidential information, omitted from the edition of 1884.

4605 **PAGET** (Col. W. H.) A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes since the Annexation of the Punjab, Revised edition, continued to 1884 by Lieut. A. H. MASON, 29 *maps and illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 10s

In this edition all confidential matter, with the exception of the fighting strength of the several tribes, has been omitted.

4606 **TAYLOR.** General Reynell Taylor, C.B. C.S.I. A Biography by E. GAMBIER PARRY, *portrait and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Gen. Reynell Taylor was engaged in Annexation work in Bunnoo, 1849-52; Dhurmsala during the Mutiny, 1857-59; the Mushood Expedition, the Derajat Mission, 1859-62; Peshawur and Umbeyla, 1862-63; Umballa Division, 1864-70; Umritsur, 1870-77.

4607 **OLIVER** (Edward E.) Across the Border; or, Pathan and Biloch, *map and illustrations* by J. L. Kipling, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

Sind and the Lower Indus, the Biloches, Bannuchi, Pathan Highlanders, Kohat, the Frontier Force and the Afridis, Khaibor, the Kabul Position, Peshawur Valley, the Mohmands, Swat, Buneyr, &c.

4608 **VAUGHAN.** My Service in the Indian Army and After, by Gen. Sir J. LUTHER VAUGHAN, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

A record of services with the Punjab Frontier Force, 1850-51; Yusafzai Campaign, 1857; Umbeyla Campaign, 1863; Black Mountain (Haza) Expedition, 1868; Afghanistan, 1878-79, &c.

4609 **BROWNE.** Life and Times of General Sir JAMES BROWNE, R.E. "Buster Browne," by Gen. J. J. McLeod Innes, 29 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

Includes services in the Wuzeeree, 1860; and Umbeyla Campaign, 1863; on the Punjab Frontier, 1876; in Cutchee and on Beloochistan Frontier, 1876-78; Afghan War, 1878-79; the Hurnai Railway, 1883-87; as Agent at Khelat and Beluchistan, 1888-94, &c.

See also Hodson (of Hodson's Horse) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life, 1859.
Thorburn, Bannu, or, Our Afghan Frontier, 1876.
Shadwell, Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, 1881.
MacGregor (Sir C. M.), Wanderings in Balochistan, 1882.
Gowing (T.), A Soldier's Experience, 1885.
Sandeman (Sir R.), Life and Work on Our Indian Frontier, 1895
Adye, Recollections of a Military Life (chaps. xvii.-xix.), 1895.
Frere (Sir Bartle), Life and Correspondence (chap. vii.), 1895.
Roberts (Lord), Forty-one Years in India, 1897.
Trotter, John Nicholson Soldier and Administrator, 1897.
Lumsden (Sir H. B.) of the Guides, 1899.
Bruce, the Forward Policy and its Results, 1900.
Boyde Nath Dey, Punjab Frontier Force, 1903.
Stewart (Sir Donald), Life by Elsmie, 1903.
Callwell (Col.), Small Wars, 1906.
Norman (Sir Henry W.), Memoirs, 1908.

THE BHUTAN WAR, 1866.

4611 **RENNIE.** Bhotan and the Story of the Dooar War, including Sketches of a Three Months' Residence in the Himalayas, and Narrative of a Visit to Bhotan in May, 1865, by Dr. D. F. RENNIE, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1866 3s 6d

4612 **ADYE** (General) Recollections of a Military Life, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

With Narrative of the Bootan War, 1866, map and illustration.

4613 **MACGREGOR** (Sir Charles) Life and Opinions, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

Vol. I. contains chapter on the Bhutan Campaigns, 1864-66.

VIBART, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. 1883

4614 **LUSHAI EXPEDITION, 1871-72.** The Lushai Expedition, 1871-72, by LIEUT. R. G. WOODTHORPE, R.E. *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

Narrative of the expeditionary force through the Hill Country of the N.E. Frontier among the Hill Tribes of Cachar, Munnipur, and the Lushai; their characteristics, villages, agricultural operations, appearance of the country, &c.

4615 —— A Fly on the Wheel: or, How I Helped to Govern India, by Lt.-Col. THOMAS H. LEWIN, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

Narrative of the author's long service in India, with descriptions of Frontier Life, Recollections of the Mutiny and a narrative of the Lushai Expedition, 1871-72, which he accompanied as Political Officer.

4616 —— Chin-Lushai Land: Account of Expeditions, 1871-72, 1889-90, and Annexation of the Country, by Surgeon-Lieut.-Col. SCOTT-REID, *with* 3 *maps and* 9 *photo illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1893 5s 6d

See also Roberts, Forty-one Years in India, 1897.

WAR IN AFGHANISTAN, 1879-80.

4619 **BELLEW** (H. W.) Afghanistan and the Afghans: the Country and its People, 12mo, cloth. 1879 2s 6d

4620 **CAUSES** of the Afghan War: being a Selection of the Papers Laid before Parliament, with a Connecting Narrative and Comment, 12mo, cloth. 1879 2s 6d

Compiled under the authority of Committee opposing the "Forward Policy."

4621 **ARGYLL.** The Eastern Question from the Treaty of Paris, 1856, to that of Berlin, 1878, and the Second Afghan War, by the DUKE OF ARGYLL, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. [1879] 6s

Causes and Consequences of the Russo-Turkish War 1877-78, with Chapters on our Relations with Afghanistan, and Agreements with Russia—the Conference at Peshawar, 30 Jan. 1877.

4622 **EASTWICK** (Capt. J.) Lord Lytton and the Afghan War, 8vo, (pp. 90) sewed. 1879 1s 6d

4623 —— Another copy, with Speeches by Sir George Campbell and Lord Halifax, and three other Pamphlets, 8vo, half-calf, 1879 6s

4624 **NORTHBROOK.** A Brief Account of Recent Transactions in Afghanistan, by LORD NORTHBROOK, 8vo (pp. 105). 1880 3s

For private circulation.

4625 **SWINNERTON** (Rev. C.) The Afghan War: Gough's Action at Futtehabad, April 2, 1879, *map and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 5s

4626 **COLQUHOUN.** With the Kurram Field Force, 1878-79, by Major J. A. S. COLQUHOUN, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 3s

4627 **MITFORD.** To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade under General (Lord) Roberts, by Major R. C. W. MITFORD, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s

4628 **ROBERTSON** (Lieut. Charles Gray) Kurum, Kabul, and Kandahar, Three Campaigns under Roberts, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s

4629 **ASHE.** Personal Records of the Kandahar Campaign by Officers engaged therein, edited by Major WALLER ASHE, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

These records deal with the period from Ayub's advance from Herat to the Helmund (June 7th) to his defeat by Roberts at Kandahar (Sept. 1st, 1880).

4631 **HENSMAN** (Howard) The Afghan War of 1879-80, *with* 10 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s

A narrative of the capture of Cabul, the siege of Sherpur, battle of Ahmed Khel, Roberts's march to Candahar, defeat of Ayub, operations on the Helmund, and the settlement with Abdur Rahman.

4632 **SHADBOLT** (Sydney H.) The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-1880, comprising Historical and Biographical Divisions, containing Sketch of the War, *maps and* 140 *photographic portraits*, with Memoirs, 2 vols. 4to, cloth, gilt edges. 1882 18s

VIBART. War in Afghanistan, 1878-79, *with two maps.* See Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. chap. xi. 1883.

4633 **GREGSON** (Rev. J. Gelson) Through the Khyber Pass to Sherpore Camp, Cabul, *portraits and views*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s

An account of the march of the Cabul Field Force, 1879-80, and of Temperance Work among the Soldiers

4634 **MACGREGOR.** Life and Opinions of Sir CHARLES METCALFE MACGREGOR, *portrait and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

The larger part of the second volume relates to the Afghan War 1879-80—its causes and results. An Official History was prepared by General MacGregor in 6 vols. (Simla, 1884-86), but being considered strictly confidential, was suppressed by the Government. See below.

4635 **SANDEMAN** (Col. Sir Robert), his Life and Work on our Indian Frontier, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

Col. Sandeman's career included military service during the Mutiny and civil employ under the Punjaub Administration ; in missions to Khelat and the Afghan Campaign.

FORBES. Roberts's Battles about Cabul, Sept.-Dec. 1879—Cassell's Battles 19th C. Vol. I. 1896-97 ; Final Stages, Afghan War, Aug.-Sept. 1880—*ibid.* Vol. II.

4636 **ROBERTS.** Forty-one Years in India, by Field-Marshal LORD ROBERTS of Candahar, *portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

The larger part of the second volume is devoted to the Afghan Campaign.

4637 **LYTTON'S** (Lord) Indian Administration, 1876-80, from Letters and Official Papers, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

The principal contents of this volume relate to Lord Lytton's Negotiations with Afghanistan and Treaty with the Khan of Khelat, and the Kabul Massacre and War of 1879.

4638 **WARBURTON** (Col. Sir Robert) Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1879-98, with Reminiscences of Service among the Tribes of the N.W. Frontier of India, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 8s

4639 **STEWART.** Field-Marshal Sir Donald Stewart: an Account of his Life, mainly in his own Words, edited by G. R. ELSMIE, *with maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Sir Donald Stewart served on the Staff at the Siege and Capture of Delhi and in Oude and Rohilkund 1857-58, was in command at Peshawar 1868-69, of the Lahore Division 1875-78, and commanded the Kandahar Division in the Second Afghan War, 1878-80.

4641 **WILLCOCKS.** From Kabul to Kumassi: Twenty-four Years of Soldiering and Sport, by Brigadier-General Sir JAMES WILLCOCKS, with illustrations by Lady Helen Graham, *portrait, photographs, and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s

Includes services in the Afghan Campaign, 1879-80 ; Waziri Expedition, 1881 ; services in Oude, Assam, Lahore ; Soudan, 1885 ; Burmah, 1885-87 ; Chin-Lushai Expedition, 1889-90 ; Munipore, 1891 ; with the Tochi Field Force, 1897 ; Nigeria, 1898 ; Kumassi Relief Expedition, 1899-1900.

4642 **HANNA.** The Second Afghan War, 1878-80 ; its Causes, its Conduct, and its Consequences, by Col. H. B. HANNA, Punjab Frontier Force, *with maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899-1904 12s

4643 **OFFICIAL ACCOUNT** of the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880, produced in the Intelligence Branch, Army Headquarters, India, Abridged Official Account, *maps and illustrations*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1906 £1 1s

See also Knollys, Gallant Deeds, 1882.
Trotter, India under Victoria, 2 vols. (book vii.) 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers (Vol. II. ch. xxv.) 1889.
Barttelot (Major) Letters and Diaries, 1890.
Sandeman (Sir R.) Life and Work on our Indian Frontier, 1895.
Temple (Sir Richard) The Story of my Life, 2 vols. 1896.
Adye, Recollections of a Military Life, 1895; Frontier Policy, 1897.
White (Gen. Sir George) Life of, 1900.
Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan, 2 vols. 1900.
Bruce, The Forward Policy and its Results, 1900.
Holdich (Sir T. H.) The Indian Borderland, 1901.
Gerard (Sir M.) Leaves from the Diaries of a Soldier, 1903.
Vaughan (Gen. Luther) Service in the Indian Army, 1904.
Innes, Life and Times of "Buster" Browne, 1905.
Callwell (Col.) Small Wars, 1906.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 6 D.G., 8 H., 9 L., 10 H., 15 H., R.E., 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 25, 30, 51, 59, 60, 63, 66, 67, 70, 78, 81, 85, Foot; Rifle Brigade.

ANNEXATION OF BURMA, 1885-86.

4646 **SCOTT.** Burma as It Was, As It Is, and As It will Be, by J. G. Scott "Shway Joe," 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s

4647 **GEARY** (Grattan) Burma after the Conquest, Viewed in its Political, Social, and Commercial Aspects, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

4648 **BROWNE** (Major Edmond C.) The Coming of the Great Queen: a Narrative of the Acquisition of Burma, *frontispiece, 3 maps, and 12 photo illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1888 8s

This handy volume contains a History of Burma and the Three Burmese Wars (1824, 1852, 1885), Chapters on Dacoity, the Burmese Women, the Karens, Shans, Chins or Khyins, Kakyens or Kachins, the Yunanese, Siamese, Annamese, and Tonkinese, and Observations on the Indo-Chinese Question.

4649 **DUFFERIN AND AVA** (Marquess of) Speeches, Delivered in India, 1884-88, 8vo, cloth. 1890 4s

Includes 16 Speeches and Replies to Addresses from numerous representative bodies during the Vice-Regal tour through Burma from Rangoon to Mandalay, Feb. 1886.

4650 —— The Life of the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava, by Sir ALFRED LYALL, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1905

With chapters on Egypt and the Syrian Mission, 1859-60; the Canadian Viceroyalty and Travels to British Columbia, Constantinople, and the Mission to Egypt, 1881-83; India, Burma, and Tibet, 1885-89.

4651 —— (Lady) Our Vice-Regal Life in India: Selections from Journal, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1890 8s

Contains a chapter describing the Vice-Regal visit to Rangoon, Prome, Pagan, Ava, and Mandalay, Feb. 1886.

4652 **HAY** (John Ogilvy) Arakan; Past, Present, Future: a Résumé of Two Campaigns for its Development, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 3s

4653 **IRELAND.** The Province of Burma, by ALLEYNE IRELAND, *maps*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1907 £2 15s

Contains accounts of the three Burmese Wars and of the Final Pacification, chapters on Administration, Trade, &c.

See also Dufferin (Marquis of) Life by Lyall, and others.
Johnstone (Sir James) My Experiences in Manipur, &c. 1896.
White (Sir George) Life of, 1900.
Willcocks (Sir James) From Kabul to Kumassi, 1904.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2, 8, 13, 21, 22, 23, 24, 51, 60, 67 Foot; Rifle Brigade.

4654 **ZHOB VALLEY EXPEDITION, 1890.** With the Zhob Field Force, 1890, by Capt. CRAWFORD MCFALL, K.O. Yorkshire L.I. 90 *illustrations*, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

Account of the military operations conducted by Sir George White against the tribesmen of the Largha and Khiddarzai sections of the Shoranis.

See also Sandeman (Sir R.) Life and Work on the Frontier, 1895.
Bruce, The Forward Policy and its Results, 1900.
White (Sir George) Life of, by Coates, 1900.

4655 **CHIN-LUSHAI EXPEDITION, 1889-90.** The Image of War: or, Service in the Chin Hills, by Surg.-Capt. A. G. NEWLAND, *a collection of* 34 *full-page photo-illustrations and* 160 *in the text*, with Introductory Notes by J. D. Macnabb, 4to, cloth. 1891 14s

See also Reid (Scott-) Chin-Lushai Land, 1893.
Willcocks, From Kabul to Kumassi, 1904.

4656 **MUNIPORE EXPEDITION, 1891.** My Experiences in Manipur and the Naga Hills, 1874-86, by the late Major-Gen. Sir JAMES JOHNSTONE, with Memoir, and Supplementary Chapter on the Events of 1890-91, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

4657 —— My Three Years in Manipur and Escape from the Recent Mutiny, by Mrs. ETHEL ST. CLAIR GRIMWOOD, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 5s

—— Storming the Nilt Forts, Dec. 1891, by E. F. KNIGHT. Cassell's Battles 19th C. Vol. I. 1896

See also Willcocks, From Kabul to Kumassi, 1904.

THE CHITRAL CAMPAIGN, 1895.

4660 **DURAND.** The Making of a Frontier: Five Years' Experiences and Adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral, and the Eastern Hindu-Kush, by Col. ALGERNON DURAND, British Agent at Gilgit, 1889-94, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

4661 **KNIGHT (E. F.)** Where Three Empires Meet: a Narrative of Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and Adjoining Countries, *map and* 54 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 10s

As special correspondent Mr. Knight accompanied the Settlement Officer to the Kashmir State on one of his tours, visited Ladak with Capt. Bower, and reached Gilgit in time to take part in the expedition of Col. Durand (*q.v.*).

4662 **ROBERTSON.** The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush, by Sir GEORGE SCOTT ROBERTSON, British Agent, Gilgit, *illustrated* by A. D. MCCORMICK, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

The author accompanied Col. Durand to Gilgit in 1888, was Chief Political Officer of the Hunza-Nagar Expedition, 1891-92, and at Chitral, 1893-95, when he was besieged there.

4663 —— Chitral: the Story of a Minor Siege, with *portraits, maps and plans, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

With narratives of Captain Ross's disaster in the Koragh defile, of the heroic defence of Reshun, and of Kelly's march to the relief of Chitral.

4664 **YOUNGHUSBAND.** The Relief of Chitral, *with portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

The chapters on Sir Robert Low's advance are by Capt. George Younghusband, those on Colonel Kelly's column by Capt. Frank Younghusband, who acted as correspondent for *The Times*.

4665 **THOMSON** (H. C.) The Chitral Campaign: a Narrative of Events in Chitral, Swat, and Bajour, 59 *illustrations, plans and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

STRANGE. The Chitral Campaign. See Cassell's Battles 19th C. Vol. II. 1897

See also Regimental Records: 3, 11, 16, 25, 30, 92 Foot.

MOHMUND AND TIRAH EXPEDITIONS, 1897-98.

4667 **THE RISINGS** on the N.W. Frontier—Tribes of the Tochi and Swat Valleys, the Country of the Mohmands and Mamunds, Afridis and Orakzai, Utman Khels and Bunerwals, 1897-98, *two maps*, 8vo, boards. *Allahabad*, 1898 5s

The Risings in the Tochi and Swat Valleys, of the Mohmands and Mamunds, Afridis and the Orakzai; the Utman Khel Expedition and Expedition against the Bunerwals.

4668 **CHURCHILL** (Lieut. Winston Spencer) Story of the Malakand Field Force: an Episode of Frontier War, with 6 *maps and plans and portrait* of Sir Bindon Blood, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s

4669 **JAMES** (Lionel) The Indian Frontier War, being an Account of the Mohmund and Tirah Expeditions, 1897, *with* 10 *maps and plans and* 31 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

4670 **HOBDAY.** Sketches of Service during the Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897, by Major E. A. P. HOBDAY, *portraits and* 57 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

The siege of the Malakand and relief of Chakdana; the expedition to Upper Swat; the march through Bajour; with the Mohmand Field Force; among the Mamunds and Salarzais.

ATTERIDGE. The N.W. Frontier Campaign—Malakand, the Swat, Mohmund, Tirah, Dargai, &c., *illustrated*. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th Cent. Vol. V. pp. 227-284.

4672 **LOCKHART.** The Campaign in Tirah, 1897-98: Account of the Expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis, under Gen. Sir Wm. Lockhart, by Col. H. D. Hutchinson, *portrait, maps, plans, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

4673 —— Sir Wm. Lockhart's Advance through Tirah, by Capt. L. J. Shadwell, Suffolk Regt. 2 *maps and* 7 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

4674 —— A Frontier Campaign: Narrative of the Operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, 1897-98, by Viscount Fincastle, 16*th Lancers*, and P. C. Eliott-Lockhart, *Queen's Guides*, *map and* 16 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s

4675 —— The Battalion on the Frontier [by Lt.-Col. F. H. Plowden, Lundi Kotal, May, 1898], second edition, 8vo, pp. 37 *and plans*, cloth. *Lahore*, 1899 2s 6d

4676 **THOMSETT.** With the Peshawar Column: Tirah Expeditionary Force, by Richard Gillham Thomsett, Lt.-Col. R.A. Medical Corps, 16mo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

March to the Bara Valley, up the Khyber Pass to Landi Kotal, Sir H. Havelock Allan killed ; Stirring Times and Doings at Landi Kotal.

4677 **SLESSOR** (Capt. A. K.) The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in Tirah, 1897-98, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d

Dargai, Mastura, Jamrud, Up and Down the Khyber, &c.

4678 **HAUGHTON.** Memoirs of Lieut.-Col. John Haughton, Commandant of the 36th Sikhs, a Hero of Tirah, by Major A. C. Yate, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s 6d

4679 **PUNJAB FRONTIER FORCE**, 1849-1903, A Brief Account by Rai Sahib Boydo Nath Dey, 12mo, calf. *Calcutta*, 1903 4s

See also Warburton (Sir Robert) Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1900.
White (Sir George) Life by Coates, 1900.
Holdich (Sir T. H.) The Indian Borderland, 1901.

Regimental Records : 16 Lancers, 2, 11, 18, 19, 21, 25, 39, 52, 74, 92, 95, 105, 108 Foot, and Native Contingents.

EXPEDITION TO LHASA, 1904.

4680 **MILLINGTON** (P.) To Lhassa at Last, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s

4681 **CANDLER** (Edmund) The Unveiling of Lhasa, *with map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 5s

Narrative of the Expedition, written on the spot, with account of the bombardment and relief of Gyantze by Mr. Henry Newman, Reuter's Correspondent, Mr. Candler not being present, owing to wounds.

4682 **WADDELL.** Lhasa and its Mysteries, with a Record of the Expedition of 1903-4, by Lt.-Col. Austine Waddell, LL.D., *with maps and* 200 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

MONGOL CONQUESTS IN CENTRAL ASIA.

*** See also F. E.'s ORIENTAL CATALOGUE, pp. 55-57; 361-460; 581-585; 636-645; 718-733.

4686 **GENGHIS KHAN.** The History of Genghizcan the Great, First Emperor of the Antient Moguls and Tartars, and his Successors, translated from the French of M. PETIS DE LA CROIX, 8vo, calf. 1722 6s

4688 **TAMERLANE.** Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le nom du Grand Tamerlan, Empereur des Mogols et Tartars, en forme de Journal Historique de ses Victoires et Conquêtes dans l'Asie et dans l'Europe, par CHERÉFEDDIN ALI, traduite p. M. Petis de la Croix, *cartes*, 4 vols. 12mo, calf. 1722 14s

4689 —— History of Timur-Bec; or, Tamerlain the Great, from the Persian of Cherefeddin Ali and the French of M. Petis de la Croix, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1723 14s

4690 —— Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr, translated by Prof. Charles Stewart, 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.) 1830 16s

4691 —— Life and Acts of the Great Tamerlane: Narrative of the Castilian Embassy to the Court of Timur at Samarcand, by Ruy Gonzales de Clavijo, 1403-6, translated with Notes and Life of Timur Beg by [Sir] C. R. MARKHAM (Hakluyt Society), 8vo, cloth. 1859 10s

4693 **RANKING** (John) Historical Researches on the Wars and Sports of the Mongols and Romans, *map and* 10 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1826 21s

Containing Lives of Genghis Khan, Grand Khan Kublai, Tamerlane; their battles, splendid Courts, and grand hunting expeditions; Mongol Sovereigns, Invasions of China and Bangalla, battles, rich tombs; Conquest of Russia by a grandson of Genghis Khan, &c.

4694 **MILES.** The Shajrat-ul-Atrak; or, Genealogical Tree of the Turks and Tatars, translated and abridged by Col. WM. MILES, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1838 6s

Chronicle of Chungeez or Ghengis Khan, his ancestors and descendants.

4695 **YAKOOB BEG.** The Atalik Ghazee, with Sketch of the History of Kashgar since 1863, by Capt. J. BIDDULPH, 19th Hussars (pp. iv-76), 8vo, calf. *Calcutta*, 1874 4s

With other pamphlets:—

The Eastern Question (1828-29): Extracts from Correspondence of the Duke of Wellington (pp. 48), 1877.

Russia and England in Central Asia, by F. De Martens (pp. 130), 1879.

4696 —— The Life of Yakoob Beg; Atholik Ghasi, and Badaulet; Ameer of Kashgar, by DEMETRIUS C. BOULGER, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 5s

Contains geographical description and history of the Conquest of Kashgar by China; Yakoob Beg's Career, Invasion and Wars with the Tungani, his Government, Relations with England, Last War with China and Death, The Chinese Reconquest, with Appendix of Treaties.

4697 **BELLEW (H. W.) Kashmir and Kashgar: a Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy (under Sir Douglas Forsyth) to Kashgar in 1873-74, 8vo, half-calf. 1875** 7s

With Introductory Sketch of the History of Turkestan, its mixed population and conquerors, account of the city of Kashgar, its ancient ruins and shrines, prospects of trade, and description of the routes through Kashmir and over the Pamir.

See also FORSYTH, Autobiography and Reminiscences, 1887.

4698 **SCHUYLER (Eugene) Turkistan: Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja, *maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco** 12s 6d

"Mr. Schuyler's Turkestan still maintains its place as the leading work on Central Asia."—BOULGER.

4699 **KUROPATKIN (Col.) Kashgaria—Eastern or Chinese Turkistan, the Country, its Military Strength, Trade, &c. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1882** 4s

Geographical Sketch, Government; First Chinese Conquest, Ghengis Khan, Tamerlane, and their Successors; the Rebellions of 1825, 1830, and 1857; the Djoongan Insurrection, Yakoob Beg, the Kashgarian Army, &c.

4700 **BOULGER. Central Asian Questions: Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885** 5s

4701 **HOWORTH. History of the Mongols, by Sir HENRY HOWORTH, *maps*, 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1876-88** £6 10s

Part I. The Mongols Proper and the Kalmuks, 1 vol. 1876.
Part II. The Tartars of Russia and Central Asia, 2 vols. 1880.
Part III. The Mongols of Persia. 1 vol. 1888.

Founded upon the works of Arabic and other Oriental Writers, the Jesuit Missionaries in China, Timkowski, Schott, Raschid, Rubruquis, Von Hammer, D'Ohsson (who wrote a History of the Mongols—Ghenghis to Timur), Erdmann (writer of the Life of Ghenghis) and many other scholars, as well as upon unpublished manuscripts.

Part I. contains Lives of the Khans, Jingis, Ogotai, Mangu, and Khubilai, and their Descendants; for the first time properly done in English.

4702 **HAIDAR. A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat, translated by DENISON-ROSS, with Commentary, Notes, by N. Elias, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1895** 5s 6d

Treats of the Line of Chaghatá; the Land of the Moghuls; the People—Moghul, Turk, and Uighur; the Eastern Khanate or Uighuristán; career of the author as ruler of Kashmir in the sixteenth century; the Moghuls of Central Asia, Ghengis Khan, Tamerlane and his successors in the Khanate.

See also Purchas, His Pilgrimes, folio, Vol. III. 1625.
Vambery, Central Asia and the Frontier Question, 1874.
Hutton, Central Asia—Aryan to Cossack, 1875.
Boulger, History of China, 3 vols. 1881-84; 2 vols. 1898; 1 vol. 1893.

RUSSIAN CONQUESTS IN ASIA,

and Discussions on the Invasion of India.

4705 **DANGERS** (The) of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments, with Account of the Countries between the Caspian and the Ganges, by a late Resident at Bhagulpore, 8vo (pp. iv-153). 1808. 5s

4706 **RUSSIAN MISSIONS** into the Interior of Asia, *frontispiece*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1823 (Phillips) 5s

(1) Nazaroff's Expedition to Kokand, (2) Eversmann and Jakovlew's Account of Bucharia, (3) Mouraview's Embassy to Turkomania and China.

4707 —— Journey of the Russian Mission to Bokhara, 1820, by Count Meyendorff; Description of Bokhara, Khiva, &c.; Mouraviev's Journey to Khiva, 1819, translated by Col. Monteith, 8vo, (pp. 104), cloth. *Madras*, 1840 (*scarce*) 6s

4708 **EVANS** (General [Sir] De Lacy) On the Practicability of an Invasion of British India, 8vo, pp. 8-lviii-147, and *map*. 1829 4s

Means of Transport, military routes, &c., with resources of the Indian Empire.

4709 **MANUSCRIPTS.** (1) Remarks on Lieut.-Colonel Evans's Work on the Invasion of India, by Lt.-Col. Sir J. M'DONALD, Envoy at the Court of Persia, 16 pages

—— (2) Memoranda on the North-West Frontier of British India; and On the Importance of the River Indus as Connected with its Defence. Drawn up by Desire of Sir John Malcolm from various authorities. Signed J. BONAMY, Capt. 6th Foot. 1830, 42 pages, BOTH MANUSCRIPTS, 1 vol. folio, cloth £1

Bound up with these two MSS. are the Leviathan ('Great Eastern') Number of the *Illustrated Times*, 1858, Prospectus and Plans of the Central (the 'Albert') Hall of Arts and Sciences, and Report on the Revenue Administration of the Lower Provinces, 1846-47, *Calcutta*, 1848 (45 pp.).

4710 **STIRLING** (E.) On the Political State of the Countries between Persia and India, 8vo, pp. 88. 1835 3s

4711 **ABBOTT.** Narrative of a Journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, 1839, by General JAMES ABBOTT, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1843 5s

Contains account of the author's captivity, the Court and kingdom of Khiva, and the Russian Invasion, in 1839; some particulars of Col. Stoddart's imprisonment, translation of a Russian treatise on Damask steel, &c.

4712 **PEROFSKI** (General) Narrative of the Russian Military Expedition to Khiva in 1839, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1867 4s

4713 **ROMANOVSKI.** Notes on the Central Asiatic Question [From the time of Peter the Great], royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1870 6s

Translations of Correspondence and Reports of Col. Zimmermann, 1860: General Cherniayef, 1864-66, and General Romanovski, 1866-67.

4714 **VAMBERY** (Arminius) **Travels in Central Asia, from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand in 1863,** *map and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1864** **7s**

4715 —— **Sketches of Central Asia: Additional Chapters on his 'Travels' and on 'Ethnology,' 8vo, cloth. 1868** **5s**

On Dervishes and Hadjis, Turkomans, Caravans, Tent Life, the Court of Khiva, the Round of Life in Bokhara, Slavery, Mohamedanism, Products of the Oases, Turanians, and Iranians, Literature, Russian and English Rivalry, &c.

4716 —— **Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question: a Series of Political Papers, 12mo, cloth. 1874** **3s**

On Yakub Beg, Herat, the Khiva Campaign, Interests of Persia and Turkey, &c.

4717 —— **Life and Adventures of** ARMINIUS VAMBERY, *with photo-portrait and* 14 *illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1884** **5s**

This work supplements the author's travels in Central Asia, and includes his life in Constantinople, in England, in Paris, and in Hungary.

4718 **STUMM. Aus Chiwa, Berichte von Hugo Stumm,** *with* **3** *large coloured maps*, **royal 8vo, swd.** *Berlin*, **1873** **4s**

Russian operations in Turkestan and Central Asia.

KNOX. Khiva, 1873. See Decisive Battles, 1887

4719 **McGAHAN (J. A.) Campaigning on the Oxus and the Fall of Khiva,** *map and numerous illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1874** **5s**

Journey from the Volga, Kaufmann's March and Entry into Khiva, the Turcoman Campaign—Battle, Fire, Sword, Massacre, and after—with descriptions of the military operations, and social life of the Kirghiz, Khivans, and Turcomans.

4720 **HELLWALD (F. von) The Russians in Central Asia, translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. Wirgman,** *map*, **12mo, cl. 1874** **3s 6d**

Geography and history of the Steppes, the Oxus Highlands, Russia's advance, War with Kokan, Samarcand, Khiva, England and Russia's rivalry.

4721 **HUTTON (James) Central Asia: From the Aryan to the Cossack, 8vo, cloth. 1875** **4s**

This work treats principally of Russian Central Asia, but has chapters on the Moghuls, Jinghis Khan and Conquest of Northern China; Chinese Tartary, Eastern Turkistan, Kashgaria, Forsyth's Mission, Exploration of the Pamirs, &c.

4722 **RAWLINSON. England and Russia in the East, by Sir** HENRY RAWLINSON, *map*, **8vo, cloth. 1875** **4s**

Papers on the political and geographical condition of Central Asia as affecting India—the results of forty years' observation in Persia, Afghanistan, and India.

4723 **BURNABY (Capt. Fred.) A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in Central Asia, 8vo, cloth.** [1876] **4s**

4724 **SCHUYLER (Eugene) Turkistan: with Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja,** *maps and numerous illustrations*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876** **10s 6d**

A study of the political and social condition of the regions annexed by Russia, the history of Khokand and of Bukhara, and Russian policy in Asia.

4726 **NAPIER. Collection of Journals and Reports received from Capt. the Hon. G. C. Napier, Bengal Staff Corps, on Special Duty in Persia, royal 8vo, cloth. 1876** **6s**

Diary of a Tour in Khorassan, Observations on the Persian Border—Memorandum on Turkoman tribes of Merv; Events in Herat and Turkestan; Present Situation in Seistan; Report on the Perso-Afghan Border; Population of Eastern Khorassan; Tribes of the North-Eastern Frontier of Persia; Relations of Russia and Persia with the Turkoman tribes of the Attrek Frontier.

4727 **MACGREGOR** ([Sir] C. M.) **Narrative of a Journey through Khorassan in 1875,** *map and illustrations,* **2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1879** 7s

To the 'Narrative' are added chapters on the Merv Question, Travelling and various Routes, including that of Mr. Mackenzie from Ispahan to Shustur.
See also MacGregor, Life and Opinions, 2 vols. (Vol. II. chap. i.), 1888.

4728 **BOULGER (Demetrius) England and Russia in Central Asia,** *with maps,* **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879** 6s 6d

Recent explorations in the Pamirs and Eastern Turkestan; Russia's military strength in Asia; her relations with Bokhara and with Persia; the Anglo-Indian army; England and Afghanistan; Persia and Herat; French opinion, &c.

4729 **INVASIONS of India from Central Asia, 8vo, cloth. 1879** 5s

Invasion of Baber, 1525; of Nadir Shah, 1739; English Invasion of Kabul, 1839.

4730 **ARGYLL (Duke of) The Eastern Qnestion from 1856 to the Second Afghan War, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. [1879]** 6s. 6d.

Studies of Turkish Affairs and of our Relations with Afghanistan; Russian Agreements, the Peshawur Correspondence, Lord Lytton's Indian Administration, &c.

4731 **TEKKE TURKOMANS. Notes on the Russian Expedition Signed F. H. W. M. (Confidential) Parl. Paper, folio, pp. 14 and folding plan. 1879** 3s 6d

4732 **GRODEKOFF** (Col.) **A Ride from Samarkand to Herat through Balkh and Afghan Turkistan, with his Route from the Oxus to Herat, by** MARVIN, **12mo, cloth. 1880** 3s 6d

4733 **MARVIN** (Charles) **The Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans,** *maps and plans,* **8vo, cloth. 1880** 8s

The eye-witnesses' account of the campaign of 1879, the march across the burning desert, storming of Dengeel Tépé, and disastrous retreat to the Caspian.

4734 —— **The Russian Advance Towards India, 8vo, cloth. 1882** 7s

Conversations with Skobeleff, Ignatieff, and other Russian Generals and Statesmen on the Central Asian Question.

4735 —— **The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their Power of Invading India, 3** *maps and* **24** *illustrations,* **8vo, cloth. 1883** 6s

4736 **O'DONOVAN** (Edmond) *Daily News* **Correspondent. The Merv Oasis; Travels, Adventures, and Residence among the Tekkes, 1879-81, by** EDMOND O'DONOVAN, *Daily News* **Correspondent, Complete Edition,** *portrait, maps and facsimiles of state documents* **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882** 10s

The narrative includes the author's excursions into Persia, and his visits to Teheran and Meshed.

4737 **SKOBELEFF and the Slavonic Cause, by O. K. [Madame Novikoff],** *portrait,* **8vo, cloth. 1883** 5s

Skobeleff as a soldier—in Central Asia, &c., with Chapters on Russian Policy.

GEOK TEPE, 1881, See KNOX, **Decisive Battles, 1887**

ATTERIDGE. Skobeleff's Seizure of Geok Tepe, Jan. 24, 1881. See Cassell's Battles, 19 C. Vol. 1. 1896

4738 **EDWARDS (H. Sutherland) Russian Projects against India from Czar Peter to Gen. Skobeleff,** *map,* **8vo, cloth. 1885** 3s

Includes accounts of the Anglo-Russian Agreement of 1884, and of the Expeditions of Perofski, Ignatieff, and Kauffmann.

4739 **MARVIN** (Charles) Reconnoitring Central Asia: Pioneering Adventures in the Region lying between Russia and India, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

Brief Account of the pioneering exploits of Vámbéry, Capt. Marsh, and Valentine Baker; MacGahan's Chase of Kaufmann's Army; Capt. Napier's Mission; MacGregor's Survey; Burnaby's Ride; General Petrusevich and the Turkomans; Capt. Butler, secret English agent; Pashino, secret Russian agent; Grodekoff's Ride to Herat; O'Donovan's Dash to Merv; Col. Stewart's Watch over Skobeleff's Army; Alikanoff's Journey to Merv; Lesser's Discovery of the Easy Road to India, &c.

4740 **VAMBERY** (Arminius) The Coming Struggle for India: Russian Encroachments in Central Asia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 2s 6d

4741 **BOULGER** (Demetrius C.) Central Asian Questions: Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia, *portrait and* 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

Essays on Russian, English, Chinese, and French policy in Asia, the future of China, the Mongols, Tibet and the way thither, the late Yakoob Beg, &c.

4742 **YATE** (Major A. C.) England and Russia Face to Face in Asia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 3s

Major A. C. Yate accompanied the Afghan Boundary Commission.

4743 **CURZON** (Lord) Russia in Central Asia in 1889; and the Anglo-Russian Question, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 £2 2s

4744 **POPOWSKI** (Josef) The Rival Powers in Central Asia; or, the Struggle between England and Russia in the East, from the German, by A. Baring Brabant, edited by C. E. D. Black, *map* of N.W. Frontier of India, Pamir Region, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1893 4s

4745 **THORBURN.** Asiatic Neighbours, by S. S. THORBURN, Bengal Civil Service, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

The Bone of Contention—Russia's Goals; Restive India; Loosening the Bonds of Empire; Evolution and the Effects of Tzardom; Russian Wars of 1853-56 and 1876-78; the Afghans and their Country—the Pamirs, Turkestan, the Ghilzais, the Durrani Tribe, &c., Russian Central Asia, Independent Tribes within the North-West Frontier—Swatis, Afridis, Orakzais, Waziris, Baluches, &c. Attack and Defence—Masterly Inactivity *versus* Mischievous Activity.

4746 **RUSSIA'S** March towards India, by an Indian Officer, *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 7s 6d

Early History of Russia, 1220-1689; Appendix: Will of Peter the Great; 'The Key and the Gate'; Projected Invasions, 1800-28; Attacks on Herat and Khiva, 1829-40; Troubles in Afghanistan, 1840-45; Russian Advance towards the Kirghiz Steppes, 1846-58; Attacks on Khokand and Bokhara, 1859-68; Anglo-Russian Agreement, 1873; Kulja and Kashgar, 1868-83; Conquest of Khiva, 1869-73; the Turkomans of Khiva, 1873-75; Annexation of Khokand, 1865-76; Intrigues at Kabul, 1877-78; Campaigns against the Tekkes, 1877-81; Annexation of Merv, 1881-84; the Panjdeh Incident and Boundary Question, 1884-87; Movements in the Pamir, 1887-93.

4747 **HANNA** (Col. H. B.) India Problems (1) Can Russia Invade India? 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

Natural Defences, the Passes, Supply and Transport, &c.

4748 —— (2) India's Scientific Frontier, Where is It? What is It? *with map* of 1876 and 1895 Frontiers, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

4749 —— (3) Backwords or Forwards? *map*, 12mo, cloth. [1896] 3s

Fortifications, Railways, Cost of the Forward Policy, Russia in Central Asia, &c.

4750 **ADYE.** Indian Frontier Policy, an Historical Sketch by Gen. Sir JOHN ADYE, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

4751 **GARDNER** (Col. Alex.) **Soldier and Traveller, edited by Major Pearse,** *portrait*, **&c., 8vo, cloth. 1898** 6s

Col. Gardner, born on the shores of Lake Superior, entered the Russian service, became a wanderer and freebooter among the Kirghis and other tribes in Central Asia, a soldier of fortune among the Afghans, and finally a colonel of artillery in the service of Ranjitsingh.

4752 **BEVERIDGE. The Russian Advance, by Albert J. Beveridge,** *with maps*, **12mo, cloth.** *New York*, **1903** 3s 6d

Observations made during a journey through Manchuria and the Far East in 1901.

4753 **CHIROL** (Valentine) **The Middle Eastern Question; Political Problems of Indian Defence,** *maps and illust.*, **8vo, cloth. 1903** 6s

Founded on a series of letters for the *Times*, principaily from Persia and India.

4754 **SKRINE** (F. H.) **and ROSS** (E. Denison) **The Heart of Asia, with a History of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates,** *maps and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1899** 6s 6d

Account of a journey to Samarkand to study the policy of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates, continuing the story told ten years before by Lord Curzon's 'Russia in Central Asia.'

4755 **BRUCE** (Richard Isaac) **The Forward Policy and its Results; Thirty-five Years' Work amongst the Tribes on our N.W. Frontier of India,** *portrait, map, and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1900** 8s

Mr. Bruce was Political Agent in Baluchistan, and afterwards Commissioner and Superintendent of the Derajat Division in the Punjab. To a narrative of his experiences he adds a chapter of Conclusions and Recommendations.

4756 **ABDUR RAHMAN, Amir of Afghanistan, Life of, Edited by Sultan Mahomed Khan,** *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900** 8s

With chapter on his predecessor, Shere Ali, Anglo-Afghan Relations, the Boundary Question, English and Russian Policy.

4757 **HOLDICH** (Col. Sir T. Hungerford) **The Indian Borderland, 1880-1900,** *map and* **22** *illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1901** 7s

Exhibits the progress of British surveys and British Arms on the N.W. Frontier, results of the Afghan War, 1879-80, of Waziristan, the Takht-i-Suliman, the Russo-Afghan Boundary Commission, Developments in Baluchistan, and on the Persian Gulf; of Kafiristan, the Pamirs, the Perso-Baluch Boundary, Tirah, &c.

4758 **WHIGHAM** (H. J.) **The Persian Problem: Rival Positions of Russia and Great Britain; Account of the Persian Gulf and the Bagdad Railway,** *maps and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1903** 7s

This volume includes a series of letters on 'French Intrigues at Maskat,' 'The Pearl Islands' and 'Commerce of the Gulf,' 'By the Waters of Babylon,' 'Ruins on the Euphrates,' 'Passage of the Taurus,' 'Oil Fields,' &c.

FIRST ENGLISH WAR WITH CHINA, 1841-42.

4759 **JOCELYN** (Lord) Six Months with the Chinese Expedition; or, Leaves from a Soldier's Note Book, *plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1841 2s 6d

4760 **BINGHAM** (Commander J. Elliott) Narrative of the Expedition to China (1841-42), with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the People, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 6s

Commander Bingham was First Lieutenant of H.M.S. "Modeste." To this account of the War he has added a History of the Opium Question and Official Papers. One plate represents an English prisoner as carried in a cage.

4761 **MACPHERSON.** Two Years in China, Narrative of the Chinese Expedition, April, 1840, to April, 1842, by D. McPherson, M.D., Madras Army, 8vo, cloth. 1843 6s 6d

With Appendix of General Orders and Despatches.

4762 **WHITTINGHAM.** The Last Year in China to the Peace of Nanking, by a Field Officer [Gen. "Samford" Whittingham], *map*, 12mo, half-calf. 1843 3s 6d

4763 **LOCH** (Capt. Grenville) The Closing Events of the Campaign in China, the Operations in the Yangtse Kiang, and the Peace of Nanking, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 5s

4764 **BELCHER** (Sir E.) Voyage Round the World, in the "Sulphur," 1836-42, including Naval Operations in China, 1840-41, 3 *charts*, 19 *steel engravings, and* 20 *vignettes*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1843 14s

The "Sulphur" took part in the operations of the Canton River.

4765 **MURRAY.** Doings in China, 1841-42; being the Personal Narrative of an Officer, from the recapture of Chusan to the Peace of Nanking, Capt. Alexander Murray, Royal Irish Fusiliers, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 7s 6d

4766 **BERNARD** (W. D.) Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the "Nemesis," 1840-43, with Account of Hong Kong and Remarks on the Character and Habits of the Chinese, from Notes of Commander W. H. Hall, 3 *charts*, 6 *plates, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1844 15s

4767 —— Another edition, 1 vol. slightly condensed, *with* 4 *charts*, 4 *plates and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1844 5s

The "Nemesis," the first iron steamer to double the Cape to the East. At Point de Galle she was ordered to Canton *viâ* Penang and Singapore. Mr. Bernard gives a full account of the operations in the Canton River as well as of those at Chusan, Ningpo, &c.; also of the Envoy's visit to Nankin, the circumstances attending the cession of Hong Kong, and the opening of the China Ports.

4768 **CUNYNGHAME.** An Aide-de Camp's Recollections of Service in China, a Residence in Hong-Kong, and Visits to [Chusan and] other Islands in the Chinese Seas, by [Gen. Sir] Arthur Cunynghame, Aide-de-Camp to Lord Saltoun, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 6s

4769 **OUCHTERLONY. The Chinese War; an Account of the Operations of the British Forces to the Treaty of Nanking, by Lieut.** JOHN OUCHTERLONY, **Madras Engineers,** *with* **53** *illustrations* **by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1844** 8s

4770 **DAVIS. China during the War (1841) and since the Peace, by Sir** JOHN FRANCIS DAVIS, **2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852** 6s

Part I. Chinese History of the War with Great Britain, by Dr. Gutzlaff.

Part II. China since the Peace, with account of the Rebellion in the South.

4771 **[CORNER (Miss)] China, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical; with Account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam, and Anam [by a Gentleman],** *nearly* **100** *illustrations*, **12mo, cloth. 1853 (Bohn)** 3s

With Narrative of the First China War, and chapters on the First and Second Burmese Wars.

4772 **LOCKHART (Wm.) The Medical Missionary in China: Twenty Years' Experience,** *coloured view* **of Shanghai, 8vo, cloth. 1861** 4s

With remarks on the Opium Question, Chinese Policy, Results of the Capture of Pekin, Capture of Shanghai by the Triads, &c.

4773 **ELLIS. Memoirs and Services of Lieut.-Gen. Sir** SAMUEL B. ELLIS, **Royal Marines, 8vo, cloth. 1866** 4s

Gen. Ellis served at Trafalgar, N. America, in the Persian Gulf, and in First China War—to which the greater part of these 'Memoirs' relate.

4774 **COLCHESTER (Lord) Editor, The Indian Administration of** LORD ELLENBOROUGH **(1841-44), 8vo, cloth. 1874** 6s

Including Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington and Letters to the Queen, relating to the China Expedition (1841-42), and his Administration of Indian Affairs. With an Appendix: "Plan for intercepting the great water communication between the north and south of the Empire of China," by the Editor (1839).

VIBART. First Chinese War, *with* **5** *maps and plans*—VIBART, **Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II., 1883.**

4775 **HUNTER (Wm. C.) Bits of Old China, 12mo, cloth. 1885** 3s 6d

Recollections of Canton, Macao, Singapore, and Malacca before the English factory was removed to Hongkong, with incidents of the first Chinese War, 1842.

See also Martin (Montgomery) China, Political, &c., 2 vols. 1847.
Mountain (Col. Armine) Memoirs and Letters 1858.
Nolan, British Empire in India, 2 vols. 1858-60.
Thomson (J. T.) Glimpses of Life in the Far East 1865.
Walrond, Letters and Journals of the 8th Earl of Elgin, 1872.
Low, History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. 1877.
Parker (Admiral Sir Wm.) Life, by Phillimore (3 vols.), Vol. III. 1880.
Shadwell, Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, 2 vols. 1881.
Williams (Wells) The Middle Kingdom, 2 vols. 1883.
Knollys, Life of Sir Hope Grant, 2 vols. 1884.
Lane-Poole, Life of Sir Harry Parkes, Vol. I. 1894.
Keppel (Admiral) A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns, 3 vols. 1899.
Rait, Life and Campaigns of Viscount Gough, 2 vols. 1903.
Clowes, The Royal Navy, Vol. VII. 1903.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 18, 26, 49, 55, 95, 98 Foot, Rifle Brigade, R. Artillery.

4776 **D'AGUILAR** (Major-Gen.) and Capt. McDougall, R.N. Operations in the Canton River, April, 1847, 11 *coloured plates* from drawings by Lieut. Martin, 42nd Madras Infantry, folio [1858] £2 10s

*1. Port Victoria, Hong Kong, and Cantonment (title-page).
*2. The Canton River from the Bocca Tigris.
*3. Passing the Batteries of the Canton River.
*4. Landing of Troops and of Sir John Davis.
5. Passing up the Canton River above Whampoa.
6. Troops advancing upon Forts.
7. Taking "French Folly" Fort near Canton.
8. Troops Landing at the British and Foreign Factories.
9. Blowing up of "French Folly" Fort.
10. Troops drawn up to receive Commissioners.
11. The Return of Troop Vessels to Hong Kong.

Uncoloured copies of the plates, separately each 2s; coloured copies of these (*) each 5s.

SECOND WAR WITH CHINA, 1857-60.

4778 **COOKE** (G. Wingrove) *Times* Correspondent. China in 1857-58, *maps and portrait* of Commissioner Yeh, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

British relations with China, Impressions of Hongkong, Battle of Fatshan, the Ningpo Massacre, Chusan, Shanghai; Canton, the bombardment and capture; Lord Elgin and Chinese Diplomacy; Commissioner Yeh, his character, &c.

4779 **OLIPHANT** (Laurence) Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59, *map and coloured lithographs by Mr. Bedwell and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s

Vol. I. contains brief accounts of visits to Singapore, Johor, Hongkong, Calcutta, Manilla, Canton, incidents of the storming and capture of that city, Soo-Chow, Shanghai and residence there, the Peiho, Tientsin; chapters on the Origin of the War, Diplomatic Proceedings, and Treaty of Tientsin.

Vol. II. treats of the Mission to Japan (*q.v.*).

See also Oliphant, Episodes in a Life of Adventure, 1896.

MACKAY. An Opium-Smuggler's Explanation of the Peiho Massacre. See Rev. J. ABERIGH-MACKAY, London to Lucknow (2 vols.), Vol. II. 1860 (pp. 513-559), above p. 439.

4780 **SWINHOE** (Consul Robert) Narrative of the North China Campaign, 1860, *with portraits, plans, and views*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 5s

A complete account of the Operations at Chusan, the Peiho, Taku Forts, Entrance to Tientsin, Pekin, Signing of the Convention, &c.

4781 **M'GHEE** (Rev. R. J. L.) How We Got to Pekin: Narrative of the Campaign, 1860, *illustrated*, 8vo, half-calf. 1862 6s 6d

Including Sir H. Parkes' narrative of his imprisonment.

4782 **WOLSELEY** (Garnet [Lord]) Narrative of the War with China in 1860, and a Residence with the Taeping Rebels, *portrait of Sir Hope Grant*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 7s 6d

With descriptions of Pekin, plunder of the palace, Tientsin, Voyage up the Yangtse to Hankow, Treaty of Tientsin, Convention of Pekin, &c.

See also Wolseley, Story of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 1903.

4783 **FISHER.** A Personal Narrative of Three Years' Service in China, by Lieut.-Col. FISHER, R.E., *plates and maps*, 8vo, cl. 1863 6s

Contains an account of the capture of Canton in 1857, and of the War of 1860, besides descriptions of the country, people, and characteristics.

4784 **RENNIE** (Surgeon D. F.) **The British Arms in North China and Japan; Peking, 1860; Kagosima, 1863, 12mo, cloth. 1864** 4s

Dr. Rennie was attached to the Expeditionary force under Sir Hope Grant and stationed at Peking and at Tientsin; he does justice to the character of the Chinese.

4785 —— **Peking and the Pekingese, during the First Year of the British Embassy, 1861-2,** *with plan and* 22 *illustrations*, **chiefly from Sketches by G. H. Wyndham, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1865** 8s 6d

Contains information on the daily life and customs of the Chinese, and notices of Prince Kung, the Premier, and other Chinese statesmen and generals.

4786 **OSBORN. The Fight on the Peiho in 1859, by Admiral Sir** SHERARD OSBORN, **preceded by 'Quedah' and 'A Cruise in Japanese Waters,' new editions, one vol., 12mo, cloth. 1865** 5s

4787 **LOCH. Personal Narrative of Occurrences during Lord Elgin's Second Embassy to China, 1860, by** HENRY BROUGHAM [LORD] LOCH, *portrait and map*, **12mo, cloth. 1869** 3s 6d

Including account of the capture of the author and Sir Harry Parkes, their imprisonment, imminent death, and escape.

4788 **GRANT** (Gen. Sir Hope) **Incidents in the China War of 1860, edited by Gen. Sir Henry Knollys, R.A.,** *plan*, **12mo, cloth. 1875** 6s

4789 —— **Life of General Sir Hope Grant, with Selections from his Correspondence, by Gen. Sir Henry Knollys,** *portraits, plans, and illustrations*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884** 9s

Sir Hope Grant served through the First China War, the Sikh Wars, Indian Mutiny, and was commander-in-chief in the China War of 1860. The second volume of the 'Life' is largely occupied with it, and contains matter not in the 'Incidents.'

VIBART. War with China, 1860, *with plan* **of Taku Forts, &c.** VIBART, **Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. chap. x., 1883.**

ATTERIDGE. Storming Taku Forts, 1859-60. See CASSELL'S **Battles, 19th Cent., Vol. I., 1896.**

4790 **PARKES. The Life of Sir Harry Parkes, H.M. Minister to China and Japan,** *portrait and maps*, **2 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1894** 10s

Vol. I. Consul in China, by STANLEY LANE-POOLE.

The First China War; Expeditition up the Yang-Tse, Assistant to Sir Rutherford Alcock, Canton, the Siamese Treaty, the Lorcha "Arrow" Affair, Canton Taken, West River Expedition, the War and March to Peking; Imprisonment, Opening of the Ports, 1860-61; Chinese Gordon, 1864-65.

Vol. II. The Minister Plenipotentiary to Japan, by F. V. DICKINS, to China, by S. LANE-POOLE.

Includes chapters on Old Japan and Japan in the Sixties; the Shokuns and the Civil War, 1868; New Japan; Formosa, Loochoo and Korea; the Satsuma Rebellion, 1877, the Pekin Legation 1883, Tongking Question 1884, &c.

4791 **KEY. Memoirs of Sir** ASTLEY COOPER KEY, **by Admiral P. H. Colomb,** *portrait*, **8vo, cloth. 1898** 4s

Admiral Cooper-Key commanded the "Sans Pareil" in the attack and capture of Canton. See chap. xiii. pp. 267-287, including extracts from the Notes of Lord Hood of Avalon.

4792 **KEPPEL** (Admiral Sir H.) **A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns,** *portraits and illustrations*, **3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899** 10s 6d

Admiral Keppel served in the China and Eastern Seas, 1842-43, 1847, and held the China Command 1866-69. The third volume contains narrative of a trip up the Yangtse, Memories of Gordon, and visits in company of the Duke of Edinburgh to Yedo and Peking, Sept. and Oct., 1869.

4793 **COLLEY.** Life of Sir GEORGE POMEROY-COLLEY, including Services in Kaffraria, China, Ashanti, India, and Natal, by General BUTLER, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Sir George Colley served with "The Queens" at the taking of the Peiho and Taku Forts, when the Armstrong gun was first tried in actual warfare. Colley describes the destruction of the Summer Palace near Pekin.

4794 **KENNEDY** (Admiral Sir Wm.) Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Admiral Kennedy served on board H.M.S. "Calcutta" in the Second China War in the operations in the Canton River, Capture of the Peiho Forts, &c.

4795 **MICHIE** (Alex.) The Englishman in China during the Victorian Era as Illustrated in the Career of Sir Rutherford Alcock, Consul and Minister in China and Japan, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 16s

4796 **ALLGOOD** (Major-Gen. G.) China War, 1860, Letters and Journals, 24 *illustrations*, 17 *maps, and* 2 *plans*, oblong 4to, cloth. 1901 8s 6d

4797 **LEAVENWORTH** (Prof. Charles S.) The "Arrow" War with China, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

The Lorcha "Arrow"; The Struggle; Lord Elgin and Baron Gros; The Treaties of Tientsin, &c.; Bibliography.

4798 **NORMAN** (Commander Francis M.) "Martello Tower" in China and the Pacific, in H.M.S. "Tribune," 1856-60, 27 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

With account of Hongkong; Boat Actions in the Canton River; Visits to Manila, Japan, Vancouver; the "San Juan" Affair, &c.

4799 **BLAKENEY** (Wm.) R.N. On the Coasts of Cathay and Cipango (China and Japan) Forty Years Ago, *with* 19 *maps and* 90 *illustrations* by F. le B. Bedwell, R.N., 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s

A record of Surveying Service in the China Seas in H.M.S. "Actæon," 1857-62, with incidents relating to the Capture of Canton and of the Taku Forts, the first ascent of the Yangtse and a narrative of the Elgin Embassy.

4800 **TULLOCH.** Recollections of Forty Years' Service, by Gen. Sir A. BRUCE-TULLOCH, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s

Includes General Tulloch's services in the second China War—at Hongkong, Canton, Peiho, Taku Forts, and Pekin, 1858-60 (pp. 51-125).

See also Knox, Decisive Battles (Pekin), 1887.
Hoppin, Life of Andrew Hull Foote, U.S.N. 1874.
Boulger, History of China.
MacGregor (Sir Charles) Life and Opinions, 2 vols. 1888.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers (Vol. I. ch. xxi.), 1889.
Walker (Beauchamp) Days of a Soldier's Life, 1894.
Thornton (J. H.) Memories of Seven Campaigns, 1894.
Gordon (Sir C. A.) Thirty-nine Years in the Army, 1898.
Montagu (Hon. V. A.) A Middy's Recollections, 1898.
Graham (Sir Gerald) Life, Letters, and Diaries, 1901.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1 D.G., 1 R.D., R.E., 1, 2, 3, 30, 31, 44, 60, 62, 67, 70, 87, 99 Foot, and R. Marines.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

THE TAIPING REBELLION, 1862-64.

4803 **BRINE.** The Taiping Rebellion in China, *map and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s

4804 [**LINDLEY (A. F.)**] Ti-ping Tien-Kwoh: History of the Tiping Rebellion, by LIN-LE, including a Narrative of the Author's Personal Adventures, *maps, wood engravings, and 21 chromo-lithographs*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1866 11s

4805 **WILSON** (Andrew) The "Ever-Victorious Army": History of the Chinese Campaign under [General] Gordon, and of the Suppression of the Taiping Rebellion, 6 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 8s

4806 **HAKE.** The Story of Chinese Gordon, by A. Egmont Hake, *with two portraits and two maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 —

Gordon's Ancestry, his services in the Crimea, Bessarabia, Armenia, the Taiping Rebellion—Fushan, Taitsan, Quinsan ; in the Soudan, among the Slave Dealers and Mission to Abyssinia, 1878.

4807 —— Events in the Taeping Rebellion (1862-64), with monograph, introduction, and notes by Egmont Hake, *photo-portrait, Chinese seal, and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 18s) 4s 6d

With chapters on Gordon as "Leader of Men," China and Foreign Powers, and 'Reminiscences by One who Served with Gordon in China.'

4808 **BOULGER.** The Life of Gordon, by DEMETRIUS BOULGER, *with 2 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

A considerable portion of this 'Life' is devoted to the China War, the Taeping Rebellion, and Operations of the "Ever-Victorious Army," Mr. Boulger having had free access to General Gordon's private papers. To these he has added (by special privilege) a further authoritative narrative of the events that followed the execution of the Taeping Wangs at Soochow, and a chapter on Gordon's private mission to China in 1880 when war between Russia and China was prevented.

FRENCH CONQUEST OF TONGKING.

4811 **CORDIER.** Narrative of Recent Events in Tong-King, by HENRI CORDIER, royal 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, Jan., 1875 5s

4812 **NORMAN** (C. B.) Tonkin; or, France in the Far East, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 4s 6d

Includes chapters on the Early relations of France with Annam ; Conquest of S. Annam, 1862 ; M. Dupuis's Expedition up the Red River to Yunnan, 1872 ; Garnier's Capture of the Delta, 1873 ; Annexation of Annam, 1874 ; Riviere's Expedition to the Red River, 1882-83 ; Capture of Hué ; French and Chinese Negotiations, &c.

4813 **SCOTT.** France and Tong-King: Narrative of the Campaign of 1884 and the Occupation of Further India, by [Sir] James George Scott, "Shway Yoe," *map and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

With Account of the Tongkinese, Chapters on Annam, Saigon, Camboja, and Hainan ; Chapters on the proposed Kra Canal, and on the Indo-Chinese Empire.

4814 **BOULGER** (Demetrius) Essays on Central Asia, China, &c., with a chapter on 'The French in Annam and Tonquin,' *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

4815 **CHAILLEY-BERT.** The Colonization of Indo-China, from the French, with Introduction and Notes by A. B. Brabant, and *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 5s

GOODMAN. The Capture of Son-Tai, Tonkin, Dec., 1883—CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. I., 1896.

4816 **MANNINGTON** (George) A Soldier of the Legion; an Englishman's Adventures under the French Flag in Algeria (1890), and Tonquin (1891-95), *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1907 10s 6d

See also Callwell (Col.) Small Wars (Bang-bo), 1906.

WAR BETWEEN CHINA AND JAPAN, 1894-95.

4818 **CHIROL** (Valentine) The Far Eastern Question, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

China after the war with Japan; European Diplomacy and the Tsungli-Yamên; Foreign Powers at Pekin; Genesis of Missionary Outrages in China; Financial Position of China; Wanted, An Imperial Policy.

4819 **WILSON** (H. W.) Ironclads in Action: a Sketch of Naval Warfare, 1855-95, Introduction by A. T. MAHAN, 30 *maps*, 46 *plates and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s

Including Operations in China, 1884, and between China and Japan—the Yalu, Port Arthur, Wei-hai-Wai, 1894-95, &c.

ATTERIDGE. Battle of the Yalu River, Sept. 17, 1894—CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. II., 1897.

4820 **ALLAN** (James) Under the Dragon Flag: Experiences in the Chinese-Japanese War, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

4821 **FREMANTLE.** The Navy as I have Known It, 1849-1899, by Admiral Hon. Sir E. R. FREMANTLE, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Including services in the East Indies and China Seas, 1852-57 and 1888-91; also the China command, during the China-Japan War, 1893-95.

ATTERIDGE. The Chino-Japanese War—Battle of Pinyang, Attack and Capture of Port Arthur, and Wei-Hai-Wei, *illustrated*. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th Cent., Vol. V., pp. 285-318.

THE BOXER REBELLION,

and Siege of the Peking Legations, 1901.

4823 **KRAUSSE.** The Story of The Chinese Crisis, by ALEXIS KRAUSSE, *with map and plan* of Peking, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

4824 **WEN CHING.** The Chinese Crisis from Within, edited by the Rev. G. M. REITH, 12mo, cloth. 1901 —

A series of remarkable articles reprinted from the Singapore Free Press, 1900.

4825 **GIPPS.** The Fighting in North China, up to the Fall of Tientsin City, by G. Gipps, Midshipman H.M.S. "Orlando," *with* 11 *sketches and plans*, 4to, swd. *Shanghai*, 1901 5s

4826 **ALLEN.** The Siege of the Peking Legations; being the Diary of the Rev. ROLAND ALLEN, Chaplain, *maps and* 10 *text plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

4827 **BIGHAM,** Hon. Attaché to H.M. Legation in Peking, A Year in China, 1899-1900, by CLIVE BIGHAM, *with* 4 *maps and* 40 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s

Personal experiences and impressions of the Chinese during journeys through China Proper, up the Yangtze and down the Yellow River to Tientsin, Port Arthur, and Wei-ha-Wei, Corea, and Manchuria, with some account of Admiral Sir E. Seymour's Expedition.

4828 **LYNCH** (George) The War of the Civilizations: being a Record of a "Foreign Devil's" Experiences with the Allies in China, *portraits and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

4829 **LANDOR.** China and the Allies, by A. HENRY SAVAGE-LANDOR, *with coloured and photo-illustrations and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s

4830 **BARNES.** On Active Service with the Chinese Regiment, by Capt. A. A. S. BARNES, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s

A Record of the Operations of the First Chinese Regiment in North China, March to Oct. 1900.

4831 **LITTLE.** The Land of the Blue Gown, by Mrs. ARCHIBALD LITTLE, *with* 125 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

Sketches portraying the condition of things in China prior to and during the "Boxer" uprising of 1900, as well as the circumstances of the foreigners during the siege of Pekin.

4832 **VAUGHAN.** St. George and the Chinese Dragon: an Account of the Relief of the Pekin Legations, by Lieut.-Col. H. B. VAUGHAN, 7th Rajputs, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 2s 6d

4833 **EDWARDS.** Fire and Sword in Shansi: the Story of the Martyrdom of Foreigners and Chinese Christians, by E. H. EDWARDS, Medical Missionary, 48 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

4834 **CASSERLY.** The Land of the Boxers; or, China under the Allies, by Capt. GORDON CASSERLY, Indian Army, *with plan of Pekin and* 15 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s 6d

With Chapters on Wei-hai-Wei, the Taku Forts, and the Peiho River, Tientsin, the Allied Armies—German, French, Russian, Japanese, American, Indian; Pekin and the Summer Palace; Hong-Kong and Kowloon, Canton, Macao, &c.

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR, 1904-5.

4837 **JANE.** The Imperial Russian Navy; its Past, Present, and Future, by F. T. JANE, *over* 160 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

4838 —— The Imperial Japanese Navy, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth 14s

4839 **WHIGHAM** (H. J.) Manchuria and Korea, *map and* 12 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 4s

The Russian occupation of Neu-chwang, the Manchurian Railway, Kharbin, Fighting the Brigands, Evacuation of Manchuria, Visit to Seoul, Franco-Russian Intrigue in Korea, German Ambitions, &c.

4841 **COWEN.** The Russo-Japanese War. From the Outbreak of Hostilities to the Battle of Liaoyang, by THOMAS COWEN, *with illustrations, maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s 6d

Includes the Fight at Chemulpo, Blocking of Port Arthur, Operations in Korea, the Yalu, Kinchow and Nanshau, Telissu, Defence of Port Arthur and Battle of Liaoyang.

4842 **STORY.** The Campaign with Kuropatkin, by DOUGLAS STORY, *with* 52 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

A Study of the War from the Russian Camps.

4843 **PALMER.** With Kuroki in Manchuria, by FREDERICK PALMER, *with* 3 *maps and* 20 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

With account of the Operations on the Yalu and the Battle, the Attacks on Motien Pass, Battles of Tiensuiten, and Liaoyang and Kuropatkin's Retreat, Chapter on the Strategy and Policy of the War, &c.

4844 **McCAUL.** Under the Care of the Japanese War Office, by ETHEL MCCAUL, R.R.C., *with* 26 *illustrations and portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 3s

Miss McCaul went out in company with Miss St. Aubyn to inspect the work of the Japanese Red Cross Society at Tokio and at the Front.

4845 **GREENER.** A Secret Agent in Port Arthur, by WM. GREENER, *with* 3 *plans and* 2 *facsimiles*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

Includes accounts of the Battle of Tashichiao, and of the Attacks and Defence of Port Arthur, with chapters on the Japanese as Conquerors, Japan's Requirements, and China's Future.

4847 **GREW.** The War in the Far East: History of the Russo-Japanese Struggle, by E. SHARPE GREW, *illustrated*, 6 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. (*Virtue*) 1905-6 £1 10s

4848 **"O."** The Yellow War, by "O." Military Sketches reprinted from *Blackwood's Magazine*, *with* 9 *photographs*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s

Relates chiefly to Naval Operations, in the Blockade and Siege of Port Arthur.

4849 **FRASER.** A Modern Campaign; or, War and Wireless Telegraphy in the Far East, by DAVID FRASER, Correspondent of the *Times*, 4 *maps and* 20 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s

With accounts of the Battles of the Yalu, Towan, Tang-Ho, chapters on Kuroki's Strategy and Flank Movements, and the Artillery Lessons of the War.

4851 **VILLIERS.** Port Arthur, Three Months with the Besiegers: a Diurnal of Occurrents, by FREDERIC VILLIERS, *map*, 2 *facsimiles, and* 35 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

4852 **WILSON.** Japan's Fight for Freedom: the Story of the War between Russia and Japan, *illust.*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1905 £1 5s

4854 **SEAMAN.** From Tokio through Manchuria with the Japanese, by Louis L. Seaman, Major and Surgeon, U.S.V., 44 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1905 4s

Tokio in War Time, Oyama's Special Train, Eight Thousand Wounded at Hiroshima, Russian Prisoners, Japan's Naval Bases, Chefoo, Russian Mines in the Gulf of Pechili, Newchwang Evacuated, Manchurian Bandits, Four Attempts to reach Port Arthur, Red Cross Work, Japan's Conquest, with portraits of Kuropatkin, Oyama, Stoessel, Rostchakvoski, Li-Hung Chang, and others.

4855 **KLADO.** The Russian Navy in the Russo-Japanese War, by Capt. N. Klado, translated from the French Text of M. René Marchand by Dickinson, 2 *portraits and* 3 *illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1905 3s

4858 **BARING** (Maurice) With the Russians in Manchuria, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

Narrative of the author's travels overland from Moscow to Kharbin, with Experiences of Mukden and the War—Liaoyang, Ta-shi-chaio, Haichen, Davantientung, Sha-ho, Pontiloff's Hill, &c.—based on Letters sent to *The Morning Post*.

4859 **FOX.** Following the Sun Flag: a Vain Pursuit through Manchuria, by John Fox (Virginia), 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s 6d

"After seven months my spoils of war were post-mortem battle-fields, wounded convalescents in hospitals, deserted trenches, a few graves, and one Russian prisoner in a red shirt."

4860 **BURLEIGH.** Empire of the East; or, Japan and Russia at War, 1904-5, by Bennet Burleigh, War Correspondent *London Daily Telegraph*, *with* 6 *maps and* 25 *illustratians*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s

With account of the Naval Operations of both Fleets, blockading and bombarding, Battles of the Yalu, Nanshan, Telitz, Anshanshan, Liaoyang, the Shaho, Siege of Port Arthur, and Battle of Mukden.

4861 **McKENZIE** (F. A.) From Tokyo to Tiflis: Uncensored Letters from the War, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s

4862 **BROOKE.** An Eye-Witness in Manchuria, by Lord Brooke, Reuter's Special Correspondent, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s

The writer spent nine months with the Russian Army, and witnessed the fights and battles at Sungar Hill, Liaoyang, Shaho, Sandepre, &c.

4863 **WRIGHT** (H. C. S.) With Togo, Story of Seven Months' Active Service under his Command, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

4865 **JAMES** (D. H.) The Siege of Port Arthur: Records of an Eye-Witness, *maps, plans, and* 17 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 5s

4866 **RICHARDSON** (Mrs.). In Japanese Hospitals during War Time: Fifteen Months with the Red-Cross Society of Japan, April 1904—July, 1905, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

4868 **NORREGARD.** The Great Siege: Investment and Fall of Port Arthur, by B. W. Norregard, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 6s

4869 **McCULLAGH.** With the Cossacks: Story of an Irishman who Rode with the Cossacks throughout the Russo-Japanese War, 8vo, cloth. 1906 5s

4870 **BATTLE OF MUKDEN.** With 8 maps and two Appendices showing Compositions of Both Armies, Essay, Comments, &c., 8vo, cloth (pp. 72), 1906 5s

4871 **BARTLETT.** Port Arthur: the Siege and Capitulation, by E. Ashmead Bartlett, 8vo, cloth. 1906 9s

4872 **HAMILTON.** A Staff-Officer's Scrap Book during the Russo-Japanese War, by Lt.-Gen. Sir IAN HAMILTON, *with 16 maps, and 17 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s 6d

Sir Ian Hamilton was attached to the First Japanese Army. The first volume contains military Studies and Notes of the War, especially of the battles of the Yalu, Motienling, Towan, and various positions taken up by the First Army in its advance on Liaoyang.

4873 —— Staff-Officer's Scrap Book during the Russo-Japanese War, by Sir IAN HAMILTON, *with* 17 *portraits and other illustrations*, 42 *maps and sketches*, Vol. II. 8vo, cloth. 1907 8s

Vol. II. Reflections by the Way, Battle of 26th August, the Retiring Russians, Kuroki Crosses the Taitsuho, Manjuyama, Liaoyang, Fenshan, the Armies in Contact, Okasaki's Dashing Assault, Ota's Sun Flag, the Assault of the Tall Hill Russians Recross the Shaho, Banquets and Revels, Nanshan and Telissu, &c.

4875 **MAXWELL** (W.) From the Yalu to Port Arthur, a Personal Record, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s

4877 **KLADO.** Battle of the Sea of Japan, translated from the Russian by J. H. DICKINSON and F. P. MARCHANT, *illustrated*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1906 £1

4878 **KINAI.** The Russo-Japanese War, Official Reports, Vols. I. and II. 1906-7 each 4s

4879 **"THE TIMES."** The War in the Far East, by the Military Correspondent of *The Times*, *with* 12 *Photogravure portraits and* 34 *maps*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1906 12s 6d

4880 **POLITOVSKY.** From Libau to Tsushima: a Narrative of the Voyage of Admiral Rojdestvensky's Squadron to the East, including a Detailed Account of the Dogger Bank Incident, by the late Eugene Politovsky, Chief Engineer of the Squadron, translated by Major F. R. Godfrey, R.M.L.I., 12mo, cloth. 1906 6s

"A painful, but a deeply interesting and a really valuable book."
Daily Telegraph.

4881 **SEDGWICK.** The Russo-Japanese War on Land: Brief Account of the Strategy and Major Tactics of the War, by F. R. SEDGWICK, 8vo (pp. 172), cloth. 1906 3s 6d

4883 **NEGRIER.** Lessons of the Japanese War, translated from the French of General DE NÉGRIER by E. Louis Spiers, 8vo (pp. 88), cloth. 1906 2s 6d

4884 **SEMENOFF.** Battle of Tsu-shima, between the Japanese and Russian Fleets, May 27, 1905, translated by Capt. A. B. Lindsay, Preface by Sir G. Sydenham Clarke, 12mo (pp. 198), cloth. 1906 3s

4886 **WRANGEL** (Count G.) The Cavalry in the Russo-Japanese War: Lessons and Critical Considerations (pp. 96), cloth. 1907 2s 6d

THURSFIELD. The Doggerbank and its Lessons. See THURSFIELD, Naval Studies, 1907.

4887 **NOJINE.** The Truth about Port Arthur, translated by Capt. Lindsay, edited by Major Swinton, 28 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 10s 6d

See also Callwell, Military Operations and Maritime Preponderance, 1905.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.) History of Tactics, 1906, p. 23.
Hamley and Kiggell, The Operations of War, 1907.

EUROPEAN CONQUESTS IN THE ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO,

and Suppression of Piracy.

4890 **D'ALBOQUERQUE'S** Commentaries, translated by de Gray Birch, *portraits and plans*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1875-84 £2

D'Alboquerque arrived in the Straits in 1511 and after a second attack captured Malacca and erected a Fort: an expedition was then sent under d'Abreu to the Moluccas and an ambassador to the King of Siam; D'Alboquerque was afterwards wrecked on the coast of Sumatra and returned to Goa.

4891 —— Malaca Conquistada pelo Grande Affonso de Albuquerque: Poema Heroica de FRANCISCO DE SA DE MENEZES; com os Argumentos de Bernardo Ferreira, 3rd edit., 8vo, calf. *Lisbon*, 1779 9s

4892 **ARGENSOLA.** L'Histoire de la Conquête des Isles Moluques par les Espagnoles, par les Portugais, et par les Hollandois, *avec figures et cartes*, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1706 £1 5s

A history of the Portuguese and Spaniards in the Moluccas and Philippines during the reigns of Charles V. and Philip II.

4895 **DUTCH VOYAGE TO THE EAST INDIES.** THE JOURNALL, OR DAY-ly Register, CONTAYNING A TRVE manifestation, and Historicall declaration of the *voyage, accomplished by eight shippes of Amsterdam, vnder* the conduct of *Iacob Corneliszen Neck* Admirall, & *Wybrandt van Warwick* Vice-Admirall, *which sayled from* Amsterdam *the first day of March*, 1598. SHOWING THE COVRSE THEY Kept, and what other notable matters happened *vnto them in the sayd voyage.* [Vessel in full sail] Imprinted at London for Cuthbert Burby & John Hasket.....1601. Small 4to, morocco, gilt edges £6

Title-page, blank page; The Iournal, leaves 1 to 62; Epistle Dedicatorie (to Sir Thomas Smith, Governor of the East India Company) by the Translator "WILLIAM WALKER," 1 leaf.

4896 **AMBOYNA TRAGEDY, 1622.** A True Relation of the Unjust, Cruell, and Barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna; also A True Declaration of the Newes that Came out of the East-Indies with the "Hare," which arrived in the Texel, June, 1624, together with An Answer, *with frontispiece*, small 4to, half-calf (pp. x-38; ii-20; ii-34). *London*, 1624 £2

4897 —— Another edition. A True Relation of the Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, also a Copy of the Dutch Pamphlet ['A True Declaration'] in Defence of the Action; An Answer to the Dutch Relation, with Remarks, *plate*, small 8vo, calf. *London*, 1651 £1

—— The English Struggle with the Dutch, and the Tragedy of Amboyna, 1621-23—See HUNTER'S British India, Vol. I. 1899, pp. 332-434

See also Purchas, His Pilgrimes (Vol. I. pt. 2), 1625.
Harleian Collection of Voyages (Vol. II. pp. 277-352), 1745.

4898 **A TERRIBLE SEA-FIGHT** related in The Copie of a Letter sent to I. M. Councellour, Pensioner, and Bailiffe to the Citie of Batavia; concerning The Great Fight betweene nine East India ships of the Hollanders, and three great Gallions; which happened about Goas Bare in the East Indies, the 20, 30 of September, 1639 (12 pp.), small 4to, calf gilt. *London*, 1640 £1 10s

4899 **ST. JOHN.** The Indian Archipelago; its History and Present State, by HORACE ST. JOHN, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

History of the Arabs, Chinese, and Malays in the Archipelago; Portuguese, Dutch, and English Enterprise, Piracy, &c.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Siege and Capture of Manila to the British, and its Restoration to Spain, 1762-64:—

—— Journal of the Proceedings of H.M. Forces on an Expedition against Manila, by Col. DRAPER. BEATSON, N. & M. Memoirs, Vol. III. pp. 130-149; Appendix, pp. 100-110 —

See also Histories of the Royal Marines by Gillespie, and Nicolas Zuñiga, The Philippine Islands, 1803, translated by Maver (2 vols.), Vol. II., 1814.

Walton, Prelim. Discourse to Translation of De Comyn's Philippine Islands, 1821.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 79 Regt. and Royal Marines.

4901 **"CAROLINE,"** Voyage of H.M.S., to India, China, Pulu Penang, &c., *chart*, 8vo, cloth. (Phillips), 1806 5s

With account of Pulu Penang or Prince of Wales Island, 1805 (pp. 87-105).

4902 **TOMBE** (Ch. F.) Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1802-6, contenant la Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, des Iles de France (Mauritius), Bonaparte (Bourbon), Java, Banco, et de la Ville de Batavia; la Campagne du Amiral de Linois; l'Attaque et la Defense de Colombo dans l'Ile de Ceylan, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf; and Atlas of 18 *plates, cartes, costumes, and views*, 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1811 £1 10s

BUTLER. The Action of Pulo Aor, Malaya, Feb. 15, 1804—CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. II. —

4903 **COLE.** Coloured View of the Island of Banda, captured by a British Force (9th Aug., 1810), from a Sketch by Capt. CHRISTOPHER COLE, 22 in. by 16 in., accompanied by a Chart of the Island and its Defences, 22 in. by 16 in., and Descriptive Account of the Achievement. (W. Daniell), Oct. 15, 1811 £2

See also Naval Achievements of Great Britain, 1817.
Osler, Life of Sir E. Pellew, Lord Exmouth, 1835.
Neill, History of First Madras European Regt., 1843.
Low, History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. 1877.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I. 1881.
Franklin (Sir John), Life, by Traill, 1896.

BIOGRAPHIES of Admirals Keith, Ramier, Troubridge, &c.

RECORDS of 102nd Regt. Royal Madras Fusiliers.

NAVAL HISTORIES of Brenton, James, Clowes, &c.

4904 **HEYNE** (Benj.) Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, *with maps and plates*; also An Account of Sumatra in 1812, 4to, half-calf. 1814 10s

Dr. Heyne visited Bencoolen and Fort Marlborough in February and March, 1812. He describes the settlement, the establishment, the aborigines and the Malays, and the appearance of the country and its products.

4905 **THORN.** Memoir of the Conquest of Java, with Subsequent Operations of the British Forces in the Oriental Archipelago, and a Statistical and Historical Sketch of Java, by [Sir] Wm. Thorn, *plans, charts, views,* &c., 4to, half-calf. 1815 £2 10s

Account of the Campaign under General Sir Samuel Auchmuty, including Action near Weltervreeden (under Gillespie), Bombardment and Battle of Cornelis, hostilities with the Sultan of Mataram, account of Java, Islands of Madura, Timor, Rotte, Lombock, Baly, Borneo, Celebes, Moluccas, Amboyna, Banda, &c., Dutch trade with Japan.

4906 **BLOK.** Memoir of Remarkable Events which Occurred in the Island of Celebes (to 1660), by Governor R. Blok; with Occurrences after his Departure to the year 1808; Memoir concerning the Slave Trade at Macassar; also Trial and Sentence of Col. J. P. F. Filz who surrendered Fort Victory, at Amboina to Capt. Tucker, H.M.S. "Dover," 19th Feb., 1810, translated by Capt. J. von Stubenvoll, 8vo. *Calcutta,* 1817 £1

4908 **PRIOR** (Sir James) Voyage of the "Nisus" (Capt. P. Beaver) in Indian Seas 1810-11, *map,* 8vo, half-calf. [1819] 5s

Visits to the Cape, Bourbon, Mauritius, Seychelles, Madras, Java, St. Paul and Amsterdam Islands.

4909 **BEAVER.** Life and Services of Capt. Philip Beaver of H.M.S. "Nisus," by Capt. W. H. Smyth, 8vo, boards. 1829 3s 6d

Capt. Beaver assisted at the Capture of the Cape and Ceylon, 1795, and in the Indian Ocean in 1810-11, at the taking of Mauritius and Java.

4911 **BLAKISTON.** Twelve Years' Military Adventure in Three Quarters of the Globe, by [Major] John Blakiston, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829 12s

Major Blakiston took command of the Engineers in the expeditions to Bourbon, Mauritius, and Java, of which islands he gives descriptions as well as of Rodrigues.

4912 **RAFFLES** (Sir Thomas Stamford) Memoir of his Life and Public Services, with Details of the Commerce of the Eastern Archipelago and Selections from his Correspondence, by his Widow, *portrait,* 4 *maps and* 6 *plates,* 4to, half-calf. 1830 10s

Sir Stamford Raffles was Secretary to the Government of Penang, 1805-11; Secretary and Governor of Java, 1811-16; Governor of Bencoolen and its dependencies (Sumatra), 1817-24, during which period his scheme for a convenient commercial settlement resulted in the foundation of Singapore.

4913 —— Memoir of Sir Stamford Raffles, new edition, *with portrait, facsimile letter,* 2 *maps, and plate,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1825 8s 6d

This edition is without the appendices, the index, and some documents.

4914 —— The Life of Sir Stamford Raffles, by D. C. Boulger, *portrait, maps, and illustrations,* royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

With chapters on Prince of Wales Island, Sumatra, Malacca, Founding of Singapore, the Conquest and Administration of Java, &c.

4915 —— Sir Stamford Raffles. England in the Far East, by Hugh Edward Egerton, *portrait and* 2 *maps,* 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

4916 **HOUGH** (Major Wm.) **Political and Military Events in British India, 1756-1849, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853** 7s 6d

Includes a narrative of the expedition to Java, 1811-14; capture of Amboyna, Occupation of Java, &c.; also Sir E. Pellew [Lord Exmouth's] expedition in 1807.

4917 **LYONS. Life of Vice-Admiral Edmund, Lord Lyons, 1790-1858, by Capt. S. EARDLEY-WILMOT, 2 *maps*, 22 *illustrations and portraits*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898** 5s

Admiral Lyons entered the Navy in the time of Nelson; was present at the passage of the Dardanelles in 1807; in the expeditions to the Banda Islands and Java, 1810-11; afterwards commanded the Black Sea Fleet in the Crimean War.

Among the illustrations are 'Capture of Banda Neira,' and a portrait of Admiral Sir Christopher Cole, commander of H.M.S. "Caroline," on board which young Lyons was midshipman.

See also Gillespie (General Sir Rollo) Memoir of (pp. 118-204), 1816.
Baines, Wars of the French Revolution, Vol. II. 1817.
James, Naval History of Great Britain, Vols. V. and VI., 1826.
Neill, History First Madras European Regiment, 1843.
Buckle, Services of the Bengal Artillery, 1852.
St. John, The Indian Archipelago, 2 vols., 1853.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. III., 1863.
Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877.
Stubbs, History of the Bengal Artillery, Vol. I., 1877.
Minto (Lord) Life and Letters in India, 1880, *plans*.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. I., 1881.
Wilson, History of the Madras Army, Vol. III., 1882.
Innes, Bengal European Regiment, 1885.
Worsfold, Java.....and the Founding of Singapore, 1893.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 14, 59, 69, 78, 89, 101, 104 Foot.

STRAITS OF MALACCA EXPEDITIONS.

4921 **OSBORN** (Capt. Sherard) **Quedah: Stray Leaves from a Journal in Malayan Waters, 1838, *chart and* 4 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1857** 4s

Narrative of blockading proceedings, and adventures afloat and ashore, with descriptions of coast and forest scenery, native character, manners and customs. Capt. Osborn, then a midshipman of H.M.S. "Hyacinth," saw Malay battling with Malay, and commanded a Malay crew.

4922 **—— Quedah (pp. 1-283); A Cruise in Japanese Waters in H.M.S. "Furious," 1858; the Fight on the Peiho in 1859, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1865** 5s

4923 **BRUCE. View of Singapore, original water-colour drawing, by Col. Bruce, 17½ in. by 10 in. 1846** £1 5s

4924 **THOMSON** (J. T.) **Translations from the Hakayit Abdullah (Bin Abdulkadar) Munshi: a Malay Autobiography, 12mo, cl. 1874** 4s

With accounts of old Malacca Fort and its Demolition; Sir Stamford Raffles; the Java Expedition; the Dutch repossess Malacca; Treaty of Singapore; the Nanning War, &c.

4925 **HUNTER. Adventures of a Naval Officer, by Capt. CHARLES HUNTER, R.N., 12mo, cloth. 1905** 2s 6d

Adventures in the Eastern Archipelago among pirates, including a journey across Borneo in the 'forties.

See also Mackenzie (Colin) Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 1882.
Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, *map*, Vol. II., 1883.

EXPEDITIONS TO BORNEO, &c.

4926 **KEPPEL** (Sir Henry) A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns, *portraits and illustrations*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 10s 6d

Admiral Keppel served in the China and Eastern Seas, 1842-43, 1847, and held the China Command 1866-69.

4927 —— Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. "Dido" for the Suppression of Piracy (1843-44), with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journal (1839-1845), 6 *maps and* 11 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 5s

These volumes contain narratives of several expeditions against the Dyaks and Malay Pirates; ceremonies connected with the cession of Sarawak; Admiral Cochrane's punitive visit to Borneo and Balambangan, with his Despatches and Memorandum on Malay Piracy; British and Netherlands Treaty, 1825.

4928 —— Expedition to Borneo (1843-44), SECOND EDITION, Revised, with Mr. Williamson's Journal of Tour to Inland Dyak Tribes, Oct., 1845, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 7s 6d

4929 —— Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. "Mæander," *with* 8 *coloured illustrations* by Brierly, royal 8vo, cloth. 1853 10s

Visits to Labuan, Sarawak, Manilla, Batavia, Timor, Port Essington, New Guinea, Admiralty Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, Sydney, &c., 1848-50; with further portions of Rajah Brooke's Private Journals, and various operations in suppressing Piracy in the Archipelago.

4931 **ST. JOHN** (J. A.) Views in the Eastern Archipelago: 24 *tinted plates* of Scenes in Borneo, Sarawak, and Labuan, from drawings by Admirals Bethune, Heath, and others, with letterpress descriptions by J. A. St. John, imp. 4to, cloth. 1847 £1 10s

Illustrating Rajah Brooke's Journals, Rodney Mundy's and other works.

4932 **MUNDY** (Sir Rodney) Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes down to the Occupation of Labuan, from the Journals of Rajah Brooke (1838-46), with Narrative of the Operations of H.M.S. "Iris" (1846-47), 5 *charts*, 18 *plates, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 9s

Admiral Mundy supplements Keppel's work with the history of the exciting events of two later years, and inserts the Journal of the visit to Celebes, describing that island (explored 1840), the Bugis people, and the wild tribes of the mountains. He also records his own operations against the rebel Dyaks and pirates, and adds an account of Brooke's visit to England in 1847.

4933 **BELCHER** (Sir E.) Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of the "Samarang" in the Eastern Archipelago, 1843-46, *maps, plates*, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1848 18s

Account of surveys of Sarawak River, East Coast of Borneo, Sooloo Sea, Bashee and Meia-co-Shimah Islands, with chapters on natural history by Dr. Arthur Adams, remarks on Rajah Brooke's mild government, and various contests with pirates.

4934 **MARRYAT** (Frank S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago, *with drawings of costume and scenery, including* 22 *tinted and coloured plates, and* 37 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1848 9s

An amusing narrative of the operations of the "Samarang" (1843-46), the middies' enjoyments ashore, character sketches of Keppel, Brooke, and Belcher, description (with capital drawings) of the Malays, Dyaks, and other tribes; views of Mt. Keene Ballo, Bruni, Hong Kong, &c.

4935 **BOYLE** (Frederick) Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo, *with* 2 *illustrations*, 8vo cloth. 1865 6s

With account of some expeditions against rebel Dyak land and sea tribes.

4936 **ROTH.** The Natives of Saráwak and British North Borneo, based chiefly on the MSS. of HUGH BROOKE LOW, by H. Ling Roth, *with over 550 illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 £1

A summary of all that is known of the habits, history, and language of the Borneo people—Dyak and Kayan, including head-hunting, war and war expeditions, ambushes, surprises, war costumes, and weapons—bows and arrows, the sumpitan and poisoned shafts.

4937 **RICH.** The Campaign in the Malay Peninsula, including Operations in Perak, &c., 1875-76, by Lieut. HENRY B. RICH, R.E. Inst. (pp. 20 and 4 plates), 8vo half-morocco. 1878 5s

See also Vibart, History of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II., Chap. XI., 1883.

4938 **ST. JOHN** (Capt. H. C., R.N.) Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of Nipon [Yesso]; with Chapters on Cruising after Pirates in Chinese Waters, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 5s

---

4941 **WHITE.** The Dutch Expedition to the Island of Lombok, 1894, by Major W. L. WHITE, *with map*—PROC. R. ARTILLERY INST. and other Papers, Dec., 1896 3s 6d

4942 **COOL** (Capt. W.) With the Dutch in the East: Outline of the Military Operations in Lombock, 1894, with Account of the Native Characteristics, Architecture, Agriculture, Folk-lore, Religious Customs, and a History of the Introduction of Hinduism and Islamism into the Island, translated from the Dutch by J. E. TAYLOR, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

---

4944 **YOUNGHUSBAND** (Major G. J.) The Philippines and Round About, with some Account of British Interests in these Waters, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Includes chapters on the Naval Battle of Cavité and the Capture of Manila by the Americans, Aguinaldo, Jose Rizal, Admiral Dewey (with portrait), &c.

ATTERIDGE. The Spanish American War in Cuba and the Philippines, Battle off Manila, Siege and Capture of Manila, *illustrated*. See CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Cent. Vol. V. pp. 91-226.

See also Mahan, Lessons of the War with Spain, 1899.
Wilson, The Downfall of Spain, 1900.

FRENCH CONQUEST OF MADAGASCAR.

*** See also Francis Edward's Catalogue of Books relating to Madagascar, October 1901, and African Catalogue, October 1902, pp. 219-220.

4945 **WARNIER DE WAILLY.** Journal de Compagnie de Madagascar, 1829-1830, (*Nouv. Rev. Rétrosp.*, Mars, 1895), 12mo. *Paris* 2s 6d

4946 **MADAGASCAR.** Les Evénements de: Rapports, par M. de Lanessan, &c., Chambre des Députés, Sessions de 1884-85, Ny Gazety Malagasy, 30 January, 1885, 1 vol. 4to, half bound 7s 6d

4947 **LEROY** (Louis) Les Français à Madagascar, *map*, *Paris*, 1884; aussi, HUE (Ferdinand) La France et l'Angleterre à Madagascar, 1 vol. 12mo, half bound 4s

4948 **OLIVER.** The True Story of the French Dispute in Madagascar, by Capt. S. PASFIELD OLIVER, R.A., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 3s

4949 —— True Story, Author's Copy, with notes and corrections; also SAILLENS (R.) Nos Droits sur Madagascar et nos Griefs contre les Hovas, with Correspondence, 1 vol. 8vo, hf.-bd. *Paris*, 1885 15s

4950 —— Military Operations in Madagascar, and Native Campaigns, 1642-1881; French Operations, 1883-85 (from Jour. U.S. Inst.), also GRANDIDIER Les Canaux et les Lagunes de la Côtè Oriental de Madagascar (Capt. Oliver's copies, with Autograph Letters from Willoughby, Shervinton, &c.), 1 vol. 8vo, half bound £1

4951 **MARIELD** (Jean) La France à Madagascar, *map*, *Paris*, 1887; aussi SIMOND (Charles) Madagascar, *illustrated*, *Paris*, 1886, 1 vol. 12mo, half bound 3s

4952 **MARTINEAU.** Madagascar en 1894, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1895 2s 6d

Treaty of 1885, Convention 1890, Concessions, the Hova Government, Administration and Army, Missions, Commerce, &c.

4953 **BRUNET** (Louis) La France à Madagascar, 1815-95, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1895 2s 6d

4954 **ORTUS** (Colonel) Madagascar et les Moyens de la Conquérir: aussi HUMBERT (G.) Madagascar; et PIOLET (J. B.) Madagascar et les Hovas, *maps*, 3 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1895 7s

4955 **MAUDE.** Five Years in Madagascar, with Notes on the Military Situation by Col. FRANCIS CORNWALLIS MAUDE, *map and portrait* of Gen. Shervinton, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d

4956 **BURLEIGH** (Bennett) Two Campaigns: Madagascar and Ashantee, *with 2 maps and 41 photographs*, thick 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

4957 **KNIGHT** (E. F.) Madagascar in War Time: Experiences among the Hovas, 1895, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

4958 **GIRARDE** (E. Legrand) Le Génie à Madagascar en 1895, *cartes*— Revue de Génie, 1897; aussi PITOT (J.) Les Blessés de la Prise de Tananarive (Archiv. de Méd.) 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. *Paris* 3s

4959 **ARDOUIN-DUMAZET.** L'Armée et la Flotte en 1895; Grandes Manœuvres Expédition de Madagascar (pp. 331-465), &c., *cartes*, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1896 2s 6d

4960 **DUCHESNE** (Général Ch.) Rapport d'Ensemble de l'Expédition de Madagascar, 25 Avril, 1896, 12mo, cloth. *Paris* 2s 6d

4961 **LENTONNET** (Lieut.-Col.) Carnet de Campagne Expédition de Madagascar, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1897 2s 6d

4962 **BEAUVOIR** (Roger de) Légion Étrangère, *illustré de 100 gravures* imp. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1898 6s

Services in Algeria, China, Crimea, Italy, Mexico, Tonquin, Madagascar, &c.

4963 **SHERVINTONS** (The), Soldiers of Fortune, of Madagascar, of Salvador; and Tom Shervinton, N.N.C., *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

*** See also PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

CAMPAIGNS IN AFRICA

NINETEENTH CENTURY.*

EGYPT AND SYRIA, 1799-1801.

[*Continued from pp. 302-303.*

4965 **SIDNEY SMITH'S CAMPAIGN.** Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, 19 COLOURED *views* by Surgeon F. B. Spilsbury, with descriptive text, Journal of a Tour from Jaffa to Jerusalem, and *fine mezzotint portrait* of Sir Sidney Smith, folio, cloth (Orme). 1803 £2

For list of the views, see above, p. 302.

4966 —— Defence of the Breach at St. Jean d'Acre by Sir Sidney Smith, by WM. HAMILTON, R.A., mezzotint by Anthony Fogg, 26 in. by 22 in. (*fine impression*). 1802 £1 10s

4967 **ABERCROMBY'S EXPEDITION.** History of the British Expedition to Egypt, 1801, by Sir R. T. WILSON, *portrait* of Abercromby *and maps*, 4to, boards. 1803 15s

4968 —— Journal of the Campaign in Egypt, by Capt. T. WALSH, with Official Papers, 49 *views and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1803 10s

4969 —— Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and Egypt, 1799-1801, by WM. WITTMAN, M.D. R.A., *map and 22 coloured and other plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1803 10s

Dr. Wittman, who accompanied the Expedition to Egypt, was surgeon to the British Military Mission acting with the Grand Vizier's Army.

4971 —— The Death of Gen. Sir R. Abercromby, by Sir R. K. Porter, mezzotint by Vendrammi, 36 in. by 24 in. (*fine impression*). 1804 £2 2s

4972 —— Memoirs of General Sir Ralph Abercromby, by his Son, Baron Dunfermline, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1861 6s

---

4973 **PATON** (A. A.) History of the Egyptian Revolution, from the Period of the Mamelukes to the Death of Mohammed Ali, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870 8s

---

* For CARTHAGINIAN WARS see pp. 233-235; Wars with MOORS and ALGERINES, pp. 263-264; 351.

EGYPTIAN WAR, 1882.

Bombardment of Alexandria, Battles of Kassassin, Tel-el-Kebir, and Capture of Cairo.

4975 **WALLACE.** Egypt and the Egyptian Question, by Sir D. MACKENZIE WALLACE, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s

With a chapter on the Insurrection and the bombardment of Alexandria.

4976 **BROADLEY** (A. M.) How we Defended Arabi and his Friends, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

4977 **ROYLE** (CHARLES) The Egyptian Campaigns, 1882-85, and Events which led to Them, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 7s

Introductory, Arabi's Movements, Bombardment of Alexandria, Seizure of the Canal, Kassassin, Tel-el-Kebir, Capture of Cairo; The Soudan and the Mahdi, Hicks, Baker, Gordon, El Teb, Tamaai, Abu Klea, Fall of Khartoum, the Nile Column, Souakim, &c.

PEMBERTON (Max) Bombardment of Alexandria, July 11, 1882—CASSELL'S BATTLES 19th C., Vol. II.

LOWE. Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir, Sept., 1882—IBID. Vol. I.

4978 **MAURICE** (General) Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 7s 6d

Includes Alphabetical List of Officers engaged.

4979 **SIMKIN** (R.) The War in Egypt, *coloured and other illustrations*, 4to, boards. 1890 3s

4981 **MOLYNEUX** (Maj.-Gen. W. C. F.) Campaigning in South Africa, 1877-78, and Egypt, 1882, 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

Narratives of the Zulu War, Death of the Prince Imperial, Battles of Ulundi, &c., Bombardment of Alexandria, Battles of Kassassin, Tel-el-Kebir, &c.

4982 **WOOD.** From Midshipman to Field-Marshal, by Sir EVELYN WOOD, *maps and* 21 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 12s

A Record of Services in the Crimea (Sebastopol), 1854; India, 1858-59; Ashanti, 1874; Zululand, 1879; Boer War, 1881; Egypt, 1882; The Soudan, 1885; and at Home. Sir Evelyn Wood created and organized the new Egyptian Army in 1882-86.

4983 **MIEVILLE** (Sir Walter) Under Queen and Khedive: Autobiography of an Anglo-Egyptian Official, 1874-97, *portrait*, 12mo, cl. 1899 4s

Includes chapters on Khartoum, the Bombardment of Alexandria, the Mecca Pilgrimage, the Cholera Epidemic of 1883, &c.

4984 **FULLER.** Egypt and the Hinterland, by FREDERIC WALTER FULLER, *map and frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 6s

Chapters on Egyptian Misgovernment and Intervention; the Abandonment of the Soudan, and its Reconquest; Rise and Fall of Mahdism, &c.

4985 **VIZETELLY** (Edward "Bertie Clere") From Cyprus to Zanzibar by the Egyptian Delta: Adventures of a Journalist in the Isle of Love, the Home of Miracles, and the Land of Cloves, *with photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s

Includes chapters on Cairo and the Khedive Tewfik, Arabi, and the Bombardment of Alexandria, Tel-el-Kebir and Kassassin, Cairo after the Occupation, Muddle and Victory in the Soudan, &c.

4986 **TULLOCH.** Recollections of Forty Years' Service, by Major-Gen. Sir A. B. TULLOCH, 8vo, cloth. 1903 5s

Including account of the Mediterranean Fleet, the Bombardment of Alexandria, Seizure of the Suez Canal, Battles of Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir.

See also Low, Her Majesty's Navy, 3 vols. 1884.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War (Vol. II.), 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers (Vol. II. ch. xxvi.), 1889.
Wilson (H. W.) Ironclads in Action, 1896.
Rae (Fraser) Egypt To-Day; First to Third Khedive, 1892.
Milner (Lord) England in Egypt, 1892.
Browne (Haji) Bonaparte in Egypt and the Egyptians of To-Day, 1907.
Sanderson, Africa in the Nineteenth Century, 1898.
Worsfold (W. B.) The Redemption of Egypt, 1899.
Villiers, Pictures of Many Wars, 1902.
Clowes, and others, The Royal Navy. Vol. VII. 1903.
Cromer (Lord) Modern Egypt, 2 vols. 1908.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: L.G., H.G., D.G. 4, H. 10, 19, 20, R.E., G.G., C.G., S.G., 18, 32, 35, 38, 42, 46, 49, 50, 52 (1884-86), 53 (1882-87), 56 (1884-87), 60, 63, 72, 74, 79, 84, 86 (1887), 87, 92, 95, 96 Foot, R. Marines.

BIOGRAPHIES OF Adye, Buster Browne, Burnaby, Gerard, Graham (G.), Hamley, Thornton, Wauchope, White, Evelyn Wood.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, 1882-83, Affairs in Egypt, Conference at Constantinople on Reorganization, Exiles in Ceylon, Trials, State Domains, The Italians of Assab Bay, &c.

WARS IN THE EGYPTIAN SOUDAN, 1874-99.

Including the Gordon Relief Expedition, 1884-85.

4987 **BAKER.** Ismailia: a Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt, by Sir SAMUEL WHITE BAKER, Pacha, *with maps, portraits, and* 50 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 12s

4988 —— Sir Samuel Baker: a Memoir by T. Douglas Murray and A. Silva White, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

With chapters on the Expedition for Suppression of Slave Trade in the Soudan (the 'Task of Sisyphus'), 1869-73; Gordon's Governor-Generalship, 1877-78; Cyprus; Egypt for the Egyptians; the Sudan for the Sudanese; the British Occupation; the Nile Campaign; Notes on Military Routes, &c.

4990 **GORDON** (Colonel) In Central Africa, 1874-79, edited from Original Letters and Documents by G. Birkbeck Hill, *portrait, map, and facsimile of* Letter from Mtesa, King of Uganda, 8vo, cl. 1881 5s

4991 **GESSI PASHA** (Romolo) Seven Years in the Soudan, Explorations, Adventures, and Campaigns against the Arab Slave Hunters (1874-1881), edited by his Son, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 8s

This translation contains some letters which do not appear in the Italian edition. The book is a most important contribution to the knowledge of Central Africa and the history of the Slave Trade.

4992 **JAMES** (F. L.) The Wild Tribes of the Soudan: an Account of Travel chiefly in the Basé Country, *with* 3 *maps and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 8s 6d

4993 **WILLIAMS.** Life in the Soudan: Adventures amongst the Tribes. and Travels in Egypt, in 1881 and 1882, by Dr. JOSIAH WILLIAMS, Surgeon-Major Imp. Ottoman Army, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 4s

4994 **COLBORNE.** With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan: Account of the Senaar Campaign, 1883, by Col. Hon. J. COLBORNE, *photo frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s

4995 **WAR OFFICE REPORT** on the Egyptian Provinces of the Sudan, Red Sea, and Equator, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1884 2s 6d

4996 **BURLEIGH** (Bennet) Desert Warfare, being the Chronicle of the Eastern Soudan Campaign—Battles of El Teb and Tamai, *with official maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 7s

4997 **BRACKENBURY.** The River Column: Narrative of the Nile Expeditionary Force, by Gen. BRACKENBURY, *maps*, 12mo, cloth, 1885 3s 6d

4998 **GORDON.** Journals of Major Gen. C. G. Gordon at Khartoum, Introduction by Egmont Hake, *portrait, maps, and* 30 *illustrations after sketches by* Gen. Gordon, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

See also Long (Col. Chaillé) Central Africa, 1876.
Hake. Story of Chinese Gordon, 2 vols., 1883-85.
Gordon (H. W.) Events in the Life of C. G. Gordon, 1886.
Butler (Sir Wm.) Gen. Gordon (English Men of Action), 1889.
Boulger, Life of Gordon, 2 vols., 1896; 1 vol., 1900.

4999 **BURNABY** (Col. Fred.) Life and Times of, by J. Redding Ware and R. K. Mann, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1885 3s 6d

Col. Burnaby fought in Egypt in 1882 and in the Soudan 1885, being killed at Abu Klea.

5000 **PIMBLETT** (Melville) Story of the Soudan War, from the Revolt, July, 1881, to the Fall of Khartoum and Death of Gordon, 8vo, cloth. 1885 3s 6d

5001 **SARTORIUS** (Mrs. Ernestine) Three Months in the Soudan, 11 *illustrations from photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 3s 6d

Accounts of Cairo, the Mahdi and Hicks Pasha, Tokar and Sinkat, Suakim, Battle of El Teb, &c.

5002 **PARRY.** Suakim, 1885, by an Officer who was there [Capt. E. GAMBIER-PARRY], 12mo, cloth. 1885 2s 6d

5003 **VERNER.** Sketches in the Soudan, 40 *coloured lithographs and plans* of Country about Metemna, with descriptions from the Author's Diary of the Nile Expedition, 1884-85, by Capt. W. VERNER, Rifle Brigade, oblong 4to, boards. 1885 12s

5004 **WILSON.** From Khorti to Khartum: Journal of the Desert March to Gubat, and Ascent of the Nile, Dec., 1884, and Jan., 1885, by Sir CHARLES WILSON, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

Includes Account of the Battle of Abu Klea, and postscript on the Fall of Khartum and Death of Gordon.

5005 **DE COSSON** (Maj. E. A.) Days and Nights of Service with Sir Gerald Graham's Field Force at Suakin, by Major E. A. DE COSSON, *plan and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 3s

5006 **MACDONALD** (Alex.) Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum, Testimony to the Heroic Efforts for their Rescue and Relief, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s

With description of the Desert, Account of the Battle of Abu Klea, Letters and Extracts from Gordon's Journal.

5007 —— Why Gordon Perished: Causes which led to the Sudan Disasters, by Author of 'Too Late for Gordon at Khartoum,' *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

5008 **BUTLER.** The Campaign of the Cataracts: Narrative of the Nile Expedition, 1884-85, by General Sir W. F. BUTLER, *map and illustrations by Lady Butler*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 8s

5009 **WYLDE** (A. B.) '83 to '87 in the Soudan, with Account of Sir Wm. Hewett's Mission to K. John of Abyssinia, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

Includes Account of the Battle of Tamaai.

5011 **COLVILLE.** History of the Sudan Campaign, by Col. H. E. COLVILLE, C.B., Grenadier Guards, *with maps*, 3 parts, 8vo, cloth. 1889 14s

5012 **BARTTELOT.** Life of Edmund Musgrave Barttelot, Capt. and Brevet-Major Royal Fusiliers, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

Account of his services for the Relief of Kandahar, the Egyptian Campaign of 1882, Capture of Cairo, Gordon Expedition—Abu Klea and Gubat, 1884-85, and in Stanley's Expedition for the Relief of Emin Pasha, 1887-88.

5013 **EMIN PASHA** [Dr. Eduard Schnitzer], his Life and Work, translated from the German of Georg Schweitzer, with Introduction by R. W. Felkin, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 9s

See also Stanley, In Darkest Africa, 2 vols. 1890.
Jameson, Story of the Rear Column Emin Relief Expedition, 1890.
Moloney (J. A.) With Captain Stairs to Katanga, 1891.
Casati, Ten Years in Equatoria, 1891.
Peters (Dr. Carl) New Light on Dark Africa, 1891.
Jephson (Mounteney) Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator, 1890.

5014 **CASATI** (Major) Ten Years in Equatoria, and the Return with Emin Pasha, translated from the Author's MS., 150 *illustrations, coloured plates, and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891 10s 6d

The return journey was through Unjoro and by way of the Nyanza Lakes and East Coast, in company with Stanley. Meteorological Observations and Comparative Table of Languages—Dinka, Mambettu, Bari, &c., are given in appendices.

5015 **WINGATE.** Mahdiism and the Egyptian Soudan: the Rise and Progress of Mahdiism and of subsequent events in the Sudan, by [Sir] R. F. WINGATE, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 (*scarce*) £2 10s

5016 —— Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp, 1882-92, from MSS. of Father Joseph Ohrwalder, Austrian Missionary in Kordofan, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 —

5017 **THORNTON.** Memories of Seven Campaigns in India, China, Egypt, and the Soudan, by Surg.-Gen. J. H. THORNTON, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 9s

5018 **HAGGARD.** Under Star and Crescent, by Lieut.-Col. ANDREW HAGGARD, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s

Record of recent Egyptian History, including Accounts of the Battles of El Teb Tamai, Journeys to Abyssinia, Dongola, &c.

5019 **SLATIN PASHA** (Sir Rudolf) Fire and Sword in the Soudan: a Personal Narrative of Fighting and Serving the Dervishes, 1879-95, translated by [Sir F. R.] Wingate, *illustrated*, 8vo, cl. 1896 7s 6d

Account of Residence in Darfur, Rise of the Mahdi, the Revolt, Fall of El Obeid, Hicks Pasha's Expedition, Fall of Darfur and of Khartum, Deaths of Hicks and Gordon, the Author's Captivity, Flight and Escape from Omdurman, &c.

5021 **ATTERIDGE** (Hilliard) Towards Khartoum, Story of the Soudan War of 1896, *maps and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

—— The Italians in the Soudan, 1893—CASSELL'S Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II., 1897

5022 **KNIGHT.** Letters from the Sudan, by the Special Correspondent of *The Times* (E. F. Knight), *with* 12 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 3s 6d

5023 **BURLEIGH.** Sirdar and Khalîfa; or, the Reconquest of the Soudan, by BENNET BURLEIGH, *portrait, maps, and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

5024 **ALFORD.** The Egyptian Soudan, its Loss and Recovery, by Lieut. H. S. L. ALFORD and W. DENNISTOUN SWORD, *portraits, illustrations, and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s 6d

This work includes a rapid sketch of the History of the Soudan, Narratives of the Dongola Expedition, 1896, of the Nile Expeditions, 1897-8, and Records of the Officers' Services.

5025 **BENNETT** (E. N.) The Downfall of the Dervishes (Sudan Campaign of 1898), *portrait* of Lord Kitchener, *map, and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s

5026 **STEEVENS** (G. W.) With Kitchener to Khartum, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

5027 **BURLEIGH.** Khartoum Campaign, 1898; or, the Re-conquest of the Soudan, by BENNET BURLEIGH, *maps, plans, illustrations, and portrait of the author*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

5028 **NEUFELD** (Charles) A Prisoner of the Khaleefa: Twelve Years' Captivity at Omdurman, *map*, 31 *portraits and illustrations*, including plan of Gordon's Palace, and Story of his Death, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s

5029 **SUDAN CAMPAIGN**, 1896-99, by an Officer, *with illustrations, maps, plans, &c.*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

5031 **CHURCHILL.** The River War: an Historical Account of the Reconquest of the Soudan, by WINSTON SPENCER CHURCHILL, edited by Col. Rhodes, *illustrated by Angus McNeill, portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s

The author has prefixed to his narrative a general survey of the geography, aspect, and history of the country—occupying five chapters, and given minute details of the Capture of Dongola, the Battles of the Atbara and Omdurman.

5032 —— New and Revised Edition, *portrait* of Kitchener, 14 *coloured maps, and* 8 *plans* in text, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s 6d

5033 ROYLE. The Egyptian Campaigns, 1882-85, new edition, continued to December, 1899, by CHARLES ROYLE, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 8s

Including the Bombardment of Alexandria, Kassassin, Tel-el-Kebir, Capture of Cairo, the Soudan and the Mahdi, Destruction of Hicks's Army, Baker's Defeat at El Teb, Gordon's Mission, Suakin Expedition—El Teb and Tamai; Gordon Relief Expedition, Abu Klea, Fall of Khartoum, the Nile Column: the Expedition of 1885, the Mahdist Invasion, Dongola Expedition, Battles of the Atbara and Omdurman, the Fashoda Affair, &c.

5034 THRUSTON. African Incidents: Personal Experiences in Egypt and Unyoro, by Brevet-Major A. B. THRUSTON, Oxfordshire L.I., *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Includes services with the Egyptian Army at Suakin, 1890-93; in Uganda and Unyoro, 1893-96; and in the Dongola Expedition, 1896; returning to Uganda Protectorate, the author was there murdered by Soudanese mutineers.

5035 GRAHAM. Life, Letters, Diaries, and Principal Despatches of Lieut.-Col. Sir GERALD GRAHAM, *portraits and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

Gen. Graham served in the Crimea, in China, 1860, and in Egypt (Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir), 1882, he commanded the Expedition to Suakim 1884—battles of El-teb, Occupation of Tokar, Battle of Tamai, &c.

5036 ATTERIDGE. The Reconquest of the Soudan: Battles of the Atbara, Omdurman, &c., *illustrated*. See CASSELL'S Battles of the Nineteenth Century, Vol. V., pp. 1-90.

5037 WAUCHOPE. Life of Major-Gen. Wauchope, by Sir George Douglas, *with 3 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

5038 WILLCOCKS. From Kabul to Kumassi: Twenty-four Years of Soldiering and Sport, by Brig.-Gen. Sir JAMES WILLCOCKS, *portrait, illustrations, and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s

Gen. Willcocks served in the Soudan 1885.

LOWE. El Teb, Feb. 29, and Tamai, March 13, 1884—CASSELL'S Battles, Vol. II. Abu Klea and Abu Kru, Jan. 1885, IBID. Vol. I. End of the Nile Campaign and Tragedy of Khartoum, Jan.-Feb. 1885; Hasheen, Tofrik, March 20-22, 1885, IBID. Vol. II. 1896-97.

See also Knox, Decisive Battles (El Obeid, 1883; Khartoum, 1885), 1887.
White (Silva) The Development of Africa, 1890.
Keltie, The Partition of Africa, 1895.
Sanderson, Africa in the Nineteenth Century, 1898.
White (Silva) The Expansion of Egypt, 1899.
Denison, Soldiering in Canada (Canadians in the Soudan), 1900.
Fuller, Egypt and the Hinterland, 1901.
Villiers, Pictures of Many Wars, 1902.
Callwell (Col.) Small Wars, 1906.
Cromer (Lord) Modern Egypt, 2 vols. 1908.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS (1884-85): L.G., H.G., 1 R.D., 5 D.G., 5 L. 19 H., 20 H., G.G., C.G., S.G., 18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 39, 60, 65, 70, 79, 89, 92, 97, 103, 106, 107 Foot; Rifle Brigade, R. Marines, 1886-88, 41 Foot; 1889, 25 Foot; 1889-95, 94 Foot. Dongola, 1896—64, 94 R.B. Omdurman and Khartoum, 1898-99, 21 H., 5, 6, 10, 20, 72, 79, 87 Foot., Rifle Brigade Chronicle 1896, 1898, 1899.

ABYSSINIAN EXPEDITIONS.

5041 **HARRIS.** Narrative of a British Embassy to the Abyssinian Court of Shoa, 1841-42, by Capt. [Sir] W. CORNWALLIS HARRIS, *map, 3 coloured and other illustrations*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 6s

With Chapters on 'Aden the Gibraltar of the East,' the Galla Nation, Insurrections, Wars and Campaigns of the Shoa nation.

5042 **DUFTON.** Narrative of a Journey through Abyssinia in 1862-63, with an Appendix on the "Abyssinian Captives Question," and on Routes, 3 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1867 3s 6d

5043 **WILKINS.** Reconnoitring in Abyssinia (1867) prior to the Arrival of the Expeditionary Force under Napier, by Col. H. St. CLAIR WILKINS, *map and 10 coloured views*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 7s 6d

5044 **ABYSSINIA** and its People; or, Life in the Land of "Prester John," *map and 8 coloured illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1868 3s 6d

The Country as seen by early and recent travellers; Consul Plowden's Description of Abyssinia, the Galla Country, &c., 1852-55; Story of the Captives, 1863-64, by Dr. Badger; Bibliography, &c. Compiled by John Camden Hotten.

5045 **BLANC.** A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia, with some Account of the late Emperor Theodore, his Country and People, by HENRY BLANC, M.D. *with 8 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth 6s

5047 **STERN** (Rev. H. A.) The Captive Missionary, with Account of Abyssinia, King Theodore and his Treatment of Political and Religious Missions, *portraits of the captives and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 3s 6d

Though Mr. Stern had neither committed a political nor a criminal offence, he suffered from "the stick, fetters, the torturing rope and fifty-two months' rigorous captivity."

5049 **SHEPHERD.** The Campaign in Abyssinia, by A. F. SHEPHERD, Correspondent of the "Times of India," *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1868 6s

With appendix containing Lord Napier's despatches.

5051 **HENTY.** The March to Magdala (Dec. 1867—May 1868), by G. A. HENTY, Special Correspondent of *The Standard*, 8vo, cl. 1868 5s

—— Aroghee, April 10, 1868. See CASSELL'S BATTLES, 19th Cent. Vol. I.

5052 **RASSAM.** Narrative of the British Mission to Theodore, King of Abyssinia, by HORMUZD RASSAM, *map, plans and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 8s

With notices of the Countries traversed from Massowah through the Soudan, the Amhara, and back to Annesley Bay, from Magdala, and account of his Captivity, 1864-68.

5053 **MARKHAM** (Sir Clements) History of the Abyssinian Expedition, *with 5 maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 7s 6d

With chapters on the History of Abyssinia and Visits by European Travellers, Account of the Mission and Captivity of Mr. Rassam and his companions (by Lieut. Prideaux), the March to Magdala; its capture and Death of Theodore.

5054 **HOZIER** ([Sir] H. M.) The British Expedition to Abyssinia, compiled from authentic documents, 8vo, cloth. 1869 5s

With Introduction on the History and Topography of the country.

5055 —— and **HOLLAND** (Major) Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia, compiled by order of the Secretary of State for War, *maps, plans, and illustrations, and portfolio of plans*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1870 (pub. £4 4s) £1 10s

Topography, Climate, Routes; History, Portuguese Missions, English connection with Abyssinia, and events which led to the declaration of war; preparations for invasion, supply of treasure and financial arrangements, organization of forces, operations; telegraph, postal, commissariat, and transport arrangements, camp equipage, water supply, medical, veterinary, scientific, and survey departments, despatches, &c.

5056 **STANLEY.** Coomassie and Magdala: Story of Two British Campaigns in Africa, by HENRY M. STANLEY, Special Correspondent of the *New York Herald, with maps, illustrations, and portraits* of Wolseley and Napier of Magdala, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

5057 **MACGREGOR.** The Life and Opinions of Major-General Sir CHARLES MACGREGOR, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

Sir Charles MacGregor was A. Q. M. Gen. of Cavalry in the Abyssinian War. A narrative of the Expedition, with a map, and an appendix on the release of King Theodore's Prisoners is given in the first volume.

See also Vibart, Hist. of the Madras Engineers, Vol. II. chap. xi. 1883.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War, Vol. II. 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. II., 1889.
Forbes, Memories and Studies of War, 1895.
Wilkinson, Memoirs of the Gemini Generals, &c., 1896.

BIOGRAPHIES of Durand (Sir H.), Gerard, Napier of Magdala, Roberts, Simpson, Stewart (Donald), Tryon.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 3 D.G., R.E., 4 F., 26 F., 33, 45 R.M.; Indian Troops, 3 Bombay L. Cav., 3 Sind Horse, 10, 12 Bengal Cav., 14, 21, 25 R.A., Bombay and Madras Sappers, 2, 3, 10, 18, 25 Bombay N.I., 21, 23 Punjab N.I., 27 Belochees, Bengal Coolies, Bombay Army Works Corps, &c.

5059 **GLEICHEN** (Count) With the Mission to Menelik, 1897, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Journey from Zeila and Harrar to Addis Abbaba (Shoa), with Itinerary, Latitudes and Longitudes, Glimpse of Abyssinian History, and Text of the Treaty.

5060 **ORLEANS** (Prince Henri) Une Visite à l'Empereur Ménélik: Notes et Impressions de Route, *photogravures*, 12mo, swd. *Paris* [1898] 5s

5061 **WYLDE** (Augustus B.) Modern Abyssinia, *map and portrait* of King Menelek, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

The author visited Abyssinia in 1883 and in 1897, and writes on the Soudan and Missions to Abyssinia; Italian Campaign, 1896; Battle of Adowa; the Provinces, People, Agriculture, The Gallas, Shoa, Shooting, Outfit and Rifles, Treaties, List of Animals.

5062 **WELLBY** (Capt. M. S.) 'Twixt Menelik and Sirdar: Account of a Year's Expedition from Zeila to Cairo through Unknown Abyssinia, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 9s

5063 **BERKELEY.** The Campaign of Adowa, and the Rise of Menelik, by G. F. H. BERKELEY, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

CAMPAIGNS IN EASTERN AFRICA,

And Expeditions for Suppression of the Slave Trade.

5064 **BARNARD.** A Three Years' Cruise in the Mozambique Channel for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, by Lieut. [Frederick Lamport] Barnard, R.N., 12mo, cloth. 1848 4s

With narrative of the wreck of the "Thunderbolt" at Algoa Bay, 3rd Feb., 1846.

5065 **DEVEREUX** (W. Cope) A Cruise in the "Gorgon" (1860-62), Eighteen Months on the East Coast of Africa, for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 6s

Includes visits to Zanzibar, Seychelles, Johanna, Mozambique, Madagascar and the Mauritius, Bourbon, and a Trip up the Zambesi with Dr. Livingstone.

5067 **COLOMB.** Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean (1868-71): a Record of Naval Experiences, by [Admiral P. H.] COLOMB, R.N., *with illustrations and map* of the Slave Trading Waters of the Indian Ocean, 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

5068 **SULIVAN.** Dhow-Chasing in Zanzibar Waters and on the East African Coast, by Capt. G. L. SULIVAN, R.N., 8vo, cloth. 1873 7s

Narrative of Three Cruises in the "Castor," 1849-50, "Pantaloon," 1866, and "Daphne," 1867-68, with Extracts from Evidence and Report of the H.C. Committee on the Slave Trade, Letters from Dr. Livingstone, &c.

5069 **FRERE.** Correspondence respecting Sir Bartle Frere's Mission to the East Coast of Africa [Zanzibar, &c.], Nov. 1872 to June 1873 (Parliamentary Paper), folio, pp. iv. 156, *and map*. 1873 2s 6d

5071 **GORDON** in Central Africa, 1874-79; from Letters and Documents, edited by G. Birkbeck Hill, *map, portrait, and facsimile* of letter from King Mtesa of Unjoro, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s 6d

Northern Unjoro was annexed to the Egyptian Soudan by Gordon in 1876.

5072 **LONG.** Central Africa: an Account of Expeditions to the Victoria Nyanza and the Makraka Niam-Niam West of the White Nile, 1874-75, by Colonel CHAILLÉ LONG, of the Egyptian Staff, *map and original sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 5s

The author was Gordon's chief of the staff: the work includes accounts of Uganda and the people occupying the regions North of the Nyanza.

5073 **PARLIAMENTARY** Reports on Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa, 1887-88, folio, (pp. iv. 88) Africa No. 7, 1888 1s 6d

Reports of Admirals Sir F. Richards and Fremantle, Commanders Gissing and Durnford, Capt. A. B. Jenkings, Lieut. E H. Martin, and others.

5074 —— Papers relative to the Suppression of Slave-Raiding in Nyassaland, folio, (pp. ii. 38) Africa No. 5, 1892 1s

5075 —— Correspondence respecting Slavery and the Slave Trade in East Africa and the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba, folio (pp. ii. 40) Africa, No. 4, 1901 1s

And several other papers.

5076 **LUGARD.** The Rise of Our East African Empire: Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda, by Sir FREDERICK LUGARD, 130 *illustrations and* 14 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 12s 6d

Vol. I. Nyasaland and Eastern Africa, Commerce, Slave Trade, Sport, &c.
Vol. II. Uganda, with chapters on Administration, &c.

5077 **PORTAL.** The British Mission to Uganda in 1893, by the late Sir GERALD PORTAL, edited with Memoir by [Sir] Rennell Rodd, with Capt. Raymond Portal's Diary and Introduction by Lord Cromer, *map*, 2 *portraits, and* 37 *illustrations*, by Col. F. Rhodes, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s 6d

5078 —— Reports relating to Uganda (Africa, No. 2, 1894), (pp. ii. 56) 1s

5079 **COLVILE.** The Land of the Nile Springs: being Chiefly an Account of How we Fought Kabarega, by Col. Sir HENRY COLVILE, Grenadier Guards, *illustrated by original sketches and photographs*, 8vo, cloth, 1895. 5s

Includes account of the Expedition from Mombasa to Unyoro and of the British occupation of Uganda (1893-94), description of the surrounding country and inhabitants.

5081 **MACDONALD.** Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa, 1891-94, by Major J. R. L. MACDONALD, R.E., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Narrative of the Journey from Mombasa to Machako's; the I.B.E.A. Company's Settlement and Fighting at Ukambani; Ainsworth's Action against the Wakamba; the Civil (Christian) War in Uganda; Fighting in Kikuyu; account of the Uganda Country; War against the Wavuma; Sir G. Portal regains Uganda; War between Mohammedans and Christians in Unyoro, &c., 1889-90, '91, '92, and '93. After the departure of Sir Gerald Portal, Major Macdonald was Acting Administrator, until succeeded by Col. Colvile (Feb., 1894), and he by Mr. Jackson (Dec.) and Mr. Berkeley (June, 1895), when the Company's Charter was revoked, and the British Government assumed direct control over their part of East Africa.

5082 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS** relating to Uganda, folio (pp. vi. 145), Africa, No. 7, 1895. 2s

Containing Despatches of Col. Colvile, Reports of Major Owen (British flag planted at Wadelai), Proceedings of Capt. Thruston, Copies of Treaties with Kavalli and others.

5083 —— Correspondence respecting the Recent Rebellion in British East Africa, *with map*, folio (pp. iv. 116), Africa, No. 6, 1896 2s

Despatches of Sir A. H. Hardinge, including Report on origin of Rebellion and measures taken for pacification of disturbed districts by Lieut.-Col. A. A. Pearson, 24th Beluchistan Regt., commanding Mombasa Field Force, and Lt.-Com. E. D. Hunt, H.M.S. "Widgeon."

5084 —— Papers relating to Recent Events in the Uganda Protectorate, folio (pp. iii. 58), Africa, No. 7, 1898. 1s 6d

Reports of Major Macdonald on military operations, Mr. G. Wilson, and others on mutiny of the Soudanese.

5085 —— Papers relating to Lieut.-Col. J. R. L. Macdonald's Expedition in 1899, folio (pp. ii. 34), Africa, No. 4, 1899 1s

See also Rifle Brigade Chronicle, 1900, 1901.

5086 **HINDE.** The Fall of the Congo Arabs, by Capt. SIDNEY LANGFORD HINDE, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

Account of the Belgian expedition against the Arab Slave Traders of the Upper Congo—seventy thousand of whom are said to have perished, 1892-94.

5087 **VANDELEUR.** Campaign on the Upper Nile (Uganda and Unyoro, 1894-95), and on the Niger, by Lieut. SEYMOUR VANDELEUR, Scots Guards, with introduction by Sir George T. Goldie, *maps, portrait, and illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

5091 **GREGORY** (Dr. J. W.) The Foundation of British East Africa, 2 *maps and photo illustrations,* 12mo, cloth. 1901 6s

Geography, Exploration, the Mazrui Rebellion, How Lugard saved Uganda, The Future, &c.

5092 **SOMALILAND.** In Pursuit of the "Mad" Mullah: Service and Sport in the Somali Protectorate by Capt. MALCOLM MCNEILL, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, with Chapter by Lieut. A. C. H. DIXON, W. I. Regt., *portrait and illustrations,* 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s 6d

5093 —— Correspondence respecting the Rising of the Mullah Muhammed Abdullah, Somaliland, and Consequent Military Operations, 1899-1902, three Parliamentary Papers, folio, 1901-3 3s

See also Rifle Brigade Chronicle, 1903, 1904.

5094 **LUGARD.** The Story of the Uganda Protectorate, by General [Sir] FREDERICK LUGARD, *map,* 12mo, cloth 1s

5095 **BURROWS** (Capt. Guy) The Curse of Central Africa, with Account of a Campaign amongst Cannibals by EDGAR CANISIUS, *map and illustrations,* royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s

See also Baker, Ismailia: Expedition for Suppression Slave Trade, 1874.
White (Silva) The Development of Africa, 1890
Keltie (J. S.) The Partition of Africa, 1895.
Sanderson, Africa in the Nineteenth Century, 1898.
Thruston, African Incidents, 1900.

FRENCH EXPEDITIONS IN AFRICA:

Algeria, and the Western Soudan.

[*Continued from p. 359*

5098 **TEMPLE.** Sketch of the Campaign of Kostantina in 1837, by Sir GENVILLE T. TEMPLE. (U.S. JOUR., Jan. to July, 1839), 8vo, half morocco 6s

5099 **WALMSLEY.** Sketches of Algeria during the Kabyle War, by HUGH MULLENEUX WALMSLEY, Lieut.-Col. Imperial Ottoman Army, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

5100 **CAVE.** The French in Africa, by Capt. LAURENCE TRENT CAVE, 54th Regt., *with* 3 *maps,* 8vo, cloth. 1859 4s

5101 **BROADLEY** (A. M.) The Last Punic War; or Tunis, Past and Present, with a Narrative of the French Conquest of the Regency, *maps and illustrations,* 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh,* 1882 7s 6d

5102 **FREY** (Col. H.) Campagne dans le Haut Sénégal et dans le Haut Niger, 1885-86, 8vo, boards. *Paris,* 1888 3s

5103 **TIMBOUCTOO**—Soudan. Gallieni (Lieut.-Col.) Une Colonne dans le Soudan Français, 1886-86; Operations de la Colonne Joffre; et l'Occupation de Tombouctou, 1893-94; Oliver (Capt. P.) Le Soudan Français and Operations on the Upper Niger and other Excerpts, one vol, 8vo, cloth 5s 6d

5104 **OLIVER.** Le Soudan Français, and Recent French Operations on the Upper Niger, by Capt. S. PASFIELD OLIVER, *map*, 8vo, pp. 32 (R. U. S. Inst.). 1894 6d

5105 —— The French Soudan. By Capt. S. PASFIELD OLIVER. Sequel, roy. 8vo, pp. 10. (R. A. Inst.) *Woolwich*, 1894 6d

5106 **MANNINGTON.** A Soldier of the Legion: an Englishman's Adventures under the French Flag in Algeria (1890) and Tonquin (1891-95). By GEORGE MANNINGTON. Edited by Wm. B. Slater and Arthur J. Sarl, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1907 6s

See also Keltie, Partition of Africa, 1895.
Sanderson, Africa in the Nineteenth Century, 1898.
Wilson, Ironclads in Action (Tunis, 1881), 1896.

WARS IN ASHANTEE, DAHOMEY, AND NIGERIA.

Cruising on West Coast of Africa against Slave Trade.

5109 **SNELGRAVE** (Capt. Wm.) Account of some parts of Guinea and the Slave-Trade, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1784 14s

Containing the History of the Conquest of the Kingdom of Whidaw by the King of Dahomey, the author's journey to the Conqueror's Camp, where he saw several captives sacrificed.

5110 **DALZEL** (Archibald) History of Dahomy, *with map and 6 plates*, 4to, calf. 1793 12s

Narrative of the reigns of Trudo and his successors during the 18th Century, their wars, expeditions, conquests, massacres, and sacrifices of prisoners.

5111 **MEREDITH** (Governor Henry) Account of the Gold Coast and History of the African Company, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1812 11s

With a chapter on the Ashantee War of 1806-7, when that army reached the coast for the first time.

5112 **BOWDITCH** (T. Edward) Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, with Accounts of that Kingdom and Adjacent Parts of Africa, *maps and 10 plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1819 £1

With introductory history of the Ashantees and their invasions to 1817, and Meredith's Narrative of the War of 1807 (pp. 463-477). The object of Mr. Bowditch's mission was to conciliate the powerful monarch, and to propitiate an extension of commerce.

5113 **DUPUIS.** Journal of a Residence in Ashantee, with Notes and Researches relative to the Gold Coast and Interior, and Account of the Present War. By JOSEPH DUPUIS, H.B.M. Consul, *map and 16 plates*, 4to, half morocco. 1824 19s

5114 **RICKETTS** (Major) Narrative of the Ashantee War (1823-31); with State of Sierra Leone (1820), *map and views* of Cape Coast Castle, Accra, and James Fort, 8vo. boards. 1831 (*scarce*) 10s

5115 **HAY.** Lines from My Log-Books, by Admiral the Right Hon. Sir JOHN C. DALRYMPLE HAY, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Narrative of sixty years' services—from Midshipman to Lord of the Admiralty, including Cruise on West Coast of Africa, with illustration of Cape Coast Castle, 1834, by Sir J. Alexander, and a speech H.C. (17 June, 1864) on the Misconduct of the Ashanti War, 1873-74 (pp. 382-395).

5116 **BRIDGE.** Journal of an African Cruiser.....by an Officer of the U.S. Navy [Lieut. HORATIO BRIDGE], edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne, 12mo, cloth. 1845 3s 6d

"The foregoing journal of our cruise records not the capture of a single slave vessel.....The French are equally unsuccessful in making prizes.....England, by virtue of her treaties with Spain, Portugal, and Brazil, empowers her cruisers to take slave vessels under either of their flags."—Pp. 178, 179.

5117 **CRUICKSHANK** (Brodie) Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast (1834-52), including an Account of the Intercourse of the Native Tribes with Europeans, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

5118 **GORDON.** Recollections of Thirty-nine Years in the Army, by Sir CHARLES ALEX. GORDON, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

With a chapter of Service on the Guinea Coast, 1847-48, including visits to Accra, Axim, and a march to the royal city, empty of all save ghastly relics of death and murder, palace garnished with festoons of human skulls, &c., and subsequent capture of the King Quako Acko by Brodie Cruickshank and Swanzy's expedition.

5119 **HUNTLEY** (Sir H.) Seven Years' Service on the Slave Coast of Western Africa, including Journal as Governor on the "Gambia," 1840, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1850 12s

5120 **FORBES** (Commander F. E.) Dahomey and the Dahomans: Journals of Two Missions to King Gezo, in 1849 and 1850, 13 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851 7s 6d

5121 **REINDORF** (Rev. Carl) History of the Gold Coast and Asante: Traditions and Facts, 1500-1860, 8vo, cloth. *Basel*, 1895 8s

5122 **MOCKLER-FERRYMAN** (Major A. F.) British West Africa; its Rise and Progress, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s 6d

A work summarizing not only British, but Portuguese, Dutch, French, and Danish enterprise in West Africa, with separate accounts of the Gambia, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Ashantee (and its wars), Lagos and Niger Explorations, and Trade; History of the Foolahs and other tribes, their Wars, Superstitions and Folk-lore, Slavery, Christian Missions, &c.

5123 **ASHANTEE WAR, 1864**—Despatches, Operations, &c., *with plan* (six Parl. Papers), folio, cloth. 1864-65 6s

See also Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, p. 496.

THE ASHANTEE WAR, 1873-74.

5124 **GOLD COAST.** Papers relating to Missionaries Captured by Ashantees in 1869: and Gov. Keate's Despatches respecting the Ashantee Invasion, folio (pp. x-218). 1873 5s

5125 **HAY.** Ashanti and the Gold Coast, and What We Know of It, by Admiral Sir JOHN DALRYMPLE HAY, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 6s

—— Correspondence. See SIERRA LEONE (Parl. Papers).

5126 **BALE.** View of Cape Coast Castle: Zouaves embarking for Sierra Leone, Coloured Litho by Kell from Drawing by Lieut. BALE, 1st W.I. Regt., 22 in. by 15 in. 1874 10s

5127 **ASHANTEE WAR, 1873-74**—Correspondence, Despatches from Sir Garnet Wolseley, Capt. Glover's Report, &c., *maps and plans* (Parliamentary Papers), 2 vols. folio, cloth. 1873-74 £1 5s

5128 —— The Ashantee War: a Popular Narrative, by the *Daily News* Special Correspondent, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

5129 **BOYLE** (Fred.) Through Fanteeland to Coomassie: a Diary of the Ashantee Expedition, 1873-74, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 4s 6d

5130 **READE.** The Story of the Ashantee Campaign, by WINWOOD READE, *Times* Special Correspondent, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 6s

With List—'Catalogue Raisonné of Special Service Officers and others engaged in the Gold Coast Expedition.'

5131 **HENTY** (G. A.) The March to Coomassie, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

With appendix on the advance of the Expedition under Capt. Glover.

—— Amoaful, Jan. 31, 1874—CASSELL'S Battles 19th Cent., Vol. I.

5132 **STANLEY** (Sir H. M.) Coomassie and Magdala: the Story of Two British Campaigns, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

5133 **BRACKENBURY.** Fanti and Ashanti, by [General] BRACKENBURY, R.A., and Capt. G. L. HUYSHE, R.B., *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1873 2s

Treating of the topography of Ashantee, of British relations with native chiefs, and previous wars.

5134 —— The Ashanti War: a Narrative prepared from the Official Documents by permission of Major-General Sir Garnet [Lord] Wolseley, by [General] HENRY BRACKENBURY, R.A., *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 7s 6d

5135 **BUTLER** (General Sir W. F.) Akim-Foo, the History of a Failure [Ashantee Expedition, 1873-74], *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s 6d

5136 **HOME.** Engineer Operations on the Gold Coast, 1873-74, by Lieut.-Col. R. HOME—R. E. PROF. PAPERS, 1876 (pp. 85-187 and 19 *plates*), royal 8vo, half-morocco. 8s

5137 **BURLEIGH** (Bennet) Two Campaigns: Madagascar and Ashantee, *with 2 maps and 41 photographs*, thick 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

5138 **GLOVER.** Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, R.N., edited by Sir Richard Temple, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Sir J. H. Glover served on various naval stations and surveys, 1847-55; West Coast of Africa and Niger Survey, 1857-61; Governor of Lagos, 1863-72; conducted Native Expedition against the Ashantis, 1873-74; Governor of Newfoundland, 1876-81; Leeward Islands, 1881-83; on the Fishery Commission, 1883-84, &c.

5139 **FREMANTLE.** The Navy as I have Known It, 1849-99, by Admiral Sir E. R. Fremantle, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Admiral Fremantle was in command of H.M.S. "Barracouta" on the West Coast of Africa during the Ashanti Campaign of 1873-4, in which the bluejackets took prominent part.

5140 **WOLSELEY.** The Story of a Soldier's Life, by F.-M. Viscount Wolseley, *portrait and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s 6d

Vol. II. pp. 257-370 relate to the Ashanti War, 1873, in which Lord (then Sir Garnet) Wolseley was Commander.

See also Knollys, Gallant Deeds, 1882.
Adams (W. H. D.) England at War, Vol. II., 1886.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. II., 1889.
Williams, Life of Sir Henry Evelyn Wood, 1892.
Butler, Life of Sir George Pomeroy-Colley, 1899.
Douglas, Life of Major-Gen. Wauchope, 1904.
Wood, From Midshipman to Field-Marshal, 1906.

Regimental Records: Royal Engineers, Royal Marines, Rifle Brigade, 23, 42, 79 Foot.

5141 **SIERRA LEONE.** Correspondence respecting the Proceedings at the Jong River, May, 1882; near British Sherboro, April and May, 1883, and other Native Territories, 1885-89; Ten Parliamentary Papers, *with maps*, folio, 1882-89 £1 1s

5142 **ASHANTEE.** Affairs of the Gold Coast, and Threatened Ashanti Invasion; Correspondence, Reports of Missions to Coomassie, Alleged Atrocities, Massacres, Concessions, Affairs of Neighbouring States, *numerous maps and plans* (Eight Parl. Papers), 2 vols. folio, cloth. 1881-88 £2 5s

5143 **MACDONALD** (Major Claude) Narrative of the Mission to the Niger and Benue, 1889, by Capt. Mockler-Ferryman, *map, portrait, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Liverpool*, 1892 8s 6d

5144 **ELLIS.** A History of the Gold Coast of West Africa, by A. B. Ellis, Lieut.-Col. 1st Batt., W I. Regt., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s

Voyages of Hanno, Portuguese discoveries, Voyages of the Dutch and English Trading Companies, Wars between native Tribes; Affairs in Ashanti, 1701-1804; the Fantis, Missions to Coomassie, the Ashanti Invasions, 1823-24 and 1829-30; the Koobo War, 1861, Disturbances, 1862-69, Capture of Missionaries and events leading to War of 1873-74, a full narrative of which is given, Troubles, and Quarrels, and Raids to 1888.

Atteridge. Forest Fighting in Dahomey, 1892—Cassell's Battles Nineteenth Century, Vol. I.

—— Battle of Ferkeh, June 7, 1896—*Ibid*, Vol. II.

5146 **ASHANTEE.** Further Correspondence (1889-94), relative to Affairs in Ashanti (in continuation of Preceding Papers) Mission of Envoys to England, &c., the War of 1900 (Three Parl. Papers), 1 vol. folio. cloth. 1896-1901 7s 6d

5147 —— The Downfall of Prempeh: a Diary of Life with the Native Levy in Ashanti, 1895-96, by Major R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL, 13th Hussars, with a Chapter on the Political and Commercial Position of Ashanti, by Sir George Baden-Powell, *map and* 21 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

5148 —— To Kumassi with Scott, on the Ashanti Expedition, 1895-96, by GEORGE C. MUSGRAVE, *illustrations and portrait* of Prince Henry of Battenberg, 12mo, cloth. 1896 4s

See also RECORDS of Fifth Foot and Rifle Brigade, Rifle Brigade Chronicle, 1895.

5150 **NIGER SUDAN CAMPAIGN, 1897.** Report by Sir George Goldie, with Major Arnold's Military Report, pp. 24 and 3 *maps*, with Annual Reports on Administration, Five Parliamentary Papers, folio, cloth. 1891-99 6s

5151 **BENIN.** Correspondence respecting Disturbances, 1894; Papers relating to Massacre of British Officials and the Punitive Expedition, 1897; Expedition of 1899, Three Parl. Papers, folio. 1894-99 2s 6d

5152 —— Benin the City of Blood, by Commander R. H. BACON, *map and illustrations* by Overend, 8vo, cloth. 1897 3s 6d

5153 —— The Benin Massacre, by Capt. BOISRAGON, *portrait and map*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

The author, one of two survivors only, relates his experiences, and adds a description of the country and of the events which led up to the outbreak. See also NIGER.

5154 —— Campaigning on the Upper Nile and Niger, by Lieut. SEYMOUR VANDELEUR, with introduction by Sir G. GOLDIE, *maps, illustrations, and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 4s

A narrative of service (1) in the Equatorial Lakes and on the Upper Nile in 1895 and 1896; and (2) under Sir George Goldie in the Niger campaign of January, 1897, describing the capture of Bida and Ilorin, and the French occupation of Boussa.

5155 —— Antique Works of Art from Benin: Fifty Photographic Plates, containing nearly 400 examples of native productions, carvings in ivory, brass, bronze, wood, and cocoanut, earthenware, &c., with descriptions, by General PITT-RIVERS, 4to, cloth. 1900 9s

The objects illustrated were selected from specimens collected by Members of the Punitive Expedition which captured Benin in Jan., 1897. They consist of carved plaques, figures and statuettes of Native and European warriors, horsemen, lions, leopards, birds, masks and heads, shields, swords, firearms, spears, and other weapons; cups and vases, head-dresses, bracelets, rings, armlets, necklets, bells and musical instruments, all exhibiting an advanced stage of sculpture and ornament.

5157 **SIERRA LEONE.** Report of H.M. Commissioner [Sir David Chalmers] and Correspondence on the Subject of the Insurrection, 1898, and two other Papers, folio (pp. 176), cloth. 1899 5s

5158 —— Report, Part II., Evidence and Documents, folio (pp. x-682) 5s 6d

5159 **FREEMAN.** Travels and Life in Ashanti and Jaman, by RICHARD AUSTIN FREEMAN, Assistant Colonial Surgeon, and Anglo-German Boundary Commissioner of the Gold Coast, *maps and* 100 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s 6d

Account of the expedition across the Pra to Kumasi, North Ashanti, Soku, and Bontúku, and a Resumé of Facts relating to Ashanti and British Missions, with Chapters on British policy, Malaria, and the Commercial Outlook.

5161 **BISS.** The Relief of Kumasi, by Capt. Harold C. J. Biss, West African Frontier Force, *map, plans, and* 16 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

5162 **ARMITAGE** (Capt. C. H.) and **MONTANARO** (Lt.-Col. A. F.) The Ashanti Campaign of 1900, *map, plan, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

Capt. Armitage contributes the chapters dealing with the events which led to the Governor of the Gold Coast being besieged in the Fort at Kumasi, the account of the siege and the Governor's retreat to the Coast, Capt. Parmeter's Adventures, &c.; and Lt.-Col. Montanaro those relating to the Relief of Kumasi and the later punitive operations.

5163 **HODGSON.** The Siege of Kumassi, by Lady Hodgson, wife of Sir Frederic Hodgson, late Governor of the Gold Coast, *portraits, map, plan, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

5164 **WILLCOCKS.** From Kabul to Kumassi: Twenty-four Years of Soldiering and Sport, by Brig.-General Sir JAMES WILLCOCKS, *portraits, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Includes narrative of the military operations North of the Prah, 1900, and of the French protectorates West Africa.

WARS IN SOUTH AFRICA.

*** See also African Catalogue, pp. 137-213.

CAPTURE OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, 1795.

5167 **PERCIVAL** (Capt. Robert) Account of the Cape of Good Hope: its Settlement by the Dutch, Capture by the British, 1795, and its Advantages as a British Possession, 4to, calf. 1804 11s

5168 **KEITH.** Steel Portrait of Admiral George Keith Elphinstone, Lord Keith, 1746-1823, by Jackson, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

Keith took possession of the Cape 1795, captured Ceylon, the Moluccas, &c. See Marshall, Naval Biography.

5169 **BEAVER.** Life and Services of Capt. Philip Beaver of H.M.S. "Nisus," by Capt. W. H. Smyth, 8vo, boards. 1829 4s 6d

Capt. Beaver assisted at capture of the Cape and Ceylon, 1795.

5171 **MALCOLM.** Life and Correspondence of Sir John Malcolm, Envoy, by [Sir] J. W. KAYE, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 6s

Malcolm was present at the Capture of the Cape, 1795. Vol. I. (pp. 43-48) "contains one of the clearest narratives of the circumstances attending the surrender of the Cape which I have ever seen" (KAYE).

5172 **COMBERMERE.** Memoirs of Field-Marshal STAPLETON-COTTON, Viscount Combermere, by Viscountess Combermere and Capt. W. W. Knollys, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866 7s 6d

Lord Combermere took part in operations against the Dutch at the Cape, 1795.

5173 **MOODIE** (Duncan C. F.) The History of the Battles and Adventures of the British, the Boers, and the Zulus, &c., in Southern Africa to 1880, with a Chronology of Events, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth (1242 pp.). *Cape Town*, 1888 £

5175 **THEAL.** Records of the Cape Colony, Feb., 1793, to Dec., 1796, by GEORGE MCCALL THEAL, LL.D. (520 pp.), 8vo, cloth. 1897 8s

Official documents relating to Capture of the Cape in 1795, including letters, despatches, and proclamations of General Sir Alured Clarke, Admiral Elphinstone, and Major-Gen. Craig, Census Returns, Revenue and Expenditure. See also Theal's 'Histories of South Africa.'

5176 **VOIGT** (J. C. M.D.) Fifty Years of the History of the Republic in South Africa, 1795-1845, *with sketch map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1899 12s 6d

Includes narrative of the First British Capture of the Cape, 1795, and Struggle of Frontiersmen against England; Retrocession of the Cape to Holland and Second Capture by the British, 1806; Insurrection and Executions of Slachtersnek, 1815; Kaffir War, 1835-36; War with the Matabele, 1836; Fights for Natal and Conquest of Zululand.

See also NAVAL HISTORIES of James, Brenton, Clowes, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 8th Hussars, 78, 80, 84, 85, 86, 91, 95. 1797-1800—8 H. 22, 28, 34, 61, 65, 81, 85, 94 Foot.

5177 **KAFFIR WAR, 1800.** Memoirs of the Extraordinary Career of JOHN SHIPP, Lieut. 87th Regt. (1829), New Edition, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

Shipp was on duty (and deserted for a time) at the Cape 1799-1801, and fought against the Kaffirs, whose methods of warfare he describes (pp. 54-73).

See also Barrow, Travels into Southern Africa, 1804.
Moodie, Battles and Adventures in Southern Africa, 1888.
Barnard (Lady Anne), South Africa a Century Ago, 1901.

5178 **BARROW** ([Sir] John) Account of Travels into Southern Africa, 1797-98, Observations on Geography, Natural History and Inhabitants, State of the Colony; Importance of the Cape as a Naval, Military, and Commercial Station, and as a Depôt for the Whale Fishery, 7 *folding charts and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1801-4 £1

Narrative of Journeys to Kaffir Land, the Country of the Bosjesmans, and across the Karroo to Namaqualand; also of a Military Expedition to the Kaffir Frontier; Character and Condition of the Dutch Colonists, their attitude during the temporary English occupation, and their indifference (!) to the Return of their own government.

5179 —— Travels into Southern Africa, SECOND EDITION, with additions and alterations, *with maps and* 8 *coloured prints* from Daniell's Sketches of African Scenery and Natural History, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf gilt. 1806 £2 5s

5180 —— Some Account of the Public Life and Selection from Writings of the Earl of Macartney, *portrait*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1807 16s

An account of Lord Macartney's Administration of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, 1797-99, is contained in Vol. 1. (pp. 357-370, and 410-411).

CAPTURE OF THE CAPE, 1806.

5182 **KEITH** (Sir George Mouat) A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in H.M. Brig "Protector," 4to, half-calf. 1819 (*scarce*) £

Narrative of the secret expedition for the capture of the Cape, 1806.

5183 **FERNYHOUGH.** Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, by Lieut. ROBERT FERNYHOUGH, Rifle Brigade, *plates*, 8vo, bds. 1829 9s

Includes Robert Fernyhough's narrative of the Capture of the Cape, 1806, and two views.

5184 **BAIRD.** Life of Gen. Sir David Baird [by Theodore Hook], *with portrait, maps, and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1832 10s

Sir David Baird commanded in the Mysore, in Egypt, at the Cape, and in the Peninsula. These volumes contain a minute account of the Operations at the Cape in 1806, and all the Dutch General Janssen's despatches to his government announcing its capture.

See also Gleig, The Hussar, 1837.
Maxwell, Victories British Armies, 1839.
Cust, Wars of the 19th Century, Vol. I., 1862.
Randolph, Life of Sir Robert Wilson, 1862.
Theal, History of South Africa, Vol. IV.
Biographies of Keith and Popham.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS (1806-22), 20th Hussars; 24, 34, 38, 47, 49, 54, 55, 59, 71, 72, 83, 88, 89, 93 Foot, and Cape Mounted Rifles.

5185 **SLACHTERS NEK.** The Rebellion of 1815; Papers connected with the Trial of the Accused, &c., edited by Dr. Leibbrandt, *with large map* of the Eastern portion of the Colony (1848), royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 10s 6d

Criminal Records of the Trials of the Rebels held at the Drostdy of Uitenhagen.

See also Voigt, History of the Republic in South Africa, 1899.
Theal, History of South Africa, Vol. IV.

5186 **ROSE** (Cowper), R.E., Four Years in Southern Africa, *frontispiece*, 8vo, half-calf. 1829 8s 6d

Contains Extracts from Letters describing Cape Town, Graham's Town, the Border Kaffir Tribes, Hunting Excursions in Kaffraria, Chaka and other chiefs and their People, the Dutch Boers, Hottentots, &c.

5188 **KAY** (Stephen), Wesleyan Missionary. Travels and Researches in Caffraria (1822-32), describing the Character, Customs, and Moral Condition of the Tribes, State of Albany and Kat River Settlements, *map and 5 steel engravings*, 12mo, half-morocco. 1833 12s

With experiences of Gaika, Kongo, Dushani, Makanna (the prophet), Hintza, Chaka, Makoma, and other Chiefs.

5189 **BASUTOLAND RECORDS:** Copies of Official Documents, collected and arranged by G. M. Theal, *with maps and sketches* of Boundary Lines, Vol. I., 1833-52, royal 8vo, hf.-cf. *Cape Town*, 1883 8s 6d

KAFFIR WAR, 1835-36.

5190 **CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.** Despatches, &c., relating to the Caffre War, and Death of Hintza, 1835-36, *with maps*, 2 parts, folio, cl. 10s

Includes letters and reports of Sir B. D'Urban, Sir Harry Smith, Revs. W. B. Boyce, Dr. Bunting, Sir T. Shepstone, Treaties with Native Tribes, &c.

5191 [**GODLONTON.**] Introductory Remarks to a Narrative of the Irruption of the Kafir Hordes, into the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope, 1834-35, by the Editor of the *Graham's Town Journal* [Hon. Robert Godlonton], Parts II. and III., 8vo (pp. 129-270 and *chart* of Port Natal by J. C. Chase). *Graham's Town*, 1836 (*rare*) 18s

5192 —— The Case of the Colonists in reference to the Kafir Wars of 1835-36 and 1846, New Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1879

5193 **"JUSTUS."** The Wrongs of the Caffre Nation: a Narrative, with Lord Glenelg's Despatches, 12mo, cloth. 1837 (*scarce*) 9s

Sketches of the History of the Cape; Oppression of the Hottentots by Dutch and English; Aggressions on the Kaffirs; Gaika and his Son Macomo, and Treaties with them; The Kaffir War and Murder of Hintza, &c.

"Justus" is supposed to have been Robert Mackenzie Beverley. The work has been attributed to Dr. Philip, and was compiled with his advice and assistance.

5194 **ALEXANDER.** Narrative of Observation.....of Western Africa, and of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land, 1835, by [Sir] JAMES E. ALEXANDER, 42nd Highlanders, *with portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1837 14s

5195 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, calf 16s

Sir James Alexander was aide-de-camp to Sir Benjamin D'Urban. He gives a sketch of the Kaffirs, the Causes of this War, of the Operations of the Enemy, and the horrors they perpetrated ; the advance of the British troops, punishment of the Amatosas and liberation of the Fingos, death of Hinza, and treaties of peace.

5196 **CAPE MOUNTED RIFLEMEN,** History of the, with a Brief Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, *with 2 coloured plates* (costume and standards), 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1842 £1 5s

5197 **BUNBURY** ([Sir] Charles) Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, 1838-39, with Excursions into the Interior, and Notes on the Natural History and the Native Tribes, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1848 6s

On the Kaffir Wars and the Boers in Natal and their grievances.

5198 **NAPIER.** Excursions in South Africa, including a History of Cape Colony, Account of the Native Tribes, &c., by Lt.-Col. ELERS NAPIER, *portrait and engravings*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 12s

Kaffir Wars of 1834-5, the Services of the 91st Regt. in 1846, and other details of Military Service at the Cape.

5199 **BISSET.** Sport and War: Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in South Africa, 1834-67, by Major-Gen. BISSET, C.M.R., *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1875 6s 6d

The Kafir War, 1834-35, Lion Hunting, 1839 ; War of the Axe, 1846-47, of the Boomah Pass, 1850, The Visits of Prince Alfred, 1860 and 1867, Some Royal Sport.

5201 **SMITH.** The Autobiography of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, edited by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 11s

Sir Harry Smith was D.Q.M.G. to Sir Lowry Cole, Sir B. D'Urban and Sir G. T. Napier ; and Chief of the Staff to Sir B. D'Urban in the Kafir War, 1835-36 ; (Capture and death of Hintza, see Vol. II. pp. 1-105 ; 333-383) ; also Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Cape, 1847-52, including Wars with the Kafirs and the Boers beyond the Orange River.

SOUTHEY (Sir R.) War Services under Sir Harry Smith, 1834-35, and Death of Hintza—See Wilmot's Life and Times of Sir R. Southey, 1904 (pp. 7-21, and Appendix, pp. 317-321).

See also Gurwood, Speeches of the Duke of Wellington, 1854.
Cole, Memoirs of British Generals (Lowry Cole), 1856.
Holden, Kaffir Races, 1866 ; Moodie's Battles, Theal's History, &c.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 1825-40. 7, 27, 72, 75, 98 Foot.
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, various.

KAFFIR WAR, 1846-47.

5202 **WARD** (Mrs. Harriet) Five Years in Kaffirland, with Sketches of the Late War, written on the Spot, *map and 2 plates* ('Graham's Town' and 'Kaffir Warfare'), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 10s

5203 —— New Edition, The Cape and the Kaffirs, *map and frontispiece* ('Troops crossing the Tyumie'), 12mo, half-calf. 1851 3s 6d

Mrs. Ward was a daughter of Col. Tidy. See above, p. 142.

5204 **ANGAS** (George French) **The Kaffirs Illustrated: with Sketches of Scenery in the Zulu Country, Natal, and the Cape Colony, 30** *litho plates and* **11** *engravings on wood*, **with descriptions, folio, cloth. 1849** (*scarce*) £10

The plates include views of Cape Town, Wynberg, Hottentot-Holland, the Paarl, Genadendal, and Durban; Sketches of Kraals, Hottentots, Kafirs, Zulus, Malays, and Half Castes, portraits of Panda and other Chiefs, and of the author.

5205 —— **Another copy,** *with the plates* FULLY COLOURED, **folio, half-morocco. 1849** £19

5206 **DARELL** (Lt.-Col. Sir Harry) **China, India, Cape of Good Hope, and Vicinity,** *a series of* **13** *treble tinted views*, **folio, half-morocco. Day & Son, 1852** £2 5s

Four plates (9 to 12) refer to South Africa, viz.:—
(9) Dragoon Charge on the Gwanga, 8th June, 1846.
(10) Interview between Lt.-Gov. Hare and Caffre Chiefs at Block Drift.
(11) Run with the 7th Dragoon Foxhounds in Caffre Land.
(12) Troops crossing the Great Fish River.

5207 **MARTEN'S Paintings illustrative of the Kaffir War, 1846-52, each 27 by 21, from Sketches by Capt. Carey and Baines,** 5 *coloured plates* £4 15s

1. Conference at Block Drift, Jan. 30, 1846, between Lt.-Gov. Hare and the Chief Sandilla, from a sketch by Capt. Carey, Cape Mounted Rifles.
2. Battle of the Gwanga, June 8, 1846, between the Royal Artillery, 7th Dragoon Guards, and Cape Mounted Rifles, and 9,000 Kaffirs, from sketch by Capt. Carey.
3. Capture of Fort Armstrong, Feb. 22, 1861, by the R. Artillery, Cape Mounted Rifles, Beaufort Burghers, and Fingo Corps, from sketch by Capt. Carey.
4. Attack of the Kaffirs on the 74th Highlanders, &c., in the Kroomie Forest, Sept. 8, 1851, from a sketch by Baines.
5. South African Army (Cavalry Brigade), 12th R. Lancers, R. Artillery, and Cape Mounted Riflemen, crossing the Orange River, Dec., 1851.

5208 **HOLDEN** (Rev. W. C.) **The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races; their History, Manners and Customs, &c.,** *map and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. [1866]** 9s

5209 **MUNRO** (Surgeon General) **Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1887** 4s

Includes Professional Services at the Cape, 1844-45; and during the Kaffir Wars of 1846-47 and 1850-52.

5210 **SOUTHEY. Life and Times of Sir** RICHARD SOUTHEY, **Col. Sec. Cape Colony and Lieut.-Gov. Griqualand West, by Hon. Alex. Wilmot, 2** *portraits*, **8vo, cloth. 1904** 8s 6d

Sir Richard served with the "Guides" under Sir Harry Smith against Hintza in 1834; and against his son Kreli in 1850.

See also Napier (Elers) Excursions in South Africa, 1849.
Connolly, History of the Royal Sappers and Miners, vol. ii., 1855.
Bisset, Sport and War in South Africa, 1875.
Moodie, Battles of South Africa, 1888.
Goff, Historical Records 91st Highlanders, 1891.
Theal, History of South Africa.
Smith (Sir Harry) Autobiography, 1901.
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 6, 27, 45, 73, 90, 91 Foot; Rifle Brigade; C.M.R.

ORANGE RIVER TERRITORY. Battles of Boomplaats, Berea, &c., 1848-53.

5211 —— Correspondence relative to the Assumption of its Sovereignty, and its Abandonment, 1849-54—See PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, *with maps*, May, 1851, May, 1853, and April, 1854.

See also Holden, The Colony of Natal and Orange River Sovereignty, 1855.
Boon, History of the Orange Free State, 1885.
Moodie, Battles of South Africa, 1888.
Theal, History of South Africa.
Rifle Brigade Chronicle, 1893.
Smith (Sir Harry) Autobiograpy, 1901.
Wilmot, Life and Times of Southey, 1904.

KAFFIR WAR, 1851-53.

5212 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.** Correspondence relative to the State of the Kafir Tribes, and to the Outbreak on the Eastern Frontier of the Colony, 1847; War of 1851-52, &c., *with maps*, 16 Papers, folio. 1847-57 (*scarce*)

5213 **GODLONTON** (Hon. R.) and EDWARD IRVING. Narrative of the Kaffir War of 1850-51, *illustrated* (Part I. pp. 88), 8vo, bds. 1851 11s

5214 **KING.** Campaigning in Kaffirland; or, Scenes and Adventures in the Kaffir War of 1851-52, by Capt. W. R. KING, 74th Highlanders, *with* 5 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth 6s

5215 —— Second Edition, *with map, plan, and* 5 *illust.*, 8vo, cl. 1855 8s

5216 **CATHCART** (Sir George) Correspondence relative to the Military Operations in Kaffraria, with the Termination of the War and his Measures for Maintenance of Peace, &c., *with maps and military sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1857 6s

Includes Letters to private correspondents, information on the Basutos, Orange River Sovereignty, &c.

5217 **SOMERSET** (Mrs. Colonel), Adventures of, in Caffraria, during the War, edited by I. D. Fenton, 12mo, half-calf. 1858 6s 6d

5218 **BOWLER** (T. W.) The Kafir Wars and the British Settlers in South Africa, 20 *tinted lithographic views*, with Letterpress by W. R. Thomson, folio, cloth (Day & Sons). 1865 £3

Includes views of Port Elizabeth, Waterkloof, Kat River, Grahamstown, King William's Town, Wolf River, Boma Pass, Kowie, Fort Beaufort, Fuller's Hoek, &c.

5219 **LUCAS.** A Campaign in South Africa: Pen and Pencil Reminiscences by Capt. THOMAS J. LUCAS, C.M.R., *illustrated with* 21 *beautiful coloured plates*, imperial 8vo, cloth gilt [1862] £3

Throwing the Assegai, Dutch waggon, "Shall the prisoner be baked or assegaied?" Gaikas of Sandilla's Tribe, the Dacca Smokers, Cape Town Levy, Kaffir Chief and his Prime Minister, A Skirmish in the Open, The Patrol Encamped, Fighting in the Bush, Party of C. M. Rifles, Fingoes working in the Surf, &c.

5220 —— Camp Life and Sport in South Africa: Experience of Kaffir Warfare with the Cape Mounted Rifles, by Capt. LUCAS (1851-53), *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

5222 **MARTENS.** Cape Mounted Rifles. Original Water-Colour Drawing, 6 in. by 7½ in. £1 10s

5223 **McKAY.** Reminiscences of the Last Kaffir War (1851-53), Illustrated with numerous Anecdotes, by JAMES MCKAY, Sergt. 74th Highlanders, 12mo, cloth. *Grahamstown*, 1871 7s

Narrative of the Fish River expedition, Account of the loss of the "Birkenhead,' and many details of Soldering in South Africa, memoir of Col. Fordyce, &c.

5224 **LAKEMAN** (Sir Stephen) What I Saw in Kaffirland, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1880 3s

Experiences during the Kaffir War of 1852, when Sir Stephen (then Mr.) Lakeman raised and armed at his own cost, 100 men, who, as "Lakeman's Rangers" did good service in the field.

See also Holden, Past and Future of the Kaffir Races, 1866.
Bisset, Sport and War in South Africa, 1875.
Grey (Sir George) Life of, by Rees, and others.
Moodie, Battles in Southern Africa, 1888.
Smith (Sir Harry) Autobiography, &c., 1901.
Narratives of the Loss of the "Birkenhead."
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, various.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2, 6, 12, 43, 45, 52, 60, 73, 74, 80, 91 Foot, Rifle Brigade, R. Marines, 12 Lancers, C.M.R.

5225 **BRITISH KAFFRARIA.** Correspondence [of Sir P. Wodehouse] relative to the Chief Kreli and the Annexation of British Kaffraria to the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope (Parl. Paper), 10th Feb., 1865, *map*, folio, *sewed*. 2s

---

5226 **BASUTOLAND.** Despatches from Governors Grey and Wodehouse, Bisset and Keate on the Recognition of Moshesh, Chief of the Basutos and his Tribe as British Subjects (1861-70), Three Parl. Papers, *with map*, folio. 1869-70 10s

5227 —— South Africa, &c. Correspondence respecting Affairs of Basutoland, 1879—81, *with maps* (Five Parl. Papers), folio, cloth. 1880-82 14s

Despatches of Sir B. Frere, Sir H. Clifford, Sir G. Strahan, and Sir H. Robinson relating to Outbreak and Raid into Natal, Letters of Revs. A. Mabille and F. Coillard; Petitions for Peace, Submission of Kreli, Affairs of Pondoland and Transkei.

SOUTHEY. Memorandum on the Chief Kreli, 1878. See WILMOT, Life and Times of Southey, 1904 (pp. 322-336).

5228 [**BECHUANALAND, &c.**] Austral Africa, Losing it or Ruling it, being Incidents and Experiences in Bechuanaland, Cape Colony, and England, by Rev. JOHN MACKENZIE, *with 2 maps, portraits, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 15s

Illustrations of Native Life and European Expansion; The Bechuanaland Protectorate—Incidents and Adventures among the Freebooters; Backing Out; The Bechuanaland Expedition under Sir Charles Warren; the Protectorate Enlarged; The Imperial Government in S. Africa—Past, Present, Future.

5229 —— On the Veldt in the Seventies, by Gen. Sir CHARLES WARREN, 2 *maps and* 18 *illustrations*, mostly from Sketches by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

Sir Charles Warren was sent out to fix certain Boundary Lines—to the North of Cape Colony on the Orange River, Bechunana Land, and settle Land Claims in Griqualand West.

KAFFIR CAMPAIGN, 1877-78.

5231 **CUNYNGHAME** (General Sir Arthur) My Command in South Africa, 1874-8, including Experiences of Travel in South African Colonies and the Independent States, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 3s

Cape Colony and Journey to the Eastern Frontier, the Free States and Basuto Land; Visit to Pondoland (Kaffirland) and Natal; the Diamond Fields, the Griquas, and Kimberley; Annexation of the Transvaal; the Sixth Kafir War and Operations on the Kei—The Fight at Quintana, &c.

5232 **STREATFIELD.** Kafirland: a Ten Months' Campaign by FRANK N. STREATFIELD, Magistrate, and Commandant of Native Levies during the Kafir War of 1878, 12mo, cloth. 1879 3s

Account of the Seventh Kafir War—Rising of the Gaikas, and Death of Sandilli.

5233 **FENN** (Lieut. T. E.) How I Volunteered for the Cape: Eight Months' Service with the Frontier Light Horse against the Kafirs, 12mo, cloth. 1879 5s

5234 **PARR.** A Sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars, Guadana to Isandhlwana, by [Admiral] Henry Hallam Parr, Military Secretary to Sir Bartle Frere, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 4s

5235 **NORBURY.** The Naval Brigade in South Africa, 1877-79, by Fleet Surgeon Henry F. Norbury, H.M.S. "Active," view of Ft. Ekowe, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s

The Kafir Tribes and Kafir Country; Campaign of 1877-78; Zulu War, 1879.

5236 **PRICHARD** (Mrs. Helen) Friends and Foes in the Transkei: an Englishwoman's Experiences during the Cape Frontier War, 1877-1878, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s 6d

5237 **CAPE MOUNTED RIFLES,** With the, Four Years' Service in South Africa [Basuto War, &c.], 1877-80, by an Ex-C.M.R., 8vo, cloth. 1881 6s

5238 **SHERVINTONS** (The), Soldiers of Fortune, *with portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

Includes Services of Col. St. Leger and Col. Tom Shervinton, 1877-80, in South Africa—Gaika, Gaelika, Zulu, and Basuto wars.

ZULU WAR, 1879.

5241 **LANGALIBALELE** and the Amahlubi Tribe: Remarks on the Trials of the Chief, his Sons, and Induna, by Bishop COLENSO (Parl. Paper), folio (pp. vi-166). 1875 4s

5242 [**TRANSVAAL.**] Correspondence respecting the War between the Transvaal Republic and Neighbouring Native Tribes, 1875-76, *with* 2 *maps* (Parliamentary Paper), folio. April, 1877 7s 6d

Respecting Cetewayo, Lobengula, N. Moshesh, Sikukuni, Langalibalele, Transvaal War with Sikukuni, Disturbances in E. Griqualand; Letter from Khama praying for protection against the Transvaal Boers, &c.

5243 [**ZULULAND**] Natal. Report of Expedition to Instal Cetywayo as King of the Zulus in succession to his Father Panda, by Sir T. Shepstone (Parl. Paper), folio. 6 Feb., 1875 1s 6d

5244 **SOUTH AFRICA.** Correspondence relative to Military Affairs in Natal and the Transvaal; War Office, 13 Feb., 1879 (Parliamentary Paper), folio (pp. iv-42 and 2 *maps*) 2s

5245 **THE GRAPHIC,** 1879, 1880, and 1881, *illustrated throughout with full-page and other engravings,* including a large number of views and portraits, 6 vols. folio, cloth £1 16s

5246 —— A Selection of Illustrations of the Zulu and Boer Wars, 1879-1881, folio, half-morocco 16s

5247 **LUCAS** (Capt.) The Zulus and the British Frontiers, by Capt. Lucas, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

Eastern South Africa—country and Natural History; the Kaffirs; The Zulus under Chaka and Dingaan, Zulu tactics, Sir Harry Smith's triumph over Macomo, Zululand under King Panda; Langalibalele and Bp. Colenso, Annexation of the Transvaal, Ketchwhyo, the "unjust war," Isandhlwana, Rorke's Drift.

5248 **MYNORS.** Letters and Diary of Lieut. Arthur C. B. Mynors, 3rd Batt. 60th Rifles, who died at Fort Pearson, Natal, 25 April, 1879, *portrait,* 12mo, cloth. *Margate,* 1879 3s

5249 **ASHE** (Major Waller) and **EDGELL** (Capt. Wyatt) The Story of the Zulu Campaign (1879), *map,* 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

The Zulus and Cetywayo, Plan of Campaign, Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift, Ekowe, Death of the Prince Imperial, Battle of Ulundi, Capture of the King, &c.

5251 **WILMOT** (Hon. Alex.) History of the Zulu War, 1879, *with photo-portrait* of the Prince Imperial, 8vo, cloth. 1880 4s

5252 **NEWMAN** (C. L.) In Zululand with the British throughout the War of 1879, by C. L. Norris-Newman, *maps, plans, and portraits* of Sir B. Frere and Lord Chelmsford, 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

5253 **MONTAGUE.** Campaigning in South Africa, Reminiscences of an Officer in (Zululand) 1879, by Capt. W. E. Montague, 94th Regt., 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh,* 1880 6s

5254 **MACKINNON** (J. P.) and **SHADBOLT** (Sidney) The South African Campaign [Zulu War], 1879, Memorial volume, with biographies, Accounts of the Engagements, 60 *photographs, maps,* &c., 4to, cloth gilt. 1880 14s

5255 **COLENSO** (Bishop) Cetshwayo's Dutchman; being the Private Journal of a White Trader in Zululand, Cornelius Vijn, during the British Invasion, translated and edited, with Notes, by Bp. Colenso, *portrait of* Cetshwayo, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s

5256 [**COLENSO** (Miss F. E.)] My Chief and I; or, Six Months in Natal after the Langalibalele Outbreak, by "Atherton Wylde," *with photo-portrait* of Col. Durnford *and other illustrations,* 8vo, cl. 1880 5s

5257 —— History of the Zulu War and its Origin, by Frances E. Colenso, assisted in the Military Portions by Lieut.-Col. Edward Durnford, *map,* 8vo, cloth. 1880 8s

First Causes, Langalibalele, his Trial, the Defence by Bp. Colenso, the Putini Tribe, Sir Garnet Wolseley, the Matshana Inquiry and Col. Colley, Annexation of the Transvaal, the Disputed Territory and Boundary Commission, Declaration of War, Isandhlwana, Rorke's Drift, Campaign against Siku Kuni, Etchowe, the Prince Imperial, Ulundi, Capture of Cetshwayo, &c.

5258 —— The Ruin of Zululand: British Doings in Zululand since the Invasion of 1879: Sequel to 'History of the Zulu War,' *portrait of* Bp. Colenso, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 7s

5259 **DURNFORD.** A Soldier's Life and Work in South Africa, 1872-79: a Memoir of Col. ANTHONY WM. DURNFORD, R.E., edited by Col. Edward Durnford, *map and portrait*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1882 7s 6d

Col. Durnford was killed at the battle of Isandhlwana in the Zulu War. Correspondence with Lord Chelmsford and his Speeches in Parliament are printed in the Appendix.

5261 **SOUTH AFRICA AND ZULULAND**—Correspondence relating to the Affairs of Natal and Zululand, Cetywayo, and Adjacent Territories, March 1882 to June 1890 (20 Parl. Papers), *maps*, folio. £2 2s

On State of Zululand; release of Zulu Prisoners; Letters from John Dunn; Trekking of Boers into Zulu territory and Swaziland; threatened famine; Cetywayo's Visit to England; Lady Florence Dixie's Correspondence respecting Cetywayo; Bp. Colenso; Restoration of Cetywayo with Mr. H. Fynn as Resident; Defeat of Cetywayo at Ulundi by Usibebu and Death; Reports on State of Affairs in Zululand, by Mr. A. Moore (April 1884 and Dec. 1885); Dinizulu proclaimed King by Boers (21st May, 1884), New Boer Republic proclaimed in Central Zululand (August 1884); Hoisting of British Flag at St. Lucia Bay; Rights of S.A. Republic in Zululand; John Dunn's District defined; Zululand proclaimed a British Possession (14 May, 1887, with map); Flight of Dinizulu to the Transvaal; Surrender of Dinizulu and his followers, their Trial, Sentence, Removal to St. Helena, &c.

5262 **DUNN** (John) Cetewayo, and the Three Generals [Chelmsford, Wolseley, Crealock], edited from Dunn's Notes, by D. C. F. Moodie, 8vo. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1886 3s

5263 **COLENSO.** The Life of John Wm. Colenso, D.D., Bishop of Natal, by the Rev. Sir GEORGE W. COX, Bart., *with three portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 10s

With extracts from the Bishop's letters to his friends, giving a record of the Zulu War, its antecedents, and consequences.

5264 **GOFF** (G. L.) Historical Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders (1st Batt. Princess Louise's Highlanders), 1794-1881, *coloured plate and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 5s

The 91st served at St. Helena, 1st and 2nd Kaffir Wars, India, and Zulu War.

5266 **MOLYNEUX** (Major-Gen.) Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt, 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

A Narrative of the Zulu War 1877-78, Death of Prince Imperial, Battles of Isandhlwana, Rorke's Drift, Ulundi, &c. Also of Operations in Lower Egypt, 1882.

5267 **STEIN** (C.) Rorke's Drift and Isandhlwana Jan. 22, and End of the Zulu War, 1879—CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. I. 1896.

5268 **QUENTIN-BAUCHART** (Maurice "Jean Berleux") Fils d'Empereur, Le Petit Prince, *illustrated*, 8vo, swd. *Paris* [1901 ?] 3s 6d

Memoir of Napoléon-Eugène-Louis-Jean-Joseph Prince Imperial, "Napoleon IV."—his life and death—killed in Zululand 1st June, 1879, with the Reports and Depositions of Officers as to the manner of his death (in French).

See also Knollys, Gallant Deeds of Our Heroes, 1882.
Forbes, Camps, Quarters, and Casual Places, 1896.
—— Memories and Studies of War and Peace, 1895.
Richards, Her Majesty's Army, 1896.
Shervintons (The) Soldiers of Fortune, 1899.
Callwell (Col.) Small Wars, 1906.
Vaughan (Luther) Services in India and After, 1904.
Wood (Evelyn) From Midshipman to Field Marshal, 1906.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1 D.G., 1 R.D., 17 L., R.E., 3, 4, 13, 21, 24, 57, 58, 60, 80, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 99 Foot, R. Marines.

ANNEXATION OF TRANSVAAL, 1876. BOER WAR, 1881.

5270 **MONTAGUE.** Besieged in the Transvaal, by Lieut.-Col. W. E. MONTAGUE, 94th Regt., 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

5271 **HAGGARD** (H. Rider) Cetywayo and his White Neighbours; Recent Events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal, 12mo, cl. 1882 5s

On the Retrocession of the Transvaal; Mr. Haggard was one of the "original handful of individuals" concerned in its annexation (1877).

5272 **HECKFORD** (Mrs.) A Lady Trader in the Transvaal, 12mo, cloth. 1882 4s

Account of a residence and personal experiences in the Transvaal, 1878-81—fictitious names being substituted for the real names of persons and farms.

5273 **DU VAL** (Charles) With a Show through Southern Africa, and Personal Reminiscences of the Transvaal War, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 8s 6d

Visits to the Cape, Diamond Fields, Orange State, the Midland Province, Natal, and Transvaal; the Disasters of Bronkhurst Spruit, Laing's Nek, and Majuba Hill.

5274 **NIXON** (John) The Complete Story of the Transvaal from the "Great Trek" to the Convention of London, *map*, 8vo, cl. 1885 7s

With chapters on the Annexation and reasons which prompted it; Outbreak of the Rebellion and Siege of Pretoria, the Fighting in Natal, the Battle of Majuba, and the Three Conventions.

5275 **BELLAIRS** (Lady) The Transvaal War, 1880-81, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1885 7s 6d

Lady B. describes the Bronkhurst Spruit Disaster, Defence of Pretoria, Sieges of Potchefstroom, Forts Rustenburg, Marabastadt, Lydenberg, Defence of Standerton and Wakkerstroom, Natal Relief Column under Colley, and his death at Majuba.

5276 **MACKINNON** (Rev. James) South African Traits, 8vo, cl. 1887 3s

Observations during three and a half years' residence 1881-84 at the Cape, Stellenbosch, Simon's Town, the Mountains, Over the Karroo, Natal, Zululand, and Transvaal; Battles with the Boers, Slavery, Civilization, War, Boer Heroism and Tragedy, the Afrikander Bond, and the Empire League, Christianity and the Coloured Man, &c.

5277 **FRERE** (Sir Bartle) Life and Correspondence of, edited by John Martineau, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1895 14s

Sir Bartle Frere was Governor and High Commissioner at the Cape, 1877-80—the period covering the Annexation of the Transvaal and the Zulu War.

5278 **NEWMAN.** With the Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State in 1880-81, by C. L. NORRIS-NEWMAN, new edition, with text of the Convention of 1884, *and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

Cape and Natal History, the Great Trek, Orange and Transvaal States Founded; the Annexation, the Outbreak, the Fight at Laing's Nek, Ingogo, Majuba, the Armistice, Besieged Towns, Transfer of Government to the Boers, &c.

5279 **CROMB** (James) The Story of Majuba Hill: a Tale of Highlander Heroism, by Officers 92nd Regt., 12mo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1899 1s

5280 **COLLEY** (Sir G. Pomeroy) Life of, 1135-81, including Services in Kaffraria, 1858-59, '61, China, 1860, Ashanti, 1873-74), Transvaal, 1875, India, 1876-79, Natal, 1880-81, by General Sir W. F. BUTLER, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Sir George Colley was killed at Majuba Hill. Among the illustrations is a sketch of Majuba Hill by Lady BUTLER.

5281 **CARTER.** A Narrative of the Boer War; its Causes and Results, by THOMAS FORTESCUE CARTER, third edition, 8vo, cl. 1900 6s 6d

The Annexation of 1876, the War of 1881 (Bronkhurst Spruit, Laing's Nek, Majuba), the Peace.

5282 **HENDRY.** Majuba, Bronkerspruit, Ingogo, Laing's Nek, Krugersdorf, by HAMISH HENDRY, *with* 8 *illustrations* by Caton Woodville, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

FORBES, Battles of the Boer War, Jan. Feb., 1881. See CASSELL'S Battles, 19th C., Vol. I.

See also Knollys, Gallant Deeds of Our Heroes, 1882.
Williams, Life of Evelyn Wood, 1892.
Compton, A King's Hussar, 1893.
Douglas, Life of Major-Gen. Wauchope, 1904.
Wood (Evelyn) Midshipman to Field Marshall, 1906.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 7 D.G., 6 D., 7 H., 15 H.; 50, 58, 83, 85, 92, 94, 97 Foot.

MATABELE WAR, 1893-96.

5284 **WOOD.** Through Matabeleland: Record of a Ten Months' Trip in an Ox-Wagon, by J. GARBETT WOOD, Col. of Colonial Forces, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s

5285 **DONOVAN.** With Wilson in Matabeleland; or, Sport and War in Zambesia, by Capt. C. H. W. DONOVAN, Army Service Corps, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s

Includes visits to Pretoria, Fort Victoria, Ruins of Zimbabye, Bulawayo, &c., and narrative of the Battle with the Matabele on the Shangani River.

5286 **KNIGHT-BRUCE** (Bishop) Memories of Mashonaland, *portraits* of Khama and John Moffat, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

With account of the Matabele War, Missions, &c.

5287 **NEWMAN.** Matabeleland and How We Got It, with Notes on the Occupation of Mashonaland, the B. S. A. Co.'s Campaign, 1893, &c., by Capt. C. L. NORRIS-NEWMAN, *map and plans*, 8vo, cl. 1895 3s 6d

5288 **SELOUS.** Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia: Narrative of Events in Matabele Land during the Insurrection and up to the Disbandment of the Bulawayo Force, by F. C. SELOUS, *map, portraits, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

5289 —— History of the Matabele and Effects of the War (Proc. R. Col. Inst.). 1894 (xxiv, 346-363) 2s 6d

5290 **LAING.** The Matabele Rebellion, 1896, with the Belingwe Field Force, by Major TYRIE LAING, *illustrated*, 12mo, cl. 1897 2s 6d

5291 **PLUMER.** An Irregular Corps in Matabele Land, Lt.-Col. HERBERT PLUMER, *maps and sketches* of the Actions in the Matoppo Hills, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

5293 **SYKES.** With Plumer in Matabele Land: Operations of the Relief Force during the Rebellion, by FRANK W. SYKES. C. G. Lowinger, and others, *photo and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s

5294 **BADEN-POWELL.** The Matabele Campaign: Narrative of the Suppression of the Rising in Matabeleland and Mashonaland, 1896, by [Gen.] R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL, *with nearly* 100 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s

5295 **RAE.** Malaboch, the Boer Campaign of 1894, in the Zoutspansberg, with Appendix on the Johannesburg Crisis, 1896, by COLIN RAE, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 3s

With numerous portraits; reports of the trials of the Reformers and Raiders at Pretoria and of Jameson and others in London.

5296 **ALDERSON.** With the Mounted Infantry and the Mashonaland Field Force, 1896, by Lieut.-Col. E. A. H. ANDERSON, West Kent Regt., Commander, *plates, woodcuts, map, and diagrams*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s 6d

5298 **HERVEY.** Hubert Hervey, Student and Imperialist: a Memoir by EARL GREY, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s

Hervey died of wounds received in the action, Matoppo Hills.

KNIGHT (E. F.) The Shangani Patrol, Dec., 1893. CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. I.

See also Rifle Brigade Chronicle, 1893 and 1896.
Records of 7 D.G., 7 H.

THE SOUTH-AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1901.

CAUSES OF THE WAR.

5301 **SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.** Correspondence on the Subject of the Recent Disturbances (Parliamentary Paper), folio (pp. xx-93). Feb., 1896 2s

5302 —— Affairs in the, Continuation of Preceding, folio (pp. xiv-174). April, 1896 2s 6d

5303 **REGAN** (W. F.) Boer and Uitlander: History of the Late Events in South Africa, *portraits, map, and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 2s

History of the Boers, account of the Jameson Raid, and its immediate results: Defence of the Boer Government against the misrepresentation of the Press.

5304 **HAMMOND** (Mrs. J. Hays) A Woman's Part in a Revolution, 12mo, cloth. 1897 1s 3d

Mrs. Hammond wes wife of one of ihe Johannesburg conspirators against the Boer Government, 1895.

5305 **MARTINEAU.** The Transvaal Trouble: How it Arose: Extract from the Biography of Sir Bartle Frere (1895), 12mo, swd. 1899 1s

*** See above—Boer War, &c. p. 509.

5306 **HILLIER** (Dr. Alfred P.) Raid and Reform, by a Pretoria Prisoner, with Two Essays on the Antiquity of Man in South Africa, 8vo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

The Transvaal and its story to 1894, the Jameson Raid, &c.

5307 —— South African Studies, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

Papers read before the R. Colonial Institute and Royal Institution, Letters to the *Times*, &c., on the Native Races, Boer Government, Issues at Stake, Straight Shooting for the British Soldier.

5308 **APPLETON** (Lewis) Britain and the Boers: Who is Responsible for the War in South Africa? 8vo, cloth. 1899 2s

5309 **PHILLIPS** (Mrs. Lionel) Some South African Recollections, *with* 36 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s

Relating to the Reform Movement in Johannesburg, in which Mr. Phillips played a prominent part, and to the Jameson Raid.

5311 **HOBSON** (J. A.) The War in South Africa; its Causes and Effects, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s

The Boer Republics in 1899; the Policy of Rand Capitalists towards a Settlement—Chapters mostly reprinted from the *Manchester Guardian* and the *Speaker*.

5312 **FARRELLY.** The Settlement after the War in South Africa, by M. J. FARRELLY, LL.D., 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s

Sound, impartial dispassionate, judicious, instructive.

5313 **COOK** (E. T.) Rights and Wrongs of the Transvaal War, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s

Causes which led to the war, the sequel of events, negotiations, &c.

5314 **KRUGER** (Paul) Four Times President of the South African Republic, Memoirs, Told by Himself, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s

PROGRESS OF THE WAR—SIEGES OF LADYSMITH, KIMBERLEY, MAFEKING, MARCH TO PRETORIA, &c.

5315 **TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE FREE STATE.** Large Map in 28 Sheets, mounted on canvas, folded, 8vo, in case. *Intelligence Division, War Office*, 1900 10s

5316 **STEEVENS.** From Cape Town to Ladysmith: an Unfinished Record of the South African War, by G. M. STEEVENS, edited by Blackburn, *with* 2 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

5317 **RALPH.** Towards Pretoria: a Record of the War between Briton and Boer, to the Hoisting of the British Flag at Bloemfontein, by JULIAN RALPH, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

The Dutch in South Africa; Boer Ultimatum and Armament. Chief Events of the War, the Commands, Decorations, and Promotions, Glossary of Boer Terms, The Two Conventions, Lord Methuen's Report on the Battle of Maghersfontein.

5318 **BURLEIGH** (Bennet) The Natal Campaign, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 4s

With account of the Battles of Eland's Laagte, Nicholson's Nek, Tugela River, Colenso, Spion Kop, and Appendix on the Boer Assault on Ladysmith by P. C. McHugh.

5319 **WILKINSON.** Lessons of the War; being Comments from Week to Week to the Relief of Ladysmith, by SPENCER WILKINSON, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d

5321 **PEN PICTURES** of the War, by Men at the Front, The Campaign in Natal to Battle of Colenso, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

5322 **ASHE.** Beseiged by the Boers: Diary of Life and Events in Kimberley during the Siege, by Dr. E. OLIVER ASHE, *with* 24 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth (pp. 222). 1900 2s

5323 **ROBINSON.** The Transvaal War Album: British Forces in South Africa, edited by Commander C. N. ROBINSON, R.N., *with upwards of* 250 *photo-illustrations*, including portraits of Generals, Staff Officers, Troops on Parade, Shipping and Landing, with descriptive text, folio, cloth gilt. 1900 8s 6d

5324 **ATKINS.** The Relief of Ladysmith, by JOHN BLACK ATKINS, *maps, plans, and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

Letters from the *Manchester Guardian*.

5325 **CHURCHILL.** London to Ladysmith *viâ* Pretoria, by [Right Hon.] WINSTON SPENCER CHURCHILL, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

Story of the War to Spion Kop and Relief of Ladysmith, March 1900.

5326 **McHUGH.** The Siege of Ladysmith, by R. J. McHUGH, Correspondent of *The Daily Telegraph*, *with* 8 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

5327 **PEARSE.** Four Months Besieged, the Story of Ladysmith, by H. H. S. PEARSE, Correspondent of *The Daily News*, *with maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d

5328 **NEVINSON** (H. W.) Ladysmith, the Diary of a Siege, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

5329 **BAYNES** (Bishop) My Diocese [Natal] during the War, Oct. 1899 to April 21, *with portrait and photo-illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

A Diary relating to the War, up to Spion Kop and the Relief of Ladysmith.

5330 **MACDONALD.** How We Kept the Flag Flying: the Story of the Siege of Ladysmith, by DONALD MACDONALD, Melbourne *Age* War Correspondent, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. [1900] 2s 6d

5331 **THE MAFEKING MAIL:** Special Siege Edition issued daily (Sundays excepted) shells permitting, No. 1, Nov. 1, 1899, to No. 152 May 31, 1900, Editor and Manager G. N. H. Whales, Collected, with Preface, Lists of Bechuanaland Rifles and Town Guard, 1 vol. folio, cloth, July, 1900 £6

A remarkable production which was bravely continued during the whole of the famous siege extending over 216 days. Besides interruptions by shelling the publication was at times almost at a standstill for paper—and other obstacles. When the stock of white, pink, green and brown printing paper was exhausted, the Chief Staff Officer kindly issued fcap. (blue and white—some with cash columns) from the Government Stores. The Subscription was one shilling per week payable in advance. Compelled to reduce the size of the paper and sometimes complaining and apologizing for the dearth of news, there was one thing the Editor could not reduce—the Subscription! The preface tells of some of his troubles which were not all of the mechanical sort—he suffered occasionally from the Press Censor.

5332 —— Another Set, Nos. 6 to 147, folio, half-morocco £4

5333 **BAILLIE** (Major F. D.) Mafeking: a Diary of the Siege, Oct. 1899 to May 1900, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

5334 **HAMILTON** (J. Angus) The Siege of Mafeking, *with* 2 *plans and* 15 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

5335 **YOUNG** (Filson) The Relief of Mafeking: How it was accomplished by Mahon's Flying Column, with Account of Earlier Episodes in the War of 1899-1900, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

5336 **HILLEGAS** (H. C.) Correspondent of the *N. Y. World*. With the Boer Forces, *plan and* 23 *photo-illustrations*, including portraits of Botha, Meyer, Grobler, De Wet, Delarey, and others, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

5337 **KIDD.** Echoes from the Battlefields of South Africa, by DUDLEY KIDD, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

Account of work among the soldiers by the S.A. General Mission.

5338 **DE LA WARR.** Some Reminiscences of the War in South Africa, by the EARL DE LA WARR: Letters from *The Globe*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s

5339 **MACKENZIE** (Prof. W. Douglas) and **STEAD** (Alfred) South Africa; its History, Heroes, and Wars, *with* 80 *portraits and photographs*, 4to, cloth. 1900 4s

S. African States and Races; Leading Men and Towns; C. J. Rhodes; Kruger; the British Boer War, 1899-1900, its Causes, Progress, &c.

5341 **CHURCHILL.** Ian Hamilton's March, by WINSTON CHURCHILL, with Extracts from the Diary of Lieut. Frankland, Prisoner of War, *portrait*, 10 *maps, and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

5342 **BATTERSBY.** In the Web of a War, by H. F. PREVOST BATTERSBY, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

Account of Roberts's March from the Cape to Pretoria, letters to the *Morning Post*.

5343 **ROSSLYN.** Twice Captured: a Record of Adventure during the Boer War, by the EARL OF ROSSLYN, *numerous illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

Lord Rosslyn, correspondent of the *Daily Mail* and *Sphere*, was captured at Dewetsdorf and Reddersburg and conveyed to Pretoria.

5344 **HALDANE.** How We Escaped from Pretoria, by Capt. AYLMER HALDANE, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh* 2s 6d

5345 **HOFMEYER** (Adrian) The Story of My Captivity during the Transvaal War, 1899-1900, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

5346 **MAHAN.** Story of the War in South Africa, 1899-1900, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, U.S.N., *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 6s

Story of the War to the Relief of Kimberley and Ladysmith, Surrender of Cronje, and Occupation of Bloemfontein, March, 1900.

5347 **TREVES.** The Tale of a Field Hospital, by Sir FREDERICK TREVES, *with* 14 *illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1900 2s

5348 **BAGOT.** Shadows of the War, by Mrs. DOSIA BAGOT, *with* 10 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

History of the "Portland" Hospital during the War.

5349 **CUNLIFFE** (F. H. E.) The History of the Boer War, *with illustrations, plans, and portraits*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. Nov., 1900-1 18s

5350 **CHILDERS** (Erskine) In the Ranks of the C.I.V., Personal Experiences, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

The author, a Clerk in the House of Commons, was a driver in the C.I.V. Battery (H.A.C.)

5351 **HALES** (A. G.) Campaign Pictures of the War in South Africa, Letters from the Front, 1899-1900, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

Vivid, picturesque, and stirring letters, reprinted from the *Daily News*.

5352 **POLLOCK.** With Seven Generals in the Boer War: a Personal Narrative, by Major A. W. A. POLLOCK, *maps, facsimiles, and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

Personal Experiences under Gatacre, Clements, Roberts, Methuen, Mahon, Baden-Powell, Hunter, October 14, 1899, to July 20, 1900.

5353 **NORRIS.** The South African War, 1899-1900: a Military Retrospect up to the Relief of Ladysmith, by Major S. L. NORRIS, R.E., *with* 7 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

With Appendices—Conventions of Pretoria and London, National Union's Manifesto, Majesfontein, Stormberg, and Spion Kop Despatches, &c.

5354 **DOYLE.** The Great Boer War, by [Sir] ARTHUR CONAN DOYLE, *with* 5 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s

Includes chapters on the Causes of the War, and some of its Military lessons.

5355 **LLOYD.** One Thousand Miles with the C.I.V., by Lance-Corporal J. BARCLAY LLOYD, *map and portrait* of Hy. McKinnon, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s

Experiences on the High Seas, at the Cape, in Military Hospital, at Blomfontein, Kroonstadt, Heilbron, Pretoria, &c.

5356 **RALPH** (Julian) At Pretoria: Capture of the Boer Capitals and Hoisting of the Flag at Pretoria, *port.*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s

5357 **DICKSON.** The Biograph in Battle; its Story in the South African War, related with Personal Experiences, by W. K.-L. Dickson, 92 *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

5358 **WILSON.** With the Flag to Pretoria: a History of the Boer War of 1899–1900, by H. W. WILSON, *illustrated with numerous portraits and views from photographs and sketches*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth, gilt. 1900–1 10s

5359 **RANKIN.** A Subaltern's Letters to his Wife, by REGINALD RANKIN, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s

5361 **MACKINNON.** The Journal of the C.I.V. in South Africa, by Major-Gen. W. H. MACKINNON, Commandant, *plans and* 15 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

The City of London Imperial Volunteers in South Africa.

5362 **STERNBERG** (Count) My Experiences of the Boer War, translated, with Introduction, by Col. G. F. R. Henderson, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

The author, captured by the English at Paardeberg, had served with the Boers. He describes the general situation, as well as camp life at Modder River.

5363 **RALPH** (Julian) War's Brighter Side: the Story of the *Friend* Newspaper, edited by the Correspondents with Lord Roberts's Forces, March–April, 1900, *with* 15 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

5364 **MENPES.** War Impressions: a Record in Colour, transcribed by Dorothy Menpes, *numerous coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 11s

5365 **MACKERN** (H. F.) Side Lights on the March, *many illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s

Experiences of an American Journalist.

5366 **GORE.** The Green Horse [5th Dragoon Guards] in Ladysmith, edited by Lieut.-Col. ST. JOHN GORE, 8 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

With List of Officers and men serving with Regiment. Printed for private circulation.

5367 **PEEL** (Hon. Sidney) Trooper 8008 Imperial Yeomanry, *with* 17 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 2s

Maitland Camp and De Aar, the Prieska Campaign, Boshof, Kroonstad, Lindley, Heilbron, the Megaliesberg, Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Natal.

5368 **COLVILE.** The Work of the Ninth Division, by Major-Gen. Sir H. COLVILE, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

The Guards Brigade, Paardeberg, Poplar Grove, Sannah's Post, Wynburg, Lindley, Rhenoster River, Roodepoort, Heilbron, &c.

5369 **MAY.** A Retrospect of the South African War, by Col. E. S. MAY, R.A., 8vo, cloth. 1901 4s

The Enemy, Military Instinct, Decline of the Expert, Entrenchments, Field Artillery, Training of the Army Generally.

5371 **STUART.** Pictures of War, by JOHN STUART, *with maps and plans* of Ladysmith and Mafeking, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

Relating chiefly to the Siege of Ladysmith.

5372 **ROSE-INNES.** With Paget's Horse to the Front, by Trooper COSMO ROSE-INNES, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 1s 6d

Experiences at Kimberley, Mafeking, Zeerust, Deelfontein, and Western Transvaal.

5373 **"LINESMAN."** Words by an Eyewitness: the Struggle in Natal (Papers from *Blackwood's Magazine*) by "Linesman" [Capt. Grant of the 2nd Devons], 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

5374 **JEANS.** Naval Brigades in the South African War, 1899-1900, written by Officers, edited by Surgeon T. L. JEANS, R.N., with Introduction by Commander C. N. Robinson, *maps, plans, illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

5375 **PHILLIPPS.** With Rimington, by Capt. L. March Phillipps, 8vo, cloth. 1902 3s

Scouting work in the Orange Free State and the Transvaal—Belmont, Graspan, Modder River, Magersfontein, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Poplar Grove, Bloemfontein, Pretoria, Fighting, Trekking, Farm-burning, &c.

5376 **MAYDON.** French's Cavalry Campaign, by J. G. MAYDON, Natal, *portrait* of French, *and* 15 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 2s 6d

5377 **GILBERT.** Rhodesia—and After: Story of 17th and 18th Battalions of Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa, by S. H. GILBERT, *with* 3 *maps and* 48 *illustrations*, 12mo. 1902 3s

5378 **VILLEBOIS-MAREUIL** (Colonel) Diary of, War Notes, Nov. 24, 1899, to April 4, 1900, translated by Fred. Lees (portrait on cover), 12mo, cloth. 1902 2s 6d

5379 **KNOX.** Buller's Campaign with the Natal Field Force of 1900, by E. Blake Knox, M.D., 7 *maps*, 5 *portraits, and* 11 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s

Narrative of the march to the Tugela, the battles of Tara Myama, Spion Kop, Vaal Krantz, Engagements round Colenso, Hart's Hill, battles of Pieter's Hill, Laing's Nek, and Belfast; portraits of Generals Buller, Gallwey, Earl Dundonald, Botha, and Col. Thorneycroft.

5381 **ABBOTT.** Tommy Cornstalk: some Account of the Less Notable Features of the South African War from the Point of View of the Australian Ranks, by J. H. M. ABBOTT, late Corporal First Australian Horse, 12mo, cloth. 1902 2s 6d

5382 **SETON-KARR.** The Call to Arms, 1900-1901; or, a Review of the Imperial Yeomanry Movement, by HENRY SETON-KARR, M.P., *frontispiece* by Caton Woodville, 12mo, cloth. 1902 2s

With Lists of Officers and Men of the 18th, 21st, and 23rd Battalions Imperial Yeomanry and Draft (New 18th Battalion)

5383 **BURNE.** With the Naval Brigade in Natal, 1890-1900: Journal of Active Service during the Relief of Ladysmith and Operations in N. Natal and the Transvaal, by Lieut. C. R. N. BURNE, R.N., *map, photo-illustrations, and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 2s 6d

5384 **DAVITT** (Michael) The Boer Fight for Freedom, *with portrait and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1902 5s

5385 **CRESWICKE.** South Africa and the Transvaal War, by LOUIS CRESWICKE, *numerous illustrations and maps*, 7 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. [1900-3] 18s

Including full-page portraits of statesmen, generals, and other prominent personages, coloured costumes of Generals and Staff, cavalry and foot regiments, C.I.V. and Colonial forces. At the end of the Work is a Biographical Record of notable persons engaged in the campaign and of Recipients of the V.C.

5386 **CORNER.** The Story of the 34th Company (Middlesex) Imperial Yeomanry, from the Point of View of Private No. 6243, WILLIAM CORNER, *map, numerous portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

5387 **GOLDMANN.** With General French and the Cavalry in South Africa, by CHARLES SYDNEY GOLDMANN, *numerous maps, photo-panoramic views and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 9s

5388 **DE WET.** Three Years' War, Oct. 1899—June 1902, by Christiaan Rudolf De Wet, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 2s

5389 **KESTELL.** Through Shot and Flame: Adventures and Experiences of J. D. KESTELL, Chaplain to President Steyn and General De Wet, 12mo, cloth. 1903 2s

5391 **PEARSE.** History of Lumsden's Horse: Record of the Corps in the South African Campaign, edited by H. H. S. PEARSE, *map, portraits, and other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s

5392 **DE LA REY.** A Woman's Wanderings and Trials during the Anglo-Boer War, by Mrs. (General) DE LA REY, translated, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 2s

5393 **LYNCH.** Impressions of a War Correspondent, by GEORGE LYNCH, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 2s

5394 **MOELLER.** Two Years at the Front with the C.I.V. Mounted Infantry: Diary of Lieut. BERTIE MOELLER, with Memoir, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 2s

5395 **KEARSEY.** War Record of the York and Lancaster Regiment, 1900-2, by A. H. C. KEARSEY, *with map, portraits, photo and other sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

5396 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.** Report of H.M. Commissioners appointed to Inquire into the Military Preparations and other Matters connected with the War in South Africa, with Minutes of Evidence (Vols. I. and II.) and Appendices—in all 4 vols. folio, swd. 1903 16s 6d

5397 **BADEN-POWELL.** War in Practice: Some Tactical and other Lessons of the Campaign in South Africa, 1899-1902, by Major B. F. S. BADEN-POWELL, Scots Guards, with Introduction by Major-Gen. R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL, *diagrams and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 3s

5398 **THE H.A.C.** in South Africa: a Record of the Services rendered in the South African War by Members of the Honourable Artillery Company, edited by BASIL WILLIAMS and ERSKINE CHILDERS, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 3s

5399 **STIRLING.** Our Regiments in South Africa, 1899-1902; their Record, based on the Despatches, by JOHN STIRLING, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s

5401 **WAUCHOPE.** Life of Major-Gen. Wauchope, by Sir George Douglas, *with 3 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

Gen. Wauchope served in the Ashanti War. 1873-74; Transvaal, 1881; Egypt, 1882; Gordon Relief Expedition, 1885; and was killed at Magersfontein, 1899.

5402 **YARDLEY.** With the Inniskilling Dragoons: the Record of a Cavalry Regiment during the Boer War, 1899-1902, by Lieut.-Col. J. WATKINS YARDLEY, *map and over 100 portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s 6d

5403 **FOURNIER.** La Guerre Sud-Africaine, par l'État-Major Fournier, *numerous maps and plans*, 3 vols. 8vo, swd. *Paris*, 1904 15s

5404 **FURLEY** (Sir John) In Peace and War: Autobiographical Sketches, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

Narrative of the Red Cross Movement in the Franco-German War, and during the Commune and Siege of Paris; the Carlist War, 1874; Montenegro War; and in the South African War, 1899-1902.

5406 **GERMAN** Official Account of the War in South Africa, prepared in the Historical Section of the General Staff, Berlin, Authorised Translation, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904-6 14s

Part I. From its Commencement in 1899 to the Captnre of General Cronje's Forces at Paardeberg. Translated by Colonel W. H. H. Waters, R.A.

Part II. The Advance to Pretoria after Paardeburg, the Upper Tugela Campaign, &c. Translated by Colonel Hubert Du Cane, R.A.

5407 **MAURICE.** The History of the War in South Africa, 1899-1902, compiled by Direction of H.M. Government by Major-Gen. Sir FREDERICK MAURICE, with a Staff of Officers, Text in 3 vols, *maps*, &c., in 3 Cases, in all 6 vols, super-royal 8vo, cloth. 1906-8 £2 5s

5408 **THE TIMES'** History of the War in South Africa, 1899-1902, edited by L. S. AMERY, assisted by Basil Williams, Erskine Childers, and others, *with numerous portraits, maps, and plans*, Vols. I. to V., 8vo, cloth. 1900-7 £2 18s

Vol. VI., *to be issued shortly*, £1 1s.

See also REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1, 2 Life Gds., H. Gds., 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 D. Gds., 1 R.D., 2 Scots Gds., 3 L.D., 5 L., 6 D., 7 H., 8 H., 9 L., 10, 11 H., 12 L., 13 L.D., 14 H., 16, 17 L., 18, 19, 20 H.; R. Artillery; R. Engineers; Grenadier Gds., Coldstream Gds., Scots Gds., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 74, 77, 78, 83, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105 Foot, R.B., R.M., C.I.V.

Rifle Brigade Chronicle, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1904.

MAORI WARS IN NEW ZEALAND.

5409 **ANGAS.** The New Zealanders Illustrated: 60 *large* COLOURED *plates* by GEORGE FRENCH ANGAS, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1847 £16

Chiefly portraits of Native Chiefs—Honghi, Honi Heke, Patuone, Awaitaia, Nene (Tamiti Waka), Rangitikina, Porutu, Whero, Heuheu, and many others, their wives and children, all in native dress, and in their natural surroundings, pahs (fortifications), houses, stores, &c.

5410 **RAUPARAHA,** Chief of the Ngatitoa, the stirring Times of (1818-40), by W. T. L. TRAVERS; also The Sacking of Kaiapohia (1831), by Rev. J. W. Stack, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Christchurch*, 1900 5s

5411 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPER.** Correspondence relative to an Attack on the British Settlement at the Bay of Islands, folio (pp. 26 and plan). 1845 2s 6d

5412 **OLD NEW ZEALAND.** A Tale of the Good Old Times, and a History of the War in the North against the Chief Heke in the year 1845, by an Old Pakeha Maori [the late Frederick Edward Maning, Judge of Land Court, N.Z.], with Introduction by the Earl of Pembroke, Library Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

5413 **MUNDY.** Our Antipodes: Narrative of a Residence and Rambles in the Australasian Colonies, by Col. GODFREY C. MUNDY, Gren. Gds., *with* 15 *plates*, best edition, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1852 9s

The third volume relates to New Zealand and the War against Honi Heke.

5415 **COLLINSON.** Remarks on Military Operations in New Zealand, by Capt. THOMAS B. COLLINSON (R.E. PROF. PAPERS, N.S. III. pp. 1-73; IV. pp. 22-50, 4 *maps and plans*), royal 8vo, half-calf 8s

5416 **THOMSON.** The Story of New Zealand, Past and Present—Savage and Civilized, by ARTHUR S. THOMSON, Surgeon-Major 58th Regt., *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1859 12s

The Country and its Native Inhabitants, their Origin, Migration, Customs, Literature, the War of 1845, &c.

5417 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS** relating to the Disturbances and War with the Natives in New Zealand, 1859-70, 21 parts, folio £3 10s

5418 —— Papers on the Allegations respecting the Treatment of Native Prisoners, folio, sewed. 1868 1s 6d

5419 **GILBERT** (Rev. T.) New Zealand Settlers and Soldiers; or, The War in Taranaki, 12mo, cloth. 1861 6s

5421 **SWAINSON.** New Zealand and the War, by WM. SWAINSON, Colonial Secretary, 12mo, cloth, cloth. 1862 6s

5422 **MOULD.** On the Engineer Operations carried on in New Zealand during the War in 1860-61, extracted from Reports and Journals sent by Col. THOMAS MOULD, R.E. (R.E. PROFESSIONAL PAPERS Vol. XI. pp. 95-110 and 4 *plates*), royal 8vo, hf.-mor. 1862 8s

5423 —— Sketch of Military Proceedings in New Zealand, from the Termination of the Waitara Campaign in March, 1861 (R.E. PROF. PAPERS, pp. 12-42 and 9 *plates*), royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1869 8s

5424 **ALEXANDER.** Incidents of the Maori War in the Taranaki District, 1860-61, by Gen. Sir JAMES E. ALEXANDER, *with view* of New Plymouth *and plan of operations*, 12mo, cloth. 1863 8s

5425 —— Description of Omata (British) Stockade, Taranaki, N.Z. JOUR. U.S. INST. (pp. 595-599, *and plate*) boards. 1862 4s

5426 —— Bush Fighting, Remarkable Actions and Incidents of the Maori War in New Zealand, *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 11s

Supplementing and completing the 'Incidents' of the War to 1864.

5427 **CAREY.** Narrative of the Late War in New Zealand—Taranaki Districts, by Gen. ROBERT CAREY, *plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1863 5s

5428 **MARJOURAM.** Memorials of Sergt. Wm. MARJOURAM, R.A., including Six Years' Service in New Zealand, during the late Maori War, edited by Serg. Wm. White, 12mo, *portrait*, cloth. 1863 4s

5429 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPER.** Correspondence on Native Affairs and the Imprisonment of Certain Maoris, folio, swd. 1882 5s

5430 —— Memorial brought to England by Maori Chiefs, Letters from Tawkiao, Correspondence, &c. (3 parts), folio. 1885-86 2s

5431 **GUDGEON** (T. W.) The Defenders of New Zealand: Biographies of Colonists who distinguished themselves; A Maori History of the Pakeha—Maori Wars and Incidents of the War: Tales of Maori Character and Customs, by Col. Thomas McDonnell; also Tales of the Maori, and Alphabetical List of Medallists, *portraits and illustrations*, imp. 8vo, half morocco. *Auckland*, 1887 12s

5432 **RUSDEN** (G. W.) History of New Zealand, New Edit., re-written and brought up to date, 3 vols. cr. 8vo, cl. *Melbourne*, 1895 10s 6d

A political history. In treating of the Maories, their wars, claims, and character, the author proved himself one of the ablest champions of a native race.

5433 **CASSELL'S** Battles of the Nineteenth Century, *illustrated throughout*, 2 vols, super royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s

Strange (Gen. T. Bland) The Waitara War, N.Z., 1863. Vol. II.
Atteridge, The Taking of the Gate Pah (N Z.), April 27, 1864. Vol. I.
MacCartie, Te Kooti's Raids, N.Z., 1868. Vol. II.

5434 **WHITMORE** (Sir George S.) The Last Maori War in New Zealand, 5 *maps and* 18 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

See also Knollys, Gallant Deeds of Our Heroes, 1882.
Richards, Her Majesty's Army, Vol. III. 1892.
Fremantle, The Navy as I have Known It, 1904.
Clowes, The Royal Navy, Vol. VII. 1903.
Bunbury (Major T.), Reminiscences of a Veteran, 3 vols. 1861.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: R. Engineers, 12, 14, 18, 40, 43, 50, 57, 65, 68, 70, 96 Foot.

5435 **FIJI.** Story of a Little War: Letters and Notes written during the Disturbances in the Highlands (known as the "Devil Country") of Viti Levu, Fiji, 1876 [by Sir Arthur H. Gordon, Lord STANMORE, G.C.M.G.], 2 vols. 8vo, bds. *Edinburgh, privately printed*, 1879 £2 2s

WARS IN AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

SPANISH CONQUESTS IN AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

5436 **LAS CASAS.** Narratio Regionum Indicarum Hispanos quosdam devastatarum verissima; per Episcopum BARTHOLOMÆUM CASAUM, natione Hispanum Hispanicè conscripta, & Hispali Hispanicè, *engraved title and plates*, small 4to, stamped pigskin. *Oppenheim*, (De Bry), 1614 £3 10s

5437 —— Popery Truly Display'd in its Bloody Colours: or a Faithful Narrative of the Horrid and Unexampled Massacres, Butcheries, and all manner of Cruelties.....committed by the.....Spanish.....on the Inhabitants of the West India. By BARTHOLOMEW DE LAS CASAS, small 4to, (pp. iv-80), calf, sprinkled, 1689 £6 10s

5438 —— The Life of Las Casas "The Apostle of the Indies," by Sir Arthur Helps, 5th edition, 12mo, cloth. (*Bohn*), 1890 3s

5439 **CORTES.** The Life of Hernando Cortes, by Sir Arthur Helps, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (*Bohn*), 1894 6s

5440 —— Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes to the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition from Mexico to Honduras 1524-5, translated by Don Pascual de Gayangos (HAKLUYT SOC.), 8vo, cloth. 1868 £1 5s

5441 **DIAZ.** The True History of the Conquest of Mexico [by Cortes and his Companions], by Capt. BERNAL DIAZ DE CASTILLO, translated by Keatinge, *with plan* of the City of Mexico, 4to, 1800 —

5442 —— The True History of the Conquest of Mexico, translated from the original MS. in Mexico, published by photography in 1904, edited for the Hakluyt Society, by A. P. MAUDSLAY. *In preparation.*

5443 —— Memoirs of Capt. Bernal Diaz de Castillo, containing account of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico, translated by Ingram Lockhart, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1844 £1 2s

5444 **SOLIS.** Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, poblacion y Progresos de la America Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España; escribiala D. Antonio de Solis y Rivadeneyra.....[First edition], folio, calf, *Madrid*, 1684 £2 10s

5445 —— Another edition, con la Vida del Autor, que escrivio Don Juan de Goyeneche, with *large folding plates*, folio, calf, *Brussels*, 1741 14s

5446 —— Another edition, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Madrid*, 1791 8s 6d

5447 —— English translation: History of the Conquest of Mexico, from the Spanish by Thomas Townsend, *portrait of* Cortes, *and many large plates*, folio, calf. 1724 18s

5448 —— English translation by Townsend, revised by Hooke, *portrait of* Cortes, *and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1753 9s

5449 **ANDAGOYA** (Pascual de) Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedarisa Davila in Golden Castile, Discovery of the South Sea and Coasts of Peru and Nicaragua, translated with Introduction by [Sir] Clements Markham, *map*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1865 10s 6d

Accounts of Pizarro and the Conquest of Peru, of the settlement of Darien, Founding of Panama, Nombre de Dios, &c.

5450 **PIZARRO.** The Life of Francisco Pizarro, by Sir ARTHUR HELPS, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 3s

5451 **DOMINGUEZ** (Don Luis) The Conquest of La Plata, 1535-55. I. Voyage of ULRICH SCHMIDT to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai. II. The Commentaries of ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1891 10s 6*d*

Ulrich Schmidt, or Schmidel, was a German Volunteer who accompanied Mendoza to the La Plata in 1534, and was for twenty years actively engaged in the principal events of the Conquest.

5452 **SOTO.** The Discovery and Conquest of Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, translated by Hakluyt and Edited by W. B. Rye, 8vo, cloth (*Hakluyt Soc.*). 1853 (*scarce*)

5453 —— The Conquest of Florida under Hernando de Soto, by THEODORE IRVING, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1835 8s 6d

See also Parkman's Pioneers of France, p. 530.

5454 **HERRERA.** Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas i Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano (1492-1554), escrita por Antonio de Herrera, SECOND EDITION, in 8 decades, to which is prefixed the 'Descripcion de las Indias Occidentales,' *maps and engraved title pages, containing portraits*, &c., 8 vols. folio, vellum. *Madrid*, 1730 £12 10s

The Spanish historiographer's narrative includes all the known Spanish discoveries Westward—across the Pacific to the Solomon Islands, the Philippines, and the Moluccan Groups.

The second edition was revised and edited, with notes, by Barcia.

5455 —— English Translation: The General History of the vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly call'd the West Indies, from the First Discovery thereof.....Collected from the Original Relations by Antonio Herrera, translated by Capt. JOHN STEVENS, *illustrated by cuts and maps*, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1725-26 £9

5456 **SPANISH COLLECTION.** Narratives of Voyages and Conquests of Columbus. Cortes, Oviedo, Cabeza de Baca, and Alvar Nuñez, folio, bound in 1 vol. morocco, gilt. *Madrid*, 1736 £5

5457 **RAYNAL** (Abbé W. T.) Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, revised edition, newly translated by Justamond, *portrait and maps*, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1798 15s

This work, to which it is said Diderot and others contributed, treats of the Conquests of the Portuguese, Spaniards, English, Dutch, and French in the East and West Indies.

See also p. 548.

5458 **PRESCOTT** (W. H.) Historical Works, edited, with the Author's latest corrections, by J. F. Kirk, FINE LIBRARY EDITION, 15 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1872 £4

Ferdinand and Isabella, 3 vols. Conquest of Mexico, 3 vols. Conquest of Peru, 2 vols. Charles V., 2 vols. Philip II., 3 vols. Essays, 1 vol. Life, 1 vol.

5459 [**HELPS** (Sir Arthur)] **The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848-52** 12s

Chapters on the early voyages of the Portuguese and Spaniards, narrating events which led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America.

5460 —— **The Spanish Conquest in America and its Relation to the History of Slavery and to the Government of Colonies, *with maps in the text*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855-61** £2

An extended edition of the 'Conquerors of the New World.'

5461 —— **Another copy, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra** £2 12s

The second and third volumes comprehend the conquest of Mexico by Cortes and his companions, and that of Guatemala by Alvarado.

See also Purchas, His Pilgrimes.
Harris's Collection of Voyages, Vol. II.
Burke, Account of the European Settlements in America.
Raynal, Philosophical and Political History.
Edwards (Bryan) History of the West Indies.
Southey (Thomas) Chronological History of the West Indies.
Winsor's Narrative and Critical History, Vol. II.

THE PORTUGUESE AND DUTCH IN BRAZIL.

See Raynal, p. 522 and p. 573 below.

ENGLAND AND SPAIN IN THE WEST INDIES.

5463 **HAKLUYT'S Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation (originally published in 1589 and 1600), NEW EDITION, *with facsimile title-pages and maps*, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1903-5** £7 10s

Hakluyt included the earliest narratives of Hawkins, Drake, the Earl of Cumberland, Sir George Carey, Sir Robert Dudley, Sir Amias Preston, and other English adventurers in the West Indies; as well as those of Tomson, Bodenham, Chilton, Miles-Phillips, and others to Mexico and New Spain.

*** For other editions, see p. 162, and F. E.'s AMERICAN CATALOGUE, p. 13.

5464 **PURCHAS. *Hakluytus Posthumus*, or Purchas His Pilgrimes; Voyages and Navigations, NEW EDITION, *with facsimile title, maps*, &c., 20 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1905-7** £8

To unpublished material left by Hakluyt Purchas added voyages made by Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, French navigators and adventurers, which include translations of the earliest conquests in America, plundering voyages, and sea fights in the Caribbean Sea and on the coasts of Florida, Mexico, Peru, &c.

*** For DRAKE'S and the HAWKINS Voyages, see above, pp. 191, 192, 197.

5466 [**WEST INDIES.**] **A notable | And wonderfull | SEA-FIGHT, | Betweene | Two great and well-mounted | SPANISH SHIPPS, | *And a* | Small and not very well provyded | ENGLISH SHIPP. | Who par force was constreyned to | enter into this conflict. *Amsterdam*, 1621. *Black Letter*, small 4to, 8 pp. calf** £1 10s

Account of a fight between Guadeloupe and Nevis, 19th March.

5467 **DAVIS. Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbados, 1650-52, with some Account of the Early History of the Island [by N. DARNELL DAVIS], 12mo, boards. *Georgetown*, 1883** 3s

5468 **VENABLES.** Narrative relating to the Expedition to the West Indies and Conquest of Jamaica, by Gen. ROBERT VENABLES, 1654-55, edited by C. H. Firth (Roy. His. Soc.), small 4to, cloth, 1900 9s

5469 [**JAMAICA.**] A brief and perfect | JOURNAL | OF | The late Proceedings and | Success of the *English* Army in the | WEST INDIES, continued until *June* the 24th 1655. | TOGETHER WITH | *Some Quæres inserted and Answered* | ..... | By I. S. an Eye-Witnesse ....., small 4to (pp. 27), morocco. *London*, 1655 £3

FORTESCUE. The English West Indian Expedition, Attack on St. Domingo and Capture of Jamaica, 1654-55—see FORTESCUE, History of the British Army, Vol. I. 1899 (pp. 258-265)

See also Penn (Admiral) Life and Times of, 2 vols. 1833.

5471 [**DAVIES**] The History of the Caribby Islands: Barbados, St. Christophers, St. Vincent's, Martinico, Dominico, Barbouthos, Montserrat, Mevis, Antego, &c., in all XXVIII; their Natural and Moral History, with a Caribbian Vocabulary, rendered into English by JOHN DAVIS, of Kidwelly, 9 *plates*, folio, calf. 1666 £1 10s

5472 [**BUCCANEERS.**] The History of the Bucaniers of America, containing Exploits of Le Grand, Lolonois, Morgan and others, from the Dutch of ESQUEMELING, Sharpe, and others, written by RINGROSE; Voyage of the Freebooters, 1684-89, from the French of Raveneau de Lussan; Voyage of Freebooters under de Montauban to the Guinea Coast, 1695, &c., 2 vols. in one, 8vo, calf. 1699 £4

5473 —— Another edition, in one volume, 32mo, calf. 1810 11s

See also BURNEY, *Voyages in the South Sea*, Vol. IV.

5474 —— A General History of the Pyrates from their First Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence to the Present Time, by Capt. CHARLES JOHNSON, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1724 —

Lives of Capts. Avery, Martel, Teach (Blackbeard), Stede Bonnet, England, Vane, Rackham, Mary Read, Anne Bonny, Howel Davis, Bart. Roberts, Anstis, Worley, Lowther, Low, Evans, Phillips, Spriggs, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, White, Condent, Bellamy, Fly, Howard, Lewis, Cornelius Williams, Burgess, North, and their Crews, with their Adventures in the West Indies, Indian Ocean, on African Coast, &c.

5475 **DAMPIER** (Capt. Wm.) Voyages, Best Edition, *with maps and copper-plate engravings*, 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1729 £6

Vols. I. and II., Voyage Round the World, 1679-88-90-91, describing the West and East Indies.

Vol. III. Voyage to New Holland, New Guinea, and New Britain, 1699-1700; Wafer's Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, 1679-87; Davis's Expedition to S. American Gold Mines, 1702.

Vol. IV. Dampier's Voyage Round the World, 1703-6, to Chili, Peru, Mexico, Guam, New Guinea, Amboyna, &c., by WM. FUNNELL. Capt. Cowley's Voyage Round the Globe. Capt. Sharp's Journey to Darien, and Expedition to the South Seas. Capt. Wood's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan. Mr. Roberts's Adventures in the Levant and the Greek Archipelago.

5476 —— The Voyages of Captain William Dampier, edited with Notes by JOHN MASEFIELD, *with portrait, maps, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s

Reprinted from the edition of 1729, with letters not before printed, accounts of the Courts-Martial of 1701 and 1702, and a study of Dampier's life and work.

5477 **LILLINGSTON.** Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs; or, Remarks on his Account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the West Indies (1695), by Col. LUKE LILLINGSTON, Commander of the Land Forces in that Expedition, 8vo (pp. xviii-171), calf. 1704 —

Commodore Wilmot sailing from Jamaica with 1,200 troops under command of Col. Lillingston attacked the French in St. Domingo and captured two forts, but nothing further was achieved, owing to disagreement among the officers. The transactions are discussed in Col. State Papers, West Indies, 1693-96.

5478 —— Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs; bound up with Mr. BURCHETT'S Justification of his Naval-Memoirs, in Answer to Col. Lillingston's "Reflections".....with Observations on our West-India Expeditions, 1 vol. 12mo, calf. 1704 £2

5479 **WAGER.** Medallion Portrait of Sir Charles Wager, and engraving by J. Landseer of Smirke's picture of the Attack on the Spanish Treasure Fleet, off Cartagena, 28 May, 1708, 13 in. by 9 in. 6s

Admiral Wager was Commander-in-Chief at Jamaica, 1707-9.

5481 **ROGERS** (Capt. Woodes) A Cruising Voyage Round the World to the South Seas, the East Indies, and Homeward by the Cape of Good Hope, 1708-11. Journal of all the Remarkable Transactions, the Taking of Puna and Guiaquil, of the Acapulco Ship and other Prizes, Account of Alexander Selkirk, and South-Sea Trade, 5 *maps*, 8vo, calf. 1712 £2

This expedition, fitted out by advice of Dampier, who accompanied it as Pilot, produced £170,000, half of which belonged to the proprietors. They surprised Puna and Guayaquil and got much booty; took several prizes, and sailing towards Acapulco captured the Spanish galleon.

5482 —— Life Aboard a British Privateer in the Time of Queen Anne; being the Journal of Captain Woodes Rogers, notes and illustrations by R. C. Leslie, 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

Woodes Rogers captained the "Duke," and Edward Cooke the "Dutchess."

5483 **COOKE** (Capt. Edward) A Voyage to the South Sea, with Continuation of the Voyage from California, through India, and North into England; Description of the American Coasts, Table of Latitudes and Longitudes, Account of the Cargo of the Acapulco Prize, &c., *with* 5 *charts and plans and* 18 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1712 (*scarce*) £4

5484 **FREZIER** (Amédée François), Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Côtes et du Perou, 1712-14, 37 *maps, views, and plates of costumes*, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1716 12s

5485 —— English Translation: A Voyage to the South Sea, and along the Coasts of Chili and Peru, 1712-14, particularly describing the Inhabitants, Indians and Spaniards: their Customs and Manners, the Natural History, Mines, Commodities, Traffick with Europe, &c., *with* 37 *copperplates* of the coasts, harbours, cities, plants, and other curiosities, with Postscript by Dr. Halley, and Account of the Jesuit Settlements in Paraguay, 4to, calf. *London*, 1717 £1 4s

M. Frezier was sent out in time of peace by Louis XIV. as a merchantman with secret instructions to obtain all the information he could as to the Spanish settlements in Chili and Peru, especially plans of harbours, towns, cities, forts, &c.

5486 **SHELVOCKE** (Capt. George) A Voyage Round the World by Way of the Great South Sea, 1719-22, in the "Speedwell" (to cruise on the Spaniards) until she was cast away on the Island of Juan Fernandez, afterwards continued in the "Recovery," the "Jesus Maria," and "Sacra Familia," second edition, revised and republished by George Shelvocke, Junior, *chart and 4 plates*, 8vo, calf. 1757 £1

Shelvocke made several captures on the Coast of Peru, and discovered gold in California (August, 1721).

5488 [**CARTAGENA.**] A Genuine and Particular Account of the Taking of Carthagena by the French and Buccaniers in the Year 1697, by the Sieur de Pointis, Commander in Chief; with Account of the Original of Carthagenæ in 1532, &c.

Reprinted by BURNEY, Collection of Voyages (Vol. IV. pp. 303-329).

5489 —— A Geographical Description of the Coasts, Harbours, and Sea Ports of the Spanish West-Indies; particularly of Portobello, Cartagena, and the Island of Cuba, from the Spanish of Domingo Gonzales Carranza; with Capt. Parker's Account of the Taking of the Town of Porto Bello, *with plans*, 8vo (pp. xii-132), half-calf. 1740 £2 10s

With chart and plans of Havannah, Portobello, Cartagena, and Vera Cruz.

5490 —— Old England for Ever; or, Spanish Cruelty Display'd.....the Whole intended to give a Clear Prospect of the [West Indies], which is now the Seat of War, *with folding plate*—'Cutting off Jenkins's Ear'—12mo, calf, gilt edges. 1740 £3 10s

5491 —— An Account of the Expedition to Cartagena, with Explanatory Notes and Observations (pp. iv-58), 8vo, half-calf. 1743 12s

5492 —— A Journal of the Expedition to Cartagena, with Notes in answer to a late Pamphlet entitled 'An Account of the Expedition,' &c. (pp. 59), 8vo, half-calf. 1744 12s

5493 —— Original Papers Relating to the Expedition to Cartagena, 8vo (pp. iv-154), half-calf. 1744 14s

5494 —— Authentic Papers Relating to the Expedition against Cartagena; being the Resolutions of the Councils of War both of Sea-and-Land-Officers.....with Copies of Letters which passed between Admiral Vernon and General Wentworth, 8vo (pp. iv-100), half-calf. 1744 14s

5495 —— Admiral Vernon and the Navy, with Sundry Sidelights on his Times, by DOUGLAS M. FORD, 8vo, cloth. 1907 6s

—— Letters of Admiral Vernon to his Wife, 1741. See LAUGHTON, Naval Miscellany, Vol. I. 1902.

Admiral Vernon captured Portobello and bombarded Cartagena in 1739, and attacked Chagres in 1740. An attempt on Cartagena in 1741 failing, he returned home.

5496 —— Portrait of General Blakeney, 8vo 1s

5497 —— General Blakeney, Medallion, engraved Sherlock, 8vo 1s

5498 —— General Blakeney, another (three-quarter), with view of Fleet off Minorca, 8vo 2s

Gen. Blakeney accompanied Vernon to Cartagena, 1741.

—— Narrative of the Expedition to Cartagena in 1741. See SMOLLETT'S Works, 1900, Vol. XII.

CARTAGENA. Massachusetts in Vernon's Expedition, 1740-41, by W. K. Watkins. *portraits.* See SOCIETY OF COLONIAL WARS, 1899, below, p. 537.

*** See also Entick's Naval History, 1757.
Carlyle, Life of Frederick the Great.
Burrows, Life of Lord Hawke, 1883.
Fortescue, History of the British Army (book vii. c. iii.), Vol. II. 1899.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 6, 15, 16, 24, 27, 36, 44 Foot, and R. Marines.

5501 **ANSON** (Commodore) Voyage Round the World, 1740-44, by RICHARD WALTER, *with* 42 *folding plates*, small 4to, calf. 1767 16s

When Vernon was sent to Cartagena, Anson went out to plunder the Spaniards in the Pacific. Though he lost most of his vessels and men, it was reported that he returned laden with more spoil than had fallen to the lot of any previous commander.

5502 —— Octavo Edition, with Charts of the World, Southern Parts of S. America, and Spanish Chart of the North Pacific, calf. 1748 6s

5503 —— ATLAS, of Forty-two Charts and Views, to accompany the 8vo Edition of the Text, royal 4to, boards. 1748 6s

The following are the Plates: St. Catherines (2), Cape Blanco, Port St. Julian, and C. Virgin Mary, Patagonia (7), Terra-del-Fuego, Straits Le Maire, &c. (3), Chart of Southern Part of S. America (1), Juan Fernandez and Masafuero (8), Bay and Harbour, Coast of Chili (1), Payta (2), Quibo Island, Panama (5), Acapulco (2), Tinian, Ladrone Islands (6), Chart and View Philippines (3), Chinese Vessels (1), Copy of a Spanish Chart of the North Pacific, showing the Sandwich Islands (1).

5505 —— True and Impartial Journal of Anson's Voyage, with Accounts of Chili, Peru, Mexico, and China, and Appendix, Tables of Longitudes, &c., by PASCOE THOMAS, 8vo, calf. 1745 10s

5507 **HOUSTON** (James, M.D.) Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and most Parts of Europe from 1690 to the present Time, giving Account of the Scottish Expedition to Darien, the two great trading African and South-Sea Companies; the late Expedition to the Spanish West-Indies; the Taking and Restitution of Cape Breton, 12mo, half-calf. 1753 15s

Houston was surgeon to the Assiento Companies' factories in America, and for many years resident in Jamaica, trading to Central America and the Spanish Isthmus.

5508 **CUBA.** Historical Views of the Last Glorious Expedition of H.M. Forces against the Havannah, 1762. Twelve Copperplate Views of H.M. Ships under Command of Sir George Pocock, the Earl of Albemarle and Rear-Admiral Keppel, by Lieut. PHILIP ORSBRIDGE, drawn by D. Serres, engraved by P. C. Canot, each 26 in. by 18 in., *with engraved frontispiece*, 1 vol. large folio, half-morocco. [1763?] £14

1. The Fleet of Vessels sailing down the Old Bahama Straits, 2nd June, 1762.
2. Perspective View of the Order of Sailing of H.M. Ships of War and Transports.
3. Engaging and Taking of the Spanish Frigates "Phœnix" and "Thetis," and two brigs, by H.M.S. "Alarm," 3rd June, 1762.
4. Landing of the Forces near Fort Baccuranao, June 7th.
5. Landing and Marching of the Troops towards Fort Cojimar, June 7th.
6. Attacking and Taking the Castle and Batteries of Choera, June 11th.
7. Landing of Cannon, Bombs, Provisions, and Water, June 30th.
8. Attack on the Moro Castle, July 1st.
9. Storming and Entering the Breach of the Moro, July 30th.
10. Grand Attack of the City and Punto Castle, August 13th.
11. The Land Forces in Flat Boats going to take Possession, August 14th.
12. The Fleet entering the Harbour to take Possession, August 16th.

5509 —— Plates 2, 5, 6, 9, 10 separately each £1

5510 **CUBA.** Six Copperplate Views of Havana, by Lieut. ELIAS DURNFORD, engraved by Elliott, Morris, Canot, and Rooker, each 21 in. by 14½ in. [1763?] the Set £4

1. The Harbour and City from the Road between la Regla and Guanavacoa.
2. The Entrance of the Harbour.
3. The Franciscan Church and Convent.
4. The City from near Col. Howe's Battery.
5. The Harbour and City from Jesu del Monte.
6. The Market Place.

5511 —— Prospect of the Moro Castle, from within the Entrance of the Harbour, by an Officer, 16 in. by 10 in. [1762] (Willock & Boydell) 10s

5512 —— Prospect of the Moro Castle and Havana from Sea, by an Officer, 16 in. by 10 in. 1762 (Willock & Boydell) 14s

5513 —— New Chart of the Seas Surrounding Cuba, and Map of the Island, with inset Plan of Havana Harbour and Town, by an Officer, 15 in. by 11 in., coloured. (London Mag.) 1762 2s 6d

5514 —— Plan of the Straits of Bahama, 1762, 8 in. by 5 in. (London Mag.) 1s

5515 —— Plan of the City and Harbour of Havana, 5 in. by 8 in. (London Mag.) 1s

5516 —— The Form of Landing the Troops and Sketches of the "Reppon," "Oxford," "Dragon," "Temeraire," "Edgar," and "Pembroke," 8 in. by 10 in. (London Mag.) 1s 6d

—— Capture of Havana, 1762, including Putnam's Orderly Book, by W. K. Watkins, *portraits*. SOCIETY COLONIAL WARS, 1899.

5517 **DOMINICA.** View of Roseau, Dominique, with the Attack made by Lord Rollo and Sir James Douglass in 1760, drawn by Lt. ARCH. CAMPBELL,* engraved by J. Peake, 21 in. by 14 in. [1762?] £1

* Afterwards Major-General, and Governor of Jamaica, Sir Arch. Campbell.

5518 —— Chart of the Island of Dominica, with enlarged plan of Prince Rupert's Bay, 19½ in. by 25 in. (Jeffreys). 1775 6s

5520 **GUADELOUPE.** Carte de La Guadeloupe, Mariegalante, &c., par Bellin, 30 in. by 19 in., *coloured*. 1759 7s

5521 —— Plan of the English Attack on the Island of Guadeloupe, Jan. 23rd, 1759, showing position of the Vessels, 7 in. by 4½ in. (*London Mag.*) 1s 6d

5522 —— Three Views of Fort Royal in the Island of Guadeloupe in 1759, by Lieut. ARCH. CAMPBELL, engraved by Benazech, Grignion, and Mazell, each 21 in. by 14 in. [1762?] £3

5523 **HAYTI, and ST. DOMINIGO.** Carte de l'Isle de St. Domingue (Frezier et de Lisle), 22 in. by 18 in. *coloured* [1730?] 4s

5524 —— Isles de Saint Domingue et de la Martinique [inset 7½ in. by 6½ in.], par le Sr. Robert, 21 in. by 19 in. *Paris*, 1750 3s

5525 **MARTINIQUE.** La Martinique.....dressée par Le Rouge, 26 in. by 20 in., *coloured*. *Paris*, 1753 5s

5526 —— Map of Martinico, by Kitchin, 10 in. by 7½ in. [1761] 1s 6d

5527 —— Plan of Town and Citadel of Fort Royal, Martinico, 10 by 7½ 2s

5528 —— Map of Fort Royal Bay, Martinico, 7½ in. by 5 in. 1s

5529 **TOBAGO,** Map of, by Jeffreys, with Plans of Courland and Man of War Bays, 22 in. by 18 in., *coloured*, 1765 6s

5531 **GARDINER** (Capt. Richard) An Account of the Expedition to the West Indies, against Martinico, with the Reduction of Guadeloupe, and other of the Leeward Islands, subject to the French King; also French translation: Relation de l'Expedition aux Indes Occidentales, both third editions, 4 *plates*, 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. *Birmingham* (Baskerville), 1762 £1 4s

5533 **BURNEY** (Admiral James), Chronological History of Voyages and Discoveries in the South Sea, or Pacific Ocean, *map and plates*, 5 vols, royal 4to, calf. 1803-17 £7 10s

This Collection contains narratives of all the Voyages in the Pacific from the time of its Discovery by Balboa and the Passage of the Straits by Magellan (1520) to that of Anson, 1743. The fourth volume treats of the Buccaneers and Filibusters in the West Indies—Mansvelt, Morgan, van Horn, Grammont, John Cook, Capt. Swan, Grognet, de Pointis (including the Siege and Plunder of Panama and Cartagena), from 1664 till their suppression in 1722.

5534 **RODNEY** (Admiral Lord) Life and Correspondence of, edited by Admiral Rodney Mundy, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1830 10s

5535 —— English Men of Action Series, by David Hannay, 12mo, cl. 2s

Rodney was Governor of Newfoundland, 1748-52, Commander on the Leeward Island Station, 1761; he captured Martinique, St. Lucia, Grenada, and St. Vincent in 1762; commanded in Jamaica, 1771-74; fought with Admiral Guichen and seized St. Eustatius, 1781; with Lord Hood defeated De Grasse off Dominica, 1782.

5536 **KEPPEL.** The Life of Augustus Viscount KEPPEL, by Hon. and Rev. Thomas Keppel, *portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1842 10s

Admiral Keppel was Commodore of the Fleet which carried Braddock and his troops to North America and took part in the expedition to the West Indies and the Capture of Havannah, 1762 (see Vol. I., pp. 338-375).

5537 **HAWKE.** Life of Edward Lord Hawke, with some Account of the Origin of the English Wars in the Reign of George II. and the State of the Navy in that Period, by Capt. and Prof. MONTAGU BURROWS, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 9s

5538 —— Portrait of Lord Hawke, 8vo. 1760 1s 6d

Hawke served in the West Indies and with the squadron off Portobello, 1725-27; under Challoner at Jamaica, 1732; protected Barbados and adjacent islands, 1739-42. The volume contains references to the doings of Anson, Boscawen, Byng, Howe, Hosier, Keppel, Knowles, Lestock, Mathews, Palliser, Pocock, Rodney, Saunders, Vernon, and others.

5539 **CORBETT.** Drake and the Tudor Navy, with a History of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power, by JULIAN S. CORBETT, *portraits, plates, and charts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s

5540 —— The Successors of Drake, 4 *portraits* (2 *photogravures*), 12 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s

See also Edwards (Bryan) History of the West Indies.
Locker, Celebrated Naval Commanders, 1832.
Southey (Capt. Thomas) History of the West Indies, 3 vols. 1827.
Cust, Wars of the 18th Century, 5 vols. 1862-65.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.

NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Berkley, Entick, Beatson, Schomberg (Chronology), Low, Clowes, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 15, 17, 22, 24, 27, 28, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 42, 43, 46, 47, 48, 56, 58, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 76, 90, 95, 97, 98, 100 Foot, and R. Marines.

FRANCE AND ENGLAND IN NORTH AMERICA.

Including Indian Wars, 17th—18th Century.

5541 **PARKMAN** (Francis) Historical Works, *maps, portraits, and plans*, 12 vols. 8vo, *cloth*. 1899 £5

Sold separately:—

5542 Pioneers of France in the New World, *portrait* of Menendez and 2 *maps* 8s 6d

Ponce de Leon, Pamphilo de Narvaez, De Soto, and other Spaniards; Villegagnon, Ribault, Laudonniere, and the Huguenots in Florida, their massacre by the Spaniard Menendez, and Dominique de Gourges's revenge; Cartier, Champlain, Lescarbot, the Jesuits, and hostile sects in Canada and Acadia, with a sketch of Huguenot colonization in Brazil.

5543 La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, *with* 2 *maps* 8s 6d

Discovery of the Ohio, Illinois, and other northern tributaries of the Mississippi; the French occupation of Louisiana and Texas, &c.

5544 Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV., *map* 8s 6d

Canada, and the New England Colonies, Acadia, the Iroquois invasions, Colonial attack on Quebec, 1690, &c.

5545 The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century, *map* 8s 6d

Account of the Algonquins, Hurons, Iroquois (or Five Nations), and missions among them, Mohawk inroads and wars, foundation of Montreal, &c.

5546 The Old Regime in Canada, *with map* 8s 6d

The Iroquois war, Holy wars of Montreal, Colbert's Colony and the King, Canadian Feudalism, missions, priests, and people.

5547 A Half Century of Conflict between France and England, *with* 3 *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 17s

Vol. I. The Eve of War, 1700-13; Detroit, 1694-1704; Queen Anne's War, 1703-13; Deerfield, 1704-40; The Tormented Frontier, 1704-13; The Old Régime in Acadia, 1700-10; Acadia changes Hands, 1704-10; Walker's Expedition, 1710-11; Louisbourg and Acadia, 1712-49; Sebastian Rale, 1713-24; Lovewell's Fight, 1724-25; the Outagamies at Detroit, 1712; Louisiana, 1697-1750; the Outagamie War, 1700-32.

Vol. II. France in the Far West, 1697-1741; Search for the Pacific, 1716-61; The Chain of Posts, 1700-50; Louisbourg besieged and taken, 1744-45; Duc D'Anville, 1745-47; Acadian Conflicts, 1745-47; War and Politics, 1740-47; Fort Massachusetts, 1745-48.

5548 Montcalm and Wolfe, &c., *with* 2 *portraits and several plans*, 2 vols. 17s

Vol. I. The Combatants; Céleron de Bienville; Conflict for the West; Conflict for Acadia; Washington; the Signal for Battle; Braddock; Removal of the Acadians; Dieskau; Shirley; Border War; Montcalm; Oswego; Partisan War; Montcalm and Vaudreuil; Fort William Henry.

Vol. II. A Winter of Discontent, 1757-58; Bigot; Pitt; Louisbourg; Ticonderoga; Fort Fontenac; Fort Duquesne; Vaudreuil and the Brink of Ruin; Wolfe; Wolfe at Quebec; Amherst-Niagara; The Heights of Abraham; Fall of Quebec; Sainte-Foy; Fall of Canada; the Peace of Paris.

5549 The Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian War after the Conquest of Canada, *with* 4 *maps*, 2 vols. 17s

The Indian tribes East of the Mississippi, Frontier Forts and Settlements, Major Rogers's Expedition up the Lakes, Siege of Detroit, Fate of the Forest Garrisons, Fight of Bloody Bridge, Indian Massacres, Bradstreet's and Bouquet's Expeditions, Ruin of the Indian Cause, Sir Wm. Johnson's Policy of Peace, &c.

5550 The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life 8s 6d

Narrative of the author's adventures beyond the Mississippi in the Forties.

5551 **WINSOR** (Justin) Narrative and Critical History of America: With Bibliographical and Descriptive Essays, *portraits, maps, and facsimiles*, 8 vols. imp. 8vo, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1884-89 £6 10s

Vol. I. Aboriginal America; Prehistoric Archæology, &c.

II. Columbus and his Companions; Vespucci; Magellan; Cortes; Las Casas; Discovery of Mexico, Peru, Chili, &c.

III. English Explorations and Settlements in North America, 1497-1689.

IV. French Explorations and Settlements in North America.

V. The English and French in North America; French and Indian Wars of New England and Acadia, or Nova Scotia; The Wars of the Seaboard: Acadia and Cape Breton. By Charles C. Smith. With Editorial Notes on the Authorities, and The Struggle for the Great Valleys of North America, by JUSTIN WINSOR. With Critical Essay, Notes, and Illustrations. Chiefly during the Seven Years' War: Expeditions of Braddock, Shirley, Johnson, Montcalm (Oswego), 1756; Capture of Cape Breton, Forts Frontenac and Duquesne, 1758; Operations of Amherst and Wolfe, Capture of Fort Niagara and Quebec, 1759, Montreal, 1760 Operations at Newfoundland, 1762.

VI. The United States of North America. Part I. The Revolution and Independence; the Indians, the West, &c.

VII. The United States. Part II. Political Struggles with Europe; Frontier and other Wars, 1789-1850; Territorial Acquisitions, &c.

VIII. Later History of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America; Mexico and Central America; South America and the Wars of Independence.

5552 **CHARLEVOIX** (P. Fr.-Xavier de) Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionnale, *charts* by Bellin, 3 vols. 4to, purple morocco, gilt edges. *Paris*, 1744 £7 10s

Includes accounts of Expeditions against the Iroquois, Hurons, and Mohawks, by Champlain, Frontenac, and others; English attempts, successful and otherwise, on Acadie, Cape Breton, and Newfoundland, 17th and 18th centuries, with general history of the French Settlements on the St. Lawrence and Mississippi to 1739, as well as annals of the States of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, New York, Michigan, Illinois, Louisiana, Southern States, and Texas.

5553 —— English Translation: History and General Description of New France, with Notes by Dr. John Gilmary Shea, Memoir of the translator by N. F. Morrison, Index, and 40 *portraits, facsimile maps*, &c., 6 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco, uncut. 1902 £3 10s

The portraits include those of the Author, Jacques Cartier, Pedro Menendez, Mr. Olier, Fathers Isaac, Jogues, and Brebeuf, Bienville, Ferland, Talon (Intendant of New France), Mgr. de Laval, first Bishop of Quebec, Marguerite Burgeoys.

The maps and plans (facsimiles of those of Bellin) are New France, French Florida, Acadia, Lake Champlain, Montreal, Newfoundland, Placentia Bay, Hudson's Bay, Canada, Port Royal (Annapolis), Port la Haive, Chedabouctou Bay, Isle Royal (Cape Breton), Louisbourg, Port Dauphin, View of Quebec about 1700, Louisiana (including the valley of the Mississippi and tributaries), New Orleans.

5554 **HUBBARD** (Rev. Wm.) The Present State of New England, being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians from 1607 to 1677, but chiefly of the late Troubles, 1675-76, to which is added a Discourse about the War with the Pequods, 1637 [First Edition], with *rare map* of New England, small 4to, levant morocco. *London*, 1677 £70

5555 [**MANUSCRIPT.**] "*A Scheme or Method for the Reduction of Canada, wherein I shall begin by setting down the state, circumstances, and Situation of that Country,*" &c. Addressed to the Duke of Shrewsbury, 8 leaves, folio, calf. *Circa* 1695 £4 4s

A combined sea and land attack was advised—the land expedition to march from Albany, taking Fort Chambly and Montreal on its way to Quebec,—this force to consist of 1,500 English and 500 Indians. In sight of Quebec it was anticipated that the fleet would have at least another 2,000 men. The writer describes the difficulties of the route, the obstacles in the shape of French soldiers and settlers to be met. He computes the whole number of the Canadians as not above 2,000 families. Divers descents were to be made "whereby to ruine the country, by burning houses, destroying cattle and spoiling harvests," which was all the inhabitants had to subsist on, in the absence of supplies from France. The document is unsigned.

5556 **WALKER** (Sir Hovenden) A Journal; or, Full Account of the late Expedition to Canada, with Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Courts Martial, &c., 8vo, calf. 1720 £4

Admiral Hovenden Walker commanded the unfortunate expedition which sailed from Boston in 1710 for Quebec, intending the conquest of Canada. Half his vessels were wrecked in the St. Lawrence, and, returning to England, his ship the "Edgar" blew up at Spithead with the loss of most of his crew and papers. He went out to Carolina, but afterwards returned and published this vindication.

See also Society of Colonial Wars, 1897.
Winsor, History of America, Vol. V.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 2, 4, 11, 29, 36, 40 Foot and R. Marines.

5557 **COLDEN** (Cadwallader) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada .....which are the Barrier between the English and French, with Account of their Religion, Manners, Customs, and Government, copies of Papers on the Indian Trade, Treaties made with the Indians, 1742-46, Charters, Privileges, &c., relating to Pennsylvania, *map (defective)*, 8vo, calf. 1747 16s

5558 **CAPE BRETON.** Extraordinary Events, the Doings of God.....Illustrated in a Sermon at the South Church in Boston, July 18, 1745, occasion'd by the taking of Louisbourg, Cape Breton, by Pastor THOMAS PRINCE, 8vo (pp. 32), calf gilt. *London*, 1746 12s

—— Narrative of the Expedition against Cape Breton, and Capture of Louisbourg. Letter from an Officer, dated Nov. 20, 1745, printed in HOUSTON'S Memoirs, 1753 (pp. 356-385). See p. 527.

5560 —— An Accurate Description of Cape Breton, its importance to France.....and to England; Account of the Taking of Louisbourg in 1745, with Notes and Observations of a Gentleman who resided there several years, *map*, 8vo (pp. viii-72), calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1755 (*scarce*) £3 3s

INTENDED EXPEDITION to Canada, 1746, *plan and view* of Boston, &c.—Soc. Col. Wars, Vol. 1900.

See also Winsor, History of America, Vol. V.

5561 **THE MEMORIALS** of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia (*French and English*), *with large coloured map*, thick 4to, half-calf. 1755 £5

On the boundaries of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, P. Edward Island, and New Brunswick; adjacent parts of New England, New Hampshire, Maine, Connecticut, and Rhode Island; also of the St. Lawrence up to Montreal.

A list of the contents will be found in WINSOR, V. 476, 477.

5563 **SHIRLEY.** The Conduct of Major-Gen. William Shirley, late Commander-in-Chief in North America, 1755-56, Briefly Stated, 8vo, calf, yellow edges. *London*, 1758 £5

General Shirley, in the preceding war with France, defended Nova Scotia and acquired Cape Breton. This work defends his conduct in the abortive expedition to Niagara under instructions from Braddock.

5564 **CONSIDERATIONS** on the Importance of Canada; the St. Lawrence, American Fisheries, &c., addressed to Rt. Hon. Wm. Pitt [Lord Chatham], 8vo (pp. viii-1-16), last leaf missing. 1759 14s

5565 **WOLFE.** The Life of Major-General James Wolfe, Illustrated by his Correspondence, by Robert Wright, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 10s

5566 —— Wolfe, by A. G. Bradley, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s

5567 —— Portrait of General James Wolfe, from Houston, engraved by Freeman, 8vo 1s

5568 —— The Vanity of Human Glory, Design for a Monument of General Wolfe, 1760, copperplate, 9½ in. by 14 in. £2 2s

5570 **QUEBEC.** An Accurate and Authentic Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759, by a Gentleman in an Eminent Station on the Spot, 8vo (pp. 46), with inserted contemporary plans of Quebec and of Operations on the St. Lawrence from the Falls of Montmorenci to Sillery, calf extra, gilt edges. 1759 £6 6s

5571 **A LETTER** to an Honourable Brigadier-General [Lord George Townshend], Commander-in-Chief of H.M. Forces in Canada, 8vo (pp. 32), no title-page, half-calf. 1760 £1

A criticism of General Townshend's assumption of honour in regard to the capture of Quebec. Attributed to Charles Lee, also to Junius (see WINSOR, v. 607, and BRITTON on Junius, 1848).

5572 —— Another copy, with title-page, 8vo, calf. 1760 £1 15s

5573 **A REFUTATION** of the Letter to an Honble Brigadier-General, Commander of H.M. Forces in Canada, by an Officer.....third edition, 8vo (pp. 40), calf gilt. 1760 £1 15s

Ascribed to Lord Thurlow. See *Notes and Queries*, 14 Feb., 1863, p. 122.

5574 —— Another copy, 8vo, half-calf. 1760 £1 10s

See Townshend (Marquis), Military Life of, 1901, below, p. 538.

5575 [**BURKE** (Wm.)] Remarks on the 'Letter Addressed to Two Great Men' [Chatham and Newcastle], in a Letter to the Author of that Piece, third edition, 8vo (pp. 72), half-calf gilt. [1760] 12s

5576 [**FRANKLIN** (Benj.)] The Interest of Great Britain considered, with regard to Her Colonies, and the Acquisitions of Canada and Guadeloupe, 8vo (no title, pp. 58), half-calf (uncut). 1760 £1 5s

Written after perusing 'A Letter Addressed to Two Great Men' (Pitt and Newcastle), by Pulteney, and the Remarks upon it by Wm. Burke.

5577 [**LEE** (Charles)] The Importance of Canada Considered in Two Letters to a Noble Lord, 8vo (pp. iv-38), calf extra. 1761 £4

Attributed to Lieut. Charles Lee, who was present at the disaster at Fort Duquesne, at Ticonderoga, and at the capture of Montreal, afterwards supporting the revolutionists became Major-General—second to Washington.

5578 **AMHERST** (Sir Jeffery, afterwards First Baron Amherst) "Duplicate" of Letter addressed to Brigadier-General Murray, dated New York, 13th May, 1761, MANUSCRIPT, 3 pp. folio, with autograph signature "Jeff. Amherst" (*probably unpublished*) £5

Part of third page torn off, taking away tails of "J" and "ff."

On transfer of troops from Canada for intended campaign. "You will please to order the Fifteenth, Twenty-Eighth, and Thirty-fifth Regiments to Crown Point. .....I have ordered the Fortieth Regiment and the First Battalion of Royal Highlanders from the Government of Montreal. I shall probably want some of the Artillery stores from Quebec.....with some of the Staff.....The Greyhound man of war is come in this day from Carolina; the Detachment of Montgomery's from thence met Load Rollo and the Fleet at Sea, and are proceeded with them to Guadeloupe," &c. At this time Amherst was Lieutenant-General and Commander-in-Chief of all H.M. forces in America.

5579 **SENTIMENTS** relating to the Later Negociation [for Peace], 4to (pp. iv-44), cloth. 1761 £1 10s

5580 **THE COMPARATIVE IMPORTANCE** of Our Acquisitions from France in America with Remarks on a Pamphlet 'An Examination of the Commercial Principles of the late Negociation in 1761,' 8vo (pp. 64), half-calf gilt. 1762 £1 4s

Governor Robert Melvill's copy.

5581 **SOME HINTS** to People in Power on the Present Melancholy Situation of our Colonies in North America, 8vo (pp. 48), half-calf. 1763 9s

Supplementing the arguments of 'The Interest of Great Britain,' 1760, and 'The Importance of Canada Considered,' 1761. See above.

5582 **COCKINGS** (George) The Conquest of Canada; or, the Siege of Quebec, an Historical Tragedy in Five Acts, royal 8vo (pp. vi-76), half-calf, gilt. 1766 10s

5583 —— Poems on Several Subjects, royal 8vo (pp. iv-50), sewed (uncut). [1771?] 12s

Includes a *poem*, 'On the Conquest of Canada,' the 'Defeat of Conflans.' 'Honour and Veracity,' 'Prayer and Mercy,' &c.—mostly taken from 'War, an Heroic Poem,' fourth edition, 1764 (?).

The author was probably connected with the army, as these poems were written at intervals in Newfoundland, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts.

5584 [**LIVINGSTON** (Wm.)] A Review of the Military Operations in North America from the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, 14 Aug., 1756, interspersed with Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes, in a letter to a Nobleman, 4to, calf, gilt edges. 1767 £5 5s

Narrative of the Operations of Washington, Gen. Johnson, Gen. Braddock, Gen. Shirley, Sir Charles Hardy, Major-Gen. Lyman, Major-Gen. Abercromby, with remarks on Governor Clinton, Thomas Pownal, Mr. de Lancey, and others.

5585 **NOVA SCOTIA**, or Acadia, with the Islands of Cape Breton and St. Johns [P.E.I.], by Capt. JOHN MONTRESOR, 2 sheets, each 56 in. by 20 in., coloured. 1768 £2

5586 **QUEBEC.** Plan of the River St. Lawrence, with the Operations of the Siege of Quebec, 9½ in. by 7 in. (*London Mag.*) 1769 6s

5587 **HOWARD** (Middleton) The Conquest of Quebec: a Prize Poem, recited, Oxford, July 6, 1768, 4to (pp. 16), half-calf 11s

A tribute to the memory of Wolfe, Montcalm, and other fallen heroes.

5588 **QUEBEC**, The Siege of.....a Poem (30 pp.), 4to, half-calf. 1769 12s

5589 **KNOX** (Capt. John) An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1757-60, containing the Occurrences during that Period, the two Sieges of Quebec, *map and portraits of Amherst and Wolfe*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1769 (*scarce*) £11 10s

A record of naval and military orders in field and garrison, the author's own observations on Nova Scotia and Canada, with reports of Abercromby's defeat, Amherst's capture of Ticonderoga, and the results of operations at Forts Du Quesne (Pittsburg), and Niagara.

5590 **MANTE.** The History of the late War in North America and the Islands of the West Indies, 1754-62, including the Campaigns of 1763-64 against the Indians, by THOMAS MANTE, *many folding plans and maps*, 4to, levant morocco extra, gilt edges. 1772 £36

The work opens with Washington's, Braddock's, and Gen. Johnson's expeditions against the French on the Ohio and on the Hudson ; Montcalm's capture of Oswego, Fort William Henry, and records the achievements of the Navy and Army in the reduction of Canada, Louisbourg, Guadeloupe, Martinico, the Havanna, and the re-taking of Newfoundland. The last chapter deals with Bouquet's expedition against the Indians.

The author was assistant engineer during the Siege of the Havanna and Major of a Brigade in the campaign of 1764.

5591 **MONTCALM** (Marquis de) Governor-General of Canada; Letters to MM. De Berryer and De la Molé in 1757-59 (English and French texts), 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (by Rivière). 1777 £3 15s

An account of the military and political situation in Canada, and Montcalm's doubts of being able to make good the defence of Quebec against Gen. Wolfe.

"These letters are falsely attributed to the Marquis de Montcalm. They were the production of an Englishman of quality, who wrote them whilst he was serving against the French in North America. They remained a long time in manuscript, and were not published till 1777, and then with several alterations. It is the first work of the time in which the actual revolution of America was foretold in a firm tone, and its causes set forth."—*Monthly Review*, October, 1802.

5592 **SHORT** (Richard) A Series of Thirteen Fine Copperplate Views of Halifax, Belleisle, &c., illustrating the Attack of Admiral Keppel's Fleet, April, 1761, engraved by Mason, Aveline, Fougeron, Canot, and Elliott, each 21 in. by 15 in. 1777 —

*Town and Harbour of Halifax from Dartmouth.
*The same, from George Island.
The same, looking towards the Eastern Battery and the Sea.
The same, looking down George Street to the opposite Shore.
*The Governor's House, St. Mather's, and the Parade.
*Church of St. Paul and the Parade.
View of the Fleet, Breach in the Walls of the Citadel on Belleisle, &c.
The Citadel and Town of Palais on Belleisle.
View of the Inner Fortifications of the same.
First Attack of the Fleet on Belleisle.
The Commencement of the Attack at St. Foy.
The Second Attack of Fort d'Arsic.
The Town and Harbour of Sauzon.

* Separately each £1 10s.

5593 **MACLEOD** (Sergeant Donald) Memoirs of the Life and Gallant Exploits of the Old Highlander who returned Wounded with the Corpse of General Wolfe from the Battle of Quebec, now in his CIII. year of his age, 8vo (pp. 92), half-calf. 1791 £1 10s

5594 —— Another edition: An CVIII. Years of the Life and.....Exploits of, 8vo (pp. 24), half morocco. 1797 £1 1s

5595 **JOHNSTONE** (Chevalier) Memoirs of the Rebellion, 1745-6, from the French, *portraits of the Two Pretenders*, Third Edition, with Notes, 8vo, half-calf. 1822 9s

Narrating events leading to the battle of Culloden, escape of the rebels, including the author, to Holland, and then to Paris; his going to America (1750-60), serving with the French at Louisbourg (1758), and Quebec (1759), receiving the cross of St. Louis, and a pension on his return to France in 1761.

5596 **STEWART** (General David) Sketches of the Highlanders of Scotland, with Details of the Military Service of the Highland Regiments, Third Edition, *coloured map* of the location of the Clans, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1825 18s

The 'Military Annals' include Expeditions and Operations in North America 1756-1790; against Louisbourg, Fort Duquesne, under Wolfe before Quebec; in the War of Independence, West Indies, &c. (Vol. I. pp. 304-453.)

5597 [**HALE** (Hon. Salma)] History of the United States from their Settlement as Colonies to the Close of the War with Great Britain in 1815, 8vo, boards (uncut). 1826 10s

Histories of the French Wars, 1756-63, Expedition against Canada; Campaigns of 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781; Constitutional Administration of Washington, Adams, Jefferson, and Madison; Campaigns of 1812, 1813, 1814.

5598 **HALIBURTON** (Thomas Chandler), "**SAM SLICK.**" An Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia, *map and 7 engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829 £1 15s

Vol. I. The History, with Chronological Table of Events, 1763-1828.
II. Boundaries, Population, Government, Climate, Diseases, Agriculture, Zoology, Botany, Geology, and Mineralogy [by R. Brown].

5600 **RODNEY.** Life and Correspondence of Admiral [George Brydges] Lord Rodney, by Major-General Mundy, *portrait* by Grimaldi, engraved by Finden, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 10s

Rodney served under Hawke against the French, 1744-47; as Governor of Newfoundland, 1748-52; and under Boscawen at the Siege of Louisbourg, 1758.

5601 **HOWE.** Life of Richard, Earl Howe, Admiral of the Fleet, &c., by Sir JOHN BARROW, *portrait and autograph letters* of George III. and of Howe, 8vo, cloth. 1838 6s

Howe captured the "Alcide" in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1755; was Lord of the Admiralty, 1762-65; and Commander-in-Chief on the American Station during the Revolution.

5602 **ST. VINCENT.** Life and Correspondence of John Jervis, Earl of St. Vincent, by E. P. Brenton, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 9s

Jervis, when Lieutenant, led advanced squadron past Quebec, was entrusted with Wolfe's last message, and carried despatches to Lord Amherst, 1759-60.

5603 **BRANDT.** Life of Joseph Brandt, "Thayandanega," Mohawk Chief, including Account of the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Indian Campaigns, by W. L. Stone, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 —

Born about 1742, Brandt took part in the Niagara campaign of 1759 under Sir Wm. Johnson; in the War against Pontiac 1763, in predatory incursions against the Colonists, during the revolution, and was subsequently employed in Canada.

5604 [**WARBURTON** (Major George)] **The Conquest of Canada, by the Author of 'Hochelaga,'** *portraits of Cartier and Wolfe*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1850** **6s**

Includes chapters on the N. American Indians and their Wars, Expedition of Braddock, Operations and Campaigns of Gen. Johnson, M. Dieskau, Duquesne, Abercromby, Shirley, Montcalm, Wolfe, Bradstreet, Gage, Amherst, Prideaux, Admiral Saunders, Bougainville; De Gourgue's Expedition to Florida, &c.

5605 —— **Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt** **10s**

5606 **PARKMAN. History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies after the Conquest of Canada, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851** **6s**

5608 **SMYTH. Précis of the Wars in Canada, 1755-1814, by General Sir J. Carmichael-Smyth, with Reflections, 8vo, cloth. 1862** **11s**

Brief Sketch of Military Operations by British and United States Forces—originally issued in 1826 for the use of Officials only.

5609 **BUTLER. Lake George and Lake Champlain from their First Discovery to 1759, by B. C. Butler,** *with plans and illustrations*, **12mo, cloth.** *New York*, **1869** **5s**

Illustrating the Indian Wars and those of France and England in Canada.

5610 **KIRKE** (Henry) **The First English Conquest of Canada, with Some Account of the Earliest Settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland,** *illustrated* **(1871), new edition, 8vo. 1908** **3s 6d**

5611 **HART** (Gerald E.) **The Fall of New France, 1755-1760, 22** *portraits and views*, **8vo, cloth.** *Montreal*, **1888** **10s**

5613 **LUCAS. Appendiculæ Historicæ; or, Shreds of History Hung on a Horn, by Fred. W. Lucas, 10** *maps and plates*,* **4to, bds. 1891** **9s**

* Including woodcut of a powder horn with engraving [also plane projection] of a map of the country between New York and Quebec (*c.* 1760); chapters on Discovery, the Native Races and Fur Trade, Wars and Rumours of Wars, 1685-1755; the Campaign of 1755, Oswego 1756, Fort William Henry 1757, Louisbourg and Forts Duquesne and Frontenac 1758, Niagara, Ticonderoga, and Quebec 1759, Montreal 1760.

5615 **COLONIAL WARS, Society of (1607-1775), Annual Register of Officers and Members, Constitution, &c., Biographies of Ancestors, &c.,** *plates, medals*, **&c., 5 vols. roy. 8vo, half-bd.** *N.Y.*, **1894-1900** **£2**

Vol. for 1896—Report of Committee (62 pp.) on the Louisbourg Memorial, with plan of the Siege (1745), medal and photos of monument (1895).

1897—Expeditions against Port Royal and Quebec, 1710, 1711, with map, plans, &c.

1899—Massachusetts in Vernon's Expedition to the W. Indies, 1740-41, by W. K. Watkins, map, plans, portraits of Vernon, George II., &c., The Capture of Havana, 1762 (including Putnam's Orderly Book), by W. K. Watkins, plan and portraits of Putnam, Charles III. of Spain, and other illustrations.

1900—Intended Expedition to Canada, 1746, by W. K. Watkins, with plan and view of Boston, Proclamation of War, Portrait of Joseph Dwight.

5616 **MOORE** (Charles) **The North-West under Three Flags, 1635-1796,** *maps and illustrations*, **8vo.** *New York*, **1900** **6s**

The French in the North-West and Founding of Detroit; the English in Ohio; the Pontiac War; England takes possession; the Quebec Act and the Revolution; the Patched-up Peace; the United States and the North-West, with portraits of Marquette, Cartier, La Salle, Lawrence and George Washington, Braddock, Mr. and Mrs. Gladwin, Franklin, Boone, Kenton, Henry, Jefferson, Wayne, &c.

5617 **TOWNSHEND.** The Military Life of F. M. George, First Marquis Townshend, 1724-1807, by Lt.-Col. C. V. F. Townshend, *with portraits,* plans, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s

Lord Townshend took part in the battles of Dettingen (1743), Fontenoy (1745), Culloden (1746), Laffeldt (1747), and in the Capture of Quebec (1759).

* Portraits of Townshend (2), George II. the Earl of Stair, Sir John Ligonier, and General Wolfe. In the appendix are given (1) the anonymous public letter bringing accusations against Lord Townshend—*A Letter to an Honourable Brigadier-General Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Forces, Canada, 1760*, variously attributed to Lord Albemarle, to "Junius," and to Charles Lee (pp. 253-261), (2) *A Refutation of the Letter to an Honourable Brigadier-General. &c.* By An Officer (pp. 261-274), (3) Letters from Montcalm, De Ramsay, Désbruyères, giving an Account of Murray's defeat, De Bougainville, &c. (pp. 275-284).

BRADLEY. The Conquest of Canada, 1744-61. By A. G. Bradley. See CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, Vol. VII. 1903.

5619 **PARKER.** Old Quebec, the Fortress of New France, by [Sir] GILBERT PARKER and CLAUDE G. BRYAN, *with 5 maps, 25 plates and 97 other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

Voyages of Champlain, Royal Government, Fontenac and La Salle, Fire, Massacre, and Siege, Border Warfare, the French War, British Rule, the Fifth Siege, the Great Trading Companies, &c., engraved portraits of Wolfe, Richelieu, Chatham, Montcalm, Amherst, Admiral St. Vincent, Gage, Sherbrooke, Nelson, Dalhousie, Durham, Colborne, Sydenham, Cathcart, Elgin, Lisgar, Dufferin, and others.

5620 **REID** (W. Max) The Mohawk Valley; its Legends and its History, *with 70 illustrations from photographs* by J. Arthur Maney, New Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

"There move before us stalking Indians, dashing French soldiers, the red coats, the proud Tory, the indomitable Jesuit, while above all looms and dominates the picturesque, big-hearted, honourable, loose-living Irishman, Sir William Johnson."

5621 **WOOD.** The Fight for Canada; a Naval and Military Sketch from the History of the Great Imperial War, by Major WM. WOOD, *map and portraits* of Montcalm and Wolfe, 8vo, cloth, 1908 7s 6d

See also The Annual Register, and Army Lists.
Douglas, British Settlements in North America, 2 vols. 1760.
Entick, History of the Late War, 5 vols.
Smollett, History of England.
Hervey, Naval History of Great Britain, 5 vols. 1779.
Walpole, Reign of George II.
Beatson, Naval and Military Memoirs, 6 vols. 1804.
Cooper, History of the U.S. Navy.
O'Callaghan, New York State Documents, 11 vols. 1856-61.
Garneau, History of Canada, 2 vols. 1862.
Cust, Wars of the Eighteenth Century, Vols. I. and III.
Bury, Exodus of the Western Nations, 2 vols. 1865.
Brown, History of the Island of Cape Breton, 1869.
Hannay, History of Acadia, 1879.
Kingsford, History of Canada (10 vols.), Vols. I. to IV. 1888, &c.
Porter, History of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. 1889.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power upon History, 2 vols. 1890.
Clowes, and others, History of the Royal Navy (7 vols.), Vol. III.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vol. II. 1899.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: Royal Marines, 1, 2, 15, 17, 22, 26, 27, 28, 32, 35, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 55, 58, 60, 77, 95, 97 Foot.
NAVAL HISTORIES of Lediard, Berkley, Entick, Ekins, Schomberg (Chronology), Beatson, Clowes, &c.

THE UNITED STATES WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.

*** For DISCUSSIONS, SPEECHES, and POLITICAL HISTORY; PORTRAITS of Statesmen, Admirals, and Generals prominent during the American War of Independence, see F.E.'s AMERICAN CATALOGUE, Part III.—UNITED STATES, June 1905, pp. 170-202.

5623 **ALMON'S** Remembrancer; or, Impartial Repository of Public Events, 1775 to 1784, 17 vols.; also Collection of Prior Documents relating to the Dispute between Great Britain and America, 1764 to 1775, 1 vol. FINE SET, 18 vols. 8vo, contemporary calf, 1775-84 £50

The "Prior" volume (royal 8vo, fourth edition, original boards, 1775) contains documentary information on the Stamp Act, and Proceedings of Congress in regard thereto, including "Declaration" of Rights and Grievances, with Petitions for its Repeal.

The other volumes contain History of the Disputes, original details regarding the Lexington Affair, taking of Forts Ticonderoga and Crown Point, Battle of Bunker's Hill, Evacuation of Boston, *a Journal of Occurrences* during Arnold's Expedition to Canada, 1775; *Journal of the most remarkable Occurrences in Quebec*, 1775-1776; Abstract of U.S. Debts; *Spirit and Resources of Great Britain* (twelve letters); Franklin's *Examination, True State of Proceedings in Parliament* from 1761, his *Answer to Queries*, 1769, Letters to *London Chronicle*, 1754; *Rule for Reducing a Great Empire to a Small One*, and *Edict of the King of Prussia;* the Treaty with France; Manifesto of the French King; *Justifying Memorial* of the King of Great Britain (written by Gibbon); *Observations on the American Revolution* (pamphlet published by Congress, 72 pp.); *Remarks* on the 'Justifying Memorial'; *Observations on the 'Memoire Justificatif'* by Beaumarchais (translated); Accounts of the Gordon Riots; Battle of Brandywine, Convention of Saratoga, Operations in the South to the Surrender of Cornwallis at York Town; Proceedings in England, Protests against the War; Case of André; List of Subscribers to British Loan of 12,000,000*l.*; Letters of Franklin, John Adams, Washington, John Dickinson (*Farmer's Letters*), Silas Deane; Speeches of Chatham, Barré, Grenville, Burke, Flood (in Irish Parliament), Hartley and Gov. Hutchinson; Affairs in Barbados, Jamaica, St. Lucia, and St. Vincent, and Rodney's Victories; Treaties with Great Britain, France, Holland, Sweden; Washington's Farewell Address to the Army, &c.

5624 **ANNUAL REGISTER** (The): a Review of Public Events at Home and Abroad, 1758 to 1906, and Index Vol. (1758 to 1819), 154 vols., 8vo, calf and cloth £30

Vols. 1 to 104 (1758-1862) and Index vol. are in full calf binding, the rest, 1863 to 1906, are in publishers' cloth.

The parts recording events of the American Revolution are usually attributed to BURKE, and begin in Vol. XIX. Dr. Smyth considered this the most concise, able, impartial, and authentic history of the dispute to be found. According to Dr. Gordon (preface, Vol. I., 1788) "The Americans remarked that Dodsley's Annual Register contained the best foreign summary account of their affairs."

5625 [**STAMP ACT**] Considerations relative to the North American Colonies [by John Fothergill, M.D.], 8vo (pp. 48), boards. 1765 9s

5626 —— Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes on the British Colonies [by Daniel Dulany of Maryland], 8vo (pp. vi-70), boards, 1766; also Political Debates (Chatham, and others), 8vo (pp. 18), *Paris* imprint. (Preface, dated Virginia, August 12, 1765) *Sold*

5627 —— Correct Copies of the Two Protests [of the Lords] against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with Lists, Speakers, and Voters, 8vo (pp. 24). *Paris*, 1766 9s

5629 —— An Account of a Late Conference on the Occurrences in America, in a Letter, 8vo (pp. 40), half-morocco. 1766 10s

An imaginary discussion in an English country house.

5630 —— The Late Occurrences in North America, and Policy of Great Britain considered [By John Dickinson], 8vo (pp. 44), half-mor., 1766 18s

5631 —— Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, to the Inhabitants of the British Colonies [By John Dickinson] (pp. 146), and Letter to the Author as the Friend of Americans (2 pp.), 8vo, calf extra. *Boston*, 1768 (*sold*) £4

"One of the ablest statements of the American case."—LECKY.

5632 —— The Constitutional Right of the Legislature of Great Britain to Tax the British Colonies in America, Impartially Stated, 8vo (pp. xvi-60), half-calf. 1768 12s

Gen. Melvill's copy, from the author, with MS. correction and note (p. vii).

5633 —— Case of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King and Parliament [By Gervase Parker Bushe], 8vo (pp. 48), bds. 1769 9s

Mr. Bushe was attaché to H.M. Legation at the Diet of Frankfort.

5635 **LETTERS** to the Ministry, from Governor Bernard, General Gage, and Commodore Hood, also Memorials from the Commissioners of the Customs, 8vo (pp. 146), calf gilt. [1769] £2 10s

This is the publication which produced the celebrated 'Appeal to the World; or, a Vindication of the Town of Boston from many False and Malicious Aspersions contained in certain Letters and Memorials,' &c.

5636 **BOSTON**—A Short Narrative of the Horrid Massacre in Boston, March 5, 1770. Narrative submitted to the Town, 12th March, in the name of the Committee by James Bowdon, and approved 19th March; 8vo, calf, 1770 £2 2s

5637 **A LETTER** to Sir William Meredith in Answer to his late Letter to the Earl of Chatham, 8vo (pp. 52), half-calf. 1774 7s

5638 [**DICKINSON**] A New Essay by the Pennsylvanian Farmer, on the Constitutional Power of Great Britain over the Colonies in America; with the Resolves of the Committee of the Province of Pennsylvania, 8vo (pp. viii-126), half-calf. 1774 £1 1s

5639 [**SHIPLEY**] A Speech Intended to have been Spoken on the Bill for Altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, 12mo (pp. 16), half-calf. [1774] 12s

The author was Dr. Jonathan Shipley, friend and correspondent of Franklin.

5641 [**CONGRESS**] Extracts from the Votes and Proceedings of the American Congress, Philadelphia, 5th September, 1774, containing the Bill of Rights, List of Grievances, Address to the People of Great Britain, and Memorial to the Inhabitants, 8vo (pp. 86), half-calf. 1774 12s

5642 **THE INTERESTS** of the Merchants and Manufacturers of Great Britain, in the Present Contest, 8vo (pp. ii-50), half-calf. 1774 10s

5643 [**ROKEBY**] Considerations on the Measures Carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America [By Matthew Robinson, Lord Rokeby], 8vo (pp. iv-160), boards. 1774 9s

5644 [——] Considerations, &c. The same Work, with Author's Corrections and Additions for new edition, 8vo, half-calf, gilt £1

5645 [**DRAPER**] The Thoughts of a Traveller upon Our American Disputes. Signed Viator [Sir Wm. Draper], 8vo (pp. iv-28), half-calf. 1774 10s

5646 [**JOHNSON**] The Right of the British Legislature to Tax the American Colonies Vindicated; and the Means of Asserting that Right Proposed [*First Edition*], 8vo (pp. iv-50), half-calf. 1774 £1

5647 [——] The Patriot. Addressed to the Electors of Great Britain..... third edition, 8vo (pp. ii-33), half-calf. 1775 7s

5648 [——] Taxation no Tyranny: an Answer to the Resolutions and Address of the American Congress [*First Edition*], 8vo (pp. iv-91), half-calf. 1775 10s

5649 **A PLAN** for Conciliating the Jarring Interests of Great Britain and her Colonies, and for promoting a general Re-union throughout the Empire.....8vo (pp. xviii), half-calf. 1775 10s

5650 **BURKE** (Edmund) Speech on American Taxation, April 19, 1774, Second edition, 8vo (pp. 96), half-calf. 1775 8s

5651 —— Speech of Edmund Burke, Esq., on Moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies, March 22, 1775, Second edition, 8vo (pp. iv-107), half-calf. 1775 8s

5652 **TUCKER** (Josiah, D.D.) Tract V. The Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies, Impossibility of Compromise, &c. 8vo (pp. xvi-9-52), half-calf. *Glocester* (Raikes). 1775 7s

5653 —— A Letter to Edmund Burke in Answer to his Speech, 22nd March, 1775, 8vo (pp. 60), half-calf, *Glocester*, 1775 7s

5654 —— An Humble Address and Ernest Appeal to the Landed Interest.....on Separation from the Colonies of America, 8vo (pp. 96), half-calf, *Glocester*, 1775 8s

5655 —— A Series of Answers to Certain Popular Objections against Separating from the Rebellious Colonies and Discarding them Entirely, 8vo, pp. xvi-ix-108 [xii], half-calf, *Glocester*. 1776 12s

5656 **EVANS** (Caleb) Letter to Wesley, occasioned by his "Calm Address" to the American Colonies, 12mo (pp. 24). *Bristol*, 1775 2s

5657 **AN ADDRESS** to L—d M—sf—d [Mansfield] in which the Measures of Government respecting America are Considered in a New Light, 8vo (pp. 36), half-calf. 1775 8s

5658 **SMITH** (Dr. Wm.) On the Present Situation of American Affairs, 8vo (pp. 40), cloth. *Bristol*, 1775 6s

A Sermon preached in Christ Church, Philadelphia and District of Southwark.

5659 [——] Thoughts upon the Present Contest between Administration and the British Colonies in America, Addressed to the Merchants .....8vo (pp. 46), half-calf. 1775 6s

5660 —— An Oration in Memory of General Montgomery and the Officers and Soldiers who fell December 31, 1775, before Quebec, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1776 11s

5661 **CONGRESS.** Journal of Proceedings, Philadelphia, 10th May to 1st August, 1775 (pp. iv-200), 8vo, half-calf. 1776 £1

5662 **THE CRISIS.** Nos. II. to XIII. and XV. (pp. 9 to 111, 121 to 126), 12mo and 8vo, bound separately, boards. 1775-76 £4 4s

A series of addresses similar to the Letters of Junius — some are signed "Junius." All were printed in London, but most of these are New York reprints. No. 2 is on 'A bloody Court, a bloody Ministry, and a bloody Parliament.' No. 3 is addressed to the King, 'the greatest Criminal in England.' Here is a specimen sentence from No. 4 :—

"Consider Sir, if through the late and present iniquitous measures, and an obstinate resolution in your Majesty to pursue them, the SWORD is forced to be drawn in America, it cannot remain long sheathed in England ; we hope there is some virtue here ; and we entertain a better opinion of our countrymen, than to TAMELY see a mercenary army of soldiers who are at all times a terror to the peaceable inhabitants of every free state, BUTCHER their BRETHREN and FELLOW SUBJECTS in America," &c.

No. 12 is in verse 'A Prophecy of Ruin' (pp. 89-104).

5663 [**TRUMBULL** (John)] McFingal : a Modern Epic Poem ; or the Town Meeting, 8vo (pp. 44) bound full calf (by Cross). 1776 £1 5s

Next to the 'Biglow Papers,' perhaps the most popular American satire. As many as forty editions have been issued in the United States and in England. This, the first London edition, is now rare. A second part was published in 1782.

5664 **REFLECTIONS** on the American Contest.....in a Letter now addressed to Edmund Burke, by A. M., 8vo (pp. viii-50), half-calf. 1776 10s

5665 [**MACPHERSON** (James)] The Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America: an Answer to the General Declaration of Congress, Sixth Edition, 8vo (pp. iv-98), half-calf. 1776 6s

5666 **THE PLAIN QUESTION** upon the Present Dispute with Our American Colonies, Second Edit., 12mo (pp. 24), half-calf. 1776 6s

5667 **PRICE** (Richard, D.D., LL.D.) Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, State of the National Debt, &c., 8vo (pp. viii-128), cloth. 1776 4s

5668 —— Additional Observations on Civil Liberty and the War with America, on Public Loans, the National Debt, the Debts and Resources of France, 8vo (pp. xvi-176), half-calf gilt. 1777 6s

5669 —— A Letter to Dr. Price, by the Author of 'The Defence of the American Congress in Reply to "Taxation no Tyranny,"' 8vo (pp. 34), boards. 1776 8s

5670 —— Remarks on a Pamphlet by Dr. Price, 'Observations on Civil Liberty,' &c., in a Letter from a Gentleman in the Country to a M.P. [By Adam Ferguson], 8vo (pp. 64), half-calf. 1776. 4s

5672 [**LIND** (John)] An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 8vo, calf. 1776 14s

5673 [——] Another copy, half-calf, 1776 9s

5674 [——] Three Letters to Dr. Price: Remarks on his 'Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty,' &c., by a Member of Lincoln's Inn, 8vo (pp. xxii-163), half-calf. 1776 6s

5675 [**PAINE** (Thomas)] Common Sense addressed to the Inhabitants of America on Government, the English Constitution, Monarchy, American Affairs, and Address to the Quakers, 8vo (pp. iv-54), half-calf. 1776 6s

5676 [——] Additions to Common Sense, 8vo (pp. 48), bds. 1776 6s

5677 **"CANDIDUS."** Plain Truth addressed to the Inhabitants of America: Remarks on [Paine's] Pamphlet 'Common Sense,' by Candidus, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. iv-48), half-calf. 1776 6s

5678 [**PAINE**] Common Sense; Plain Truth by "Candidus"; and Additions to Common Sense (Three Pamphlets). Almon's edition, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1776 10s

See below, p. 551.

5679 **DE TUMULTIBUS AMERICANIS**, deque eorum concitatoribus Meditatio Senilis, 8vo (pp. iv-36), half-calf. *Oxford*, 1776 4s

5681 [**JOHNSON**] Hyprocrisy Unmasked; or, a Short Inquiry into the Religious Complaints of Our American Colonies, 12mo (pp. 24), half-calf. 1776 15s

See also 5646, 5647, and 5648.

5682 **A DIALOGUE** on the Principles of the Constitution and Legal Liberty, compared with Despotism, applied to the American Question and the probable events of the War, 8vo (pp. 92), half-calf. 1776 9s

5683 **LADY'S MAGAZINE.** The American War of Independence, Excerpts from the L. M., 1776, 8vo, half-calf 5s

Contains notes of military and naval preparations, Despatches of Sir Guy Carleton, Sir Wm. Howe, Lord Howe, Sir Peter Parker, and reports of Gen. Burgoyne's Expedition on the Lakes. One piece of news received in England was of the capture of Putnam and the loss of an arm by Washington.

5684 **THE DEFECTION** of Our Brethren a Call to Christian Humiliation: a Discourse Occasioned by the Rebellion in America, 8vo (pp. 24), boards. *Norwich*, 1776 6s

5685 **ESTWICK** (Samuel, LL.D.) Letter to Dr. Tucker in Answer to his "Humble Address and Ernest Appeal," with a P.S. on the War, 8vo (pp. 126), boards. 1776 6s

5686 [**RAMSAY** (Allan, jun.)] Letters on the Present Disturbances in Great Britain and her American Provinces, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf [printed at Rome]. *London*, 1777 14s

Letter, signed "Marcellus," from the *Public Advertiser*, 18 April, 1771; and Two Letters signed "Britannicus" from the same paper, 25 and 26 January, 1775.

"From the Author, "Al—n R—m—y, Esq." (son of the Poet-painter).

5687 **BURKE** (Edmund) Letter.....on the Affairs of America, 8vo, half-calf. 1777 4s

5688 **TOPHAM** (Edward) Cornet, Horse Guards. **An Address to Edmund Burke on his Letter Relative to the Affairs of America 4to (pp. 29), half-calf. 1777** 10s

5689 **DONKIN** (Major, afterwards General, Robert) **Military Collections and Remarks,** *portrait* **of Earl Percy, 8vo, half-calf.** *New York,* 1777 (*very rare*) £6

Treats of the various operations of war, with references to the military systems of Hannibal, Cæsar, Turenne, Saxe, and other great generals, with incidents of the wars in Canada and the United States, siege of Quebec, Bunker's Hill, &c.

Four lines cut out of p. 190 (as usual).

See above, p. 9.

5690 **REMARKS on the Conduct of Opposition with Regard to America, showing their Inconsistency, 8vo (pp. iv-42), half-calf. 1777** 6s

5691 [**DAY**] **The Desolation of America: a Poem [By Thomas Day, Author of 'Sandford and Merton'], 4to, half-calf. 1777** 10s

5692 **ANONYMOUS JOURNAL. Campaign under General CARLETON in Canada, &c., 1776 (pp. 1-25); also Campaign under Lieut.-Gen. BURGOYNE (pp. 26-126), May 8 to Oct. 16, 1777, MANUSCRIPT, 4to, half-rough calf, marbled edges.** [*Circa* 1780] (*sold*) £50

An anonymous journal, extending to 126 pages, kept by an officer of the 47th Regiment (?), and containing daily record of marches, details of actions before Ticonderoga, at Sheensborough, Hubbarton, Fort Anne, St. Coick's Mill, Sword's House, Freeman's Farm, Saratoga, &c., with general orders, terms of surrender, tabulated returns of killed, wounded, and prisoners, names of officers (British and German), marches of the prisoners from Saratoga to Prospect Hill, Boston (17th October to 6th November), thence through Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland to Albemarle in Virginia (Nov., 1778, to Jan., 1779); thence to New York in 1780, altogether 1,402 miles.

The MS., which is very neatly written, bears inside the cover the book-plate: "Little Harewood and Carr Hall, Lancashire."

5693 **POWELL** (Brig.-Gen. H. Watson) **Contingent Account for Services rendered, Ticonderoga, 12th Aug. to 8th Nov., 1777—dated Montreal, Jany. 5, 1778, Total £60 19s. 8d., MANUSCRIPT certified and signed** £1 1s

Includes sums for extra pay and thirty guineas to Terry, Barber, Clowson, and Ferguson for informing Capt. Aubrey [Auburey] of the Rebels' intention to attack Diamond Island.

5694 **HENLEY** (Col. David) **Proceedings of a Court Martial on, accused by General Burgoyne of Ill-treatment of British Soldiers, 8vo (pp. 150), calf. 1778** £5

Col. Henley was charged with stabbing and bayoneting British prisoners at Cambridge, Mass. The Court (composed of American officers) being of opinion that the charge was not supported, Col. Henley was discharged.

5695 **BURGOYNE. The Substance of General Burgoyne's Speeches 26th and 28th May, 8vo, (pp. 52), half-calf. 1778** 10s

Speeches on his surrender and Convention at Saratoga; also Letter from Washington, dated March 11, wishing him safe and agreeable passage to England.

See p. 546.

5696 **DALRYMPLE** (Sir John) **Three Letters to Lord Barrington on his Lordship's Official Conduct, 8vo (pp. iv-112), half-calf. 1778** 5s

On raising troops in Scotland for the American war.

5697 **HARTLEY** (David) Letters on the American War addressed to the Mayor and Burgesses of Kingston upon Hull, *with* 5 *autograph signatures*, 4to, boards, uncut. 1778 £1 10s

Four letters and an introductory address to his constituents by the famous philosopher and author of 'Observations on Man,' *this quarto edition* of the letters each bearing the author's original signature "D. Hartley."

5698 [**TICKELL** (Richard)] Anticipation: His M.....y's Speech on the Opening of the Approaching Session, with Account of the Debate which will take Place, 8vo (pp. vi-74), half-calf. 1778 6s

5699 [——] The Green Box of Monsieur de Sartine found at Mlle du The's Lodgings. From the French of the Hague Edition, Revised and Corrected, 8vo (pp. 72), half-calf. 1779 7s 6d

5700 **PULTENEY** (Wm.) Considerations on the Present State of Public Affairs and Means of Raising Supplies, 8vo (pp. iv-52), half-calf. 1779 7s

With reference to the War and the apprehension the United States would win their Independence.

5701 —— Thoughts on the Present State of Affairs with America, and the Means of Conciliation, 8vo (pp. 104), half-calf. 1778 7s

With Appendix: Letters of Dr. Franklin from the *London Chronicle*, 1766; Extract from a Tract by Dr. Tucker, 1766; Extract from 'Rights of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America.'

5702 —— The same, Fifth Edition (pp. iv-111), half-calf 9s

With Dr. Franklin's Letter acknowledging this pamphlet (1778), and Letter by Governor Johnstone on sending Tea to America.

5703 [**MARRIOTT** (Sir James)] Mémoire Justificatif de la Conduite de la Grande Bretagne en arrêtant les Navires Étrangers et les Munitions de Guerre destinées aux Insurgens de l'Amerique [signed J. Marriott, 4 Mars, 1778], 4to (pp. 8-60), half-calf. 1779 £1 10s

Translation of the author's pamphlet on the Case of the Dutch Ships seized.

5704 —— Response au Mémoire concernant la Prise et Detention des Vaisseaux Hollandois allant ou revenant des Iles Françoises en Amerique, 4to (pp. 10), half-calf. [1779] 14s

5705 **EDWARD**, An American Prisoner in England, Epistle from, to Harriet in America, 4to (pp. 12), cut close, half-calf. [1779] 10s

Profits of this publication were to be applied to the relief of prisoners: two or three thousand were at this time in English prisons and dependent on charity.

5706 **EPISTLE** (An) from a Young Lady to an Ensign in the Guards, upon his being ordered to America.....4to, half-calf. 1779 10s

A mild satire upon some of the Gentlemen of the Corps, by a "He."

5707 [**DALLAS** (Sir Robert)] Considerations upon the American Enquiry, 8vo (pp. iv-55), half-calf. 1779 9s

Arguments against the plea that "It is impossible to subdue the rebellion."

5708 **AN EXAMINATION** into the Conduct of the Present Administration 1774-78, and a Plan of Accommodation with America, by a M.P., 8vo (pp. 72), half-calf. 1779 10s

5709 [**MACPHERSON** (James)] A Short History of the Opposition during the Last Session of Parliament, 8vo (pp. iv-58), half-calf. 1779 5s

5710 **BURGOYNE** (Lieut.-Gen. John) A Letter to his Constituents, and Correspondence with the Secretaries of War, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1779 11s

5711 —— A State of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons by Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne with Documents..... 6 *coloured maps and plans*, 4to, calf gilt. 1780 £3

Containing General Burgoyne's Prefatory Speech before H.C. Committee; his Narrative of the Expedition; Evidence of Sir Guy Carleton, Earl of Balcarres, Capt. Money, Earl of Harrington, Major Forbes, Capt. Bloomfield, and Lieut.-Col. Kingston (Adj.-Gen. and Secretary to General Burgoyne); Thoughts on Conducting the War from the Side of Canada: General Burgoyne's Speech to the Indians (June 21, 1777), and their Answer (translated); Journal of Proceedings, Reports, Letters, General Orders and Instructions; Col. St. Leger's Account of Occurrences at Fort Stanwix; Minutes of Council of War, Saratoga, Oct. 12; Tabular Return of Gates's U.S. Army at Saratoga.

5712 —— A State of the Expedition.....SECOND EDITION, *with* 6 *maps*, 8vo, calf. 1780 £2 2s

5713 —— Political and Military Episodes in the Latter Half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the Life and Correspondence of the Right Hon. JOHN BURGOYNE, General, Statesman, Dramatist, *portrait, illustrations, and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 9s

Early career of Burgoyne, 1729-61; the Campaign in Portugal, 1762; Continental and American Affairs—Bunker's Hill, &c., 1763-75; his 'Thoughts on the War in America,' and Service in Canada, 1776; the Campaign of 1777; Surrender and Convention of Saratoga, with two maps, illustration—'Burial of General Fraser'—Autograph Letter of Washington to Burgoyne; his Parole, Reception in England, 'Defence' and 'State of the Expedition,' 1778-79; his dramatic writings and declining years, 1780-92.

5714 **MURRAY.** An Impartial History of the Present War in America, containing an Account of its Rise and Progress, the Political Springs thereof, with its Various Successes and Disappointments on both sides.....also, of the War now carrying on between Great Britain and the United Powers of France, Spain, and America. By the Rev. JAMES MURRAY, *numerous maps and portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Newcastle-on-Tyne* [1778-81] £6 6s

5715 [**MAUDUIT**] Remarks upon Gen. Howe's Account of his Proceedings on Long-Island, 8vo (pp. 56), half-calf. 1778 £1

5716 **AMERICANUS.** A Letter to the People of America, 8vo (pp. 76), half-morocco. 1778 10s

5717 [**O'BEIRNE** (Rev. T. L.)] A Candid and Impartial Narrative of the Transactions of the Fleet under Lord Howe, with Observations, by an Officer of the Fleet, 8vo (pp. 44), half-calf, gilt. 1779 £1 10s

5718 **AN ACCOUNT OF THE WAR** in the Middle Colonies, Extracted from a Late Author, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. 28), with KITCHIN'S *war map inserted*, calf gilt. *London*, 1780 £1 12s

Designed to show that the Rebellion in the Colonies could be suppressed, and that national misfortunes were due to misconduct of the war. By Galloway (?)

5720 **GALLOWAY.** The Examination of Joseph Galloway, Late Speaker of the House of Assembly, Pennsylvania, before the House of Commons, June 16-18, 1779, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. 88), calf gilt. 1780 £1 5s

5721 [——] A Letter to Lord Howe on his Naval Conduct in the American War [Signed "The Friend of your Country"], 8vo (pp. 54), half-calf. 1779 12s

5722 [——] Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, *with plan*, Third Edition (pp. viii-102 and *map*), calf gilt. 1780 £2 2s

5723 **HOWE** (General Sir Wm.) Narrative relative to his Conduct during his Command in North America, and Observations on [Galloway's] 'Letters to a Nobleman,' 4to, half-mor. 1780 £3

5724 **GALLOWAY.** A Reply to the Observations of Sir Wm. Howe on a pamphlet 'Letters to a Nobleman'; with Letter to Sir William upon his Strictures on Mr. Galloway's private Character; Letter from Mr. Kirk to Sir William and his Answer; Letter from a Committee on the State of the Rebel Army, 8vo (pp. 156), calf gilt. 1780 £1 16s

5725 [——] Another Copy, half-calf, gilt. 1780 £1 5s

5726 [——] A Letter from Cicero to Lord Howe, occasioned by his Speech in the H—e of C—ns, 8vo (pp. 46), half-calf. 1781 7s

5727 [**HALL**] The History of the Civil War in America [By Capt. Wm. Cornwallis Hall] Vol. I. The Campaigns of 1775, 1776, and 1777, *with map*, 8vo, calf, gilt edges. 1780 £4 10s

Only Vol. I. published.

5728 **DETAIL AND CONDUCT** of the American War, containing the Evidence given before H. C. Committee and the Fugitive Pieces giving Rise to that Enquiry, Exhibiting a History of the Causes, Rise, Progress, and State of the American Rebellion (190 pp.), 8vo. full calf, gilt edges. 1780 £3

This, the third edition of 'A View of the Evidence,' contains many additional papers, letters, addresses, criticisms, Lord George Germain's Speech, June 8, 1779, Observations on the Conduct of the War, and Errors and Blunders committed by the British Generals.

5729 **AN IMPARTIAL HISTORY** of the War in America between Great Britain and her Colonies, from its Commencement to the end of 1779, *folding map and* 13 *plates*, 8vo. 1780 —

Contains a complete account of the causes, rise, and progress of the war, interspersed with anecdotes of the different commanders, and accounts of the more distinguished members of the American Congress, and a fine series of portraits.

The Appendix contains official papers and reports relating to the war.

5730 —— Copy *without* map or plates, 8vo, calf. 1780 18s

5731 **THE POWER OF THE CROWN** to Establish Peace, by yielding Independence, &c. (without title or date), 4to, pp. 10. [1781] 8s

Written by a member of Parliament who had spoken on the subject in the House.

5732 **CONWAY** (General) Speech in the House of Commons, on Quieting the Troubles in America, and Conciliation with the Colonies, 5th May, 1780, 8vo (pp. iv-52), half-calf. 1781. 8s

RAYNAL (Abbé) Philosophical and Political History of the British Settlements and Trade in North America. See above, p. 521.

5733 —— Another edition, abridged; to which is added An Impartial History of the Present War in America (to June, 1779), 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1779 £1

5734 —— Révolution de l'Amerique, *portrait*, 8vo (pp. xvi-183), half-morocco. 1781 7s 6d

5735 —— English Translation: The Revolution of America, 8vo (pp. xvi-181), half-calf, gilt. 1781 7s 6d

Extracted from Raynal's 'History of the E. and W. Indies,' Book XVIII. Vol. VI. pp. 122-214).

5736 **THE PENNSYLVANIA PACKET**; or, General Advertiser, April 3, 1781, to April 2, 1782 (Nos. 721 to 866), folio, half-calf £26 10s

A curiosity in many respects, but 25 advertisements have been cut out. It contains proclamations and full reports of military and naval operations during the last year of the war; news from London, the Hague, Amsterdam, Vienna, Madrid, Paris, &c.; Adams's Memorial to the Dutch States-General; Cornwallis's Surrender at York Town; Articles of Capitulation; General Thanksgiving ordered by Congress; Prisoners, Artillery, Arms, Ordnance, and Stores surrendered; Proclamation of High Treason; Addresses to Washington; Votes of Thanks; Odes and Verses to the Commonwealth.

5737 **TUCKER** (Dr.) Cui Bono? or, An Inquiry What Benefits can Arise .....from the Present War.....Letters to M. Necker.....Second Edition, with plan for Pacification, 8vo (pp. 144, half-calf. *Glocester*, 1782 6s

5738 [**TOD**] Consolatory Thoughts on American Independence; showing the great Advantages that will arise from it to the Manufactures, the Agriculture, and Commercial Interest of Britain and Ireland, by a Merchant, 8vo (pp. iv-68), half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1782 7s

Signed "T. True Briton," *i.e.*, Thomas Tod.

5739 **LOYALISTS.** The Particular Case of the Georgia Loyalists.....and Claims of the American Loyalists, 8vo (pp. 16), calf, gilt top. February, 1783 (*rare*) £5

5741 **THOMAS.** The Trial of Lieut.-Col. Thomas of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards on a Charge exhibited by Lieut.-Col. Cosmo Gordon, for aspersing his Character by accusing him of Neglect of Duty at Springfield in the Jerseys, containing the Whole Proceedings of a General Court Martial held at New York, 16th September last, 8vo, calf, gilt edges (Lloyd). 1781 £3 10s

5742 **GORDON.** The Trial of the Hon. Col. Cosmo Gordon, of the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards for Neglect of Duty before the Enemy, 23rd June, 1780, near Springfield, in the Jerseys, containing the whole Proceedings of a Court Martial held at New York, August—September, 1782, 8vo, calf, gilt edges (Lloyd). *London*, 1783 £3

5743 **CLINTON** (Gen. Sir Henry) Narrative relative to his Conduct in North America, particularly in respect to the Campaign of 1781, with Letters of Lord George Germain, Earl Cornwallis, Admiral Graves, Washington, &c., 8vo (pp. iv-115), half-morocco. 1783 14s

5744 **CORNWALLIS** (Lord) Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, including Correspondence between Lord George Germain, Sir H. Clinton, and his Lordship; also intercepted Letters from General Washington, Third Edition, 8vo (pp. 109), half-calf. 1783 £1

5745 —— Answer to that Part of the Narrative of Sir Henry Clinton which relates to General Cornwallis's Campaign in 1781, by Earl Cornwallis, 8vo (pp. xxiv-260), half-calf. 1783 £1 10s

5746 —— Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis, edited, with Notes, by Charles Ross, *portraits and maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, calf extra (by Bedford). 1859 £2 18s

Lord Cornwallis was engaged all through the American War from 1776 to 1781. His correspondence with the Secretaries of State, Clinton, Sir Wm. Howe, Lord Rawdon (Earl of Moira and Marquis of Hastings), Washington, Tarleton, Cruger, Balfour, Leslie, Nathaniel Greene, Townshend (Lord Sydney), and the articles of capitulation of York Town, October 19th, 1781, will be found in Vol. I.

5748 **SMYTH.** A Tour in the United States of America; Present Situation of Affairs; Anecdotes of Members of Congress and General Officers in the Army; Description of the Indian Nations. By J. F. D. Smyth, 2 vols. 8vo. half-calf. 1784 £2 2s

5749 **CLINTON.** Letter to Commissioners of Public Accounts relative to Implied Censure on the late Commanders-in-Chief in America, 8vo (pp. 32), half-morocco. 1784 10s

5751 **PRICE** (Dr.) Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution and the Means of making it a Benefit to the World, Letter from Turgot, 8vo (pp. viii-156), cloth. 1785 6s

5752 **PONCE** (N.) et **GODEFROY** (F.) Reçueil d'Estampes representant les Differents Evenemens de la Guerre qui a procure aux États Unis de l'Amérique, avec Précis de cette Guerre, 16 *plates, beautifully engraved*, oblong 4to, half levant morocco. [1785 ?] £4

5753 —— *Large paper copy*, oblong folio, half-levant morocco £6

Frontispiece (5 vignettes), John Malcom, Lexington, Burgoyne's Surrender, Capture of Dominica, Senegal, Grenada, Pensacola, Tobago, Surrender of Cornwallis, Capture of St. Eustache, Fort St. Philip, Brimstone Hill, Map of U.S., Précis of Treaty of Peace, Plate of 4 small maps.

5754 **ANDREWS** (John) History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland, 1775-83, *maps*, &c., 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1785 £3 15s

The narrative includes the proceedings in the English Parliament, as well as those of Congress, and is illustrated with portraits of George III., Franklin, the Howes, Washington, Greene, Cornwallis, Clinton, Burgoyne, Lafayette, d'Estaing, Hood, Rodney, Keppel, Suffrein, Hughes, &c.

5755 **LA PEROUSE.** Combat Naval, 21 Juillet 1781, par deux Frégates du Roi, "l'Astrée," Commandée par M. de la Pérouse et "l'Hermione," M. de la Touche contre Six Batiment de Guerre Anglois, peint par M. le Marquis de Rossel, 1788, Dequevauviller, sculpt. 1790. 30 in. by 23 in. (framed) £3 10s

This fight took place off Louisbourg, Cape Breton. See Beatson, V. 303, 304.

5756 **RAMSAY.** History of the American Revolution, by David Ramsay, M.D., 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. (Johnson & Stockdale), 1791 £1

As member of Congress, the author had access to all the official papers and Washington's letters, and, moreover, described events from his own knowledge. This work is supplementary to the author's 'History of the Revolution in South Carolina.'

5757 **TARLETON** ([Gen. Sir Banastre]) A History of the Campaigns of 1780-81, in the Southern Provinces of North America, *with map and 4 plans*, 4to, calf gilt. 1787 £6

The narrative is accompanied by documents and correspondence, by coloured map showing the marches of Cornwallis, O'Hara, and Tarleton, and coloured plans of the sieges of Charles and York Towns, the battles of Camden and Guildford.

5758 **SIMCOE.** A Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers (originally Rogers's Rangers), from the End of 1777 to the Conclusion of the late American War. By Lieut.-Col. SIMCOE, *with ten coloured plans*; Appendix of Correspondence and notes relating to the death of Col. André; *Very fine copy*, 4to, half-calf (*privately printed*). *Exeter*, 1787 (*rare*) £56

Affair at Quintin's Bridge, 18 March, 1878.
Surprise of Rebels at Hancock's House.
Indian Ambuscade at Kingsbridge, Aug. 31, 1778.
March of the Queen's Rangers, Emmerick's Corps, &c.
Oyster Bay, fortified by the Queen's Rangers.
Skirmish at Richmond, Jan. 5, 1781.
The Landing at Burrell's, April 17, 1781.
Skirmish at Petersburg, April 25, 1781.
Action at Osburns, April 27, 1781.
Action at Spencer's Ordinary, June 26, 1781.

Copies of Col. Simcoe's Journal now rarely occur. This copy has the book-plate of the Earl of Effingham.

5759 [**BOUCHER** (Odet-Julien le)] Histoire de la Dernière Guerre entre la Grande-Bretagne et les États-Unis de l'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande.....1775-83.....*cartes et planches*, 4to, calf, with arms of Napoleon I. *Paris*, 1787 £30

Narrative of the War in the United States and West Indies, with chapter on the loss of the French possessions to the English in India; maps of the Gulf of Mexico, St. Christopher, and Bay of Trincomalee, and those of the United States (2 sheets), Windward Isles and the Bay of Bengal, sometimes missing, 16 inserted portraits of Franklin (2), Washington (3), Rogers, Kosciuszko, Lee (2), d'Estaing (2), Putnam, Arnold, Hopkins, La Motte-Piquet, and Lafayette, three plates and 5 medallions. Reprinted in 1788, and again in 1830 under title of 'Histoire de la Guerre de l'Independance,' with the author's name.

This interesting copy from the Library of Sir W. Howard Russell. *Times* Correspondent, stamped on title page "Bibliotheque du Roi St. Cloud" has the following note:—

"*This book belonging to the Library of the Palace of St. Cloud and to the books collected by Napoleon I. who has marked several pages, now given to me by permission of the King of Prussia and Emperor of Germany. Versailles, Jan. 1871.*
W. H. RUSSELL."

Many passages are underlined, some with double lines, and the following has five lines scored against it in the margin.

"la puissance qui conserve l'offensive sur mer, peut toujours choisir le point qu'elle veut attaquer, sur tout si son ennemi en a plusieurs à defendre,"

5760 **GORDON** (Wm., D.D.) History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States of America, including An Account of the Late War, *maps*, 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1788 £3

First edition of a narrative of the revolution in the form of letters dated from Roxbury, Mass (where the author resided 1770-86), beginning Dec. 26, 1771, and ending April 9, 1784. A contemporary chronicle of events, containing many original papers. Prefixed to this edition is a List of the original Subscribers in England and America.

5761 **CHASTELLUX** (Jean François, Marquis de) Travels in North America, with Notes, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1789 £1 8s

The author served under Rochambeau. He gives interesting details of later operations of the war, siege of Yorktown, &c., and sketches of the principal characters and society of the period.

5762 [**ANBUREY** (Capt. Thomas)] Travels through the Interior Parts of America, by an Officer, 5 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1789 £3 10s

5763 —— Journal d'un Voyage fait dans l'Intérieur de l'Amerique Septentrionale, traduit de l'Anglois et enrichi de Notes par M. Noël, *carte et figures*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1793 18s

Capt. Anburey, served in the 29th Foot under the Earl of Harrington in Burgoyne's army. He gives in letters accounts of the events preceding the capitulation at Saratoga, report of the Court Martial of Col. Henley, and every-day circumstances and experiences during the captivity of the regiment.

5764 **PAINE.** Common Sense (pp. 72); Letters to the Earl of Shelburne, Marquis of Lansdowne; the Authors of 'The Republican,' the Abbe Syeyes, Thoughts on the Peace (pp. 58); Letter to the Abbé Raynal (pp. vi-68); Letters on the Proclamation for Suppressing the 'Rights of Man' (pp. 36); Letter to the Addressers on the same Proclamation (pp. 80). One vol. 8vo, *with portrait from* picture in possession of T. B. Hollis, bound in calf for T. B. Hollis. 1791-22 £1

5765 **LEE.** Memoirs of Charles Lee, Lt.-Colonel of the 44th Regt., Col. in the Portuguese Service, Major General and Aide-du-Camp to the King of Poland, and Second in Command in the Service of the United States during the Revolution, 8vo, half-calf. 1792 12s

With Gen. Lee's Political and Military Essays and Letters to Burgoyne, Gage, Hancock, Rutledge, Dr. Rush, and others from Burke, Gates, Franklin, Washington, Clinton, &c.

5766 **EDDIS** (Wm.) Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive, comprising Occurrences, 1769-77 (505 pp.), 8vo, half-calf, *uncut*. 1792 £2 8s

Mr. Eddis was Surveyor of Customs at Annapolis, Maryland. He describes from the official and loyalist point of view the events which led to the revolution, Lord Howe's negotiations, and naval and military operations in Delaware, Pennsylvania, and New York up to the capture of Burgoyne, when he returned to England.

5767 **CLINTON.** Authentic Copies of Letters to the Audit Commissioners, 8vo (pp. 42), half-morocco. 1793 12s

5768 **STEDMAN** (Commissary Chas.) The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War, 15 *military maps and plans*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1794 £4

5769 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 4to, half levant morocco £4 15s

Stedman served under Howe, Clinton, and Cornwallis.

5770 —— Observations on Mr. Stedman's History of the American War by Lt.-Gen. Sir HENRY CLINTON, 4to (pp. 36), half-mor. 1794 16s

5771 **FRENEAU.** Poems, Written between the Years 1768 and 1794, by Philip Freneau of New Jersey: a New Edition, revised and corrected, including Pieces never before Published.....Monmouth, N.J. Printed at the Press of the Author, at Mount Pleasant, near Middletown-Point, M.DCC.XCV.; and, of—American Independence—XIX. 8vo, pp. xvi-456, contemporary calf, *rare* £2 10s

This is the edition printed by the author himself.

5772 **WASHINGTON** (George) Official Letters to the Congress during the War between the United Colonies and Great Britain (June, 1775-Dec., 1778), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1795 16s

5773 —— Epistles, Domestic, Confidential, and Official from General Washington (and others), including Letters to British Admirals and Generals, General Sullivan, Orders, &c. (1776-82), 8vo, boards. 1796 £1 1s

5774 —— Washington and the Generals of the American Revolution, *with* 16 *steel portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1847 12s

Washington, Greene, Wayne, Israel and Rufus Putnam, Gates, Earl of Stirling, Schuyler, Sullivan, Mercer, Armstrong, Henry Knox, Arnold, Smallwood, St. Clair, Jethro Sumner, Stark, Moultrie, Reed, Charles Lee, Ben. Lincoln, Montgomery, George and James Clinton, Lafayette, Count Pulaski, Wm. Russell, Kosciuszko, Artemas Ward, and many others.

5775 —— MS. Letter Book of GEORGE WASHINGTON, during the Campaigns of 1775-76, including Copies of his Communications to Hancock, Benedict Arnold, Trumbull, and others, folio, vellum, in red morocco case lined silk £65

*** Full description of this unique record relating to the War of Independence, will be found in F. E.'s Catalogue of English Books and Manuscripts, Oct. 1908, p. 10.

5776 —— Le General Washington. Medallion Bust, avec engraving Journée mémorable du Octobre 1781 à York en Virginie (1783), fine copperplate, 7 in. by 9 in. *Paris* [ ] £1

5777 —— Steel Portrait by Blanchard from design by Couder, 11 in. by 14 in. (*proof*) 15s

5778 —— Steel Portrait by Vernier, engraved by Lemaitre, 5½ in. by 7½ in. 3s

5779 —— Litho Portrait by N. M. S*****, 4½ in. by 6½ in. *La Haye* 3s

5780 —— Litho Portrait (Delpech), 5½ in. by 7 in. 3s

5781 —— Washington Monument, Baltimore, by Bartlett, engraved on steel by A. L. Dick, 5 in. by 7½ in. 2s

*** See also p. 144 above.

5782 **HANGER** (Col. George) Life, Adventures, and Opinions, Written by Himself, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1801 21s

Colonel Hanger served in America under Clinton, Cornwallis, and Tarleton. He met Major André and other chief actors. In conversation with General Dickenson he asserted that when the inhabitants of the country became more numerous and powerful, "the Northern and Southern powers would divide and contend in arms."

1689 **BEATSON** (Robert, LL.D.) Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain, 1727-83, Second Edition, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1804 £3

The last three volumes relate to the events of the War of Independence, and contain official correspondence and dispatches, lists of killed and wounded officers, &c.

5783 **ANDRE** (Major John) Authentic Narrative of the Causes of His Death, by J. H. SMITH, with 'Monody' by Miss SEWARD, *map and fine portrait*, engraved by Hopwood, 8vo (uncut), calf, gilt top. 1808 £4 10s

5784 —— Another copy, 8vo, calf, gilt edges (by Lloyd) £4

5785 **LAMB** (R.) An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War, from its commencement to the Year 1783, 8vo, half-calf, gilt top (uncut). *Dublin*, 1839 £2 5s

The author, a serjeant in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, gives a narrative of the general operations of the war in which he took part.

5786 **HENRY** (Patrick) Sketches of the Life and Character of, by Wm. Wirt, of Richmond, Virginia, *portrait*, Third Edition, 8vo, calf. *Philadelphia*, 1818 11s

The Life of the Virginia orator, who was bold enough to warn the British Government of the possible consequences of the Stamp Act.

5787 [**GRAYDON** (Alex.)] Memoirs of a Life chiefly passed in Pennsylvania within the last Sixty Years, 8vo, boards. *Harrisburgh*, 1811 £1 10s

Contains interesting reminiscences of the men and events of the Revolution. The author served through the war as a private soldier in the U.S. army.

5788 **STEWART** (General David) Sketches of the Highlanders of Scotland, with Details of the Military Service of the Highland Regiments, Third Edit., *coloured map*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1825 £1

The 'Military Annals' include Expeditions and Operations at Battles of Brooklyn, White Plains, Fort Washington, Trenton, Brandywine, Germantown, Monmouth, Rhode Island, Stony Point, Charlestown, &c. (1775-80); at Martinique and Guadeloupe (1759); Dominique, Martinique, and Havannah (1761-62); St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Porto Rico (1796-97).

5789 **SEGUR** (Count de) Memoirs and Recollections by Himself, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, boards, uncut. 1825-27 £1 16s

Count de Ségur met Silas Deane, Arthur Lee, and Benj. Franklin in Paris, and with Lafayette, De Noailles, and others, soon embarked for America, and took part in the capture of Yorktown.

5791 **BOTTA** (Charles) History of the War of Independence of the United States of America, translated from the Italian by G. Alex. Otis, Second Edition, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1826 £1 4s

Praised by Adams and Jefferson, Grahame, Prescott, and Bancroft.

5792 **HALE** (Salma) History of the United States: Campaigns of 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, and 1781, War of 1812, &c., 8vo, half-morocco. 1827 10s

See above, p. 536.

5793 **JONES.** Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Paul Jones, from his Journals and Correspondence, 2 vols. 12mo, bds. uncut. *Edinburgh*, 1830 £1 6s

5794 —— Paul Jones, Founder of the American Navy, by A. C. Buell, *maps, plans, portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1900 12s

5795 **UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL.** Traditions of the American War of Independence—U.S. Jour., Nov.-Dec., 1834; Feb.-Mar., 1835 (pp. 309-322, 438-452, 180-193, 305-316), half-morocco 6s

No. 1. Tradition of General Samuel Graham, with letters of Clinton, Washington, Asgill, and others relative to Major Gordon, 1781-82; Sergeant John Champe's Story of a Deserter, 1780; Story of an Officer (Fraser), of the 71st Highlanders in the War 1776-77 (from letters to his sister).

5796 **REED.** Life and Correspondence of Joseph Reed, Military Secretary of Washington, Adjutant-General of the Continental Army, &c., by his Grandson, *fine portrait*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf. *Philadelphia*, 1847 £1 10s

5797 **LAFAYETTE (General), Life of, with a Critical Estimate of his Character and Public Acts, by Bayard Tuckerman, 3 *portraits and plate*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1889** 10s

Lafayette fought at Brandywine and at Gloucester in 1777, and, after a visit to France, returned and took part in the Virginia Campaign and the siege of Yorktown, when Cornwallis surrendered.

5798 **—— Memoirs, Correspondence, and Manuscripts of Lafayette, by his Family, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837** £3 10s

Includes separate 'Memoirs' on the American Campaigns, 1777-81, correspondence with Washington, M. de Vergennes, M. de Rochambeau, and Madame Lafayette.

5799 **—— Le Général La Fayette, 1757—1834: Notice Biographique par É ienne Charavay, *portraits and autographs*, fine paper issue, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1898** £1 5s

5800 **HOWE. Life of Richard, Earl Howe, Admiral of the Fleet, &c., by Sir John Barrow, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1838** 4s

With chapter relating the earl's conciliatory negotiations with Franklin in London, and with Washington in America. 1774-77.

5801 **—— Portrait of Admiral Lord Howe, by Gainsborough, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo** 1s 6d

Howe was Commander-in-Chief on the American Station during the Revolution.

5802 **SMYTH (Prof. Wm.) Lectures on Modern History, with Six Lectures on the American Revolution, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1840** 6s

"It would be difficult to find any treatise on the American Revolution, confined within the compass of six lectures, from which so much can be learned, or so accurate an estimate of the merits of both sides of the question can be formed."—SPARKS.

5803 **HARRIS (General, Lord) Life and Services, during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by Right Hon. S. R. Lushington, *portrait*, 8vo, half-calf. 1840** 8s

Harris served under General Medows in the fight at Bunker Hill, on Long Island, at the Brandywine River, at St. Lucia and in Barbados, 1776-79.

5804 **MAHON (Lord) afterwards Earl of Stanhope. History of England from the Treaty of Utrecht to the Peace of Versailles, 1713-83, 7 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. 1839-71** £1 10s

The Appendices to Vols. VI. and VII. contain extracts from Washington's original letters from George the Third's correspondence with Lord North, from Clinton's MS. Memoirs, &c.

"The account of the Revolutionary War is, with some defects, perhaps the best written in England."—C. F. ADAMS, 1882.

5805 **ROCKINGHAM. Memoirs of Charles Watson-Wentworth, Second Marquis of Rockingham and his Contemporaries, by the Earl of Albemarle, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1852** 7s

Lord Rockingham, dismissed from office in 1762, returned to power as head of the Coalition Ministry which repealed the Stamp Act. In opposition, he supported proposals to grant independence to the American Colonies, 1778; again Prime Minister 1782. The work includes King George the Third's Remarks on the Plan for the Expedition from Canada, Letters from Clinton to General Harvey.

5806 **CALVERT (General Sir HARRY) The Journals and Correspondence of, comprising the Campaigns in Flanders and Holland, 1793-94, edited by Sir Harry Verney, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1853** 7s 6d

Sir Harry Calvert served with Cornwallis, 1779-81, and was prisoner 1781-83.

5807 **BANCROFT** (George) History of the United States from the Discovery of the American Continent, Library Edition, *portraits*, &c., 10 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1856-74 £5 5s

Bancroft's history comes down to the year 1782, when American independence was acknowledged by the continental powers. Vols. I. to III. of this edition relate to the colonial period. Vol. IV. and onward to the period of the Revolution.

"Bancroft's 'History of the United States of America' supplies a vast mass of detail, illuminated by a fine spirit of liberty, which is inspired indeed by patriotism, but is not bounded in its scope by any limitations of country or of century."—TREVELYAN, 'American Rev.,' i. 90.

5809 **GREENE** (G. W.) Nathaniel Greene: an Examination of some Statements in Bancroft's History, 8vo (pp. 86). *Boston*, 1866 2s

A vindication of the character of General Greene and the part he took in the campaigns of 1776 and 1777, especially in Jersey and Pennsylvania.

5811 **LINDSAY** (Lord) Lives of the Lindsays, with Correspondence and Personal Narratives, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 £1 8s

Alexander, the sixth Earl of Balcarres, commanded the Light Infantry in the expedition of 1776, and under Burgoyne in 1777. He was wounded at Ticonderoga. At Freeman's Farm he saved the British army, but in consequence of Burgoyne's convention had to surrender at Saratoga a few days later. Preferring captivity, he remained prisoner with his regiment for two years. His brother Colin Lindsay served with the Grenadiers through the American War, and was in all the actions fought in the West Indies to 1781. For his evidence before the H. C. Committee, 27 May, 1779, see Burgoyne's Expedition from Canada (above, p. 546).

5812 **CUST** (Sir Edward) Annals of the Wars of the 18th Century, 1760-83, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

Siege and Relief of Quebec and Capture of Montreal, 1760; Capture of Dominica, 1761; of the French and Spanish West Indies and Manila, French attack on Newfoundland, 1762, War with the Indians N. America, 1764; Seizure of the Falklands by Spain, 1770, quitted 1772; Battles of Lexington, Bunker's Hill, Invasion of Canada by American Patriots, 1775; American War, 1776-82; Peace, 1783.

SMYTH (Carmichael) War of the American Revolution, as far as it affected Canada, 1775-77. See Carmichael Smyth, Precis of Wars in Canada, 1862 (pp. 102-132), see above, p. 537.

5814 **CREASY** (Sir E. B.) The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s

The victory of the Americans over Burgoyne at Saratoga, 1777, is treated in a special chapter, and contains two plans and King George the Third's remarks on the plan for the conduct of the war from Canada.

5815 **DEUX-PONTS.** My Campaigns in America: a Journal kept by Count WM. DE DEUX-PONTS, 1780-81. From the French MS., with Introduction and Notes by Samuel Abbott Green, 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1868 10s

5816 **A LADY'S** Adventures in the War of Independence in America, 8vo (pp. 57), half-calf. *Workington*, 1874 5s

5817 **SHELBURNE.** Life of William, Earl of Shelburne, afterwards First Marquess of Lansdowne, with Extracts from His Papers and Correspondence, by Lord Fitzmaurice, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 £1 4s

Lord Shelburne attacked the Stamp Act, and assisted Lord Rockingham in repealing it. Out of office for fourteen years, he strongly opposed the Government in their American policy. Though personally averse to colonial independence, in the end he conceded it, and made peace.

5818 **CARRINGTON** (Col. Henry B.) **Battles of the American Revolution, 1775-81: Historical and Military Criticism, *with topographical illustrations and* 41 *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth.** *N.Y.*, 1876 —

"The most important of the military histories."—Winsor, viii. 480.

5819 **LUDLOW. The War of American Independence, 1775-83. By J. M.** LUDLOW, *with* 4 *maps* **(Epochs of History), 12mo, cloth.** 1877 2s

5821 **SCHUYLER** (Major-General Philip), **and the Burgoyne Campaign, 1777: Address by Gen. John Watts de Peyster, 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, 1877 3s

5822 **THE EVELYNS IN AMERICA. From Family Papers, &c., 1608-1805, Edited and Annotated by G. D. Scull, 13 *portraits and maps* (facsimiles), 8vo, cloth.** *Oxford*, 1881 £1

George Evelyn, 1636-49, the first Commander of Kent Island; Robert Evelin, 1634-48; a Description of the Province of New Albion, in North Virginia, by Beauchamp Plantagenet, 1648; Capt. Wm. Glanville Evelyn and his Letters from America, 1774-76; Lieut. Wm. Harcourt, 1776-77; with Appendix—Capt. John Montrésor, Chief Engineer, extracts from his journals, facsimiles of his maps, &c., relating to the War of Independence.

5824 **WRAXALL** (Sir Nathaniel Wm.) **Historical and Posthumous Memoirs, 1772-84 (—1789), edited, with Additional Chapters, by Wheatley, *numerous portraits*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth.** 1884 £1 10s

One of the principal authorities for English history of the eighteenth century. It covers the critical period of the American Revolution, and shows how unpopular the war was with the English people. Extracts are given from the debates and from Burke's speeches and correspondence with Franklin; observations on the policy of Shelburne, the position and compensation of the Loyalists.

5825 **UPPER CANADA. The Centennial of the Settlement by the United Empire Loyalists, 1784-1884. The Celebrations at Adolphustown, Toronto, and Niagara, 12mo, cloth.** *Toronto*, 1885 3s 6d

5826 **WINSOR** (Justin) **and others. Narrative and Critical History of America, *maps, portraits*, &c., 8 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth,** 1884-89 £6 10s

Vol. VII. contains the following special Papers, with Bibliographical Notes:—
The Revolution Impending, by Mellen Chamberlain.
The Conflict Precipitated, by the Editor.
Independence, its Growth and Consummation, by George E. Ellis.
The Struggle for the Hudson, by George W. Cullum.
The Struggle for the Delaware, by Fred D. Stone.
The Treason of Arnold, by the Editor.
The War in the Southern Department, by Edward Channing.
The Naval History of the Revolution, by Edward E. Hale.
The Indians and Border Warfare, by A. McF. Davis.
The West, 1763-83, by Wm. F. Poole.
The United States, 1775-82, by Edward J. Lowell.
The Peace Negociations, 1782-83, by John Jay.
The Loyalists and their Fortunes, by George E. Ellis.

5827 **GREG** (Percy) **History of the United States, from the Foundation of Virginia to the Reconstruction of the Union, 2 thick vols. 8vo.** 1887 12s 6d

Including chapters on Malign Influences and the Authors of the War, Current Falsehoods, an American Moralist (Franklin), The Boston Tea-Robbery, Measures of the Reactionary Faction, American Loyalty, The Insurgent Army and the Government, The Situation, Temper, and Measures of England, Evacuation of Boston, The First Campaign (New York and Long Island), Saratoga, The Philadelphian Campaign, Europe to the Rescue, The Southern Campaign, Arnold's Treason and André's Murder, The Last Campaign.

5828 **KNOX.** Decisive Battles since Waterloo: the Most Important Military Events from 1815 to 1887, by THOMAS W. KNOX, *with* 57 *maps and plans*, Third Edition, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1900 9s

Battles of Ayacucho (Peru), 1824; Prome (Burma), 1825; Navarino, 1827; Siege of Silistria, 1829; Staoueli and Fall of Algiers, 1830; Capture of Antwerp, 1832; Mexico, 1847; Gujerat, 1849; Sebastopol, 1855; Lucknow and Cawnpore, 1857-58; Pekin, 1858-60; Solferino, 1859; the "Monitor" and "Merrimac," 1862; Gettysburg, 1863; Vicksburg, 1863; Five Forks and Lee's Surrender, 1865; Königgratz (Sadowa), 1866; Gravelotte, 1870; Sedan, 1870; Khiva, 1873; Plevna, 1877; Geok Tepe, 1881; Miraflores (Peru), 1881; El Obeid, 1883; Khartoum, 1885.

5829 **LECKY.** A History of England in the Eighteenth Century. By W. E. H. LECKY, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888-90 £4 10s

The American Revolution is treated in the fourth vol.

5830 —— Another edition, 12 vols. crown 8vo, cloth £3

5832 **BALCH** (Thomas W.) The French in America during the War of Independence, 1777-83, translated from the French, *portraits*, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1891 12s 6d

Account of the war by a private who served under Rochambeau, with notices of the French regiments, their officers, &c.

5833 **MOIRA.** General Francis Rawdon Hastings, Earl of Moira, afterwards Marquis of Hastings, by Major Ross of Bladensburg, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth 2s

5834 **WALPOLE.** Letters of Horace Walpole, Fourth Earl of Orford, edited by Peter Cunningham, *portraits*, 9 vols. 8vo, cl. 1891 £2 18s

In Walpole's Letters (Vols. VI. and VII.) covering the nine years of the conflict with the American Colonies, the pulse of the English nation may be felt on the subject from its beginning.

5835 —— Memoirs of the Reign of King George the Third, 1760-71, by Horace Walpole, first published by Sir Denis le Marchant, re-edited by Russell Barker, *with* 16 *fine portraits*, 4 vols. 8vo, cl. 1894 £1

There are references throughout these volumes to the beginnings and causes of the American discontents; capture and recapture of Newfoundland and conquest of Havannah (1762); Taxation of the Colonies (1764); Commencement of the Troubles with North America (1765); Petition from the Colonies, first Speech of Burke, and Debate on the Five Resolutions (1766); Desultory Discussions, Projects of using Force, Taxation Proposals and Massachusetts Act (1767); Riots at Boston, Removal of Lord Amherst from Virginia, and Resolutions on America (1768-69); Repeal of the American Duties, More Rioting at Boston, Burke's Thoughts on Present Discontents, &c. (1770).

5836 **JAMES.** Journal of Rear-Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752–1828, edited by Sir J. KNOX LAUGHTON and Com. J. Y. F. SULIVAN, *with* 2 *portraits and* 2 *plans*, 8vo, cl. (Navy Records Soc.). 1896 9s

Relates chiefly to services and Naval life, blockading, &c., in the American War, 1776-82; cruising West Indies, 1787-93, and Mediterranean, 1794-98.

5837 **WILLIAMS** (Gomer) History of the Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, Liverpool Slave Trade, &c., *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

With chapters on the Seven Years' War, American War of Independence, and the Second American War.

5838 **STEVENS** (B. F.) FACSIMILES OF MANUSCRIPTS IN EUROPEAN ARCHIVES relating to America, 1773-83, with Descriptions, Editorial Notes, Collations, References and Translations, in 24 boxes (book form) and Index (vol. xxv.) fcap. folio, half-bound. 1889-98 £100

A series of facsimiles of civil, confidential, diplomatic, political, naval, and military papers, written during the period of the Revolution, The documents number 2,107, and fill 12,400 pages. In going over them the student may apprehend something of the mind and methods of the writers—American patriots and English loyalists, fathers of the Republic, King George himself, his ministers and their secretaries, generals, statesmen, colonial governors, foreign diplomats. A large proportion of the documents have never been printed; some have been printed in part only.

"The more this work is examined the more wonderful it seems; as the effort of one man it is a stupendous monument to human knowledge, historical zeal, and self-denying labour and devotion."—*Connecticut Historical Society.*

5839 —— Facsimile of the Unpublished BRITISH HEAD QUARTERS COLOURED MANUSCRIPT MAP OF NEW YORK AND ENVIRONS, 1782, Reproduced from the Original Drawing in the War Office, London, 24 sheets (about 6½ inches to a mile), 10 ft. by 4 ft., mounted on canvas and folded, royal 4to, half-morocco case. 1900 £3

A map made by authority of Sir Guy Carleton, showing New York Town and Island, the East River, Hudson River, and part of New Jersey; all the roads, farms, houses and forts, including rebel forts destroyed or kept up, heights, &c.

5840 **FISKE** (Prof. John) The American Revolution, illustrated with 22 *photogravures*, 15 *coloured maps and plates, and* 280 *other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1 12s

5841 —— Another edition, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1897 15s

5842 —— The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, by Professor JOHN FISKE, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

See also O'Callaghan, New York State Documents, Vols. I. and II.

5843 **TYLER** (Prof. Moses Coit) The Literary History of the American Revolution, 1765-83, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

The inner history of the Revolution—its ideas, spiritual moods, and passions, with chapters on the writings of Otis, John Adams, Dulany, Trumbull, Freneau, Dickinson, Mayhew, Paine, Boucher, Seabury, Leonard, Galloway, and others.

5844 **LODGE** (Henry Cabot) The Story of the Revolution, illustrated throughout *with maps, portraits, and views*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s 6d

5845 **PONTGIBAUD** (Chevalier, Marquis de Moré) A French Volunteer of the War of Independence, translated by Robert B. Douglas, *fine portrait*, royal 8vo, cloth, royal 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1898 4s

This French volunteer became one of Lafayette's aides-de-camp, was sent on the mission to the Oneidas, was engaged at the Battle of Monmouth (outside Philadelphia), at the Siege of New York, being present at the execution of Major André, at the Siege of Newport, and at York Town when Cornwallis capitulated.

5846 **PUTNAM** (Israel) Farmer, Pioneer, Major-General, by WM. FARRAND LIVINGSTON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

A unique figure typical of the American citizen-soldier, leaving his plough and applying to the science of war the practical common sense gained in civil life.

MAHAN (Capt.) Narrative of the Major Operations in the War of the American Revolution, 1762-83, *illustrated with portraits and plans*. See CLOWES's 'History of the Royal Navy,' Vol. III. pp. 353-568.

5847 **TREVELYAN** (Sir George) The Early History of Charles James Fox, 8vo, cloth. 1880 14s

This volume contains references to the American Stamp Act and other measures resulting in the breach with England.

5848 —— The American Revolution. Part I., 1766-76, *with map* of parts of New Jersey and New York, 8vo, cloth, 1899 12s

5849 —— The American Revolution. Part II., 1776-77, *with* 2 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 £1 1s

5850 —— The American Revolution. Part III. Saratoga and Brandywine—Valley Forge—England and France at War, 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 12s 6d

5851 **NEW YORK** in the Revolution as Colony and State, Compiled from Recently Discovered Documents by Erastus Knight, F. G. Mather, &c, with Supplement, 2 vols. royal 4to, cloth. *Albany, N.Y.*, 1898-1901 £1 6s

This work shows that the state of New York was a more important factor in the Revolutionary contest, having furnished at least 43,645 men, instead of 18,000 as hitherto reported—actual names are mentioned.

5852 **MACLAY** (E. Stanton) A History of American Privateers, *with* 36 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Narrative of privateering during the War of the Revolution (pp. 1-222), and that of 1812 (pp. 225-507).

See also p. 572.

5853 **M'CRADY** (Edward) The History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1775-83, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1901 29s

5854 **ARNOLD'S** (Benedict) Expedition to Quebec, 1775-76, by John Codman, second edition, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1902 7s

5855 **BOLTON** (Charles Knowles) The Private Soldier under Washington, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s

Narrative of the daily life of the private soldier in the Revolutionary War, compiled from diaries and contemporary sources.

5856 **FORBES-MACBEAN** (The) Correspondence, edited by Gen. Geary from PROC. R.A. INST., XXVIII., 1901-2, royal 8vo. (pp. 32). 1902 2s 6d

Letters on Regimental Business from Gen. Forbes-Macbean, Royal Artillery, 1757-1779, chiefly relating to Operations in North America.

DUNCAN (Henry) Journals, 1776-82. See LAUGHTON, *Naval Miscellany*, Vol. I (*Navy Records*). 1902

DOYLE. The War of Independence, 1776-83. By John A. Doyle. —Cambridge Modern History, Vol. VII. 1903

5857 **SMITH** (Justin H.) Benedict Arnold's March from Cambridge (Massachusetts) to Quebec, 1775-76; a Critical Study, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

5858 **WILLSON** (Beckles) George III. as Man, Monarch, and Statesman, *with* 25 *portraits and* 3 *facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

5859 **HATCH** (Louis Clinton, Ph.D.) The Administration of the American Revolutionary Army, 8vo, cloth. 1908 7s 6d

See also BIOGRAPHIES of Beckwith, Sir George Collier (in Ralfe), Lord Exmouth, Sir John Moore, Sir Thomas and James (Lord) Saumarez, &c.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 16 L., 17 L., R.A., G.G., C.G., S.G., 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 52, 54, 55, 57, 59, 62, 63, 64, 65, 70, 71, 76, R. Marines.

MAPS OF THE U.S. WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.

5860 MONTRESOR (John) Map of the Province of New York, with parts of Pensilvania and New England, two large sheets, each 37 in. by 29 in., engraved by P. Andrews, *coloured.* (Dury), 1775 £4

5861 DUNN (Samuel) Map of the British Empire in North America improved from the Surveys of Capt. Carver, 12½ in. by 19½ in., *coloured.* (Sayer & Bennett), 1776 6s

Showing the whole of N. America westward to L. Winipeg and the Missouri.

5863 SAYER. Map of Pennsylvania from Surveys and the Map of W. Scull, 1770 (3 sheets), 54 in. by 28 in. 1775 £2

5864 —— Another copy, *fully coloured* £2 10s

This fine map is on the scale of six miles to the inch, and shows rivers, creeks, harbours, towns, villages, India paths, post roads, manors, "gaps," forges, &c.

5865 —— Map of North and South Carolina, with their Indian Frontiers, mountains, rivers, harbours, soundings, roads, Indian paths, boundaries, lines, &c. (4 sheets), 57 in. by 41 in. 1775 £2

With large-scale charts of the harbours of Port Royal and Charleston.

5866 —— The Theatre of War in North America, with the Roads (21 in by 17 in.), Evans's Polymetric Table of Distances, and a Compendious Account of the Colonies, Population, 1765, &c., on sheet 21 in. by 29 in., *coloured.* 1776 £1

5867 —— General Map of the Northern British Colonies in America: Quebec, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New England, and New York, 27 in. by 20 in. Aug., 1776 15s

5868 —— General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America: Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York, and Quebec Province, 26½ in. by 19½ in. Oct., 1776 15s

5870 FADEN'S Plan of the Town of Boston, with the Intrenchments, 1775, from Lieut. Page's Observations and Plans of other Gentlemen, 13 in. by 18 in., *coloured.* Oct. 1, 1777. £4

5871 —— Plan of the Action at Bunker's Hill, by Lieut. Page and Capt. Montrésor (two positions), 17th June, 1775, 17½ in. by 20 in. *coloured.* £6

5872 —— Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec, with its Siege and Blockade by the Americans, Dec. 1775, to May, 1776, 25 in. by 18 in., *coloured.* Sept. 12, 1776. £2

5873 —— Plan of the Attack on Fort Sulivan, near Charles Town, South Carolina, by H.M. Squadron under Commodore Sir Peter Parker, and the Land Forces under Gen. Clinton, 28th June, 1776, 15 in. by 11½ in., *coloured.* Aug. 10, 1776. £3

5874 —— Plan of New York Island, Long Island, Staten Island, &c., with Account of the Proceedings of H.M Forces under Gen. Howe and the Americans under Putnam, 27th August, 1776, showing also the Landing of the British Army and Taking of New York City, 15th September, and the Subsequent Disposition of both Armies, 17½ in. by 20½ in., *coloured.* Oct. 19, 1776. £6

5875 —— Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under Sir Wm. Howe in New York and E. New Jersey, Oct. and Nov., 1775, including the Engagement on the White Plains, by C. J. Sauthier, 19½ in. by 29 in. *coloured.* Feb. 25, 1777. £6

5876 —— Plan of the Operations of General Washington against the King's Troops in New Jersey, 26th Dec., 1776, to 3rd Jan., 1777, including the Btatle of Trenton, 16 in. by 12 in., *coloured.* April 15, 1777. £4

5877 —— A Topographical Chart of the Bay of Narraganset, Rhode and Connonicut Islands, showing Banks, Shoals, Rocks, and Soundings, also Principal Farms, and the Works and Batteries raised by the Americans, by Charles Blaskowitz, 25 in. by 36½ in. July 22, 1777. £5

5878 FADEN. The British Colonies in North America (1777), coloured—Red to Great Britain (Canada and all N.W. of the Ohio); Orange to United States; Green to Spain, Florida, and Louisiana; Blue to French Fishery, 25 in. by 21½ in. [1782?] £1 15s

5879 —— Boston, its Environs and Harbour, with the Rebels' Works raised against that Town in 1775, from the Observations of Lieut. Page and the Plans of Capt. Montrésor, 34 in. by 18 in. 1778 £5

5880 —— Map of the Province of New York, compiled from the Surveys of C. J. Sauthier, with New Jersey from the Observations of B. Ratzer, 22½ in. by 29½ in. *coloured.* 1776 £1 10s

5881 —— The Province of New Jersey, 23 in. by 31½ in. Dec., 1777 £1 4s

An exceedingly valuable topographical map from the Boundary Surveys of Keith (1687), Lieut. Bernard Ratzen (1769), and Gerard Banker.

5882 —— South Carolina and Parts Adjacent; showing the Movements of the American and British Armies, 23 in. by 20 in. [1781] £1

Encampments and marches, battles and skirmishes, of the British troops under Cornwallis and Rawdon; those of America under Greene and Morgan.

THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

5884 **HAWKESWORTH** (John, LL.D.) An Account of the Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook, 1764-71, *numerous charts and plates*, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1773 £2 15s

Byron took possession of the Falklands, 1764, Wallis Tahiti, 1767, Carteret New Ireland, 1767, and Cook the Coast of New South Wales, 1770.

5885 **PERNETTY** (Abbé Dom) Histoire d'un Voyage aux Isles Malouines, 1763-64, 16 *charts and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1770 £1 6s

5886 —— Voyage to the Malouine or Falkland Islands, translated from the French, 4to, calf. 1773 —

5887 **BOUGAINVILLE** (M. Louis A. de) Voyage autour du Monde, par "la Boudeuse," et "l'Étoile," 1766-69, *with* 19 *charts and* 3 *figures*, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1771 12s 6d

5888 —— Voyage Round the World, translated by J. Reinhold Forster, 4to, half-calf. 1772 £1 2s

The chief object of this voyage was to transfer the Malouines, or Falklands, to the Spaniards, these islands having been occupied for a short time by the French. This was effected 1st April, 1767.

5889 [**FARMER.**] Account of the Loss of H.M.S. "Swift," Capt. Farmer, in Port Desire, Patagonia, 13th March, 1770, and of Succeeding Events [in the Falklands],* *map*, 8vo (pp. 50), half-calf. [1804] 10s

* With account of the taking possession of the Falklands by three Spanish frigates July, 1770. The author was at the Falklands with Commodore Byron in 1764-65, when the islands were taken by the British.

5890 [**JOHNSON** (Samuel, LL.D.)] Thoughts on the Late Transactions respecting Falkland's Islands, 8vo (pp. 75), half-calf. 1771 9s

5891 **WEDDELL** (Capt. James) A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822-24, and a Visit to Tierra del Fuego and adjacent Lands, 8 *charts*, 4 *plain plates*, 2 *sheets of coast views, and coloured plate* 'Man and Woman' of Tierra del Fuego, 8vo, boards. 1825 10s

With account of the Falkland Islands, and the taking possession of them by the Buenos Ayres Government.

ENGLAND AND FRANCE IN THE WEST INDIES.

Including Maroon and Haytian Wars, 1778—1810.

5893 **BECKWITH** (Sir George), Fine Mezzotint Portrait, 17 in. by 27 in. 1814 £4

General Beckwith served through the American War, 1776-82; was Governor of Bermuda, 1797, of St. Vincent 1804, Barbados, 1808-14; captured Martinique 1809, Guadeloupe 1810.

5894 **RODNEY.** Life and Correspondence of Admiral [George Brydges] Lord Rodney, by Major-General Mundy, *portrait* by Grimaldi, engraved by Finden, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 10s

Rodney commanded in Jamaica, 1771-74; fought Admiral Guichen and seized St. Eustatius, 1781; with Lord Hood defeated De Grasse off Dominica, 1782, &c.

5896 —— Narrative of the Loss of the "Centaur" in 1782, by Inglefield (Capt. J. N.); also Copy of the Sentence of the Court Martial (30 pp.), *l.p.*, royal 8vo, calf. *Brentford*, 1813 9s

The "Centaur" was one of Admiral Graves's squadron convoying the French men-of-war captured by Rodney and Hood in April, 1782, and upwards of 100 merchantmen; a large number of these vessels foundered during a hurricane.

5897 —— Breaking the Line. Statement of Facts.....connected with the Great Battle, 12th April, 1782, between Rodney's and Grasse's Fleets, by an Old Naval Officer, 8vo (pp. xvi-52-xxxvi), half-calf. *Cheltenham*, 1830 15s

With Appendix of Correspondence. The author was a lieutenant on board the "Hercules" during the battle.—G. C. *i.e.* George Chalmers.

5898 **HOOD** (Sir Samuel, Viscount) Letters written from the West Indies, &c., 1781-83, illustrated by Extracts from Logs and Public Records, edited by David Hannay, 8vo, cl. (Navy Records Soc.) 1895 15s

Lord Hood served on the North American station, 1767-70; West Indies, 1781-82 and 1803-4, capturing St. Lucia and Tobago, and Dutch settlements in Guiana.

5899 —— Steel Portrait by Reynolds, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

5900 —— Medallion Portrait by Rivers from Picture by Northcote. 1795 1s

—— Papers on Action, 12th April, 1782. See LAUGHTON, Naval Miscellany, Vol. I. 1902.

5902 **WHITE** (Capt. Thomas) Naval Researches; or, a Candid Enquiry into the Conduct of Admirals Byron, Graves, Hood, in the Actions off the Chesapeake, Grenada, St. Kitts, on the 9th and 12th April, 1782, *plans*, 8vo, half-calf. 1830 14s

5903 **SAUMAREZ** (Admiral James, Lord de) Memoirs and Correspondence, 2 *portraits and* 7 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 8s 6d

Admiral Saumarez served under Hood and Rodney in the West Indies against De Grasse's fleet, 1782. Chapters III. and IV. (Vol. I.) and Appendix (Vol. II., pp. 380-396) contain accounts of the engagements and Rodney's narrative.

5904 —— Portrait of de Saumarez, by Phillips and Greabatch, 8vo 1s

5905 **SOUTHEY** (Capt. Thomas) **Chronological History of the West Indies, 3 vols. 8vo, boards, uncut. 1827** £1

An invaluable work: the essence of published records in the West Indies, foreign as well as English, extracted from Edwards, Long, Labat, Du Tertre, Charlevoix, Esquemeling, Beatson, Coke, the Annual Register, Naval Chronicle, Gentleman's Magazine, Parliamentary Reports, Universal History, &c.

5906 **ST. CLAIR. A Soldier's Recollections of the West Indies and America, by Lieut.-Col. T. STAUNTON ST. CLAIR, 1st Royal Scots, *with* 11 *views*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1834** 10s

Col. St. Clair resided in British Guiana from January, 1806, to June, 1808. Vol. II. contains an account of the Expedition to Martinique in 1809.

5908 **ELLIS. The History of the First West India Regiment, by Major A. B. ELLIS, *maps and two coloured plates*, 8vo, cl. 1885** 8s

Record of Services rendered in the American War, 1779-81; Martinique, St. Lucia, Guadeloupe, St. Vincent, Grenada, Porto Rico, &c., 1794-96; Dominica, 1806; St. Thomas, 1807; Mariegalante, 1808; Martinique, 1809; Guadaloupe, 1810; New Orleans, 1814-15; Guadeloupe, 1815; Barbados, 1816; Demerara, 1823; Barra War, 1831; Trinidad, 1837; Pirara, 1842; Honduras, 1848-49; West Africa, 1853-60; Ashantee, 1863-64; Jamaica, 1865; Ashantee, 1873-74; Honduras, 1874; Sherboro', 1875; Ashanti, 1881.

5909 **CLOWES, and others. The Royal Navy: a History, by Sir Wm. Laird Clowes, Sir Clements Markham, Captain A. T. Mahan, H. W. Wilson, President Roosevelt, L. C. Laughton, and others, *with* 35 *fine plates*, and *hundreds of other illustrations, maps, and charts*, 7 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth. 1897-1903** £5 15s

The chapters describing British and French Conflicts in the West Indies, 17th and 18th Century, will be found in Vols. III., IV., V. For summary of general contents see above, p. 179.

5910 **CLARKE. Life of Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. Sir ANDREW CLARKE, Royal Engineers, edited by Col. R. H. Vetch, preface by Col. Sir G. S. Clarke, *portraits, maps, and illusts.*, 8vo, cl. 1905** 7s 6d

With accounts of his grandfather, Dr. Andrew Clarke, of Trinidad, and his father, Lieut.-Col. Andrew Clarke, of the 46th Regiment, and his services at the Capture of Guadeloupe, in Australia and India, St. Lucia and Western Australia.

See also Annual Register and Naval Chronicle.
Schomberg Naval Chronolygy, Vols. IV. and V.
The Field of Mars, 1801.
Drewe (Edward), Court Martial of, 1782.
Clerk, Essay on Naval Tactics, 1804.
Duncan, The British Trident, 1804-5.
Burney, The British Neptune, 1807.
Ralfe, Naval Chronology, 1820.
Ekins, Naval Battles (1744-1814), 1824.
Ralfe, Naval Biography, 1828.
Jurien, Sketches of the Last Naval War, 1848.
Allen, Battles of the British Navy, 1852.
Ward, Manual of Naval Tactics, 1859.
Johns and Nicolas, Calendar of Victory, 1855.
Cust, Annals of the Wars, 1862-63.
Froude, The English in the West Indies, 1888.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power (1660-1783), 1890.
Mahan, Sea Power—French Revolutionary Period, 1893.
Williams, Britain's Naval Power, 1894-98.
Laughton, From Howard to Nelson, 1899.
Colomb, Naval Warfare, 1899.
Mahan, Types of Naval Officers, 18th Century, 1901.
Fortescue, History of the British Army, Vols. III. and IV., 1906.

ENGLAND and FRANCE in THE WEST INDIES (*continued*)—

See also BIOGRAPHIES of Abercromby, Barrington, Beaver, Beresford, Blackwood, Byron, Neil-Campbell, Collingwood, Duckworth, Durham, Fernyhough, Rollo-Gillespie, Harris, Hoffman, Lord Hood, Lord Bridport, Hughes, Bartholomew James, Duke of Kent, Ross-Lewin, McGrigor, Markham, Byam-Martin, Sir J. Moore, Hyde-Parker, W. Parker, Picton, Rodney, St. Vincent, Saumarez, Capt. James Scott, Sidney Smith, Tidy, Vivian, Wyvill.

NAVAL HISTORIES of Beatson, Brenton, James, Low, Clowes,

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 1778-83, 3, 4, 5, 6, 15, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35, 40, 46, 49, 55, 60, 63, 69, 87, 99 Foot; 1 W.I.

—— 1791-99: 13 L.D., 14 H., 16, 17 L., 18, 20, 21 H., 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 81, 82, 83, 87, 88, 90, 96, 99 Foot; 1 W.I.

—— 1802-10, 1, 7, 8, 13, 15, 16, 18, 25, 31, 32, 37, 46, 55, 63, 64, 68, 70, 85, 90, 96 Foot, 1 W.I.

5912 **MAROON WAR.** Proceedings of the Governor and Assembly of Jamaica in regard to the Maroon Negroes, with Detail of the late War between those People and the White Inhabitants, plate, 8vo, half-calf. 1796 9s

5913 —— The History of the Maroons.....to the Establishment of their Chief Tribe at Sierra Leone, including the Expedition to Cuba, Account of Jamaica and History of the Island, by R. C. DALLAS, 2 *maps and* 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards (uncut). 1803 14s

5914 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1803 15s

5915 **LINDSAY** (Lord) Lives of the Lindsays: a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 £1 8s

The third volume contains Account of the Maroon War, 1795-96, by Alexander, Earl of Balcarres, Governor of Jamaica (Vol. III. pp. 1-146), and a Narrative of the Occupation and Defence of the Island of St. Lucia against the French, 1779, by the Hon. Colin Lindsay (Vol. III. pp. 329-356).

LINDSAY (Hon. Colin) Narrative of Events at the Island of St. Lucie, 1779—LINDSAY, Extracts and Miscellanies (2 vols., 1793), Vol. II. pp. 441-489, and plan; also Lives of the Lindsays (3 vols. 1858), Vol. III.

5916 **ST. DOMINGO,** History of the Island from its First Discovery by Columbus, 8vo, half-calf. 1818 7s

With chapters on the Buccaneers, the French Occupation, Revolution, British Occupation, Toussaint, Independence; King Christophe, &c.

5917 —— Historical Account of the French Colony of S. Domingo, its Government, its Political State, Population, Productions and Exports, Narrative of the Calamities of the Country since 1789, British Military Transactions to 1794, by BRYAN EDWARDS, *map*, 4to, calf. 1797 6s

5918 —— S. Domingo, New Edition: with Account of the Maroon Negroes in Jamaica, and a History of the War in the West Indies in 1793-94, to which is added a Tour through the Island of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada in 1791-92, by SIR WM. YOUNG, *portrait* of Bryan Edwards, *and* 5 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1801 7s 6d

5919 **EDWARDS** (Bryan) The West Indies, Fourth Edition, incorporating the 'History of St. Domingo,' with Additions, including Brief Sketch of the Author's Life by Himself, Prefaced by Sir Wm. Young, *portrait*, 21 *maps and plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1807 18s

5920 —— History of the West Indies, with Continuation, Fifth Edition, 5 vols. 8vo, calf, *with atlas of maps and plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1818-19 £1 4s

Including additional chapters on the Abolition of the Slave Trade, Colonial Events, hurricanes, fires, eruptions, insurrections, Maroon War, Statistical Appendix, a descriptive poem on 'Jamaica' by the Author, and some Account of British Settlements on the Mosquito Shore, 1773.

5921 **ST. DOMINGO.** Sketches of Hayti, from the Expulsion of the French to the Death of Christophe, by W. W. HARVEY, *with panoramic view of* Cape François, 8vo, calf. 1827 7s

5922 —— Account of the Insurrection in St. Domingo begun August, 1791, by J. G. HOPKIRK, 8vo (pp. 60), boards. *Edinburgh*, 1833 4s

Written to warn Great Britain from giving the slaves too much freedom.

5923 —— St. Domingo, Past and Present with a Glance at Hayti, by Samuel Hazard, illustrated, thick 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

The Conquest and Buccaneers, French and Spanish occupation, Toussaint's Rule, the Dominican Republic, &c.

See also Moseley, Tropical Diseases: Operations in the W. Indies.
St. John (Sir Spenser) Hayti, or the Black Republic, 1884.

MONTE VIDEO AND BUENOS AYRES, 1806-7.

5924 **WILCOCKE** (Samuel Hull) History of the Viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres [with Account of its Capture], Details relative to the Topography, History, Commerce, Population, Government, &c., of that Valuable Colony, 2 *maps*, *plan*, 4 *plates* (2 *coloured*), 8vo, half-calf. [1807] 16s

5925 **WHITELOCKE.** Proceedings of a General Court-Martial, Jan., Feb., March, 1808, for the Trial of Lieut.-Gen. John Whitelocke, with his Defence and all Documents produced on the Trial, *with* 2 *plans* (the landing at Barragan Fort, and of Buenos Ayres), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1808 16s

5926 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1808 £1

5927 **THE MARTIAL ACHIEVEMENTS** of Great Britain and Her Allies, 1799 to 1815, *with* 52 *coloured plates by* HEATH, *aquatinted* by Havell, Sutherland, &c., royal 4to, half-morocco extra, gilt edges. 1814-15 £7

With plate, 'The Storming of Monte Video, Feb. 3, 1807,' accompanied by Official Dispatch of Sir S. Auchmuty.

5928 **POCOCKE.** Journal of a Soldier [Capt. Pococke] of the 71st, or Glasgow Regiment Highland Light Infantary, 1806-15, Second Edition, 12mo, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1819 9s

Account of services in South America—Monte Video, Buenos Ayres; also in Holland, the Peninsula—and at Waterloo.

5929 **FERNYHOUGH.** Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, by the Survivor, *with plates*, 8vo, boards. 1829 10s

Includes Lt. Robert Fernyhough's narrative of the Conquest of Buenos Ayres by Commodore Popham, the Capture of Beresford's Forces, and their journey up country, 1806-7, with four views.

5930 **BAIRD.** Life of General Sir David Baird, by Theodore Hook, *with portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1832 9s

An account of the manner in which General Baird's countenance and troops at the Cape were obtained by Sir Hope Popham for the capture of Buenos Ayres, 1806, with copies of the correspondence of Beresford, Popham, Baird, Melville, and Windham relating to that affair, will be found in Vol. II. pp. 127-183.

5931 **WATSON** (Robert Grant) Spanish and Portuguese South America, Colonial Period, *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1884 £1 1s

With chapter on the British Attempts on Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, defeat and trial of Whitelocke, &c.

STEIN. Buenos Ayres, July 5, 1807. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th C., Vol. II. 1897.

5932 **SMITH.** The Autobiography of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, edited by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 11s

Includes a chapter and Sir Harry Smith's private diary of the Monte Video and Buenos Ayres Expedition, 1806-7.

See also Baines, Wars, French Revolution, Vol. II., 1817.
James, Naval History of Great Britain.
Gleig, The Hussar, 2 vols. 1837.
Grattan, Adventures of the Connaught Rangers, Second Series, 1853.

BIOGRAPHIES of Baird, Beresford, Craufurd, Fernyhough, Lawrence (W.), Morley, Smith (Harry), Whittingham ("Samford"), Eastwick.

COURTS-MARTIAL of Home-Popham and Whitelocke.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 6 D.G., 9 L., 17 L., 20 H., 21 H., R.A., 5, 29, 36, 38, 40, 45, 47, 54, 71, 87, 88 Foot, Rifle Brigade.

THE UNITED STATES:

Second War with Great Britain, 1812-15.

5935 **MONROE** (President James) View of the Conduct of the Executive in the Foreign Affairs of the United States as connected with the Mission to the French Republic, 1794-96, 8vo (pp. viii-118). 1798 6s

5936 **HARPER** (Robert (G.) Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France, 8vo (pp. viii-110), half-calf. 1798 4s

5937 **WELLS** (John) An Oration delivered on the Fourth of July, 1798, before Young Men of New York, 8vo, half-calf (pp. 32). *New York* 15s

An appeal to young Americans when war was threatening with the Directory of France.

5938 **AN INQUIRY** into the Past and Present Relations of France and the United States of America, 8vo (pp. xii-87), half-calf. 1811 5s

5939 **ADDRESS** of Members of Congress to their Constituents on War with Great Britain, 8vo (pp. 64). (*Alexandria*), London reprint, half-calf. 1812 7s 6d

5941 **MILLER** (Morris) Speech on the Army Bill, House of Representatives, Jan. 1814, 8vo (pp. 20). *Georgetown*, 1814 4s 6d

5942 **A COMPRESSED VIEW** of the Points to be Discussed, in Treating with the United States of America, 1814, with Appendix and *two maps* (a third map missing), 8vo (pp. iv-40), half-calf. 1814 5s

5943 **LONDON GAZETTE EXTRAORDINARY,** and Supplements containing Dispatches from North America, with the Post Office Stamp 3½*d.* on each £1 5s

16756 July 25, 1813. Despatches from Sir George Prevost, Kingston, U.C. relating to the Capture of York, Affairs at Detroit, Burlington Heights, May and June, 1813, &c.

16937 Sept. 20, 1814. Lieut.-Gen. Drummond's Dispatch detailing the Action near the Falls of Niagara, 25 July, 1814.

16939 Sept. 27, 1814. Major Gen. Robert Ross's Dispatch on the Action on the Heights above Bladensburg, 24 Aug., 1814; Sir Alex. Cochrane's and Sir George Cockburn's Dispatches from the Patuxent, Aug. and Sept., 1814.

16944 Oct. 9, 1814. Sir John Sherbrooke's, Admiral Griffith, and Capt. Barrie's Dispatches from the Penobscot, Sept., 1814.

16947 Oct. 17, 1814. Col Brook, Sir Alex. Cochrane, Admiral Cockburn, and Capt. Gordon's Dispatches from the Chesapeake, Sept., 1814.

16955 Nov. 8, 1814. Speech of the Prince Regent on the War with the United States.

16991 March 9, 1815. Dispatches and Enclosures from Gen. Lambert, Lt.-Col. Thornton, Gen. Keane, and Admiral Cochrane, New Orleans Jan., 1815.

16994 March 15, 1815. Treaty of Peace, 24th Dec., 1814, ratified by the U.S.

5944 **THE "CHESAPEAKE" and "SHANNON."** Fight between the United States Frigate "Chesapeake" and H.M.S. "Shannon" off Boston on June 1st, 1813. Showing the boarding and capturing of the "Chesapeake" after a fight of 15 minutes; painted by C. Webster and engraved by Jeakes, finely printed in colours, 1814 (*rare*) £18

5945 —— Four Views illustrating the Action between H.M.S. "Shannon" (Admiral Broke) and U.S.S. "Chesapeake," 1st June, 1813, lithographed from paintings by SCHETKY, the designs by Capt. R. H. KING, R.N., each 18 in. by 14 in., with descriptions and details of the force of each vessel, oblong folio. 1830 £12

1. Commencement of the Battle.
2. The "Chesapeake" crippled and in disorder by two broadsides.
3. Boarding of the "Chesapeake."
4. The "Shannon" towing the "Chesapeake" into Halifax Harbour.

5946 **RIALL** ([General Sir] Phineas) MANUSCRIPT LETTER-BOOK, containing his Orders, Instructions, Secret and Confidential Communications, &c., during the War in Canada, from 29th Jan. to 2nd July, 1814 (90 pp.), 4to, calf £15

This volume contains copies of communications to Lieut.-General Drummond, Colonel Young, King's Regt. Commanding at Chippewa Fort; Col. Stewart, Commanding York, Col. Talbot, Col. Scott, Fort Burlington; Lieut.-Col. Bruyere, R. Engineers; Lt.-Col. Hamilton, 100th Regt. Fort Niagara; Lt.-Col. Harvey, D.A. Genl.; Lt.-Col. Myers, D.Q.M. Gen.; Lt.-Col. Foster, Military Sec.; Lt.-Col. Gordon, Royal Scots; Lt.-Col Elliot; Major Holcroft, R.A.; Major Buck, King's Regt. Fort Erie; Major Deane, Royal Scots, Burlington; Capt. Stewart, Royal Scots; Delaware; Capt. Merritt, P.D.L.; Lt. Burton, 19th Light Dragoons, Long Point, Brig.-Gen. Scott, Commanding U.S. Forces, Buffalo; and Col. John B. Campbell, 11th U.S. Infantry, for Proceedings at Dover on Lake Erie.

5947 —— Letter Book of Major-General Sir PHINEAS RIALL, when Governor of Grenada, March, 1822, to May, 1823; sixty-three pages of Correspondence, including Orders, Reports, Letters to Lt.-General Sir H. Warde, Governor of Barbadoes, Lord Palmerston, &c. small 4to, half-calf £3 3s

Sir P. Riall entered army 1794, served in the West Indies and Canada, and as Governor of Grenada.

5948 **THE "PRESIDENT."** Action between H.M. Frigate "Endymion," and the U.S. Frigate "President," off Sandy Hook, Jan. 15, 1815, engraved by Joseph Jeakes from painting by T. BUTTERSWORTH, 24 in. by 19½ in. June, 1815 £10 10s

5950 **NAVAL ACHIEVEMENTS** of Great Britain from 1793 to 1817: a Series of FIFTY-FIVE COLOURED PLATES representing great Sea Battles, by Whitcombe and Pocock, engraved by Southerland and Bailey, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1816-17 £10

Contains a fine coloured plate engraved by Bailey from a painting by Whitcombe, of the Capture of the "Chesapeake" (June 1, 1813) by the "Shannon," Capt. Broke, with his Report. Among the other sea-fights represented are those of Toulon, 1793; Howe's Victory, 1st June, 1794; l'Orient, 1795; St. Vincent and Camperdown, 1797; Nelson at Aboukir, 1798 (2 plates); Copenhagen, 1801 (2), and Trafalgar, 1805 (3); Basque Roads, 1809; Capture of Banda, 1810; Algiers, 1816; various actions by Saumarez, Calder, Strachan, Duckworth, Cochrane, and others.

5951 **HALIFAX HABBOUR:** View with frigate hove down, original water-colour, 8½ in. by 6 in. 1820 12s

5955 **PARKER** (Capt. Sir Peter) Biographical Memoir of, *with portrait* by Hoppner, engraved by Godby, 4to, boards. 1815 10s

Capt. Parker served through the French War and in the Second American War, and was killed near Baltimore, 31 August, 1814. His grandfather, Commodore Sir Peter Parker, was engaged in the celebrated attack on Sullivan's Island, near Charlestown, 28 June, 1775. A narrative of this action is given in the Appendix, together with Byron's verses on the grandson.

5956 **JAMES.** A Full and Correct Account of the Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America, preceded by a Cursory Examination of the American Accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that Period, by WM. JAMES, *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 14s

5957 —— The Naval History of Great Britain from 1793 to 1827, NEW EDITION by Capt. Chamier, *portraits and diagrams*, 6 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1847 £2

Portions of the fifth and sixth volumes are devoted to the naval battles of 1812-13, including the operations on the American lakes. See p. 171 above.

5961 [**GLEIG** (Rev. G. R.)] Narrative of the Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans under Generals Ross, Pakenham, and Lambert, 1814-15, 8vo, boards. 1826 6s

5962 —— Another edition, revised, 12mo, boards. 1836 3s 6d

5963 —— Another edition, 12mo, cloth. 1847 2s 6d

5965 [**DAVIS** (John)] The American Mariners; or, the Atlantic Voyage. A Moral Poem. With a Vindication of the American Character from the Aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers. Naval Annals; Impartial Summary of the Actions fought during the late War, at Sea, and on the Lakes, 12mo, cloth. *Salisbury*, [1824] 15s

The author, John Davis of Salisbury, travelled in the U.S. 1798-1802.

5966 **HALE** (Salma) History of the United States to 1815, including Campaigns of 1812, 1813, and 1814, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 9s

5967 **STUART** (James) Three Years in North America (1828-31), *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1832 9s

The author visited Baltimore, Washington, Charleston, and travelled to Mobile and New Orleans; he describes the Battle.

5968 —— Refutations of Aspersions on 'Stuart's Three Years in North America,' 12mo (pp. 108), half-calf. *London*, 1834 (*scarce*) 10s

Has reference chiefly to statements reflecting upon the proceedings of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, Major Pringle's letters in vindication thereof being printed at the end.

5969 [**UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL.**] Recollections of the late American War, by a Cruiser [R. J. B.] off the Coast of South Carolina, &c. 1815—U. SERVICE JOUR., June, 1831 (pp. 162-172), half-mor. 8s

5970 —— Narrative of the Naval Operations in the Potomac by the Squadron under Sir James A. Gordon in 1814 [by Admiral Sir Charles Napier]—U. SERVICE JOUR., April, 1833 (pp. 469-481), 8vo, half-morocco 8s

See 5979 below.

5971 **SCOTT** (Capt. James), R.N. **Recollections of a Naval Life, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1834** 18s

The narrative of the gallant captain's career in the East and West Indies. The third volume relates chiefly to the battle between the "Shannon" and the "Chesapeake," the attack on Washington, &c.

5972 **COOKE** (Capt. John Henry) **A Narrative of Events in the South of France, and at New Orleans, 1814-15, 12mo, half-calf. 1835** 6s

5973 **HILL** (Benson Earle) **Recollections of an Artilery Officer; Scenes and Adventures in America, &c. 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1836** 15s

The author gives some graphic details of the Battle of New Orleans.

5974 **BRENTON** (Capt. E. P.) **Naval History of Great Britain from 1783 to 1836 (North America 1787-1828), best edition, *portraits*, *plans*, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1837** 14s

5975 **TECUMSEH, the Indian Warrior: an Illustration of the Last American War (1812-13)—U. SERVICE JOUR., April, 1839, pp. 481-490** 6s

5976 **RECOLLECTIONS of the Expedition to the Chesapeake and against New Orleans, 1814-15, by an Old Sub.—U. SERVICE JOUR., April-July, 1840, 8vo, half-morocco** 8s

5977 **BROCK. Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir ISAAC BROCK, with Notices of the Indian Chief Tecumseh, 12mo, half-calf. 1845** 10s

Brock was provisional Lieut.-Governor and Commander-in-Chief Upper Canada during the War, and killed on the Heights above Niagara River, 13 Oct., 1812.

5978 **CHESTERTON** (G. Laval) **Peace, War, and Adventure: an Autobiography, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853** 9s

The author served in the Field Train Department of the Royal Artillery in the Campaigns of Washington and New Orleans, and in the Army of Colombia.

5979 **NAPIER** (Gen. Elers) **Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Charles Napier, *portrait*, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862** 8s 6d

Includes an Account of the Expedition up the Potomac, Napier having command of H.M.S. "Euryalus," extracted from the UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL, April, 1833. See above.

SMYTH. The late War with America, 1812-14.

See CARMICHAEL-SMYTH, Précis of Wars in Canada, 1862, pp. 133-194.

5980 **SCOTT** (General Winfield) **Memoirs by Himself, *with portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864** 7s

Winfield Scott, made prisoner in the early part of this War, afterwards exchanged, joined Dearborn's army, defeated the English at Chippewa and at Lundy's Lane, near Niagara Falls, July 5, 1814. See p. 582 below.

5981 **COOPER. Rough Notes of Seven Campaigns in Portugal, Spain, France, and America, 1809-15, by Serjeant JOHN SPENCER COOPER, 7th Royal Fusiliers, 12mo, cloth. *Carlisle*, 1865** 5s

With account of the battle of New Orleans (pp. 127-142).

5982 **BROKE** (Admiral St. Philip B. V.): **a Memoir, compiled from Journals and Letters, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo. 1866** 9s

Contains minute details of the engagement with and the capture of the "Chesapeake" by the "Shannon," Admiral Broke commanding the latter.

5983 —— **Steel Portrait of Admiral Broke, engraved by Greatbatch** 1s

5984 **IRVING** (Washington) **Biographies and Miscellanies, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth (Bohn). 1867** 3s

Includes biographies of Capt. James Lawrence, Lieut. Burrows, Commodore Perry, Captain David Porter.

5985 **CODRINGTON** (Admiral Sir Edward), **Memoir and Correspondence,** *portrait and illustrations*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873** 12s

Admiral Codrington was with Sir Alex. Cochrane when Washington was taken, the passage of the Penobscot forced and the city of Alexandria forced to surrender all the shipping in its harbour; afterwards at Baltimore, when a decisive victory was gained over the American Army; and Captain of the fleet in the expedition to New Orleans.

5986 —— **Steel Portrait of Admiral Codrington, by Sir Thos. Lawrence, engraved by Greatbatch.** 1s

5987 **WALLIS** (Sir Provo) **Admiral of the Fleet, &c., a Memoir by J. G. Brighton,** *portraits and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1892** 6s

Admiral Sir Provo Wallis was lieutenant of the "Shannon" when she captured the "Chesapeake." This volume contains a full account of the battle, including details and letters of Lady Broke which were not printed in the memoir of Broke (see above), and a chapter describing the reception of the "Chesapeake" at Halifax.

5988 **SHERBROOKE. Life and Letters of the Right Hon. Robert Lowe, Visc. Sherbrooke, with Memoir of Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, sometime Governor-General of Canada, by A. P. Martin, 6** *portraits and facsimile*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893** 12s

Sir John Sherbrooke was Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia, 1811-15, and Governor-General of Canada, 1816-19.

5989 **ROOSEVELT** (Theodore) **The Naval War of 1812; History of the United States Navy during the last War with Great Britain, Account of the Battle of New Orleans, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1894** 8s

See also CLOWES, The Royal Navy, below.

5990 **FITZGIBBON** (James) **A Veteran of 1812 (the Defence of Canada), by his Daughter,** *illustrated*, **12mo, cloth. 1895** 6s

5991 **BARNES** (James) **Naval Actions of the War of 1812,** *with* **21** *coloured illustrations and* **12** *representations of medals*, **8vo, cloth. 1897** 4s

Accounts of the engagements between the "Constitution" and "Guerrière," "Wasp" and "Frolic" and the "Poictiers," "Macedonian" and the "United States," "Constitution" and the "Java," "Hornet" and "Peacock," "Chesapeake" and "Shannon," "Enterprise" and "Boxer," Capture of the English Fleets on Lakes Erie and Champlain, Capture of the "Essex" by the "Phœbe" and "Cherub," &c.

5992 **SEAWELL** (Molly Elliot) **Twelve Naval Captains: a Record of certain American Immortals,** *portraits*, **12mo, cloth. 1898** 5s

Paul Jones, Richard Dale, Truxton, Bainbridge, Preble, Decatur, Richard Somers, Isaac Hull, Charles Stewart, Oliver Perry, Macdonough, James Lawrence.

5993 **CASSELL. Battles of the Nineteenth Century,** *illustrated*, **complete, super-royal 8vo, cloth. 1896-1903** 14s

Includes narratives of the following :—

Abbott, Queenstown Heights, Oct. 13, 1812, Vol I.
Abbott, Canadians in the War, 1812, Vol. II.
Russell, "Chesapeake" and "Shannon," June 1, 1813, Vol. II.
Stein, Chrystler's Farm, Nov. 11, 1813, Vol. II.
Abbott, Lundy's Lane, July 25, 1814, Vol. II.
Stein, Campaign of New Orleans, Jan., 1815, Vol. I.

5994 **CLOWES** and others. The Royal Navy: a History by Sir Wm. Laird Clowes, assisted by Sir Clements Markham, Capt. A. T. Mahan, Mr. H. W. Wilson, L. Carr Laughton, and Col. Theodore Roosevelt, *with 35 photogravures and hundreds of full-page and other illustrations, maps, charts, &c.*, 7 vols. 4to, cloth. 1897-1903 £5 5s

The operations in the war of the Revolution are recorded by Capt. Mahan (vol. iii. pp. 353-568); The War of 1812, by President Roosevelt (vol. vi. pp. 1-180).

5995 **MACLAY** (Edgar Stanton) History of the United States Navy, 1775 to 1894, revised by Lieut. Roy Smith, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1898 £1 8s

5996 —— Reminiscences of the Old Navy, from Journals and Papers of Captain Edward Trenchard and Admiral Decatur Trenchard, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1898 5s

Contains incidents of the Tripoli and China Wars, of the Slave Trade on W. Coast of Africa, Chapters on the Naval War of 1812, Civil War of 1861-65, &c.

5997 —— A History of American Privateers. By E. Stanton Maclay, 36 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Treating fully of the war of 1812, in which "five hundred and fifteen privateers were commissioned. These vessels are known to have captured one thousand three hundred and forty-five craft of all kinds from the enemy."—P. 506.

RAWSON. "Constitution" and "Guerrière," 1812; Lake Erie, Sept. 10, 1813.—See RAWSON, Naval Battles, 1900, Vol. II.

5998 **SMITH.** The Autobiography of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, edited by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 11s

With chapters on the Battle of Bladensburg and Capture of Washington, and subsequent expedition against New Orleans.

5999 **RICHARDSON** (Major John) the War of 1812, edited, with Notes and a Life of the Author, by Alex. C. Casselman, *maps, plans, portraits*, 8vo, cloth. *Toronto*, 1902 14s

Narrative of the Operations of the Right Division of the Canadian Army, containing account of the actions fought by Brock and Procter on the Canadian frontier. The illustrations consist of 15 portraits, 7 views, 6 maps and battle plans, 2 plates of medals, and a facsimile letter of Major Richardson's, describing the battle of the River Raisin, dated from Amherstburg, 4th Feb., 1813.

WILSON. The War of 1812-15, by H. W. Wilson. See Cambridge Modern History, Vol. VII., 1903.

6000 **GLEAVES** (Lieut.-Commander Albert) Captain James Lawrence, U.S.N., Commander of the "Chesapeake," with Introduction by Admiral Dewey, *fully illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 5s

This work throws new light on the career of Capt. Lawrence, and shows that the "Chesapeake" was not lost by reckless over-confidence and bad judgment.

6001 **LUCAS** (C. P.) The Canadian War of 1812, with 8 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 9s

See also Annual Register, and Naval Chronicle.
Bentham, Naval Papers, see p. 167.
Baines, Wars French Revolution, Vol. II., 1817.
Cooper, History of the U.S. Navy, 1839.
Nicolas, Historical Record of the Royal Marines, 1845.
Grattan, History of the Connaught Rangers, 1847-53.

Cole, Peninsular Generals (Ross of Bladensburg), 1856.
Napier (Sir Charles), his Life and Opinions, 1857.
Cust, Wars of the Nineteenth Century, Vols. IV. and V.
Porter, Hist. of the Royal Engineers, Vol. I. (ch. xv.), 1889.
Mahan, Influence of Sea Power, 1893.
Williams (Gomer) History of Liverpool Privateers, 1897.
Fitchett, Deeds that Won the Empire, 1898.
Denison, Soldiering in Canada, 1900.
Callwell, Military Operations and Maritime Preponderance, 1905.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS: R.A., R.E., R.M., 14 H., 4, 7, 8, 13, 21, 43, 44, 49, 62, 85, 93 Foot, Rifle Brigade. CANADA: 1, 3, 6, 8, 27, 31, 33, 39, 40, 41, 49, 50, 57, 58, 70, 82, 88, 89, 90, 97, 99, 100.

THE PORTUGUESE AND DUTCH IN BRAZIL.

16th—17th Century.

6002 **RELATIONS VERITABLES ET CURIEUSES de l'Isle de Madagascar et du Brésil, d'Egypte, et de Perse, small 4to, vellum.** *Paris*, 1651 £1 12s

CAUCHE (Fr.) Voyage fait à Madagascar, 1638-44.

BARO (Roulox) Relation du Voyage de Brasil, Avril-Juillet, 1647, traduit d'Hollandois par P. Moreau.

MOREAU (Pierre) Histoire des Derniers Troubles du Brésil entre les Hollandois et les Portugais (1644-48), pp. 20, 212, and plan of "Reciff" Island.

Trois Relations d'Ægypte, 1627-35; Relation d'un Voyage de Perse, 1598-99.

6003 **BARLÆUS (Caspar) Rerum per Octennium in Brasilia et alibi gestarum sub Præfectura.....Mauritii Nassaviæ, &c., Historia, Editio Secunda, cui accesserunt Gulielmi Pisonis Medici Tractatus De Aeribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia, de Arundine Saccharifera, de Melli Silvestri, et de Radice altili Mandihoca,** *engraved frontispiece*, **3** *maps, and* **5** *views* **(the city of Mauritius, Recife, St. Paul de Loanda—W. Africa), 12mo, calf, gilt edges.** *Cleves*, 1660 £2

History of the Dutch expeditions against the Portuguese in Brazil, especially that of Prince Mauritz of Nassau, on behalf of the Dutch West India Company, 1637-44. Prince Mauritz captured Olinda and other settlements, laid the foundation of a fine city, built palace, bridges, &c., advised the Company to throw open the trade, and urged the necessity of the Dutch colonizing Brazil. His plan for an expedition to Buenos Ayres was frustrated by insurrections in Maranham and St. Thomas. Barleus also tells of simultaneous attempts to capture St. Paul de Loando, in Angola (W. Africa), and of the counter Spanish and Portuguese expeditions.

6004 **NIEUHOFF (John) Voyage and Travels to Brazil and the East Indies, English Translation,** *maps and plates*, **folio, half-calf.** (Churchill) 1704 18s

Mr. Nieuhoff's first voyage was to Brazil, where he resided nine years, 1640-49. He gives an account (with the correspondence) of all the proceedings and transactions between the Dutch and Portuguese arising out of the revolt of the latter, a map, plans of the Recife (Maurice Town) and Olinda.

6005 **SOUTHEY (Robert) History of Brazil, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf gilt.** 1810-19 £3

Southey's 'History' comprehends the country between the La Plata, Paraguay, and Amazons westward towards Peru. It is a cyclopædia of all previous relations of its early discovery and exploration, and is supplemented by voluminous notes: for much of this information it is still the only accessible source for English readers.

SPANISH COLONIAL REVOLUTIONS.

Mexico, Central and South America, 1810 to 1830.

6006 **WALTON** (Wm.) Present State of the Spanish Colonies, a Particular Report of Hispaniola, General Survey of the Settlements in South America, Spanish American Trade, &c., *portrait* of Ferdinand VII. and 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1810 14s

On Mexico, the Revolution in Caraccas, Political Affairs of Buenos Ayres, &c.

6007 **OUTLINE** of the Revolution in Spanish America, containing the Principal Facts which have marked the Struggle, by a South-American, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 11s

Compiled from American newspapers, bulletins of the military commanders, works of Dr. Don José Guerra, Mr. Walton, Blanco White's articles in *El Español*, and M. de Pradt.

6008 **CHESTERTON.** Narrative of Proceedings in Venezuela, 1819-20; Observations on the Country, Government, the Force of Gen. Morillo, State of the Royalists, &c., by GEORGE LAVAL CHESTERTON, of the British Legion, 8vo, half-calf. 1820 9s

6009 **RAFTER** (Capt.) Memoirs of Gregor M'Gregor, a Sketch of the Revolution in New Granada and Venezuela, 8vo, half-calf. 1820

General McGregor was one of the earliest volunteers to offer his services to Bolivar, and afterwards succeeded to a command in the patriot army.

6010 **ROBINSON** (Wm. Davis) Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution, Narrative of General Mina's Expedition, *map and portrait of Mina*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1821 11s

Contains detailed accounts of the chiefs of the Revolution and of its progress by an American merchant who was well acquainted with affairs in Spanish America and suffered rigorous imprisonment in Mexico.

6011 **BOLIVAR.** Fine Mezzotint Portrait of Simon Bolivar, painted by E. Lima, engraved by C. Turner, 24 in. by 16 in. *London*, 1822 £1

6012 **PRADT** (Abbé de) Europe and America in 1821; with an Examination of the Plan laid before the Spanish Cortes for the Recognition of the Independence of South America, translated from the French by J. D. Williams, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1822 12s

6013 **COLOMBIA:** a Geographical, Statistical, Agricultural, Commercial, and Political Account of the Country, *with map and portraits* of Bolivar and Don F. A. Zea, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1822 8s 6d

This work (compiled by Alexander Walker) contains a description of the country, the population—Spanish and Indian—Commerce, a Sketch of the History of Bolivia, and a History of the Revolution by Mr. Miranda.

6014 **JUARROS.** History of the Kingdom of Guatemala, with Account of the Spanish Conquest and later Wars by Don Domingo Juarros, translated by Lt. J. Baily, 2 *maps*, 8vo, boards. 1823 12s

6015 **GRAHAM** (Mrs. Maria) afterwards Lady Callcott. Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and Residence there, 1821, '22, '23, with 11 *plates and* 9 *vignettes*, 4to, half-calf. 1824 10s

Narrative of visits to Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Santa Cruz, &c., with an account of the revolution which brought about its independence.

6016 —— Journal of a Residence in Chile during 1822; and a Voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823, *with* 14 *plates* by the Author and Augustus Earle *and* 10 *vignettes*, 4to, half-calf. 1824 14s

Includes the History of Chile, proceedings of the squadron under Lord Cochrane during the Revolution, extracts from his correspondence and replies to addresses, descriptions of Valparaiso, Quintero, Santiago, Angostura, Juan Fernandez, &c.

6017 **HALL** (Capt. Basil) a Journal written on the Coasts of Chile, Peru, and Mexico, 1820-22, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1824 6s

6018 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1824 7s

The state of Chile, Peru, and Mexico at this the Revolutionary period is described and proceedings of Cochrane, General O'Higgins, San Martin, Iturbidé, &c.

6019 **LETTERS** written from Colombia, during a Journey from Caracas to Bogotá, and thence to Santa Marta in 1823, 8vo, bds. 1824 6s

6020 **STEVENSON** (W. B.) Narrative of Twenty Years' Residence in South America, including Travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Colombia, Account of the Revolution and its Results, *plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825 18s

Mr. Stevenson was private secretary to Count Ruis de Castilla, President and Captain General of Quito. He was a witness of the revolutionary proceedings and massacres of 1810 and 1811, and afterwards, when secretary to Lord Cochrane, was present at the cutting-out of the "Esmeralda" in Callao Bay. He fairly summarizes the services of Lord Cochrane to South American Emancipation.

6021 **PROCTOR** (Robert) Narrative of a Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes and of a Residence in Lima, and other Parts of Peru, 1823-24, 8vo, boards. 1825 7s 6d

Mr. Proctor describes the country and the alarming state of affairs which led to Bolivar being invited and his coming; Bull-fights, Battle of Zepita, and Defeat of Santa Cruz; Riva Aguero's Escape; visits to Yasso, Pisco, Chorillos, and the sacking of that town, and other incidents of the Revolution. He gives character sketches of San Martin, Bolivar, Alvarado, Sucre, Longa, Rolet, Valdez, Rodil, Ramirez, and other generals.

6022 **COCHRANE** (Capt. Charles Stuart, R.N.) Journal of a Residence and Travels in Colombia, 1823-24, *map and* 2 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825 10s

With account of the War for Independence, career of Bolivar, revolutionary proceedings in Peru and Mexico; the English volunteers and their sufferings.

6023 **MIERS** (John) Travels in Chile and La Plata; Geography, Geology, Statistics, Government, Finances, Agriculture, and Mining Operations in Chile, *maps*, *views*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1826 18s

Contains narrative of the journey across the Pampas from Buenos Ayres to Santiago, and papers relating to the Chilian Revolution, 1825.

6024 **ARMITAGE** (John) The History of Brazil, 1808-31, with 2 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836 12s 6d

This work covers the troublous period from the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808 to the abdication of Don Pedro the First.

6025 [**BACHE** (Lt. R.)] Notes on Colombia, taken in the Years 1822-23, with Itinerary of the Route from Caracas to Bogotà, by an Officer of the U.S. Army, 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1827 6s

6026 **PRESENT STATE** (The) of Colombia: Account of the Revolutionary War and the English Expeditions, by an Officer late in the Colombian Service, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 6s

6027 **RENGGER** (Dr. J. R.) and **LONGCHAMPS.** The Reign of Dr. J. G. Roderick de Francia in Paraguay: an Account of Six Years' Residence in that Republic, 1819-25, 8vo, cloth. 1827 10s

6028 **MILLER** (General Wm.) Memoirs of, in the Service of the Republic of Peru, by his brother John Miller (1817-26), *with maps, portraits, and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1828 10s 6d

Contains a narrative of the Spanish Conquest in Mexico and Peru, the causes of the revolutions in Mexico, Caraccas, Buenos Ayres, and Chile; General Miller's services in the Chilian army and under Lord Cochrane; Declaration of Independence and Manifesto of the United Provinces of South America; account of the later events in Peru, in which Miller took part with Bolivar; biographical sketch of the patriot, and of several British officers.

6029 —— Memoirs of General Miller, SECOND EDITION, *with maps, new portraits*, and Additions, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1829 15s

This edition contains much additional matter.

—— General William Miller. By Rev. G. R. Gleig (from *The Quarterly Review*). See GLEIG, Essays (2 vols.), Vol. II. 1858.

6030 **RECOLLECTIONS** of a Service of Three Years during the War-of-Extermination in the Republics of Venezuela and Colombia. By an Officer of the Colombian Navy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1828 14s

Includes general observations on the South American Republics, interviews with Bolivar and other Liberators, and Bolivar's address, Feb. 20, 1828.

6031 **BOLIVAR** (Simon) Liberator of Colombia and Peru, Father and Founder of Bolivia, his Life by Dr. Felipe Larrazabal, 2 vols. 8vo, Vol. I. (1783-1819), all published, *portrait*, 8vo. *New York*, 1866 8s

6032 Campaigns and Cruises in Venezuela, and New Grenada, and in the Pacific Ocean, 1817-30, with Tales Illustrative of Revolutionary Men, Manners, &c., 3 vols. 12mo

6033 **BOWERS** (Lieut. W., R.N.) Naval Adventures during Thirty-five Years' Service, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1833 12s 6d

Includes the author's services on a Whaling Expedition to the Pacific and W. Coast of South America, Galapagos Islands, and Gulf of California, 1803-5; trading expeditions during the War of Independence. The second volume contains much information as to the Proceedings of Lord Cochrane, O'Higgins, San Martin, O'Brien, and others.

6034 **CHESTERTON** (Capt. George Laval) Peace, War, and Adventure: an Autobiographical Memoir, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

Includes services as a Captain of Artillery with the British Legion in the Colombian Army, 1819-20; memoirs of Bolivar and other Revolutionary Leaders.

6035 **DUNDONALD** (Admiral Thomas Cochrane, Earl of) Narrative of Services in the Liberation of Chile, Peru, and Brazil from Spanish and Portuguese Domination, 1817-25, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 14s

6036 —— Dundonald, by J. W. Fortescue, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s

6037 **SALDANHA.** Memoirs of Field Marshal the Duke de Saldanha, with Selections from his Correspondence, by the Conde da Carnota, *with portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

Saldanha was present as a volunteer in the Brazilian war with Montevideo and captain-general 1815-22.

6038 **KING** (Col. J. Anthony) Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic, 8vo, cloth. 1846 10s

Embracing the author's personal adventures as a Republican Officer; civil and military history of the country, its political condition before and during Rosas's administration and interference with the government of Monte Video; interposition of England and France; story of Cienfuego, &c.

KNOX. Ayacucho, Peru, 1824—see KNOX, Decisive Battles, 1887.

6039 **CANNING** (George) Some Official Correspondence, edited with Notes by E. J. Stapleton, 2 vols. 1850, cloth. 1887 10s

Includes correspondence relating to the revolted Spanish and Portuguese American Colonies (1824-27), their recognition by Great Britain; Diplomatic arrangements with Portugal and Brazil, Reception of Ministers; Brazil and the Argentine Republic and the Banda Oriental (1826-27); also on proposed Panama Canal (1825-26), France, St. Domingo and Cuba, 1825; Treaties with Mexico (1825) and Brazil (1826), thus "Calling in the New World to redress the Balance of the Old."

6040 **MITRE.** The Emancipation of South America, being a Condensed Translation by Wm. Pilling of the History of San Martin by Gen. Don BARTOLOMÉ MITRE, *with maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 7s 6d

In the form of Biographies of Gen. José de San Martin and Bolivar, the author combined a history of the emancipation of South America, based for the most part upon documents hitherto unpublished—a narrative of political and social evolution.

ROBERTSON (W. B.) Spaniard's Last Stand: Maipo, 1818; Boyaca, New Granada, Aug. 17, 1819; The Blockade of Callao, Nov. 1820; Ayacucho, Dec. 9, 1824—see CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Century, 1896-97.

6041 **MENDS.** Life of Admiral Sir Wm. Robert Mends, late Director of Transports, by his Son, *with portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Includes account of services on the coast of South America, in the "Challenger" and "Thetis" (1826-31), in the "Actæon" in the Mediterranean, in the "Pique" to Quebec, 1835; her accident on an iceberg; in the East Indies; in the Black Sea, as Flag-Captain to Sir Edmund Lyons.

KIRKPATRICK (F. A.) The Establishment of Independence in Spanish America—see Cambridge Modern History, Vol. X. 1907.

DISTURBANCES IN CANADA.

6042 **RED RIVER TRACTS.** The following Five Rare Pamphlets, being a Complete Series, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. *London*, 1816-19 £18

Sketch of the Fur Trade in North America, by the Earl of Selkirk (pp. vi-130). 1816.

Narrative of the Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a Colony on the Red River, with Account of his Military Expedition to Fort William, Upper Canada (pp. xiv-152; Appendix of Documents, iv-88). 1817.

Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River, its Destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the Massacre of Governor [Robert] Semple and his Party (pp. viii-194, 100 and map). 1817.

Written by John Halkett, son-in-law of the Earl of Selkirk.

Narrative of Transactions in the Red River Country, from the Summer of the Year 1816, by Alex. M'Donell, with map (pp. xx-86 and map). 1819.

Report of the Proceedings connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West Company at the Assizes held at York [Toronto], in Upper Canada, October, 1818 (pp. xxvi-226, 204, Appendix 48). 1819.

6043 —— Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River; its Destruction in 1815-16, and Massacre of Gov. Semple and Party, &c., *map*, 8vo (pp. 126-xc), half-calf. [1817] £1 10s

6044 —— Statement.....another edition, with Observations on 'A Narrative of Occurrences' (see above) (pp. viii-194, 100), *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 £1 16s

6045 **MEMOIR** on the Defence of Canada—U.S. JOURNAL, Aug. 1833 (pp. 433-441), *map*, 8vo, half-morocco 7s 6d

6046 **THE CANADIAN PORTFOLIO** conducted by J. A. Roebuck and other Friends of Canada, 4 nos. Jan. 1838, 8vo (pp. 136) 15s

An exposition of the Causes of the Civil War in Canada.

6047 **CORRECT ACCOUNT** of the Rise and Progress of Popular Movements in Lower Canada (From the U.S. *Patriot*, Dec. 15, 1837), 8vo (pp. 12), 1838, half-morocco 7s

6048 **THE CANADIAN REVOLT**: a Short Review of its Causes, Progress, and Probable Consequences!—U.S. JOUR., June, 1838 (pp. 145-156); also Sketches of some of the Leaders, April, 1838 (pp. 520-524), 8vo, half-morocco 8s

6049 **OVERLAND MARCH** of the 85th Regiment from New Brunswick to Quebec—U.S. Jour., Apl. 1838 (pp. 478-483); also Journal of the 43rd Regiment in N. America—IBID. Aug. 1838 (pp. 458-464), 8vo, half-morocco 10s

6050 **ATTACK** on Point au Pelee Island, Upper Canada—U.S. JOURNAL, July, 1838 (pp. 306-309); also A Ramble among the Rocky Mountains of Socotra by Lt. Wellsted (pp. 309-321), 8vo, half-morocco 8s

6051 **DURHAM** (Earl) Report and Despatches of High Commissioner and Governor-General of British North America, 8vo, cloth. 1839 9s

The drawing of this celebrated report has been credited to Edward Gibbon Wakefield (who with Charles and Arthur Buller accompanied the High Commissioner), but was more probably written by Adam Thom (died London about 1899), once editor of the *Montreal Herald.*

6052 **HEAD** (Sir Francis Bond) A Narrative, 8vo, cloth. 1839 4s 6d

Narrative of Sir Francis' Administration 1836-38, accompanied by Despatches, Observations on Lord Durham's 'Report,' Memorandum on the Aborigines (20 Nov., 1836), with Addresses to Head on his resignation, Toronto, 1838 (reprint), &c.

6053 **STATE TRIALS.** Report of General Court Martial, Montreal, 1838-39, exhibiting a Complete History of the Late Rebellion in Lower Canada, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. *Montreal*, 1839 £3 3s

6054 **BEAUCLERK** (Lord Charles) Views of Military Operations in Canada under Sir John Colborne (1837), 7 *coloured plates*, with Descriptions and Historical Notes, folio, 1840

1 Passage of the Richelieu by Night, 22nd Nov., 1837.
2 Col. Wetherall's Bivouac, 23rd and 24th Sept., 1837.
3 The Advance to the Capture of St. Charles, 25th Nov.
4 The Attack on St. Charles, 25th Nov.
5 Explanatory Sketch of Col. Gore's Operations at St. Denis (chart), 23rd Nov.
6 Artillery forcing an Entrance to the Church of St. Eustache, 14th Dec,
7 Back View of the Church and Dispersion of the Insurgents, 14th Dec.

6055 **HENRY.** Events of a Military Life: Recollections of the Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and Elsewhere, by WALTER HENRY, Surgeon 66th Regt., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 £1 10s

Dr. Henry was located with the 66th in Canada, 1827-39, and a witness of the twelve years' troubles.

6056 **SMYTH** (Coke) Sketches in the Canadas: TWENTY-TWO COLOURED VIEWS mounted, each 14½ in. by 11 in. in large portfolio [1840] £14

6057 —— Another copy, *uncoloured plates*, folio, cloth £4

Quebec and Citadel (3), Cape Tourment and Soldiers, Attack and Defeat of Rebels at Dickinson's Landing, Engagement at Thousand Islands, American Fort at Niagara, The Falls, Entrance to Toronto, Indians, Moose and Buffalo Hunting, &c.

6058 **REBELS.** The Question Answered: "Did the Ministry intend to pay Rebels?" a Letter to the Earl of Elgin, Governor-General, by a CANADIAN LOYALIST, roy. 8vo (pp. 24). *Montreal*, 1849 2s 6d

6059 [**ROCHE** (A. R.)] Suggestions on the Military Resources of Canada from *Morning Post*, Sept. 9, 1853 (pp. 20), *Montreal* 2s 6d

6060 **RANKEN.** Canada and the Crimea; or, Sketches of a Soldier's Life, Journals and Correspondence of Major GEORGE RANKEN, R.E., edited by his Brother, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s

Includes accounts of the Gavazzi Riots, Montreal, June, 1853.

6061 **RUSSELL** ([Sir] Wm. Howard) Canada: its Defences, Condition, and Resources, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1865 4s

Thoughts on Canadian Defence suggested by the War in the United States.

6062 **BELL.** Rough Notes by an Old Soldier during Fifty Years' Service, from Ensign to Major-General [by Major-General GEORGE BELL]. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867 9s

Major-General Bell served seven years in Canada and during the Rebellion with the 34th Regt.

6063 **BOULTON.** Reminiscences of the North-West Rebellions, with a Record of the Raising of the 100th Regiment in Canada, by Major C. A. BOULTON, *maps, plans, and portrait* of Gen. Middleton, 12mo, cloth. *Toronto*, 1886 6s

6064 **DENISON.** Soldiering in Canada: Recollections and Experiences, by Col. G. T. DENISON, *map and 7 portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 4s 6d

With chapters on the Canadian Militia; the War of 1812-14; Rebellion, 1837; Volunteering, 1839-55; Fenian Raid, 1866; Canadians in the Soudan, 1884; N.W. Rebellion, 1885, &c.

6065 **COLBORNE** (Sir John) Field-Marshal Lord Seaton, Life of, Compiled from His Letters, Records of His Conversations and other Sources, by G. MOORE SMITH, *with 6 portraits, maps, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Sir John Colborne was Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada, 1828-36; he put down the two Rebellions in Lower Canada, 1837 and 1838, was appointed Governor-General of both provinces and recalled in 1839.

See also The Histories of Garnier, Kingsford, Macmullen.
Bradshaw, Self-Government and How It was Achieved, 1903.
REGIMENTAL RECORDS: 7 D.G., 7 H., G.G., C.G. 1, 11, 34, 43, 52, 56, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 76, 81, 83, 85, 89, 93.

6066 **RED RIVER EXPEDITION.** Correspondence relative to Disturbances and Resistance by French Half-Breeds (pp. 224); Expedition and Journal of Operations by Garnet Wolseley (pp. 96, and *maps*); Report by M. Bell Irvine (pp. 18); Four Parl. Papers, folio. 1870-71 8s

6067 —— The Red River Expedition, Toronto to Fort Garry, by Capt. G. L. HUYSHE, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 9s

Narrative of the Military Expedition under Garnet Wolseley for the capture and punishment of Louis Riel and his half-breed followers.

6068 —— The Great Lone Land: Account of the Red River Expedition, 1869-70, and Subsequent Travels and Adventures in Manitoba, and Journey across the Saskatchewan Valley to the Rocky Mountains, by Sir WM. F. BUTLER, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s

6069 —— The Story of a Soldier's Life, by Field-Marshal VISCOUNT WOLSELEY, *portrait and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s 6d

Lord Wolseley was in Canada, 1861 to 1866, and commanded the Red River Expedition, 1870.

ABBOTT. The Red River Expedition, 1870. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th Century, Vol. II., 1897

NORTH-WEST REBELLION, 1885. Riel's Second Revolt, by Gen. T. BLAND STRANGE. See CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Cent. Vol. I.

See also Dilke, Problems of Greater Britain, 1890.
Richards, Her Majesty's Army, Vol. III., 1892.
Denison, Soldiering in Canada, 1900.

TEXAN WAR.

6070 **CHANNING** (Wm. Ellery) Letter to Henry Clay on the Annexation of Texas, 12mo (pp. 52), half-calf. *Glasgow*, 1837 4s

6071 **KENNEDY** (Wm.) Texas: the Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 £1 12s

Geography, climate, geological features, soil, communications, Indian tribes, the Spanish Colony, Moses and Stephen Austin, Mexico and the United States, Texan battles and Independence, Declarations and Constitution.

6072 **KENDALL** (George Wilkins) Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841, with the Capture of the Texan Invaders and their treatment by the Mexicans, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845 14s

BOLLAERT (Wm.) History of Texas, by a Traveller—UNITED SERVICE MAG., Nov., 1846, Jan. and April, 1847.

DEWEY. The Texan Revolution of 1836—see CASSELL'S Battles 19th Century, Vol. II., 1897.

*** See also BIOGRAPHIES of A. S. Johnston, Gen. P. Sheridan.

MEXICAN WARS.

6073 **CUTTS.** The Conquest of California and New Mexico by the Forces of the United States, 1846-47, by JAMES MADISON CUTTS, *steel portraits* of Kearney and Frémont and wood engravings, 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1847 9s

6074 **HENRY.** Campaign Sketches of the War with Mexico, by Capt. W. S. HENRY, U.S. Army, *illustrated*, 12mo. *New York*, 1847 6s

6075 **EMORY** (W. H.) Notes of a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California, 1846-47, *large map and plates*, roy. 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1848 18s

With plans of the actions fought against the Mexicans at St. Pasqual, Passage of the San Gabriel, and Battle of Los Angeles, Upper California.

6076 **MANSFIELD** (Dr. E. D.) History of the Mexican War, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1848 7s 6d

6077 **VERMILYA.** The Battles of Mexico, by Lucius H. Vermilya, Private Commissary Serjeant, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. *Prattsville*, 1849 8s

6078 **FROST.** Pictorial History of Mexico and the Mexican War, by JOHN FROST, LL.D., 500 *engravings*, royal 8vo, calf. *Philadelphia*, 1849 9s

6079 **SIMPSON** (Lt. James H.) Journal of a Military Reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country in 1849, 8vo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1849

6080 **RAMSEY.** The Other Side; or, Notes on the War between Mexico and the United States, translated from the Spanish, with Notes, by Col. ALBERT C. RAMSEY, *portrait* of Santa Anna, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1850 7s 6d

6081 **KENDALL** (George Wilkins) The War between the United States and Mexico, Illustrated: Map and TWELVE COLOURED PLATES, depicting all the Principal Conflicts, by CARL NEBEL, and a Description of each Battle, imp. folio (in portfolio). *New York* (*Paris*, printed), 1851 —

6082 **HARDMAN** (Frederick) Scenes and Adventures in Central America, 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s

Incidents of the Blockade of Callao, 1825, the Texan and Mexican Wars, founded on the German of Charles Sealsfield.

6083 **SCOTT.** Life and Services of Gen. WINFIELD SCOTT, by Edward D. Mansfield, Author of 'History of the Mexican War,' *portrait and illust.*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1852 6s

6084 —— Memoirs of Gen. WINFIELD SCOTT, written by Himself, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1864 7s

Records of Military Service, including the Canadian War of 1812, Indian Frontier War of 1832, Creek War, Florida War, Mexican Campaign.

6085 **AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of an English Soldier in the United States Army, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 8s

The author served under Gen. Scott at Vera Cruz, Xalapa, Puebla, &c.

6086 **FREMONT.** Life, Explorations, and Public Services of [Colonel] John Charles Fremont by C. W. Upham, *steel portrait and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Boston*, 1856 7s

Col. Fremont in one of his Expeditions of 1846 successfully repelled an attack by Mexicans near Monterey, and subsequently encountered and overcame the hostile Apaches.

6087 **KEARNEY.** Personal and Military History of PHILIP KEARNEY, Major-General U.S. Volunteers, by Gen. John Watts de Peyster, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1869 8s 6d

Kearney served under Winfield-Scott, through the Mexican War, 1847; commanded expedition against the Columbia River Indians, 1849; in the Italian (1859) and U.S. Civil War—killed at Chantilly, Virginia, Sept. 1, 1862.

6088 **RODENBOUGH** (Col. Theo. F.) from Everglade to Cañon with the Second Dragoons (2nd U.S. Cavalry), including Recollections of Prominent Officers; an Authentic Account of Service in Florida, Mexico, Virginia, and the Indian Country, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1875 10s

Services in Florida, 1836-42; Mexico, 1846-8; Utah, 1857-60; Virginia, 1861-65; Montana, 1869-75.

6089 **BEAUREGARD** (General) Military Operations in the War between the States, 1861-65, and Services in the War with Mexico, 1846-48, by Col. Roman, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1884 14s

KNOX. The Capture of Mexico, 1847. See KNOX, Decisive Battles, 1887.

6090 **MAURY** (Gen. D. H.) Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s

LEONARD (R. M.) Buena Vista, Feb. 22, 1847, see Cassell's Battles 19th C., Vol. I.

See also BIOGRAPHIES of Pres. Grant, Stonewall Jackson, A. S. Johnston, Lee, Sheridan, Sherman, and others.

6091 **WELLS** (Wm. V.) Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua: a History of the Central American War and the Sonora and Kinney Expeditions, Memoir of General Wm. Walker, *map*. *New York*, 1856

6092 **OLIPHANT** (Laurence) Patriots and Filibusters; Incidents of Political and Exploratory Travel, 12mo. half-calf. 1860 6s

Travels among the Circassians, Kalmucs, Khivans; in the West Indies, Louisiana, Central America, Nicaragua, New Grenada, &c.

6093 **ROCHE** (James Jeffrey) The Story of the Filibusters; also Life of Crockett, *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth (Adventure Series) 1891 4s

Contains account of Walker's expeditions, with portrait, map of Central America, 1850-60, the Filibusters' flag and portrait of Henningsen.

6094 **SHERVINTONS** (The), Soldiers of Fortune, of Madagascar, of Salvador; and Tom Shervington, N.N.C., *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

Includes the services of Wm. Munro Shervington in Salvador, Central America, 1885-87.

6095 **MAXIMILIAN IN MEXICO.** With the French in Mexico, with illustrations from sketches by the Author and Count de Montholon, by J. F. ELTON, 98th Regt., 8vo, cloth. 1867 6s

6096 —— My Diary in Mexico in 1867, including the Last Days of the Emperor Maximilian, by General FELIX SALM-SALM, with Leaves from the Diary of the Princess Salm-Salm, *with plan, facsimile, and portraits* of the Prince and Princess, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1868 10s

6097 —— Ten Years of My Life, by the Princess Felix Salm-Salm, *photo-portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1876 9s

6098 —— The Fall of Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, by W. HARRIS CHYNOWETH, edited by Wm. Abbott Laker, 8vo, cloth. 1872 6s

With an Historical Introduction, account of the causes which led to the execution of Maximilian, correct report of his trial and his advocates' able defence and efforts on his behalf. The author had resided in Mexico twenty-five years.

6099 —— Mes Souvenirs, par le Maréchal des LOGIS DU BARAIL (1820-64), *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1894-95 6s

Marshal du Barail accompanied the Emperor Maximilian to Mexico.

—— The Siege of La Puebla, May, 1863, by Atteridge. See CASSELL'S Battles 19th Century, Vol. II.

THE CIVIL WAR IN THE UNITED STATES. 1861-65.

WAR PAMPHLETS, 8vo :—

6100 ANDREW (Gov. John A.) Address to the Legislature of Massachusetts, May 14, 1861 (pp. 24). *Boston* 1s 6d

6101 JAY (John) The Great Conspiracy and England's Neutrality (pp. 50). *N.Y.*, 1861 2s

6102 American Difficulties : Letters by Vigil (from the *Torquay Directory*), (pp. 44), 1861 1s 6d

6103 HOPE (A. J. B. Beresford) England, the North and the South (pp. 40). 2s

6104 —— Fourth Edition : England, the North and the South [and] a Popular View of the American Civil War (pp. 78). 1862 2s

6105 — – Results of the American Disruption (pp. 40). 1862 1s 6d

6106 SUMNER (Charles) Speech on Maritime Rights, Jan. 9, 1862 (pp. 20) 2s 6d

6107 GARDNER (Dr., Jurist) The Law of the American Rebellion (pp. 20). *N.Y.*, 1862 2s 6d

6108 The True State of the American Question : Reply to Thurlow Weed by Fairplay (pp. 28). 1862 1s 6d

6109 SPENCE (James) The American Union and Inquiry into its Real Effects on the Well-being of the United States, and into the Cause of its Disruption ; with an Examination of Secession as a Constitutional Right, 8vo, cloth. 1862 4s

6110 —— On the Recognition of the Southern Confederation (pp. 48). 1862 2s

6111 SHAFFNER (Col. T. P.) The War in America : Historical and Political Account of the Southern and Northern States, showing the Cause of the Present Secession War, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 3s 6d

6112 REED (W. B.) A Northern Plea for Peace (pp. 48). 1863 1s
The testimony of a Northern statesman against the Lincoln Government.

6113 BERESFORD HOPE—Social and Political Bearings of the Disruption (pp. 42) 1863 1s 6d

6114 EVERETT (Edward) Address on the War (pp. 32). *Liverpool*, 1863 1s 6d

6115 LORING (C. G.) Neutral Relations of England and the U.S. (pp. 116). *Boston*, 1863 2s

6116 LOWREY (G. P.) English Neutrality. Is the "Alabama" a Pirate? (pp. 32). *Philadelphia*, 1863 2s

6117 Familiar Epistle to R. J. Walker, with a Biographical Sketch, 8vo (pp. xiv-57). 1863 2s 6d
Written in defence of Jeff. Davis and the South.

6118 WHITING (Wm.) The War Powers of the President and the Legislative Powers of Congress in relation to Rebellion, Treason, and Slavery (pp. vi-152). *Boston*, 1863 6s

6119 WELLS (D. A.) Our Burden and Our Strength : Debt and Resources (pp. 40). *New York*, 1864 3s

6120 Message of the President of the United States, Dec. 6, 1864 (pp. 14) 2s

6121 Abraham Lincoln : an Address by George Bancroft, Feb. 12, 1866 (pp. 32). 2s

6122 SMITH (Goldwin) The Civil War in America, 12mo, cloth. *Manchester*, 1866 2s 6d

6125 **[STEVENSON** (Wm. G.)] **Thirteen Months in the Rebel Army..... Power, Purposes, Earnestness, Despotism, and Demoralization of the South, by an Impressed New Yorker, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s**

6126 **GILLMORE. The Siege and Reduction of Fort Pulaski, Georgia, Feb. Mar. April, 1862, Official Report by Brig.-Gen. Q. A. Gillmore, U.S. Vols., *maps and views*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 3s 6d**

6127 **DICEY. Six Months in the Federal States, by** EDWARD DICEY, **2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 6s**

The American Press, the Negro Question, Washington, Congress, Constitutions of the U.S., the States and Territories, Wendell Phillips, Mr. Russell and Mr. Stanton, Slavery, England and America, Notes of the War, the New England Abolitionists, the Case of the North, &c.

6128 **FREMANTLE (Lieut.-Col., Coldstream Guards) Three Months in the Southern States, April—June, 1863, 12mo, cloth. 1863 5s**

A Journey through Texas, Account of the Battle of Gettysburg, portraits of Jeff. Davis, J. E. Johnson, Generals Lee, Polk, Beauregard, and Longstreet.

6129 **GUROWSKI. Diary from March 4, 1861, to November 12, 1862, *Boston*, 1862; Diary from Nov. 18, 1862, to Oct. 18, 1863, *New York*, 1864; Diary 1863-'64-'65. By** ADAM GUROWSKI, ***Washington*, 1866, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1862-66 15s**

Count Adam de Gurowski, a Polish patriot, was employed in various government departments in Russia from 1836-44, afterwards lectured in the University of Berne; went to the United States in 1849, and wrote for the *N.Y. Tribune*. In his 'Diary' he records what he heard and saw of American affairs—first impressions, and confidential conversations.

6130 **[WORMELEY (Miss Katharine Prescott)] The United States Sanitary Commission, a Sketch of its Purpose and Work, 12mo, cl. 1863 5s**

6131 **PHILANTHROPIC RESULTS (The) of the War, by an American Citizen (pp. 57). *New York*, 1863 2s**

6132 **ELLIS (Thomas T.) Leaves from the Diary of an Army Surgeon; Field, Camp, and Hospital Life, 12mo, cloth. *N.Y.*, 1863 3s 6d**

Includes the battles of Fair Oaks, the "Seven Days' Fight," Malvern Hill, Bull Run, South Mountain, and Antietam.

6133 **RUSSELL ([Sir] Wm. Howard) My Diary, North and South, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 7s 6d**

Narrative of a run through the States; interviews with Lincoln and others; the Mason and Slidell affair and anticipated war with England (March, 1863), when Dr. Russell returned home.

6134 **ESTVAN. War Pictures from the South, by B. Estvàn, Colonel of Cavalry, Confederate Army, *portraits and plans*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 10s**

Character Sketches of Jefferson Davis, Beauregard, Henningsen, McClellan, Stonewall Jackson, Burnside, Joseph Johnston, and Lee.

6136 **BATTLEFIELDS OF THE SOUTH, from Bull Run to Fredericksburg, with Sketches of Confederate Commanders and Gossip of the Camps, by an English Combatant, Lieutenant of Artillery on the Field Staff, 2 *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 12s**

6137 **LIFE IN THE SOUTH, from the Commencement of the War, by a Blockaded British Subject, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 9s**

A social history of those who took part in the Battles, from a personal acquaintance with them in their own homes—from the Spring of 1860 to August, 1862; preface initialled "S. L. J."

6138 **STONEWALL JACKSON,** a Biographical Sketch and an Outline of his Virginian Campaigns, by the Author of 'Life in the South,' *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1863 4s

See also Henderson, p. 593 and p. 110 above.

6139 **POLLARD.** Southern History of the War. The First Year of the War [by EDWARD A. POLLARD], *portrait* of Jefferson Davis, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1863 7s

6140 **CHESNEY** ([General] Charles Cornwallis, R.E.) A Military View of Recent Campaigns in Virginia and Maryland, to the End of the Third Year of the War, *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863-65 £1 5s

6141 —— Essays in Modern Military Biography, 8vo, cloth. 1873 9s

Includes Essays on Generals Grant and Lee, Admirals Farragut and Porter, Col. Dahlgren, and 'A Carolina Loyalist,' in the Revolutionary War.

6142 **McCLELLAN** (Goneral G. B.) Report on the Organization and Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac, and of the Campaign in Western Virginia, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1864 6s

With plans of the battlefield of Antietam, Richmond, siege of Yorktown, &c.

6143 **NARRATIVE** of Sufferings of Prisoners of War in the Rebel Military Prisons, Report of a Commission of Inquiry, U.S. Sanitary Comm., 8vo, cloth. *U.S.*, 1864 2s

6144 **ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS,** Cuttings from, with text, 1842-64, relating to the United States, mounted on blue wove paper, folio, wrapper £1 10s

Includes over 200 wood-engraved sketches of incidents during the Civil War.

6145 **MARKS.** The Peninsula Campaign in Virginia: Incidents and Scenes on the Battlefields and in Richmond, by Rev. J. J. MARKS, D.D., *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1864 3s 6d

6146 **BARNARD** (Brigadier-General J. G.) The Peninsular Campaign and its Antecedents, as developed by the Report of McClellan, and other Documents, *map*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1864 3s

6147 **SEMMES** ([Admiral]) The Cruise of the "Alabama" and the "Sumter," *with 7 plates* (including 39 portraits and views of the "Sumter" and the "Brooklyn" and the "Alabama" chasing the "Morning Star," 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864 10s

An appendix contains lists of the captures of both vessels, Mr. Laird's Speech in the House of Commons, the Engagement with the "Hatteras," the "Alabama" in Table Bay, Correspondence respecting the "Tuscaloosa," &c.

6148 —— Service Afloat; or, the Career of the Confederate Cruisers "Sumter" and "Alabama," *with steel portraits and 8 chromolithographs*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1887 14s

6149 —— The Settlement of the Alabama Question: a Speech on Exemption from Seizure of Private Property on Sea, by WM. W. STEPHENS, 8vo (pp. 28). *Edinburgh*, 1869 2s 6d

See also PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS on the "Alabama" Question.

6151 **GREELEY** (Horace) The American Conflict: History of the Great Rebellion in the United States, 1860-65, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf. *Hartford, Conn.*, 1864-67 £1 5s

Causes, incidents, and results of the War, with a history of the growth of American opinion on Slavery from 1776, illustrated by portraits of generals, statesmen, and other eminent men.

6152 **GILLMORE.** Engineer and Artillery Operations against the Defences of Charleston Harbor, 1863, by Gen. Q. A. GILLMORE, 76 *plates and engraved views*, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1865 9s

Descent upon Morris Island, Demolition of Fort Sumter; Reduction of Forts Wagner and Gregg.

6153 **SALA** (George Augustus) My Diary in America in the Midst of War, 1863-64, with a "Justificatory" Chapter, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1865 10s

The author is very sarcastic on the War and its excuse, the abolition of slavery. He visited the army of the Potomac, has chapters 'How they Fight,' 'Lincoln and his Ministers at Home,' 'American Hospitality,' 'Secesh Women,' 'Democracy and the Dustbin,' 'Glorious Fourth of July,' On Niagara in Winter and in Summer, and 'A Christmas in Canada.' The writer's sympathies were with the "South." "I took politically, the wrong side."—See his 'America Revisited,' 1886.

6154 **EDGE.** Major-General McClellan and the Campaign of the Yorktown Peninsula, by Fred Milnes Edge, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1865 2s

6155 **RICHARDSON.** The Secret Service, the Field, the Dungeon, and the Escape, by ALBERT D. RICHARDSON, *Tribune* Correspondent, 19 *portraits*, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Hartford*, 1865 7s

6156 **TRANSATLANTIC SKETCHES**; or, Sixty Days in America, 28 *plates*, with extracts from the Artists' Journal, oblong imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1865 £1 5s

Illustrating incidents of the outward voyage, scenes in New York, "Bounty Jumpers," Northern Hospitals, in the Trenches, Fort Damnation, Richmond in Ruins, Jeff. Davis's Residence, Washington and the Capitol, Wilkes Booth Shooting the President, &c.

6157 **MEERHEIMB** (F. von) Der Amerikanische Bürgerkrieg, royal 8vo, boards. (*Deutsche Rundschau*), 1865 3s 6d

6158 **BEALL.** Memoir of John Yates Beall: his Life, Trial, Diary, and Account of the Raid on Lake Erie, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. *Montreal*, 1865 6s

6159 —— Trial of John Y. Beall as a Spy and Guerrillero, 8vo, calf. *New York*, 1865 4s

6160 **SHERMAN.** The Story of the Great March, from the Diary of Brevet-Major G. WARD NICHOLS, Aide de Camp to Gen. Sherman, *with map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1865 4s 6d

6161 —— On Sherman's Track; or, The South After the War. By John H. Kennaway, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1867 3s

6162 —— Maps illustrating the Operations of Sherman's Army in Georgia, the Atlanta Campaign, May to Sept., 1864. five large-scale plans and key map, averaging 24 in. by 30 in. *New York*, 1874-77 £1

6163 —— Map Illustrating the Defence of Savannah, captured by Gen. Sherman, Dec. 21, 1864, 25 in. by 30 in. *New York*, N.D. 5s

See also Sherman's Memoirs and Letters, p. 139 above.

6164 **FLETCHER.** Scots Fusiliers. History of the American Civil War, 1861-64, by [Major-Gen.] HY. CHARLES FLETCHER, *maps, plans*, &c., 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1865-66 £1 15s

The author was one of the few British soldiers present throughout the War.

6165 **SWINTON.** Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac—Operations in Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, 1861-65, by WM. SWINTON, (1866), 5 *portraits and* 22 *maps and sketches* reissue, 8vo, cloth. 1882 10s

6166 **SCOTT** (Major John) Confederate Service. **Partisan Life with Col. John S. Mosby,** *portraits and engravings*, **royal 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, 1867 9s

A history of the Partisan Battalion; its origin, growth, and exploits, fighting and raiding under General Robert Lee.

6167 **DRAPER** (Prof. J. W.) **History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, 1867-71 £2

Events preparatory to the War; Lincoln and his Administration; Legislative and Military Preparations; the Border States; Campaigns for Opening the Mississippi, for Capture of Richmond, Blockade; Foreign Relations and Domestic Policy; Emancipation of the Slaves; Progress of the Contests in the Atlantic Region; Gettysburg; Operations at Charleston; the Confederate Cruisers; Operations of Grant; Marches of Sherman, and Subsidiary Expeditions; Surrender of the Southern Generals; Flight of Davis; Assassination of Lincoln; Retrospect.

6168 **PEYTON** (John Lewis) **History of Virginia and the Civil War in the U.S. 1861-65, reviewed by B. Blundell, 8vo (pp. 48).** 1868 3s

6169 **VON SCHELIHA. A Treatise on Coast Defence, based on Experiences and Reports of Officers of the U.S. Navy during the War, 1861-65, by Lt. Von Scheliha,** *with* **12** *plates*, **imp. 8vo, cloth.** 1868 8s 6d

With plans of Charleston Harbour, Defences in the Bay of Mobile, of Savannah, various torpedoes and methods of laying them, torpedo boats, &c.

6171 **CANNON. History of Grant's Campaign for the Capture of Richmond, 1864-65, with an Outline of the Previous Course of the War, by John Cannon, 12mo, cloth.** 1869 8s

6172 **JOHNSTON** (General J. E.) **Narrative of Military Operations during the late War between the States,** *portraits and maps*, **8vo, cloth.** 1874 8s

6173 **FOOTE** (Andrew Hull) **Rear Admiral U.S. Navy, Life of by Prof. J. M. Hoppin,** *portrait and illustrations*, **8vo, cloth.** *New York*, 1874 6s

Admiral Foote served in the S. Pacific, on the African Coast, in the China Seas and in the Naval Departments and Actions of the U.S. Civil War—Lucas's Bend, Battle of Belmont, Forts Henry and Donelson, and Mississippi Operations.

6174 **LEE. The Life and Campaigns of General [Robert Edmund] Lee, by his Nephew, Edward Lee Childe, translated from the French by George Litting,** *portrait* **by Jeens,** *and map*, **12mo, cloth.** 1875 4s

General Lee served in Mexico, and commanded the Confederate Army in the War of the Secession. This volume contains narrative of his victories at Bull's Run, Seven Pines, Chickahominy, Manassas, Harper's Ferry, Sharpsburg, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and the defeat at Gettysburg; his Retreat, Battles of the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Siege of Petersburg, last combats, and Capitulation.

See also p. 115 above.

6175 **RODENBOUGH** (Col. Theo. F.) **from Everglade to Cañon with the 2nd U.S. Cavalry including Recollections of Prominent Officers: an Authentic Account of Service in Florida, Mexico, Virginia, and the Indian Country,** *illustrated*, **royal 8vo, cloth.** *N.Y.* 1875 10s

Florida, 1836-42; Mexico, 1846-8; Utah, 1857-60; Virginia, 1861-65; Montana, 1869-75.

6176 **JONES** (Major Evan Rowland) **Lincoln, Stanton, and Grant: Historical Sketches,** *with* **3** *steel portraits*, **8vo, cloth.** [1875] 4s

6177 —— **Four Years in the Army of the Potomac. A Soldier's Recollections, by Major Evan R. Jones,** *photo. portrait*, **8vo, cloth.** *Newcastle-on-Tyne* [1875] 4s

6178 **VAN HORNE.** History of the Army of the Cumberland: its Organization, Campaigns, and Battles, from Gen. George H. Thomas's Military Journal and other Documents by THOMAS B. VAN HORNE, 2 vols. ATLAS of 22 Maps by EDWARD RUGER, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Cincinnati*, 1875 £1

The Kentucky and Tennessee Campaigns.

6179 **SANDERS** (Constantin) Geschichte des Bürgerkrieges in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, 1861-65, zweite auflage, von F. Mangold, *plans*, 8vo (808 pp.), 8vo, cloth. *Frankfort a M.* 1876 6s

6181 **SALM-SALM** (Princess Felix) Ten Years of My Life, *with photo portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo. 1876 12s

Experiences in the United States during the Civil War, when Prince Salm served in the Federal Army, and in Mexico during the reign of the Emperor Maximilian.

6182 **PARIS** (M. le Comte de) Histoire de la Guerre Civile en Amerique, 4 vols. roy. 8vo, and Maps in 2 cases, half-mor. *Paris*, 1874-75 £1 16s

6183 —— Another edition: Text, 7 vols. royal 8vo, and ATLAS of 30 *maps*, 3 parts, folio, sewed. *Paris*, 1884-88 £2

6184 —— History of the Civil War in America. By the COMTE DE PARIS, translated by Louis F. Tasistro, edited by Henry Coppée, LL.D., 4 vols. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1876 —

6185 **JOHNSTON** (Gen. Albert Sidney), Life of, embracing his Services in the U.S. Army, the Republic of Texas and the Confederate States, by W. Preston Johnston, *portrait and illustrations on steel and wood*, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1879 14s

Including chapters on Indian, Texan, and Mexican Wars, Mormon Rebellion, and Utah Campaign; Service in California, Kentucky, and the West, collecting of arms and troops, Battles of Fishing Creek, Murfreesboro', and Shiloh, when Gen. Johnston fell, the Confederate cause reached its climax and "then declined to its final catastrophe."

6186 **GORDON** (Gen. George H.) History of the Campaign of the Army of Virginia, under General Pope, from Cedar Mountain to Alexandria, 1862, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1880 10s

Engagements on the Rappahannock, battles of Bull Run and Chantilly.

6187 **CAMPAIGNS OF THE CIVIL WAR,** *maps and plans*, 13 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1881-83 each 4s

6188 I. The Outbreak of Rebellion, by JOHN G. NICOLAY.
6189 II. From Port Henry to Corinth, by Justice M. F. FORCE.
6190 III. McClellan's Campaign of 1862, by ALEX. S. WEBB, LL.D.
6191 IV. The Army under Pope, by JOHN C. ROPES.
6192 V. The Antietam and Fredericksburg, by Gen. PALFREY.
6193 VI. Chancellorsville and Gettysburg, by Gen. DOUBLEDAY.
6194 VII. The Army of the Cumberland, by General HENRY M. CIST.
6195 VIII. The Mississippi, by F. V. GREENE, Captain of Engineers.
6196 IX. Atlanta, by JACOB D. COX, ex-Governor of Ohio.
6197 X. The March to the Sea—Franklin and Nashville, by the same.
6198 XI. The Shenandoah Valley, by GEORGE A. POND.
6199 XII. The Virginian Campaigns of 1864 and 1865—The Army of the Potomac, and the Army of the James, by Gen. A. A. HUMPHREYS.
6200 Supplementary Volume: Statistical Record of the Armies of the United States, by Capt. FREDERICK PHISTERER.

6201 **DAVIS** (Jefferson) **The Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government,** *numerous portraits*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881** **15s**

6202 **GRANT. Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, 1861-65, by** ADAM BADEAU, *portrait and numerous maps*, **3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1881** **16s**

See also Porter, p. 592 below, and p. 105 above.

6203 **THE NAVY IN THE CIVIL WAR,** *with maps*, **3 vols. 12mo, cloth.** *New York*, **1883**

6204 I. The Blockade and the Cruisers, by J. RUSSELL SOLEY **3s 6d**

6205 II. The Atlantic Coast, by Admiral DANIEL AMMEN **3s 6d**

6206 III. The Gulf and Inland Waters, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN **3s 6d**

6207 **BEAUREGARD** (Gen. P. G. T.) **Military Operations of 1861-65, including a Personal Sketch and Narrative of his Services in the War with Mexico, 1846-8, by Col. Alfred Roman,** *portraits*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, **1884** **12s 6d**

Gen. Beauregard served in the Mexican War and with the Confederates in 1861. He conducted the attack on Fort Sumter, gained the battle of Bull Run, took general command of the army of the Mississippi after the death of Gen. A. S. Johnston, successfully defended Charleston, and, joining Gen. J. E. Johnson, surrendered to Sherman. The volumes contain numerous documentary appendices.

6208 **HOBART PASHA,** Sketches of my Life, *portrait*, 12mo, cl. 1886 **4s**

Includes a narrative of experiences of Blockade Running during the War.

6210 **BATTLES AND LEADERS OF THE CIVIL WAR, being for the most part Contributions by Union and Confederate Officers, based upon "The Century War Series," edited by R. Underwood Johnson and Clarence C. Buell,** *illustrated throughout with portraits, maps, and numerous engravings*, **4 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, **1887** **£3**

Among the Contributors are Generals Grant, Sherman, Beauregard, Frémont, Horace Porter, Lew Wallace, Buell, Jordan, Burnside, McClellan, Imboden, Longstreet, Pope, W. B. Franklin, Jacob Cox, Rosecrans, Wheeler, Henry Hunt, Martin McMahon, Farrar Smith, Joseph Johnston, Oliver Howard, Early; Colonels W. P. Johnston, R. B. Irwin, Chisolm, Henry Stone, Kniffin, R. M. Kelly; Capt. W. M. Polk, Isaac Brown, James Chester, John Ericsson; Admirals Walke, Porter, Rodgers, Ammen; Commanders Dana, Greene, J. R. Bartlett, Cushing, J. D. Johnston; Prof. J. Russell Soley, G. W. Cable, the Comte de Paris, &c.

6211 **PORTER. The Naval History of the Civil War (1861-65), by Adm.** DAVID D. PORTER, U.S.N., *illustrated* **by Sketches, 4to, cloth. 1887** **8s 6d**

With special Chapter (xlvi.) on the "Alabama" and "Florida" and the engagement between the former and the "Keersarge" (pp. 621-658).

6212 **GREG** (Percy) **History of the United States to the Reconstruction of the Union, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887** **12s 6d**

The author intended to be judicious only: he sets some things in a new light, not flattering to worshippers of democracy or expedience.

6213 **KNOX. Decisive Battles since Waterloo: the most Important Military Events from 1815 to 1887, by** THOMAS W. KNOX, *with 57 maps and plans*, **8vo, cloth.** *New York*, **1887** **9s**

Includes the battles between the "Monitor" and "Merrimac," 1862; Gettysburg, 1863; Vicksburg, 1863; Five Forks and Lee's surrender, 1865; Miraflores (Peru), 1881, &c.

6214 **MITCHELL** (John), *Irish Patriot:* Life of, by William Dillon, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 8s

Mitchell escaping to the United States, resided in New York, Knoxville, Washington, and Richmond (1853-74); his action in regard to Slavery, his opposition to Fenianism, and the part he took with the Confederates during the Civil War, occupies nearly the whole of the second volume.

6215 **SHERIDAN** (General Philip H.) Personal Memoirs, *with* 8 *portraits and* 13 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 10s 6d

These autobiographical memoirs cover a period of three decades, including experiences in the Texan, Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars. The plans represent the fights and battles at the cascades of Columbia (1856), Boonville, Stone River, Chicamauga, Missionary Ridge, Fisher's Hill, Cedar Creek, Waynesboro', Dinwiddie Court House, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek, the Shenandoah Valley and Appomattox River Campaigns during the Civil War, and the Indian Campaign of 1868-9.

6216 —— Notes on the Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan, by Col. CARSWELL MCCLELLAN, 8vo (pp. 80). *St. Paul*, 1889 2s 6d

6217 **LIVERMORE** (Mary A.) My Story of War: Four Years' Personal Experience as Nurse in the Union Army and in Relief Work at Home, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. *Hartford*, 1889 4s 6d

6218 **HENDERSON** (Lt.-Col. G. F. R.) The Campaign of Fredericksburg, a Tactical Study for Officers, Nov.-Dec., 1862, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 5s

6219 **ERICSSON** (Capt. John) Life of, by W. Conant Church, *with* 50 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891 10s

Capt. Ericsson brought the system of iron turret ships into operation.

6220 **MAHAN.** Admiral Farragut, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s

With chapters on the New Orleans Expedition, Blockades of Vicksburg and of Port Hudson, Mobile Bay Fight, &c.

6221 **WATSON.** The Adventures of a Blockade Rnnner; or, Trade in Time of War. By WM. WATSON, author of "Life in the Confederate Army," *with* 6 *illustrations*, by Capt. Byng, R.N. (Adventure Series), 8vo, cloth. 1892 3s

6222 **FAMOUS ADVENTURES** and Prison Escapes of the Civil War, edited by G. W. Cable and others, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth (Adventure Series). 1894 3s

War Diary of a Union Woman in the South; the Locomotive Chase in Georgia; Mosby's "Partisan Rangers"; Morgan's Rough Riders; Col. Rose's Tunnel at Libby Prison; a Hard Road out of Dixie; Escape of General Breckinridge.

6223 **MAURY** (General Dabney H.) Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s

Includes recollections of Forrest, McClellan, Grant, Hancock, Meade, Thomas, and others—accounts of the Battle of Manassas, Pittsburg, Trans-Mississippi Campaign, experiences as U.S. Minister to Colombia.

6224 **LINCOLN** (Abraham) By John T. Morse, jun., *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth (American Statesmen), *Boston*, 1894 4s

With chapters on McClellan's Battles and Sieges of the Civil War, &c.

ROPES (J. C.) The Story of the Civil War, a concise Account of the War in the United States of America between 1861 and 1865, with *maps and battle plans*, to be completed in 4 vols

6225 Vol. I.—NARRATIVE OF EVENTS TO THE OPENING OF THE CAMPAIGN OF 1862, with *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

6226 Vol. II.—THE CAMPAIGNS OF 1862, with *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s

6227 **CASSELL'S** Battles of the Nineteenth Century, *illustrated*, 2 vols. super-royal 8vo, cloth, 1896-97 11s

Includes the following Battles of the U.S. Civil War :—

Abbott, First Battle of Bull Run, July 21, 1861 (Vol. I.).
Abbott, Shiloh, April 6-7, 1862 (Vol. I.).
Griffiths, Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1863 (Vol. II.).
Abbott, Morgan's Raid, July 2-26, 1863 (Vol. II.).
Griffiths, The Fall of Vicksburg, July 14, 1863 (Vol. III.).
Forbes, Sherman's Atlanta Campaign, 1864 (Vol. II.).
Forbes, Sherman's March and Campaign, 1864-65 (Vol. II.).
Forbes, Collapse of the Confederacy, April, 1865 (Vol. II.).

6228 **TAYLOR.** Running the Blockade: a Personal Narrative of Adventures, Risks, and Escapes during the American Civil War, by THOMAS E. TAYLOR, with Introduction by Julian Corbett, 2 *maps and* 5 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

"What Mr. Taylor was able to do with one little steamer to prolong Lee's resistance is a lesson to be remembered beside Dundonald's operations on the coast of Spain."—Editor (Julian Corbett).

6229 **PORTER.** Campaining with Grant, by General Horace Porter, 30 *plates, maps*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1898 9s

A stirring and dramatic account of the Civil War.
"These reminiscences would still have had all the importance of a historical document of the first order."—*Revue des Deux Mondes.*

6230 **WILKESON** (F.) Recollections of a Private Soldier in the Army of the Potomac, crown 8vo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

6231 **RAWSON.** Twenty Famous Naval Battles, Salamis to Santiago, by Prof. EDWARD KIRK RAWSON, U.S.N., *with portraits of great Commanders and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

Includes fights of the "Bon Homme Richard" and "Serapis," "Constitution and Guerrière," Lake Erie, "Monitor" and "Merrimac," "Kearsarge" and "Alabama," Mobile Bay, Angamos (capture of the "Huascar"), Manila Bay, Santiago (Cuba).

6232 **FISKE** (Prof. John) The Mississippi Valley in the Civil War, *with* 23 *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 8s

6233 **BROWN** (Capt. John), of Harper's Ferry: a Preliminary Incident to the Great Civil War of America, by John Newton, *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-65. The North during the War, by JOHN G. NICOLAY; The South during the Civil War, 1861-65, by J. C. Schwab; Naval Operations of the Civil War, 1861-65, by H. W. Wilson. See Cambridge Modern History, Vol. VII., 1903.

6234 **GORDON** (Gen. John B.) Confederate Army. Reminiscences of the Civil War, *with* 3 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

The battles described are those of Bull Run or Manassas, Seven Pines or Fair Oaks, Malvern Hill, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, and Helena, Chicamauga, the Wilderness, Cedar Creek, and Fort Stedman.

6235 **HENDERSON.** Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil War, by Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON, C.B., *with* 2 *portraits and* 33 *maps and plans*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1904 11s

6236 **ANDERSON.** Notes on the Life of Stonewall Jackson and on his Campaigning in Virginia, 1861-63, by J. H. ANDERSON, with Examination Papers (*with* 13 *plans in pocket*), 8vo, cloth. 1905 2s 6d

6237 **BATTINE.** The Crisis of the Confederacy: a History of Gettysburg and the Wilderness, by Capt. CECIL BATTINE, 15th Hussars, *with* 6 *maps and plate* of Battle Flags, 8vo, cloth. 1905 11s

6238 **WOOD and EDMONDS.** A History of the Civil War in the United States, 1861-65, by Lieut. BIRKBECK WOOD, 2nd Devons, and Major J. E. EDMONDS, R.E., with Introduction by Spencer Wilkinson, 13 *maps and* 11 *plans* (570 pp.), 8vo, cloth. 1905 8s 6d

6239 **CHESNUT.** A Diary from Dixie, as Written by MARY BOYKIN CHESNUT, wife of James Chesnut, Jr., U.S. Senator from South Carolina, 1859-61, and afterward an Aide to Jefferson Davis and a Brigadier-General in the Confederate Army, 15 *illustrations and portraits*, 8vo, cl. 1905 5s

6240 **REDWAY.** Fredericksburg: a Study in War, by Major G. W. REDWAY, *with* 5 *maps*, 12mo, cloth (Campaign Series). 1906 5s

6241 **ALEXANDER** (Gen. E. P.) The American Civil War: a Critical Narrative, *with portraits and sketch maps*, 8vo, (pp. xviii-634), cloth. 1908 £1 1s

6241B **VAUGHAN-SAWYER** (Capt.) The Campaign in Virginia (Wilderness Campaign), 1864, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1908 5s

See also Denison, History of Cavalry, 1877.
Hamley, Operations of War, 1878.
Wilson, Ironclads in Action, 1896.
Callwell, Maritime Campaigns, 1897.
Maclay (Stanton) History of the U.S. Navy, 2 vols. 1898.
Kraft, Letters on Strategy, 1898.
Henderson, The Science of War, 1905.
Johnstone (Capt. H. M.) History of Tactics, 1906.

NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN WARS

19th Century.

*** On the Ethnological History of the North American Indians. See F. E's AMERICAN CATALOGUE, pp. 54 to 74.

6242 [**MOORE**, (John, M.D.)] The Post-Captain; or, the Wooden Walls Well Manned: Naval Society and Manners, 8vo, half-calf. 1806 7s 6d

Contains the "Story of Mr. Keith's Captivity among the American Indians, 1795."

See also DUNCAN'S Mariner's Chronicle, Vol. VI. 1808 (pp. 332-364).

6243 **HUNTER** (John D.) Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America, with Anecdotes of their Manners and Customs, 8vo, half-calf. 1823 7s

6244 **JONES** (James Athearn) Warfare of the North-American Indians—U.S. JOURNAL, June, 1830 (pp. 659-669) half-morocco 7s

6245 **LEWIS** (J. O.) The Aboriginal Port Folio, 39 LARGE PORTRAITS of North American Indian Chiefs, lithographed by Lehman and Duval, and *coloured*, royal folio, cloth (five original wrappers and 'Advertisements' to Nos. 1, 2, 3, bound in). *Philadelphia*, 1835 £5 10s

Originally announced to be completed in Ten Monthly Numbers, each to contain 8 portraits, with an eleventh number to contain Historical and Biographical Description of the Indians. These five parts should probably contain 40 portraits. The first part, dated July, 1835, was issued in May, and 2, 3, 4, and 5 in June, July, Aug. and Sept., 1835.

6246 —— **Another copy, containing 64 COLOURED PLATES, being Nos. 1 to 8, in 8 folio volumes, half-calf, May to November, 1835** £19

FIELD (*Indian Bibliography*) describes two large portfolios containing each 36 portraits, with advertisements to first and second numbers only—no text, and nothing bearing the remotest relation to a title—"the portraits," he adds, "are each entitled with the name and rank of the Indian personage represented. They have the appearance of being authentic, although no voucher or explanation of the circumstances under which they were executed accompanies the plates."

The plates in both copies bear the names and description of each portrait, when it was taken, and the name of the lithographer.

Mr. Lewis resided for a long time at Detroit, and had the opportunity of sketching the portraits when he attended Governor Cass at the signing of the various Treaties (1825-27). One plate represents the Great Treaty at which 5,000 warriors of the Chippewas, Sioux, Saes, Foxes, Winnebagoes, Pottowattomies, Menomonies, Ioways, and Ottowas were present and United States Troops.

6247 **IRVING** (J. Theodore) Indian Sketches during an Expedition to the Pawnee, and other Tribes, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1835 16s

Narrative of the Government Expedition under Mr. Elsworth.

6248 **CATLIN** (George) The North American Indian Portfolio, containing 25 *tinted spirited drawings*, folio, half-morocco. 1844 £2 10s

Includes portraits, Hunting and Archery Scenes, War Dances, &c.

6249 —— **Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians, *with* 360 *engravings*, including portraits, costumes, wigwams, utensils, weapons, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, reissue. 1892** 15s

Written during eight years' travel, 1832 to 1839, and originally published in 1841.

6250 **BLACK HAWK**, Life of, and the Indian Wars (of the 19th Century). Dictated by Himself and Edited by J. B. Patterson, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1836 (*scarce*) 12s

6251 **TRUMBULL** (Henry) History of the Indian Wars.....Account of the Discovery of America; of the Landing of our Forefathers at Plymouth, their Engagements with the Indians until the Death of King Philip, 1679; Sufferings of the Inhabitants of the Frontier Settlements by Savages during the French and Revolutionary Wars, &c. New Edition, with Additions and 2 plates (1 missing), 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1846 (*soiled copy*) 7s

6252 **McKENNEY** (Thomas L.) Memoirs, Official and Personal, with Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians, embracing a War Excursion and description of scenes along the Western Borders, 12 *plates*, 2 vols. in 1, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1846 £1 4s

6253 —— History of the Indian Tribes of North America, Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, with 120 *fine hand coloured portraits* from THE INDIAN GALLERY in the Department of War at Washington, by THOMAS L. MCKENNEY, and JAMES HALL, 3 vols. imperial 8vo, half-morocco, gilt edges, *Philadelphia*, 1848-50 £9

6254 **BECKWOURTH.** Life and Adventures of James P. Beckwourth, Mountaineer, Scout, and Pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians, written by T. D. Bonner, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 £1

6255 **MARCY** (Col. R. B.) Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1866 8s

Containing Descriptions of the Indians and Indian Warfare, Explorations of new Territory, a Winter Trip across the Rocky Mountains, Wild Animals of the West, Incidents in the life of Pioneers, Visit to Salt Lake City (1857), &c.

6256 **MILLER** (Joaquin), i.e., Cincinnatus Hiner Miller. Life Amongst the Modocs: Unwritten History, 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

A picturesque narrative of a race of people who had suffered nearly four hundred years of wrong, and never before had an advocate, the result of a five years' residence among them, and as true in every particular as the author was able to make it.

6257 **CUSTER** (Gen. George A.) My Life on the Plains; or, Personal Experiences with Indians, *illust.*, 8vo, cl. *New York*, 1876 8s 6d

Account of U.S. Cavalry Service in putting down the murderous and robber Indians on the plains south of the Platte River.

6258 **DODGE** (Col. R. Irving) The Hunting Grounds of the Far West: a Description of the Plains, Game, and Indians of the Great North American Desert, with Introduction by Wm. Blackmore, *and numerous illust.* by Ernest Griset, 8vo, cloth. 1877 14s

Including chapters on Tribal Government, Social Life, Amusements, Food, Clothing, Fighting, Captives, Scalping, Stealing, and Cruelty of the Indians, preceded by an Account of their Present Condition, Treatment by the U.S. Government, and Recent Massacres, including the destruction of General Custer and all his troops.

6259 **KNIGHT** (Edward H.) A Study of the Savage Weapons at the Philadelphia Exhibition, 147 *cuts*, pp. 213-297, half-morocco. 1878 5s

6260 **GILLMORE** (Parker) **Travel, War and Shipwreck**, 8vo, cl. 1880 5s

Includes Adventures on the Prairies and among the Redskins—the Comanches, and other Tribes ; and with the Mexicans at Santa Fé.

6261 **JACKSON** (Helen) **A Century of Dishonour: a Sketch of the U.S. Government's Dealings with some of the North American Tribes, by H. H.**, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

Chapters on the treatment of the Delawares, Cheyennes, Nez Percés, Sioux, Poncas, Winnebagoes, Cherokees, and on Massacres and Outrages committed by Whites, Numbers of the Tribes, &c.

6262 **DUNN** (J. P.) **Massacres of the Mountains: a History of the Indian Wars of the Far West,** *maps and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1886 10s

Includes an account of the Mormon "Mountain Meadows" Massacre, 1857, and long lists of authorities on Indian affairs.

6263 **ROYCE** (Charles) **The Cherokee Nation of Indians,** 3 *maps*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco (Bur. Ethn., V. 121-378). *Washington*, 1887 7s

A narrative of the official relations of the Cherokees with the Federal Government, 1785-1868, with list of their cessions during the colonial period, 1721-83.

6264 **NELSON** (John Y.) **Fifty Years on the Trail: a True Story of Western Life, by Harrington O'Reilly,** 100 *illustrations* **by Paul Frenzeny**, 12mo, cloth. 1890 3s

6265 **DODGE. Our Wild Indians: Thirty-three Years' Personal Experience among the Red Men of the Great West, by Col.** IRVING DODGE, *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s

A popular account of Indian life, religion, habits, customs, exploits, &c., interspersed with thrilling adventures and experiences.

6266 **BOURKE. On the Border with Crook, 1872-83, by Capt. J. G.** BOURKE, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

General George Crook was engaged in service among the savage tribes from British America to Mexico, from the Missouri to the Pacific—a great fighter. During the Civil War he was Colonel of the 36th Ohio, Commander of the Army of West Virginia, and afterwards of cavalry under General P. Sheridan.

6267 **MASON. North American Bows, Arrows, and Quivers,** 58 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1893 6s

6268 **GRINNELL** (George Bird) **The Story of the Indian,** *with* **16** *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. [*New York*], 1896 2s 6d

Collections and memories of the Pawnees, Blackfoot, Sioux, and other tribes, with Stories related by themselves, including incidents of wars and the war-trail, legends and traditions.

ABBOTT (A. E.) Fight of the Arickaree Fork, Sept. 1868—Cassell's Battles 19th Cent., Vol. II. ; Fight of Little Big Horn, 1876—*Ibid.*, Vol. I.

BIOGRAPHIES of Col. Fremont, A. Sidney Johnston, Kearney, Winfield Scott, Philip Sheridan, &c.

PARAGUAYAN WARS.

6270 **FRANCIA.** The Reign of Dr. J. G. Roderick de Francia in Paraguay: an Account of Six Years' Residence in that Republic, 1819-25, by Dr. J. R. RENGGER and LONGCHAMPS, translated from the French, 8vo, cloth. 1827 10s

6271 **ROBERTSON** (John Parish and William Parish) Letters on Paraguay, comprising a Four Years' Residence in that Republic under the Government of the Dictator Francia, *portrait and map*, 2 vols, 12mo. 1838; Francia's Reign of Terror: Continuation of Letters on Paraguay, *map*, 12mo. 1839. 3 vols. half-calf 14s

Including chapters on Spanish Colonial Policy; Declaration of Independence; the Revolution in Buenos Ayres, Paraguay. and Upper Peru; Generals Liniers, Elio, and Miller; Auchmuty and Montevideo; Whitelocke's Expedition; Proceedings in Rio Janeiro; Expedition to Paraguay; Proceedings in Assumption and at Ytaputa; Author's escape to Santa Fe; Francia's Ascendancy and Dictatorship; the banishment of Mendez; Sir Woodbine Parish's interference on behalf of Foreigners; charges against Francia, &c.

6272 **KING** (Col. J. Anthony) Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic, 8vo, cloth. 1846 10s

Embracing adventures as a Republic Officer, the civil and military history of the country, its political condition before and during Rosas's administration, his policy and interference with the government of Monte Video. and circumstances which led to the interposition of England and France; story of Cienfuego, &c.

6273 **KEY** ([Sir] Astley Cooper] Narrative of the Recovery of H.M.S. "Gorgon," Capt. Charles Hotham, Stranded in the Bay of Monte Video, May 10, 1844, *chart and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 6s

6274 —— Memoirs of Admiral Sir ASTLEY COOPER KEY, by Admiral P. H. COLOMB, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

Admiral Key served on the South American Station, and was wounded at Obligado (Parana), 1845.

6275 **MACKINNON** (Commander L. B.) Steam Warfare in the Parana: a Narrative of Operations by the Combined Squadrons of England and France in Forcing a Passage up that River, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 11s

6276 **SHEPARD** (E. Clarence) Francia, a Tale of the Revolution of Paraguay, 8vo, cloth. 1851 4s 6d

Sketch of the life of Caspar Rodrigo de Francia, Dictator of Paraguay, 1751-1837.

6277 **PARISH** (Sir Woodbine) Buenos Ayres and the Provinces of La Plata, enlarged edition, *map and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 9s

A history of the La Plata Provinces to the Establishment of their Independence, appendix of documents, map, portraits of Cabot, San Martin, Rosas, &c.

6278 **GARIBALDI** (Guiseppe), Autobiography of. Translated by A. Werner, with Supplement by Jessie White Mario, *portrait and facsimiles*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889 14s

Including Garibaldi's experiences of buccaneering and campaigning in Uruguay, adventures up the Rivers, Siege of Montevideo, Expedition to Salta, &c.

GARIBALDI and the Italian Legion in South America (Monte Video). See Trevelyan, Garibaldi's Defence of the Roman Republic, 1907.

6279 **SULIVAN.** Life and Letters of Admiral Sir BARTHOLOMEW JAMES SULIVAN, 1810-90, with Introduction by Admiral Sir G. H. Richards, *portrait, plans, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s

Admiral Sullivan served in the Parana Expedition, 1845-46, and resided with his family three years in the Falklands, 1848-51.

See also RECORDS of the 45th and 73rd Regiments and Royal Marines.

6280 **LOPEZ' WAR.** The Parana, with Incidents of the Paraguayan War, and South American Recollections, 1861–68, by Sir T. J. HUTCHINSON, *portrait, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1868 7s 6d

6281 —— The War in Paraguay: with History of the Country and People and Notes upon the Military Engineering of the War, by GEORGE THOMPSON, Lt.-Col. in the Paraguayan Army, *portrait* of Lopez, 8 *maps and plans*, 12mo, half-calf. 1869 8s 6d

6282 —— Seven Eventful Years in Paraguay, by G. F. MASTERMAN, *map and portrait*, 8vo. 1869 8s

Narrative of the war with Brazil and the Argentine Federation under Don Francisco Lopez, Revolution in Uruguay, the author's imprisonment and tortures inflicted upon himself and others, with their narratives.

6283 —— Letters from Battle-Fields of Paraguay, by Capt. [Sir] RICHARD F. BURTON, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 10s

A Record of two visits to the Seat of War, August and Sept., 1868, and April, 1869, with causes, &c., of the Five Years' War.

6284 **WASHBURN** (Charles Ames) The History of Paraguay, with Notes of Personal Observations and Reminiscences of Diplomacy under Difficulties, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1871

Mr. Washburn was U.S. Minister to Paraguay from 1863 to 1868, when he was obliged to leave, being charged with conspiracy against the dictator Lopez.

6285 **PALGRAVE** (Wm. Gifford) Ulysses. From Montevideo to Paraguay, and other Papers, being Scenes and Studies in Many Lands, 8vo. cloth. 1887 3s 6d

Mr. Palgrave was British Resident in Paraguay, and died in Montevideo at 1884. His 'Study' of Paraguay and the people is interspersed with incidents of the Paraguayan War.

WARS OF PERU AND CHILE.

6286 **BOYD** (R. Nelson) Chili; Sketches of Chili and the Chilians during the War, *frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 6s

With narrative of the events which led to the war with Peru and Bolivia, about the non-fulfilment of the agreement between Chili and Bolivia as to the division of the taxes levied upon the silver and nitrate of soda mines in the desert of Atacama —an unsettled boundary question.

RAWSON. Angamos: Capture of the "Huascar," Oct. 8, 1879. See RAWSON, Naval Battles, 1900, Vol. II.

KNOX. Miraflores (Peru), 1881. See KNOX, Decisive Battles since Waterloo, 1887.

6287 **HERVEY** (Maurice H.) Dark Days in Chile; an Account of the Revolution of 1891, *with* 15 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891-2 5s

Narrative of the *Times* correspondent who visited Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, and crossed Argentina and the Andes to Santiago and Valparaiso, and made three cruises with the Chilian Squadron. In an appendix he writes on the value of torpedoes in naval warfare.

ATTERIDGE. The Fight for Valparaiso, 1891. See CASSELL'S Battles, 19th C., Vol. II.

See also Wilson (H. W.) Ironclads in Action, 1896.

6288 **AKERS** (Charles Edmond) A History of South America, 1854-1904, *maps and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s

Introduction on Spanish and Portuguese Colonisation, Aborigines, Geographical Features, &c., The Emancipation; Argentine Republic (chaps. ii.-vi.), Paraguay (chaps. vii.-x.), Uruguay (chaps. xi., xii.), Brazil (chaps. xiii.-xvii.), Chile (chaps. xviii.-xxiii.), The Chilian-Peruvian War (chaps. xxiv.-xxvii.), Peru (chaps. xxviii., xxix.), Bolivia (chap. xxx.), Ecuador (chap. xxxi.), Colombia (chap. xxxii.), Venezuela (chap. xxxiii.), Conclusion—The Republics, Internal Dissensions, Extraneous Influences, Free Intercourse, Trade, Commerce, the Panama Canal, Mineral Wealth, &c.

WARS IN CUBA, 1873-99.

6290 **O'KELLY.** The Mambi-Land; or, Adventures of a *Herald* Correspondent in Cuba, by James J. O'Kelly, 12mo, cloth. 1874 5s

6291 **REA.** Facts and Fakes about Cuba: a Review of the Stories Circulated in the United States about the Present Insurrection, by G. BRONSON REA, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *N.Y.*, 1897 3s 6d

6292 **DAVEY** (Richard) Cuba, Past and Present, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1898 8s

The Island; its Population and History; the Rebellion; Havana and the Havanese; Matanzas, Cienfugoes; Trinidad and Santiago; Plantation Life; with Appendices on 'The Boyhood of Columbus,' and on some old 'West Indian Books and Documents.'

6293 **OBER.** Under the Cuban Flag; or, the Cacique's Treasure. By Fred A. Ober, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

6294 **DAVIS.** Cuba in War Time, by RICHARD HARDING DAVIS, *illustrated* by Fred. Remington, 12mo, boards. 1898 2s

With chapters on the fate of the Pacificos, Death of Rodriques, Atrocities, Right of Search of American vessels.

6295 **SIGSBEE.** The "Maine": an Account of her Destruction in Havana Harbour, the Personal Narrative of Capt. CHARLES D. SIGSBEE, 12mo, cloth, *illust.* 1899 3s

6296 **KENNAN.** Campaigning in Cuba, by G. KENNAN, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

6297 **MAHAN.** Lessons of the War with Spain, and other Articles, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, 12mo, cloth. 1899 5s

Cuba and the Philippines; Strategic Value of Puerto Rico; the Moral Aspect of War; Relations of the U.S. to the New Dependencies, &c.

6298 **HOBSON.** The Sinking of the "Merrimac": a Personal Narrative of Adventure in the Harbour of Santiago de Cuba, by Lieut. R. PEARSON HOBSON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

Story of a thrilling incident by the officer who conceived it and carried it out.

6299 **ATKINS.** The War in Cuba: Experiences of an Englishman with the U.S. Army, by JAMES BLACK ATKINS, 4 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

With the U.S. Army at Tampa (Florida), the Landing in Cuba, Fighting at Caney, Battle of San Juan, Santiago de Cuba; with the Americans in Porto Rico, Voyage and Wreck of the Kanapaha.

6300 **BIGELOW.** Reminiscences of the Santiago Campaign, by Capt. JOHN BIGELOW, U.S. Cavalry, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

6301 **MUSGRAVE.** Under Three Flags in Cuba: a Personal Account of the Cuban Insurrection and Spanish-American War, by GEORGE CLARKE MUSGRAVE, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

6302 **WILSON.** The Downfall of Spain: Naval History of the Spanish-American War, by H. W. WILSON, Author of 'Ironclads in Action,' *illustrations, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s 6d

Destruction of the "Maine"; Strength of the Two Fleets; Plan of Operations in the West Indies; the War in the East (Manila); the Cuban Blockade; Cervera at Santiago—the Battle, July 3, 1898; Cable Cutting and Minor Incidents; Porto Rico Campaign, &c., with portraits of Dewey, Sampson, Montojo, Cervera, Milligan, and of the principal vessels engaged.

6303 **RAWSON.** Twenty Famous Naval Battles, Salamis to Santiago, by Prof. EDWARD KIRK RAWSON, U.S.N., *with portraits of great Commanders and other illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

Salamis, Actium, Lepanto, Spanish Armada, the "Revenge," Dungeness, La Hogue, "Bon Homme Richard" and "Serapis," Aboukir, "Foudroyant" and "Guillaume Tell," Trafalgar, "Constitution" and "Guerrière," Lake Erie, "Monitor" and "Merrimac," "Kearsarge" and "Alabama," Mobile Bay, Lissa, Angamos (capture of the "Huascar"), Manila Bay, Santiago (Cuba).

ATTERIDGE. The Spanish American War, Cuba and the Philippines, *illustrated*. See CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Century, Vol. V., pp. 91-226

6304 **LONG.** The New American Navy, by John D. Long, *with numerous portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 12s

With narrative of the war with Spain—at Cuba, and at Manila, personal reminiscences of the chief actors.

6305 **ROBINSON.** Cuba and the Intervention [United States, 1901–5], by ALBERT G. ROBINSON, 8vo, cloth. 1905 5s

War and its Results, the Revolution of 1895, the American Occupation 1899-1903, Cuba 'Libre y Independiente,' &c.

6306 **SARGEANT.** The Campaign of Santiago de Cuba, by HERBERT H. SARGENT, Capt. Second Cavalry, U.S. Volunteer Infantry during Spanish-American War, &c., *maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1908 £1

SUPPLEMENT.

THE ART OF WAR:

Military Tactics and Strategy—Movements of Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery, &c.—Army Regulations and Laws of War.

[*Continued from pp. 1-24*

6307 [**SEGAR.**] Honor, Military, and Civill, contained in foure Bookes, Viz. 1. Justice, and Iurisdiction Military. 2. Knighthood in generall, and particular. 3. Combats for Life, and Triumph. 4. Precedencie of Great Estates, and others. [With Plates.] Imprinted at *London*, by Robert Barker, 1602.
Folio, uncut, polished calf £3

6308 **ÆLIAN.** The Tactiks of Ælian, or art of embattling an Army after ye Grecian manner. Englished and illustrated with figures throughout, and notes upon ye Chapters of ye ordinary motions of ye Phalange by J. B. [John Bingham], The Pikemen, Musketiers, and Cavalry Exercise of the English, folio, calf. 1616 £1 12s

6309 **WARD.** Animadversions of Warre; a Militarie Magazine of the trvest rvles, and ablest Instrvctions, for the Managing of Warre. Composed, of the most refined Discipline, and Choice Experiments that these late Netherlandish and Swedish Warres have produced. With divers new Inventions, both of Fortifications and Stratagems. .....By ROBERT WARD, *engraved title*, pp. xxviii-394, *folding and other diagrams*, folio, calf. 1639 £1 16s

6310 **HEXHAM.** The Principles of the Art Military, practised in the Warres of the United Netherlands, vnder the Commaund of his Highnesse the Prince of Orange, Composed by Captaine HENRY HEXHAM, folio, vellum. 1642-43. Fine copy. *Delf and Rotterdam* £6 10s

For full description, see above, p. 4.

6311 **ESSEX.** Lawes and Ordinances of Warre, by H. E. the EARLE OF ESSEX, Lord Generall of the Parliamentary Forces, small 4to (pp. 32), half-morocco. 1642 10s

6312 **CAVENDISH.** A New Method to Dress Horses and Work Them according to Nature, by WM. CAVENDISHE, Duke of Newcastle, *Large Paper*, folio, calf. 1667 £1

6313 **ORRERY.** A Treatise of the Art of War.....by the Rt. Hon. ROGER, EARL OF ORRERY, *diagrams and equestrian portrait* of Charles II., folio, calf gilt. 1677 £1 15s

Chapters on the Choice and Education of the Soldiery, the Arming and Disciplining of the Soldiery, the Ordering of Garisons, the Marching and the Camping of an Army; and of Battles.

6314 **S——.** Fortification and Military Discipline, with Rules for Horse and Foot, Improved and Designed by Capt. J. S., 54 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1688 16s

6315 —— Military Discipline; or the Art of War: Exercising of the Pike and Musket, the Dragoons, Granadeers, and Horse, Armies in Champaign, &c., *with* 24 *plates*, Improved and designed by J. S., 12mo, calf. [1690?] 12s

6316 **ALLINGHAM.** The New Method of Fortification as Practised by Vauban, with Treatise of Military Orders, Art of Gunnery, &c., by W. ALLINGHAM, 32 *plates*, 12mo, calf. 1702 10s

6317 **MARS** Stript of his Armour; or, the Army Display'd in all its True Colours, by a Lover of the Mathematicks, 8vo (pp. 16). 1709 5s

24 character studies.

6318 **VAUBAN'S** Method of Fortification, 4th Edition, with Treatise of Military Orders, Art of Gunnery, &c., by W. ALLINGHAM, 31 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1722 6s

6319 **BLACKWELL.** A Compendium of Military Discipline as practised by the Hon. the Artillery Company of London, by JOHN BLACKWELL, Adjutant to the Hon. Artillery Company, 2 *folding plates*, 8vo, calf. 1726 8s

6321 **SOLLEYSELL.** The Compleat Horseman; or, Perfect Farrier, Abridged by Sir Wm. Hope, *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1729 7s

On the goodness and faults of Horses, the Art of Shoeing, and Riding; their Diseases and Cure, &c.

6322 **PUYSEGUR.** Art de la Guerre, par Principes et par Règles. Ouvrage de M. le Maréchal De Puysegur, Mis au Jour par M. le MARQUIS DE PUYSEGUR, son Fils, *portrait and* 40 *fine plates*, 1 vol. folio, calf. 1748 £2

Sir Jeffery Amherst's Copy.

The Second part treats of the Campaigns of Turenne.

6323 **CUMBERLAND.** Evolutions and Manœuvres proposed for an Exercise of a Battalion, according to Dalrymple, &c. 8vo (pp. viii. 14), 1762. With MS. Extracts of Orders by H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland, signed Robert Napier, Adj.-General (pp. 43), boards. 1755 9s

6324 **ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.** Rules, Orders, and Instructions for the Government of the Office of Ordnance, Charles II., 1683; Additions and Amendments, 1685-86; For the Laboratory at Woolwich, 1746, &c., also during the Reigns of William and Mary, Anne, and George I. and George II.; the Raising of Two New Companies for the Royal Artillery, 1758; Two Additional Companies, 1759; Order in Council for a New Establishment of Engineers, 1759; Warrant for Erecting Batteries on the Coast of Sussex and Kent, 1759; New Company of Artillery, 1759, over 100 folio leaves, Manuscript, buckram £1

Duties of Clerk of the Deliveries, The Treasurer, Principal Officers, Instructions for the Inferior Officers, Storekeepers, Engineers, Master Gunner, Clerk of the Cheque, Purveyors, Messenger, Labourers, Gunners, &c., Annual Payments. These are copies of Documents bearing the Signatures of Jenkins, Sunderland, Hedges, Stanhope, Montague and Pitt (Chatham).

6325 **WINDHAM.** Plan of Discipline for the Use of the Norfolk Militia—(1) Manual Exercise, (2) Teaching It, (3) Reviewing, Evolutions, &c., *over* 100 *figures on* 55 *copperplates*, by Rt. Hons. WM. WINDHAM and Viscount TOWNSHEND, Second Edition, small 4to, calf. 1768 £2 5s

6326 **OLIVIER.** Fencing Familiarized: a New Treatise on the Art of Sword Play, by Mr. OLIVIER (French and English), with engravings, 8vo, calf [1771 ?] 12s

6327 **TIELKE.** The Field Engineer: Instructions upon every branch of Field Fortification, demonstrated by Examples which occurred in the Seven Years' War, translated by Edwin Hewgill, Coldstream Guards, *plans*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf. 1789 10s

6328 **THE SOLDIER'S FRIEND**; Considerations on Augmentation of Subsistence of the Private Soldiers, 8vo (pp. 22). 1792 2s 6d

LINDENAU (Capt. C. F.) A Treatise on Winter Posts, &c.—LINDSAY, Extracts and Miscellanies (2 vols. 1793), Vol. II., pp. 265-437.

6329 **AUCKLAND** (Lord) Substance of a Speech, 2nd May, 1796, on Motion made by the Marquis of Lansdown [on Erection of Barracks], 8vo (pp. 42). 1796 3s

6331 **CAVALRY SWORD EXERCISE.** Rules and Regulations, *with* 29 *folding plates*, 8vo, boards. (War Office) 1796 8s

6332 **PAY.** Copy of Circular Letter.....relative to Pay of Subalterns, by Rt. Hon. WM. WINDHAM, 27 June, 1797 (4 pp.) 2s

6333 —— Warrant.....Regulating Pay and Allowance, 1797 (pp. 12) 2s

6334 **RIFLEMEN.** Regulations for the Exercise of Riflemen and Light Infantry and Instructions for their Conduct in the Field [from the German by Clinton], 8vo (pp. viii-70 and 8 plates). 1798 7s

6335 **INFANTRY.** Rules and Regulations for the Formations, Field Exercise, and Movements of H.M. Forces, with 16 *folding plates*, 8vo, boards. 1798 8s

6336 **ROWORTH.** The Art of Defence on Foot, with the Broad-Sword and Sabre—Scotch and Austrian Methods, and Remarks on the Spadroon. By C. ROWORTH, *plates*, 2nd edit., 8vo, half-calf. 1798 9s

6337 —— Another edition, augmented with the Ten Lessons of Mr. JOHN TAYLOR, *plates* by Sir R. K. Porter, 8vo, half calf. 1804 10s

6338 **FRENCH ARMY.** Reglemens sur l'Organisation Générale de l'Armée, 12mo (pp. 66), *Strasbourg* [1798] 2s

6339 **SWEDISH CONVOY.** A Report of the Judgment of the High Court of Admiralty pronounced by Sir WM. SCOTT, by Chr. Robinson, second edition, 8vo (pp. iv. 36), 1799 3s 6d

6341 **ARTILLERY.** A Treatise on the Practice of Field Artillery, 8vo (pp. viii. 84), *Edinburgh* 1799 3s 6d

6342 **VOLUNTEERS.** Soldier's Companion: Instructions for Drill, Manual, and Platoon Exercise for Volunteers, *plates*, 12mo, swd. [1800] 5s

6343 —— The Light Horse Drill for Volunteer Corps, by Lieut.-Col. DAVENPORT, with 24 copperplates, diagrams, and frontispiece by Garrard, royal 4to, half-calf [1802 ?] £1 1s

6344 **VOLUNTEERS.** Information and Instructions for Commanding Generals and others [by Q.M.G. Brownriggs], 8vo (pp. 42 and *folding plate*) [1803] 3s 6d

6345 —— A Manual for Volunteer Corps of Infantry, 12mo (pp. 108 and *folding plates*), War Office, 1803 5s

*** See also pp. 10, 16, 84, 611, 612, and 625.

6346 **CAVALRY.** Instructions and Regulations for the Formations and Movements of, *with 13 folding plates*, 8vo (pp. xvi. 374), boards, 1803 6s

6347 **TRINDER.** Nine Letters on Military Subjects by Rev. Wm. Martin Trinder (signed Pro Patria), 8vo (pp. iv. 52) 4s

6348 **CRICHTON.** Observations on a Machine for the Speedy Conveyance of Troops, by Patrick Crichton, Lieut.-Col. Edinburgh Volunteers, 4 *plates*, 8vo (pp. iv. 40), *Edinburgh*, 1804 3s 6d

6349 [**THOMSON.**] Military Memoirs, relating to Campaigns, Battles, and Stratagems of War, Ancient and Modern, Extracted from the Best Authorities [by Dr. Wm. Thomson], second edition, enlarged by James Glenie, 8vo (pp. liv. 598), 1805, half-morocco 9s

War—before the Invention of Gunpowder, afterwards to the time of Marlborough and Saxe; since the Introduction of the Prussian Tactics, the American War, France against Europe.

6351 **HANGER.** A Plan for the Formation of a Corps.....of Light Infantry, Sharp Shooters, &c. By a Colonel in the German Service [George Hanger], 8vo (pp. 30), 1805, half-morocco 9s

6352 **DALBIAC.** Military Catechism for Officers of the Cavalry, by Major James C. Dalbiac, 4th Dragoons, 8vo (pp. xviii. 68), 1806 4s

6353 **NEUTRAL TRADE.** An Examination of the British Doctrine which Subjects to Capture a Neutral Trade Not Open in Time of Peace [By an American Writer], 8vo (pp. ii. 200), 1806 6s

6354 **DE LANCEY** (Lt.-Gen. Oliver) Observations upon the Three First Reports of the Commissioners of Military Inquiry [on Barrack Regulations and Supplies], 8vo (pp. 104) [1806?] 4s

6355 —— Observations on the Third Report of the Commissioners [in Reply to Gen. De Lancey] by Alex. Davison, 8vo (pp. 70] 1807 3s

6356 **ROLAND.** The Amateur of Fencing: Art of Sword Defence, by Joseph Roland, 8vo, boards, 1809 7s

6357 **PAY.** Explanatory Directions for Paymasters, and Warrants for Staff and Garrison Pay (various), mostly signed by Palmerston, 1814–28 6s

6358 **INFANTRY.** Explanation of the Eighteen Manœuvres for Exercise and Movements of Infantry, 12mo, half-calf, 1816 5s

6359 —— Infantry Movements: Thirty-five Plates and Explanations, oblong 4to, half-calf, 1826 7s 6d

6360 **PASLEY.** An Inquiry into the System of General Commissariat Contracts. By Lieut.-Col. C. W. Pasley, 8vo (pp. viii. xii-234). *Chatham*, 1825 6s

6362 **FIRE-ARMS** for Military Purposes; Observations on the Manufacture of the Number Supplied from Birmingham during the late War, &c. 8vo (pp. vi-106). *Birmingham*, 1829 6s

With Remarks on the inexpediency of the Ordinance Department fabricating small arms.

6363 **CLOTHING.** Extracts from the Sixth Report of the Commissioners of Military Inquiry relative to the Clothing of H.M.'s Land Forces, 8vo (pp. 12). 1833 1s 6d

6364 **ORPHAN** Children of British Officers; Revived Thoughts on a Great National Institution, by R. Lachlan, late Major 17th Regt., royal 8vo (pp. 16). *Plymouth*, 1834 (with an Autograph letter) 3s 6d

6365 **GLEIG.** Military Bridges: an Essay founded on the Work of Sir Howard Douglas, *illustrated*. From *The Edinburgh Review*—see GLEIG, Essays (2 vols.), Vol. I. 1858

6366 —— Military Education. By Rev. G. R. Gleig. From *Blackwood's Mag.*—see GLEIG, Essays (2 vols.), 1858, Vol. II. pp. 390-531.

6367 **MACDOUGALL.** The Theory of War. Illustrated by numerous Examples from Military History by Lieut.-Col. P. L. MACDOUGALL, R.M. College, 10 *plans*, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

6368 **RHODES.** Tents and Tent-Life, to which is added the Practice of Encamping an Army by Major GODFREY RHODES, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 4s 6d

6369 **BRABAZON** (Capt.) Soldiers and their Science, 12mo, cloth. 1860 3s 6d

A history of the Military Art.

6370 **STUART.** A History of Infantry from the Earliest Times by Lieut. H. B. STUART, Bengal Army, 12mo, cloth. 1862 2s 6d

6371 **DUFOUR** (General) Strategy and Tactics, translated by Wm. P. Craighill, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1864 3s 6d

6372 **MARMONT** (Marshal) On Modern Armies, translated by Capt. Lendy, 12mo, cloth. 1865 3s 6d

Theory of the Military Art, Organisation of Armies—Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery, Fortification; Operations of War; Battles, Victories, Retreats; Philosophy of War—Command-Generals.

6373 **BARING.** The Elementary Tactics of the Prussian Infantry, translated by Lieut. E. BARING, with 24 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1872 3s

6374 **LEVESON.** Camp Life and its Requirements by H. A. L. "The Old Shekarry." Part I. Soldiers and their Equipment, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

6375 **PATERSON.** Notes on Military Surveying and Reconnaissance by Major WM. PATERSON, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

6376 **VOYLE.** A Military Dictionary of Terms connected with the Science of War, by Gen. G. E. VOYLE, assisted by Capt. SAINT-CLAIR-STEVENSON, 3rd edition, 8vo, cloth. 1876 4s

6377 **KNOLLYS.** Elements of Field-Artillery for Infantry and Cavalry Officers. By Capt. HENRY KNOLLYS, R.A., 12mo, cloth. 1877 3s

6378 **BURTON.** The Book of the Sword. By [Capt. Sir] RICHARD F. BURTON, Maître d'Armes (Breveté), *with nearly* 300 *illustrations*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1

CONTENTS: Introduction and List of Authorities; On the origin of Weapons; The Stone and the Stick; the Ages of Wood, of Bone, and of Horn; The Boomerang and the Sword of Wood; Wood and Stone combined; Copper Age of Weapons; Alloys of Bronze, Brass, &c.; the Axe and the Sword; Early Iron Age of Weapons; The Sword—What is it?; The Sword in Ancient Egypt and in Modern Africa; in Khita Land, Palestine and Canaan, Phœnicia and Carthage, Jewry, Cyprus, Troy, and Etruria; in Babylon, Assyria and Persia, and Ancient India; in Ancient Greece and Rome—the Legion and the Gladiator; the Sword among the Barbarians; Conclusion.

6379 **CRAUFURD.** Suggestions for the Military Training of a Company of Infantry by Lieut. HARRY J. CRAUFURD, G.G., 12mo, cloth. 1884 1s 6d

6381 **TRENCH.** Cavalry in Modern War, by Col. F. CHENEVIX TRENCH (Brackenbury's Hand Books) 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s

6382 **FARRER** (J. A.) Military Manners and Customs, 12mo, cloth, 1885 3s 6d

The Laws of War, Warfare in Chivalrous Times, Naval Warfare, Military Reprisals, Military Stratagems, Barbarian Warfare, War and Christianity, Military Discipline, Limits of Military Duties.

6383 **HUTTON.** Cold Steel: a Practical Treatise on the Sabre and other Weapons—the Short-Sword-Bayonet and the Constable's Truncheon. By ALFRED HUTTON, late Capt. King's Dragoon Guards, *portrait and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth, 1889 9s

6384 **VALLET.** Le Chic a Cheval; Histoire Pittoresque de l'Équitation, Ouvrage, *illustré de plus de* 300 *gravures dont* 50 *en couleurs*, imperial 4to, *Paris*, 1891 16s

6385 **GRIERSON.** Staff Duties in the Field (after Major Card. von Widdern), by Capt. J. M. GRIERSON, R.A., notes by Gen. Brackenbury, 12mo, cloth, 1891 2s 6d

6386 **HOME** (Col. Robert) A Précis of Modern Tactics (1873), Revised by Col. Sisson C. Pratt, 18 plates, royal 8vo, cloth, 1892 2s 6d

6387 **FREMANTLE.** Notes on the Rifle [Reprinted from Baily's Magazine], *with diagrams*, 8vo, half-morocco, 1896 4s

6388 **RISLEY.** The Law of War: a Study of the Legal Obligations and Conditions applying to Belligerents or Neutrals in Time of War, by J. S. RISLEY. 8vo, cloth, 1896 8s

Nature, history, and sources of International Law, Rules of Peace, Modes of Settling Disputes, the Laws of Belligerency, Rights and Duties of Neutral States, the Alabama Claims, Contraband, Blockade, Maritime Capture, Right of Visit and Search, England and the Declaration of Paris.

6389 **WAGNER** (Capt. A. L.) *Editor.* Cavalry Studies from Two Great Wars, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

Bonie (Lt.-Col.). The French Cavalry in 1870, with its Tactical Results.
Kaehler (Major). The German Cavalry at Vionville—Mars-la-Tour.
Davis (Lt.-Col. G. B.). Cavalry Operations in the Gettysburg Campaign.

6390 **KRAFT.** Conversations on Cavalry, by Kraft Prinz zu Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, translated by Lieut. C. Reichmann, U.S. Cavalry, edited by Capt. F. N. Maude, royal 8vo, cloth, 1897 5s

6391 **GALL.** Modern Tactics, by Capt. H. R. GALL, 5th Fusiliers, with Supplement and 38 Plans, 4th edit. revised, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 10s

Advanced cavalry, reconnoitring, spaces and time, orders, marches, infantry, cavalry, artillery, mounted infantry and machine guns, advanced guards, outposts; defence of the position by the three arms, the attack, rearguards, rivers, defiles, woods, villages, convoys, night operations, field engineering, savage warfare, cyclist infantry, &c.

6392 **BLACK.** Modern European Tactics, by Capt. BLACK, translated, with Notes, by Louis Maxwell, Vol. I., Infantry, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

6393 **GUNTER** (Lt.-Col.) Outlines of Modern Tactics, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

6394 **CALLWELL** (Major) The Tactics of To-day, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

6395 **LAYRIZ.** Mechanical Traction in War for Road Transport, with Notes on Automobiles Generally, by Lt.-Col. OTFRIED LAYRIZ, translated by R. B. Martin, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 4s

6396 **WILSON** (Herbert M.) Topographic Surveying, including Geographic, Exploratory, and Military Mapping, with Hints on Camping, Emergency Surgery, and Photography, 4 *plates and* 205 *figures, diagrams, orographical maps*, &c. (930 pp.) royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1902 8s 6d

6397 **WARD.** Notes on Fortification, with a Synoptical Chart, by Major B. R. WARD, R.E., royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 3s 6d

6398 **BADEN POWELL.** War in Practice: Some Tactical and other Lessons of the Campaign in South Africa, 1899–1902, by General R. F. S. BADEN-POWELL, with *diagrams and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 3s 6d

6399 **CALLWELL.** Military Operations and Maritime Preponderance; their Relations and Interdependence, by Col. C. E. CALLWELL, *with* 12 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 10s 6d

6401 **COWPER.** The Art of Attack: a Study in the Development of Weapons and Appliances of Defence before the Age of Gunpowder, by H. S. COWPER, *with* 361 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Ulverston*, 1906 6s

6402 **BERNHARDI.** Cavalry in Future Wars, by Lt.-Gen. Frederick von Bernhardi, translated by C. Sydney Goldman, with Introduction by Gen. Sir John French, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

Modern Conditions of War and Cavalry; Duties at the Beginning and During the Course of the War; Strategical Distribution of the Cavalry; Increased Importance of Dismounted Action; The Tactical Leading in Mounted Combat; The Tactical Leading of Dismounted Action; Strategical Employment of Cavalry; Patrols; Transmission of Reports; Cyclists.

6403 **HAIG.** Cavalry Studies, Strategical and Tactical, by Major-General DOUGLAS HAIG, *maps and sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s

Founded on the *Reports of Five Cavalry Staff Rides* in India, 1903-6, adapted by Colonel Lonsdale Hale, with hints and suggestions from other officers.

6404 **HENDERSON.** The Art of Reconnaissance, by Col. DAVID HENDERSON, D.S.O., 12mo, cloth. 1907 5s

6405 **CLARKE.** Fortification; its past Achievements, recent Developments, future Progress, by Sir GEORGE S. CLARKE, R.E., New Edition, Enlarged, *with numerous illustrations*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1907 16s

6406 **NOBLE.** Artillery and Explosives: Essays and Lectures, by Sir ANDREW NOBLE, *numerous diagrams and illustrations*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1906 18s

6407 **STEWART.** Active Service Pocket Book, by Bertrand Stewart, 2nd Lieut. West Kent Imperial Yeomanry, with *diagrams*, 16mo, cloth. [1907] 2s 6d

6408 **O'CALLAGHAN** (General) The Young Officer's "Don't," Preface by Sir G. S. Clarke, 16mo 1907 1s

6409 **HAMLEY.** The Operations of War Explained and Illustrated, by Gen. Sir E. B. HAMLEY, New Edition, by Col. L. E. KIGGELL, Assist. Director of Staff Duties at Head Quarters, 18 *maps*, 4to, cloth. 1907 £1 4s

The revision in the parts relating to principles of Strategy are confined to a few details only, such as the movement of troops by railway. Part VI. Tactics of the original has been replaced by three new chapters on (1) The Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5; (2) Detachments; (3) Notes on the Study of Tactics.

6411 **WESTLAKE.** International Law, by Prof. JOHN WESTLAKE, Part I. Peace, 1904, Part II. War, 8vo, cloth. 1904 18s

Part II. contains Account of Discussions at the recent Hague Conference on the Laws of War.

6412 **HALLECK'S** International Law; or, Rules in Peace and War, Fourth Edition, by Sir G. Sherston Baker, assisted by Maurice N. Drucquer, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1908 42s

6413 **CLAUSEWITZ** on War, translated from the German of Gen. Carl von Clausewitz by Col. J. J. Graham, New Edition, revised by Col. L. M. Maude, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1908 21s

6414 **LANGLOIS.** L'Artillerie de Campagne en liaison avec les autres Armes, par. Gen. H. LANGLOIS, Nouvelle Edition, revue et complétée, *cartes*, 2 vols. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1908 12s

6415 **SARGEAUNT.** Weapons: a Brief Discourse on Hand Weapons other than Fire-Arms, by B. E. Sargeaunt, Assistant Curator R.U.S. Inst., Whitehall, *with* 11 *plates*, 4to, boards. 1908 2s 6d

Mostly weapons of savage and semi-savage peoples—for stunning, cutting, thrusting, or stabbing, slings, bows, military forks, air-guns, blow pipes, the boomerang, &c.

6416 **INFANTRY.** A Review of the History of Infantry, by Col. E. M. LLOYD, R.E., 8vo, cloth. 1908 6s

IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL DEFENCE;

STANDING ARMIES, RECRUITING, IMPRESSMENT, POLITICAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE ARMY AND NAVY.

[*Continued from pp. 152—160.*

6417 **STANDING ARMIES.** A Short History of Standing Armies in England, small 4to (pp. viii-48), half-calf. 1698 10s

6418 —— Reasons against a Standing Army, 8vo (pp. iv-64). 1717 5s

6419 —— Three Speeches against Continuing the Army, &c., spoken in the H.C. &c., 8vo (pp. 46). 1718 4s

Speeches by W. S., *i.e.*, Wm. Shippen, E. J. and Sir T. H., *i.e.*, Thomas Hammer Bart.

6420 —— Reasons showing the Necessity of Reducing the Army, and Proving that the Navy of England is her only and natural Strength and Security, 8vo (pp. ii-44), half-morocco. 1728 4s

6422 —— A Letter to Wm. Pitt concerning the Fifteen New Regiments voted by Parliament, 8vo (pp. iv-40). 1746 4s

6423 —— Suitable and Affecting Observations on the Mutiny-Bill, Articles of War and Use and Abuse of a Standing Army. By an M.P., 8vo (pp. 68). 1750 5s

6424 **MILITIA.** A Treatise concerning the Militia. By C. S. [*i.e.* Charles Sackville, Earl of Dorset and Middlesex], 8vo (pp. viii-68). 1752

6425 —— Second edition, corrected (pp. vi-64). 1753 4s

6426 —— A Bill for the Better Ordering of the Militia Forces in England, 8vo (pp. iv-44). [1756] 3s 6d

6427 —— Reflections Previous to the Establishment of a Militia, 8vo (pp. ii-54). 1756 4s

6428 —— Gentle Reflections upon the Short but Serious Reasons for a National Militia, 8vo (pp. ii-22). 1757 3s

6429 —— An Essay on the Nature and Use of the Militia by a M.P., 8vo (pp. viii-26). 1757 3s

6431 —— Militia Acts 30, 31, 32, 33 George II. (pp. 208); also Digest of the Militia Laws by Richard Burn, 12mo (pp. viii-88), one vol. half-calf. 1757-60 7s 6d

6432 —— Considerations.....whether the Militia Act should extend to Scotland by Andrew Henderson, A.M., 8vo (pp. iv-48). 1760 3s 6d

6433 —— The Seasonable Address of a Militia-Man.....on the Prospect of a Peace.....8vo (pp. ii-48). 1761 2s 6d

6434 —— Four Tracts concerning the Ancient and Only True Legal Means of National Defence by a Free Militia Vicinage, General Militia, Trained Bands, Military Associations (*reprint*), 8vo (pp. 95), half-calf. 1781 5s

6435 —— Considerations on Militias and Standing Armies, with Observations on Lord Shelburne's Plan of Defence. By a M.P. [Mr. Sinclair], 8vo, (pp. viii-70]. 1782 5s

6436 **MILITIA,** Some Observations on the; with Sketch of a Plan for the Reform of It, 8vo (pp. 41). 1785 3s

6437 **DOUGLAS** (Col. Stuart) A Military Dissertation; Plans for Recruiting the British Army, Manning the Navy, and Recruiting the E. I. Co.'s Service, 8vo (pp. vi. xiv-121). 1781 5s

6438 **PLAYFAIR** (Wm.) Thoughts on the Present State of French Politics and the Necessity of Diminishing France; also General LLOYD's 'Rhapsody' and Treatise on the Defence of England, with large *map* and *chart*, 8vo (pp. viii-188), half-calf. 1793 10s

6439 **INVASIONS.** History of Real and Threatened Invasions of England.....with Appendix containing Mode of Defending the Kingdom, Epitome of Military Horsemanship and General Tactics. 8vo, half-calf. *Windsor*, 1794 4s 6d

6441 **PITT.** Epitome of the Plan.....relative to the Posse Comitatus adopted in Dorset, by W. MORTON PITT, 8vo (pp. 8). 1798 2s 6d

6442 —— Thoughts on the Defence of These Kingdoms and the Raising of the Posse Comitatus (2 parts), 8vo (pp. iv-100). 1796 4s

6443 —— Thoughts on the Defence of these Kingdoms (3 parts), 12mo (pp. 156 and folding tables) 6s

6444 [**BRUCE.**] Report on the Arrangements made for the Defence of these Kingdoms, when Spain, by its Armada, projected the Invasion and Conquest of England: and Application of the Wise Proceedings of Our Ancestors to the Present Crisis of Public Safety [By JOHN BRUCE of the E.I.C.], with Appendices, 8vo (pp. iv-98; [14] CCCXXVIII.), *and plan*, calf. 1798 26s

Copy, with Report, addressed (MS.) to Right Hon. Henry Dundas, (signed) "Your most obedient and faithful servant, John Bruce," and dated "State Paper Office, May 17, 1798."

With fine bookplate of Sir Wm. Forbes of Pitsligo.

6445 **ARMED NEUTRALITY.** Collection of Public Acts and Papers, 1780-81, 8vo (pp. viii-278). 1801 7s 6d

6446 **SHERIDAN.** Speech, H. C., 8 Dec., 1802, on the Army Establishment, 8vo (pp. 20). 1802 2s

6447 **LLOYD** (Gen.) Political and Military Rhapsody on the Invasion and Defence of Great Britain and Ireland, 6th edition, *with* 3 *charts*, Supplement and Plan for the Defence of London, by the Editor, 8vo, boards. 1803 6s

6448 **EUROPEAN ARMIES** engaged in the Late War: Summary Account and Military Character of. From the French, 8vo (pp. viii-176). 1803 7s 6d

The armies of France, Austria, Prussia, English (with copious notes and comments by the translator), Piedmont, Naples, Russia—with a parallel of the policy, power, and means of the Ancient Romans and Modern French.

6449 **WINDHAM.** Speech on Defence—Cobbett's Register, 25 June, 1803 (pp. 19) 1s 6d

6450 **CASTLEREAGH.** Speech upon the Army Estimates, 9 Dec., 1803, 8vo (pp. 22) 2s

6452 **VOLUNTEERS.** The Correspondence between His Majesty [Geo. III.], the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York, and Mr. Addington on the Offer of Military Service made by the Prince, 8vo (pp. 32). 1803 5s

6453 —— Observations on the Restrictions of Volunteer Corps: Postscript on the Threatened Invasion, 8vo (pp. 16). 1803 3s

6454 —— Digest of the Law in Force relating to Volunteer Corps in Great Britain, Aug. 25, 1803, 8vo (pp. 24) 2s 6d

6455 —— Opinion on the Volunteer Acts, by Hon. THOMAS ERSKINE, 8vo (pp. 22). 1804 2s 6d

6456 —— Sermon.....at Chadwell, Essex, before the Volunteer Cavalry, by Rev. W. HERRINGHAM, 10 June, 8vo (pp. 24) 2s

6457 **COLPITTS** (T.) The Probable Mode of Operations of the French Armies for the Conquest of the British Empire, and Plan to Defeat that Project, 8vo (pp. 64). [1804?] 4s

6458 [**RICHMOND** (Duke of)] Thoughts on the National Defence, *map* of England (pp. ii-141). 1804 3s 6d

6459 **DEFENCE.** Lettreau Ministre d'une Cour Etrangere.....de Connoitre le Plan et l'Organisation de la Légion de North Pevensey, &c., 8vo (pp. 18). *Londres*, 1804 5s

6460 [**ARNOLD.**] An Answer to Sir Robert Wilson's Inquiry into the Present State of the British Military Force [By Stuart Arnold], 8vo (pp. 58). 1805 3s

See Wilson, p. 153.

6461 **CASTLEREAGH.** Speech, 4th April, 1806, on Mr. Windham's Motion for repeal of the Additional Force Act, 8vo (pp. 19). 1806 2s

6462 **ADDRESS** to Mr. Windham on the Public Defence comprising a Consideration for the Regular, the Militia, and Volunteer Forces, 8vo (pp iv, 44). *Southampton*, 1806 3s

6463 **STEWART.** Suggestions for the improvement of the Military Force of the British Empire, by Brig. Gen. Stewart, 8vo (pp. 95). 1805 3s

6464 —— A Vindication of Mr. Windham's Military Plans with remarks on the Objections of his Opponents, 8vo (pp iv. 98). 1806 3s 6d

With Brig. General Stewart's compliments.

6465 —— Outlines of a Plan for the General Reform of the British Land Forces, 8vo (pp 48). 1806 2s 6d

6466 **A COUNTRY GENTLEMAN.** General Observations.....on Increase of the Regular Army and Defence of the British Empire, 8vo (pp ii. 102). *Edinburgh*, 1807 4s

6467 **BIRCH** (Deputy). Speech on Admission of Papists to Commissions in the Army, 5th March, 1807, 8vo (pp 24) 2s 6d

6468 —— Memoir on the National Defence by Capt. J. F. Birch, R.E., enlarged edition, 8vo (pp 171). 1808 4s

6469 **SELKIRK** (Earl of). The Necessity of a More Effectual System of National Defence, 8vo (pp viii. 179). 1808. 4s

6470 **PATTON.** The Natural Defence of An Insular Empire, with Sketch of a Plan to attach Real Seamen to the Service of Their Country, by Admiral Philip Patton, 4to, half-calf. *Southampton*, 1810 7s

6472 **CALEB.** A Few Plain and Plausible Hints on the Formation of a Royal Marine Rifle Legion, by Caleb, Author of The Poetic Negligée, &c., *three coloured plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1835 £1 5s

6473 **MILITIA ACT.** 1 George IV. 1820, 8vo (pp. 62). 1831 1s 6d

6474 —— Plan for Raising a Defensive Force from the Disembodied Militia, &c., by Capt. R. S. Macgregor, 8vo (pp. 16). *Edinburgh*, 1849 1s 6d

6475 **VOLUNTEERS.** Proposal for the Defence of the Country by means of a Volunteer Force, by John Kinloch, Capt. 2nd Life Guards, 68th L.I., &c., 8vo (pp. 80). *Edinburgh*, 1852 3s

6476 **LAWES** (Capt.) A Scheme for the Re-Organization of the Army and Militia, 8vo (pp. 12). *Pontefract*, 1857 1s 6d

GLEIG. Our Defensive Armament: an Essay founded on the Pamphlets of Sir Charles Napier, Admiral Bowles, Montague Gore, and others, from *The Edinburgh Review.*

See Gleig, Essays (2 vols.), Vol. I. 1858; also p. 155 above.

6479 **MILITIA.** The National Defences and Organisation of the Militia (From *Cambridge Essays* 1858), by Col. ADAIR, 8vo (pp. 42). [1860] 2s 6d

6480 —— The Organisation and Duties of the Militia, 8vo (pp. 26). [1860] 2s

6481 **MILITIA AND VOLUNTEER FORCES. PAMPHLETS** (17) 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1854-76. 18s

Mansfield (Col. W. R. 53rd Regt.) On the Militia Force, 1854 (pp. 22).
Thackeray (Capt. T. J.) Second Somerset Militia, 1856 (pp. 10).
Windham (Major-Gen. "Redan") The Army and the Militia, 1857 (pp. 14).
Haggard (Capt. Wm.) The Militia as a Constitutional Force, 1857 (pp. viii-42).
Finch-Hatton (Capt. E.) The Militia and the Recruiting Service, 1859 (pp. 32).
The Militia the Proper Force for Defence against Invasion, 1859 (pp. 19).
Royal Militia Commission: Notes, 1859 (pp. 18).
Strode (Capt. Chetham) Plan for Improving the Organization of the Militia, 1859 (pp. 8).
Defects of the Militia Service, and a Remedy, Aberdeen, 1859 (pp. 16).
On the Necessity of a General Arming in England, 1859 (pp. 52).
Case of the Medical Officers, Guernsey R. Militia, 1861 (pp. 8).
Alcock (Lt.-Col.) The Militia, the Nucleus of our Defensive Force (pp. 26).
Strode, The Line and the Militia, 1869 (pp. 32).
Evans (Capt. H. D.) Development of Reserve Forces, 1875 (pp. 20).
Baxter (R. Dudley) The Volunteer Movement; its Progress and Wants, 1860 (pp. 36).
Brassey (Lord) The Organisation of the Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers, 1874 (pp. 42).
Bathurst (Henry) 3rd Norfolk Rifle Volunteers. The Auxiliary Forces List—Staffordshire; Warwickshire; Worcestershire, 1876 (pp. x-90).

From Col. Raikes' Collection.

6482 **DEFENCES. PAMPHLETS** (13), 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1852-61 15s

Maurice (Baron) On National Defence in England, 1852 (pp. xiv-88 and map).
Napier (Sir Charles J.) On Defence of England by Volunteers and Militia, 1852 (pp. 28).
Bowles (Admiral) Thoughts on National Defence, 2nd edit. 1852 (pp. xvi-80).
Gore (Montague) National Defences, 1852 (pp. 36).
Fergusson (James) The Peril of Portsmouth, *plan*, 1852 (pp. 80).
Jebb (Col., *R.E.*) A Flying Shot at Fergusson, 1853 (pp. 42).
Alexander (Lt.-Col.) The Command of the Channel and Safety of Our Shores, 1860 (pp. 20).
Brooks (W. A.) The Defence of Portsmouth (pp. 14; 18, and *two plans*).
Coles (Capt. Cowper) Our National Defences, 1861 (pp. 40 and *two plans*).
Bidder (G. P.) and others. The National Defences (Inst. C.E.), 1861 (pp. 199 and *plans*).
The Defence of Spithead, with *folding plan* (pp. 29).
The Shipmaster's Guide, new edit. 1853 (pp. 222).

From the Heathcote Collection.

6483 **ARMY REFORM AND ORGANISATION, &c., 13 Pamphlets, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1852-72** 15s

Stewart (Sir Wm.) Outlines of a Plan for General Reform of the Land Forces, 1806—reprint (pp. 52).
Kinloch (Capt. John) Proposal for.....Volunteer Force, 1852 (pp. 80).
Plan for Recruiting Infantry, Artillery, &c *Glasgow*, 1857 (pp. 22).
Noake (Capt.) Best Mode of Recruiting for the Army, R. U. S. Inst., 1867 (pp. 14).
Riddell (Gen. C. J. B.) Army and Militia Organisation, 1867 (pp. 48).
Note on the Military Forces of the Kingdom, 1867 (pp. 72).
Bannatyne (Major Millar) Our Military Forces and Reserves. *Glasgow*, 1867 (pp. 82).
Baker (Col. Valentine) Army Reform, 1869 (pp. 64).
Observation on the Administration and Organization of the Land Services, by Three Field Officers, 1869 (pp. 46)
Who is Sergeant Brodie?.....Discharged from H.M.S., 1855 (pp. 46).
Dawkins (Lt.-Col W G.) Appeal against Dismissal, 1877 (pp. 16).
Dickson (Capt. Philip, R.A.) Military Law, 1866 (pp. 16).
Finlason (W. F.) Martial Law, 1872 (pp. 36).

From the Raikes Collection.

6484 **DEFENCES. PAMPHLETS** (16), 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1859-71 18s

Herbert (Hon. Sidney) Sanitary Condition of the Army, 1859 (pp. 48).
Acland (Col. T. D.) On the Constitution of the Reserve, 1868 (pp. 32).
Anson (Col. A.) Army Reserves and Militia Reform, 1873 (pp. viii-88).
Trevelyan (Sir Chas.) The Purchase System, 1867 (pp. xiv-70).
—— The British Army in 1868, 1868 (pp. iv-80).
Halsted (Adml. E. P.) Iron Cased Ships, 1861 (pp. iv-128 and plates).
Moody (Capt. John) Floating Batteries, Lightships, Life Boats, &c., 1867 (pp. 16).
Halsted, The Cupola Ship—"Enterprise," 1863 (pp. 12).
Captain Coles and the Admiralty, 1866 (pp. 30).
Russell (Scott) The Fleet of the Future, Iron or Wood? 1861 (pp. iv-58).
Sullivan (Sir Edward) The Froth and the Dregs, 1871, pp. iv-108 (on German and English Armies. Abolition of Purchase, Recruiting &c.)
Peto (Sir Morton) Observations on Report of the Defence Commissioners, 1862 (pp. 96).
Sir Morton Peto and the Defence Commission, 1862 (pp. 72).
—— Rejoinder to preceding, 1862 (pp. 20).
Jebb (Col. Sir Joshua, *R.E.*) Observations on Defence of London, 1860 (pp 24).
Urquhart (David) The Invasion of England, 1860 (pp. 18)

From the Heathcote Collection.

6485 **VOLUNTEERS.** Remarks on National Defence and on Volunteer Corps, by Sir Duncan MacDougall, 8vo (pp. 60 and 4 plates), cloth. 1860 2s 6d

6486 **CLODE.** The Military Forces of the Crown; their Administration and Government, by CHARLES M. CLODE, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 12s

Vol. I. Defences and Fortifications; the Army before the Commonwealth; Establishment of the Militia; the Guards and Garrisons before the Revolution of 1688; the Standing Army after the Revolution; Military Expenditure, the Mutiny Act, the Barrack Establishment; the Reserve Forces; Notes and Illustrations.

Vol. II. Recruiting and Enlistment, Officers, Aid to the Civil Power, the Treasury Board of Ordnance, Secretary at War, Chelsea Hospital, Departments of Paymaster General, Audit of Accounts, Secretary of State, Commander in Chief, Judge-Advocate General, Chaplain General, Consolidated War Office, &c.

6487 **LEVESON.** England rendered Impregnable by the Practical Military Organization and Efficient Equipment of Her National Forces, by H. A L. "The Old Shekarry," *map and* 52 *illustrations* 8vo, cloth. 1871 6s

6488 **COLOMB** (Capt. [Sir] J. R. C.) The Re-Organization of our Military Forces, 8vo, (pp 92). 1871 2s 6d

Part II. of Imperial Defence. See above, p. 157.

6490 **RAIKES** (Col. G. A.) Collected Pamphlets, and Articles from the U.S. Magazine, &c, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf 18s

History of Our Reserve Forces, 1870 (pp. vi-118).
Strength and Cost of the British Army and Reserve Forces, 1871 (pp. 37).
Militia Reform and the New Organisation Scheme, 1873 (pp. 41).
Disbanded Regiments—Fencibles and Militia (pp. 16), Militia Regiments (pp. 12), Yeomanry Cavalry, 1873 (pp. 7).
Hist. Records First Regt. Militia, 3rd W. York L.I., 1874 (pp. 27, 21, 27. 11, 17, 12).

Col. Raikes' own copy.

6491 **DEFENCES.** 16 Pamphlets, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf, 1861–76 18s

Adair (Col. Sir Shafto) Militia of the United Kingdom (pp. viii-26; 36 and 2 maps).
——— Defence of London (pp. viii-22; 20, and 2 plans).
——— Defence of Portsmouth (pp. viii-27 and plan), East Suffolk (pp. 16).
——— England and her Wars since 1815 (pp. viii-40).
——— Ireland, her Wars and Strategical History (pp. viii-14 and map).
——— Central Asia and Hindustan (pp. 15-26 and map).
——— Classification of the Causes of War (pp. viii-12), National Defences and the Militia, 1861-71 (pp. 42).
——— The Strategy of Invasion, R.U.S. Inst., 1872 (pp. 155-165).
Moncrieff (Major) Suggestions for Supplementing Our Coast Defences, 1873 (pp. 80).
——— On Harbour Defence, 1875 (pp. 20).
[Raikes (Col.)] History of Our Reserve Forces by a Militia Officer, 1870 (pp. vi-118 and map).
[———] The Strength and Cost of the British Army and Reserve Forces, 1871 (pp. 40).
——— Militia Reform and New Organisation Scheme. U.S. Mag., 1873 (pp. 42).
Military Education fn relation to National Defence, U.S. Mag., Oct., 1873 (pp. 13).
Canada as a Military Power, U.S. Mag., Oct., 1875 (pp. 155-164).
Collinson (Gen. T. B., *R.E.*), Another Warning Voice from 1805, R.U.S.Inst., 1876 (pp. 60 and map).

From Col. Raikes' Collection.

6493 **MAURICE.** The Balance of Military Power in Europe: an Examination of the War Resources of Great Britain and the Continental States by [General] Maurice, R.A., *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 3s 6d

6494 **COLOMB.** Essays on Naval Defence. By Vice-Admiral P. H. Colomb, 3rd edit., 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

On Imperial Defence (from Naval Annual, 1888-9), Great Britain's Maritime Power (Prize Essay, 1878), Naval Defences of the U. Kingdom; Relations between Local Fortifications and a Moving Navy; Blockading; Convoys; Attack and Defence of Fleets—Tactical Problems.

6495 **EDMONSON.** John Bull's Army from Within: Facts, Figures, and a Human Document from One who has been "Through the Mill." By R. Edmonson, Ex-Squadron Sergeant-Major, 12mo, cloth. 1907 5s

6496 **THE TIMES.** Statecraft and Strategy. By the Military Correspondent of *The Times*. 8vo (pp. 30) [1908] 1s

---

6497 **INSTRUCTIONS** Patriotiques et Militaires, addressees aux Anglois, à fin de s'opposer aux Invasions de l'Ennemi, dans les differentes Possessions de sa Majesté le Roi de la Grande Bretagne. Précédées de quelques Vues nouvelles, relatives à la Fortification..... Par un Citoyen du Monde, 12mo (pp. xii-146). *Londres*, 1780 (*very rare*) £2 10s

This copy has the autograph on title-page of "Rd. Prescott," probably the author of the work. He was Major-Gen. commanding at Rhode Island, where he was taken prisoner by the enemy secretly in the night of 9th July, 1777, but afterwards exchanged for Lee. He died 1788. It was written in French, probably for secret circulation among the French in Canada.

GENERAL MILITARY HISTORY.

[*Continued from pp. 25-42.*

6500 **POLITICAL MAGAZINE** (The) and Parliamentary, Naval, Military, and Literary Journal, Vols. I. to X., Jan. 1780 to June 1786, with *maps, plans, views and portraits*, 10 vols. 8vo, half-calf £3

Contains despatches and reports of all the naval and military proceedings in America and the West Indies, East Indies, and Europe.

6501 **BRITANNIC MAGAZINE** (The); or, Entertaining Repository of Heroic Adventures and Memorable Exploits, Vols. I. to V., *with engraved title pages*, 8vo, boards. 1793-98 15s

Contains Account of China (from Macartney), Histories of the British Empire in the East, in America and West Indies; Foreign and Domestic Intelligence; Wars of Hyder and Tippoo; Campaigns in the Netherlands, Germany, &c.; Naval Fight, Jervis's Victory (Lists of Prizes taken); Mutinies; Anecdotes of the Pretender; Memoirs of Dumourier, Pichegru, P. Rupert, Monk, Rodney, Roger Curtis, Benbow, Blake, Cloudesley Shovel, Hawke, and others; Memoirs of Love and Gallantry, Select Poetry, Birthday Odes by Pye, &c.

6502 **ALBUM**, containing 29 ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS of Foreign Army Costumes each 7in. by 9½in. 4to, half-morocco. [1794] £6

Walloon Yager
Prussian Grenadier
Austrian Soldier
—— Contonnier
German Grenadier
Austrian Canonier
German Carabinier
O'Donell's Free Corps
French National Volunteer (2)
Croat Chasseur
Prussian Yager
Austrian Cuirassier
Austrian Free Corps
Hungarian Infantry
Austrian Pioneer
German Chevaux Légers
German Uhlan
French Soldier of the Line
Austrian Soldier
Hungarian Grenadier
Croat Yager
French Soldier of the Line
Wurmser Free Corps
French National Volunteer (1)
Tyrolean Chasseur
Wurmser Hussar
German Hussar
Esterhazy Hussar
Prussian Soldier

6503 **BRITISH MILITARY LIBRARY** (The); or, Journal comprehending a Complete Body of Military Knowledge, *with numerous maps, plans* of Battles and Manœuvres, and THIRTY FULLY COLOURED PLATES of Costumes of Regiments of Horse and Foot (38 portraits), 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1799-1801 £14

For summary of contents, see p. 27.

6504 **MILITARY PANORAMA** (The); Officer's Companion, October, 1812, to September, 1813 (all published, *with portraits and maps*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf gilt £1

Contains Portraits of Duke of York, Wellington, Picton, Moira, Uxbridge, Moore, Eyre Coote, Sir C. Stewart, Dilkes, Craufurd-Ferguson, Sir T. Musgrave, R. Fitzpatrick, accompanied by Biographies; Narratives of the Battles in the Peninsula, and of the War in Russia; of Aspern or Wagram, Expeditions to Cape of Good Hope, 1795 and 1806, &c.

6505 **PROCTER.** The Lucubrations of Humphrey Ravelin, Esq., late Major in the XX. Regiment of Infantry [GEORGE PROCTER, Adjutant R. Mil. Coll.], second edition, 12mo, boards. 1824 6s

The Day of Badajoz, the Disbanding, the West Indies, the Anglo-East-India, Indian Warfare, and other Essays on Military Life.

6506 **VIGNERON.** 'Exécution Militaire,' mezzotint engraving by Jazel from the Painting by VIGNERON (1824), 26 in. by 20 in. 6s

6507 **THE GUARDS:** a Novel, 3 vols. 12mo, boards (uncut). 1827 11s

6508 —— Another copy, 3 vols. 12mo, half bound. 1827 9s

6509 **GUARDS,** Hussars, and Infantry. Adventures of Harry Austin, by an Officer, 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1838 14s

6510 **QUEEN VICTORIA.** Grand Procession at the Coronation, June 28, 1838. Soffe's Coloured Panoramic Representation 18 ft. in length, folded, 8vo, case £1 10s

6512 **MEYRICK.** A Critical Inquiry into Antient Armour as it existed in Europe, Particularly in Great Britain, from the Norman Conquest to the Reign of King Charles II. ILLUSTRATED BY A SERIES OF ILLUMINATED ENGRAVINGS, with a Glossary of Military Terms. By Sir SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK, second edition, 3 vols. imperial 4to, full morocco extra, gilt edges. 1842 £9

6513 —— Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms and Armour, from the Collection of Llewelyn Meyrick, Esq., LL.B. and F.S.A., at Goodrich Court, Herefordshire, after the drawings, and with the descriptions of Dr. Meyrick, by Joseph Skelton, F.S.A., *engraved title-pages, frontispieces, 150 plates and vignette,* 2 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1830 £5

See also p. 14 above.

6514 **ACKERMANN'S** Regimental Costumes, *coloured,* each 9½ in. by 11½ in. 1840-55:—

	£	s		£	s
Life Guards	1	10	21st Scots Fusiliers	1	1
Horse Guards	1	10	38, 42, 71, 72, 79, 88, 92 Foot each	1	1
„ „ Trumpeter	1	10	Troops of the Nizam	1	1
9th Lancers	1	10	Bengal Infantry and L.I.	1	1
N. B. Dragoons	1	10	Madras Infantry	1	1
Royal Artillery	2	2	Portrait of His Majesty	1	1
Grenadier Guards	1	10	Portrait of Prince Albert	1	1
Coldstream „	1	10	Portrait of the Duke of Cambridge	1	1

6515 **HORT.** The Days When We had Tails on Us, *with* 14 *coloured illustrations*; The White Charger that cost £200 and Lost me £70,000, &c., *two coloured illustrations*; The Man who Eloped with his own Wife, *three coloured illustrations,* [By Lieut.-Col. Hort], 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco. 1850 £1 4s

6516 **LUARD.** A History of the Dress of the British Soldier from the Earliest Times, by Lieut.-Col. JOHN LUARD, *with* 50 *outline plates,* royal 8vo, half-russia, gilt top. 1852 12s

6517 **WOERL.** Atlas der Schlachten, Tressen und Belagerungen aus der Geschichte der Kriege von 1792-1815, von Prof. Dr. J. E. Woerl, 140 *plates,* von Ferd. von Dürrich, imp. 8vo, half-calf. *Frieburg,* 1857 16s

6518 **CURLING** (Capt. Henry) Frank Beresford, or Life in the Army, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

6519 **HYDE PARK REVIEW** in 1860. Water-Colour Drawing showing Cavalry, Artillery, Foot Guards, Volunteers giving General Salute, 18 in. by 12½ in. [1860] £1 1s

6520 **STUART.** A History of Infantry from the Earliest Times. By Lieut. H. B. Stuart, Bengal Army, 8vo. 1861 6s

6521 **ADAIR** (Col.) England, her Wars and Expeditions since 1815—Jour. R.U.S. Inst. 1862 (V. 521-559), 8vo, boards 4s

Algiers 1816, Persian Gulf 1819, Ashantee 1824, Aden 1839, Canada 1837, Navarino 1827, Syria 1840, Persia 1836 and 1856, Crimea 1854-55; Kaffir Wars, 1817-19, 1834, 1846-47, 1850-53; Boer War 1848; Burmah 1824, China 1840-41, 1847; Nepal 1816-17; Pindaree War 1818-20, New Zealand 1860-61, Afghanistan 1839, Sikh War, Indian Mutiny.

6522 **KARCHER.** Les Écrévains Militaires de la France par Prof. Théodore Karcher, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s

History of the military literature of France, with brief biographies and extracts.

6523 **PALLISER.** Historic Devices, Badges, and War-Cries, by Mrs. Bury Palliser, *with nearly* 300 *figures*, 8vo, cloth gilt, 1870 14s

Partly reprinted from *The Art Journal*, with complete Index of Devices.

6524 **GRANT.** British Battles by Sea and Land, by James Grant, author of "The Romance of War," illustrated throughout, 3 vols. super-royal 8vo, cloth (*Cassell*). [1873-75] 10s

Supplemented with a comprehensive chronological summary of the doings of English soldiers and seamen from the time of the Norman Conquest, A.D. 1066, to the Ashantee War, 1873-74.

6525 **MALLESON.** Ambushes and Surprises, being the description of some of the most famous instances of the Leading into Ambush and the Surprise of Armies, from the time of Hannibal to the period of the Indian Mutiny, *portrait* of Lord Mark Kerr, K.C.B., by Col. G. B. Malleson, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

Lake Trasimenus, B.C. 217; The Forest of Teutoburg, A.D. 9; Roncesvalles 778; Kerkoporta, Constantinople (1453), Innsbruck 1552, Fort Duquesne 1758, Maxen 1759, St. Gothard 1799, Inkerman 1854, Arah and Azimgarh 1857.

6526 **ADAMS.** England at War: the Story of the Great Campaigns of the British Army, including a Historical Sketch of the Rise and Growth of a Military Establishment in England, by W. H. Davenport Adams, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1886 7s 6d

6527 **ARCHER.** The British Army; its Regimental Records, Badges, Devices, &c., by Major J. H. Lawrence-Archer, royal 8vo, cloth. 1888 11s

6528 **ARMY AND NAVY GAZETTE ALBUM.** Ten volumes, each containing 12 coloured plates, folio, cloth. 1888-98 £5

One hundred and twenty military types of the regiments of the British Army —Cavalry, Artillery, Engineers, Foot, Marines, Service Corps, Indian and W.I. Regiments, &c.

6529 **JERRAM.** The Armies of the World, by Charles S. Jerram, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

A small volume, but full of detail on the Armies of Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chili, China, Denmark, Egypt, France, Germany, Great Britain and India, Greece, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Orange Free State, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Servia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, and the United States.

6530 **OTTENFELD** (Baron Von). **The Austrian Army 1700 to 1879.** 125 REPRODUCTIONS FROM THE ORIGINAL WATER COLOURS, folio, half-morocco. *Vienna*, 1899-1903 (published at £15 15s) £7 10s

A very fine work.

6531 **CASSELL.** Battles of the Nineteenth Century, described by Archibald Forbes, G. A. Henty, Arthur Griffiths and others, new edition, *with coloured frontispiece and numerous illustrations*, and a Supplementary Volume—Campaigns of the Nineties, by A. HILLYARD ATTERIDGE, 5 vols., super-royal 8vo, cloth. [1900] 14s

The battles described in the first four (or two double) volumes are noted in the separate sections of the preceding and following Campaigns: those in the fifth, written by Mr. A. HILLYARD ATTERIDGE, are The Reconquest of the Soudan, The Spanish-American War; the N.W. Frontier Campaign, the Chino-Japanese War, and the Greco-Turkish War.

NAVAL AND MILITARY MEDALS, &c.

[*Continued from pp. 42-43.*

6532 **LENNOX** (Lord Wm.) **The Victoria Cross: the Rewarded and their Services**, 8vo, cloth. 1857 4s

6533 **CARTER.** British War Medals and How They Were Won, revised and continued by W. H. LONG, 26 *coloured plates and* 9 *wood cuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 10s

See also p. 42.

6534 **LONG.** Medals of the British Navy and How They Were Won, by W. H. LONG, *with* 21 *coloured plates and* 11 *wood cuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 10s

With list of Officers who were granted honorary swords by the Committee of the Patriotic Fund.

6535 **EATON.** Naval and Military Medals, by Colonel Hon. H. T. EATON, G. Gds., 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

"For those who have preserved, assisted, and aggrandized their country, there is a certain and fixed place in heaven, where they are blest with the enjoyment of eternal life."—*Cicero.*

BRITISH REGIMENTAL RECORDS.

[*Continued from pp. 44-75.*

6539 **DRAGOONS 2nd.** History of the Second Dragoons, "Royal Scots Greys," By EDWARD ALMACK, *with portraits and facsimiles*, 4to, cloth. 1908 —

6541 —— **11th.** The Historical Records of the Eleventh Hussars, Prince Albert's Own. By Capt. GODFREY TREVELYAN WILLIAMS, *with* 58 *maps, plans, portraits and plates* (*some coloured*), 4to, cloth. 1908 £2 2s

History of the Raising of the Regiment and its services in Scotland 1715 and 1745; on the Continent 1746-63; at Home 1764-93; in Flanders 1793-95; Holland 1799; Egypt 1801; Hanover 1806; Peninsula 1811-13; Quatre Bras and Waterloo 1815; Bhurtpore 1826; Crimea 1854-55, with chapter on the Balaklava Charge by Serg. Major Loy Smith; India Frontier 1897-98; South Africa 1899-1901; Appendices and Lists of Officers, 1715-1907, by Col. Percy Groves.

6542 —— **15th.** The Fifteenth or King's Hussars—Officer and Private, by H. Alken, engraved by Sutherland, *fine coloured print*, 14½ in. by 17 in. 1821 £4 10s

6543 —— **16th.** Mansion and St. Eschausier. Coloured plate of an Officer of the 16th Lancers, 16 in. by 12 in. 1830 £3

6544 —— **18th.** The Historical Memoirs of the XVIIIth. Hussars (Princess of Wales Own). Collected and arranged by Col. HAROLD MABEL, *portraits and costume plates* (*coloured*), 8vo, cloth. 1907 £1 3s

6545 **ROYAL ARTILLERY.** List of Officers from 1716 to the Present Date, 4to, cloth. 1869 5s

6546 —— Royal Artillery. Considerations on Gratuitous Military Education, and its Effect, by a Field Officer, 8vo (pp. 32). 1831 2s

6547 —— Royal Artillery Band; Memoirs of—its Origin, History and Progress, with Account of the Rise of Military Music in England, by Henry George Farmer, 14 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 3s

6548 **THE SCOTS GUARDS,** formerly Scots Regiment of Guards, 1660-1713, Third Foot Guards 1713-1831, Scots Fusilier Guards 1831-1877. No separate record.

Served in Flanders 1689-95, Spain 1709-13, Flanders 1742-48, Cherbourg 1758, Germany 1759-62, America 1776-83, Flanders 1793-95, Holland 1799, Egypt 1801, Copenhagen 1807, Peninsula 1809-14, Netherlands and Waterloo 1814-15, Portugal 1826-28, Crimea 1854, Egypt 1882, Suakim 1885, South Africa 1900.

6549 **27th.** A Historical Record of the 27th Inniskilling Regiment, from its Formation as a Volunteer Corps till the Present Time, with a roll of Colonels, List of present Officers, etc., by W. COPELAND TRIMBLE (2 *plates*, 159 pp.). *London*, 1876

6550 **42nd.** A Short History of the Black Watch 1725-1907, to which is added an Account of the Second Battalion in the South African War, 1899-1902, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1908. 5s

6551 **45th.** History of the 45th: 1st Nottinghamshire Regiment (Sherwood Foresters), by Col. P. H. DALBIAC, *plans and coloured plate*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

Partly founded on material collected by Admiral Colomb.

6553 **62nd. Standing Orders of the Second Battalion of the 62nd, or Wiltshire Regiment of Foot, 12mo, calf.** *Cork*, 1813 7s 6d

Capt. R. Bates's copy, with some forms of Reports, in MS. (9 pp.), prefixed.

6554 **65th. War Record of the York and Lancaster Regiment in South Africa, 1900-2, by A. H. C. KEARSEY, *with map, photo and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth.** 1903 4s

6555 **66th Berkshire Regiment: Brief History of its Services 1758-1881, by J. PERCY GROVES, 12mo.** 1887

6556 **79th. Historical Record of the 79th Foot or Cameron Highlanders, by Captain ROBERT JAMESON (2 *plates*, 143 pp.).** *Edinburgh* 1863

6558 **91st. History of the 91st Princess Louise's Argyllshire Highlanders, now 1st Batt. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 1794-1894, by Col. PERCY GROVES, *coloured illustrations* by Harry Payne, royal 8vo, cloth.** 1894 6s

Record of services in South Africa 1795-1806, in the Peninsula 1808-14; Covered Genappe Road to Brussels, but not actually engaged at Waterloo, 1815; Occupation of France 1815-18, Jamaica 1821-31, St. Helena 1836-42; South Africa 1842-55 and 1879; India, &c.

6559 **93rd. History of the 93rd Sutherland Highlanders, now 2nd Batt. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders 1800-95, by Col. PERCY GROVES, *coloured illustrations*, by Harry Payne, royal 8vo, cloth.** 1895 6s

Record of services at the Cape 1806-14; New Orleans 1814-15; Ireland 1815-23; Windward and Leeward Islands 1824-34; Canada 1838-48; Crimea—Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol, 1854-56; Indian Mutiny, &c., 1857-80 (including Umbeyla Pass 1863); India 1892, &c.

6560 **95th. History of the 1st Batt. Sherwood Foresters (Notts. and Derby Regt.), in the Boer War, 1899-1902, by Captain CHARLES J. L. GILSON, with introduction by Lieut.-General Sir H. L. Smith-Dorrien, 8vo, cloth.** 1908 5s

6561 **103rd. Historical Records of the 103rd Royal Bombay Fusiliers [1st Bombay European Fusiliers], 8vo (pp. 92), cloth.** *Devonport* (Swiss) [1878?] 6s

For services of the 103rd, see p. 72.

6562 **RIFLE BRIGADE. The First British Rifle Corps. By Capt. WILLOUGHBY VERNER, *with a plate*, 12mo, cloth.** 1890 5s

6563 —— **A Sketch of the Field Services of the Rifle Brigade, from its Formation to the Battle of Waterloo, by Lt.-Col. J. LEACH, 8vo, boards.** 1838 —

6564 **MARINES. A Few Plain and Plausible Hints on the Formation of a Royal Marine Rifle Legion. By Caleb, author of "The Poetic Negligée," 8vo (pp. iv-50), 3 *coloured plates by* HEATH, half calf.** 1835 £1 5s

6565 **ARMY MEDICAL BOARD. Important Official Documents relative to Disagreements between the Members, 8vo (pp. viii-38).** 1810 2s 6d

8/11/19.

6566 **ARMY MEDICAL STAFF. The Story of Our Services under the Crown: a Historical Sketch of the Army Medical Staff by Surg.-Major ALBERT A. GORE, 8vo, cloth.** 1879 3s

From the times of the Greeks and Romans to the Crimean War and Indian Mutiny. Reprinted from *Colburn's U. S. Mag.*

SCOTTISH REGIMENTS.

[*Continued from pp. 76–77.*

6568 **AN OLD SCOTS BRIGADE,** being the History of Mackay's Regiments now incorporated with The Royal Scots. By John Mackay, *frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1885 4s

Includes narratives of the Danish and Swedish Campaigns, 1626-34.

6569 **THE SCOT ABROAD.** By John Hill Burton, 2 vols. 12mo, half-bound. 1864 7s

With references to Scotsmen in France during the Hundred Years' War; the Dugald Dalgetties, Monro, Grey, Hepburn, Leslies, and others in the Thirty Years' War; the Keiths in Germany, Patrick Gordon, and Admiral Greig in the Russian service, &c.

6570 —— **The Scots in Germany: A Historical Account of the Relations between Scotland and Germany, XIIIth to XIXth Century, forming a Continuation of Burton's "Scot Abroad," by Th. A. Fischer,** *with three portraits*, 8vo, cloth 12s 6d

6571 —— **The Scots in Eastern and Western Prussia, by Th. A. Fischer,** *with map and 7 portraits*, 8vo, cloth 15s

6572 —— **The Scots in Sweden, by Th. A. Fischer,** 8vo, cloth 15s

6573 **PAUL.** History of the Royal Company of Archers, the Queen's Body Guard for Scotland. By James Balfour Paul, *with portraits and other illustrations*, cr. 4to, cloth. 1908 £2 2s

6574 **PERTHSHIRE, 1660-1902.** A Military History. Edited by The Marchioness of Tullibardine, *with portraits, illustrations, and maps*, 4to, cloth. 1908 £1 11s 6d

Containing a series of articles telling the story of the Perthshire Militia, Fencibles, and Volunteers, in the campaigns within her own borders, the history of the regiments contributed by her to the Regular Army, and the lives of her soldier sons.

The contents are grouped in five sections: I. The Perthshire Regiments of the Regular Army. II. The Reserve Forces. III. Battles Fought in Perthshire (*a*) Early Battles, (*b*) Killiecrankie, (*c*) Sheriffmuir. IV. Jacobite Perthshire—the 'Fifteen and the affair of Glenshiel—the 'Forty-Five—Lord George Murray. V. Perthshire Men of Action: Montrose, Wm. Drummond of Cromlix, George Preston, Alex. Campbell of Fonab, John, Marquess of Tullibardine, Andrew, fifth Lord Rollo, Lord John Murray, Archibald McNab, John Reid, John Small, Admiral Duncan, Sir Thomas Stirling James Murray of Strowan, Admirals Sir John Lindsay, George Murray and Keith, Lord Lynedoch, Alex. Campbell of Monzie, Andrew John Drummond, General Archibald Campbell, Sir David Baird, Sir G. Murray, Sir Alex. Cochrane and the Earl of Dundonald, Sir Alex. Campbell, Sir Robert Macara, George Duncan Robertson of Struan, Col. Charles Erskine, David Stewart of Garth, Sir Arch. Campbell of Ava, Sir Adam Drummond, Sir Gordon Drummond, Sir Henry Murray, Sir Robert Henry Dick, Sir Evan Murray McGregor, Sir Wm. Chalmers, Sir Duncan Macgregor, Sir John Macdonald of Dalchosnie, General John MacDuff, Sir John Campbell of Ava, Sir James Hope Grant, Sir James Robert Drummond, Sir Thomas Montagu Steel, Gen. Charles W. Campbell, Robert Byng Campbell, Sir Charles Metcalfe MacGregor, Major W. G. Drummond Steuart V.C., Capt. James Dundas V.C.

6575 **IRISH RIFLEMEN** in America, by Arthur Blennerhassett Leech, *map and 13 illustrations* (some coloured), 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

History of rifle shooting in Ireland and account of the visit of a Rifle team to America in 1874.

INDIAN ARMY.

[*Continued from pp. 78-81.*

6577 **FOUR REGIMENTS** (The): Impartial Reflections respecting, 8vo (pp. 64). 1788 3s 6d

6578 —— Conduct of the India Commissioners and the Case of the [by F. Baring], 8vo, (pp. 32). 1788 4s

6579 **THE NEW ARRANGEMENT** with respect to the Rank and Promotions of the Army (European and Native) in the East Indies, 8vo (pp. 40). 1796 3s 6d

6581 **REMARKS** on the Dress, Discipline, &c., of the Bengal Army, by a Bengal Officer, *Calcutta*, 1798, 8vo (pp. iv-157), half-calf. reprinted, *London*, 1809 6s

6583 **ARTILLERY**: Papers on, 1803-15, folio, half bound £1

Record of Gun Battery, Howitzer and Mortar Practice, Ordnance and Stores, Pay and Acquittance Rolls, Report on Meat (1806). Standing Orders issued by Col. Horsford, Commander of Artillery under Lake (1803-9). Instructions issued by Gen. Horsford (1814-15). Details, Tables and Measurements of Guns, Weight of Shot, Shell, Carriage.

This volume formerly belonged to Gen. Sir George Pollock.

6584 **BENGAL ARMY**; Index to Standing Orders and Regulations now in Force, issued between 1816-30, folio, boards 6s

Artillery, Audit and Pay Departments, Cavalry, Civil Authorities, Clothing, Commissariat Department, Courts of Enquiry, Courts Martial, and Courts of Requests; Ecclesiastical Department, Engineers, European Officers and Troops, Invalid and Pension Estabishments, Native Troops; Ordnance Dept. Pioneers, Public Works, Sappers, Staff, Survey, &c.

6585 **MADRAS ARTILLERY** Repository Exercise, by Lieut.-Col. J. Henry Frith (Lithographed), *pp.* 80 *and* 45 *plates*, folio, half bound. *Madras*, 1830 8s

6586 **NEILL.** Historical Record of the Hon. E.I. Co.'s First Madras European Regiment, 1644-1842, by a Staff Officer, *portraits, plans, medals*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1843 9s

Account of the establishment of independent companies in 1645, their formation into a regiment in 1748, and its subsequent services to 1842.

Written by General James George Neill: "an elaborate monograph, exhaustive and complete."—Kaye, 'Indian Officers,' 1867, Vol. II. p. 357.

6587 **ANDERSON** (Col. Wm.) Bengal Artillery. A Collection of Miscellaneous Papers and Records relating to his Office and Services (1820-66), with Cuttings and Extracts, arranged in Five folio Albums, half-calf £5

Includes Extracts and Diaries 1820-38, Voyage to Hong Kong 1854-55, with Invoices, Itineraries, Routes, Specimens of Native Languages, Appointments and General Orders, Company Rolls and Returns, Report on Bencoolen, Sumatra, 1822-25 (8 leaves); Prices Current, Battery Expenses, Inspection Returns, Statement respecting Bengal Artillery, Gun Practice, Return of the Army of the Sutlej Feb., 1846; Cuttings from Calcutta, Meerut, and Delhi newspapers, Programmes of Concerts, Theatres, Races, Autographs and Letters; Catalogue of Alexander Anderson's Four Days' Sale of Books, Wines, Paintings, Furniture, Plate, &c.; the Author's own personal Memoranda, Phrenological Examination, papers relating to his London Directorships 1865-66; his Ancestry from 1719, and Parchment Certificate of the Freedom of the Burgh of Wick, 12 Sept., 1862, &c.

6588 **ANDERSON** (Col. Wm.) Another Album containing Miscellaneous Papers and Pamphlets on Coffee Planting, Singhalese Legislative Council Rules and Orders, Plans, &c., of Kandy, Bangalore, &c., 1829-54, 1 vol. folio, half-calf £1

Col. Wm. Anderson leaving Addiscombe June, 1820, arrived in India in 1821 and was sent on to Fort Marlboro' in Sumatra, where he was in command under Sir Stamford Raffles until 1822, when Bencoolen was given up to the Dutch; returning to India, he passed in Languages, and was appointed to the Bengal Horse Artillery and served at the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore 1825-26; afterwards Adjutant until removed to Foot Artillery in 1838, when he accompanied Sir H. Fane to Bombay with Experimental Guns for Camel drafts; Appointed by Lord Auckland, raised two troops of H.A. for service of Shah Shuja 1838 to 1843, when appointed Powder Agent; appointed Special Commissioner to inquire into Bengal Commissariat 1851-52; on Committee for removal of Powder Works in Upper Provinces 1854. At one time had temporary charge of the Delhi Magazine and acted as Brigade-Major at Meerut. Retired 20 Feb., 1855, when he returned to England.

6589 —— Memoranda and Records (MSS.) referring to Ordnance and Powder Mills, with plans, sections of Buildings and Machinery, Officers' Quarters, folio, calf, 1845-51 15s

Includes notes on Saltpetre, Nitre Sulphur, Timber, and other materials. Firewood, Coal, Oil, Masonry, on Testing and Analysis, Tools, Casks, accompanied by estimates and prices, cost of Labour, Explosions, with Correspondence between Major Wm. Anderson, Ishapoore and the Government Departments, 1845-51.

6590 **COMMISSARIAT FORMS**, about 200 pages, printed and lithographed, folio, 1 vol. half-bound, 1843 6s

6591 **COMMISSARIAT FORMS**, over 130, lithographed, folio, half-calf, 1850-51 6s

6593 **NAPIER.** A Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse on the Baggage of the Indian Army, by Sir CHARLES J. NAPIER, 8vo (pp. 67), 1849 3s 6d

6594 **BENGAL HORSE.** A Rough Sketch of the Rise and Progress of the Irregular Horse of the Bengal Army, by an Old Cavalry Officer, with plate "A Sowar" (pp. iv-74), 8vo, half-calf, *Paris* [c. 1850] (*scarce*) 12s

6595 **BROOME** (Capt. A.) History of the Bengal Army, Vol. I. (all published), with 6 *plans*, 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1850 (*scarce*)

A valuable though unfinished work. It comes down only to the close of Clive's second Administration (1757); the plans illustrate the capture of Calcutta, Plassey, Masulipatam, Patna, &c., the campaigns of Clive, Adams, and Munro.

6596 **HOSEASON** (Commander J. C.) On the Rapid Transmission of Troops to India, with *map*, 8vo (pp. 48). 1858 2s 6d

6597 **HAVELOCK.** Military Questions of the Day, by Sir HENRY M. HAVELOCK [-ALLAN], 8vo, cloth. 1867 3s 6d

Including a paper on Our Military Tenure of India.

6598 **STUBBS.** History of the Organization, Equipment, and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery, by Major Gen. FRANCIS W. STUBBS, *numerous maps and illustrations*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1877-95 £1 10s

6599 **VIBART** ([Col.] H. Meredith, R.E.) Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743 to 1880, *maps and plans*, 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 (pub. £3 4s) 12s 6d

6600 **BENGAL ARTILLERY**: List of Officers, with Tables of Successive Establishments, Roll of the Victoria Cross, Stations of Troops and Companies down to its Absorption into the Imperial List, by Major-Gen. F. W. STUBBS, 4to, swd. *Bath*, 1892 5s

6601 **BIDDULPH** (Col. J.) The 19th and their Times: Four Cavalry Regiments that have borne the Number "19," and the Campaigns in which they have served, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s 6d

Includes chapters on the War in Mysore, Battle of Assaye, War with the United States, 1808-13, on the Niagara Frontier, 1814-21, Egypt, 1882-84, Nile, 1899.

6602 **THACKERAY.** Biographical Notices of Officers of the Royal Bengal Engineers, by Col. Sir EDWARD THACKERAY, six *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 10s

MILITIA, YEOMANRY, AND VOLUNTEERS.

[*Continued from pp. 82—84.*

6605 **MILITIA.** Plan of Discipline for the Norfolk Militia, by Rt. Hon. WM. WINDHAM and Lord Viscount TOWNSHEND, *with* 52 *plates*, small 4to, calf. 1768 £2 5s

6606 —— Berkshire Militia, History of the Royal, now 3rd Battalion Royal Berks Regt. by Miss E. E. Thoyts, 13 *portraits and plates (some coloured)*, 8vo, cloth. *Reading*, 1897 5s

6607 —— Wentworth. Gore District Militia; Militia W. York and W. Lincoln, by H. H. Robertson, *portraits*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Hamilton*, 1904 2s 6d

6608 —— An Epitomized History of the Militia; The "Constitutional Force," together with the Origin, Periods of Embodied Service and Special Services, including South Africa, 1899-1902, of Militia Units existing Oct. 31, 1905, by Col. G. JACKSON HAY, royal 8vo, cloth. 1906 6s 6d

6609 —— The History of the North York Militia, now 4th Batt. Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire) Regt., 8vo, cloth. 1907 7s 6d

See also pp. 82, 83.

6611 **YEOMANRY.** Surrey Yeoman Volunteer Cavalry; Exercise, Directions, Words of Command, 8vo (pp. 38), half-calf. *Dorking*, 1795 10s

6612 —— M'Watt's Letter to the Officers and Privates of the Berwickshire Yeomanry Cavalry in relation to the Resignation of their late Adjutant, 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1825 7s

6613 —— Regulations and Allowances applicable to Yeomanry Cavalry Corps, 8vo (pp. 22). [1831] 1s 6d

6614 —— Wiltshire Yeomanry Cavalry, Annals of, a History of the Prince of Wales Own Royal Regiment, 1794-1884, by HENRY GRAHAM, *with* 4 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. *Liverpool*, 1886 4s

6615 —— History of the Warwickshire Yeomanry Cavalry, 1794-1895, by Hon. H. A. ADDERLEY, 13 *illustrations and portraits* (one of costume *coloured*), 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

See also pp. 82, 83.

THE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY in South Africa :—

See Peel, Trooper 8008 Imperial Yeomanry, 1901.
Gilbert, Rhodesia—and After, 1902.
Seton-Karr, The Call to Arms, 1900-1 : a Review, 1902.
Corner, Story of the 34th Middlesex, 1902.
Maurice, History of the War in South Africa, 1906-8.
The Times' History of the War in South Africa, 1900-8.

6616 **VOLUNTEERS.** Loyal Volunteers of London and Environs, Infantry and Cavalry in their respective uniforms, *coloured emblematic title and* 86 *plates in gold and colours, designed and etched by* T. ROWLANDSON, *with* 2 *extra folding coloured plates of* Flying Artillery and Expedition or Military Fly, *by Rowlandson after Sadler and Godsal,* royal 4to, *contemporary calf, newly rebacked (fine copy).* 1799 £34

6617 —— Westminster Volunteer Cavalry, representing a Part of the Corps performing the Attack and Defence at Speed, drawn by Sydenham Edwards, engraved in Stipple by N. Schiavonetti, size 2 ft. 10 in. by 1 ft. 10 in. *rare.* 1801 £5 5s

A very fine print.

6618 —— A Volunteer's Scrap-Book, by the Author of 'A Cambridge Scrap Book,' *nearly* 150 *comic sketches,* oblong 4to, boards. 1860 9s

6619 —— A Short History of the Principal Events in connexion with the Volunteer Force from 1859, by DAVID CAPERN, Serj't 19th Surrey (Lambeth) Rifles, 12mo, cloth. [1871] 2s

6620 —— Record of the Third Middlesex Rifle Volunteers and of the Corps which formed the 2nd and 6th Middlesex Administrative Battalions, 1794-1884, by Lt. E. T. Evans, *with* 20 *illustrations (some coloured),* 8vo, cloth gilt. 1885 9s

6621 —— Historical Record of the 1st Cornwall (Duke of Cornwall's) Artillery Volunteers. By Capt. B. A. Milne, 8vo, half-calf. 1885 5s

6622 —— A History of the Volunteer Forces, from the Earliest Times to 1860, by Capt. CECIL SEBAG MONTEFIORE, *with* 8 *illustrations (some coloured),* 8vo, cloth. 1908 15s

C.I.V. "City Imperial Volunteers."

See Childers, In the Ranks of the C.I.V., 1900.
Lloyd, One Thousand Miles with the C.I.V., 1901,
Mackinnon, Journal of the C.I.V. in South Africa, 1901.
Moeller, Two Years at the Front, 1903.
Maurice, History of the War in South Africa, 1906-8.
The Times' History of the War in South Africa, 1900-8.

MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

[*Continued from pp. 85-151.*

6624 **ALEXANDER I.** Emperor of Russia, *copper plate portrait*, 8½ in. by 11 in. (Colnaghi) 1814 2s

6625 **BAYARD.** The Right Joyous and Pleasant History of the Feats, Gests, and Prowesses of the Chevalier Bayard the Good Knight without Fear and Without Reproach. By the Loyal Servant. 2 vols, 12mo, half-calf. 1825 12s

6627 **BERESFORD.** H. E. Sir Wm. Carr Beresford, Marshal and Commander-in-Chief of the Portuguese Armies, Medallion Bust by Carlo Amaturoi, engraved by Freeman, 5½ in. by 8 in. (*Orme*) 1811 2s

See also Groves, Some Notable Generals, p. 627, and other references, p. 87.

BERWICK (Duke of). See p. 87, MARLBOROUGH'S Dispatches, 1845, p. 118.

6628 **BLUCHER.** Life and Campaigns of Field Marshal von Blücher from the German of Gneisenau, with Additions by Marston, *portrait*, 8vo, boards. 1815 8s

See note p. 88.

6629 —— Portrait of Gen. von Blucher, by Dahling, *copperplate*, by A. Smith, 8½ in. by 11 in. 1813 2s 6d

6631 **BURNABY.** The Life and Times of Colonel Fred Burnaby, late Colonel Commanding Royal Horse Guards—Blues, by J. Redding Ware and R. K. Mann, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. [1885] 3s 6d

Including Burnaby's Eperiences; Prisoner of the Commune in Paris, 1870; as *Times* War Correspondent with Don Carlos, 1873-74; in the Soudan with Gordon, 1875; Russo-Turkish War, 1877; War in Egypt, 1882, Campaign and Death in the Soudan, 1885—killed at Abu-Klea.

See also A Ride to Khiva; On Horseback through Asia Minor.

6632 **CAMPBELL.** Memoirs of [General James Callander, afterwards] Sir JAMES CAMPBELL of Ardkinglas, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1832 —

General Callander served with the 51st Foot in the Seven Years' War, at Minden and the Siege of Munster, 1759; with the 2nd Dragoon Guards witnessed the affair of Emsdorff, was wounded at Warbourg (Corbach), and appointed to Staff of Gen. Mostyn (at the age of 15), was at Zerenberg 1760, Fellinghausen 1761, Graebenstein 1762. For several years stationed at Minorca till 1772. Afterwards travelled on the Continent; Secretary to Paris Embassy under the Earl of Dorset till 1789. Employed under Nelson at Naples, in Sicily, and the Ionian Islands, visited Cyprus and Syria. Captured in the Mediterranean, was taken to Marseilles, and detained in prisons at Paris, Amsterdam, Ham, and Verdun, until the Restoration in 1815.

6633 **CANROBERT** (Le Maréchal) par Louis Martin, 8vo (pp. 340). *Paris* 1895 4s

Marshal Canrobert served in Campaigns in Algeria 1835-39 and 1841-50, Crimea 1854-55, and against Germany 1870-71.

6634 **CASTELLANE** (Maréchal de) Journal, *avec portrait and facsimiles*, Vol. I., 1804-23, Vol. II., 1823-31, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1895 8s

Including Services in the Eastern Pyrenees, Austrian Campaign, Prussia, and Poland, Invasion of Russia, with narrative of Napoleon's abdication and return from Elba, Waterloo, Expedition to Algeria, and Revolution of July 1830.

CHARLES (the Archduke). See pp. 15 and 41 (Wilkinson); AUSTRIAN CAMPAIGN, p. 644

6635 **CHESNEY.** The Life of General F. R. Chesney by his Wife and Daughter, edited by STANLEY LANE POOLE, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth, 1881 5s

With narrative of Gen. Chesney's father's services as a Loyalist in the American War of Independence, 1772-82, Francis Rawdon Chesney's services with the Royal Artillery, chiefly in Guernsey and Channel Islands, 1805-14; Gibraltar, 1822-26; Turkey, Egypt, and Palestine. 1829-30; with the Euphrates Expedition, 1834-36; China, 1843-47, &c.

6636 **COIGNET** (Capitaine) Les Cahiers du, 1799-1815, d'après le MS, par Lorédan Larchey, nouvelle édit., *Paris*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 3s

6637 —— Translated by Mrs, Carey, 100 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

6638 **DONALDSON.** The Eventful Life of a Soldier, by Joseph Donaldson, Sergeant 94th Scots Brigade, new edition, 12mo, cloth, 1863 4s

Includes the author's 'Recollections of an Eventful Life,' 'The War in the Peninsula,' and 'Scenes and Sketches in Ireland.' See above, p. 97.

6639 **FRAZER.** Litho Portrait of Sir Augustus Simon Frazer, Col, R. Horse Artillery, &c. 20in. by 24in. (proof) [1830 ?] 30s

See Frazer (Sir A. S.) Letters written in the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns, 1859.

6640 **FREDERICK THE GREAT.** His Court and Times, edited by THOMAS CAMPBELL, *with portrait*, 4 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1842–43 11s

Includes narratives of all Frederick's campaigns.

6641 **GENGHIS KHAN.** Zingis: a Tartarian History. Written and Translated into English, by J. M., 12mo. (pp. iv-176), half-calf. 1692 8s 6d

See also MONGUL CONQUESTS IN CENTRAL ASIA, pp. 456, 457.

6642 **GORDON.** Equestrian Portrait of Alexander Sinclair Gordon, Esq., Captain and Adjutant of the Light Horse Volunteers of London and Westminster, engraved by Anthony Cardon from painting by A. W. Davis, *coloured*, 16 in. by 14 in. £2

6643 **GROVES.** Some Notable Generals and their Notable Battles, *with* 12 *plates*, imperial 8vo, cloth. [1892] 3s

Marlborough—Ramillies; Cumberland—Fontenoy; Abercromby—Alexandria; Beresford—Albuera; Wellington—Fuentes d'Onoro and Waterloo; Raglan—the Alma and the Charge of the Light Brigade.

6644 **GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS.** Histoire des Conquêtes de Gustave-Adolfe, Roi de Suede, en Allemagne: ou Compagnes de ce Monarque 1630-32, précédées d'une Introduction contenant l'origine et le commencement de la Guerre de Trente Ans, par M. le Comte de Grimoard, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Neuchatel*, 1789 7s 6d

See also p. 106 and THIRTY YEARS' WAR, pp. 251, 252.

6645 **HENRY OF NAVARRE.** The First of the Bourbons, 1589-95, by Catherine Charlotte, LADY JACKSON, 10 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 14s

"From Henry's accession to his assassination the land scarcely had rest from war—invaded from the south, and the north, and torn by ceaseless internecine strife;—war waged in merciless fashion by sack, pillage and extortion.....It was not only at Ivry that the white plume was to be seen in the thickest of the mélée..... Soldiering in those days was no holiday work.....all has been brought out in more or less minute detail by Lady Jackson."—*The Times.* See also p. 108.

6646 **HOWARD** (Colonel) Staffordshire Hussars. Fine Coloured Portrait, 18 in. by 21 in. *c.* 1830 £6 10s

6647 **JAMES II.** The Adventures of King James II. of England, by the Author of "A Life of Sir Kenelm Digby," &c. with Introduction by Abbot Gasquet, *illustrated with 23 portraits*, and other *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

6648 **KENYON.** Shadows of the Past: Autobiography of General Kenyon, edited by Mrs. Sale Lloyd, 12mo, cloth. 1882 5s

Includes service with Sale in Afghanistan, the Sutlej, the Mutiny, Crimea, &c.

6649 **LAKE.** Memoir of the Life and Military Services of Viscount Lake, Baron Lake of Delhi and Laswaree, by Col. HUGH PEARSE, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 8s

See also E. I. Military Calendar, Vol. III. pp. 502-519.

6651 **LEITH.** Memoirs of Lieut.-Gen. Sir JAMES LEITH, with a Précis of the most Remarkable Events of the Peninsular War, by a British Officer, 8vo, boards. 1818 6s

Sir James Leith served under Baird in the Retreat on Corunna; at Walcheren and in the Peninsula, subsequently as Capt.-General of the Leeward Islands.

6652 **MACDONALD.** A Narrative of the Early Life and Services of Capt. D. MACDONALD, I.N., *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Weymouth* 5s

Narrative of services in the East India Seas, 1800 to 1820, including the Expeditions to Egypt, 1801, Mauritius, 1810, Java and the Dutch Archipelago, 1812.

6653 **MARLBOROUGH.** Memoirs of John Duke of Marlborough, by Archdeacon COXE, with ATLAS of *portraits*, *maps*, *and military plans*, 6 vols, 8vo, and 1 vol. 4to, boards. 1820.

See also pp. 118-119, 265, 269-272.

6654 **MAUDE.** Oriental Campaigns and European Furloughs: Autobiography of an Indian Mutiny Veteran, by Col. Edwin Maude, late H.M. 2nd (Leinster) Regt. *frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 5s 6d

6656 **NAPOLEON.** Eighteen Original Journals (each by a General Officer) of the Campaigns of the Emperor Napoleon, translated from the French, with all the Bulletins, 2 vols. royal 8vo, russia. 1816-17 (Sir George Cockburn's copy) £1

Vol. I. contains Journals of the Campaign in Italy 1796-97; Egypt and Syria 1798 (by Berthier); in Upper and Lower Egypt 1798-99 (by Denon); Vol. II. Campaign in Egypt and Syria 1798-99 (by Miot); Marengo 1799 (by Petit); Siege of Genoa 1800; the whole of Napoleon's Bulletins of the Campaigns after Peace of Amiens—Germany 1805, Prussia 1806-7, Germany 1809, Russia 1812, Germany 1813, France 1814, Waterloo 1815, and Ney's Account of Quatre Bras and Waterloo.

6657 **NAPOLEON.** Vie Politique et Militaire de Napoléon, par ANTOINE V. ARNAULT. *illustrated after designs of French Artists*, 2 vols. imperial folio, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1826 £14

This copy contains 133 plates.

6658 —— L'Imperatore Napoleone Quadrie e Racconti Battaglie e Delle Azioni Particolari.....90 *plates*, 12mo, half-calf. *Florence*, 1837 15s

6660 **NASSAU.** Un Paladin au XVIIIe Siècle. Le Prince Charles de Nassau-Siegen, par le MARQUIS D'ARAGON, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1893 6s

Prince Charles accompanied de Bougainville in his Voyage around the World 1766-69, was at the Siege of Gibraltar 1784, in Catherine's Wars with the Turks, Siege of Oczakoff, Swedish Campaigns 1789 and 1790, against Poland, &c.

6661 **NORMAN.** Memoirs of Field Marshal Sir Henry Wylie Norman, by Sir WM. LEE-WARNER, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 11s

In the Mutiny Sir Henry Norman served through the Siege of Delhi, at the Relief of Lucknow and of Cawnpore; against the Gwalior Contingent at the Capture of Lucknow, in Rohilkund and in the Oude Campaign. He subsequently filled various official positions as Colonial Governor, &c.

6663 **SPROT.** Incidents and Anecdotes in the Life of Lieut.-General J. Sprot, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1906-7. (For private circulation only.) 6s

Narrative of Services with the 83rd in India (1849-60) as Lieut. and Captain through the Mutiny, &c., Gen. Sprot afterwards commanded the 91st for seven years; was A.A. and A.Q.M.G. for Scotland; and Commander 31st Surrey (South London) Brigade, five years. The Appendices include papers on Recruiting and forming Reserves, Short Service and Division Depots; and on Night-Attacks.

6664 **STEVENSON.** A Soldier in Time of War; Military Life of JOHN STEVENSON, of the B. and F. Temperance Society, Wesleyan Class Leader, 21 Years in the 3rd Foot Guards, 1793-1815, 12mo, cloth. 1841 7s

Service in the Netherlands and under the Duke of York 1794, in Ireland 1798, Holland 1799, Egypt 1801, Hanover 1806, Copenhagen, &c., 1807, Portugal 1808, Holland 1809-11, Holland 1813.

6665 **TURENNE.** Military Memoirs and Maxims of Marshal Turenne, with Others, by A. WILLIAMSON, Brig.-General, 12mo, calf. 1740 5s

6666 —— Marshal Turenne, by the Author of "A Life of Sir Kenelm Digby," *illustrations, portraits, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 8s

Battles of Fribourg, Mariendal, Nordlinghen, d'Arras, Valenciennes, Sintzheim, d'Ensheim, Turckeim.

6668 **VANDELEUR.** Lt.-Col. F. S. Seymour Vandeleur, Scots Guards and Irish Guards, the Story of a British Officer, with a General Description of his Campaigns, by Col. F. J. MAXSE, Coldstream Guards, with 9 *maps*, 14 *portraits, and other coloured plates by* Vico Jungmann, royal 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s

Record of Service in Somaliland, Uganda, Nigeria, Egyptain Soudan.

6669 **VERTOT** (l'Abbé de) The History of the Knights of Malta, English translation, *with* 71 *heads* of the Great Masters, engraved by French engravers, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1728. £3

See also Malta, pp. 238, 302, 643.

6670 **WELLINGTON'S CAMPAIGNS.** Twenty-Four Coloured Plates, each 8½ in. by 6½ in. [1817 ?] £5

Battles of Assye, Mallavelly, and Storming of Seringapatam ; Battles of Vimeira, Roleia, Oporto, Talavera, Busaco, Barrosa, Taking of Cuidad Rodrijo, Badajos (two plates), Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees (two plates), Sauroren, Crossing the Bidassoa, Toulouse (two plates), Waterloo (two plates), Meeting of Wellington and Blucher, Signing the Treaty of Peace at Vienna.

6671 —— **Poetical Illustrations of the Achievements of the Duke of Wellington and his Companions in Arms, Edited by Major GEORGE WEBB DE RENZY, late 42nd Regt., *portrait of* Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Lord Raglan], 8vo, cloth.** *Edinburgh*, 1852 6s

Includes a variety of verse celebrating incidents of Wellington's Battles in India, the Peninsula, Waterloo, and other pieces, original and reprinted—among the latter are Wolfe's 'Burial of Sir John Moore,' and J. W. Croker's 'Talavera.'

6672 —— **Wellington, his Comrades and Contemporaries, by Major ARTHUR GRIFFITHS, *with* 23 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907** 4s 6d

Separate chapters are given to Wellington's Comrades—Cotton, Hill, Beresford, Graham, Picton, Craufurd, and Moore.

See also E.I. Military Calendar, vol. iii. pp. 482-501,

"I ordained that the Right of the Warrior should not be Injured, and that the Soldier who had grown in years should not be deprived of his Station or his Wages ; and that the Actions of the Soldier should not be suppressed : For Men who sell their Permanent Happiness for Perishable Honour Merit Compensation and are worthy of Reward and Encouragement."—TIMUR'S *Institutes.*

NAVAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

[*Continued from pp. 161–221.*

6673 **SAA.** De Navigatione Libri Tres: quibus Mathematicæ disciplinæ explicantur; ab JACOBO À SAA Equite Lusitano nuper in lucem editi., *diagrams*, 12mo, morocco, gilt edges. *Paris*, 1549 £2

6674 **NAVIGATION.** Manuscript Book of Tables, Traverse, Compass Variations with Rules for Plain, Oblique, and Mercator Sailing, Astronomical Tables, the Constellations, &c., *with coloured and other diagrams* (one or two leaves torn), one volume, folio, original calf binding, 17th Century £1 4s

6675 **COULSON'S** Mariners New Calendar of Arithmetic and Geometry with Tables of the Sun and Stars, Latitudes and Longitudes, Use of the Quadrant, Forestaff, and Nocturnal, Sailing Directions, &c., adjusted to the New Style, by Wm. Mountaine, sm. 4to, cf. 1768 14s

6676 **BLANCKLEY.** A Naval Expositor, of Words and Terms belonging to Parts of a Ship, Rigging, Fitting; also Stores, Titles of Officers, &c., by THOMAS RILEY BLANCKLEY, engraved and printed, sm. 4to, half-morocco. 1750 12s

6677 **HERVEY** (Frederic) and others, The History of Great Britain from the Earliest Times to 1779, *with numerous copperplate portraits and maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1779 £1 5s

This work describes the progress of British Sea Power, her Foreign Conquests, and Growth of her Colonies, particularly during the wars of the Eighteenth Century —Wars in Canada, United States, in Indian Ocean, West Indies, &c.

6678 **PAKENHAM'S** (Capt. Edward) Invention of a Substitute for a Lost Rudder; also Method of Restoring the Masts of Ships, 3 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1793 3s

6679 **A SHORT ACCOUNT** of the Naval Actions of the Last War, with Observations on the Discipline and Hints for the Improvement of the British Navy, by an Officer, 2nd edit., 8vo (pp. viii-147), half-calf. 1790 16s

6681 **LIVES** of Illustrious Seamen, including several Hundred Characters, Alphabetically Arranged, *with 12 portraits*, 18mo, calf. 1803 7s

SHIPWRECKS: a Series of Narratives, each 28 pp., *with folding plate*, 12mo, half-calf, gilt (Tegg). 1806

6682 "Loss of the "Wager," 1744 4s

6683 Wallis and his Crew at Otaheite, 1776 5s

6684 Adventures of Capt. Stedman in Surinam, 1773 4s

6685 Wreck of the "St. Lawrence," Quebec to New York, Account of Wm. Prenties, 1780 6s

6686 Wreck of the "Phœnix" off Cuba, 1780; also Pirard de Laval on the Maldives, 1601. 4s

6687 Loss of the "Ville de Paris," captured by Rodney 1782; Engagement between H.M.S. "Amethyst" and the French "La Thetis," 1808 4s

6688 Loss of the "Halsewell" on the Isle of Purbeck, 1786 4s

6689 Loss of the "Bounty," 1789, and Adventures of the Mutineers 5s

6690 Adventures of Capt. Woodard among the Malays, 1791 4s

SHIPWRECKS (*continued*)—

6691 Wreck of H.M.S. "Sceptre" in Table Bay, 1799, &c. 5s

6692 Loss of the "Duke of Abergavenny," off Portland Bill, 1805, &c. 4s

6693 Loss of the "Duke of Cumberland," Coast of Antigua, 1804, &c. 4s

6694 Capture of the "General Washington," Capt. Boyle, by Barbary Corsairs 5s

6695 Loss of the E. I. Co.'s Ship 'Hindostan," off Margate, 1803, &c. 4s

6696 Shipwreck of Capt. Donald Campbell and Imprisonment by Hyder Ali's Troops, 1782 4s

6697 —— Narrative of the Loss of H.M.S. "Proserpine," James Wallace, Captain, compiled by JOHN WRIGHT, 1st Lieutenant, 8vo, half-morocco, 1799 6s

6698 —— Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, describing the Author's Shipwreck in the "Nautilus" in the Red Sea, Journies Across the Nubian Desert, &c., by Capt. W. BOURCHIER, R.N., 12mo, cloth. 1834 3s 6d

*** See also pp. 217-221 above.

6699 WATKINS (Frederick) The Young Naval Hero: Hints on Educating Young Gentlemen for H.M. Navy, 12mo, pp. 48. 1807 3s

6701 MOORE (John, M.D.) The Post-Captain; or, the Wooden Walls Well Manned, comprehending a View of Naval Society and Manners, fifth edition, 12mo, boards. 1811 4s

6702 CAMPBELL'S Lives of the British Admirals, containing an Accurate Naval History from the Earliest Periods, continued to 1780 by Dr. BERKENHOUT and Mr. REDHEAD YORKE, with Supplementary Chapters (bringing down the History to 1816), and Biographies by WM. STEVENSON, *eight portraits*, 8 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1812-17 £1 10s

Special biographies are inserted between the historical chapters of John Cabot, Sir Edward Howard, Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, Fitzwilliam, Earl of Southampton, Sebastian Cabot, Willoughby, Howard of Effingham, Gilbert, J. Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish, Dudley, Raleigh, Mansel, Monson, Blake, Monk, Sandwich (Montagu), Prince Rupert, Lawson, Kempthorpe, Ayscue, Spragge, Legge (Dartmouth), Berry, Herbert (Torrington), Benbow, Delaval, Cloudesley Shovel, Rooke, Churchill, Sir D. Mitchell, Dampier, Leake, Byng (Torrington), the Norrises, Berkleys, Wager, Vernon, Barnett, John Byng, Anson, Boscawen, Hawke and Byron.

Prefixed is Kippis's 'Life' of Dr. Campbell; Vols. VI., VII., and VIII. were edited by W. Stevenson.

The portraits are those of Benbow, Cloudesley Shovel, Montague, Barrington, Hawke, Boscawen, Howe and Nelson.

6703 LOCKER. The Naval Gallery of Greenwich Hospital, Twenty Biographies, *with* 20 *plates*, royal 8vo, half-morocco gilt. 1831 £1

See L.P. 4to edition, p. 202.

6705 FORDYCE. Outlines of Naval Routine, by Lieut. Alex. DINGWALL FORDYCE, R.N. *plates*, royal 8vo, calf. 1837 6s

6706 THE "GREAT EASTERN" Steamship, Tinted Plate, 26 in. by 17 in. proof (*Day & Son*). Sept. 1857 £1 10s

6707 SINCLAIR. Reminiscences of the Discipline, Customs, and Usages in the Royal Navy, The Good Old Times, 1814-31, by Capt. ARCH. SINCLAIR, R.N., 12mo, half-calf. [1858?] 4s

6708 **BENTHAM.** Life of Brigadier General Sir Samuel Bentham, formerly Inspector-General of Navy Works and Commissioner of H.M. Navy, by His Widow, 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s

See also p. 167 above.

6709 **JAL.** Abraham Du Quesne et La Marine de son Temps, par A. JAL, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1873 13s

6710 **YONGE.** Our Great Naval Commanders, *portraits*, by Prof. C. D. YONGE, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s

6711 **BAINBRIDGE.** Examples, Conclusions, and Maxims of Modern Naval Tactics, by Commander WM. BAINBRIDGE-HOFF, U.S.N., with 25 *plates*, 8vo, cloth, 1885 5s

6712 **DUSSIEU.** Notices Historiques sur les Généraux et Marins du XVIIIe Siècle, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1889 6s

Du Bourg, d'Asfield, Belle-Isle, Chevert, Fischer, Saxe, Lowendal, Montcalm, d'Estrées, Bougainville, d'Orvilliers, d'Estaing, de Guichen, de Rochambeau, de Suffren, la Pérouse.

6713 **PARKER.** The Last of Nelson's Captains by Admiral Sir Augustus Phillimore, 8vo, cloth. 1891 6s

Life of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Wm. Parker, 1781-1866, condensed from the biography in 3 vols. 1876-1880. See above, pp. 208 and 299.

6714 **CLARKE** (Sir George Sydenham) Russia's Sea Power Past and Present, or the Rise of the Russian Navy, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

6715 **MENDS.** Life of Sir William Robert Mends, late Director of Transports, by his Son, *with* 18 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Sir Wm. Mends served on the South American station 1826-31, in the Mediterranean 1831-35; appointed to the "Pique," he accompanied Lord Gosford to Canada 1835, made a perilous voyage homeward; afterwards served in the East Indies, and in the Crimean War as Flag-Captain to Admiral Lyons.

6716 **JANE.** The Imperial Russian Navy; its Past, Present, and Future, by FRED. T. JANE, *with over* 160 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

Germ of the Russian Navy to 1645; its Birth 1645-1725; after Peter the Great 1725-62; under Catherine II.; Paul to 1801, and Alexander I. 1801-25; Navarino and the Crimean War 1825-55; Naval History of the Turko-Russian War; Dockyards and Naval Ports in Europe and Asia, Naval Aministration and Naval Construction.

6717 **WHITE.** A Manual of Naval Architecture, by Sir W. H. WHITE, Assistant Controller and Director of Naval Construction, R.N., 5th edition, *with illustrations*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1900 £1 1s

6718 **GAYET.** La Marine Militaire de la France sous le Règne de Louis XV., par G. LACOUR-GAYET, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1902 16s

6719 —— La Marine Militaire.....sous le Règne de Louis XV., par le MEME, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1905 16s

6720 **CHEVALIER.** Histoire de la Marine Francaise depuis les Débuts de la Monarchie jusq'au Traité de Paix de 1763, par Capitaine E. Chevalier, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1902 6s

6721 **JANE AUSTEN'S** Sailor Brothers: Life and Adventures of Admirals Sir Francis and Charles Austen, by J. H. and E. C. HUBBACK, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

6722 **JANE.** Heresies of Sea Power, by Fred. T. Jane, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1906 6s

A criticism of Mahan, Corbett, and other recent writers, with examples drawn from Sea Battles from Salamis to Tsusima.

6723 **BARHAM.** Letters and Papers of [Admiral Sir Charles Middleton] Lord Barham, 1758-1813, edited by Sir J. Knox Laughton, Vol. I., 8vo, cloth (Navy Records). 1907

Middleton was Master's Mate 1741, Lieutenant 1745, Commander 1757, Captain 1759, Comptroller to the Navy 1778, created Baron Barham 1805. He served in the Channel, on the Coast of Carolina and Georgia 1741-45, Gibraltar 1754-55, Leeward Islands 1757-60. &c. As Comptroller he received Letters from Sir James Douglas, Capt. Walter Young, Rodney, Kempenfelt—printed in this volume.

6724 **BERESFORD.** Our Naval Heroes, by Various Writers, with a Preface by Rear-Admiral Lord Charles Beresford, *portraits*, 8vo

In the press.

This series of nineteen short biographies includes not only our great admirals, but also a certain number of the many distinguished officers who have not commanded fleets in historic actions.

6725 **FYFE.** Submarine Warfare, Past and Present, by HERBERT C. FYFE, second edition revised by John Leyland, with *54 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1907 5s

6726 **FRASER.** The "Londons" of the British Fleet, How they Faced the Enemy and What their Story means for Us To-Day, by EDWARD FRASER, with *8 coloured and 18 other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1908 3s 6d

With incidents of the Dutch and French wars in the 17th century; sea fights of the American War and West Indies in the 18th, the Mutiny at Spithead, 1797, Copenhagen, 1801, Sebastopol, 1854-55.

By the same Author :—

6727 Champions of the Fleet, Captains and Men of War. 1907 4s

6728 The Enemy at Trafalgar, 8vo, cloth. 1906 9s

6729 The Romance of the King's Navy, 12mo. 1907 3s 6d

6730 Famous Fighters of the Fleet. 1907 3s 6d

6732 **RICHARDSON.** A Mariner of England: an Account of the Career of Wm. Richardson, from Cabin Boy in the Merchant Service to Warrant Officer in the Royal Navy, 1780-1819, as Told by Himself. Edited by Col. Spencer Childers, 8vo, cloth. 1908 7s

After thirteen years in the Merchant Service in the North Sea, Baltic, the Coast of North America and the East Indies, Richardson joined the King's Service, was several years in the West Indies, 1795-1802; under Sir R. Strachan in the North Sea; with Stopford in the Basque Roads, 1808-9; and Walcheren, 1809; Lisbon 1810; and with the Naval Brigade in Portugal.

6733 **PORTRAITS OF FAMOUS NAVAL AND MILITARY MEN,** engraved on steel, and issued by Bentley's during the period of their publishing, 1830-70, all 8vo size each 1s

Sir P. V. Broke—Burgoyne—Cockburn—Codrington—Collier—Duncan—Dundonald—Maj. Herbert Edwardes—Hood—Howe—Sir H. Lawrence—Sir John Moore—Munro—Nelson—Picton—St. Vincent—Saumarez—Maj. James Skinner—Wolfe—Napoleon, his Brothers and Sisters, Junot, and others.

6734 **MONEY COUTTS** (H. B.) Famous Duels of the Fleet, 12mo, cloth. 1908 5s

A series of sketches of fourteen of the most famous single-ship actions in British Naval annals.

COURTS-MARTIAL, PERSONAL APPEALS, &c.

[*Continued from pp. 222-226.*

6735 Report of General Officers [Lord Ligonier and others] on the Conduct of Major-Gen. Stuart and Cols. Cornwallis and Earl of Effington,* 8vo. (pp. 28). 1757 3s

* For not having joined their commands in the Island of Minorca.

6736 **THOMAS.** The Trial of Lieut.-Col. Thomas of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards on a Charge exhibited by Lieut.-Col. Cosmo Gordon, for aspersing his Character by accusing him of Neglect of Duty at Springfield in the Jerseys, 8vo, calf, gilt edges. 1781 £3 10s

6737 **GORDON.** The Trial of the Hon. Col. Cosmo Gordon, of the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards for Neglect of Duty before the Enemy, 23rd June, 1780, Springfield, Jerseys, 8vo, calf, gilt. 1783 £3

6738 **CHAMPNEYS** (Lt.-Col. T. S.) Speech to the Selwood Forest Corps, March 12, 1804 (pp. 16); also Letter on his Retirement to Earl Poulett, with Correspondence, pp. 48 3s 6d

6739 **POOLE** (James) Narrative of Irregular Transactions in One of the Departments of Foreign Corps, 8vo (pp. viii-64). 1804 4s

6741 **JOHNSTONE** (Hon. A. Cockrane) Letter to the Duke of York on the Administration of Military Law, 8vo (pp. 120). 1805 4s

6742 **MENTORIANA:** Letter of Admonition and Remonstrance to H.R.H. the Duke of York relative to Correction, &c., connected with the Army, 8vo (pp. 24). 1807 2s 6d

6743 **MCCALLUM.** Observations on H.R.H. the Duke of Kent's Shameful Persecution since His Recal from Gibraltar; Abuses of the Royal Military College, &c., by PIERRE FRANC MCCALLUM, 8vo (pp. iv-66). 1808 5s

6744 **HOGAN.** Appeal to the Public and Farewell Address to the Army by Major D. HOGAN, late Capt. 32nd Regt., on Treatment he Experienced from the Duke of York, &c., 8vo, pp. ii-62. 1808 4s

6745 **COOTE.** A Plain Statement of Facts relative to Sir EYRE COOTE, containing Official Correspondence and Documents and Proceedings of the Military Board, 8vo (pp. 84), half-calf. 1816 11s

Published by the Friends of Sir Eyre Coote.

6746 **FILZ.** Trial and Sentence of Col. J. P. F. [John Phillip François] Filz, Dutch Commanding Officer at Amboina, who (19th Feb., 1810) who surrendered Fort Victory to Capt. Edward Tucker, H.M.S. "Dover," translated by Capt. J. von Stubenvoll, 8vo, pp. 64, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1817 10s

6747 **ATCHISON.** Statement of Mr. Atchison, late Captain R. Artillery in Defence of his Military Integrity, with Documents, 8vo (pp. 8, 62). 1834 4s

Mr. Atchison's Case relative to Religious Ceremonies tried by Court Martial Malta, 1824.

6748 **TORCKLER.** Proceedings of the European General Court Martial, Cawnpore, 19 Nov., 1829, for the Trial of Lieut. W. Y. TORCKLER, 4th Bengal N.I. (Printed for Lieut. Torckler.) *Cawnpore*, 1830 16s

Lieut. Torckler for firing a pistol at Lieut P. Goldney, who had previously fired at him, was arrested, imprisoned for several months, tried, and condemned to death, but pardoned by the Commander-in-Chief, on account of the circumstances of the case, though dismissed from the service, Goldney who was shown to have given considerable provocation to Torckler, escaped punishment.

6749 **MILITARY PUNISHMENTS** in the Army Report from H.M. Commissioners, 8vo (pp. 46). 1836 2s 6d

6750 **HOME.** Outlines of the True Facts and Documents in Case of F. HOME, formerly Lt.-Col. 3rd Guards, 8vo (pp. 56). 1838 4s

Col. Home became imprudently involved as partner in a disadvantageous speculation, by which he was "retired" from the service in 1818.

6751 **D'AGUILAR.** Observations on the Practice and Forms of Courts Martial, edited by Endle, 8vo, cloth. *Dublin*, 1850 3s 6d

6752 **DICKSON.** Why He Did It; the True Reasons for the Displacement of an Old Officer, by Major-Gen. Peel. Case of Lieut.-Col. LOTHIAN SHEFFIELD DICKSON, 8vo (pp. 68). 1861 3s

EXPEDITIONS AND CAMPAIGNS.

[*Continued from pages 229-600.*

6755 **THE MAMELUKES.** MAKRISI'S Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Egypt, en Français par Quatremère, 2 vols. in 4 parts, 4to, cloth. 1837-45 (*O.T.F.*)

6756 —— The Mameluke or Slave Dynasty, 1260-1517, A.D., by Sir WM. MUIR, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

6757 **16th CENTURY WARS.** History of the House of Austria to the Death of Leopold II., 1218-1792, by Archdn. COXE, 5 vols. 1820

6758 —— The Chief Victories of the Emperor Charles the Fifth, Designed by Martin Heemskerck in M.D.L.V., and now illustrated with portraits, prints (reproduced in photography), and Notes by Sir WM. STIRLING MAXWELL, Bart. *Privately printed*, folio, cloth, black and yellow. *Edinburgh*, 1870 £1 5s

The Victories represented are 1 Charles V. and his Vanquished Enemies. 2. Defeat of Francis I. at Pavia, 1525. 3. The Sack of Rome by the Army of the Constable Bourbon, and 4 Capitulation of the Castle of St. Angelo, 1527. 5. Sultan Soiyman Repulsed from Vienna, 1529. 6. Civilization of the New World. 7. Charles Enters Tunis, 1535. 8. Submission of the Duke of Cleves. 9. Count of Buren joins the Army of Charles V. near Ingoldstadt. 10. John Frederick of Saxony, a Prisoner, Battle of Mühlberg. 11. Submission of the Cities of the League. 12. Submission of Philip, Landgrave of Hessen, 1546-47. Preceding and following are numerous portraits of Charles V., Philip II., his generals, and others; incidents of his Abdication, 1555-56, and Autographs. The accompanying text includes notices of painters, and engravers, Cranach, Durer, Hogenberg, Titian, and others, bibliographical, and biographical notes, arms, and devices.

One of 200 copies—No. 28, Sir John Simeon's copy.

6759 —— Antwerp Delivered in 1577: a Passage from the History of the Troubles in the Netherlands, *numerous facsimiles of old engravings*, by Hogenberg de Vos, and others, Edited by Sir W. STIRLING MAXWELL, folio, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1878

6760 —— Histoire de la Guerre de Flandre, de FAMIANUS STRADA, traduite par Duryer, *numerous portraits and other engravings*, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Brussels*, 1712 £1

6761 **REBELLION OF 1569,** Memorials of the, chiefly founded upon the Bowes MSS., with portraits of Sir George Bowes, the Earl of Northumberland, the Earl and the Countess of Westmorland, arms, crests, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1840 5s

THE ARMADA. Arrangements made for the Defence of these Kingdoms, by JOHN BRUCE. See p. 610

CADIZ 1596. Sir Francis Vere, Commentaries of his Services at the Storming of Cadiz, 1596, the Action at Turnhout, 1597, the Battle of Nieuport, 1600, and Siege of Ostend, 1601. See ARBER, An English Garner, Vol. VII.

See also LAUGHTON, Naval Miscellany, Vol. I.
Saville, A Libel of Spanish Lies—see HAKLUYT.
Savile, Reprint by Goldsmid 1883 (?).

6762 **THIRTY YEARS' WAR.** Geschichte Dreiszigjährigen Krieges, von A. GINDELY, *portraits and plans* (1 vol.), 12mo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1882 3s 6d

For English translation, see above p. 252.

6763 **POYNTZ'S** Relation of Wallenstein's Last Campaign (1633-34 ?), to be Edited by A. T. S. Goodrick for the "Camden" Series.

See also pp. 251-252.

6764 **MOROCCO.** A Trve Iovrnall of the Sally Fleet with the Proceedings of the Voyage. Published by JOHN DUNTON, London Mariner, Master of the Admirall call'd the "Leopard," *with folding plate*, small 4to (pp. 48 and *plan*). 1637 £1 12s

6765 **CIVIL WAR** in Great Britain and Ireland—EBEN-EZER. A Full and Exact Relation of the Proceedings of Col. Massy, Governour of Gloucester, May 7 to May 25, 1644, in taking the Garrisons of Westbury, Deane, Newnam, Beverston-Castle, Malmsbury, and Chippenham, small 4to (pp. 16), half-calf. 1644 12s

6766 —— The Peaceable Militia; or, the Cause and Cure of this late and Present Warre.....small 4to (pp. ii-22). 1648 6s

6767 —— Civill Warres of Great Britain and Ireland, containing an Exact History of their Occasion, Originall, Progress and Happy End, by an Impartiall Pen, folio, calf. 1661 16s

6768 —— Memoirs of Sir John Berkley, containing Account of the Negociation with Cromwell, Ireton, and other Officers for Restoring King Charles I. 8vo (pp. 93). 1699 6s

6769 —— Diary of the Marches of the Royal Army during the Great Civil War, by Richard Symonds, edited by C. E. Long (Camden Soc.), small 4to, cloth. 1859

6770 —— The Battle of Knockmanuss, 1647, with Account of Sir Alex. MacDonnell, by James Buckley—See 6827, CORK ARCHÆOLOGICAL JOUR., Vol. V. 1899 (p. 109)

6771 —— On a MS. List of Officers of the London Trained Bands in 1643, by Hon. Alfred Dillon, 4to, ARCHÆOLOGIA (LII. pp. 129-144). 1889 3s

6772 —— After Worcester Fight, by ALLAN FEA, *with numerous sketches and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

Relics, Petitions, Pensions, Gifts, Traditions, &c. and five Tracts: The King's Own Narrative, dictated to Pepys; Blount's 'Boscobel'; Mr. Whitgreave's Narrative; Capt. Ellesdon's Letters to Clarendon; Claustrum Regale Resaratum, or King's Concealment at Trent. Appendices, Notes, &c.

See also pp. 253-259.

6774 **TREATY OF COLOGNE, 1673.** Papers concerning the Mediators, Powers, Instructions, together with Objections against the Electors, their Sending Ambassadors to the Treaty, &c. MANUSCRIPT, 20 pp. folio £1

Phillips' Collection of MSS. 9114.

6775 **DUTCH WAR.** Abstract of the last Dutch War, from 1672 when it began to the End of 1674—20 pages, folio. (MANUSCRIPT) £2

PHILLIPS' COLLECTION, 9114.

6776 **DERRY.** Reflections on a Paper pretending to be an Apology for the Failures charged on Mr. Walker's Account of the Siege of London-Derry, 4to (pp. 20), half-calf. 1689 £1

See also pp. 265-267.

6777 **PETER THE GREAT.** History of Russia and of Peter the Great, by Gen. Count Philip de Segur, 8vo, morocco, gilt edges. 1829 8s

*** See also pp. 274, 275.

6778 **WAR OF THE SPANISH SUCCESSION.** A Compendious Journal of All the Marches, Famous Battles, Sieges, and ever Memorable Actions of the Triumphant Armies in their late and Victorious War in Holland, Germany, and Flanders.....Digested into Twelve Campaigns, 1701-12, all but the first and last under Command of John Duke of Marlborough, written in the Time of the War by JOHN MILLNER, Serjeant of the Royal Irish Foot, 8vo, calf. 1733 12s

See pp. 270-273.

6779 —— A Compleat History of the late War, in the Netherlands (1698-1712), by THOMAS BRODRICK, Gent, with an Abstract of the Treaty of Ghent, *Index and 15 copper plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1713 9s

See also p. 270.

6780 **GIBRALTAR.** A Letter to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations concerning the Advantage of Gibraltar, with some Proposals to render that Place more Useful, by a Turkey Merchant, *with chart*, small 4to (pp. 1-12), half-calf. 1720 10s

6781 —— Considerations Offered upon the Approaching Peace and upon the Importance of Gibraltar to the British Empire, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. 1720 11s

6782 —— Gibraltar a Bulwark of Great Britain: Considerations on the Importance of that Place.....particularly with regard to Barbary, Spain, France, &c., by a Gentleman of the Navy (signed "Philalethes"), second edition, 8vo (pp. 60), half-morocco. 1725 12s

6783 —— An Humble Proposal.....Offered to.....His Majesty and..... Parliament that may be a better Security for all our Shiping that Trades in the Streights, and a Defence to Gibralter, and entirely checks.....Crime.....by Joseph Davies, 8vo, (pp. 14 and *plan*), half-calf. 1733 11s

See also pp. 272, 273, 276, 288.

6784 **WAR OF THE AUSTRIAN SUCCESSION.** Considerations on the War....., 8vo (pp. viii-60), half-morocco. 1742 5s

See also pp. 280-282.

6785 **LESTOCK AND MATTHEWS.** A Narrative of the Proceedings of H.M. Fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined Fleets of France and Spain, 1741-44, including an Accurate Account of the late Fight near Toulon, and the Causes of our Miscarriage....., by a Sea Officer, 8vo (pp. viii-120 and 4 *folding plans*), calf. 1744 £1

The writer vindicates Lestock and blames Matthews. See above, p. 277.

6787 **THE 'FORTY-FIVE.** The Occasional Writer; being an Answer to the Second Manifesto of the Pretender's Eldest Son, 10th Oct., 1745, containing Reflections on the Progress of the Rebellion in Scotland, signed "Britannicus," second edition, corrected, 8vo pp. viii-52), half-calf. 1746 9s

Written by Wm. Grant, Lord Prestongrange.

6788 —— A Plain Narrative or Journal of the late Rebellion begun in 1745, describing its Progress in Scotland and England till the full and glorious Defeat at Culloden, by MICHAEL HUGHES, a Volunteer, 8vo (pp. iv-60), half-calf. 1746 11s

6789 —— A Candid and Impartial Account of the Behaviour of Simon, Lord Lovat.....in the Tower, in the Sheriff's Apartment, and on the Scaffold, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. 1747 6s

6790 —— Culloden Papers, comprising Correspondence, 1625-1748, Introduction by the Rt. Hon. DUNCAN FORBES, with his *portrait*, and that of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, *facsimiles*, &c., 4to, calf. 1815 18s

Contains over 500 Letters by Jacobites and others, including Lord Lovat, the Pretender's (James III.) Declaration (29th Aug., 1714), Duncan Forbes to Sir Robert Walpole (1716), Duke of Argyll, 1723, &c., General Wade 1729, General Oglethorpe (Georgia 1739-40), Governor Trelawny (Jamaica 1740), Marquis of Tweeddale, Sir John Cope, Sir Andrew Mitchell, &c., Orders upon which the Massacre of Glencoe proceeded 1692, State of Things 1696, Account of the Glasgow Riots 1725, Battle of Fontenoy, Rebellion in Scotland, State of the Highlands in 1746.

6791 —— Woodhouslee MSS., a Narrative of Events in Edinburgh and District during the Jacobite Occupation, September to November, 1745, printed from Original Papers in the Possession of C. E. S. Chambers, large 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh (privately printed)*, 1907 5s

6792 **EAST INDIES.** Narrative of the Transactions of the British Squadrons in the East Indies: Account of the Loss of Madaras, the Operations of the Squadron under Admiral Griffin; Siege of Pontichery by Admiral Boscawen, &c., by an Officer who served in the Squadrons, 8vo (pp. ii-82), 8vo, half-calf. 1751 8s

THE SEVEN YEARS' WAR.

[*Continued from pp. 282-287.*

6794 **CHERBOURG, 1758.** A Journal of the Campaign on the Coast of France, 1758, *with* 2 *plans* of Cancalle and St. Cas Bay, 8vo (pp. 102), half-calf. 1758 9s

6795 **ROCHEFORT, 1758.** Candid Reflections on the Report into the Causes of the Failure of the Late Expedition to the Coast of France, 8vo (pp. 46). 1708 [1758] 4s

6796 —— The Expedition against Rochefort Stated and Considered in a Letter to the Right Hon. Author of the 'Candid Reflections,' by a Country Gentleman, [Mr. Potter], 8vo (pp. 70). 1758 5s

6797 —— The Military Arguments in the Letter to a Right Hon. Author, fully Considered by an Officer [General Conway], 8vo (pp. 76). 1858 5s

6798 **ROCHEFORT.** The Reply of the Country Gentleman to the Answer to his Military Arguments by the Officer, second edition with Remarks on the Officer's 'Answer' to this Reply, 8vo (pp. 70). 1758 5s

6799 —— The Officer's Answer to the Country Gentleman's 'Reply,' 8vo (pp. 52). 1758 5s

6800 —— A Final Answer to the Country Gentleman and Officer.....with Free Thoughts on the Expedition and its Failure, 8vo (pp. 18) 5s

6802 **CANADA.** LONDON GAZETTE EXTRAORDINARY, October 16, 1759, containing Letters from Major-General WOLFE (September 2), and Vice-Admiral SAUNDERS (September 5), describing Operations on the St. Lawrence and before Quebec, June, July, and August, 1759, 4 pp. folio £1 4s

6803 —— ANNAPOLIS ROYAL. Copy of Instructions for Captain-Lieut. Robert George Bruce, Engineer. Given at the Office of H.M. Ordnance, 3rd March, 1761. Signed Charles Frederick, W. R. Earle, A. Wilkinson, Charles Cocks, folio, 8pp., MANUSCRIPT £1

Instructions to complete surveys and plans of the Harbour and Fort, and to take charge of all the fortifications and works and workmen, materials, stores, and render accounts and copies of all agreements, accounts and plans, and to Manage everything with the utmost Care, Frugality and Dispatch.

From the Papers of General Melvill.

6803 **MINDEN.** The Duke of Belleisle's Letters to Maréchal de Contades (July to December, 1758), found after the Battle of Minden, translated, 8vo (pp. 106), boards. 1759 5s

6804 —— Proceedings of Court Martial upon the Trial of Lord George Sackville, 8vo (pp. 224), boards. 1760 6s

6805 —— An Address to the Public on the late Dismission of a General Officer, [Lord Sackville], 8vo (pp. ii-44), boards. 1764 3s 6d

6806 **THE COALITION**; or, an Historical Memorial of the Negotiation for Peace, between His High Mightiness of C...m...t and His Sublime Excellency of H...y...s, with the Vouchers, Published by Authority of One of the Contracting Powers, 4to (pp. 24), half-calf. 1762 (*rare*) 16s

This *jeu d'esprit* introduces the Duke of Newcastle, Chatham, Wilkes, Beckford, and others; the King, Privy Council, and House of Lords being cyphers, the House of Commons, "nursed" by His Highness of Claremont (Newcastle), His Excellency of Hayes (Chatham), was to be allowed to declare war at any time against any Foreign Power. Additional articles are signed by P.....p C.....t W.....p, Pump Court Webb, *i.e.*, Philip Carteret Webb.

6808 **[GIBRALTAR].** An Authentic and Accurate Journal of the Late Siege of Gibraltar, June 21, 1779 to February 20, 1783, 8vo, (pp. iv. 173), half-calf. [1784] 10s

See also pp. 288, 289.

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WARS.

Continued from pp. 291-306.

6810 **GIFFORD** (C. H.) History of the Wars Occasioned by the French Revolution, 1792-1816, with Biographical Sketches of the Public Characters of Europe; the Wars in Spain and Portugal, the American War, Battle of Waterloo, *with numerous plates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, half-calf. 1817. £1 5s

6811 **FRANCE.** Short Account of the Revolt and Massacre which took place in Paris on the 10th of August, 1792, with Transactions previous to that date. Plan of the Palace of the Thuilleries, and its Environs, by Persons present at the time, 8vo (42 pp.), half-calf. 1792 7s 6d

6812 —— Campaign in France in the Year, 1792, by GOETHE, translated by Robert Farie, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1849 5s

6813 —— Three Memorials on French Affairs, Written in 1791, 1792, and 1793, by the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, 8vo (pp. xxxii-4, 200, x.). 1797 5s

6814 **NETHERLANDS.** The Wright and other Letters, written during the Duke of York's Campaigns in the Low Countries, 1793-94, edited by Col. Whinyates; from Proc. R.A.Inst., xxviii. 1901-2, royal 8vo (pp. vi-57 and *plans*) 3s 6d

6815 **GERMANY.** Précis des Opérations de l'Armée du Danube, sous les Ordres du General Jourdan, 8vo (pp. 204), boards. 1799 7s

Extrait des Memoires Manuscrits de ce Général.

6816 —— Grundsätze der Strategie erläutert durch die Darstellung des Feldzuges, 1796, in Deutschland, Text with *carte and 11 plans* (folded), royal 8vo, *Vienna*. 1862 10s

6817—— Set of plans on fine paper, imp. 4to, half-calf 9s

6818 **ST. VINCENT.** A Narrative of the Battle of St. Vincent, with Anecdotes of Nelson by Col. DRINKWATER BETHUNE, second edition, *with 8 plates and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s

See also p. 300.

6819 **SWITZERLAND.** The Political Relations which subsist between the French Republic and the Helvetick Body, by Col. WEISS, 1793, translated by Weeden Butler, 8vo (pp. 56). 1793 3s 6d

6820 —— Mountain Warfare Illustrated by the Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland, by Maj.-Gen. SHADWELL, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 9s

6821 **ITALY.** Campaign of General Buonaparte in Italy, 1796-97, by a General Officer, translated from the French by T. E. Ritchie; with a Narrative of Operations on the Rhine, *map and portrait* of Buonaparte, 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1799 8s

6822 —— Notes on the Campaign of the Army of Reserve in the Year 1800, by an Officer of Artillery, *with two plans* and table showing composition of the Army, 8vo (pp. iv-56), half-calf. 1827 6s

6823 **MALTA**, Ancient and Modern, containing a Description of the Ports and Cities of Malta and Goza; also the History of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, with Account of the Events which Preceded and Attended its Capture by the French and Conquest by the English, by Louis de Boisgelin, with State Papers and other Documents, charts, views, portraits, antiques, &c., 3 vols. bound in 2, 4to, half-calf. 1804 18s

6824 **IRELAND.** Impartial Relation of the Military Operations in Ireland, in consequence of the Landing of French Troops, August 1798. By An Officer who served under Marquis Cornwallis [Capt. Herbert Taylor], 8vo (pp. 72, *map and plan*), half-calf. 1799 10s

6825 —— A Sketch of the State of Ireland, Past and Present, 8vo (pp. iv-64), boards. *Dublin*, 1808 5s

6826 —— A Great Military Outrage for which Redress is.....Solicited..... by Wm. Dodd, of Dublin, 8vo (pp. 8). 1836 2s 6d

Mr. Dodd's distillery in Westmeath was destroyed by a party of Military men in 1797.

6827 —— Journal of the Cork Historical Archæological Society, Vols. V. and VI., Second Series, 1899-1900, royal 8vo, half-calf

Barrymore, by Rev. E. Barry. 8 chapters, Vols. V. and VI.
Some Mementos of the Irish Volunteers and Yeomanry. By Robert Day. Vol. V. 37, 183.
Services of the North Cork Militia, 1798, by Rev. Canon Courtenay Moore. Vol. V. 45, 147.
The Battle of Knockmanuss, 1647, with Account of Sir Alex. MacDonnell. By James Buckley. V. 109.
Medals and Gorgets of the Irish Volunteers and Militia. By Robert Day. V. 183, VI. 161, 214.

6828 **MYSORE.** A Review of the Decisive War with Tippoo Sultaun in Mysore, with Notes by James Salmond, Bengal Establishment, and Appendix of State Papers found in Tippoo's Cabinet, 8vo, boards. 1800 6s

PERIM, 1800. See Records of 84th Foot; Low, History of the Indian Navy, 1877, see above, p. 175.

NAPOLEONIC WARS.

6830 **THE LONDON PACKET**; or, New Lloyd's Evening Post, Dec. 31, 1800, to Dec. 31, 1802 (Nos. 8454 to 8472, 4783 to 5466), over 700 issues; all stamped "Threehalfpence" £1 10s

Containing news from Hamburgh and other Continental towns and Foreign Parts, including War in India, Battle of Copenhagen, the English Landing in Egypt under Abercromby, with French Accounts, Nelson's expedition to Boulogne, Lists of English vessels detained in Russian Ports, the Northern Confederacy, Treaty with Russia, Coronation of Alexander I., Negotiations for Peace, preliminaries and Treaty of Amiens, Extracts from French papers, Egyptian Affairs, Ionian Islands, Portugal, United States, election of Jefferson and his Address, Madison Secretary of State, Military and Naval Affairs, Courts-Martial, Port News, Distribution of Prize Money, English and Irish State Lotteries, Parliamentary Proceedings, Official correspondence, Police and Old Bailey reports, Trial of Governor Wall (Jan. 20, 1802), Provincial News, Constitutions of Batavia and Switzerland; the Indian Army in Egypt; St. Domingo and Toussaint l'Ouverture, &c.

6831 **THE PEACE OF AMIENS.** Speech of the Hon. C. J. Fox on the Restoration of Peace with France, 10 Oct., 1801, 8vo (pp. 22). 1801 3s

6832 —— Substance of a Speech H.C., by Rt. Hon. Wm. Windham, Nov. 4, 1801, on the Preliminaries of Peace with France, Second Edition, with Notes, 8vo (pp. 110), April 9. 1802 3s 6d

6833 —— Substance of Speech, by GRENVILLE (Lord), H.L., Nov. 13, 1801, approving of the Convention with Russia, 8vo, pp. iv-176. 1802 5s

With translation of the Treaty and Extracts from the Conventions of Armed Neutrality, 1780 and 1800.

6834 —— Letters to Hawkesbury and Addington on the Peace with Buonaparte, by WM. COBBETT, with the Conventions, Treaties, &c., 8vo (pp. viii-260, xcvi.). 1802 5s

On the dangers of the Peace, and the Diminution of our Commerce, with arguments in favour of a Continuance of the War.

6835 **PARQUIN.** Recits de Guerre, Souvenirs de Capitaine Parquin, 1803-14; Introduction par Frédéric Masson, illustrated throughout in white and black, *and with* 43 *coloured and full page plates*, imp. 4to, half-morocco. *Paris* (Boussod, Valadon & Cie), 1892 14s

Remarkable history of Denis Charles Parquin, volunteer, who served through several campaigns with Napoleon's armies in France, Prussia, and Poland, 1803-7; Austria 1809, Spain and Portugal 1810-12, Saxony and Prussia 1813, and South of France 1814, the illustrations are by de Myrbach, Dupray, Walker, L. Sergent, and Marius Roy.

6836 **FRENCH ARMY.** État Militaire et de la République Française pour l'an Douze, par l'Adj-Comdt. Champeaux, 12mo, half-calf. An. XII=1804 6s

French Annual Army List—Bonaparte Ier Consul.

6837 **POOLE** (James) Narrative of Irregular Transactions.....in a Foreign Corps, during the Late War, 8vo (pp. viii-64). 1804 3s

6838 **ROSCOE** (Wm.) Considerations on the Causes, Objects, and Consequences of the Present War and on the Expediency, or the Danger of Peace with France, 8vo (pp. 136), boards. 1808 5s

6839 **COPENHAGEN.** The Real State of the Case, respecting the Late Expedition, 8vo (pp. iv-18), half-calf. 1808 8s

6840 **AUSTRIAN CAMPAIGN 1809.** Napoleon and the Archduke Charles: a History of the Franco-Austrian Campaign in the Valley of the Danube, 1809, by F. LORAINE PETRE, *with* 8 *illustrations and* 5 *sheets of maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1808 12s 6d

6841 **WALCHEREN.** A Short Narrative of the Late Campaign of the British Army, under the Earl of Chatham, in Zeeland, Second edition, *with* 2 *plans*, 8vo, boards. 1810 7s

6842 **FABER** (M.) Sketches of the Internal State of France, from the French, 8vo, boards. 1811 8s

Treating of Administration, Public Opinion, The Throne, Justice, Bonaparte, the Conscription, and the National Guard.

THE PENINSULAR WAR.

[*Continued from pp. 316—332.*

6843 **SOME DOCUMENTS** respecting the History of the Late Events in Spain, 8vo (pp. xvi-200), half-calf. 1815 £1

(1) Reasons for the Journey of Ferdinand VII. to Bayonne, April, 1808, by Don Juan de Escoiquiz. (2) Remarks on Preceding by Don Pedro de Ceballos (1814). (3) Petition of the Madrid Cortes to Ferdinand VII. to abolish the New Constitution and to re-establish the Inquisition (1814).

6844 **MACKINNON.** A Journal of the Campaign in Portugal and Spain, 1809-12, by the late Major-Gen. HENRY MACKINNON, 8vo (pp. viii-103), boards (uncut). *Bath*, 1812 8s 6d

Gen. Mackinnon fell at Badajoz, blown up by a magazine which exploded during the breach. See also *Royal Military Chronicle*, April, 1812.

6845 **GODDARD.** History of the Campaigns of the British Forces in Spain and Portugal, Reports of Spanish and Portuguese Troops, with Memoirs of the Operations, 5 vols. 8vo, boards. 1812-14 (Goddard)

6846 —— Another copy, *large paper*, royal 8vo, calf 25s

For contents see p. 322.

6847 **BROUGHTON** (S. D.) Letters from Portugal, Spain, and France, written during the Campaigns of 1812, 1813, and 1814, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1815 8s 6d

6848 **SHERER.** Recollections of the Peninsula, by the Author of "Sketches of India" [Col. Moyle Sherer], 8vo, half-calf. 1824 4s 6d

Record of personal experiences during the whole five years of the War.

6849 **STILLIE** (Charles J.) How a Free People Conduct a Long War, 8vo (pp. 34). *New York*, 1863 2s 6d

The Peninsular War an object Lesson for Americans.

6851 **RUSSIA, 1812.** Relation Complète de la Campagne de Russie, 1812, par EUGÈNE LABAUME, *avec plans*, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1816 6s

6852 —— Histoire de Napoléon et de la Grande-Armée pendant l'annee 1812, par Gen. Count P. PHILIP DE SÉGUR, *map, portraits, and other plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1834 9s

6853 —— Ségur's History of Napoleon's Expedition to Russia, 1812, *with map, portraits* of Napoleon, Alexander, Murat, Ney, and *three other plates*, Second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1825 12s

6854 **LEIPZIG CAMPAIGN.** Narrative of the War in Germany and France, 1813-14, by Lt.-Gen. Charles Wm. Vane, Marquess of LONDONDERRY, Col. 10th Hussars, *with large map and plan* of the Battle of Leipzig, 4to, boards. 1830 9s

With Addenda of letters describing the effect upon the Members of the Congress of Vienna of the news of Napoleon's escape from Elba, his landing at Cannes, march to Lyons, his entry into Paris, and apparent success in all quarters—a gloom indescribable, and a sort of feeling inclined to leave him alone.

6855 —— Narrative of Events in Vienna, from Latour to Windischgratz (Sept. to Nov., 1813), by B. AUERBACH, translated by Taylor. 1849 2s 6d

6857 **WATERLOO CAMPAIGN.** The Speech of Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan for War, 25th May, 1815, 8vo (pp. 28). *Dublin*, 1815 2s 6d

6858 —— The Close and the Crisis of the Action at Waterloo, by Col. GAWLER, 52nd Regt., with Gen. Sir HUSSEY VIVIAN'S Reply—U.S. JOURNAL, July, Sept., Oct., 1833, March, 1835, 8vo, half-mor. 7s

6859 —— Eighty Years Ago: Recollections of an Army Doctor, by Dr. Gibney, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

Adventures at Quatre Bras and Waterloo, and the occupation of Paris in 1815.

6860 —— Waterloo Roll Call, with Biographical Notes aud Anecdotes, by CHARLES DALTON, second edition, revised and enlarged, 12mo, cloth. 1904 5s

See also pp. 341-350.

6861 **ST. HELENA.** Views of St. Helena, by GEORGE HUTCHINS BELLASIS, *six views*, engraved by Robert Havell, each 16½ in. by 12 in. 1815

6862 St. Helena, taken from the Sea, 16½ by 12 in. £1
6863 The Roads, St. Helena £1
6864 Scene taken from the Castle Terrace 15s
6866 The Friar Rock and Valley 10s
6867 The Column Lot, Fairy Land, Sandy Bay 10s

Six views—No. 4 missing.

*** See also p. 350.

6868 **TURKEY, 1828-29.** Three Months' Leave; or, Military Reminiscences, by W. G. ROSE, 60th Rifles, 12mo, cloth. [1838] 5s

Travels in Greece, Turkey, and Hungary, with reminiscences of the late war, &c.

6869 **PORTUGAL.** Narrative of the Plans and Proceedings of a Committee acting on behalf of the British Civil and Military Claimants on Portugal, 8vo. (pp. 60). 1839 5s

Including documents signed by Dr. Edward Shaw Blundell, Sir John Milley Doyle, Baron de Merle, Alex. S. Byrne, and Thomas Bradburn.

KURNAUL EXPEDITION, 1839:—

See Records of the 39th Foot.
Vibart, Hist. Madras Engineers, Vol. II., 1883.

ADEN, 1837-41.—See Records of 6th and 103rd Foot. And LOW, History of the Indian Navy. See above, p. 175.

—— Aden, the "Gibraltar of the East," the Key to Arabia and Abyssinia, &c. See HARRIS (Cornwallis) Ethiopia, 1844, Vol. I.— See above, p. 488.

See also Hunter (Capt. F. M.) Account of Aden, 1877.
Harris (Walter) Journey through tke Yemen, 1893.

6870 **ITALY, 1849.** Collection of Forty-Four large plates by Adam, Illustrating the War in Italy, 1848-49, imperial folio album, half-morocco. *Munich* [1850 ?] £1 10s

See also p. 360.

6871 **CRIMEAN WAR.** Sketches in the Crimea, by Capt. A. Halford; 13 *litho plates*, oblong royal 8vo, cloth. 1856 6s

Balaklava Bay and Harbour (3), the Greek Battery, St. Georgia, the Docks, Chateau near Baidar, Kutchuk Miskomya, Kadikoi, Kaitou, Camp of 5th Dragoon Guards, the Tchernaya, Interior of Hut.

6872 —— The War in the Crimea, by Sir W. HOWARD RUSSELL, *Times* Correspondent, with *portrait*, 2 vols, 12mo, half-morocco, 1856 8s

6873 —— Letters from the Crimea, By A Subaltern Officer [Arthur Brooksbank, 38th Regt.], 12mo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

6874 —— The Panmure Papers; being a Selection from the Correspondence of FOX-MAULE, Second BARON PANMURE, afterwards Eleventh Earl of Dalhousie, Edited by Sir George Douglas, Bart., and Sir George Dalhousie Ramsay, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth, 1908 £1 4s

See Callwell, Military Operations and Maritime Preponderance, 1905.

*** See also pp. 362-374.

6875 **PERSIAN WAR.** Letters on the Persian War and on the Frontier Arrangements of our Indian Empire. By Brig.-Gen. JOHN JACOB, 12mo (pp. 84). 1857 3s 6d

Printed for private and confidential use.

6876 **POLISH REVOLUTION, 1863.** The Polish Captivity: an Account of the Present Position of the Poles in Poland, and Polish Provinces of Austria, Prussia, and Russia, by SUTHERLAND EDWARDS, with 18 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 7s 6d

6877 **THE UMBEYLA CAMPAIGN, 1863.** By Major FOSBERY, V.C., *plate*—J. R. U. S. INST, 1867 (xi. 548-568), 8vo, boards 3s 6d

6878 —— The UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL, XIII. Articles from the, with corresponding *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1863-78 10s 6d

Papers by General Hamley, Sir George Campbell, Capt. Chenevix Trench, Sir F. Goldsmid, Col. V. Baker, on the Umbela Campaign, Russian Campaign against Khiva, Military Operations in Afganistan, Central Asian Question, &c.

6879 **FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870.** Album containing 102 *photographic views*, cabinet size, oblong 4to, half-morocco £1

6880 **HAZARA WAR.** A Vizier's Daughter: a Tale of the Hazara War, by Miss LILIAN HAMILTON, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

Miss Hamilton was medical adviser to the Amir Abdur Rahman. Her little book gives an interesting and accurate description of Afghan life in Cabul.

6881 **SIKKIM, 1888.** The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in the Sikkim Expedition, 1888, by Capt. H. A. IGGULDEN, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1908 1s 6d

6882 **TURKISH ARABIA.** Harris (Walter B.) A Journey through the Yemen, and some General Remarks upon that Country, *with* 3 *maps and* 48 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

With chapters on the history of Yemen, before and since the Hejira; on the Influence of Islam, and on the Rebellion; Descriptions of Aden, early visitors to, attacks by d'Albuquerque, 1513-14; its Cession to Portugal. 1551; capture by the British, 1839, &c., also of Sanna the capital of Yemen, Dhamar, and other towns.

THE GRECO-TURKISH WAR: Battles of Pharsala, Velestino, Domokos, &c., by H. ATTERIDGE. See CASSELL'S Battles of the 19th Cent., Vol. V., pp. 319-360.

See also p. 391-392.

6883 **SOUTH AFRICAN WAR.** A Yeoman's Letters from South Africa. By P. T. Ross, *illustrated*. 1901 5s

6884 —— St. John Ambulance Brigade. On Active Service with the S.J.A.B., South African War, 1899-1902, *with* 25 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Kendal*, 1903 3s

A diary of events in the War Hospitals at Wynberg, Nourse Deep, Johannesburg, by the late W. S. Inder.

6885 **THE CAUCASUS**; The Russian Conquest of the, by J. F. BADDELEY, 5 *maps*, 2 *plans, and* 15 *other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 £1 1s

6886 **IN MOROCCO** with General d'Amade, by REGINALD RANKIN, *Times* War Correspondent, *portrait* of Abd-ul-Aziz, *map*, and 35 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1908 9s

"At length we are in peace, God be praised, and long, very long, may it continue. All wars are follies, very expensive and very mischievous ones. When will mankind be convinced of this, and agree to settle their differences by arbitration? Were they to do it, even by the cast of a die, it would be better than by fighting and destroying each other."—BEN. FRANKLIN, 1783.